

THE LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
NORTH CAROLINA



THE COLLECTION OF
NORTH CAROLINIANA

C283
N87
1956-59

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL



00032695520

**This book must not
be taken from the
Library building.**

--	--	--



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

*One Hundred and Fortieth
Annual Convention*



THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY EIGHTH AND NINTH
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND FIFTY-SIX

St. Mary's Junior College
RALEIGH

The Diocesan School for Girls
RICHARD G. STONE, PH.D., L.H.D., *President*

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution
CHARLOTTE

MANLY D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*
THE REV. WILLIAM H. WHEELER, *Chaplain*

Good Samaritan Hospital for Colored People
CHARLOTTE

MR. EDWARD R. FRYE, *Administrator*

St. Agnes' Hospital for Colored People
RALEIGH

MR. W. GORDON POOLE, *Administrator*

St. Augustine's College
RALEIGH

For Colored Students of Both Sexes
DR. JAMES A. BOYER, *President*

J o u r n a l

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED FORTIETH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 8 AND 9, 1956

E. A. WOODELL & Co.
Greensboro, North Carolina
1956

THE ONE HUNDRED AND FORTY-FIRST
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE
OF NORTH CAROLINA

IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD

IN SAINT LUKE'S CHURCH
SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 14 AND 15, 1957

THE SYNOD OF THE PROVINCE OF SEWANEE

IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD

AT ALL SOULS' CHURCH

MIAMI BEACH, FLORIDA

OCTOBER 2, 1956

I N D E X

Alcoholism, Report on	178
Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church, Offering for	35, 37
Bishop's Address	55 - 65
Bishop's Journal	66 - 96
Bishop Coadjutor's Address	97 - 98
Bishop Coadjutor's Journal	99 - 118
Bowne, The Rev. Henry Norwood (Memorial)	29
Budget for 1957	154 - 157
Canons, Report of Committee on	170 - 172
Chancellor, Report of	131
Church Music	174
Clergy, Alphabetical List of	7 - 13
Canonical List of	14 - 16
Committees of the Diocese	7
Episcopal Church Foundation, Directors of	40, 45, 138
Report of	137 - 141
Examining Chaplains	5
Report of	134
Executive Council	6
Department Chairmen of	7
Report of	125 - 126
General Convention, References from	131 - 132, 171
Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of	179
Historiographer, Report of	136
Journal of Proceedings	30 - 51
Kanuga, Trustees of	5
Report of	147 - 148
Laymen's Association, Officers of	28
Report of	168 - 170

792892

Lay Officers	184 - 195
Missionary To the Deaf, Report of	178
Murdoch Memorial Society	6
Report of	135
Negro Work, Report of Special Study Committee	159 - 166
New Parishes, Report of Committee on	30 - 32
North Carolina Churchman, Report of	136
Officers of the Diocese	5
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from	18 - 27
Parochial Reports	196 - 211
Pension Fund, Report of	137
Postulants	17
Promotion Department's Report	158 - 159
Provincial Synod Deputies	5
St. Agnes' Hospital, Report of	180 - 182
St. Augustine's College, Report of	175 - 177
St. Mary's Junior College, Trustees of	6
Report of	167 - 168
Standing Committee	5
Report of	120 - 125
State of the Church, Report of	142 - 145
Thompson Orphanage, Managers of	6
Report of	132 - 134
Treasurer, Report of	151 - 153
Trustees of the Diocese	6
Report of	127 - 130
University of the South, Trustees of	6
Report of	148 - 151
Vade Mecum, Report of	145 - 146
Woman's Auxiliary, Officers of	28
Report of	172 - 174
Young People's Service League, Officers of	28

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1956

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The RIGHT REV. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., LL.D., Raleigh

BISHOP COADJUTOR

The RIGHT REV. RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., Greensboro

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The REVEREND CARL FRANKLIN HERMAN, Greensboro

TREASURER

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, Raleigh

CHANCELLOR

MR. KEMP D. BATTLE, Rocky Mount

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON, Chapel Hill

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. James M. Dick, *Pres.*

Mr. Pembroke Nash

The Rev. Carl F. Herman, *Sec.*

Mr. Isaac D. Thorp

The Rev. Stephen C. Walke

Mr. James Webb

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

DEPUTIES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. Carl F. Herman

Dr. Richard G. Stone

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.

Mr. George E. London

The Rev. James M. Dick

Mr. Nat H. Robb

The Rev. S. Grayson Clary

Mr. Edwin F. Lucas, Jr.

The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien

Mr. A. W. Fanjoy

The Rev. Tom T. Edwards

Mr. Lawrence E. Watt

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. John C. Mott

Dr. E. E. Blackman

The Rev. Stephen C. Walke

Mr. Samuel T. Gregory

The Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann

Dr. James A. Boyer

The Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr.

Mr. Henry G. Nicholson

Dr. Miles Gullingsrud

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. I. Harding Hughes

The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

The Rev. Tom T. Edwards

The Rev. Thom W. Blair

The Rev. S. Grayson Clary

The Rev. Peter C. Robinson

TRUSTEES OF KANUGA LAKE CONFERENCE, INC.

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.

Miss Irene Peirson

The Rev. Maurice A. Kidder

FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
The Rev. Jadi L. Martin

The Rev. Robert M. Bird
Mr. F. O. Yates

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1957)

The Rev. James M. Dick
Col. Gordon Smith
Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Jr.
Mr. Hyman L. Battle

(until 1960)

Mrs. Henry C. Bourne
Mr. Francis O. Clarkson
Mr. Haywood Duke
Mr. Pembroke Nash
Mr. Arthur L. Tyler

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.
Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr. Mr. T. D. Jeffress

DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1958)

The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.
Mr. William H. Ruffin
Mr. A. W. Fanjoy

(until 1960)

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny
Mr. M. E. Pierson

(until 1962)

The Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr.
The Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann
Mr. H. T. Cosby

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese
Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Jr. Mr. William H. Ruffin

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(until 1957)

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
The Rev. James D. Beckwith
The Rev. David W. Yates
The Rev. S. Grayson Clary
Dr. John W. Black
Mr. William H. Ruffin
Mr. John B. London
Mr. Hyman Philips, Jr.
Mrs. Arthur LeCraw

(until 1958)

The Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr.
The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.
The Rev. J. Howard Thompson
Mr. R. Lee Covington
Mr. Thomas J. Pearsall
Mr. Nat H. Robb
Mrs. Leslie B. Evans

(until 1959)

The Rev. James M. Dick
The Rev. Thom W. Blair
Dr. Richard G. Stone
Mr. Kenneth C. Royal, Jr.
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.
Mrs. Tom Evins

DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN

EDUCATION	The Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr.
SOCIAL RELATIONS	Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.
MISSIONS	The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
COLLEGE WORK	The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.
FINANCE	Mr. R. Lee Covington
PROMOTION	Mr. Nat H. Robb

COMMITTEES

- On New Parishes:* The Rev. Messrs. John C. Mott and Lauson W. Pettit, and Messrs. Haywood Duke, Allen A. Surratt and Fred Pinkston.
- On the State of the Church:* The Rev. Messrs. O'Kelley Whitaker and Samuel D. Rudder, and Messrs. Harry C. James, Edwin F. Lucas, Jr. and Joseph M. Johnston.
- On Canons:* The Rev. Messrs. Henry H. Rightor, Jr., and James M. Dick, and Messrs. Pembroke Nash, Henry C. Bourne and Walter R. Jones, Jr.
- On Pension Fund:* Messrs. John B. London, D. L. Gallagher, and J. H. Hardison.
- On Music:* The Rev. Messrs. Claude E. Guthrie and O'Kelley Whitaker, Dr. Urban T. Holmes, Jr., and Messrs. George C. Eichhorn and Malcolm McKinne.
- On Armed Services:* The Rev. Messrs. William M. Latta and Maurice A. Kidder, and Mr. William S. Murdoch.
- On Publicity:* The Rev. Messrs. B. Daniel Sapp and I. Harding Hughes, and Messrs. Miles H. Wolff, James Moore and W. T. Bost.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CLERGY

August 1, 1956

- THE RIGHT REVEREND EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh. Phone TE 2-0909.
- THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor, 107 West Hendrix Street, Greensboro. Mailing Address, P. O. Box 1792. Phone: Office 4-5963; Residence 4-8091.
- AIKEN, WARWICK, JR., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray. Address, St. Luke's Church.
- BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh. Address, 1520 Canterbury Road, Phone: Rectory TE 2-9954; Office TE 2-4337.
- BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord. Address, 12 North Spring Street. Phone, Rectory 8481.
- BLAIR, THOM WILLIAMSON, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury and Priest in charge of St. Paul's Mission, St. Peter's Mission, and St. Philip's Mission, Salisbury. Address, 211 North Church Street. Phone: Office 124; Rectory 5818.

- BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, D.D., Non Parochial. Professor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut. Address, 38 Hillhouse Avenue, New Haven 11.
- BURTON, PERRY COOPER, Assistant to the Rector, Christ Church, Charlotte. Address: 1412 Providence Rd., Phone: Office Ed 3-0378; Res. FR61923.
- CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Address: P. O. Box 569. Phone, Office 2-5174; Rectory 2-6631.
- CARPENTER, JAMES ANDERSON, Non-Parochial. Address: 2341 McDowell St., Augusta, Ga.
- CHEATHAM, THADDEUS AINSLEY, D.D., Retired. Address, Pinehurst.
- CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., Retired. Address, "The Vicarage," Mississippi City, Miss.
- CLAKE, PHILIP GRIFFEN, JR., assistant to the rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Address, 21 South McDowell Street. Phone Office TE 2-4525 (as of Sept. 5).
- CLARY, SIDNEY GRAYSON, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro and Priest in charge of St. Anne's Mission and St. Ignatius' Mission, Tarboro. Address, Calvary Episcopal Church. Phone: Office 3958; Rectory 3950.
- COBEY, HARRY SPEAKE, Priest in charge of All Saints' Mission, Hamlet and St. David's Mission, Laurinburg. Address, P. O. Box 628, Hamlet. Phone, Rectory 1082.
- COLLIE, ERIE DUNCAN, assistant to the rector, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Address: 115 West Seventh St. Phone: Office ED 2-8792.
- COMER, HARPER HUNT, Priest in charge of Calvary Chapel and St. Andrew's Mission, Tarboro. Address, 1305 Dancy Street, Phone 3647.
- COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Retired. Address, 600 Fairmont Street, Greensboro. Phone 5-7454.
- DAVIS, JOHN WILLIAM SUTPHIN, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Rocky Mount, St. John's, Battleboro. Address: 1104 Hill Street, Rocky Mount. Phone, Res. 2-6246.
- DAVIS, ROBERT EMERSON, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck and Priest in charge of St. Matthew's-Grace Mission, Lawrence. Address, Trinity Church Rectory, Scotland Neck. Phone, Rectory 309-1.
- DEES, JAMES PARKER, Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville and Priest in charge of Holy Cross Mission, Statesville. Address, 421 Walnut Street. Phone, Rectory 4953.
- DENHAM, JOHN, Assistant to the Rector, St. Philip's Church, Durham. Address: 403 E. Main St., Phone, Office 2-1450 and 9-3610.
- DICK JAMES McDOWELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Address, 21 South McDowell Street. Phone: Office TE 2-4525; Rectory TE 2-1622.
- DILLARD, STARKE SPOTTSWOOD, JR., Chaplain, U. S. Air Force.
- DRAKE, JOHN WILLIAM, JR., Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem (until Oct. 1, 1956). Address, P. O. Box 5233, Ardmore Station, Phone: Office 3-5079; Rectory 3-2292.

- DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monrocity. Address, 118 South Church Street. Phone, Rectory AT 3-5546.
- EDSALL, HUGH CRICHTON, Assistant to the Rector, St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Address: 1510 E. Seventh St., Phone, Office, FR 6-8441, FR 6-8442, Res. FR 5-1166.
- EDWARDS, JOHN HENRY, Priest in charge, St. Stephen's Mission, Winston-Salem. Address: 1108 N. Highland Ave. Phone 3-8122.
- EDWARDS, TOM TURNEY, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham. Address, 403 E. Main Street. Phone: Office 2-1450 and 9-3610; Rectory 8-1143.
- EGGER, HENRY TOBIAS, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Address: 115 W. Seventh St., Phone: Office ED 30424, Rectory FR 73111.
- FERNEYHOUGH, WILLIAM TODD, JR., Priest in charge of Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. Address 114 S. 2nd St., Phone, Rectory 801.
- FISHER, GEORGE ALFRED, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. Address, 501 South Wilmington Street. Phone: Rectory TE 3-2664.
- FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf. Address, 2305 Wilson Street, Durham. Phone, Rectory 8-0521.
- FORZLY, GEORGE NACLE, Priest in charge of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. Address, 1401 N. Caldwell St., Charlotte 6. Phone: Office, FR 6-0018; Home, FR 6-7600.
- FRASER, THOMAS AUGUSTUS, JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, 520 Summit Street. Phone: Office 3-7444; Rectory 2-6745.
- GARRISON, KARL CLAUDIUS, JR., Priest in charge of St. John's Mission, Henderson and Holy Trinity Mission, Townsville. Address, 1115 Church Street, Henderson. Phone, Rectory 5705.
- GLOVER, MORTIMER WORTH, JR., Rector of Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro. Address: Rt. 2. Phone: Office 5234; Rectory 5080.
- GRAY, JOHN ADKINS, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. Address: 202 N. Goldsboro Street. Phone: Office 4872; Rectory 3760.
- GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN, Non-Parochial. Address, Yale Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut.
- GUTHRIE, CLAUDE EDWARD, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in charge of All Souls' Mission, Ansonville. Address: 211 E. Morgan Street, Wadesboro. Phone, Rectory MY 4-3274.
- HALE, GEORGE BLODGETT STUART, Rector of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. Address: 1114 Dogwood Lane, Phone TE 4-2124.
- HARRISON, FREDERICK CLARENCE, JR., Deacon in charge of St. James' Mission, Kannapolis. Address: P. O. Box 326. Phone: Office 2-0666; Rectory 2-6416.
- HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton and Priest in charge of the Good Shepherd Mission, Ridgeway. Address, Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. Phone: Rectory 438-6.
- HAYWORTH, JOSEPH ALLISON, Priest in charge of St. Thomas' Mission, Sanford, and St. Mark's Mission, Siler City. Address: 312 N. Steele Street, Sanford. Phone: Rectory SP 4-4052.

- HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON, Non Parochial. Address, 5040 E. Capital Street, Washington 19, D. C.
- HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese. Address, West Market St. at Tremont Dr. Phone: Office 5-1651; Rectory 8066.
- HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, TH.D., Non-Parochial. Instructor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut.
- HOBGOOD, CLARENCE EDWARD, Chaplain, U. S. Army Air Force.
- *HOLMES, URBAN TIGNER, III, Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury. Address, 211 N. Church Street. Phone: Office 124. Rectory 4310.
- HORNE, RODNAY ANTHONY, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington. Address, P. O. Box 345. Phone: Rectory 7113.
- HOYT, FREDERICK WILLIAM, Deacon in Charge of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy, and Gallaway Memorial Mission, Elkin. Address: 162 W. Elm St., Mt. Airy. Phone: Office 2147; Rectory 2328.
- HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Chaplain of St. Mary's Junior College and Editor of the North Carolina Churchman. Address, St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh. Phone: Residence TE 2-9503.
- HUNTER, FREDERICK JESSE, Priest in charge of St. Titus' Mission, Durham and St. James' Mission, Pittsboro. Address, 1804 Fayetteville Street, Durham. Phone: Office 3-0214.
- INSKO, WILLIAM ROBERT, Chaplain, Episcopal students, University of North Carolina. Address, Chapel of The Cross, Chapel Hill. Phone: Office 6111.
- JEFFRESS, EDWIN BEDFORD, JR., Director of Christian Education, Diocese of North Carolina and Director of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences. Address, P. O. Box 1792, Greensboro. Phone: Office 4-5963; Residence 4-8785. (Phone from June 1-Sept. 1: Danbury, 7172.)
- JOHNSON, ROBERT JOSIAH, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Mark's Mission, Wilson; Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount and St. Anna's Mission, Littleton. Address, 1008 East Nash Street, Wilson. Phone, Rectory 2910.
- KELLERMANN, JOSEPH LODGE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Address, 2701 Avondale Ave. Phone: Office Ed 4-9324; Rectory FR 6-2968.
- KEMP, GEORGE ARTHUR, Assistant to the Rector, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Address: 520 Summit St. Phone: Office 2-2702; Res. 5-6162.
- KIDDER, MAURICE ARTHUR, Priest in charge of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill. Address, 200 Hayes Road, Glen Lennox. Phone: Office 8-0427; Rectory 8-0981.
- KITTENGER, JOHN RAYMOND, Priest in charge of Calvary Chapel, Burlington and St. Andrew's Mission, Haw River. Address, P. O. Box 1543, Burlington. Phone, Rectory 5-8424.

* Until September 1, 1956

- LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg and Priest in charge of St. Matthias' Mission, Louisburg, St. John Baptist Mission, Wake Forest and St. James' Mission, Kittrell. Address, 210 Sunset Avenue, Louisburg. Phone, Rectory 3831.
- LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Retired. Secretary Emeritus of the Diocese. Address, 303 East Rosemary Street, Chapel Hill.
- LEE, RICHARD HENRY, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville. Address: P. O. Box 757. Phone: Office 3511.
- MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland and Priest in charge of St. George's Mission, Woodleaf. Address, Cleveland. Phone, Rectory 2621.
- MASTERTON, ROBERT COOLIDGE, Retired. Address, 404 Whitehead Circle, Chapel Hill.
- McMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Priest in charge of St. Mark's Mission, Roxboro, Christ Church Mission, Milton and St. Luke's Mission, Yanceyville. Address, 104 Virginia Ave., Roxboro. Phone, Rectory 5603.
- McNAIR, ROBERT MALCOLM, PH.D., Non-Parochial. Instructor, Philadelphia Divinity School. Address, 4205 Spruce Street, Philadelphia 4, Pennsylvania.
- MILLER, CLAUDIUS, III, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. Address: Rt. 1, Box 202, Huntersville. Phone (Charlotte): Office EX 9-7574; Rectory EX 9-3658.
- MILLER, MERRILL CUSHING, JR., Deacon in charge of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. Address: P. O. Box 554. Phone KI 2-3611.
- MILTON, MARSHALL McCORMICK, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids and Priest in charge of St. Alban's Mission, Littleton and St. Luke's Mission, Northampton County. Address: P. O. Box 264, Roanoke Rapids. Phone: Rectory 7-3610.
- MONCURE, ROLAND JONES, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaks-ville. Address, 111 Church Street. Phone, Rectory MA 36996.
- MOORE, WILLIAM MOULTRIE, JR., Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Address, 1510 East Seventh Street. Phone, Office FR 68441; Rectory ED 28315.
- MOTT, JOHN CHILTON, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Address, Holy Trinity Church. Phone: Office 2-1664 and 4-1898; Rectory 4-1419.
- NEWTON, ALBERT SIDNEY, Deacon in charge of St. Matthew's Mission, Mooresville, St. James' Mission, Iredell County, and St. Alban's Mission, Davidson. Address: P. O. Box 414, Mooresville. Phone: Office 3-1582; Res. 3-6964.
- O'BRIEN, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Chaplain to Episcopal Students at Duke University. Address, Duke Station #4844, Durham. Phone: Res. 8-1352.
- PETTIT, LAUTON WHITLOCK, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. Address, P. O. Box 583. Phone, Rectory 2421.
- PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. Address, St. Mary's Episcopal Church. Phone: Office 6756; Rectory 6780.

RICHEY, ALBAN, Non-Parochial.

RIGHTOR, HENRY HASKILL, JR., Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte. Address, 1412 Providence Road. Phone: Office ED 3-0378; Rectory FR 5-6244.

ROBERSON, LEMUEL GIBBONS, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and Priest in charge of St. Clement's Mission, Ringwood. Address: P. O. Box 717, Enfield. Phone: Office 5521; Rectory 5251.

ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. Address, 200 Everett Street. Phone, Rectory 4739.

ROBINSON, PETER CHASE, Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro. Address, 3415 Wilshire Drive. Phone: Office 5-2908; Residence 5-5415.

ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Retired. Patrick Springs, Virginia.

RUDDER, SAMUEL DAVIS, Chaplain of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Address, St. Augustine's College. Phone: Office TE 2-8602; Res. TE 4-6524.

SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL, Priest in charge of Christ Church Mission, Albemarle. Address, 445 East Cannon Avenue. Phone, Rectory 1719. (After Oct. 1, assistant to the rector, Christ Church, Raleigh.)

SMITH, WINFIELD DAVIS, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and The Church of The Saviour, Jackson. Address: 609 Cedar Street, Weldon. Phone: Rectory 2011.

SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Address, P. O. Box 13. Phone: Office 2-3734; Rectory 2-2238.

SPONG, JOHN SHELBY, Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Durham. Address: Box 236, West Durham Station. Phone: Office 8-1046; Rectory 8-3011.

STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Mission, Oxford, The Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, and St. Simeon's Mission, Satterwhite. Address: 404 Granville Street, Oxford.

TAYLOR, ELDRIDGE HAYWARD, Rector, St. Stephen's Church Erwin. Address, St. Stephen's Church. Phone: Dunn 3096.

THOMAS, HARRY, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford and Priest in charge of St. Peter's Mission, Stovall. Address: Oxford. Phone: Office 3719.

THOMAS, ROBERT FINDLAY, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Address, P. O. Box 165. Phone: Office 6-3477; Rectory 4437.

THOMPSON, JOELZIE HOWARD, Priest in charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. Address, 103 Beech Street. Phone, Rectory 2-6661.

THOMSEN, WILLIAM EDWARD, JR., Rector, St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. Address, 628 South Second Street. Phone, Office, 2675; Rectory, 2135.

TILSON, MARTIN ROBERT, Priest in charge of St. John's Mission, Charlotte. (Oct. 1, 1956)

TUCKER, HERBERT NASH, JR., Rector of the Church of The Holy Innocents', Henderson. Address: P. O. Box 486. Phone: Office 5919; Rectory 7169.

- TURKELSON, RICHARD WESLEY, Deacon in charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Englewood, Rocky Mount, and Assistant to the Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd. Address: 237 Briarcliff Rd., Rocky Mount. Phone: Office 2-3734; Res. 2-5933.
- VIVERETTE, JABOB ASTOR, JR., Priest in charge of St. Paul's Mission, Thomasville, Christ Church, Walnut Cove and St. Philip's Mission, Germanton. Address, 120 Highland Avenue, Thomasville. Phone 2-1134.
- WALKE, STEPHEN CONDUCT, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. Address, 120 E. Edenton Street. Phone: Office TE 4-6259; Rectory TE 2-3814.
- WATSON, ROBERT MEREDITH, JR., Priest in charge of St. Luke's Mission, Durham. Address: 208 Watts St. Phone: 4-2562.
- WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Priest in charge of St. Luke's Mission, Tarboro. Address, P. O. Box 621. Phone, Rectory 2650.
- WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Priest in charge of the Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin, Charlotte and Chaplain of Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Address, 201 McAlway Road. Phone: FR 5-7175.
- WHITAKER, O'KELLEY, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte. Address, 3601 Central Avenue, Charlotte. Phone: Office FR 5-0360; Rectory FR 6-0217.
- WILKINS, WILLIAM ALFRED, Rector of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte and Priest in charge of Holy Trinity Mission, Monroe. Address, 316 West Hill Street, Charlotte. Phone: Rectory Ed 3-6271.
- WOODRUFF, RONALD LEE, Deacon in charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Durham. Address: 1109 Seventh Ave. Phone 2-1052.
- WOODRUFF, WILLIAM DAVID, Priest in charge of St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County. Address, Route 6, Box 275, Salisbury. Phone: Office, 2205-W1; Rectory 5161-J10.
- YATES, DAVID WATT, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Address, 304 E. Franklin St. Phone: Office 6111; Res. 9-1681.
- YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, PH.D., Non-Parochial. Professor of New Testament and Patristics, The Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest, Austin, Texas.
- ZUNES, JOHN ATHAS, Deacon in charge of Good Shepherd Mission, Cooleemee, and Ascension Mission, Fork. Address, Box 35 Cooleemee, Phone 2181.

LIST OF CLERGY IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

BISHOP

The Right Reverend Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., LL.D.

Consecrated October 15, 1922

BISHOP COADJUTOR

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.

Consecrated January 25, 1951

PRIESTS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
3-23, 1906 Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham	5- 4, 1904
7-17, 1912 Alfred Stratton Lawrence	12-22, 1907
7- 6, 1913 Israel Harding Hughes	8-23, 1914
9-24, 1915 Howard Stetler Hartzell	5-22, 1921
9- 1, 1917 Milton Moran Weston	12- 6, 1905
1-16, 1922 Eugene Leon Henderson	10- 7, 1897
11- 6, 1922 William Hardin Wheeler	12-20, 1905
10-10, 1929 Frederick Blount Drane	7-23, 1916
12-16, 1930 Francis Craighill Brown, D.D.	6-25, 1925
11- 1, 1931 Willis Gaylord Clark	5- 3, 1908
5-12, 1932 Robert Ewell Roe	6- 7, 1903
6-20, 1934 David Watt Yates	1-16, 1935
5- 1, 1935 James McDowell Dick, D.D.	6- 5, 1927
7- 4, 1937 Robert Macbeth Bird	7-15, 1938
6-18, 1939 William Penn Price	6-20, 1940
1- 7, 1940 William Martin Latta	6-16, 1933
2-29, 1940 Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.	9-17, 1910
6-22, 1941 Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.	6-17, 1942
7- 1, 1941 Jodi Levi Martin	5-22, 1921
8- 1, 1942 William Moultrie Moore, Jr.	5-13, 1941
9- 2, 1942 Robert Coolidge Masterton	6-13, 1918
8-15, 1943 Carl Franklin Herman	2-17, 1944
9-23, 1943 Robert Malcolm McNair	3-28, 1944
10- 1, 1943 Harry Speake Cobey	6- 2, 1918
2-22, 1944 James Robertson Fortune	4-12, 1945
11-12, 1944 Thomas James Campbell Smyth	5-16, 1945
2-21, 1945 Robert Lansing Hicks, Th.D.	11-21, 1945
10-31, 1945 Joseph William O'Brien	6- 7, 1946
11-25, 1945 John William Drake, Jr.	4- 9, 1947
6- 1, 1946 Foster Nugent Cox	10-18, 1945
10- 2, 1946 Clarence Edward Hobgood	4-24, 1947
3- 1, 1947 John Chilton Mott	2-20, 1945
9- 1, 1947 Joelzie Howard Thompson	12-27, 1933
4- 1, 1948 George Alfred Fisher	9-27, 1918
5-30, 1948 Frederick Jesse Hunter	7- 6, 1941

<i>Canonical Residence</i>		<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
6-13, 1948	Tom Turney Edwards	1-28, 1949
9- 1, 1949	Henry Haskell Rightor, Jr., D.D.	7-24, 1948
10-22, 1949	Rodnay Anthony Horne	6-11, 1948
11-22, 1949	Marshall McCormick Milton	6- 1, 1939
3-25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellermann	6-11, 1936
7- 1, 1950	Robert Findlay Thomas	12-20, 1941
8-13, 1950	Franklin Woodrow Young, Ph. D.	6-15, 1951
10- 1, 1950	James Dunbar Beckwith	6- 5, 1935
11-15, 1950	John Raymond Kittenger	2-12, 1938
4- 1, 1951	Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	12-20, 1918
4- 1, 1951	Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr.	2- 2, 1942
6- 5, 1951	Peter Chase Robinson	5-30, 1952
8- 1, 1951	Sidney Grayson Clary	6-10, 1950
11- 6, 1951	William Edward Thomsen, Jr.	12-23, 1941
2-15, 1952	John Adkins Gray	2-27, 1942
4-23, 1952	Stephen Condict Walke	12-21, 1939
†5- 1, 1952	Joseph Nicholas Bynum	6-30, 1917
5-22, 1952	O'Kelley Whitaker	12-19, 1952
6- 1, 1952	William Robert Insko	12- 7, 1950
6-18, 1952	Ralph Martin Caldwell	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952	James Anderson Carpenter	2-11, 1953
6-18, 1952	George Ian Robertson McMahon	2- 3, 1953
6-25, 1952	Lemuel Gibbons Roberson	6- 9, 1953
6-27, 1952	George Nacle Forzly	6-16, 1953
7-25, 1952	Maurice Arthur Kidder	1-27, 1953
8- 1, 1952	Roland Jones Moncure	6-13, 1954
9-17, 1952	Robert Emerson Davis	4-25, 1951
10-15, 1952	Thom Williamson Blair	6-10, 1950
1- 1, 1953	Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr.	3- 5, 1950
2- 5, 1953	Alban Richey	2-15, 1926
6-10, 1953	William Todd Ferneyhough, Jr.	10- 9, 1954
6-17, 1953	Bruce Daniel Sapp	12-18, 1953
6-24, 1953	Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr.	10-26, 1954
6-28, 1953	Robert Meredith Watson, Jr.	5-27, 1954
8- 5, 1953	Claude Edward Guthrie	5-22, 1952
9- 1, 1953	Samuel Davis Rudder	12-21, 1934
2- 1, 1954	Lauton Whitlock Pettit	12-17, 1942
2- 4, 1954	William Alfred Wilkins	6-12, 1933
††6-19, 1954	Julian Rumsey Ellis	1-18, 1955
6-26, 1954	Urban Tigner Holmes, III	12-27, 1954
7- 3, 1954	Claudius Miller, III	7- 6, 1955
7- 4, 1954	Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr.	6-29, 1956
7-15, 1954	Joseph Allison Hayworth	2-16, 1955
9-12, 1954	William Augustin Griffin	9- 9, 1955

†Mr. Bynum died June 1, 1956

††Mr. Ellis died May 19, 1956

*Canonical Residence**Ordination to Priesthood*

1-19, 1955	James Parker Dees	1-19, 1950
3- 4, 1955	Warwick Aiken, Jr.	7-27, 1951
6-16, 1955	John Athas Zunes	12-22, 1955
6-18, 1955	John William Sutphin Davis	12-21, 1955
6-24, 1955	John Shelby Spong	12-28, 1955
6-25, 1955	Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.	1- 3, 1956
6-25, 1955	Harper Hunt Comer	12-28, 1955
6-30, 1955	William David Woodruff	1-10, 1956
8-25, 1955	Eldridge Hayward Taylor	7-24, 1947
8-30, 1955	Perry Cooper Burton	12-28, 1954
10-10, 1955	Winfield Davis Smith, Jr.	12-17, 1952
11- 8, 1955	George Arthur Kemp	12-27, 1952
12- 1, 1955	Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.	6-11, 1952
1- 1, 1956	Othello Doremus Stanley	11-24, 1934
4- 1, 1956	George Blodgett Stuart Hale	5-21, 1946
4-15, 1956	Henry Tobias Egger	3-29, 1942
4- 1, 1956	John Henry Edwards	6-16, 1927
8- 1, 1956	Richard Henry Lee	6-00, 1927
8- 1, 1956	Harry Thomas	5-00, 1953
8- 1, 1956	Eric Duncan Collie	5-00, 1955
9- 5, 1956	Philip Griffen Clarke, Jr.	4-00, 1954
10- 1, 1956	Martin Robert Tilson	5-00, 1949

DEACONS

*Canonical Residence**Ordination to Diaconate*

6-12, 1956	Ronald Lee Woodruff	6-12, 1956
6-12, 1956	John Denham	6-12, 1956
6-14, 1956	Albert Sidney Newton	6-14, 1956
6-15, 1956	Hugh Crichton Edsall	6-15, 1956
6-15, 1956	Richard Wesley Turkelson	6-15, 1956
6-24, 1956	Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.	6-24, 1956
6-24, 1956	Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr.	6-24, 1956
6-29, 1956	Frederick William Hoyt	6-29, 1956

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Date admitted

Christopher Columbus Gray	September 1, 1949
David Vance Guthrie, Jr.	June 18, 1953
Albert Converse Rountree, Jr.	September 6, 1955
Robert Louis Ladehoff	September 6, 1955

POSTULANTS

Curtis Tilley Allen
William Brewer
Augustus Moody Burt, III
James Edward Carter
Phillip Carlyle Cato
Wallace Hedrick Conrad
Robert Marsh Cooper
Robert Alan Croxson
Ray Eugene Downs
William Glover Edwards
Joseph Rodney Glasgow

William Hoover Hethcock
Charles Waite Maclin
John N. McAllister
William Brown Patterson
Roderick Laury Reinecke
William Conwell Spong
Joseph Edward Sturtevant
Franklin Delton Turner
Gary Archer Verell
Herbert S. Wentz
James Thomas Zrakas

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS
WITH
NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO CONVENTION
May 8 and 9, 1956

*Delegates present at convention

PARISHES

- | | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev., Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr.* | |
| Cleveland Thayer* | Robert L. Shamberger |
| Ogburn Yates | Edgar N. Knott |
| Jos. M. Johnston* | Ray H. Westmoreland |
| Harold C. Whims | Willis H. Fowle |
| Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Robert Findlay Thomas | |
| Hobart T. Steele* | Raye P. Woodin |
| Harry C. James* | Robert E. Wooten* |
| Stephen I. Moore, Jr.* | T. T. Swain |
| Clifton M. Garrison* | Ben T. Wade |
| Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. David Watt Yates* | |
| Henry W. Lewis* | William S. Wells* |
| Lawrence F. London* | Sydenham B. Alexander |
| Claiborne S. Jones | Charles M. Shaffer |
| William H. Poteat* | George H. Esser, Jr. |
| Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Henry Haskell Rightor, Jr.* | |
| Linn D. Garibaldi* | A. N. Greene |
| Thomas G. Lynch | James L. Hamilton |
| Norman A. Cocke* | John R. Purser, Jr. |
| H. T. Cosby* | Claude Q. Freeman |
| Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Joseph Lodge Kellermann* | |
| R. H. Bouligny* | Henry Froebe |
| R. B. Horning | William Van Every |
| M. E. Pierson* | Frank Chaplin |
| J. Edward Beatty | J. Milton Panetti |
| Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker* | |
| H. Gilmore Carter* | James R. Smith* |
| Henry H. Meares* | Ben E. Douglas, Jr. |
| Albert S. Orr, Jr.* | Vernon L. Binger |
| Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr.* | |
| Allen Lindley* | Tom Payne* |
| Lawrence Livingston* | Harrie Keck |
| Wylie Arnold | Howard Woodruff* |
| Ray Bradley | Edward Glover |

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins*

Dr. E. E. Blackman*	Alpha Howze
Dr. Thomas Watkins, Sr.	M. B. Meadows
John L. Southerland*	E. Z. Wilkins
John A. Eason	Dr. A. J. Williams

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Henry Tobias Egger*

John B. London*	J. H. Cutter
Joe L. Pleasants*	Thomas A. Lockhart*
Harold K. Green*	Walter G. Pearson*
Henry B. Wilmer*	Allen E. Whitman*

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Jadi Levi Martin*

Frank White*	Dr. J. A. Brown
J. C. Gardner	Walter Barber
Gilmer Barber*	G. C. Wilhelm
Charles Douglas	W. Preston Barber

Concord, All Saints', The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird*

Rufus A. Brown*	T. B. Longhurst
C. W. Byrd	A. B. Palmer
Cameron MacRae*	R. P. Williams
John K. Odell	Springs McCoy

Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*

William E. Stubbs*	Earl U. Dixon*
Dr. Herman Salinger*	Maj. James W. Barnhill
Dr. Felton R. Nease*	Elheridge Powers
Milton M. Barefoot*	E. Spurgeon Phillips

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Tom Turney Edwards*

Dr. Arthur H. London, Jr.*	Clarence Cobb*
Kenneth C. Royall, Jr.*	B. R. Roberts
E. K. Powe	Frank Kenan
William P. Biggers	Watts Carr, Jr.

Enfield, Advent, The Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Robertson*

Richard T. Beal*	W. L. Fleming, Jr.
Samuel Peirson*	Richard H. Pope, Jr.*
John W. McGwigan*	Dr. W. K. Craig
Thomas B. Slade, III*	Wilbur Y. Bridgers

Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Eldridge Hayward Taylor*

Z. E. Matthews*	T. J. Harper
F. S. Thomas*	W. H. Twyford, Sr.
P. G. Parker*	J. K. Bruton
E. L. Sewell*	R. D. Caldwell

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John Chilton Mott*

Haywood Duke*	Herbert G. Bailey, Jr.*
L. I. Swindell*	R. Earl Caddy
George D. Thompson	Edwin M. Holt
Arthur Le Crow*	James Webb*

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman*

A. Lee Foster, Jr.*	D. L. Gallagher*
John Harden*	Gordon H. Kite
John H. Cowles*	T. Albee Fulton*
James H. Bartholomew*	R. W. Bell*

Greensboro, St. Francis', The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson*

Edwin F. Lucas, Jr.*	Fred Birdsong*
Grover C. Godwin*	Sidney Allen, Jr.
William Morris*	John Graham
James Willis*	Owen Holder

Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Robertson*

Thomas W. Gregory*	Fletcher H. Gregory
Swain H. N. Stephenson	Dr. F. M. W. White
Hugh House	Quentin Gregory

Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.*

J. H. Zollicoffer*	Sidney J. Lane
E. G. Flannagan, Jr.*	T. D. Peck
C. H. Wolfe*	J. W. Tillery
J. T. Cheatham, Jr.*	George A. Rose, Jr.

High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price*

Lewis Brandon*	Phil Clarke
Bill Siceloff*	Gib Clinard*
Wm. Early*	Judge Wyatt
Joe Brown	George Stewart

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lorton Whitlock Pettit*

James Cheshire, Sr.*	Donald Matheson
Thomas Dula*	Samuel Latta
Lucius Cheshire*	Paul Collins
John Webb*	Carlton McKee

Jackson, Church of the Saviour, The Rev. Winfield Davis Smith, Jr.*

P. Alston Lewis*	Eric Norfleet
Bartlett R. Burgwyn*	Henry Harris

Leaksville, Epiphany, The Rev. Roland Jones Moncure*

Paul Nimer*	Billy Olive*
Pete Lee*	Bill Lucas
Guy Buckle*	Martin Shaw

Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Rodney Anthony Horne

Milton Barber, Jr.*	William Daniel
Don P. Blanton*	Rodgers Dayvault
Fred H. H. Calhoun	Anglos Lindsey
Roy Gatchell	Robert L. Leonard, Jr.

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. William Martin Latta*

Malcolm McKinne*	W. Carrington Gretter, Jr.
Douglas T. House*	John W. King
Walter J. Smith*	W. Davis Perry
C. Hill Yarborough	Samuel R. Allen

Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's, The Rev. Claudius Miller, III*
(Became Parish 7-1-'56)

Charles M. Setzer, Jr.*	Robert L. Swift*
-------------------------	------------------

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frederick Blount Drane*

Hoyle C. Griffin	Wallace V. Calvert
F. H. Fairley	Richard B. Brainard*
C. M. Redfern*	N. K. Dickerson, Jr.
O. D. Palmer	Jno. M. Fairley

Mount Airy, Trinity

Coley Whitlock*	Garland Pendergraft
William Pendleton*	Edward Ashby
Kennis Pulliam*	P. W. Staples
Robert Merritt*	William K. Woltz

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Alban Richey*

F. L. Walker, III*	A. W. Graham, Jr.*
Joseph Hamme*	T. M. Evins*
Charles Brewer*	Maurice Parham
A. L. Taylor, Sr.*	Cameron Easton

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's

F. D. Jerome*	J. B. King
J. H. London*	W. L. London*
W. L. Powell*	J. W. Drake
D. L. Bell	T. J. Morgan

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Stephen Condict Walke*

Nat H. Robb*	R. Curzon Hoffman*
Gordon Smith, Jr.*	Peter P. Williams*
Richard H. Mason*	William Joslin
Armistead J. Maupin	B. Moore Parker*

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. James McDowell Dick*

Alex Andrews*	William H. Richardson*
J. Ruffin Bailey*	William Wise Smith
George R. Goodwin*	Dr. Richard G. Stone*
J. H. Hardison*	George E. London*

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. George Alfred Fisher*

Purdie Anders*	S. W. R. Slade
Lewyn Hayes	Hubert Hayes
Joseph Winters*	Uylesses Rogers
Carl DeVane*	W. A. Curtis*

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith*

Richard A. Urquhart*	J. W. York
C. Daniel Shelburne	Floyd Cohoon
John A. Park*	William P. Johnston
John C. Smith*	J. Q. McCallum*

Raleigh, St. Saviour's, The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale*

A. L. Purrington, Jr.*	Allan Clement
Luther C. Dillard*	A. P. Jeffries*
W. H. Yarborough	Fred Pollard
Jesse A. Wyatt	Hamilton Boyd

Reidsville, St. Thomas'

R. E. Moffitt*	Dr. W. W. Trigg*
Lawrence Watt*	W. Burton Wray*

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. Marshall McCormick Milton*

M. S. Benton	Alfred Martin*
M. S. Broun*	Chas. S. Wills
W. J. Long, Jr.*	James Lyerly
W. H. Proctor*	Howerton Goves

Rockingham, Messiah, The Rev. Clayton Earl Bullis Robinson*

Calhoun Pruitt*	Foye Barwick
George Browder	Norris France
Walter F. Long, III	Hugh Deal
Edwin W. Hurst*	Edward Bartlette*

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth*

C. T. Smith, M.D.*	George Watson
T. D. Jeffress*	E. I. Fleming, Jr.*
Thomas J. Pearsall	Lewis Scruggs*
Julian Bobbitt	Guilford Worsley

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair*

Thos. P. Zum Brunnen, Sr.*	C. H. Douglas
Julian H. Robertson*	James L. Woodson
Frank B. Marsh*	Ernest L. Hardin
Francis J. Murdoch*	Marvin G. Randall

Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. Robert Emerson Davis*

Shields Alexander*	Jule Allen Pittman
Eric Rodgers*	Samuel T. Gregory
P. E. Shields*	J. B. Hall
Charles H. Smith	R. L. Johnson

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. William Edward Thomsen, Jr.*

Craig Jones*

Walter Holt*

James C. Hill*

Monroe Osborne

Frank Skinner

Lloyd Strickland

James H. Cheatham

William J. Austin*

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell*

Sherwood Brockwell, Jr.*

Thomas C. Darst, Jr.*

William F. Hollister

R. F. Hoke Pollock*

R. E. Rhodes

E. C. Stevens

Harry Smyth

C. O. Butler

Spray, St. Luke's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*

Dennis Alcorn

Dr. Miles Gullingsrud*

P. W. Robertson

Otis Webb

George Hairston*

Bland Hunnicutt*

Roy Thompson

Melvin Tucker

Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. James Parker Dees*

A. W. Fanjoy*

Dr. Glenn Lazenby

Ben L. Watts*

James J. Kiser*

C. V. Henkel, Jr.

J. Don Cochran

Kenneth K. Millholland

B. M. Edgar

Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary*

D. Russell Clark*

Francis P. Jenkins*

Pembroke Nash*

Henry C. Bourne*

James E. Simmons, Jr.

Haywood Foxhall*

Hyman Philips, Jr.

Henry M. Britt, Jr.*

Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. Claude Edward Guthrie*

I. Boyce Covington

Reynold Tucker

W. H. Wheeler, Jr.*

James A. Leak, Jr.

R. T. B. Little

James A. Hardison

W. C. Hardison

William Jarman, Jr.

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Howard Stetler Hartzell*

G. W. Poindexter*

Noel Woodhouse

C. A. Tucker*

Evans Coleman

A. C. Fair

L. B. Beddoe

W. Duke Jones

J. G. Mitchell

Weldon, Grace, The Rev. Winfield Davis Smith, Jr.*

Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr.*

Paul E. Merchant

Curtis R. Turner, Sr.*

Joseph E. Green*

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray*

Loy W. Ledbetter, Jr.*

William A. Bridgers, Sr.*

H. G. Connor

H. H. Harriss

W. B. Waddill*

S. W. Smith, Jr.

George Sherwood*

G. E. Gauss

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr.*

Thomas B. Rice*

Robert C. Merritt*

H. Henry Ramm*

J. A. Mackie

George L. Irvin

H. A. Crute

Meade H. Willis, Jr.*

Robert H. Witherington

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John William Drake, Jr.*

Joel A. Weston*

Gardner Gidley

Perry C. Harmon*

Robert F. Goodwin, Jr.

E. Wilson Carter*

Jack Haney*

James E. Mummah

Alonzo Potter*

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp*

B. S. Liles*

James E. Turner

Battleboro, St. John's

Burlington, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. John Raymond Kittenger*

E. James Parker*

James E. Trollinger

Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. Maurice Arthur Kidder*

C. D. Van Cleave*

Brig. Gen. Allen F. Kingman*

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, The Rev. George Nacle Forzly*

James E. Smith

T. P. Senn

Leo. R. Gibbard

Charlotte, St. John's

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. John Athas Zunes*

I. H. Huske*

Carl O. McDaniel

Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*

Gilmer G. Green*

Arthur A. Burcham

Durham, St. Luke's, The Rev. Tom Turney Edwards*

William W. Bates*

Charles H. Keith*

Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter*

Dr. Percy Young*

P. A. Escoffery

Fork, Ascension, The Rev. John Athas Zunes*

Peter W. Hairston*

S. B. Sidden, Jr.

Greensboro, Redeemer, The Rev. Joelzie Howard Thompson*

Dr. Booker T. White

H. W. Derrickson

Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. Harry Speake Cobey*

D. H. Barlow*

C. J. Jones

Haw River, St. Andrew's, The Rev. John Raymond Kittenger*

Dace Barton

Frank Boswell

- Henderson, Resurrection, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
- Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr.*
 Arthur B. Crocker* James R. Crocker
- Iredell County, St. James', The Rev. James Bryan Griswold*
 Jason H. Westmoreland* J. Franklin Moore
- Kannapolis, St. James'
 William S. Murdoch* James L. Moore
- Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. Harry Speake Cobey*
 James R. McKenzie* Robert G. Southall
- Lawrence, Grace and St. Matthew's, Edgecombe County, The Rev. Robert Emerson Davis*
- Littleton, St. Alban's, The Rev. Marshall McCormick Milton*
 Roger Moore Frank Foster
- Louisburg, St. Matthias', The Rev. William Martin Latta*
- Mayodan, Messiah, The Rev. William Todd Ferneyhough, Jr.*
 Carl Cardwell*
- Monroe, Holy Trinity, The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins*
 Harold Moss, Sr.
- Mooresville, St. Matthew's, The Rev. James Bryan Griswold*
 Robert W. South Thomas M. McKnight
- Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Marshall McCormick Milton*
- Old Sparta, St. Ignatius', The Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary*
 Henry G. Nicholson* Don Gilliam, Jr.
- Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
 Benjamin F. Chavis* Dr. J. S. Colson
- Pittsboro, St. James, The Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter*
- Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Samuel Davis Rudder*
 Reginald L. Lynch Dr. James A. Boyer*
- Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Howard Stetler Hartzell*
- Ringwood, St. Clement's, The Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Robertson*
 B. B. Tippet
- Rockingham County, St. Mary's, The Rev. Roland Jones Moncure*
 Jesse Saunders Jesse Heffinger
- Rocky Mount, Christ Church, The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis*
 William Henry Harris* Joseph Reid
- Rocky Mount, Holy Hope, The Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.*
 Dr. John W. Black

- Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis*
Robert R. Boseman* B. H. Bunn
- Rowan County, St. Matthew's, The Rev. William David Woodruff*
Jim Dillon Francis Kepley*
- Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. George Ian Robertson McMahon*
John H. Fox* C. T. Burruss*
- Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair*
Frederick William Pinkston* John Franklin Waller*
- Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Joseph Allison Hayworth*
Barry Beard T. C. Griffin*
- Speed, St. Mary's
J. H. Satterthwaite* Arthur M. Turner, III*
- Statesville, Holy Cross, The Rev. James Parker Dees*
- Tarboro, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. Harper Hunt Comer*
James Simmons, Jr.* Lester Messer
- Tarboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Harper Hunt Comer*
Bill Alderman Bill Holland*
- Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. Milton Moran Weston*
H. D. Wharton
- Thomasville, St. Paul's, The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.*
W. Howard Palmer* J. S. Green
- Wake Forest, St. John's, The Rev. William Martin Latta*
Donald Gulley James B. Cook, Jr.*
Don P. Johnston*
- Walnut Cove, Christ Church, The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.*
E. M. Freas J. V. Lewellyn
- Warrenton, All Saints'
C. J. Cawthorne* C. S. Fitz*
- Wilson, St. Mark's, The Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.*
Theodore E. Johnson*
- Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. John Henry Edwards*
Prince A. Simmons
- Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. Jadi Levi Martin*
William Wetmore Worth Benson

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. Claude E. Guthrie*
 Burlington, St. Athanasius', The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*
 Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, The Rev. William Hardin Wheeler
 Davidson, St. Alban's, The Rev. James Bryan Griswold*
 Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*
 Edgecombe County, St. Anne's, The Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary*
 Elkin, Gallaway Memorial
 Germanton, St. Philip's, The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.*
 Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. William Martin Latta*
 Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.*
 Milton, Christ Church, The Rev. George Ian Robertson McMahon*
 Norlina, St. Luke's,
 Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Israel Harding Hughes*
 Salisbury, St. Philip's, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair*
 Salisbury, St. Peter's, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair*
 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
 Siler City, St. Mark's, The Rev. Joseph Allison Hayworth*
 Stovall, St. Peter's, The Rev. Alban Richey*
 Townsville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr.*
 Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks, The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.*
 Yanceyville, St. Luke's, The Rev. George Ian Robertson McMahon*

OTHER DIOCESAN CLERGY PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

The Rev. R. M. Watson, Jr.
 The Rev. James A. Carpenter
 The Rev. Harvey W. Glazier
 The Rev. W. Robert Insko
 The Rev. John R. Wooley

The Rev. George A. Kemp
 The Rev. Perry C. Burton
 The Rev. F. N. Cox
 The Rev. U. T. Holmes, III
 The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien

OFFICERS OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, 1956-57

President	Mrs. Leslie B. Evans, 1600 Craig Street, Raleigh
First Vice-President	Mrs. U. T. Holmes, Jr., 102 Pine Lane, Chapel Hill
Second Vice-President	Miss Dolores Pitt, 405 Trade Street, Tarboro
Secretary ..	Mrs. Graham H. Andrews, Jr., 116 West Drewry Lane, Raleigh
Treasurer	Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson, 840 West Morgan Street, Raleigh
Secretary Christian Education	Mrs. Allen A. Surratt, Box 817, Rockwell
Secretary Christian Social Relations	Mrs. T. P. Thomas, 1614 West Nash Street, Wilson
Secretary of Supply	Mrs. Walter H. Bade, 212 North Elam Avenue, Greensboro
Secretary of Personnel and College Work	Mrs. J. E. Adams, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill
United Thank Offering Custodian	Mrs. E. Dudley Sanders, 2033 Beverly Drive, Charlotte

OFFICERS OF THE LAYMAN'S ASSOCIATION, 1956-57

President, George E. London	London Oil Company, Raleigh, N. C.
Vice-President, Herbert G. Bailey, Jr.	Chamber of Commerce, Greensboro, N. C.
Vice-President, Howard Strandberg	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Secretary, Lenoir Shook	Cromwell Ave., Tarboro, N. C.
Treasurer, Don Blanton	11 Vance Circle, Lexington, N. C.
Thank Offering Treasurer, Frank B. Gray	606 E. Lavender St., Durham, N. C.
District Chairman, Dr. E. E. Blackman	422½ E. 2nd St., Charlotte, N. C.

OFFICERS OF THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE, 1956-57

President	Mary Walke, 2417 Beechridge Road, Raleigh, N. C.
Vice-President	Charles Edgerton, Durham, N. C.
Secretary	Balinda Beall, 408 Woodlawn Ave., Greensboro, N. C.
District Secretary	Ann Wolff, 833 N. Elm St., Greensboro, N. C.
Efficiency Secretary	Bobby Foxworth, 109½ Park Ave., Raleigh, N. C.
Treasurer	Fielding Walker, 210 Williamsboro St., Oxford, N. C.
Y. P. T. O. Custodian	John Dunn, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
Provincial Commissioner	Pickett Murray, Raleigh, N. C.
Clerical Advisor	The Rev. William P. Price, St. Mary's Church, High Point, N. C.
Lay Advisor	Mrs. John Haney, 1418 Chelsea Avenue, Winston-Salem, N. C.

IN MEMORIAM

HENRY NORWOOD BOWNE

Born in Brooklyn, New York.

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Wells, March, 1897.

Ordained Priest by Bishop Wells, April, 1904.

Missionary Districts of Spokane and Idaho, 1897-1905

Diocese of Maryland, 1905-1908.

Diocese of New York, 1908-1913.

Diocese of Western North Carolina, 1918-1922.

Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point, Jan. 11, 1922.

Retired from the Active Ministry November 1, 1931.

Died in High Point, N. C., July 15, 1955.

"The fruit of the spirit is gentleness."

Gal. 5:22

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY — TUESDAY

The 140th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina convened in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C. on May 8, 1956 at 2:00 p.m. The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., L.L.D., Bishop, opened the session with prayer. The Rev. Carl F. Herman, Secretary, announced the presence of a quorum in both orders, and the Bishop declared the Convention officially in session and ready for business.

The Rev. Carl F. Herman was re-elected Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese. The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr. was appointed the Assistant Secretary of the Convention.

The Rev. James M. Dick, rector, welcomed the Convention to the Church of the Good Shepherd and moved that the Program as printed in the Convention Bulletin of said church be adopted as the Program of the Convention. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Mr. Dick announced that Mr. Barry Crim, Field Representative of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, would be available for conference throughout both days of the Convention.

The chair appointed the following as the Committee on Credentials: the Rev. Messrs. Mortimer W. Glover, Jr., Peter C. Robinson, and Robert E. Davis, and Messrs. R. H. Bouligny and Richard H. Pope, Jr.

The Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor, presided while the Bishop of the Diocese delivered his annual address to the Convention (see page 55).

The Bishop again presiding, the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese made his annual address (see page 97), at the conclusion of which he explained to the Convention the procedure he now uses in financing the Theological Education of the Postulants and Candidates under his care.

The Chair appointed the following Special Committee to which the addresses of the Bishops were referred: the Rev. Messrs. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., William P. Price and Robert J. Johnson, D.D., and Messrs. John H. Cowles and Nat H. Robb. The report of the Com-

mittee on New Parishes was presented by its Chairman, the Rev. Alban Richey, who reported that four missions had applied to be admitted as parishes and that the Committee, finding the applications canonically proper and in order, recommended favorable action in each case.

The Rev. Mr. Richey moved that St. Joseph's Mission, West Durham, be admitted as a parish in union with the Convention and its delegates to this 140th Annual Convention be seated. The motion was seconded and passed. The secretary called the roll of the delegation, and the Bishop welcomed St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, as a parish.

The Rev. Mr. Richey moved that St. Francis' Mission, Greensboro, be admitted as a parish in union with the Convention and that its delegates be seated. The motion was seconded and passed. The secretary called the roll of the delegation, and the Bishop welcomed St. Francis' Church, Greensboro, as a parish.

The Rev. Mr. Richey moved that St. Timothy's Mission, Winston-Salem, be admitted as a parish in union with the Convention and that its delegates be seated. The motion was seconded and passed. The secretary called the roll of the delegation, and the Bishop welcomed St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem, as a parish.

The Rev. Mr. Richey moved that St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, be admitted as a parish as of July 1, 1956, the date specified in this Mission's application. The motion was seconded and passed, and the Bishop declared St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, admitted as a parish as of July 1, 1956. The delegate from the Mission was recognized and the Bishop's welcome extended accordingly.

The Committee on New Parishes reported that five congregations had applied for admission in union with the Convention as Organized Missions, that the application of each was canonically in order and that the committee recommended favorable action by this Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Richey moved that St. John's Church, Charlotte, a newly organized Mission, be admitted in union with the Convention and that its delegate be seated. The motion was seconded and passed, and the Bishop welcomed St. John's Church, Charlotte as an organized Mission in union with the Convention. (No delegate had been certified by St. John's to attend this Convention.)

The Rev. Mr. Richey moved that St. Luke's Church, a newly organized Mission in Durham, be admitted in union with the Conven-

tion and that its delegate be seated. The motion was seconded and passed. The secretary called the name of the delegate, and the Bishop welcomed St. Luke's Church, Durham, as an organized Mission in union with the Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Richey moved that St. Andrew's Mission, East Durham, recently organized by the Bishop, be admitted in union with the Convention and its delegate seated. The motion was seconded and passed. The secretary called the name of the delegate, and the Bishop welcomed St. Andrew's Church, East Durham, as an organized Mission in union with the Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Richey moved that Christ Church, a newly organized Mission in Rocky Mount, be admitted in union with the Convention and that its delegate be seated. The motion was seconded and passed. The secretary called the name of the delegate, and the Bishop welcomed Christ Church, Rocky Mount, as an organized Mission in union with the Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Richey moved that St. Andrew's Church, a newly organized Mission in Englewood, Rocky Mount, be admitted in union with the Convention and its delegate seated. The motion was seconded and passed. The secretary called the name of the delegate and the Bishop welcomed St. Andrew's Church, Englewood, Rocky Mount, as an organized Mission in union with the Convention.

On motion of the Rev. David W. Yates, duly seconded and passed, the rectors and priests-in-charge of these respective parishes and organized missions were recognized and congratulated for their fine leadership in these fields of labor.

The Chair announced the appointment of the following as the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports: Messrs. Cleveland Thayer, P. A. Lewis and F. H. Gregory.

The Rev. O'Kelly Whitaker, Mr. Douglas T. House, and Dr. E. E. Blackman were appointed as the Committee on Institutions.

The report of the Standing Committee was presented by title by its secretary, the Rev. Carl F. Herman (see page 120), who gave a brief summary of the Committee's actions for the year 1955. The report was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

Mrs. James R. Beckwith, secretary, read the report of the Executive Council (see page 125) which was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Bishop introduced to the delegates the following clergymen who have become canonically resident in this Diocese since January 1, 1955: The Rev. Messrs. James P. Dees, Warwick Aiken, Jr., John A. Zunes, John W. S. Davis, John S. Spong, Jacob A. Viverette, Jr., H. Hunt Comer, W. David Woodruff, Eldridge H. Taylor, Perry C. Burton, Winfield D. Smith, George A. Kemp, Herbert N. Tucker, Jr., Othello D. Stanley, George B. S. Hale, Henry T. Egger and John H. Edwards. The Rev. Messrs. James A. Carpenter and R. Martin Caldwell, formerly Non-Parochial Priests of the Diocese, were recognized and presented to the Convention, as were also the Rev. Lewis Hodgkins and the Rev. William A. Beckham, visiting priests from the Missionary District of Alaska and the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, respectively. The Rev. Clarence Parker of Chapel Hill, a priest of the Diocese of Springfield, attended the sessions on May 9th.

The report of the Trustees of the Diocese was submitted by title by Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Jr. (see page 127) and referred to the following Special Committee appointed by the Bishop: Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Meade H. Willis, Jr., and C. W. Byrd.

The report of the Chancellor of the Diocese was submitted by title and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports. (See page 131).

The Bishop Coadjutor read the list of appointments to membership on the several Canonical Committees. (See page 7).

Nominations were received from the floor for members of the Standing Committee, the Executive Council, Treasurer of the Diocese, Trustees of the Diocese, Trustees of the Kanuga Corporation, Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Foundation, and for deputies to the Provincial Synod.

The Rev. James M. Dick moved that elections be scheduled as the special order of the day at 9:00 P.M. Tuesday, May 8th. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. W. E. Thomsen, Jr. moved that the results of the balloting for members of the Standing Committee be ascertained before balloting for other officers is held. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. James M. Dick moved that the Chair appoint a special committee to study the matter of Diocesan Headquarters and report to the Convention next year. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. David W. Yates offered the following resolution which, on motion duly passed, was adopted:

"Resolved, that in voting for all offices, a majority of the ballots cast be required for election, and if all offices are not filled on the first ballot, a second ballot be taken, in which those nominees receiving the highest number of votes, equal to twice the number of offices to be filled, shall be voted on and that on the second ballot those persons receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected."

The Rev. Carl F. Herman, Secretary, read the Amendments to the Constitution Proposed at the General Convention of 1955, and to be finally acted upon at the General Convention of 1958. (See page 131).

The Rev. Mr. Herman submitted by title Report #2 of the Committee on Canons of the House of Deputies of the 1955 General Convention and moved that it be referred to the Committee on Canons of this Convention for study, with a report on the same to be made prior to adjournment. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth moved that the secretary convey the greetings of this Convention to the following clergy of this Diocese who were prohibited from attending these sessions because of illness: The Rev. Messrs. Joseph N. Bynum, J. Rumsey Ellis, Robert F. Thomas, Rodney A. Horne, Alfred S. Lawrence, William H. Wheeler and Thaddeus A. Cheatham, D.D. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Bishop Coadjutor announced the appointment of the following persons as the Special Committee on Diocesan Headquarters: Messrs. Ralph H. Bouligny, Henry Haywood, John Harden, Meade Willis, Jr. and Charles Bradshaw, and the Rev. Messrs. Thomas J. C. Smyth and Stephen C. Walke.

The Report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage was submitted by title by Mr. M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent, and referred to the Committee on Institutions (see page 132). Mr. Whisnant made an interesting, informal address to the Convention on the life and work of this institution.

Mr. R. H. Bouligny reported for the Orphanage Planning Committee, a special committee of the Board of Managers of the Thompson

Orphanage in charge of the details of the proposed commercial development of the orphanage property located in the city of Charlotte. This report was referred to the Committee on Institutions.

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, Chairman of the Department of Finance of the Executive Council, moved that the report of that department be made the special order of the day at 10:00 A.M. on Wednesday, May 9th. The motion was seconded and carried.

The report of the Board of Examining Chaplains was presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chairman, and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous reports (see page 134).

The report of the Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society was presented by the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Chairman, (see page 135). The Report was referred to the Committee on the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese. The recommendation of reference of the matter of stimulating vocations to the Sacred Ministry to the Department of Christian Education of the Executive Council was adopted and the matter so referred.

The Financial Report of the North Carolina Churchman was submitted by title by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes (see page 136).

The report of the Historiographer, Dr. Lawrence F. London, was submitted by title. (See page 136).

The Report of the Church Pension Fund Committee was read by the Chairman, Mr. John B. London, and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports (see page 137).

The Convention took recess at 5:30 P.M. At 6:30 P.M. the delegates were served dinner in the Parish House by members of the Woman's Auxiliary of Good Shepherd Parish.

At 7:30 P.M. the Service of Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. James M. Dick, rector of the host parish, assisted by the Bishop Co-adjutor and the Secretary. Bishop Penick made announcements and introduced Mr. Barry Crim, Field Representative of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, who addressed the Convention on the nature and work of this organization. The offering was for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church.

The Convention reconvened for business at 9:00 P.M.

The Rev. Mortimer Glover, Jr., reporting for the Committee on Credentials, recommended that the delegation from St. Ambrose Parish, Raleigh, be seated as if it had been properly certified to the secretary prior to the opening of the Convention. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Mr. Glover further moved that Messrs. William Early and Lewis Brandon be certified as delegates from St. Mary's Parish, High Point in place of Messrs. Jim Armstrong and Joe Temple.

The order of the day calling for elections being at hand, the Bishop Coadjutor appointed as tellers the Rev. Messrs. R. Martin Caldwell, Warwick Aiken, Jr., W. David Woodruff, John A. Zunes, and John R. Wooley; and Messrs. Sherwood Brockwell, Gilbert Clinard and Dr. Miles Gullinsrud.

The Chair expressed appreciation to Mr. Joseph H. Hardison and his committee for having the ballots prepared so promptly.

The Ballot sheet containing the names of the nominees for membership on the Standing Committee were distributed, time was allowed for balloting, and the tellers were instructed to withdraw.

The report of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. was presented by Mr. Norman Cocke, President. (See page 137). The report was referred to the Special Committee previously appointed to examine the report of the Trustees of the Diocese. Note: Later it was recalled that the Chairman of this Committee was a Trustee of the Foundation, hence the report of the Foundation was withdrawn and referred to the following Special Committee appointed by the Chair: Messrs. Lawrence E. Watt, Richard H. Mason and T. D. Jeffress.

The report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read by the Rev. George I. R. McMahon, Chairman. (See page 142). Reference was to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The report of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences, together with a report submitted by title of the Audit of Accounts by Peat, Marwick, and Mitchell and Company, Certified Public Accountants of Greensboro, N. C., was presented by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Director. (See page 145). The 1955 program and schedule was also submitted by title. This report was referred to the Committee on Institutions.

The report of the Trustees of the Kanuga Lake Corporation was given by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., and referred to the Committee on Institutions (See page 147).

The result of the first balloting for members of the Standing Committee was announced by the Chair, namely, that the Rev. Messrs. James M. Dick, Carl F. Herman and Stephen C. Walke had been and were declared elected.

A second balloting, according to the resolution previously adopted, was held and the tellers were instructed to withdraw.

The report of the Trustees of the University of the South was read by the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr. (See page 148), and referred to the Committee on Institutions.

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. offered a proposed amendment to Canon X, section 1 and moved that it be referred to the Committee on Canons for consideration and report to this Convention. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. David W. Yates moved that the report of the Special Committee on the Study of Negro Work in the Diocese of North Carolina, appointed by the Bishop pursuant to the action of the 1955 Diocesan Convention, be made the Special Order of the Day on Wednesday, May 9th, at 11:00 A.M. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Convention recessed at 10:00 P.M.

SECOND DAY — WEDNESDAY

The Corporate Communion of the Convention was held at 7:30 A.M. in the Church of the Good Shepherd. The Bishop was the celebrant, assisted by the Bishop Coadjutor, the rector of the host parish and the secretary of the Diocese. The offering was for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church.

Breakfast was served in the parish house by members of the Woman's Auxiliary at 8:15 A.M.

The Convention reconvened for business at 9:30 A.M.

The Chair announced that on the second ballot the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth and Messrs. James Webb, Isaac D. Thorp and Pembroke Nash had received a majority vote and were declared elected as members of the Standing Committee.

On motion duly passed, the Secretary was instructed to send the greetings of this Convention to the Convention of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, in session in St. Philip's Church, Brevard, N. C. Note: Greetings from the Convention of the Diocese of Western North Carolina were received shortly after adjournment on Wednesday afternoon.

Mr. Robert Merritt moved reconsideration of the action taken on Tuesday with reference to the requirement of a majority vote for election to membership on diocesan boards and councils. The motion was seconded and, by rising vote, was lost—111 to 93.

The Bishop reminded the delegates of Mr. Barry Crim's presence and availability for conference throughout the day with reference to the work of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Jr. submitted a second report for the committee on Credentials and moved that the following be seated as accredited delegates or alternates: Mr. Cameron MacRae, Jr. in place of Mr. C. W. Byrd as delegate from All Saints' Parish, Concord, and Mr. Don P. Johnston in place of Mr. James C. Cook, Jr. as alternate delegate from St. John Baptists' Mission, Wake Forest. The motion was seconded and passed, the delegates being seated accordingly.

The Bishop Coadjutor announced the appointment of the following tellers for the first ballot for Trustees of the N. C. Episcopal Church Foundation Inc. The Rev. Messrs. John R. Wooley, Perry Burton, and Warwick Aiken, Jr., and Messrs. Sherwood Brockwell and William S. Murdoch, and Dr. Miles Gullingsrud. The ballot was taken and the tellers withdrew, following the chair's announcement of those Trustees whose terms have expired.

The time for the Special Order of the day having arrived, Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, Chairman of the Department of Finance, presented the report of this Department. Mr. E. B. Dixon, representing the Security National Bank, Raleigh, Treasurer of the Diocese, submitted by title the report of the Treasurer and the audit thereof made by W. M. Russ and Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh, North Carolina. Reference was to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports. The condensed report of the Treasurer for 1955, with comparative statistics for previous years, appears on page 151 of this Journal, as do Mr. Dixon's remarks and observations given to the Convention.

Mr. Tyler moved that Episcopal Maintenance Fund arrearages be remitted as follows:

St. Luke's, Tarboro	\$473.68
St. Luke's, Northampton County	151.26
St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem	694.37

The motion was seconded and passed and the Bishop declared the aforesaid amounts remitted for the said churches.

Mr. Tyler presented the proposed Episcopal Maintenance Budget for the year 1957 in the amount of \$58,100.60 and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded.

Mr. Thomas C. Darst, Jr. offered a substitute motion that the Episcopal Maintenance Budget be changed so as to allow for an increase of \$2,000 in the salary of the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor. The motion was seconded. Bishops Penick and Baker indicated they felt these salaries should not be increased at this time, as such would result in too great a differential between the salaries of the Bishops and those of the Missionary Priests of the Diocese. The Bishops then withdrew and the President of the Standing Committee took the Chair. There was further discussion, the question was put and the substitute motion was lost.

The Bishop again took the chair and Mr. Carl K. Hill, Special Agent of the Equitable Life Assurance Society, Raleigh, explained and answered questions with reference to Group Insurance for the Clergy as provided for in the proposed Episcopal Maintenance Fund Budget for 1957.

There being no further discussion, Mr. Tyler's original motion was carried and the 1957 Episcopal Maintenance Fund Budget of \$58,100.60 was adopted (See page 154).

Mr. Tyler then presented the proposed Church's Program Fund Budget for 1957 and moved its adoption as read. The motion was seconded.

Under discussion, the Rev. J. Bryan Griswold moved the aforesaid budget be amended by the inclusion of a new item under III, c, of \$100.00 as Discretionary Fund for Student Work at Catawba College, Salisbury, N. C. The motion was seconded and passed.

Mr. Gordon Smith, Jr. moved that the proposed 1957 Church's Program Fund Budget be amended by the addition of an item under III, d, of \$500.00 for Kanuga Lake Corporatoin, Inc. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr. moved the adoption of the 1957 Proposed Church's Program Budget as amended in the total amount of \$221,966.51. The motion was seconded and carried. (See page 155).

Mr. Herbert G. Bailey, Jr., Chairman of the Department of Promotion was recognized by the Chair and accorded the privilege of making a report to the Convention. (See page 158).

The Chair announced that on the first Ballot for Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Judge Francis O. Clarkson and Messrs. Arthur L. Tyler, and William H. Ruffin had been elected.

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr. moved that the Convention postpone the Special Order of the Day called for 11:00 A.M. until after it had heard the report of the Committee on the Bishops' Addresses. The motion was seconded and carried.

In connection with preparations to hold the second ballot for Trustees of the Foundation and the first ballot for all other offices to be filled, the Secretary of the Convention moved that the rules be suspended and that Security National Bank, Raleigh, be unanimously elected Treasurer of the Diocese. The motion was seconded and carried, and the Bishop declared Security National Bank, Raleigh, elected Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina. Mr. Herman further moved that the rules be suspended and that Mrs. Tom Evins, the nominee of the Woman's Auxiliary, be unanimously elected to membership on the Executive Council for a three year term, as provided by diocesan canon XVI, section 2. The motion was seconded and passed, and the Chair declared Mrs. Evins so elected.

Mr. George E. London moved that the rules be suspended and that Mr. Hyman Philips, Jr., nominee of the Laymen's Association be unanimously elected a member of the Executive Council for one year under the provisions of diocesan canon XVI, section 2. The motion was seconded and passed and the Bishop declared Mr. Philips so elected.

The ballots were distributed, and the delegates again cast their votes. Bishop Baker announced the appointment of Mr. W. Howard Palmer as teller in place of the Rev. J. R. Wooley.

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr. gave the report of the Special Committee on the Bishops' Addresses, as follows:

1. "This Committee is in accord with the suggestion, made by Bishop Penick, concerning the recommendations of the Joint Committee on the Structure and Organization of the General Convention. Therefore; be it resolved that this Convention request the 1957 Convention of this Diocese to elect the delegates who will attend the 1958 meeting of the General Convention that is to be held at Miami Beach, Florida.

2. This Committee notes, with approval, the remarks contained in the Bishop's Address on group insurance for the Clergy of the Diocese. However, as this matter has been fully explained during the presentation of the 1957 budget, we make no formal resolution concerning it.

3. It was with pleasure that this Committee heard Bishop Penick bring the attention of the Convention to the unprecedented success of the Capital Improvement Fund Campaign. We would like to go even further in recognition of the many hearts and hands that made this success possible. Therefore, be it resolved that this Convention voice its gratitude to each and every person, who contributed of their time, talents, and money; and, that our visible expression of this gratitude be made by the giving of a rising vote of thanks to the Chairman of the fund raising campaign, Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, whose inspiring leadership served as a light for others to follow. Also, that a letter expressing the Convention's appreciation be sent to Mr. Tyler, over the signature of the Secretary of this body.

4. The Committee, in keeping with the recommendation of the Bishop, suggests that the Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., formulate definite plans for the continuous solicitation of gifts and legacies throughout the years. We also concur with the Bishop in his commendation of the Trustees of the Foundation for their approach to the determination of policies and principles under which the Foundation is being administered.

5. This Committee moves that the Convention go on record as approving the objective of the Trustees of the University of the South for the completion of the University Chapel and that the extent of this Diocese's participation be set by the Executive Council, which shall be empowered to take definite action to raise funds for this purpose.

6. This Committee shares the Bishop's concern over the need for a Church Home for the Aged. Therefore, be it resolved that the Bishop be authorized to appoint a standing Committee of the Convention, empowered to promote such a home, accept gifts for it, and to formulate definite plans concerning its establishment and operation. Be it further resolved, that this Standing Committee make successive annual reports to the Convention until the project is definitely on an operating basis.

7. This Committee commends our Diocesan and our Bishop Coadjutor for their understanding and insight into the issue that is uppermost in our minds and prayers at this time. Therefore, be it resolved that the portion of Bishop Penick's Address, dealing with matters of race, be accepted as the sense of this Convention.

Be it further resolved that this Convention authorize the Bishop to create a standing committee of this Convention consisting of twelve members, composed of persons of both races, to make a continuing study of this issue, and to report periodically to the Executive Council and annually to this Convention with specific recommendations for such practical action as, in its judgment, may contribute constructively towards an ultimate solution of this major problem for the Church and State. Be it still further resolved, that the chairman of this committee be authorized to request such funds, as may be needed by the committee, from the Contingency Fund of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund, subject to the approval of the Department of Finance of the Diocesan Executive Committee.

8. The Committee notes with satisfaction Bishop Baker's report that there are now 17 Postulants and 11 candidates for Holy Orders and feel that every delegate to this Convention will join us in Commending the Bishop Coadjutor for his continuous interest and personal shepherding of these young men.

9. This Committee recommends that all parishes and missions of the Diocese include an item, for the support of our theological students, in their operating budgets and that this fact be brought to the attention of the various churches, by the Department of Promotion, at the time of the Every Member Canvasses.

10. The Committee agrees with Bishop Baker in that there is an obvious need for the services of a full time Youth Worker in the Diocese. Unfortunately, we are forced to recognize the many pressing financial concerns of the moment; but, we recommend that this matter be laid upon the hearts and minds of the Convention for future action at the earliest possible date."

On separate motions of the Rev. Mr. Moore, each being duly seconded and passed, items 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 were adopted; whereupon,

on motion duly passed, the report was adopted as a whole. (Item 3 was adopted by a rising vote and referred to the Secretary for completion. Item 4 was referred to the Trustees of the Foundation).

The Bishop subsequently appointed the committees provided for in resolutions 6 and 7 above, as follows:

COMMITTEE ON HOME FOR THE AGED

H. T. Cosby, Charlotte, N. C., Chairman
Judge Francis O. Clarkson, Charlotte, N. C.
Walter N. Hobbs, Charlotte, N. C.
Dr. Frank B. Marsh, Salisbury, N. C.
Rev. John C. Mott, Greensboro, N. C.

COMMITTEE ON RACIAL SUBJECTS

Rev. Carl F. Herman, Greensboro, Chairman
Dr. Miles Gullingsrud, Spray
Dr. James A. Boyer, Raleigh
Dr. Percy Young, Durham
Mr. Richard H. Mason, Raleigh
Dr. William H. Poteat, Chapel Hill
Dr. Edson E. Blackman, Charlotte
Rev. Samuel D. Rudder, Raleigh
C. Shields Alexander, Scotland Neck
Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., Winston-Salem
D. Edward Hudgins, Greensboro
Rev. Wm. P. Price, High Point

The report of the Committee on the Study of Negro Work was read by the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder, a member of the Committee. (See page 159). The Bishop Coadjutor, Chairman of this Committee, moved that the report be referred to the permanent committee on matters of Race previously authorized. The motion was seconded and passed.

Noonday prayers were offered by Bishop Baker.

Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's Junior College, submitted the report of the school by title (See page 167) and addressed the Convention concerning its life and work. He reported the establishment of a memorial scholarship fund in memory of the late Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, a former President of St. Mary's, and asked for publicity throughout the diocese regarding the same.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following as the Board of Examining Chaplains and asked for confirmation: The Rev. Messrs. I. Harding Hughes, Joseph W. O'Brien, Tom T. Edwards, W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Peter C. Robinson and S. Grayson Clary. The Rev. Carl F. Herman moved confirmation. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Report of the Laymen's Association was read by its President, Mr. George E. London (See page 168).

The Rev. John A. Gray was recognized for the purpose of making an announcement concerning the forthcoming Clergy Conference to be held at Vade Mecum in June. Mr. Gray urged all clergy to attend and to inform him of their plans in this regard as soon as possible.

The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Jr. presented to the Convention the Rev. Morton Kurtz, Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches, and the Rev. Ralph Jacks, Secretary of C R O P for North Carolina. The Bishop welcomed both the clergymen and expressed appreciation for their leadership in their respective organizations. Both made brief remarks to the Convention.

The Report of the Committee on Canons was presented by the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr., Chairman (See page 170). Mr. Rightor moved the adoption of item one of the report, this being a resolution to amend Canon X, Section 1. The motion was seconded and passed, and the Bishop declared the aforesaid Canon amended accordingly.

The Rev. Mr. Rightor moved the adoption of item 2, this being a resolution to amend Canon XXI, Section 1, by deleting the word "male" from the wording of this Canon. The motion was seconded. The Rev. Stephen C. Walke moved that this item be tabled. The motion was seconded and carried by vote of 128 to 62.

The Rev. Mr. Rightor moved the adoption of item 3, that the proposed amendment of General Canon 16 referred to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts for study and consideration be disapproved and that a memorial to that effect, and stating reasons for the same, be adopted and forwarded to the House of Bishops and House of Deputies of the 1958 General Convention. The motion was seconded.

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth offered a substitute motion—that the proposed amendment of General Canon 16 as contained in Report #2 of the House of Deputies Committee on Canons be referred back

to the Committee on Canons of this Diocese for further study and that the Secretary of this Convention send copies (1) to all parishes and missions for study until the next Diocesan Convention and (2) to all delegates to next year's Diocesan Convention prior to the convening of the same. The substitute motion was seconded and carried.

On motion duly passed, the report of the Committee on Canons was adopted as a whole, as amended (items 2 & 3 not being a part of the adopted report).

The Convention took recess at 1:00 P.M. Lunch was served in the Parish House by the Woman's Auxiliary of the host Church.

The final Business Session began at 2:00 P.M. with the announcement by the Bishop of part of the results of the previous ballot in the continuing process of elections. Dr. Arthur H. London, Jr. was declared elected as a Trustee of the N. C. Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. The Rev. James M. Dick and Dr. Richard G. Stone were declared elected members of the Executive Council. There was no election in the balloting for Trustees of the Diocese.

The Report of the Special Committee to which the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese had been referred was given by Mr. Henry C. Bourne, as follows:

"Your Committee reports that they have examined the Trustees Report, together with the financial statement of Security National Bank, Custodian, and the report of W. M. Russ and Company, Certified Public Accountants.

It appears that the Trustees have been prudent and diligent in the investment of all funds, that the assets of each Trust Account is properly audited and verified by independent accountants.

Your Committee moves that the Trustees Report as submitted be approved."

Mr. Bourne's motion was seconded and carried, and the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese was approved, accordingly.

The report of the Woman's Auxiliary was presented by Mrs. Leslie B. Evans, President. (See page 172).

The report of the Special Committee appointed by the Bishop, as per resolution of the 139th Diocesan Convention, to Study the Resolution of the Executive Council of June 10, 1954 was given by its Chairman, the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann as follows:

"Under the authority of a resolution passed by the 1955 Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina in Charlotte, North Carolina, on May 11th, Bishop Edwin A. Penick appointed the undersigned committee to study the resolution passed by the Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina on June 10, 1954, dealing with the decision of the Supreme Court of the United States on segregation in the public schools. Under the terms of the Convention, the committee is required to make a report to this Convention.

The committee has met and studied the resolution referred to above and reports as follows:

FIRST: We feel that the Executive Council acted within its authority in expressing its views on the responsibility of the members of the Church in connection with the decision of the Supreme Court of the United States on segregation in the public schools.

SECOND: That the report of the Executive Council to the Convention in Charlotte, North Carolina, on May 11th, 1955, was for the purpose of informing the Convention of its action in connection with the Court's decision and of its other activities during the preceding year and neither requested nor required action on the part of the Convention.

THIRD: We recommend that the portion of the Executive Council's report to the 1955 Convention dealing with the Supreme Court's decision be received and filed along with the other items contained in its report as the expression of the Executive Council, as then constituted, on that subject.

Respectfully submitted, this the 9th day of May, 1956."

Mr. Cleveland Thayer moved the adoption of this report. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Report of the Special Committee appointed to Examine the Report of the N. C. Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. was given by Mr. Lawrence E. Watt, as follows:

"Your Committee has studied the report of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. and the report of the audit for the period ending March 31, 1956.

We feel that the report indicates that the officers and directors of the corporation have diligently and successfully administered the affairs of the corporation in accordance with the purposes as stated in the Certificate of Incorporation, and that the report should be accepted and approved."

Mr. Watt moved that the report, with the attached audit report, be approved and that the appreciation of the Diocese be hereby expressed to the officers and directors of the corporation. The motion was seconded and passed.

The report of the Commission on Church Music was read by its chairman, the Rev. Claude E. Guthrie. (See page 174).

The Report of St. Augustine's College was presented by Dr. James A. Boyer, President. (See page 175).

The Report of the Committee on Alcoholism of the Department of Christian Social Relations was given by its Chairman, the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann. (See page 178).

The Chair announced the remaining results of the previous balloting, as follows: The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. elected Trustee of Kanuga Lake Corporation. The Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr. elected to Board of Managers of The Thompson Orphanage. The Rev. Messrs. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. and Carl F. Herman, and Dr. Richard G. Stone and Mr. George E. London were elected deputies to the Provincial Synod.

Ballots for all offices in which elections were still incomplete were distributed, and the final balloting took place. Bishop Baker announced the appointment of the following tellers for this ballot: The Rev. Messrs. Thom W. Blair, Claudius Miller, III and W. Todd Ferneyhough, Jr., and Messrs. L. I. Swindell, Richard Mason and Thomas A. Lockhart.

The Report of the Rev. James R. Fortune, Missionary to the Deaf, was read by the Bishop and signed by the Rev. Mr. Fortune. (See page 178). The Rev. Wm. P. Price moved that the Convention rise in appreciation of the Rev. Mr. Fortune's ministry to the Deaf. The motion was seconded and carried unanimously by rising vote.

The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, Chaplain to Episcopal students at Duke University addressed the Convention concerning our student work at Duke, the opportunities of the future and the urgent need for a Student Center there.

The Rev. Tom T. Edwards moved that "this Convention inform the administration of Duke University, Durham, N. C., that we intend to construct an Episcopal Student Center on the Duke Campus within two years." The motion was seconded and carried.

The Report of the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, was given by Mr. E. R. Frye, Administrator. (See page 179).

Mr. Gordon Poole's report as Administrator of St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh, was given by Mr. Collier Martin, assistant administrator, who also made a brief address about this institution. (See page 180).

The Bishop announced that by invitation extended and accepted at the 139th Convention, the 141st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina would be held in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.

Mr. John B. London, Senior Warden of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, issued the following invitation:

"St. Peter's, Charlotte, wants to entertain the 143rd Convention in May 1959. On behalf of the Vestry and Congregation I extend an invitation to come to St. Peter's. You may wonder why we encourage you in 1956 to accept our invitation for 1959. You will recall that Bishop Penick was elected Coadjutor in 1922 when he was rector of St. Peter's. Our beloved Bishop will retire in 1959, following his seventy-second birthday. We desire the privilege of honoring him at the last Diocesan Convention at which he will preside. May we have the satisfaction of being host at this significant time?"

On motion duly passed the aforesaid invitation was accepted.

The report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports was given by its Chairman, Mr. Cleveland Thayer, as follows:

"To the reports of the Board of Examining Chaplains, the Standing Committee, and the Executive Council, the Committee wishes to add nothing other than a word of commendation for the work outlined in them and for the time and effort expended in their preparation.

Questions raised in the report on the State of the Church—not previously dealt with in the Addresses of our Bishop and Bishop Coadjutor, or by subsequent Committee and Convention action, may be studied by the Executive Council or other appropriate and duly constituted authority. We refer specifically to the suggestions on the Convention program and on procedure.

Without further comment, your Committee respectfully submits this report."

On motion duly passed, the foregoing report was adopted.

The report of the Committee on Institutions was read by the Secretary of the Convention, as follows:

"The Committee on Institutions has examined all the reports referred to it, and finds no further action of this Convention to be required.

The Committee makes two recommendations on the basis of these reports:

1. That this Convention acknowledge with appreciation the inspired leadership that is evidently enabling the institutions partially or wholly supported by this Diocese to function so capably in their special ministries;

2. That this Convention commend to parishes, missions, and parish organizations of the Diocese the regular inclusion of Kanuga in their budgets for annual appropriations to provide a regular income for maintenance and capital improvement."

On motion duly passed, the aforesaid report was adopted.

The Bishop announced that on the final ballot the following elections had taken place:

Executive Council—The Rev. Messrs. Thom Blair and Thomas J. C. Smyth, and Messrs. Kenneth C. Royal, Jr. and A. L. Purrington, Jr.

Trustees of the Diocese: Messrs. William H. Ruffin and J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Jr.

Mr. Peter Hairston offered the following Resolution of Courtesy which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

"Whereas, the 140th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina has been greatly aided in its work by the hospitality of the Parish of the Church of the Good Shepherd, and whereas each participant in this Convention has been benefited by many courtesies received both from the Parish and its individual members: Now, therefore, be it resolved that this Convention does hereby record its deep appreciation and the thanks of its delegates and their alternates for the splendid arrangements, hospitality and many courtesies which we have received, and further that this expression of gratitude be extended to the Rector, of this Parish, its Vestry, Committees, Members, and most especially to its cooks and waitresses."

The Rev. J. M. Dick, host rector, made appropriate and fitting response in behalf of Good Shepherd Church.

The Rev. Stephen C. Walke offered the following resolution, which, on motion duly passed, was adopted:

"Be it resolved that the Executive Council be instructed to publish a corrected edition of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina this year, if the money be available,

and if not, that the necessary amount required for this purpose be placed in the proposed Episcopal Maintenance Budget for 1958."

Mr. Kemp D. Battle moved that the Secretary of the Diocese send greetings to Mr. W. Frank Thompson, Cleveland, N. C., who is missing his first Convention in many, many years because of ill health. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. W. E. Thomsen, Jr. moved that the matter of the time of the opening of the next Diocesan Convention be referred to the Executive Council for study, with the suggestion that 10:00 A.M. be considered. The motion of reference was seconded and carried.

On motion duly passed, the Secretary was instructed to send greetings to the Rev. Messrs. Starke S. Dillard, Jr. and Clarence E. Hobgood, clergy of this Diocese serving as Chaplains with the Armed Forces; also to the Rev. Messrs. F. Craighill Brown, D.D., R. Lansing Hicks, Th. D., Robert M. McNair, Ph. D., and Franklin W. Young, Ph. D., professors in the Seminaries of our Church and thus unable to attend the Convention.

The Rev. W. Robert Insko, Chaplain to Episcopal Students at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C., reported on the Student Work at this institution, stating that the number of Episcopalians enrolled last year was the largest of any college or university of the South. Mr. Lee Jamison, Warden of the Student Vestry, was presented to the Convention by the Rev. Mr. Insko. Mr. Jamison invited the delegates to come to Chapel Hill and see the student work in operation.

The Rev. Henry T. Egger expressed to the Bishop and Mrs. Penick the appreciation of all the delegates for the delicious lunch served at Ravenscroft on Tuesday, May 8th.

The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien moved that Bishops Cole, Henry or Wright be invited to preach at the appropriate session of the 141st Annual Convention of this Diocese in 1957. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. David W. Yates announced his willingness and desire to visit communicants of the Church who may be patients in the Memorial Hospital at Chapel Hill and invited the clergy to inform him when their communicants are hospitalized there.

The final report of the tellers was received, and the Bishop announced the following persons elected deputies to the Provincial Synod (in addition to those elected on a prior Ballot): The Rev. Messrs. Tom T. Edwards, James M. Dick, Joseph W. O'Brien and S. Grayson Clary, and Messrs. Lawrence E. Watt, Nat H. Robb, Edwin F. Lucas, Jr. and A. W. Fanjoy. Alternate deputies are: The Rev. Messrs. John C. Mott, Stephen C. Walke, Joseph L. Kellermann, and Henry H. Rightor, Jr.; and Dr. E. E. Blackman, Mr. Samuel T. Gregory, Dr. James A. Boyer, Mr. Henry G. Nicholson, and Dr. Miles Gullingsrud.

The Bishop thanked the delegates for their fine and cooperative spirit and great loyalty to Christ and His Church which had resulted in a very good Convention.

There being no further business, on motion duly passed, the Convention was adjourned "sine die" at 4:15 P.M. following the singing of the "Gloria in Excelsis", and the closing prayers and Benediction by the Bishop.

Edwin A. Penick,
Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina

Carl F. Herman,
Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina

APPENDIX A

ADDRESS AND JOURNAL OF THE BISHOP AND
THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

Address of the Bishop

BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY:

I welcome you to the 140th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

It is a privilege to meet in this impressive church and under the stimulating auspices of this distinguished parish. The life span of the Church of the Good Shepherd reaches back into the closing decades of the 19th century, and bridges over many critical periods in the history of our Church and nation. Here is a parish seasoned in good works, that combines a conservative wisdom with the modern spirit of aggressiveness for Christ's sake. The superior leadership, both clerical and lay, that this church has produced through the years has been frequently recognized and called upon by the diocese for positions of trust and responsibility. As we meet in this venerable atmosphere that combines the best traditionalism and modernism, we are grateful for the good example of this parish, and for the inspiration its record affords in a time that is fearfully replete with opportunity for the Kingdom of God.

NECROLOGY

The Reverend Edwin William Hurst a retired Priest of this Diocese, who died April 22, 1955, was mentioned in my Convention address last year.

The Reverend Henry Norwood Bowne, a retired Priest of this diocese, died at his home in High Point on July 15, 1955. He was born in Brooklyn, New York. He began his ministry in the Diocese of Spokane in 1897, in which year he was ordained to the Diaconate by the Rt. Rev. Lemuel Henry Wells. After two years of missionary service in Idaho he held positions in the Dioceses of Maryland, New York and Western North Carolina. He came to this diocese as the Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point, in 1922. Under his leadership and initiative this parish moved from its downtown location to an ideal site on the edge of a growing residential section. Here a beautiful stone church was erected, with an adjoining parish house. Mr. Bowne's vision of a growing city and the removal of the church to a new location have long since been vindicated by the vitality and expansion of this parish.

Following a serious heart attack in 1931, Mr. Bowne retired from the active ministry. During the long period of his retirement he was constantly in demand for supply services at vacant churches in this diocese. He was a gentle man by nature, and extremely popular as a citizen of High Point. His name will be gratefully associated with a venturesome and successful period in the history of St. Mary's Parish.

We have gained the following clergy:

(a) By Ordination:

June 16: John Athas Zunes
June 18: John William Sutphin Davis
June 24: John Shelby Spong
June 25: Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.
June 25: Harper Hunt Comer
June 30: William David Woodruff

(b) By Transfer:

January 19: James Parker Dees, from East Carolina
March 4: Warwick Aiken, Jr., from Mississippi
August 25: Eldridge Hayward Taylor, from Maryland
August 30: Perry Cooper Burton, from Oklahoma
October 10: Winfield Davis Smith, Jr., from Western North Carolina

November 8: George Arthur Kemp, from West Virginia
December 1: Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr., from Southern Virginia
January 1: Othello Doremus Stanley, from Maryland
April 1: George Blodgett Stuart Hale, from Tennessee
April 1: Henry Tobias Egger, from East Carolina
May 1: John Henry Edwards, from New York.

Clergy lost:

By death: April 26: Edwin William Hurst
July 15: Henry Norwood Bowne

By Transfer:

March 15: George Baker Marshall, to New York
May 1: William Peter Katt, to Texas
June 30: Henry Atkinson Dick, to California
June 30: Bruce William LeFebre, to Atlanta
Sept. 1: John William Carter, to Western North Carolina.

Sept. 10: Charles VanOrden Covell, to Virginia
Sept. 30: Gray Temple, to Upper South Carolina
Nov. 7: Mark Alan Boesser, to Texas

1956

Feb. 1: Henry Wilson Havens, Jr., to Mississippi

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Christopher Columbus Gray
David Vance Guthrie, Jr.
Hugh Crichton Edsall
Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr.
Frederick William Hoyt
Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.
Albert Sidney Newton
Richard Wesley Turkelson
Ronald Lee Woodruff
Albert Converse Rountree, Jr.
Robert Louis Ladehoff
John Denham

POSTULANTS

Joseph Parker Burroughs
Augustus Moody Burt, III
James Edward Carter
Wallace Hedrick Conrad
Robert Marsh Cooper
Robert Alan Croxson
Ray Eugene Downs
William Glover Edwards
Joseph Rodney Glasgow
William Hoover Hethcock
Charles Waite Maclin
John N. McAllister
William Brown Patterson
Roderick Laury Reinecke
William Conwell Spong
Joseph Edward Sturtevant
Gary Archer Verell
Herbert S. Wentz
James Thomas Zrakas

ANALYSIS OF CLERGY LIST

Bishops, 2
Active clergy, 82
Nonparochial (including 3 U. S. Chaplains) 8
Retired, 9
Candidates for Holy Orders, 12
Postulants, 19

FIELDS OF LABOR

The following changes in the fields of labor were made during the calendar year 1955:

- Jan. 19: The Rev. James Parker Dees, received by transfer from the Diocese of East Carolina, became Rector of Trinity Church, and Priest in charge of Holy Cross Mission, Statesville.
- Feb. 1: The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson succeeded the Rev. Carl Franklin Herman as Chaplain of St. Mary's House, Greensboro.
- Mar. 4: The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., received by transfer from the Diocese of Mississippi, became Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Spray.
- Mar. 15: The resignation of the Rev. George Baker Marshall as Assistant to the Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, became effective.
- May 1: The resignation of the Rev. William Peter Katt as Rector of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh, became effective.
- July 1: The resignation of the Rev. Bruce William LeFebvre as Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, became effective.
- June 16: The Rev. John Athas Zunes, Deacon, was ordained and assigned to the care of the Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, and Ascension Church, Davie County.
- June 18: The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis, Deacon, was ordained and became Minister in Charge of Christ Church, and Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

- June 24: The Rev. John Shelby Spong was ordained Deacon and assigned to the care of St. Joseph's Church, West Durham.
- June 25: The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr., was today ordained Deacon and assigned to the care of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville; Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and St. Philip's Church, Germanton.
- June 25: The Rev. Harper Hunt Comer was ordained Deacon and assigned to the care of St. Andrew's Mission and Calvary Chapel, Tarboro.
- June 30: The Rev. William David Woodruff was today ordained Deacon and assigned to the care of St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County.
- July 7: The resignation of the Rev. Henry Atkinson Dick as Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, became effective.
- August 25: The Rev. Eldridge Hayward Taylor, received by transfer from the Diocese of Maryland, became the Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.
- August 30: The Rev. Perry Cooper Burton, received by transfer from the Diocese of Oklahoma, became Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.
- September 1: The Rev. Winfield Davis Smith, r., received by transfer from the Diocese of Western North Carolina, today became Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and Priest in Charge of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson.
- September 1: The resignation of the Rev. John William Carter as Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and Priest in Charge of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, became effective.
- September 10: The resignation of the Rev. Charles Van Orden Covell as Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, became effective.
- October 1: The resignation of the Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Roberson as Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, became effective; likewise his acceptance of the care of the Church of the Advent, Enfield; St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and St. Clement's, Ringwood.

October 1: The resignation of the Rev. Gray Temple as Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, became effective.

November 7: The resignation of the Rev. Mark Alan Boesser, Jr., as Rector of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and Priest in Charge of the Gallaway Memorial Mission, Elkin, became effective.

November 8: The Rev. George Arthur Kemp, received by transfer from the Diocese of West Virginia, became Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem.

December 1: The Rev. Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr., received by transfer from the diocese of Southern Virginia, became rector of the Church of The Holy Innocents', Henderson.

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Within the diocese I have made 62 visitations and confirmed 529 persons; celebrated the Holy Communion 38 times; baptized two infants; officiated at five funerals; one marriage, and eighteen other services.

I ordained one Candidate for Holy Orders to the Diaconate and four Deacons to the Priesthood. I issued 111 Lay Reader's Licenses, delivered 86 sermons and addresses, conferred with individuals 120 times, and with groups such as Boards of Trustees and Departments and similar gatherings, 85 times. I broke ground and laid the corner stones for two parish house buildings. I also laid the corner stone of the new men's dormitory, Atkinson Hall, at St. Augustine's College. I consecrated St. Timothy's Church building, Wintson-Salem. I presided at the organizational meeting of the Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation.

Outside the diocese I spoke nine times and attended seven conferences.

1957 ELECTIONS

A suggestion has come to this Convention from the Joint Committee on the Structure and Organization of the General Convention. It proposes that our election of delegates from this diocese to the next General Convention meeting in Miami Beach, Florida, in 1958, be held one year earlier than usual, that is, in May, 1957. The effects of such an early election, if generally followed by the whole Church, would be twofold: first, to allow more than a year for the delegates to inform

themselves concerning the major issues that will come before the Convention of 1958. This would be an advantage to the delegates who earnestly desire to be intelligently prepared for their responsibilities in representing this diocese. And secondly, it would enable the Chairman of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies to discover the best talent in our Church, and assign carefully selected members to the many committees and joint commissions. I commend this suggestion to your thoughtful consideration.

LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE

When the Episcopal Maintenance budget for 1957 is presented tomorrow, I invite your attention to a new item of \$4,000. It covers the life and health insurance premiums for the active clergy of this diocese, according to a plan of group insurance in the Equitable Life Assurance Society. This plan has been under study in this diocese for over a year. It is now in operation in the Dioceses of Western North Carolina and Georgia, where it has met with general approval. The details of this system will be thoroughly explained. Because of its novelty, it is mentioned now, so that full consideration may be given to it before a vote is taken tomorrow.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND

When our Convention met one year ago, the diocese was in the midst of a Capital Improvement Fund campaign. This endeavor was crowned with unprecedented success. Not only was the financial objective of \$500,000 over-subscribed, but, of far greater importance, the people of this diocese were united, as never before, in the common major endeavor. I have never experienced anything comparable to it. The earnestness and willingness of our people to participate were practically unanimous. It is impossible to pay tribute to all those clergymen and laymen whose leadership in local, district and diocesan positions, was superlatively effective. We must, however, single out the Diocesan Chairman, Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, for special recognition for his devoted and competent services. He surrounded himself with willing and enthusiastic co-workers. Their leadership, combined with a host of other responsive and cooperating people, quickly realized the financial goal. This sum, which we trust will be increased by gifts and legacies through the years, will, in course of time, provide a worthy measure of help and encouragement for the missionary expansion of our Church. This Diocesan-wide endeavor also demonstrated in a very compelling

way that people are generous and faithful stewards of their wealth, once their vision has been quickened and their loyalty has been challenged.

THE FOUNDATION

Last year a new Church corporation of great importance was formed in this Diocese. The North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation was incorporated in February, 1955, under the laws of this state. The Trustees comprise twelve prominent business and professional men who are also active in the Church. The President is Mr. Norman A. Cocke, who will submit his first report to this Convention. Meanwhile, I want to express my appreciation for the services of these Trustees during the first year of organization and cautious approach to the determination of policies and principles under which the Foundation will eventually be administered, combining, as they are seeking to do, the practical wisdom of their business judgment with the highest welfare of the Church.

CHAPEL COMPLETION FUND

The Trustees of the University of the South have adopted as one of the major objectives of the approaching Centennial Observance of that institution the completion of the University Chapel. This building was begun about fifty years ago, and it has never been finished. The walls extend only as high as the clerestory. The roof is temporary. So is the present sanctuary. The plans call for a building of greater length which will enlarge the seating capacity to a size that will accommodate the student body. The brown stone chapel, when completed, will dominate all the other very handsome buildings on the campus. This is as it should be, in an institution owned and operated by the Church. The cost of this construction is \$800,000. This sum has been distributed to the twenty-three dioceses that own Sewanee. Our allotment is \$46,000. This represents North Carolina's portion of a joint responsibility. I trust that definite action will be taken by this Convention, acknowledging the obligation attached to our ownership of Sewanee, and committing this diocese to raise its proportionate share of this Chapel Completion Fund some time before the Commencement of June, 1958.

HOME FOR THE AGED

The Convention of 1949 considered the question of establishing a Church Home for the Aged in this diocese. The idea, as a possible proj-

ect for future development, received the general approbation of this body. The matter was referred to a special committee and subsequently to the Department of Social Relations of the Executive Council. The subject was thoroughly explored, and similar institutions in other parts of the country were studied with particular reference to the initial cost of construction, and various policies and procedures of operation. Some interest was aroused and a few small donations were made to start the project. Some large potential gifts were indicated. But the proposal was never actually launched. Other interests, more urgently important, intervened, year after year. Meanwhile, new circumstances have developed that seem to warrant a reconsideration of this subject. The need for such an institution is growing more serious as time passes. Specialists report that one of the major social problems of the near future will be the increasing number of aged dependents whose life span has been extended, but for whom no employment, or even a place to live, is available. It may be that this problem has assumed such proportions that it can be met only with the expenditure of public funds, and not by the limited resources of the Church, which has always been a pioneer in providing for human needs.

I hope that this Convention will be willing to take such steps as may be necessary to revive our interrupted study of this subject, looking to some kind of definite action a year from now.

In closing, let me try to make a statement concerning the massive controversial issue that for months has been uppermost in our minds and deep in our prayers. At the moment, my most serious concern is for the unity of good Christian people as they confront the most difficult sociological problem of the century. We are at a disadvantage in having no historical precedent to guide us as we grope towards a solution. In consequence, we are now confused by a multitude of many voices clamoring for attention. Some of the noisiest of these voices are those of men who seek to exploit a critical human problem to their own advantage. But I doubt if the reasoning of sober, straight-thinking people of good will is apt to be affected, except temporarily, by the attitude of selfish partisans. Some other voices are those of impatient extremists or impractical idealists, all of whom I regard as honorable men of character and sincerity. But somehow their fervent and confident assurances fail to carry conviction. I believe one of the quickest steps towards a right answer would be a bit of humility and a frank admission that no man to date has appeared with the wisdom and judgment to point the way we should go. My own position, to which I tried to give utterance

at the Synod meeting in New Orleans in 1954, might fairly be described as a "gradualist", a hateful word to many good people. But it seems to me that a human problem so vast in its dimensions, involving the welfare of millions of people, living over a wide expanse of territory, is far from simple, and cannot, by its very nature, yield to a quick solution. To attempt a speedy answer, or even to expect it, seems to me unrealistic, for it ignores the experience of history, including an era of tragic fratricidal strife. It does not take into account a massive psychological adjustment, affecting basic attitudes and traditions centuries old, that, for good or for evil, do actually, at the present time, make up the pattern of modern society. This is a mountain of fact and circumstance that only faith in Christ can remove. And with all my heart I believe that this realistic mountain will be moved and cast into the sea. But the process, inevitably, must be slow.

"In one of his shortest parables, Christ speaks of the damage that follows the sewing of a new patch upon an old garment. The new piece destroys the old, and the rent is made worse. Also, the fermentation of new wine will break old bottles, resulting in loss. The new revelations of Christian truth, which God gives us from time to time, must not be shrunken or diluted to fit outworn and obsolete containers. But new forms must be provided to accommodate new discoveries of man, as he continues to progress. "New occasions teach new duties; Time makes ancient good uncouth." But all of this is a slow process in a gradually evolving society.

Near the end of his ministry, Christ said to His best friends: "I have many thing to say unto you, but ye cannot bear them now." Even the disciples of Jesus needed time to comprehend, to plan and to act. Gradually, step by step, they learned what they should do, and as they were able to receive it, truth dawned more and more upon their minds. "The Holy Spirit", so the Master promised, "Will lead you into all truth." The knowledge of what God wants us to do in solving life's most serious problems is a slowly evolving, progressive experience. It does not come suddenly, and never comes under pressure. It calls for waiting. My conviction that God continues and completes what He has begun in us and in society is the reason why I am constrained, not only by realistic reasoning, but by religious principles to be a "gradualist".

I know full well that I am not an authorized spokesman for this Convention, and do not pretend to be the official voice of the Episco-

pal Church. I speak only as an individual. And these are the things to my mind that indicate the direction in which a solution lies:

1. The Supreme Court of the United States is the highest tribunal of this nation. Its decisions are final.

2. It is my duty as a good citizen to obey the law of the land. This conforms to St. Paul's admonition: "Let every person be subject to the governing authorities."

3. I am under serious obligation to "think and do such things as are right," knowing that no permanent answer to life's questions can rest upon any other foundation than righteousness.

4. I accept the Christian doctrine of man, namely, that we are all created by God the Father, redeemed by Christ the Son, and sanctified by God the Holy Spirit. To distinguish and differentiate between men is right; to discriminate against them is wrong.

5. I believe that justice is not man-made, but comes from God; that it is a balanced thing, impartial, impersonal, giving preference or advantage to no man at the expense of any other. I believe that justice is invincible, incapable of being set aside by emotion or false reasoning, and eventually, in all cases, for all people, will prevail.

To the end that our Church in this diocese may contribute its share towards the progressive solution of the present racial problem, I suggest the creation by this Convention of a standing committee, composed of members of both races, to make a continuing study of this issue, and to report annually to this Convention with specific recommendations for such practical action as, in its judgment, may contribute constructively towards an ultimate solution of this major problem for the Church and State.

Edwin A. Penick,
Bishop of North Carolina.

Official Acts of the Bishop

1955

The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., LL.D.

JANUARY

1. Admitted as Postulant Roderick Laury Reinecke.
2. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Walnut Cove: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. 12:30 P.M.: In the same church, I received one person from the Holy Roman Church. Dinner guest of Mr. and Mrs. Paul Fulton.
4. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: The Rev. Theo. Hall Partrick, Missionary of Haiti, and formerly of this diocese, paid me a friendly visit, which I appreciated and enjoyed.
5. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to W. Edward Cox, Jr., with permission to preach sermons of his own composition, and to Sherwood Brockwell, Jr., for use in Emanuel Parish, Southern Pines. 11 A.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Presided at a called meeting of the Board of Trustees of this institution.
7. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder, Chaplain of St. Augustine's College. I have today received, and upon the authorization of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College, accepted the resignation of Dr. Harold L. Trigg as President of this institution, to become effective January 31, 1955. 10:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Finance Department of the Diocesan Executive Council.
8. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Enjoyed a visit by the Rev. Fred I. E. Ferris of Chocowinity, East Carolina. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. William L. Steele, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church, Raleigh.
9. 11 A.M., All Saints' Church, Hamlet: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed two persons. Dinner guest of Mr. and Mrs. Cobey at the rectory. Supper guest of Mr. and Mrs. Stephen Elliott Barnwell at Laurel Hill. 8 P.M., St. David's Church, Laurinburg: Mr. Cobey read Evening Prayer. I preached. This was my first service in the new building that was completed several months ago. It is attractive and well planned, and reflects high credit upon the devotion and generosity of this small congregation.
10. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Lewis Hodgkins of Ketchikan, Alaska.
11. Spent today in the New York studio of Mr. John C. Johansen, posing for my portrait.

12. 1 P.M., Luncheon conference with the Rev. William G. Wright, D.D., Chairman of the National Home Department.
13. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with a sub-committee of the Diocesan Department of Christian Social Relations, Dr. George D. Penick, Chairman. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Henry W. Lewis, Chairman of the College Work Department.
16. 11 A.M., St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem: Consecrated this new church building, confirmed four persons, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. The Petition for Consecration was read by the Warden, William F. LaPorte, and the Sentence of Consecration was read by the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., Priest in Charge. The service represented the successful culmination of a movement begun several years ago under the initial leadership of the Rev. James S. Cox, Rector of St. Paul's Parish in this city. The plan to erect a new Episcopal Church was carried to a happy conclusion under the aggressive ministry of Mr. Drake, together with the devoted following and cooperation of an earnest congregation. The occasion was a day of joy and thanksgiving. Friends of St. Timothy's Church from many cities and towns attended this service.
17. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Harold L. Trigg, who has resigned as President of St. Augustine's College, effective January 31, 1955.
18. 9:30 A.M., Rocky Mount: The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth drove me through the Englewood section of the city, where it is proposed that a new mission be established. 11 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Julian Rumsey Ellis, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. The sermon was preached by the Very Rev. Charles H. Buck, Jr., Dean of St. Paul's Cathedral, Boston, Massachusetts. The Litanist was the Rev. Edward M. Gregory of St. Mark's Church, Richmond, Virginia. The Epistoler was the Rev. John C. Mott, the Gospeler the Rev. Tom T. Edwards. Effective today Mr. Ellis becomes Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. After service, I was the guest, along with others, for lunch in the rectory. Drove Mrs. Penick to Fayetteville, N. C., where she addressed the Woman's Auxiliary of Holy Trinity Parish. Returned to Raleigh tonight. Snowing.
19. On account of the deep snow, nine to eleven inches in the Raleigh area, and the impassable highways, I have canceled by wire the meeting of the Executive Council scheduled for tomorrow, after conferring with several advisers. The meeting was postponed until January 26th.
20. Received from the Bishop of East Carolina Letters Dimissory for the Rev. James Parker Dees, which I have accepted as of the date of issue, January 19, 1955. Mr. Dees becomes Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville. We welcome him to this diocese.

21. Received from the Bishop of Harrisburg, the Rt. Rev. John Thomas Heistand, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Charles A. Lewis, Deacon.
22. 7:30 P.M., Christ Church Parish House, Charlotte: Conference with the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr. and Mr. Claude I. Freeman. Mrs. Penick and I were overnight guests of Mrs. E. C. Marshall.
23. 9:30 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Gray Temple. 11 A.M.: In the same church, Mr. Temple read Morning Prayer and I preached. 12:30 P.M.: In the Bynum Chapel of St. Peter's Church, I received one person from the Holy Roman Church, presented by the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker.
24. 7:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Vestry of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.
25. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College Board of Trustees. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert E. Davis of Scotland Neck. 4 P.M.: Conference with Mr. Addison Campbell, Warden of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill. 5 P.M.: Conference with Mr. Robert M. Tyson, Senior Warden of the Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh.
26. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. During the noon recess Mrs. Penick served lunch. Attended a brief meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Council adjournment came about four o'clock. It was an encouraging meeting. The Treasurer's report showed that all budgetary obligations had been paid in 1954. The Department of Promotion reported that the budget for 1955 had been subscribed. A decision was unanimously made to employ the firm of Ketchum, Inc., of Pittsburgh, Pa., to direct the campaign for the Diocesan Capital Improvement Fund.
27. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Willard P. Verduin, Manager of Kanuga Lake, and the Finance Department Chairman of North Carolina, Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, the Chairman of Upper South Carolina, Mr. David G. Ellison, Jr., and of Western North Carolina, Mr. E. L. Kemper. 7:30 P.M., Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte: Conference with Messrs. Ralph H. Bouligny, Chairman of a special committee, James O. Moore, attorney at law, and M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent. Mrs. Penick and I were overnight guests of Mr. and Mrs. M. D. Whisnant in the Superintendent's home at the Thompson Orphanage.
28. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte: Presided at the Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers of this institution. The reports, as usual, were

excellent. Mr. and Mrs. M. D. Whisnant are doing a beautiful and highly effective work with the boys and girls.

29. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Henry T. Clark and George Green for use in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Consecration of the Rev. John VanderHorst, Bishop Suffragan Elect of the Diocese of Tennessee. 12:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Claiborne S. Jones.
30. 11 A.M., All Saints' Church, Concord: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert M. Bird, Rector. I preached, confirmed one person and received one from the Holy Roman Church. I enjoyed the hospitality of Mr. and Mrs. Thos. B. Longhurst during my visit to Concord. 4 P.M., Christ Church, Albemarle: The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp, Priest in Charge, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons. I was impressed by the determination of this congregation to build a parish house as soon as it is financially possible. There is urgent need for such a building.
31. Ravenscroft: 2 P.M.: Private conference. 3 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. W. M. Latta.

FEBRUARY

1. Effective today, the Rev. Peter C. Robinson succeeds the Rev. Carl F. Herman as Chaplain of St. Mary's House, Greensboro. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Bill Alderman and Archie Holland for use in Calvary Chapel and St. Andrew's Mission, Tarboro. Took order for the Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Joseph Allison Hayworth, Deacon, the service to be held in St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, Feb. 16, 1955, at 11 A.M. Admitted as Postulant today Robert Alan Croxson and Wallace Hedrick Conrad. 4 P.M., Penick Hall of Science, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: With certain members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, I met with the staff and faculty of this institution.
2. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Work and Kynaston, representing Ketchum, Inc. This is a Pittsburgh, Pa., firm that has been employed by the Executive Council to direct the diocesan campaign for a Capital Improvement Fund. 11:30 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: With the Rev. Stephen C. Walke, Rector, I officiated at the funeral of a friend. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Further conference with Messrs. Work and Kynaston. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Addison Campbell and Robert Bunting and the Rev. Maurice A. Kidder.
3. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Donald C. Kynaston. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference of a private nature.
6. 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two persons. I was the dinner guest

of Mr. and Mrs. Edwards. 4 P.M., All Souls' Church, Ansonville: The Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Priest in Charge, read Evening Prayer. I preached.

7. Received from the Presiding Bishop notice that he had accepted the resignation of the Bishop of Texas, the Rt. Rev. Clinton S. Quin, D.D., to become effective October 31st, 1955, at 10 A.M. Received from the Bishop of West Texas, the Rt. Rev. Everett H. Jones, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. James H. Williams, Presbyter.
8. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Richard William Turner of Chapel Hill and Charlotte. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Sam Peirson, T. B. Slade and John W. McGwigan of Enfield.
9. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Tom T. Edwards. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Jr., and Mrs. Tom Evins, President and Treasurer of the Woman's Auxiliary.
10. Mailed to the Secretary of the Standing Committee my Canonical Consent for the Rt. Rev. Alfred Lothian Banyard, D.D., S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey, to be Bishop of that diocese. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Donald C. Kynaston.
11. Issued Lay Reader's License to Arthur Taplett, Postulant of the Diocese of New Jersey, and student at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, for use in St. Matthias' Mission, Louisburg, under the direction of the Rev. William M. Latta. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Milton M. Weston, Irvin Ricks, Treasurer, and F. D. Wharton, of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro.
12. Have today admitted as Postulant Joseph Parker Burroughs of Calvary Church, Wadesboro.
13. 7:50 A.M., St. Mary's College Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain. 11 A.M.: In the same Chapel, Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Hughes. I preached and confirmed one person. Mrs. Penick and I enjoyed dinner as the guest of the college in the dining room, and later a coffee hour in the home of Mr. and Mrs. Hughes.
14. Out of the diocese. 10 A.M., Conference Room of the Church Missions' House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York: Attended a quarterly meeting of the Trustees of the American Church Institute for Negroes. 1 P.M., Luncheon conference with the Rev. William G. Wright, D.D., Secretary of the Home Department of the National Council. In the studio of John C. Johansen, on Gramercy Park, I posed for my portrait, until 5 P.M.
15. Returned to the diocese. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for use in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, to the following persons: George

Francis Warren, William Padgett, William Clarke Brewer, Jr., William Glover Edwards, Wallace Hedrick Conrad, Donald Kenneth Chapin, and William Conwell Spong. Mailed to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of West Texas my canonical consent to the election by that diocese of a Suffragan Bishop.

16. 10:15 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Joseph A. Hayworth. 11 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Joseph Allison Hayworth, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. David W. Yates. The following clergymen took part in the service: Preacher: the Rev. John C. Mott; Litanist, the Rev. John B. Morris of Dillon, S. C.; Epistoler, the Rev. Charles V. Covell; Gospeler: the Rev. William P. Price. The above-named Presbyters and several others joined with me in the Laying on of Hands. Mr. Hayworth becomes Priest in Charge of St. Thomas' Mission, Sanford, effective today. A bountiful lunch was enjoyed by the congregation after the service. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Starke S. Dillard, Jr.
18. 1 P.M., Washington-Duke Hotel, Durham: Attended the organizational meeting of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. The articles of incorporation were read, discussed, and referred to the Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. Kemp D. Battle, after which they will be circulated for the signatures of the original incorporators of this Foundation. 3 P.M.: Conference with Messrs. Thomas B. Rice and W. A. Goodson, of St. Paul's Vestry, Winston-Salem. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. William Edward Thomsen, Jr. of Smithfield. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wm. Peter Katt, Rector of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh.
19. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Wiley Howard and Tommy Summer, students of the University, for use in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. 2 P.M., Chapel of Christ Church, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Stephen C. Walke.
20. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., Rector, and the Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson. I preached and confirmed 23 persons. After service, I attended a coffee hour and met the members of the Confirmation class and many old friends. I then met with the Vestry of the parish. Dinner guest of Mr. Fraser at the Country Club. 3 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Germanton: I read Evening Prayer and preached.
21. Issued Lay Reader's License for Roger H. Debnam for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Kynaston and Mead, representing Ketchum, Inc., concerning the Diocesan Capital Improvement Fund campaign.
23. 12:10 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: at the first of the noonday Lenten services, I preached. 1 P.M., campaign headquarters, 111 Newbern Ave., Raleigh: Conference with Mr. William Mead, campaign director.

24. 12:10 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Preached. Mrs. Penick and I were the guests of the parish at lunch. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William Mead. 7:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Baker.
25. 12:10 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Preached. Again Mrs. Penick enjoyed the hospitality of the parish at lunch. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William Mead.
26. Issued Lay Reader's License to Rupert Gillett for use at Davidson and in St. Matthew's Mission, Mooresville, under the direction of the Rev. James Bryan Griswold. Overnight guest of the Rev. and Mrs. Fred B. Drane at the rectory of St. Paul's Church, Monroe.
27. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Monroe: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Fred B. Drane, Rector. I preached and confirmed eight persons. The congregational picnic lunch in the parish house was most enjoyable. 3 P.M., Trinity Church, Monroe: Preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane.

MARCH

1. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Jr., President of the Woman's Auxiliary. 3 P.M., Wilrik Hotel, Sanford: Met with the Rector and Vestry of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines.
2. Out of the Diocese. 5:15 P.M., St. John's Church, Roanoke, Va.: Preached.
3. Drove from Roanoke to Charlotte this morning. 1 P.M., City Club, Charlotte: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the N. C. Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. 3:45 P.M., St. Peter's Parish House: Conference with the Rev. Claudius Miller III and the Rev. James Bryan Griswold. Drove back to Raleigh.
4. The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., received by Letters Dimissory from the Diocese of Mississippi, today becomes Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Spray. 11 A.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Presided at a meeting of the clergy of this area.
6. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker, the Rev. Messrs. Stephen C. Walke and John R. Wooley, this being the opening service of the 21st Annual Convention of the Laymen's Association of this diocese. Dr. Richard G. Stone, President, presided. The attendance was excellent, nearly three hundred men. Lunch was served in the parish house of the Church of the Good Shepherd. Encouraging reports were submitted by the officers. An address was made by Col. Hoffman of the Diocese of Easton. Just before adjournment I made a short talk and pronounced the Benediction.
8. Out of the Diocese, 8 P.M., Christ and Grace Church, Petersburg, Va.: Preached.

9. 12:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Petersburg, Va.: Preached. Drove back to Raleigh this afternoon.
10. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Leslie B. Evans, President Elect of the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary.
11. 2 P.M., Duke Power Building, Charlotte; Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the N. C. Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. Also present to express the opinion of three recent clergy conferences were the Rev. Messrs. Tom T. Edwards, W. Edward Thomsen, Jr., David W. Yates and Henry H. Rightor, Jr. Mrs. Penick and I drove back to Raleigh.
12. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William Mead of the Capital Improvement Fund Campaign organization. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Don Kynaston of Ketchum, Inc. Mrs. Penick and I were overnight guests of Miss Nan G. Clark of Tarboro.
13. 9:30 A.M., St. Ignatius' Mission, Edgecombe County: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. S. Grayson Clary. I preached and confirmed four girls. 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Mr. Clary read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed 18 persons. During the coffee hour after service, Mrs. Penick and I met the members of the Confirmation class and a large portion of the congregation. 3 P.M., St. Anne's Mission, Edgecombe County: Mr. Clary read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.
14. 3 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Officiated at the funeral of a friend, upon the request and in the absence of the Rector.
15. Out of the Diocese. 6 P.M., St. John's Parish, Fayetteville, N. C.: Addressed the Laymen's Association of this parish. 7:30 P.M., St. John's Church, Fayetteville: Preached. Letters Dimissory for the Rev. George Baker Marshall, Presbyterian, transferring him to the Diocese of New York, became effective today.
16. Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests of Mr. and Mrs. David P. Oates in Fayetteville, N. C. 8 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry T. Egger, Rector. I preached.
17. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. James Comley, representing the Church Fire Insurance Corporation.
18. 2:30 P.M., St. Mary's College Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from Durham, presented by the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. Edwards and Joseph W. O'Brien. 4:30 P.M.: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone.
19. Issued Lay Reader's License to Benjamin T. Watt, for use in Trinity Church, Statesville.
20. 11 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Alban Richey, Rector, assisted by two Lay Readers. I preached.

Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests of Mr. and Mrs. Hall. 3 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Stovall: Mr. Richey read Evening Prayer. I preached and, assisted by Mr. Richey, baptized two infants.

21. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the resignation of the Suffragan Bishop of the Philippines, the Rt. Rev. Robert L. Wilner. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Carl Hill and Young. 2:15 P.M.: Attended a meeting of the local leaders of the Capital Improvement Fund campaign. 7:30 P.M., Parish House of St. Joseph's Durham: Attended a congregational meeting and made a talk about the overall strategy for the expansion of our Church in Durham.
22. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for J. P. Hall, E. G. Peoples, T. M. Evins, Leon Godown and Joe B. Floyd, for use in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, under the direction of the Rev. Alban Richey, Rector. 1:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Stephen C. Walke and the Rev. John R. Wooley.
23. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Philip's Church, Durham.
24. Out of the Diocese. 10 A.M., College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.: Attended a meeting of the editorial committee of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction. Returned to the diocese tonight.
25. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from the Vestry of St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh.
26. 4 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Officiated at a funeral with the Rev. Stephen C. Walke, Rector.
27. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. David W. Yates and W. Robert Insko. 9:30 A.M.: In the old Chapel of the Cross, I addressed certain grades of the Church School on "Diocesan Missions." 11 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Insko and Mr. Yates. I preached and confirmed 26 persons. Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests of Dr. and Mrs. Lawrence F. London.
28. 3 P.M., St. Mary's College Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from Roanoke Rapids, presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
29. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William Mead of Ketchum, Inc.
30. 8 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: At the last of the mid-week Union Services of this Lenten season, I preached. 9:30 P.M., Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Chairman of the Finance Committee of St. Augustine's College Board of Trustees.
31. Drove with Mrs. Penick to Virginia Beach. 7:30 P.M., Galilee Memorial Church, Virginia Beach: I preached. Overnight guest of the Rev. and Mrs. Edmund Berkeley.

APRIL

1. Returned to the Diocese this forenoon. 2 P.M., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College Board of Trustees. 4:45 P.M.: Conference with Bishop Baker.
2. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Dr. Coleman Whitlock of Mount Airy paid me a visit.
3. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Stephen C. Walke, Rector, and the Rev. John R. Wooley. I preached and confirmed 27 persons. Mrs. Penick and I attended a coffee hour in the parish house after service, where we met the members of the Confirmation class and many friends. We were dinner guests at the home of Dr. and Mrs. Hugh A. Thompson. 8 P.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. W. Peter Katt. I preached and confirmed fourteen persons.
4. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Diocesan Director of Christian Education. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John McAllister. 5 P.M.: Conference with Edward M. Wallace, Jr.
5. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Carl Hill and his business associate, Mr. Young. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. and Mrs. John Norwood of Greenville, S. C. Other conferences during the afternoon with the Rev. Stephen C. Walke and the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier.
6. Renewed Lay Reader's License for John A. Cortright, for use in All Saints' Church, Hamlet. 6:45 P.M., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: Preached and confirmed fifteen persons presented by the Chaplain, the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder.
8. 10:30 A.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Upon the invitation of the Rector, the Rev. W. Peter Katt, I read the Ante-Communion, the Litany, and made an address.
9. 1 P.M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of Advanced Gifts Chairmen from various parts of the diocese.
10. 9:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. Drove with Mrs. Penick this afternoon to Myrtle Beach, S. C., where we were guests at the beach front cottage of Mr. and Mrs. Charles S. Andrews of Charlotte. We remained there three days.
14. 6:30 P.M., Charlotte Hotel, Charlotte: Presided at a dinner given in behalf of the Capital Improvement Fund campaign to the Churchmen of the Mecklenburg District. 210 people were present. Mrs. Penick and I returned to Raleigh tonight.

15. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Harry Lee Doll, D.D., Suffragan Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Maryland. I have today signed a note at the Security National Bank for \$11,000 as Chairman of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College, the proceeds to be used in the construction of the new Atkinson Memorial Dormitory. 6:30 P.M., Benvenue Country Club, Rocky Mount: Served as Toastmaster at a dinner of representatives of the Edgecombe District, given in behalf of the Capital Improvement Fund campaign.
16. Received from the Rt. Rev. Norman Spencer Binsted, Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands, Notice of the Restoration to the Ministry of Priesthood of Raymond Edgerton Abbitt. Issued Lay Reader's License to Lawrence Ray Berry for use in St. James Mission, Kannapolis. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley of Baltimore, Md. 3 P.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. W. Peter Katt, Rector.
17. 3 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Took part in the Presentation of the Church School Lenten Offering, and made an address. A similar service for the western part of the diocese was held today at St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. Drove to a hospital in Durham with Mrs. Penick to visit a sick relative. Drove to Chapel Hill to pay our respects to our oldest grandson, George Dial Penick, Jr., on his seventh birthday.
18. 6:30 P.M., Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh: Presided at the fifth and last dinner for Advance Gifts prospective givers under the Capital Improvement Fund Campaign. The speakers were Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, General Chairman, and the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth of Rocky Mount. The attendance was about two hundred. It was an enthusiastic gathering.
19. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: In attendance through the day on the sessions of the Woman's Auxiliary Annual Meeting. During the forenoon I spoke on the Capital Improvement Fund Campaign. At the evening service I preached. 12:30 P.M., Old Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: I received one person from the Holy Roman Church, presented by the Rev. W. Robert Insko. Mrs. Penick and I were overnight guests at the home of Dr. and Mrs. George D. Penick.
20. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker and the Rev. Messrs. David W. Yates and W. Robert Insko. I blessed and dedicated an extremely handsome alms basin of simple, artistic design, fabricated from silver and gold vessels and objects of many kinds that had been given, together with cash donations, by the members of the Woman's Auxiliary in this diocese. I also read the Roll of Remembrance and used the new alms basin to receive the United Thank Offering. Shortly before adjournment I installed four newly elected officers. It was a notably suc-

cessful Convention. The work of the Woman's Auxiliary, under the leadership of Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Jr., whose term of office as President expires today, has been inspiringly successful.

21. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder.
22. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular meeting of the Diocesan Council. At one o'clock Mrs. Penick served lunch to the Council members. Adjournment came at 5 P.M. Held several private conferences during the day.
23. Received from the Bishop of New York, the Rt. Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Farnum Vergil Wood, Presbyter.
24. 8 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. 11 A.M.: In the same church, Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Dick. I preached and confirmed 21 persons.
25. Out of the Diocese, 9 A.M., 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the American Church Institute for Negroes. Spent some time this afternoon in the studio of Mr. John C. Johansen, who is painting my portrait.
26. Returned to the diocese.
27. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. Tom Turney Edwards and Joseph W. O'Brien.
28. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Bruce W. LeFebre.
29. 5:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Baker and the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. 8 P.M.: In the Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, Mrs. Penick and I were in the receiving line at a beautiful reception given by the parish in honor of the twentieth anniversary of the Rectorship of the Rev. James M. Dick. It was a happy occasion and an overflowing tribute of affection and appreciation to Mr. Dick and his family.
30. 11 A.M., Conferred with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's Junior College, in his office.

MAY

1. 11 A.M., Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Bruce William LeFebre, Rector. I spoke on the Capital Improvement Fund campaign, and confirmed ten persons. Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests of Mr. and Mrs. John H. Zollicoffer. 4 P.M., Church of the Advent, Enfield: I blessed and dedicated two memorial candlesticks. The congregation then proceeded to a lot adjoining the church, where a new parish house is to be erected. There

ground was broken in a brief impressive ceremony, the Rev. Frank E. Pulley assisting. Officers of the church and of the several parochial organizations took part in the service. Afterwards we adjourned to the cafeteria of the local school building, where an enjoyable picnic supper was served.

The resignation of the Rev. William Peter Katt as Rector of St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh, becomes effective today. Mr. Katt has been transferred to the Diocese of Texas.

2. 8 P.M., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: Took part in a panel discussion on non-segregation with Bishop Baker, the Rev. Messrs. Tom T. Edwards and Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., and Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Jr., under the auspices of the Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church Parish.
3. 2 P.M., St. Mary's Junior College: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with local parochial leaders in the Capital Improvement Fund campaign. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with a delegation from St. Andrew's Mission, East Durham.
4. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny of Charlotte. 12:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. George E. London, President Elect of the Diocesan Laymen's Association.
5. 9:30 A.M., Biltmore Hotel, Atlanta, Georgia: Attended the organization of the Trustees of the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation, Incorporated, and was elected Vice-President of that corporation. We had lunch at the Protestant Radio-TV Center, and inspected this complete and modern installation. I was impressed by the fact that other Christian Churches are far more alert than the Episcopal Church at the present time to the importance of using such methods of communication in presenting the Church and preaching the Christian gospel.
6. Returned to the Diocese this morning.
7. Received from the Bishop of Texas, the Rt. Rev. Clinton S. Quin, D.D. acceptance of my Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Wm. Peter Katt, under date of May 1, 1955. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Rodney A. Horne, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington. 4 P.M.: Mrs. Penick and I attended the May Day exercises at St. Mary's Junior College. It was an attractive program.
8. 11 A.M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John A. Gray, Rector. I preached and confirmed 13 persons. Later I was dinner guest at the Rectory.
10. 12 M., Town House, Charlotte: Attended a luncheon meeting of diocesan, district and parochial leaders in the Capital Improvement Fund Campaign. 2:30 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Opened the 139th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina with prayer. I

presided at the afternoon session, and read my annual address. After Evening Prayer I presided at the night session of the Convention. Mrs. Penick and I were over-night guests of Mr. and Mrs. Norman A. Cocke.

11. 7:30 A.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker and the Rev. Messrs. Henry H. Rightor, Jr. and Henry A. Dick. Presided over the forenoon session of the Convention. During the recess hour for lunch in the parish house of Christ Church, a portrait of me by a New York artist, Mr. John C. Johansen, was presented to the diocese by Mr. William H. Ruffin, representing my friends who promoted this project, and was received in behalf of the diocese by Bishop Baker. My oldest grandson, George Dial Penick, Jr., of Chapel Hill, unveiled the portrait. It was a gracious occasion which I appreciated sincerely. The Convention adjourned sine die in mid-afternoon. Mrs. Penick and I drove back to Raleigh.
13. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain of St. Mary's Junior College, and the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder, Chaplain of St. Augustine's College. 4:30 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. James D. Beckwith, Rector, and addressed the class.
14. Issued Lay Reader's License to Floyd G. Whitney, Jr., for use in St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.
15. 11 A.M.: All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Marshall M. Milton, Rector. I preached and confirmed eight persons. Lunch with the congregation in the parish house was very enjoyable. A building committee of the Vestry showed me the plans for a new Rector that the parish hopes to erect before long.
16. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Private Conference.
17. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from St. Joseph's Church, West Durham.
18. 2 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro: Met with the Vade Mecum Committee. Issued Lay Reader's License to Robert Edward Merritt for use in Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and Gallaway Memorial Church, Elkin.
19. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses as follows: Fred W. Pinkston, for use in St. Paul's Church, Salisbury; and Floyd McSwain, Fred Young, David VunBrunnen, James Torrence, Francis J. Murdoch, Dr. Richard Mears, Dr. Frank Marsh and Dr. C. H. Douglas, the last three being authorized to deliver sermons of their own composition. 12 M.: Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Coleman Whitlock.
20. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien.
21. En route to Mercersburg, Pa.
22. 11 A.M., Mercersburg Academy Chapel, Mercersburg, Pa. Preached. Returned to the diocese tonight.

23. 10:30 A.M., Taylor Hall, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Attended the Graduating Exercises of the College, and introduced the speaker, the Rt. Rev. C. Alfred Cole, D.D. At the ceremony of Flag Lowering, I said the Benediction. About 1 P.M. I officiated at the laying of the Corner Stone of the new men's dormitory of St. Augustine's College, Atkinson Hall, assisted by Bishop Baker, the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder, Chaplain, the Rev. James M. Dick. The biographical sketch of Bishop Atkinson was read by Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire. 1:45 P.M. Private Conference. 2:30 P.M.: Presided at the regular annual meeting of the College Board of Trustees.
24. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George I. R. McMahon.
25. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to E. Craig Jones, Lloyd L. Strickland and Frederick W. Hoyt, for use in St. Paul's Church, Smithfield.
26. 11 A.M.: Signed the diplomas for the 1955 graduating class of St. Mary's Junior College. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from the Vestry of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and All Souls' Mission, Ansonville. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with certain members of the Vestry of the Church of the Advent, Enfield.
27. 8:15 P.M., Mrs. Penick and I attended an outdoor performance of "A Midsummer' Night's Dream," given by the Dramatic Club of St. Mary's College.
28. 1 P.M., Dining Room of St. Mary's College, Raleigh: At the annual Alumnae Luncheon, I said Grace. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Jane White, Efficiency Secretary of the Y.P.S.L.
29. 5 P.M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: In the old church at the edge of town, rebuilt in 1886 after being destroyed by fire, I confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Robert E. Davis, and made a talk. I was supper guest of Mrs. Ben Brodie and her father, Mr. Stewart Smith. 8 P.M., School Auditorium, Scotland Neck: I preached the Baccalaureate Sermon to the graduating class of the local high school. Drove home.
30. 10:30 A.M., St. Mary's College, Raleigh: Attended the graduating exercises of the College, and later in the Chapel presented the diplomas to the class of 1955, made a short talk and pronounced the Benediction. Mrs. Penick and I had dinner in the College dining room with Dr. and Mrs. Stone and other friends. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Arthur L. Tyler.
31. 8:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, East Durham. Met with the congregation of this Mission, over one-half of the communicants being present, to discuss the plans for future development. I agreed to organize this Parochial Mission, subject to the consent of the Vestry of St. Philip's Church, and also promised to assign Mr. John S. Spong to the care of this Mission following his ordination to the Diaconate this summer.

JUNE

1. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. Stephen C. Walke and the Rev. James M. Dick. 7:30-9:30 P.M., Raleigh. Headquarters of the Diocesan Improvement Fund Campaign. By conference telephone arrangement, Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, Chairman, and I talked to eight simultaneous district meetings, thanking and commending them upon the success of the campaign, the total returns tonight being over the objective of \$500,000.00. I was deeply gratified by the generous response of the Diocese to the missionary appeal of this significant campaign.
2. 6:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a group of vestrymen.
3. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conversation with Mr. O'Keef, feature writer of the News and Observer, who is preparing a sketch of me as "The Tar Heel of the Week".
4. 9:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Said good-bye to Mr. Wm. H. Mead of the firm of Ketchum Inc., and thanked him for his effective leadership as director of the Capital Improvement Fund in this Diocese. 4:30 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed 4 persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick.
5. 9:30 A.M., St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., rector. I preached and confirmed 10 persons and received 2 from the Holy Roman Church. 11 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Charles I. Martin, Lay Reader. I preached and confirmed 5 persons. Considering the disadvantages under which this Mission is operating, I was pleased with the congregation's size and the spirit of the people. 4 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Confirmed 12 persons presented by the Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson, assistant rector, and addressed the class.
6. 10 A.M., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Conference with the clergy of the city and county. 7:30 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John R. Kittenger.
7. 9 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a representative of the Episcopal Church Foundation. 5 P.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Charles V. Covell, rector. I preached and confirmed 12 persons from this parish and 2 from Calvary Church, Wadesboro. Mrs. Penick and I were guests at a congregational dinner in the Parish House after service.
8. Mrs. Penick and I drove to Lynchburg, Va., to visit our oldest son and his family. Returned to Raleigh the following morning.
9. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with a delegation from St. Joseph's Church, West Durham. 3 P.M., Security National Bank: Conference with Mr. E. B. Dixon and Mr. Arthur L. Tyler concerning the Capital Improvement Fund which will end in a few days.

10. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Richard E. Ball, acting Treasurer of St. Augustine's College.
11. Vade Mecum. Through the day, I attended the sessions of the Annual Laymen's Conference, Dr. Richard G. Stone presiding. The leader was the Rev. William S. Lea, D. D., rector of St. John's Church, Knoxville, Tenn., who gave a series of brilliant and inspiring addresses.
11. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, D. D., and the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., and installed the new officers. During the forenoon, I took part in the final session of the Laymen's Conference and made an address. I felt as if this annual gathering of earnest men was especially helpful this year. 5 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham, Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Tom T. Edwards and the Rev. Robert M. Watson, Jr. I perached and confirmed 29 persons.
14. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. As usual at the June meeting, the Departments of the Council were reorganized.
16. 11 A.M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate, John Athas Zunes, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. Lauton W. Pettit. The sermon was preached by the Rev. John A. Gray. The Litanist was the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien and the Epistler, the Rev. James D. Beckwith. Mr. Zunes was assigned to the care of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and Ascension Church, Davie County. 8 P.M., Meredith College. Took part in the evening program of the Annual School of Religion under the auspices of this College.
17. 7 P.M., Vade Mecum. At the annual banquet of the Young People's Service League Convention, I made an address and awarded the Bishop's Cup, Efficiency Shield and Progress Banner. The quality of the work during the past year in the Y. P. S. L. has been of a high order.
18. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., and installed the new officers of the League.
19. 11 A.M., Chirst Church, Walnut Cove. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed four persons. Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Paul Fulton.
20. From Monday through Friday noon of this week, I attended the Annual Conference of the Woman's Auxiliary, celebrated the Holy Communion 3 times, lectured daily on certain parables in St. Luke's Gospel, and conferred with numbers of individuals. Friday afternoon, Mrs. Penick and I drove back to Raleigh. That night I underwent an emergency operation for a ruptured appendix at Rex Hospital where I remained a patient for 10 days. I regretted the necessity of cancelling my

engagements for the remaining days of June, including two ordinations which Bishop Baker took for me and the Clergy Conference.

JULY

1. The resignation of the Rev. Bruce William LeFebre as rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, becomes effective today. My Letters Dimissory in his behalf have been accepted by the Bishop of Atlanta, the Rt. Rev. Randolph R. Claiborne, D. D., under date of July 1, 1955.
2. The Rev. Jack Marion Bennett, Deacon, was today advanced to the Priesthood by Bishop Baker acting for me, in St. James' Church, Kannapolis. Mr. Bennett will continue to serve this Mission as Priest in Charge.
4. Returned home from the Hospital today.
5. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Frederick Percy Godard, S. T. D., Suffragan Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Texas.
6. Renewed Lay Readers' Licenses for Ronald N. Lambe, Jesse N. Parker, Walter H. Bade, C. Wallace Bourne, Jr., Robert G. Clark, Wallace Conrad and John H. Cowles for use in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, under the direction of the Rev. Carl F. Herman. Acting for me, Bishop Baker ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Claudius Miller, III, Deacon, in St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. Mr. Miller will continue to serve this Mission as Priest in Charge.
7. The Rt. Rev. Karl M. Black, D. D., Bishop of California, has today accepted by Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Henry Atkinson Dick, Presbyter.
8. Issued Lay Reader's License to James C. Dempsey, Jr., for use in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, under the direction of the Rev. John A. Gray.
11. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Robert Raymond Brown, Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Arkansas.
15. The Rev. Henry Norwood Bowne, retired Priest of this diocese, died at High Point today. Mrs. Penick drove me today to Myrtle Beach, S. C. where we occupied the beach-front cottage of our Charlotte friends, Mr. and Mrs. Charles S. Andrews. My son, Dr. George D. Penick, trailed us all the way. The trip was without incident. We remained at the beach for the next two weeks. I rested as much as possible and regained my strength rapidly.

AUGUST

1. Returned to Raleigh today.
 2. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Thomas C. Darst, Senior Warden of Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines.
 3. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien.
 6. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with Carl Cardwell.
 9. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. John Sokolowski, Warden of St. Joseph's Mission, West Durham.
 10. Received from the Bishop of Colorado, the Rt. Rev. Joseph S. Minniss, D. D., Notice of the Deposition of Ward Gongoll, Presbyter. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft. Met with the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Innocents', Henderson.
 16. Mrs. Penick and I were the overnight guests of Judge and Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson in Charlotte. During the forenoon, in company with Bishop Baker and Messrs. Claude Q. Freeman and Edwin Clarkson, I was driven through the growing residential section of east Charlotte and adjoining areas in Mecklenburg County and was impressed with the opportunity for the establishment of a new Mission in this development. 12 M., Christ Church, Charlotte. Assisted by Bishop Baker, I officiated at the marriage of the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker and Betty Abernethy.
 17. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with a Committee from Holy Cross Mission, Statesville.
 18. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone. 4 P.M., Conference with Mr. George E. London, President of the Laymen's Association.
 18. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with John Denham, Postulant.
 19. 1 P.M., Ravenscroft. Luncheon conference with Bishop Baker. At 4:45 P.M. I met with the Vestry of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh.
 22. 11 A.M., St. Mary's College Chapel, Raleigh. Dr. Richard G. Stone, President, and I presented a diploma to a member of the 1955 Graduating Class who was unable to receive it at the last Commencement. 2 P.M. In the office of the North Carolina Insurance Commissioner, I opened with prayer a brief ceremony in which a portrait of a former Commissioner, Sherwood Brockwell, was unveiled.
 23. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with Brown Patterson, a Rhodes Scholar from this State who is considering the Ministry.
- Dees.
24. 1 P.M., Ravenscroft. Luncheon conference with the Rev. James P.

25. 2 P.M., In the library of St. Augustine's College, I presided at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of that Institution.
26. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. William A. Griffin, Deacon, now a graduate student at Yale University.
28. 8 A.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion.
29. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. John A. Gray. 2:30 P.M., Conference with the Rev. Mark A. Boesser. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Edwin W. Hurst, Jr., and issued a License to Willard S. Taylor, Jr., for use in the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.
30. Letters Dimissory from the Bishop of Oklahoma, the Rt. Rev. Chilton Powell, D. D., in behalf of the Rev. Perry Cooper Burton, assistant rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, become effective today.
31. Received from the Bishop of Maryland, the Rt. Rev. Noble C. Powell, D. D., Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Eldridge Hayward Taylor, Presbyter, which I have accepted as of the date of issue, August 25, 1955. Mr. Taylor becomes rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.

SEPTEMBER

1. Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. John William Carter, Presbyter, transferring him to the Diocese of Western North Carolina, become effective today. The Rev. Winfield Davis Smith, today became rector of the churches formerly served by the Rev. Mr. Carter in Weldon and Jackson, by transfer from the Diocese of Western North Carolina.
2. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with Dr. H. Shelton Smith of Duke University.
4. 11 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, rector.
7. 8 P.M., Christ Church Parish House, Charlotte. Presided over a meeting of the vestries of the five Charlotte parishes. Seven clergymen of the city were also present. The purpose of this meeting was to consider the possibility of establishing a mission in the eastern edge of Charlotte. Reports were heard from Mr. Claude Q. Freeman, representing a local committee created several months ago for the Promotion of a new Mission. Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny reported for a sub-committee on financing the purchase of a desirable site in the Carmel section of east Charlotte for \$17,642.50. The meeting voted to buy the lot that Mr. Freeman's committee had selected, the purchase to be financed by an immediate bank loan to be paid by the parishes of the city as a joint enterprise. A special offering to be taken in October for this new mis-

sionary project was also approved. To me this was a gratifying and forward-looking occasion.

8. 4 P.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. Officiated at a funeral.
9. 11 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham. Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. William Augustus Griffin, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Frank W. Young, Ph. D. The Litanist, Epistoler and Gospeler were respectively the Rev. Messrs. J. Bryan Griswold, John S. Spong and Joseph W. O'Brien. The above named Presbyters and several others joined with me in the Laying On of Hands. Mr. Griffin will return to Yale University for Graduate Study. A delightful lunch was served in the Parish House following the service. 3 P.M., I visited a sick clergyman at Duke Hospital. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Theodore C. Bethea of St. Thomas' Vestry, Reidsville. 5:15 P.M., Conference with Merrill C. Miller, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders.
10. The resignation of the Rev. Charles VanOrden Covell as rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, becomes effective today. Mr. Covell is being transferred to the Diocese of Virginia.
11. 8 A.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. James D. Beckwith, rector.
13. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with Dr. Peter Knowles, representing the United Negro College Fund.
14. 1:15 P.M., Ravenscroft. The Rev. Robert C. Masterton, retired Priest of the Diocese, paid me a courtesy call which I appreciated. He offered to supply occasional services at any vacant Church in the Diocese.
15. The resignation of the Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Roberson as assistant to the rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, becomes effective today. Mr. Roberson today becomes the rector of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, St. Clement's Mission, Ringwood, and St. Mark's Church, Halifax. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft. Brief conversation with Frederick W. Hoyt, a rising senior at the Virginia Seminary. 4:30 P.M. In company with the Rev. James M. Dick, Chairman of the Building Committee and Dr. James A. Boyer, President of St. Augustine's College, I inspected the new men's dormitory, Atkinson Hall, which is practically completed. It is a splendid, modern and adequate building erected with gifts from the United Negro College Fund.
18. 11 A.M., Mrs. Penick and I attended Church at St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, N. C. where our son, the Rev. Charles I. Penick, is rector.
19. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Winfield Davis Smith, the new rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson.

20. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. James A. Hardison of Calvary Church, Wadesboro.
21. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Claude E. Guthrie.
22. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. John R. Wooley. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Gary Archer Verell, Edward Wallace and Robert Marsh Cooper for use in the Salisbury Churches under the supervision of the Rev. Messrs. Thom W. Blair and Urban T. Holmes III.
25. 9:30 A.M., St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. James Bryan Griswold, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed 4 persons. This was my first visit to the Mission since the building was finished. I thought it was attractive and well arranged.
26. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. William M. Latta.
27. Conferences at Ravenscroft. 2:30 P.M., The Rev. W. Edward Thomson, Jr. 3 P.M., Mr. and Mrs. Mason Thomas of Siler City. 3:45 P.M., The Rev. Stephen C. Walke.
28. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft. Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. After adjournment about 4 p.m., I conferred with several Council members.
29. 9 A.M., St. Augustine's College Chapel, Raleigh. At the formal opening of the new academic year, the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder, Chaplain, read the Ante-Communion service. I introduced the speaker, the Rev. Henry T. Egger of Fayetteville, read the closing prayers and pronounced the Benediction.
30. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with Bishop Baker. 11:30 A.M., in the Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's Junior College.

OCTOBER

1. The resignation of the Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson as Assistant Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, becomes effective today. Mr. Roberson today becomes Rector of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and St. Clement's Mission, Ringwood. Received from the Bishop of Oklahoma, the Rt. Rev. Chilton Powell, D.D., Letters Dimissory for the Rev. Perry Cooper Burton, Presbyter, dated August 30, 1955, which I have accepted as of the date of issue. Mr. Burton becomes Assistant Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.
2. 8 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. 6 P.M., Chapel of the Cross Parish House, Chapel Hill: Attended a meeting of the Canterbury Club of the University and made an address.

4. 12 M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Conference with Mr. E. B. Dixon. I signed certain certificates of Building and Loan for the final expense of construction of the new dormitory, Atkinson Hall, at St. Augustine's College.
5. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John R. Wooley. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Jack Hall and Milton Barefoot, for use in St. Joseph's and St. Andrew's Missions, Durham.
6. 12 M., St. Stephen's Parish House, Oxford: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the N. C. Council of Churches. 6:30 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd Parish, Rocky Mount: Attended the third in a series of Laymen's District Meetings held in four different areas of the diocese, under the auspices of the Department of Promotion, Mr. Herbert G. Bailey, Jr., Chairman.
7. Received from the Bishop of Iowa, the Rt. Rev. Gordon V. Smith, S.T.D., Notice of the Deposition of Clifford Hosker Watin, Presbyter.
8. Issued Lay Reader's License to Amos Carruthers Newson for use in St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County.
9. 11:30 A.M., St. John's Church, Williamsboro: I read Morning Prayer from an old Prayer Book that was used during the Civil War. The Rev. John C. Mott preached. A large congregation that taxed the capacity of the church building joined heartily in the service. This was the annual homecoming day. The restoration of this building is nearing completion. Following a picnic lunch on the grounds, a brief meeting of the congregation heard encouraging reports from the Committee on Reconstruction, Dr. Lawrence F. London, Chairman. 4 P.M.: Assisted by the Rev. William M. Latta, I broke ground for the new parish house of St. John's Mission, Wake Forest. Officers of the mission and a number of young people participated in this service. The erection of this multi-purpose building has been the hope and ambition of this congregation for a number of years.
10. The transfer of the Rev. Winfield Davis Smith, Presbyter, from the Diocese of Western North Carolina, becomes effective today. Mr. Smith is Priest in Charge of Grace Church, Weldon, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards. 5 P.M., Officiated at a burial in Oakwood Cemetery, Raleigh. 8 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Mrs. Penick and I attended the City-wide Teaching Mission that is being conducted this week by the Rev. Maurice A. Kidder of Chapel Hill.
11. 5 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Stephen C. Walke, Rector.
12. 1 P.M., City Club, Charlotte: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the N. C. Episcopal Church Foundation.

13. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with William C. Brewer, Jr., a Senior at the University at Chapel Hill. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John S. Spong and Mr. Gilmer Green, Jr., about St. Andrew's Mission, East Durham.
14. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Private conference. 2:30 P.M., and 9 P.M., Ravenscroft: Personal and confidential conferences. 6 P.M., Attended a meeting of the Laymen's Association of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth made an interesting talk on the General Convention.
15. This is the 33rd anniversary of my consecration as bishop in St. Peter's Church, Oct. 15, 1922, Bishop Cheshire officiating.
16. 11 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. Assisted by Bishop Baker and the Rev. Joseph A. Hayworth, I celebrated the Holy Communion. This service opened the Annual Laymen's Training Conference which was led this year by Mr. Herbert G. Bailey, Jr., Chairman of the Department of Promotion. Other speakers on the excellent program were Mr. Hyman Phillips, Judge Francis O. Clarkson and the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr. I summarized the findings of the Conference briefly and pronounced the Benediction. Lunch was served in the Parish House by the women of the congregation.
18. 11 A.M., St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh. Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of this institution. Fine attendance. Excellent reports. We were the luncheon guests of Dr. and Mrs. Richard G. Stone.
19. 9 A.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with Bishop Cole who had been an over night guest here. 9:30 A.M., Conference with Bishop Baker. 10:30 A.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Attended the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Kanuga Lake Corporation. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with Bishop Henry of Western North Carolina.
20. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with William Conwell Spong, a senior at the University of North Carolina. 4 P.M., Conference with Mr. and Mrs. C. L. Philbrick at their home on the old Leesburg Road, Wake County concerning their generous offer of a tract of land as a possible site for a future Church building.
23. 11 A. M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John C. Mott, rector. I preached and confirmed 32 persons. Mrs. Penick and I were guests of Mr. and Mrs. Mott at the rectory. 3:30 P.M., In the northwest section of the city of Greensboro, on a splendid site, in a growing residential area, I laid the corner stone of St. Francis' Parish House. I was assisted by the Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Priest in Charge, the Rev. Messrs. John C. Mott and Carl F. Herman. The officers of the Mission and its several organizations deposited articles of historical and symbolical interest in the corner stone. I expressed my appreciation for the help and generous financial assist-

ance that Holy Trinity Church has provided in projecting this new Mission in Greensboro.

24. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference of a private nature.
25. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. James Daughtry of Raleigh.
26. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Austin Rollins Cooper, Samuel Jonathan Browne, Jeffrey Townsend Cuffer, and Frank Taylor Randolph for use in St. Augustine's College Chapel under the direction of the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder, Chaplain.
30. 11 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Halifax. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson, preached, and dedicated the new pews and choir stalls given in memory of Jessie W. Gregory. After service, the congregation assembled in front of the Church and I dedicated the brick wall surrounding the property which had been given in memory of Edwin Haynes Gregory by his mother and father. The impressive services of this day were in observance of the 100th anniversary of the consecration of St. Mark's Church by the Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., the third Bishop of North Carolina. An interesting history of this congregation, written by Mrs. Quentin Gregory, was read by Mr. Thomas Gregory. In the large congregation, numbers of people were present from many places near and far. An informal lunch hour afforded an opportunity for friends to mingle and renew old associations.
31. Mailed to the Rt. Rev. Goodrich R. Fenner, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of Kansas, my canonical consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for that Diocese. 12:15 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with Bishop Baker. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Jack Marion Bennett.

NOVEMBER

1. 10:30 A.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion. I have today become the Senior Diocesan Bishop of the Episcopal Church.
3. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation. All Trustees were present except one who is in Europe. The first grant and loan from Capital Improvement Funds which the Foundation administers were made to a Mission in Greensboro, the Church of the Redeemer, for the erection of a Parish House and college student center.
5. 11:30 A.M., Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., and I, representing the Trustees of the Diocese, conferred with Mrs. C. L. Philbrick at her home on the old Leesburg Road.

6. 11 A.M., St. Mary's Church, Speed. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Priest in Charge, preached and confirmed 12 persons, of whom 11 were from Grace Church, Lawrence and one from St. Mary's, Speed. At the end of the service, I blessed and dedicated a new pulpit and memorial prayer desk. I was dinner guest at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Henry Grady Shelton. 5 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Confirmed 15 persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector, and made a talk on the Epistle for the Day.
7. The resignation of the Rev. Mark Alan Boesser, rector of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and Priest in Charge of Galaway Memorial Mission, Elkin, becomes effective today. After a splendid ministry in this Diocese, Mr. Boesser is moving to Texas.
8. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in St. Philip's Parish, Durham, and also in the new Mission now being started in the northwest section of that city: Ernest William Greup, Paul Wright, Allan Murray Carter, A. Howard Saunders, Cleveland Craddock Keen, Charles Herbert Keith, Jack Hughes, Claude E. Bittle, William W. Bates, Norman H. Barlow, Robert S. Hicks. In the Alumnae House, Woman's College, Greensboro, Mrs. Penick and I heard Dr. Casserley deliver one of the Penick Lectures. He was brilliant.
9. Mrs. Penick and I drove to Wilmington, N. C. We were dinner guests of Bishop and Mrs. Wright at their home.
10. 11:30 A.M., Sailed for Bermuda on S. S. Stockholm on a six days cruise.
16. We went ashore at Wilmington at 11 A.M., and returned to Raleigh much refreshed by this trip to Bermuda, and deeply grateful to our friends who had given us this cruise. Received from the Bishop of Nebraska, the Rt. Rev. Howard R. Brinker, D. D., Notice of the Deposition of William H. P. Cowger, Presbyter.
18. 11 A.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion upon the invitation of the rector who is sick. Issued the following Lay Reader's Licenses for use in Christ Church, Charlotte: H. R. McCray, Carey H. Touchberry, Frederick Harlan Temple, Howard Spencer Haithcock, James Brown Craighill, Harold Edward Coffin, Beverly Alexander Southerland, James Oscar Walker, Jr., Theodore Howard Shontz, Jr., Charles N. Capri, John Morgan Blake, Frank Warren Snapp, Jr., Wallace Duncan Gibbs, Jr., Charles Horace Conner, Jr., Peter Glyn Thomas, Arthur M. Jenkins, Herbert M. Jenkins, Jr., Dr. Clarence B. Foster. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Wm. M. Latta. 12 M., Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 4 P.M., Wake Forest. Assisted by the Rev. William M. Latta. I laid the Corner Stone of the new Church-Parish House building of St. John the Baptist Mission. Four lay leaders of the congregation deposited articles in the stone. Of special interest and significance was a

stone from the walls of St. John the Baptist Church in London, England, that was embedded in the wall of the Mission building. Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests at the plantation home of Mrs. Plummer Jones near Wake Forest.

20. 11 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John A. Zunes and preached. I confirmed 3 persons. Dinner guest of Miss Skinner. 3 P.M., Ascension Church, Fork. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John A. Zunes and preached. I enjoyed a coffee hour in the Parish House after service. Drove back to Raleigh.
21. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. John W. S. Davis. 4:15 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth and Mr. Isaac D. Thorp.
22. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley.
23. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with Messrs. R. Lee Covington, Hal Worth, Richard Uquhart and Edward Richards of St. Michael's Church. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Robert P. Michaels, Clarence Tucker Burruss for use in St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. My grandson, Anderson Holladay Penick, son of George Dial and Marguerite Worth Penick, was born in Durham this morning.
24. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Read the Ante-Communion service, assisted by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, made a talk on the Thompson Orphanage, and confirmed 22 persons. Drove back to Raleigh in time for Thanksgiving Day dinner with our three sons and their families.
25. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Austin S. Reed and Curtis Benjamin Shugart for use in St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.
27. 11 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. William P. Price, preached and confirmed 4 persons. Dinner guest of Mr. and Mrs. James P. Armstrong.
28. 12 M., Raleigh. Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with Mrs. Leslie B. Evans and Mrs. T. M. Evins, President and Treasurer of the Woman's Auxiliary.
29. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Frederick J. Hunter and Mr. P. A. Escoffey, both of St. Titus' Church, Durham. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien.
30. 2:30 P.M., Attended a special committee meeting at St. Augustine's College.

DECEMBER

1. Received from the Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, D. D., Bishop of Western North Carolina, acceptance of my Letters Dimissory in behalf of

- the Rev. John William Carter, Presbyter, under date of September 1, 1955. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Claude E. Guthrie. 8 P.M., Trinity Church, Statesville: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. James P. Dees. I preached and confirmed four persons, and after service enjoyed a social hour in the parish house. Overnight guest of the Rev. and Mrs. Dees at the rectory.
2. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Claudius Miller III. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. W. Gordon Poole, Administrator of St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh.
 3. Learned of the acceptance today of my call to become Priest in Charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, and St. Simeon's Mission, Satterwhite, by the Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley, effective January 1, 1956. 3:45 P.M., Ravenscroft with the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.
 4. 11 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Joseph A. Hayworth. Preached and confirmed three persons. At lunch in the parish house after service, I discussed informally with several laymen the preliminary plans for the erection of a new parish house. 4 P.M., St. Mary's College Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, presented by the Rev. W. Edward Thomsen, Jr.
 5. Out of the diocese. 10 A.M., Church Missions House, New York: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the American Church Institute for Negroes, and submitted a report on St. Agnes Hospital. Mrs. Penick and I were guests of Mr. John C. Johansen at dinner at the National Arts Club.
 6. Posed for my portrait in Mr. Johansen's studio on Gramercy Park.
 7. Returned to the diocese. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Thom W. Blair. 11:15, Ravenscroft: The Rev. and Mrs. Herbert N. Tucker, Jr., called on Mrs. Penick and me. He presented his Letters Dimissory from the Bishop of Southern Virginia. I am delighted to have Mr. and Mrs. Tucker in this diocese. 2 P.M.: In the Benson Library at St. Augustine's College I presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of that institution. I have today accepted the resignation of the Rev. Claude E. Guthrie as Priest in Charge of St. Mark's Mission, Siler City, effective January 16, 1956.
 8. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to two students at the Philadelphia Divinity School, Ronald Lee Woodruff and Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr., for use in churches served by seminary students in the Diocese of Pennsylvania. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's Junior College. Received from the Bishop of Upper South Carolina, the Rt. Rev. C. Alfred Cole, D. D., acceptance of my Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Gray Temple, effective October 1st, 1955.

9. For use in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, under the Rev. W. Robert Insko, I have today issued the following Lay Reader's Licenses: Richard B. Alexander, Leonard Booth Bennett, William Clarke Brewer, Preston M. Browning, Jr., Donald K. Chapman, Dave McAllister Davis, Leland S. Jamison, Kenneth Wilson-Jones, Peter Kelley, William Padgett, H. Joseph Sommer, Jr., William C. Spong, Willard Seymour Taylor and Scott Tucker Yates, and to Edwin S. Hobson and Lt. Col. John D. Sapp for use in St. Matthew's, Mooresville, and the mission at Davidson. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Cyrus Butler of Southern Pines.
10. Mrs. Penick and I drove to Charlotte this evening, where we were overnight guests of Mr. and Mrs. H. T. Cosby.
11. 9:30 A.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Morning Prayer was read by the Rector, the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr. I confirmed 37 persons and received four from the Holy Roman Church. One of the candidates was from St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte. I addressed the class. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Perry Burton, Assistant Rector. I preached and confirmed 18 persons. 3 P.M., Christ Church, Parish House, Charlotte: Presided at the organizational meeting of the new mission in Sharon Township, Mecklenburg County. The name, "St. John" was unanimously adopted. The Petition for Organization as an Organized Mission of the Diocese was signed by thirty persons. It was agreed that services would begin in the Country Day School, beginning January 1, 1956. 5:30 P.M., St. James', Kannapolis: The Rev. Jack M. Bennett read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed nine persons. Drove back to Raleigh.
13. 3 P.M., St. Philip's Parish House, Durham: Conference with Mr. George Long, Chairman of the Finance Committee of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.
15. Issued Lay Reader's License to Gilmer G. Green, Jr., for use in St. Andrew's Church, East Durham. 11 A.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee and submitted a list of appropriations under the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1956, which was approved. 4:15 P.M., Duke University Chapel, Durham: Confirmed four persons, all students, who were presented by the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien. I spent the evening with Mrs. Penick at St. Mary's Junior College. Christmas dinner was served in the dining room. The Glee Club Concert in the auditorium and the reception at the home of Dr. and Mrs. Stone were most enjoyable.
16. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Fred Jerome and John London of St. Bartholomew's Vestry, Pittsboro.
17. Received from the Rt. Rev. John E. Hines, D. D., Bishop of Texas, Notice of his acceptance on November 7, 1955, of my Letter Dimissory on behalf of the Rev. Mark Alan Boesser, Presbyter. Issued Lay Read-

er's License to Francis H. Fairley for use in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

18. 11 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. Tom T. Edwards and Robert M. Watson, Jr. I preached and confirmed 17 persons. After service I met with the Vestry of the parish. We discussed the new mission, called St. Luke's, now being formed in the northwestern section of the city. Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests of Mr. and Mrs. Edwards at the rectory. 7:30 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: This service of Evening Prayer was part of the celebration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Rev. William H. Wheeler's Ordination to the Priesthood. A large congregation, representing the parishes and missions of this city, was present. The clergy of Charlotte were in the Chancel. I spoke on Mr. Wheeler's life and work. A reception for several hundred people was held in the parish house after the service. Mrs. Penick and I were guests of Judge and Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson.
20. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a special committee of the N. C. Council of Churches. Mrs. Penick and I visited relatives and friends in Chapel Hill and Durham. We were dinner guests at night in the home of the Rev. and Mrs. J. Rumsey Ellis.
21. 11 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. John William Sutphin Davis, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. The Preacher was the Rev. John C. Mott, the Litanist the Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp, the Epistoler the Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson and the Gospeler the Rev. David W. Yates. Mr. Davis becomes Priest in Charge of the missions in Rocky Mount that he formerly served as Deacon. I enjoyed a delightful luncheon for all visitors in the parish house. 1:45 P.M.: Met with the Vestry of the Church of the Advent, Enfield. They are now working earnestly on plans for the construction of a parish house. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Vestry of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh. 8 P.M., Chapel of Christ Church, Raleigh: Confirmed 11 persons and made an address.
23. Received from the Bishop of West Virginia, the Rt. Rev. Wilburn C. Campbell, D. D., Letters Dimissory for the Rev. George Arthur Kemp, which I have accepted as of the date of issue, November 8, 1955. Issued Lay Reader's License for Ben T. Wade for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.
24. 11:30 P.M., St. Saviour's Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. The large congregation was evidence of the loyalty and faithfulness of this parish during a vacancy in the rectorship.
25. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, East Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. Dinner guest at the home of Dr. and Mrs. Hugh Thompson.

28. 11 A.M., Calvary Chapel, Tarboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Harper Hunt Comer, Deacon. The preacher was the Rev. S. Grayson Clary; Presenter, the Rev. Claude E. Guthrie; Litanist, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth; Epistoler, the Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson, Gospeler, the Rev. Robert E. Davis. Mr. Comer becomes Priest in Charge of Calvary Chapel and St. Andrew's Mission, Tarboro. An enjoyable lunch was served in the parish house by the women of the congregation. Made a hospital visit with Mr. Comer. 7:30 P.M., St. Joseph's Church, West Durham. Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. John Shelby Spong, Deacon. The Presenter was the Rev. David W. Yates, the Preacher, the Rev. David Lewis of Culpepper, Va., the Litanist, the Rev. Allan N. Zacher of Fairfax, Va., the Epistler, The Rev. William J. Moll of Rocky Bar, Va., and the Gospeler, The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. These and other Presbyters joined with me in the Laying on of Hands. Mr. Spong becomes Priest in Charge of St. Joseph's Mission, West Durham, and St. Andrew's Mission, East Durham.
31. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Howard E. Haynes and Benjamin E. Winstead, Jr., for use in Christ Church, Rocky Mount.

Address of the Bishop Coadjutor

FELLOW MEMBERS OF THE 140TH CONVENTION OF
THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA: GREETINGS:

I, too, welcome you. Each year these significant gatherings offer the knowledge that I know more of the men who lead this great Diocese. It is a privilege that I value highly, and am grateful to you for it.

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Within the Diocese I made 76 visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion 37 times, confirmed 475 persons, baptized 2 infants, made 112 sermons and addresses, attended 58 committee meetings, ordained 2 to the priesthood, ordained 5 to the diaconate and officiated at 1 marriage and 1 funeral.

May I report to you again about the men who are preparing to enter the ministry. There are now 17 postulants and 11 candidates. Of these 18 are studying in six of the seminaries of our Church. Eight are graduating this Spring, 3 are in the middle class and 7 are in the Junior class. Eight of the postulants have been admitted to seminaries for next year. The average number available each year, for the past several years has been 6.

This steady supply of men to fill the parishes and missions of the Diocese is a very important aspect of our on going Diocesan life. There is no better measuring rod for the vitality of our Church than the number and quality of the men who are serving it.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

There is an increasing volume of evidence that the New Program of Christian Education, offered by the National Department, and adopted by our Diocesan Department, is bearing fruit. There is scarcely a congregation of the Diocese that is not employing one or more elements of the program. Some have consciously adopted the entire program. When a congregation has a realistic plan for teacher training; when they have classes for the parents of the children in the Church

school; when there is under consideration the development of a group of deeply concerned people it always results in a step up in the total participation on the part of the people of the parish.

Reports from large and small congregations which have enthusiastically adopted the whole plan reveal a conviction that they have moved from routine participation in the forms of the Church to a vital participation in the redemptive work to which Our Lord has called us.

YOUTH WORK

There is need for a full time Youth Worker in the Diocese. There are today 40 active Youth Groups. There could be at least 100. This would require more promotion and supervision than is now possible. That age range, generally classified as "youth" is the time when the greatest number of people are lost from our membership rolls. This presents a challenge that cannot be denied. The addition of a full time trained worker to the Diocesan staff is a big step. It should not be taken without full investigation of the experience of other Dioceses of comparable size. It is presented here as a need. That there is a need is without question.

RACE RELATIONS

In the light of the wide differences of opinion on the race question and the difficulties of getting groups to think together on the subject, individual Christians are called upon to witness to the Christian position. I, therefore, feel an obligation to state here in my convention address my firm conviction that the Christian doctrine of Creation (God made us all) and the Christian doctrine of the Atonement (That Christ died for us all) both carry the implication that within the body of the Church segregation on the basis of race alone is not justified. Any action to carry out what is implied by this statement must be taken in consideration of the deeply laid customs of our community. The shock of complete turnover in practice of race relations would be more than could be assimilated immediately. We have made progress in the past, we will make progress in the future and we pray to the God that made us all that as we move forward step by step we may maintain the unity that is the very essence of our strength.

Richard H. Baker
Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina

Official Acts of the Bishop Coadjutor

1955

The Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, D.D.

JANUARY

1. Back in the Diocese to spend the night at the home of Mr. Sam Pier-son in Enfield.
2. St. Mark's, Halifax. 9:30 A.M., Celebrated Holy Communion and preached. 11:00 A.M., Church of the Advent, Enfield: Celebrated Holy Communion and preached.
3. Holy Trinity, Greensboro — 12:30 Noon. Addressed the Woman's Auxiliary on the subject of the Church and the Supreme Court deci-sion on segregation. 6:00 P.M., Trinity Church, Statesville: Addressed a congregation meeting and showed my slides on the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches.
4. 12:30 — Meeting with the Rev. Messrs. Herman, Mott, and Robinson to discuss our work at Woman's College. 5:30 P.M., St. David's, Laurinburg: With Gen. James L. Frink and working under the plan of the Department of Missions and Church Extension, we met for an hour with the Mission Committee of St. David's discussing their plans and problems. Following this meeting there was a congregation dinner addressed by General Frink with closing remarks by me.
5. 9:30 A.M., Raleigh — Office of North Carolina Alcoholic Rehabilita-tion Program. Discussed with Mr. Kinion Proctor the program of Kanuga Conference, Alcohol and its Problems. 11:00 A.M., Attended a meeting of the board of St. Augustine's. 5:30 P.M., All Saints', Ham-let. Followed the same plan described above at St. David's, Laurin-burg. There being no parish house, the dinner took place in the Wom-an's Club.
6. Holy Trinity, Greensboro — 12:30. Attended a meeting of the Execu-tive Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 7:00 P.M. Attended the Feast of Lights service at Holy Trinity Church. During the evening conferred with the Rev. Jack M. Bennett, minister in charge of St. James' Church, Kannapolis.
7. Accompanied by General Frink, met with the Mission Committee of the Church of the Redeemer in Greensboro to discuss plans for the future. Heard many encouraging reports about the progress made by this congregation.

8. 11:00 A.M., Asheboro Street Friends. Addressed the congregation of Friends on the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches. Had the evening meal and spent the night with Mr. Henry Milgrom in Battleboro.
9. St. John's Church, Battleboro: 11:00 A.M.—The Rev. Mr. Bynum read Morning Prayer and I preached. 7:30 P.M., St. Mary's, Speed. The Rev. Mr. Bynum read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 2 people.
10. St. Peter's, Charlotte: 6:00 P.M.—Addressed the Men's Club on the subject of the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches.
12. 12:30—Attended a meeting of the Penick Lecture Committee. 5:30 P.M., St. Luke's, Salisbury. Followed the same plan as described above at St. David's, Laurinburg.
13. St. Mark's, Wilson—11:00 A.M. Attended a meeting of the Department of Missions. 6:30 P.M. Church of the Holy Innocents', Henderson. Addressed the Men's Club and showed slides on the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches.
16. St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville—11:00 A.M. The Rev. Henry Havens, Jr. read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 4 people. 2:30 P. M. St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem. Participated in the service of dedication of memorials and preached. The Church was consecrated by Bishop Penick in the morning.
17. St. Luke's, Yanceyville. Followed the same plan as described above for St. David's, Laurinburg.
20. The Rev. Dana Kennedy, Secretary in charge of radio and television of the National Council of the Episcopal Church spent the day and night.
21. St. Mary's by the Highway. With Gen. James L. Frink attended a meeting of the Mission Committee followed by a congregational dinner.
22. Spent the night with the Rev. and Mrs. William Latta.
23. St. Paul's, Louisburg—10:00 A.M. Visited the Sunday School. 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Latta read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 2 people. 3:30 P.M. St. Matthias', Louisburg: Mr. Latta read evening prayer and I preached and confirmed 4 people. 7:30 P.M. St. John's, Wake Forest: Mr. Latta read Evening Prayer and I preached. This courageous little congregation is ready to build their Church.
25. St. Paul's Day and anniversary of my consecration. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro—10:30 A.M.: Celebrated Holy Communion and afterwards made a few remarks to the Northwest Clericus. This meeting was followed by a very happy occasion—a luncheon in my honor.
26. Attended a meeting of the Executive Council in Raleigh.

27. Sanford, 1:30 P.M.: Luncheon at the rectory with the Leadership Training Team of the National Council. In the afternoon attended the sessions.
28. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte: Board of Manager's Meeting.
30. 9:00 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Siler City. Assisted by the rector, the Rev. Mr. Claude Guthrie, I celebrated Holy Communion and confirmed 6 people. 11:00 A.M., St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. Mr. Guthrie read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 1 person. 7:30 P.M., Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. I preached and confirmed 16 people. Following the service a congregation reception was held for the candidates.
31. Held a conference in my office with the Rev. J. H. Thompson and Dr. Tarpley, principal of one of the Negro high schools.

FEBRUARY

3. Met with the Messrs. Verduin and Kelley and Bishop C. A. Cole planning the provincial conference on alcoholism for Kanuga next summer.
4. Assisted the Rev. John A. Gray who was conducting an Intensive Week-End at the Sedgefield Inn.
5. Spent the night with Mr. and Mrs. Lunsford Long at Warrenton.
6. 11:00 A.M. Assisted by the rector, the Rev. Mr. Hartzell, I celebrated Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 1 person. 3:00 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. Celebrated Holy Communion and preached. 6:00 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Conferred with Mr. Kynaston, representative of Ketchum and Co., regarding the forthcoming fund raising campaign.
7. 11:00 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Addressed the regular monthly meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary on the 2nd Assembly of the World Council of Churches. 6:00 P.M., Holy Trinity, Greensboro. Showed slides and addressed the Lydia Guild on their 1955 project, the Boys' Home at Covington, Virginia.
8. Out of the Diocese. Had my annual physical with a favorable report.
9. College of Preachers, Washington, D. C. Attended a meeting of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations.
10. 11:00 A.M., Virginia Seminary. Conferred with the 10 men from the Diocese studying at this institution.
11. Back in the Diocese.
13. St. James', Iredell County, 9:30 A.M., The Rev. Mr. Griswold read Morning Prayer and I preached. 11:00 A.M., St. Matthew's, Mooresville. I dedicated the new first unit of St. Matthews' Church, Moores-

ville. Assisted by Mr. Griswold I celebrated Holy Communion and preached.

14. Attended an Executive Committee meeting at the Thompson Orphanage.
15. St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh —11:00 A.M. Attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees.
18. 1:00 P.M., Washington Duke Hotel, Durham. Attended a meeting of the Episcopal Foundation. 10:00 P.M., Out of the Diocese to visit the General Seminary and the Philadelphia Divinity School.
20. 9:30 A.M., Christ Church, Harrison, N. J. The rector, the Rev. F. Morgan Smith, celebrated Holy Communion and I preached. 11:00 A.M., The Rev. Mr. Smith read Morning Prayer and I preached. Sunday afternoon—I conferred with Merrill Miller, Jr., and Connie Woodruff, the wife of our other student at the Philadelphia Divinity School.
21. Virginia Seminary, Alexandria—Mrs. Baker and I entertained the students and their wives at dinner. We spent the night with Dean and Mrs. Kroman.
22. Back in the Diocese.
23. Ash Wednesday, 9:30 A.M.: Addressed the assembly of the Bessemer High School, Greensboro. 12:30 P.M., Addressed a meeting of the Greensboro Division of B'nai B'rith. 7:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Salisbury. The Rev. U. T. Holmes, III, read Evening Prayer and I preached.
24. Christ Church, Raleigh—11:00 A. M.: Conference with Mr. Don Kynaston of Ketchum and Company.
25. 107 W. Hendrix Street—11:00 A.M.: Meeting with the Diocesan Publicity Committee, the Rev. Mr. Sapp, Chairman.
27. St. John's Church, Henderson—11:00 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. Garrison read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 9 people. 3:00 P.M., Holy Trinity, Townesville—The Rev. Mr. Garrison read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 2 people.
28. S & W Cafeteria, Raleigh—1:00 P.M.: Meeting of the cabinet of the Capital Fund Campaign. 6:30 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Spoke to the Men's Club on the 2nd Assembly of the World Council of Churches.

MARCH

1. Flew to Norfolk to see my mother.
2. Back in the Diocese 7:00 P.M.

3. City Club, Charlotte—1:00 P.M.: Meeting of the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of North Carolina.
6. Christ Church, Raleigh—11:00 A.M.: Attended the annual convention of the Laymen's Association where I presented the Capital Fund Campaign and introduced Col. Carl O. Hoffmann. 4:00 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Conference with Wallace H. Conrad, a Postulant in the Diocese of North Carolina.
7. Attended a regional meeting of the clergy in connection with the Capital Fund Campaign.
8. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro—10:30 A. M.: Attended a regional meeting of the clergy in connection with the Capital Fund Campaign.
9. Harvey's, Durham—1:00 P.M.: Meeting of the Lay Leaders of the Capital Fund Campaign. 4:00 P.M., St. Ambrose, Raleigh: Conference with Rev. George Fisher. 5:15 P.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: The Rev. I. Harding Hughes read Evening Prayer and I preached. Supper with the girls in the dining room. 8:00 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: The Rev. Mr. Dick read Evening Prayer and I preached.
10. Y.W.C.A., Greensboro—10:30 A.M.: Addressed a study group.
11. 6:30 P.M., Attended a congregational dinner of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, in preparation for their parish campaign for funds for the building of a new Church. Pronounced invocation and benediction.
12. 107 W. Hendrix St.—11:00 A.M.: Conference with a delegation from St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. Spent the night with Mr. and Mrs. Harden Massie of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.
13. St. Martin's, Charlotte—8:00 A.M.: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Moore I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M., Made an address at the Family Service. 10:00 A.M., I was introduced to the Bible Class and visited the primary classes in the Church School. 10:30 A.M., Conducted the Worship Service for the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd grades and made a short address. 11:00 A.M., The Rev. Mr. Moore read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 14 people. 8:00 P.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Attended the opening service of the Preaching Mission by the Rev. Dr. Beasley of Roanoke.
14. Conference with Mr. James Webb, vice chairman in the west of the Capital Fund Campaign. 7:30 P.M., Attended a meeting of the clergy and parish leaders for the Episcopal Foundation for Districts 5 and 6.
15. Christ Church, Charlotte: Attended a meeting of the clergy and parish leaders for the Episcopal Foundation Districts 7 and 8.
16. St. Mary's Church, High Point—8:00 P. M.: Attended the concluding service of the Preaching Mission.

17. St. Stephen's Church, Oxford—8:15 P.M.: The Rev. Mr. Richey read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 1 person. Mrs. Baker and I spent the night in the rectory as the guests of the Rev. and Mrs. Richey.
19. Smithfield: Guests of Mr. and Mrs. Hill at luncheon. Mrs. Baker and I spent the night with the Rev. and Mrs. Thomsen.
20. St. Paul's Church, Smithfield—8:00 A.M.: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Thomsen I celebrated Holy Communion. At the breakfast for the Laymen's Association and the Y. P. S. L. I made a short talk. 10:00 A.M., I visited the Church School, made a few remarks before the assembly and in addition before the Adult Bible Class. 11:00 A.M., The Rev. Mr. Thomsen read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 2 people. Called at the residence of Mr. B. R. Roberts in which family there had been a death.
21. St. Philip's Parish House, Durham: Met the Rev. Mr. Edwards and Mr. Nello Teer with whom I went to Camp Delany, planning property changes. 3:00 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Assisted by the rector, the Rev. Mr. Dick and Mr. T. T. Edwards, I took part in the funeral service of Mrs. Ben Roberts' mother, Mrs. Harris. 8:00 P.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Addressed a parish meeting on the 2nd Assembly of the World Council of Churches.
22. 107 W. Hendrix St.—Conference with Father Drake, Chaplain at Keeley Institute, Greensboro. 12:30 P.M., Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Publicity Meeting, the Rev. Dan Sapp, Chairman. 3:30 P.M., Conference with the Rev. George I. R. McMahon.
24. Chapel of Hope, Charlotte—7:30 P.M., The Rev. George Forzly read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 2 people and baptized 1 baby.
25. 107 W. Hendrix St.—9:00 A.M., Conference with the building committee from the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. 6:30 P.M., St. Andrew's, Greensboro: Addressed the Men's Club on the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches.
26. 107 W. Hendrix St.—2:00 P.M., Conference with Camp Delany Committee.
27. St. Joseph's, Durham—11:00 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. O'Brien read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 3 people.
28. St. Mary's, High Point—7:30 P.M.: Accompanied by Mr. James Webb, attended a meeting of District Chairmen and Advanced Gifts Chairmen of the Capital Improvements Fund.
29. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill—10:30 A.M.: Attended a meeting of the Department of Christian Education. Following this I met with members of the vestry. 7:30 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Accom-

panied by Mr. James Webb, attended a meeting of District Chairmen and Advanced Gifts Chairmen of the Capital Improvements Fund.

31. Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro, 11:00 A.M.: Attended a meeting of the Department of Missions. 7:30 P.M., All Saints', Concord: The Rev. Mr. Bird read Evening Prayer and I preached.

APRIL

1. St. Augustine's, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee.
3. Palm Sunday—Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. Assisted by the rector, the Rev. Mr. Ferneyhough I celebrated Holy Communion and confirmed 6 people.
6. St. Andrew's, Greensboro: Celebrated Holy Communion.
7. St. Andrew's, Haw River, 7:30 P.M.: The Rev. Mr. Kittenger read Evening Prayer and I preached.
8. Good Friday, Ascension, Fork—12:00 noon. I read Evening Prayer and preached. 7:30 P.M., St. Stephen's, Erwin: I read Evening Prayer and preached, following which I met with the vestry.
9. Christ Church, Charlotte, 4:00 P.M. At the baptismal service I pronounced the blessing. Confirmed 37 people presented by the rector, Mr. Henry Rightor, Jr.
10. Easter Day, 11:00 A.M., St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Miller I celebrated Holy Communion and preached and confirmed 2 people.
11. Private communion, Garden Terrace Nursing Home, Greensboro. 6:00 P.M., St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro. Addressed the Men's Club on the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches.
12. Conference with Mr. John McAllister who is considering entering the ministry. 6:00 P.M., Durham: Advanced Gifts Prospects dinner at the Washington Duke Hotel.
13. 3:00 P.M., Conference with Mr. Ed Wallace, student at Catawba College, who is considering entering the ministry. 6:30 P.M. I presided at the Advanced Gifts Prospects dinner at the Sheraton Hotel in High Point.
14. St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem—7:30 P.M.: Met with the Mission Committee.
17. St. Titus, Durham—11:00 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. Hunter read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 7 people. 3:00 P.M., St. Luke's, Salisbury: Made a talk at the Church School Lenten Presentation Service. 7:00 P.M., Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro: The

Rev. Mr. Thompson read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 7 people.

18. Woman's Auxiliary Conference, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, 5:30 P.M.: Led the Quiet Hour for the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary.
19. Attended the sessions of the convention and made an address on the State of the Church. 8:00 P.M., The Rev. Messrs. Yates and Insko read Evening Prayer. I read the lesson and Bishop Penick preached.
20. 7:30 A.M.: Bishop Penick celebrated Holy Communion, and I read the gospel and administered a paten.
22. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Attended a meeting of the Executive Council.
24. St. Andrew's, Tarboro—11:00 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. Cox read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 1 person. 7:30 P.M., Calvary Chapel, Tarboro: The Rev. Mr. Cox read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 1 person.
25. 107 W. Hendrix St.: Conference with a Woman's College student who is considering going into Church work.
26. St. John's Church, Florence, South Carolina—7:30 P.M.: Delivered the sermon at the evening service of the Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina.
29. Mrs. Baker and I took our place in the receiving line, in the Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, at a reception celebrating twenty years of faithful and effective service by the Rev. James McDowell Dick as rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd.
30. Mrs. Baker and I spent the night at the Thompson Orphanage as the guests of Mr. and Mrs. M. D. Whisnant.

MAY

1. St. Mary's, Charlotte—8:45 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. Wheeler read Morning Prayer and I confirmed 11 people and addressed the class. 11:00 A.M., St. James' Church, Kannapolis: The Rev. Mr. Bennett read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 12 people.
2. Christ Church, Raleigh—7:30 P.M.: Participated in a panel discussion with Bishop Penick, the Rev. Messrs. Jeffress and Edwards, and Mrs. U. T. Holmes, Jr.
3. 1:00 P.M.: Luncheon in the dining room of St. Mary's Junior College. 2:00 P.M.: Attended the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.
5. 107 W. Hendrix St.: Conference with Wallace H. Conrad, a postulant in the Diocese of North Carolina.

8. St. Philip's Church, Salisbury, 8:45 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. Blair read Morning Prayer and I preached. 9:30 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Salisbury: The Rev. Mr. Holmes read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 2 people. 11:00 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: The Rev. Mr. Blair read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 4 people. 7:30 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Salisbury: The Rev. Mr. Blair read Evening Prayer and I preached.
9. Attended the meeting of the Executive Committee of the Thompson Orphanage.
10. Town House, Charlotte: Attended a meeting of the Cabinet of the Capital Improvement Fund. 2:00 P.M., Was in attendance at the Diocesan Convention.
15. 9:30 A.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: The Rev. Mr. Kellermann read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 36 people. 11:00 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: The Rev. Mr. Temple read Ante-Communion and I preached and confirmed 22 people. 2:00 P.M., St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville: I confirmed 2 people presented by the rector, the Rev. Mr. Griswold, at a special confirmation service. 7:00 P.M., Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill: The Rev. Mr. Kidder read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 4 people.
18. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.
22. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro—8:00 A.M.: Assisted by the rector, Mr. Carl Herman, I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M., St. Francis' Church, Greensboro: The Rev. Mr. Robinson read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 9 people. 11:00 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: The Rev. Mr. Herman read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 18 people.
23. 11:00 A.M.: In attendance at the graduation exercises of St. Augustine's College. 2:00 P.M.: Attended a meeting of the Board.
24. 10:30 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Baltimore: Read the Litany at the service of consecration of the Rev. Dr. Harry Lee Doll as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Maryland.
25. 10:00 A.M.-1:00 P.M.: Conferences with various students from the Diocese of North Carolina attending the Virginia Theological Seminary.
26. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, 10:00 A.M.: Attended a meeting of the Department of Christian Education.
27. St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh: Mrs. Baker and I were guests of the Alumnae for lunch.

28. 8:00 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Smyth, celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Mission, Englewood: Mr. Smyth read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 15 people. 11:15 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd: The Rev. Mr. Smyth read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 25 people. 3:00 P.M., St. John's Church, Battleboro: At a special service I confirmed 1 adult presented by the Rev. Mr. Bynum. 7:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Durham: The Rev. Tom T. Edwards read Evening Prayer and I preached.
31. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Attended the meeting of the Northwest Clericus which invited the wives of the clergy to lunch with us.

JUNE

1. Church of the Redeemer, Baltimore: Preached at the celebration of the 100th anniversary of the parish.
2. Virginia Seminary, Alexandria: Attended the graduation of four candidates from the Diocese of North Carolina.
3. 10:00 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Addressed the senior class of the Ravenscroft School at their graduation exercises. 3:00 P.M., Conference with Bill Spencer of Rocky Mount.
5. St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte: Attended the Church School and made the awards for the year. 11:00 A.M., The Rev. Mr. Whitaker read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 11 people. 4:00 P.M., St. Matthew's, Rowan County: The Rev. Mr. Dillard read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 7 people.
6. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Bishop Penick and I attended a meeting of the clergy of Charlotte and vicinity. 6:00 P.M., St. John's Church, Halifax, Virginia: Addressed a congregational meeting.
7. 3:00 P.M., 107 Hendrix Street: Conference with a young man considering the ministry.
8. In attendance with the examining chaplains. Happy to say that all candidates passed with flying colors.
9. 7:00 P.M., St. Augustine's College: Attended the banquet of the Summer Training Conference and gave greetings from the Diocese of North Carolina.
10. Kanuga Conference Center: As director of the conference on Alcoholism, opened this conference.
11. 11:00 A.M., Vade Mecum: Conducted the opening devotions of the Laymen's Conference.
12. 7:30 A.M. Assisted Bishop Penick in the service of Holy Communion and spent the morning in attendance at this Laymen's Conference.

7:30 P.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Read Evening Prayer for the Y. P. S. L. Conference. 8:30 P.M.: Addressed the assembled multitude on the subject of the General Convention.

14. Attended meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina.
16. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Celebrated Holy Communion. 7:30 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed 4 people presented by the rector, the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
17. 3:00 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Confirmed 3 people in a special service presented by the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp of Christ Church, Albemarle.
18. Ordained John William Sutphin Davis to the Diaconate.
19. 9:30 A.M., Holy Comforter Church, Burlington: Assisted by the Rev. Robert F. Thomas, I celebrated Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 7 people.
- 19-24. Vade Mecum: In attendance at the Woman's Auxiliary Conference.
24. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: 11:00 A.M.: I ordained to the diaconate John Shelby Spong.
25. St. John's Church, Battleboro, 10:30 A.M.: I ordained to the diaconate Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr. 4:00 P.M., St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro: Ordained to the diaconate Harper Hunt Comer.
26. St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, 11:00 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. Viverette read Morning Prayer and I preached. 4:00 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: I baptized Jane Chane Dillard.
- 27-29. Vade Mecum: In attendance at the Clergy Conference.
29. Sedgefield Inn, 7:00 P.M.: Addressed a meeting of the Men's Club of Holy Trinity Church, the ladies being invited.
30. St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, 10:30 A.M.: I ordained to the diaconate William David Woodruff.

JULY

2. St. James' Church, Kannapolis, 11:00 A.M.: I ordained to the priesthood the Rev. Jack Marion Bennett.
3. Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, 11:00 A.M.: Assisted by the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson I celebrated Holy Communion, confirmed 2 people and preached.
5. I drove to Valle Crucis to visit a candidate taking the training course. Spent the night at the Kanuga Conference Center where 25 people from the Diocese of North Carolina were in attendance at the Adult Training Conference.

6. Power Building, Charlotte, 11:00 A.M.: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Episcopal Foundation, Mr. Norman Cocke, presiding. 8:00 P.M., St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County: I ordained to the priesthood the Rev. Claudius Miller, III.
7. St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh, 2:00 P.M.: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee.
8. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, 11:00 A.M.: In a special service I confirmed 2 people presented by the Rev. C. V. Covell, Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines.
10. St. Mary's Church, High Point, 9:30 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. Price read Morning Prayer and I confirmed 10 people and preached. 11:15 A.M., Church of the Ascension, Fork: Assisted by the Rev. John A. Zunes I celebrated Holy Communion and preached.
12. Flew to Norfolk to spend a day with my mother.
14. 8:00 A.M.: Back in the Diocese.
15. 3:30 P. M., Office of the Rev. James M. Dick: Attended a meeting of the board of St. Augustine's College.
16. Spent the night with the Rev. and Mrs. James Dees.
17. 8:00 A.M., Holy Cross Chapel, Statesville: The Rev. Mr. Dees read Morning Prayer and I preached. 11:00 A.M., Trinity Church, Statesville: The Rev. Mr. Dees read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 5 people.
18. York, Pa., 2:00 P.M.: At the home of Mr. Henry Schmidt read the burial office for Mrs. Powell Fauntleroy. Interment in the local cemetery.
20. 9:30 A.M.: In the parish house of Grace Church, Weldon, met with a delegation of the vestry to consider calling a rector. 12:00 noon, Enfield: At the home of Mrs. Norman met with the members of the vestry to consider calling a rector.
22. 12:00 noon: Conference in Elkin with Mr. Albert S. Newton who is serving as a supply during the summer at Galloway Memorial Mission there.
24. St. George's, Woodleaf, 9:30 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. Martin reading Morning Prayer and I preached. 11:15, Christ Church, Cleveland: The Rev. Mr. Martin read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 8 people. 4:00 P.M., St. Luke's, Salisbury: At a special service I confirmed 2 people presented by the Rev. Urban T. Holmes, III, and 1 person presented by the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker of St. Andrew's, Charlotte.
28. Ravenscroft, 11:30 A.M.: Attended a meeting of the Episcopal Foundation.

29. On the grounds of St. Francis' Mission, Greensboro: I participated in the ceremony breaking ground for the new all-purpose building.
30. Attended a meeting of the vestry of the Church of the Advent, Enfield. 3:00 P.M.: Visited with David V. Guthrie, one of our candidates, who is assisting the Rev. Mr. Clary at Calvary Church, Tarboro, during the summer. Visited the Rev. Harper Hunt Comer, deacon in charge of St. Andrew's and Calvary Chapel, Tarboro. Supper with the Rev. Mr. Davis, assistant of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Mr. Robert Ladehoff, one of our postulants, serving as summer supply for St. Andrew's, Rocky Mount.
31. 9:00 A.M., Holy Hope Chapel, Rocky Mount: The Rev. Dr. Robert J. Johnson read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 3 people. 11:00 A.M., St. Mark's, Wilson: The Rev. Dr. Johnson read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 6 people. Drove north for my vacation at Rehoboth Beach, Delaware.

AUGUST

13. Back in the Diocese. Spent the night in the rectory at Weldon with the Rev. and Mrs. John Carter.
14. 11:00 A.M., All Saints' Church, Warrenton: I celebrated Holy Communion and preached. 3:30 A.M., Church of The Saviour, Jackson: I confirmed 2 people presented by Mr. Carter at a special service. 4:30 P.M., Grace Church, Weldon: I confirmed 2 people presented by the Rev. Mr. Carter at a special service. Following this I conducted a service officially opening the recently completed parish house of that energetic congregation.
15. Charlotte, 6:00 P.M.: I attended the prenuptial dinner with the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker and his fiancée, Miss Betty Abernathy.
16. 9:30 A.M., With Bishop Penick, Mr. Edward Clarkson and Mr. Claude Freeman I toured the territory in which is located a lot on which the Diocese anticipates building a chapel. 12:00 noon: I assisted Bishop Penick in the marriage service for the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker and Miss Betty Abernathy.
20. 12:00 noon. Preached over radio station WCOG, Greensboro.
21. St. Matthew's, Rowan County, 11:00 A.M.: The Rev. W. David Woodruff read Morning Prayer and I preached.
23. 107 W. Hendrix Street, 11:00 A.M.: Conference with Herbert S. Wentz who is seeking admission as a postulant.
24. Hotel Charlotte, 12:30 P.M.: Met with the clergy of Charlotte and representatives of the parishes to consider the establishment of a new mission in Charlotte. 7:00 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. William Griffin.

25. 107 W. Hendrix Street, 11:00 A.M.: Attended a meeting of the Department of Christian Education.
26. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, 4:30 P.M.: At a special service I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Peter C. Robinson.
27. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, 12:00 noon. At a special service I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John C. Mott.
28. St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, 10:00 A.M.: The Rev. George I. R. McMahon read Morning Prayer and I preached. Drove to Baltimore on my way to General Convention.

SEPTEMBER

1. Arrived in Honolulu.
4. 7:30 A.M. With Mrs. Baker attended Holy Communion in the Chapel on the roof of the Surfrider Hotel. 11:00 A.M.: In attendance at a service of Morning Prayer at St. Andrew's Cathedral. 7:30 P.M.: In the procession with Bishops and delegates at the opening service of the 58th General Convention in the Civic Auditorium.
5. 6:30 P.M., Moana Hotel: Presided at the dinner meeting of North Carolinians. 24 from the Diocese with the additional guests, Bishop and Mrs. Gordon and the Very Rev. and Mrs. James Cox.
11. Palolo Methodist Church, 11:00 A.M.: I preached.
12. 7:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Cathedral: The Right Rev. Thomas H. Wright celebrated Holy Communion. I assisted. There followed a breakfast of our delegation in the Pacific Club.
15. 12:00 noon: In attendance at the closing session of the 58th General Convention.
21. Happy to be home.
25. St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, 9:30 A.M.: I baptized the infant son of the Rev. and Mrs. J. A. Viverette, Jr. 11:00 A.M., St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro: The Rev. Louton Pettit read Morning Prayer and I gave a report on the 58th General Convention.
26. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Attended the meeting of the Men's Club.
27. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Assisted by the Rev. Carl F. Herman I celebrated Holy Communion and addressed the meeting of the Northwest Clericus on the General Convention.
28. Ravenscroft, 11:00 A.M.: Attended the meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese.

29. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Attended the service of Holy Communion preceding the Executive Board meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese.
30. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended the meeting of the Standing Committee.

OCTOBER

2. Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, 11:00 A.M.: The Rev. Roland Moncure read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 10 people. 7:30 P.M., St. Mary's by the Highway: The Rev. Roland Moncure read Evening Prayer and I preached.
3. Took the train to Charlotte for a conference with a young man applying to be admitted as a postulant. 6:30 P.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Attended a regional meeting of congregational leaders in preparation for the Every Member Canvass.
5. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Attended a regional meeting of congregational leaders in preparation for the Every Member Canvass.
6. St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, 12:15 P.M.: Attended an Executive Committee meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches. Visited new clergymen at Weldon and Enfield. Spent the night in Rocky Mount.
7. Conference with the Rev. John A. Gray, of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, and with the Rev. William E. Thomsen, Jr., of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. Luncheon with the Rev. and Mrs. Eldridge H. Taylor. Mr. Taylor has recently assumed the rectorship of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.
8. 3:00 P.M.: Conference with a young man applying to be admitted as a postulant. 5:00 P.M.: Attended the wedding of the Rev. Jack M. Bennett and Miss Patricia Glass. Dinner with Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Holt, Kannapolis. Conference in the evening with the Rev. and Mrs. B. Daniel Sapp of Christ Church, Albemarle. Spent the night in the hotel.
9. Attended the service of Holy Communion at Christ Church, Albemarle. 11:00 A.M., St. Michael's and All Angels', Charlotte: The Rev. William A. Wilkins read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 7 people.
10. St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Addressed the Woman's Auxiliary on the subject of the Ecumenical Movement.
11. Episcopal Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia, 4:00 P.M.: Conference with members of the faculty. During the day and evening conferences with each one of our 8 men studying at the Virginia Seminary and their wives.

12. St. Philip's Church, Durham, 3:30 P.M.: At a special service confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien. After that had a conference with a young man applying to be admitted as a postulant. 5:30 P.M., St. Philip's, Durham: Read Evening Prayer. 6:00 P.M.: In attendance at the conference of leaders in college work in this area. Spent the night with Mr. and Mrs. Paul Wright.
13. St. Philip's, Durham, 7:30 A.M.: Celebrated Holy Communion.
16. St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: In attendance at the Laymen's Training Program of the Diocese.
17. 107 W. Hendrix St.: Conference with the committee from the Church of the Redeemer. 3:00 P.M.: Conference with a postulant of the Diocese.
18. In attendance at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh. 5:00 P.M.: Conference with Mr. Willard P. Verduin, Director of the Kanuga Conference Center. Spent the night with President and Mrs. Stone.
19. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, 10:30 A.M.: In attendance at the meeting of the Board of the Kanuga Conference Center. Made a report as Director of the Adult Conference for 1956. 6:00 P.M., Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill: Addressed a meeting of the Men's Club.
20. Conference with the father of a postulant on the subject of finance.
21. Vade Mecum, 11:00 A.M.: A meeting of the Property Committee of Vade Mecum. 6:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Addressed the Men's Club on the General Convention.
22. 4:00 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. and Mrs. J. A. Viverette, Jr., in Thomasville.
23. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, 8:00 A.M.: In attendance at the service of Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M., Grace Church, Lexington: The Rev. Rodney A. Horne read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 1 person. Mrs. Baker and I had dinner with the rector and his wife in their new rectory. 5:30 P.M., Oxford: Paid a pastoral call on the rector of St. Stephen's Church. Supper with Mr. and Mrs. Lewis Walker. 7:30 P.M., St. John's Church, North Henderson: I preached and confirmed 6 people presented by the Rev. Karl Garrison, Jr. Attended a reception for the confirmees in the Parish House. Conference with a young man who expects to go in the ministry.
24. 107 W. Hendrix St.: Conference with a postulant of the Diocese of North Carolina. 6:00 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Attended the meeting of the Men's Club and heard an excellent presentation of the 58th General Convention by a lay delegate from this Diocese, Dr. Richard G. Stone of St. Mary's Junior College.

25. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, 10:30 A.M.: Assisted by the Rev. Carl F. Herman celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M.: Attended a meeting of the Northwest Clericus. 8:00 P.M.: Attended the Preaching Mission of St. Andrew's Church.
26. Attended the Preaching Mission of St. Andrew's Church.
27. 107 W. Hendrix St.: Conference with a postulant of the Diocese.
28. 8:00 P.M.: Attended the Preaching Mission of St. Andrew's Church.
29. Mount Airy: Attended a buffet supper given by Mr. and Mrs. Robert Merritt following the baptism of their second child.
30. Trinity Church, Mount Airy, 9:30 A.M.: Attended the session of the Church School and made a few remarks. 11:00 A.M.: The Rev. Mark A. Boesser read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 10 people. 7:30 P.M., Galloway Memorial, Elkin: The Rev. Mark A. Boesser read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed two people.
31. Raleigh: Conferred with an applicant for the ministry. Drove to Norfolk to see my mother.

NOVEMBER

2. 107 W. Hendrix Street: 11:00 A.M.: Attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee. 6:30 P.M., St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: Attended the parish dinner and made some complimentary remarks about their new parish house and rectory.
3. Ravenscroft, 11:30 A.M.: Attended a meeting of the North Carolina Episcopal Foundation. 8:00 P.M.: Attended the Preaching Mission at Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
4. 107 W. Hendrix Street, 12:30 P.M.: Convened a committee to study Negro work in the Diocese. 5:30 P.M., St. Mary's House: Attended a meeting of the Canterbury Club. 8:00 P.M.: Conference with an applicant for the ministry.
6. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, 8:00 A.M.: Attended a service of Holy Communion. 11:30 A.M., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: The Rev. Samuel D. Rudder read Morning Prayer and I preached. 3:00 P.M.: Conference with a young man considering the ministry. 5:00 P.M.: Conference with a young man considering the ministry. 8:00 P.M., Alumnae House, Greensboro: Attended the opening session of the Penick Lectures and introduced the student chairman.
7. West Market Methodist Church, 12:00 noon. Spoke on the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches. 6:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Attended the parish supper and made an address on sacrificial giving.

8. 5:30 P.M.: Called on the Rev. and Mrs. George Kemp, recently arrived to take up his duties as assistant in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. 6:00 P.M., Salem College, Winston-Salem: Supper with the students followed by a meeting of their Canterbury Club which I addressed on the subject of the 58th General Convention.
9. Alumnae House, Greensboro, 3:30 P.M.: Introduced Dr. Casserley who spoke to a meeting of the Wednesday Book Club.
10. Christ Church, Raleigh, 11:00 A.M.: Attended a meeting of the Department of Christian Education.
11. 107 W. Hendrix St.: Conference with the Rev. Mr. James Fortune to arrange a schedule of visitations with his congregation. 5:30 P.M., St. Mary's House: Addressed a meeting of the Canterbury Club.
13. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, 9:30 A.M.: Confirmed a class of 21 presented by the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr. 11:06½ A.M., St. Luke's Church, Spray: Assisted by the Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., I celebrated Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 8 people.
14. 1:00 P.M.: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Thompson Orphanage.
16. 9:30 P.M.: Took train for Atlanta meeting of the Regional Advisory Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
19. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, 4:00 P.M.: The Rev. Mr. Thom Blair presented 1 candidate for confirmation.
20. Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, 9:30 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. Maurice Kidder read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 4 people. 11:00 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. Maurice Kidder read Morning Prayer and I preached. 6:00 P.M., Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson: Addressed a meeting of the Y. P. S. L.
21. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, 11:00 A.M.: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Kanuga Conference Center. 6:00 P.M., St. John's Church, Roanoke: Addressed a meeting of the Men's Club.
22. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, 11:00 A.M.: Attended a meeting of the Northwest Clericus.
23. 107 W. Hendrix St., 2:00 P.M.: Conference with a clergyman of the Diocese.
24. Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, 10:30 A.M.: Celebrated Holy Communion and preached.
25. 6:00 P.M. At home. Conference with two young men who are postulants in the Diocese of North Carolina.
26. Christ Church, Raleigh, 11:00 A.M.: Assisted by the Rev. Stephen C. Walke, I celebrated Holy Communion at the wedding of the Rev. John Rush Wooley and Elizabeth Swain.

27. St. Andrew's, Haw River, 9:30 A.M.: The Rev. John Kittenger read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 3 people. 11:00 A.M.: Calvary Chapel, Burlington: The Rev. John Kittenger read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 4 people.
28. 107 W. Hendrix Street: Conference with Mrs. William Booth regarding a forthcoming conference on Alcoholism. 4:00 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Conference with Robert M. Cooper looking towards his admission as a postulant. 6:30 P.M., All Saints' Church, Concord: Annual parish meeting where I made a talk.
29. 12 noon at my home. Mrs. Baker and I entertained for luncheon Lieut. Robert A. Croxson, who is a postulant in this diocese.

DECEMBER

1. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, 6:30 P.M.: Attended the annual parish supper and meeting following.
4. Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro, 9:30 A.M.: Visited the Church School and attended classes. 11:00 A.M.: Assisted by the Rev. Mortimer Glover, Jr., I celebrated Holy Communion and confirmed 6 people. 5:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: I confirmed 3 people presented by the rector, the Rev. Carl F. Herman. 6:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: I attended the regular meeting of the Y. P. S. L. and made a talk with slides on the General Convention in Honolulu.
5. Y. W. C. A., 12:30 P.M.: Attended a meeting of the Ministerial Association.
6. St. John's Church, North Henderson: Acting as members of the Department of Missions, Gen. James L. Frink and I attended a parish dinner and investigated this mission with happy results.
7. St. Philip's Church, Durham: Conference with a young man considering the ministry. 6:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Attended annual meeting and spoke on the survey for Raleigh.
8. St. Paul's Church, Louisburg: Attended a dinner meeting of the Men's Club and spoke on the General Convention using my slides. This was a well attended meeting, well planned and executed.
9. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Attended the annual meeting of the St. Andrew's congregation. Sat at the head table and was privileged to make a few remarks.
11. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, 9:15 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. Yates read Morning Prayer and I addressed the family service. 11:00 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. Yates and the Rev. Mr. Insko read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 16 people. 6:00 P.M.: Attended the meeting of the Canterbury Club. Sang Christmas Carols and made a brief talk on reading the Bible.

12. Holy Triinty, Greensboro, 6:30 P.M.: Attended a meeting of the Men's Club which was addressed by the Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr. of the First Presbyterian Church. I sat at the head table and pronounced the benediction.
13. Flew to Chattanooga and went on to Sewanee for a meeting of the Bishops of the Dioceses owning the University of the South. 3:00 P.M.: Called on Joseph Sturtevant, a postulant of the Diocese of North Carolina. 4:00 P.M.: Attended afternoon and evening sessions and had dinner with the vice chancellor.
14. 8:00 A.M.: Attended Holy Communion at the Chapel. 9:30 A.M.: Meeting with the Bishops of the owning Dioceses. 5:00 P.M.: Took train for Atlanta.
15. St. Philip's Cathedral, Atlanta: Meeting of the Provincial Department of Christian Social Relations. 6:00 P.M.: Attended a congregational meeting of St. Philip's Cathedral and was their guest for dinner.
16. St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem, 5:30 P.M.: Confirmed 6 people presented by the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr. 6:00 P.M.: Attended the annual congregational meeting of St. Timothy's Church. 9:00 P.M.: Visited the Drakes in their new and spacious rectory.
17. Drove to Wilson where I was the guest for dinner and the night of Mr. and Mrs. W. B. Waddill.
18. St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, 8:00 A.M.: Assisted by the Rev. John A. Gray, I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. Gray read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 5 people.
22. Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, 7:30 P.M.: I ordained to the sacred order of priesthood The Rev. John Athas Zunes. Mr. Zunes will serve as priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd in Cooleemee and the Church of the Ascension in Fork.
24. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, 4:00 P.M.: At a special service I confirmed 1 person presented by the rector, the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr. 6:00 P.M., Mt. Airy: Met with a committee of the vestry of Trinity Church. 8:00 P.M., Trinity Church: Celebrated Holy Communion and preached.
25. St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, 10:30 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. Havens read Morning Prayer and I confirmed one person.

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Within the Diocese I made 76 visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion 37 times, confirmed 475 people, baptized 2 infants, made 112 sermons and addresses, attended 58 committee meetings, ordained 2 to the priesthood, ordained 4 to the diaconate and officiated at 1 marriage and 1 funeral.

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE
CALENDAR YEAR 1955

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held six meetings during 1955 and acted on all matters presented for its consideration, as follows:

JANUARY 26, 1955, AT RALEIGH:

The Reverend Joseph Allison Hayworth, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood, his Diaconate being shortened as requested by the Bishop for reasonable causes fully stated.

MAY 10, 1955, AT CHARLOTTE:

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, to borrow \$35,000.00 from Pilot Life Insurance Company, Greensboro, with interest at 4½%, proceeds to be applied on cost of construction of a multiple-purpose building for St. Francis' Mission, Greensboro, a Parochial Mission of Holy Trinity Church. The loan, to be secured by deed of trust on the property of St. Francis' Mission (title of which is held by Holy Trinity's Vestry), is to be repaid in fifteen years or earlier by Holy Trinity and St. Francis' Mission, through special campaign and general budget, respectively.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, to assume a mortgage of \$10,959.29 in order to secure a rectory for St. Francis' Mission, said rectory located at 3415 Wilshire Drive, Greensboro, North Carolina. The loan is government insured with interest at 4% and is to be liquidated in 20 years or less through the annual budget of the parish.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, to sign a Quit-Claim deed to convey in fee simple to the trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina a certain portion of the land on which the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute is now located, thereby clearing title to this property made necessary by a previously lost and unrecorded deed.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Harry Lee Doll, D.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Maryland.

The Committee gave its consent to the election of two (2) Suffragan Bishops for the Diocese of Texas, requested by the Diocesan under Canon 41, Section 1.

The consent of the Committee was given to the election of a Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese of West Texas because of the extent of diocesan work.

The consent of the Committee was given to the election by the Diocese of New Jersey of its Suffragan Bishop, the Right Reverend Alfred Lothian Banyard, D.D., S.T.D., to be Bishop of the said diocese.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend John Vander Horst to Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent, with the approval of the Trustees of the Diocese, for St. John's Mission, Wake Forest, to borrow \$3,000.00 from the Wake Forest Building and Loan Association, proceeds to be applied on the cost of constructing a multiple-purpose building for this congregation. The loan, to be secured by deed of trust on the property of this mission, is to be repaid in three years through special subscriptions by members and friends of St. John's Church, Wake Forest.

The Bishop was advised to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Thomas' Parish, Reidsville, to borrow \$9,000.00 maximum, with interest at 5%, for the purpose of erecting an addition to the parish house. The loan, to be secured by a first deed of trust on the rectory of this parish, is to be liquidated in fifteen years or less through the general parish budget.

JUNE 14, 1955, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee organized for business, following elections of the Diocesan Convention at Charlotte, by electing the Reverend Messrs. James M. Dick and Carl F. Herman as president and secretary, respectively.

The Reverend Messrs. Jack Marion Bennett and Claudius Miller III, deacons, were recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood any time after June 26, 1955 and July 3, 1955, respectively, their applications having been considered and acted on separately.

The following Candidates for Holy Orders were recommended to the Bishop to be ordered Deacons, the application of each having been considered and acted on separately:

Mr. John Shelby Spong
Mr. John William Sutphin Davis
Mr. Harper Hunt Comer
Mr. John Athas Zunes
Mr. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.
Mr. William David Woodruff

The candidacy of Mr. Zunes was shortened to one year as requested by the Bishop under Canon 34, Section 2.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Frederick Percy Goddard, S.T.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Texas.

The Committee gave its consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Richard Earl Dicus, B.A., B.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of West Texas.

SEPTEMBER 6, 1955, AT RALEIGH:

The Reverend Gray Temple having accepted a call outside the diocese as of October 1, 1955 and having submitted his resignation accordingly as a member of this Committee, the Reverend I. Harding Hughes was elected to serve on the Standing Committee until the next Diocesan Convention.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh, to borrow \$10,000.00 from the Durham Life Insurance Company, with interest at 4½%, proceeds to be used for renovation, repairs and improvement of the parish house and the old rectory building. The loan, to be secured by deed of trust on the old rectory building, is to be liquidated in ten years or less through the general budget of the parish.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Robert Raymond Brown to be Bishop Coadjutor or Arkansas.

The consent of the Committee was given for the election of a Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese of Harrisburg because of the extent of diocesan work.

The Reverend William Augustin Griffin, Deacon, was recommended for ordination to the Priesthood any time after September 6, 1955.

Messrs. Albert Converse Rountree, Jr. and Robert Louis Ladehoff, Postulants, were recommended as Candidates for Holy Orders as of September 1, 1955.

SEPTEMBER 30, 1955, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for Mr. Elmer E. Rouzer, Charlotte, North Carolina, attorney, to act as agent for the trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina and give a purchase money mortgage of not more than \$12,000.00 to Mr. L. M. Oglukian for lots 51 and 53 in the eastern section of Charlotte (lot 52 having already been purchased by the Charlotte parishes), said lots to be transferred to and held by the Trustees of the diocese, subject to the aforesaid purchase money mortgage, for the benefit of a new Episcopal Mission to be established on this site.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Thomas' Parish, Reidsville, to alienate its present rectory at 310 Irving Street, Reidsville, North Carolina, same to be deeded to the owner of a proposed new rectory at 510 Maple Street, Reidsville, North Carolina, as part payment on the purchase thereof.

The Bishop was advised to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Thomas' Parish, Reidsville, to borrow \$16,000.00 from the Pilot Life Insurance Company, Greensboro, North Carolina, with interest at 5%, re-

payable in 20 years through the general parish budget, proceeds to be used as follows:

- 1—\$10,000.00—to complete the purchase of the new rectory.
- 2—Payment of balance of approximately \$1,000.00 still owed on the old rectory.
- 3—\$5,000.00—to complete the cost of construction of the addition to the parish house.

NOTE: This loan is in lieu of that approved at the May 10, 1955 meeting of this Committee.

Mr. John Denham, Postulant, was recommended as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of September 1, 1955.

DECEMBER 15, 1955, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee, having been asked council of advice by the Bishop, passed the following resolution:

“Resolved, that this Committee does hereby advise the Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina that it is of the opinion that the tenure of the Chaplain of St. Mary’s Junior College, Raleigh, North Carolina, the Reverend I. Harding Hughes, although Mr. Hughes will attain to the age of seventy-two (72) in July of 1956, may be extended until June 1, 1957 without violating Canon 45, sec. 8.”

The Committee interviewed the rector and two laymen of St. Michael’s Parish, Raleigh, who told of plans for constructing and financing a new church building for St. Michael’s. On the basis of information presented and following a thorough discussion by members of this Committee, the following resolution was adopted:

“RESOLVED, that the Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina hereby gives its consent and approval and recommends to the Bishop of the Diocese that he approve the proposal of Saint Michael’s Church, Raleigh, with respect to its overall plan for building and financing its new church building as set forth in a letter to the Bishop of the Diocese by the Vestry and Building Fund Committee of said Saint Michael’s Church, Raleigh, under date of December 14, 1955, with the clear stipulation and condition that said consent become effective only when and if an additional \$50,000.00 in cash and pledges, payable in 1956, is raised by the said Saint Michael’s Church.”

The proposed schedule of appropriations of the income from the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for the year 1956 as presented by the Bishop was approved, as follows:

BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1955	\$	2.76
Anticipated income in 1956, based on actual income for 1955		6,054.51
Total to be allocated		<u>\$6,057.27</u>
APPROPRIATIONS:		
1. Parish House, All Saints', Hamlet	\$400.00	
2. " " St. David's, Laurinburg	400.00	
3. " " St. Matthew's, Mooresville	500.00	
4. " " St. Mark's, Mecklenburg Co.	400.00	
5. " " St. James', Kannapolis	400.00	
6. " " Holy Family, Chapel Hill	400.00	
7. " " St. Mark's, Roxboro	400.00	
8. " " St. Luke's, Yanceyville	500.00	
9. " " St. Luke's, Spray	500.00	
10. " " Christ Church, Albemarle	300.00	
11. " " Trinity, Mount Airy	400.00	
12. " " St. Mary's, Leaksville	300.00	
13. " " St. Paul's, Thomasville	300.00	
14. " " St. James', Iredell Co.	500.00	
15. Reserved for new project pending	300.00	\$6,000.00
Undesignated		<u>57.27</u>
		<u>\$6,057.27</u>

The Bishop was authorized to use, at his discretion, any unexpended balance of the income of the said Trust Fund, within the terms thereof, for the year 1956.

The following Deacons were recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood, their applications having been considered and acted upon separately, the diaconate of each being shortened to six months as requested by the Bishop under Canon 35, section 2:

The Rev. John Athas Zunes
The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.
The Rev. Harper Hunt Comer
The Rev. John Shelby Spong
The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Timothy's Parish, Wilson, to give a purchase money mortgage of \$21,000.00 as part of the purchase price of the Eunice S. Davis property, adjoining St. Timothy's property, which said parish proposes to acquire in order to provide adequate space for its future expansion and growth. This loan is to bear interest at 5% and is to be repaid from the Centennial Fund

of St. Timothy's Parish, final payment to be made on or before January 3, 1959.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent, as requested by the Trustees of the Diocese, for the Mission Committee of St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, to execute a loan of \$11,000.00, with interest at 5%, repayable in 19 to 20 years (with prepayment privileges), from the Security Savings and Loan Association, Durham, North Carolina, proceeds to be applied on the purchase of a rectory for this church. This loan is to be secured by a deed of trust on the aforesaid rectory property at 2128 Englewood Avenue, Durham, North Carolina, and is to be repaid through the general budget of this congregation.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, to borrow \$25,000.00 from Pilot Life Insurance Company, Greensboro, with interest at 5%, proceeds to be applied on the purchase of the Kate W. Ham property on North Greene Street, adjacent to the property of Holy Trinity Parish. The loan, to be secured by a deed of trust on the Ham property, is to be repaid in ten years or less with prepayment privileges.

The Committee unanimously confirmed the three nominees made by the Bishop under general Canon 31, section 1, to fill vacancies on the Board of Examining Chaplains, namely, the Reverend Messrs. Thom W. Blair, Peter C. Robinson and S. Grayson Clary, these men to serve under this appointment until the next Diocesan Convention.

The Committee gave its consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of Kansas because of the extent of diocesan work.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Earl Miller Honaman, D.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Harrisburg.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend James Walmsley Frederic Carman to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Oregon.

Respectfully submitted,
Carl F. Herman, *Secretary*

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA TO THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION, MAY 8, 1956

The Executive Council has held four meetings at Ravenscroft since the last Convention.

At the organizational meeting June 14, 1955, Bishop Penick announced appointments to departments and, departing from precedent, named lay-

men to head one-half of the departments, as follows: Finance, Mr. Arthur L. Tyler; Promotion, Mr. Herbert G. Bailey, Jr.; Missions, the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.; Christian Social Relations, Mr. D. Edward Hudgins; Christian Education, the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr.; and College Work, the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr. Associate members of departments were named and approved. At this meeting it was reported that the \$500,000 objective in the Capital Improvement Fund Campaign had been more than attained with pledges to date of \$566,366.31. An expression of appreciation was sent to the firm of Ketchum, Inc., for their excellent work in conducting the campaign.

At the meeting of September 28, 1955, Mr. Tyler, Chairman of the Department of Finance, reported that a \$10,936.00 increase, which is approximately 5.5%, was made by General Convention in the Diocese's National Church's Program Fund quota for 1956. The Council accepted this increase to be distributed among the churches of the Diocese by the usual formula. A committee of laymen was appointed to consult personally with lay leaders of parishes and missions who were in arrears in their diocesan obligations at the end of 1954, in an effort to erase these delinquencies. Also, the Council elected the Rev. Peter C. Robinson and the Rev. Thom W. Blair to fill the two vacancies on the Council, and a request for a gift of \$1,000 for television equipment at the Protestant Radio TV Center in Atlanta was granted.

At the meeting held January 12, 1956, the Council retained a reserve fund of \$5,000 for the Department of Missions to meet emergencies of mission clergy and theological students for the year 1956, and transferred the balance of \$2,355.30 in the Church's Program Fund surplus to the Church's Program Reserve Fund. The balance of \$1,402.93 in the Episcopal Maintenance Fund was transferred to its reserve fund. The Church's Program Fund budget was amended by voluntary reductions of \$4,000, \$780 and \$2,000 in the departments of Missions, Christian Education and College Work, respectively, and adopted as the opening budget for 1956 in the amount of \$204,952.40.

At the meeting of the Council on April 19, 1956, Mr. Tyler reported good results from the laymen's committee for collection of arrearages. At this meeting the Council agreed to recommend to the Convention the request of St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem, that its arrearages of approximately \$700 be remitted. The Council authorized the Department of Finance to act for it in recommending additional remissions, if any should be requested prior to the Convention. The Executive Council adopted, for presentation to the Convention, an Episcopal Maintenance Fund budget for 1957 in the amount of \$58,100.60 and a Church's Program Fund budget for 1957 in the amount of \$223,866.51.

Respectfully submitted,
Heath L. Beckwith, *Secretary*
Executive Council, Diocese of
North Carolina

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF
NORTH CAROLINA TO THE CONVENTION OF THE
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina present in summary form a report of their actions with respect to the properties of the Diocese, as Trustees, during the calendar year 1955.

February 21

Received deed for Lot No. 1, Block A, Dean Heights, Tarboro, N. C. to be held for the benefit of Calvary Chapel.

The Trustees received deed to Lot 64, West Tarboro Land and Improvement Company, to be held for the benefit of St. Matthew's Mission, Tarboro, registered in Book 542, page 565, Edgecombe County Registry.

April 13

The Trustees renewed lease with Mrs. Luta E. Crawley for 125 Halifax Street, Raleigh, N. C., on the same terms as those contained in lease dated Sept. 1, 1949; rent \$140 per month until August 31, 1956 and thereafter the term will be on a month to month basis.

April 25

The Trustees authorized the Security National Bank, Custodian of the funds of the Diocese, to subscribe to 31 shares of the Common Capital Stock of Peninsular Telephone Company at \$36, exercising rights granted to the Trustees.

April 25

The Trustees authorized release of vacant tract from deed of trust from J. H. Manning and wife, securing a note to the trustees.

June 3

The Trustees authorized the redemption of \$2,600 "G" bonds on account of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society and the sale of rights to subscribe to bonds of California Edison Corporation.

June 13

The Trustees authorized the Security National Bank, Custodian for the Trustees, to subscribe for 7 shares of Consolidated Natural Gas Company Common Stock at \$31.

July 8

The Trustees authorized the lease of the Episcopal Church lot in Madison, N. C. to T. R. Moore for the sum of \$20 per month for a term of one year ending on the 30th day of November 1956, the lessee agreeing to clean the property up and put it in a respectable and usable condition.

July 8

The Trustees authorized the sale of the property held for the benefit of St. Andrew's Mission on the Galloway Farm near Leaksville on the recommendation of Miss Lilly Hill for the sum of \$3,500. The Trustees called the attention of the purchaser to the fact that the deed to the tract of land under consideration might contain a reverter clause which would affect the marketability of the title.

July 8

The Trustees authorized the following investments by the Custodian of the Trustees, as follows:

35 shares Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corp., 4.90% Pfd.

100 shares Macmillan Co., common stock.

150 shares Continental Telephone 5% Pfd. Stock.

August 5

The Trustees granted the Fidelity Bank permission to grade a bank located on St. Joseph's property, West Durham, and to sod the same so that the land would slope down to the level of an alley being paved by the Bank and adjoining property.

August 23

The Trustees authorized the Custodian to exercise the rights of the Trustees to purchase 78 shares of the American Enka Corporation for the sum of \$3,588 for the benefit of the Control Account and 7 shares at a cost of \$322 for the Murdoch Memorial Fund Account.

September 29

The Trustees accepted with thanks the offer of Elmer E. Rouzer, Esquire, of Lassiter, Moore & Van Allen, Charlotte, N. C., to handle the purchase of tracts 51 and 53, together with tract 52, of the L. N. Oglukian property to be held for the benefit of a new mission to be established in Charlotte.

October 3

The Trustees authorized the Custodian to purchase the following securities:

To subscribe for \$200 par value of American Tel. & Tel. Company 3 $\frac{7}{8}$ % Debentures for the Control Account.

To subscribe to \$200 par value of the above debentures for the Rena Clark Trust Fund Account and \$100 par value of said debentures for the Murdoch Memorial Fund; purchasing rights necessary in each case to make such subscription; and to purchase for the Control Account 49/50ths of a share of Vick Chemical

Corporation stock to round out a holding.

October 10

The Trustees received from the Restoration Committee of St. John's, Williamsboro, deed for the land on which said church building is located.

October 11

The Trustees received notice of the consummation of the purchase of Lots 51, 52, 53 of the Oglukian property in Sharon Township, Mecklenburg County, for the use of a new mission, Lot 52 being free and clear of encumbrances, and the other two lots being subject together to a purchase money deed of trust for \$11,500.

October 26

The Trustees received from Mr. Lawrence Watt suggestions concerning the transfer of church property. The suggestions were referred to the Committee on Canons for consideration.

October 26

The Trustees received stock of the Atlantic Coast Line of a market value of \$2,065.23 from Mr. F. E. Winslow to be used for the benefit of Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount.

November 16

The Trustees authorized E. K. Powe, Esquire, of Durham, N. C., to disburse certain funds in the Security Savings & Loan Association in approximately the sum of \$5,300 for the purchase of a new lot in East Durham to be used for the benefit of St. Andrew's Mission, that mission expecting to erect a church thereon.

The Trustees received notice of the interest of the Diocese as legatee under the will of Mary M. Howe, Salisbury, N. C.

November 22

The Trustees received the sum of \$900, being accumulated rent on the rectory at Walnut Cove, said sum to be held for the benefit of Christ Church, Walnut Cove.

December 7

The Trustees received an offer from Mrs. C. L. Philbrick of a gift of about 1½ to 2 acres of land, including a small park established thereon, provided the Trustees would maintain the property free from weeds, the estimated cost of such maintenance being \$150 per year, with the provision that approximately half of the property might be sold if, at the end of five years, no church had been erected thereon.

December 29

The Trustees executed a deed of trust conveying Lot 23, Englewood, in Durham, N. C., securing a note of \$11,000 executed by the Mission Committee of St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, the property being purchased as a rectory for the priest in charge of St. Joseph's.

The Trustees agreed to accept deed to Lot 35, 36, and 37, Block E, Section 2, Lincoln Park, Rocky Mount, with certain restrictions thereon, the same to be held for the account of Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount.

The Trustees have noted the comment of the auditors with reference to the note of Mrs. Edna W. Jones, the trust instrument providing monthly payments of the principal amount thereon. The interest on said note is current and is being paid. The borrower, however, does not desire to make any curtailments on the note and the Trustees have not insisted that this be done since the note is secured by real estate in the City of Raleigh conservatively valued at more than \$50,000. The Trustees understood, when the loan was made, that annual curtailments of principal might not be made. With a well secured loan, they regard the payment of interest as satisfactory.

The Trustees report that the cost price of securities in the Combined Trust Control Account is \$189,956.43 and the fair market value thereof is \$256,353.06 (Schedule 1-C, Report of Security National Bank, Custodian). Income thereon amounted to \$12,843.45 (Schedule 1-A of said report), resulting in an earning figure of 4.21 per cent.

The details in respect of the transactions and investments of the Trustees are available in a report on audit by W. M. Russ & Company, Certified Public Accountants, and an annual report made by the Security National Bank, Custodian of the Trustees of the Diocese, both of which reports are attached hereto.

The Trustees pray that their report be examined and approved.

Rt. Rev. E. A. Penick,
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Jr.,
A. L. Purrington, Jr.
Trustees of the Diocese of
North Carolina

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE

Since my report to the last Convention, the following items of business have been attended to:

To the Bishop of the Diocese I rendered an opinion concerning a method of election under consideration in a parish by which polls would be kept open all day for the convenience of members who might wish to vote without attending the congregational session.

I refrained from making suggestions concerning matters involved in the operation of the Good Samaritan Hospital on the ground that the Diocese did not have the responsibility for such operation.

Opinion was given as to a method proposed for the establishment of record title to the property of St. John's Church, Williamsboro, for which no deed had been located in the records of Vance or Granville Counties.

Advice was given as to the form of deed by which property should be conveyed to an Organized Mission which anticipates becoming a Parish at an early date.

Opinion was given as to application of the General Canons of our Church to the case of Mr. Hughes who was to reach retirement age during a term of St. Mary's School.

Advice was given on the interpretation of Cannon XXI, as amended, as to whether vestrymen retired by rotation become again eligible at the end of one year or only after three years.

Advice was given as to methods of filling vacancies in the office of Senior Warden and on Vestries.

Respectfully submitted,
Kemp D. Battle,
Chancellor of the Diocese

AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION PROPOSED AT THE GENERAL
CONVENTION OF 1955, AND TO BE FINALLY ACTED UPON
AT THE CONVENTION OF 1958.

THE amendments to the Constitution, as set forth below, were proposed to the General Convention, and by resolve thereof, were directed to be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District, and to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting:

Amend Article I, Section 2, of Constitution to read as follows:

Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop who holds an office

created by the General Convention shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. All other Bishops, who have resigned their positions shall have a seat and a voice, without vote, in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote exclusive of Bishops serving with the Overseas Department of the National Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Amend Article I, Section 7, of the Constitution to read as follows:

The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the National Council of the Church or of a successor canonical body having substantially the powers now vested in the National Council, sufficient cause for changing the place or date so appointed, he, with the advice and consent of such body, shall appoint another place or date, or both, for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

REPORT TO THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

By: M. D. Whisnant, *Superintendent*

Thinking back over 1955 and taking stock of our assets and liabilities, the first thing that I would like to report about is our group of children as I consider them our most important asset. Sometimes I feel that when I make a talk to our various church groups I am inclined to "skip lightly" over our children and talk about other things and particularly the farm. Maybe the reason for this is due to the fact that our farm plays such a vital part in our program here. Getting back to our children, I want to tell you that our policy for admission is based entirely on need and since we do not charge a fee we cater to that group of children who are unable to pay for their care elsewhere. In recent years this has been our policy. Because of this policy we have a rather narrow field to work in. Our children come from all over the State of North Carolina, and our 1955 population is divided as follows: Orphans 9; Mother dead 22; Father dead 28; Both parents living 10.

You will notice from the above chart that the majority of our children either have one or both parents dead. In most cases the children that we accept have experienced social problems and conditions of livelihood that are beyond the comprehension of most of us. This makes it difficult to deal with our children. The first thing that we try to do is to assure him that his physical needs are going to be cared for and that we want him to help us build his body and mind into a normal and useful citizen for our community and state. It takes some months before any improvement is noticed. As our children attend the city public schools, usually the first noticeable improvement has something to do with his schooling.

I am happy to say that each year seems to show an improvement over the previous school year. The results of the school year 1954-55 are as follows: 24 "A's"; 22 "B's"; 12 "C's". I believe you will agree with me that this is a very enviable record. In addition to these public school children we had one boy to graduate from Cornell University and we had one girl to complete a business course. We now have a girl at Richmond Professional Institute, a senior at N. C. State, and a freshman at the University of North Carolina.

For a long time I have worked toward having some security for the boys and girls who qualify for a college education and also some means of preparing the boy or girl who needs training in the trade field in order to make a good living. In recent years I have received help from the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Minnie L. Gocking Memorial Fund and this year The Minor Foundation, Incorporated, has set up a trust fund to help with the education of our boys and girls. This is very gratifying to me in that now when I talk with a boy or girl I can assure them that we are able to take care of their educational needs in such a way that they will not be handicapped or burdened with a debt at a time in their life when they are just getting started.

I think that one of the most important functions of our program here is our cottage life. As you know each of our cottages is supervised by a matron. In reality this matron is a substitute mother. Much depends on her ability to help the children under her care to realize that they are no different from other boys and girls and that they must act like other boys and girls and conduct themselves in such a way that people will want to help them. This, I believe, is shown in our children because oftentimes the adult people with whom our children make contact are very complimentary in speaking of the manners and conduct of our children.

It seems to me that today the parental control of children has loosened to such an extent that it is very noticeable everywhere you go. The boy or girl who behaves himself really makes a favorable impression.

I believe strongly that one of the reasons that our boys and girls are content and are willing to put forth that extra effort is because of our work programs. Almost every boy and girl that we have is included in our farm program. We also have a very active 4-H Club. Our boys and girls win blue ribbons practically all the time and it keeps me busy trying to find new projects to keep their work from becoming monotonous.

After experiencing a very dry 1954 season we had an about face in weather conditions in 1955 and had the best growing season in our locality in a number of years. As a result our farm produced meat and vegetables worth \$6,814.90; hay, straw, and grain \$7,236.60; eggs \$3,409.89; and milk \$9,278.60; for a total of \$26,739.99. We found that in order to have a constant milk and egg supply it was necessary to have a surplus. We sell our surplus milk and eggs and this year we sold \$8,080.25.

I have often made the statement that if it cost us money to operate our farm it would be worth more than I can estimate in training for our children.

I would not feel right in my heart in making this report to you if I did not say something about the fine work done by the good doctors and dentists of this community for our children. All of their medical and dental needs are cared for and at no expense to the child or Thompson Orphanage. This work is given in a very gracious manner and each child feels that he has a private doctor or dentist of his own. The doctors often tell me that it is a pleasure to look after our children because of their conduct and attitude. They say it is very unusual for a child to thank them for administering a shot with a needle. That is the reason why they like to help our boys and girls.

Realizing that this report will probably be printed in our Diocesan Journal I would like to give the results of the Thanksgiving Offering that I have received to date. (January 27, 1956)

Diocese of East Carolina	\$ 5,799.69
Diocese of North Carolina	23,726.29
Diocese of Western North Carolina	2,551.39

I want to conclude my report by thanking all of you who have contributed to the Thompson Orphanage and I would like to invite you to visit us and become better acquainted with our work.

REPORT OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Board of Examining Chaplains on June 7-8, 1955, at St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh, N. C., examined the following Candidates for Holy Orders: For the Priesthood; the Rev. Messrs. Jack Marion Bennett and Claudius Miller, III, recommending them for Ordination to the Priesthood; for the Diaconate: Messrs. Harper Hunt Comer, John William Sutphin Davis, John Shelby Spong, Jacob Arthur Viverette, Jr., William David Woodruff and John Athas Zunes. All were found satisfactory and were recommended for ordination to the Diaconate.

On August 23rd, 1955 at St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, N. C., the Examining Chaplains examined William Augustine Griffin, Deacon, found him satisfactory and recommended him to be ordained to the Priesthood.

While the Chairman has not yet received the consent of the other Examining Chaplains, it seems that the best time in the future for holding the Canonical Examinations is the week following Commencement at the Seminaries. This seems to the Deans of the Seminaries as the time which will best fit into the Candidates' and the Seminaries' convenience.

Respectfully submitted,
 Mark A. Boesser,
 Charles V. Covell,
 Tom Turney Edwards,
 Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr.,
 Joseph W. O'Brien,
 Gray Temple,
 I. Harding Hughes, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society wish to make the following report for 1955:

Student loans were made to the following candidates for Holy Orders:

Frederick Harrison	\$200.00
Richard Turkelson	200.00
Albert S. Newton	200.00

We note with great gratification that again an item for \$5,000 for Theological Education has been included in the Diocesan Budget. This amount is not sufficient to meet the needs of our Theological Students. We recommend, therefore, that as many Parishes and Missions as possible include an item in their budget for Theological Education.

Year after year this Society has recommended that the Diocese should take a positive step to stimulate vocations to the Sacred Ministry, but no action has been taken. We believe that this indicates a serious lack of concern on the part of our Diocese toward a matter of vital importance to the Church. We recommend once more that this matter be referred to the Department of Christian Education. We call upon each Clergyman and Layman at this Convention to do all in their power during the coming year to encourage the best young men in their Parish and Missions to offer themselves for the Sacred Ministry.

Recruitment for the ministry is not just the responsibility of the Bishops or Clergy or any organization but the responsibility of every person who loves the Lord and His Church.

Respectfully submitted,
W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., *Chairman*,
Jadi L. Martin,
F. Ogburn Yates,
Robert M. Bird

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

February 1, 1955 to January 31, 1956

Receipts:

Balance on hand 2/1/1955	\$ 283.30	
Subscriptions	59.00	
Advertisements	883.96	
Memorials	15.05	
Gifts	3.00	
Extra copies	5.50	
Diocesan Treasurer	6,486.16	\$7,735.97

Disbursements:

Engraver	123.96	
Printer	6,667.02	
Post Office	201.84	
Commission on Ads	132.59	
Office Expenses	30.81	
Salary Business Manager	210.00	7,366.22

Balance on hand 2/1/1956		\$ 369.75
--------------------------	--	-----------

Respectfully submitted,
Mrs. I. Harding Hughes,
Treasurer and Business Manager
North Carolina Churchman

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

The restoration work on St. John's Church, Williamsboro, was not completed last year as had been expected. It is confidently felt that the work will be finished and paid for before the annual meeting in October of this year when the church will be re-consecrated by Bishop Penick.

During the past year several requests for information about the history of the Church in North Carolina have been received and answered.

Respectfully submitted,
Lawrence F. London,
Historiographer

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PENSION FUND

The Committee on Pension Fund has the following to report for the information of the 1956 Diocesan Convention and for the record:

1. There were eighty-one clergy canonically resident in the Diocese of North Carolina as of March 1, 1956. The assessments of all of these with the exception of six had been paid in full as of December 31, 1955.
2. Of the six clergy not paid in full three are considered to be in arrears prior to January 1, 1955 on assessments which are non-parochial and personal or due in another diocese. The other three, are not yet considered to be in arrears since assessments through 1954 have been fully paid.
3. The Church Pension Fund as of April 1, 1956 has the following grants in force of which clergy and widows in the Diocese of North Carolina are receiving annual benefits as follows:

Clergy (8)	\$11,300.40
Widows (16)	10,714.20
<hr/>	
Total	\$22,014.60

4. Clergy can now share in Federal Social Security by paying tax on earnings beginning with 1955. Participation is at the personal option of the clergyman since he is treated as a self-employed person without his parish and the Church being involved in any way. Retired clergy who have earnings from supply work may participate. All clergy who can are urged by General Convention to secure the benefits provided through this program.
5. The Church Pension Fund continues in a sound financial condition and expects a steady increase in the amount of annual pension allowances made to clergy, widows and orphans.

Respectfully submitted,
 John B. London, *Chairman*
Committee on Pension Fund

REPORT OF NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH
FOUNDATION, INC.

The North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. was incorporated March 23, 1955, for the following purposes as stated in the Certificate of Incorporation, to wit:

- (a) To aid, by making loans, grants, gifts, or otherwise, parishes or missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina in the erection of church buildings, the acquisition of Church prop-

erties, and the payment of priests or lay workers, under such rules and regulations as the Directors of this corporation shall hereafter from time to time establish.

(b) To establish and maintain a headquarters for the mission work of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, and to do all things necessary or convenient for promoting and fostering the work of such missions.

(c) To maintain, support, contribute to, loan to, and otherwise foster such unorganized mission groups of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina as the Directors of this corporation shall hereafter determine.

(d) To receive, accept, solicit, hold, administer, manage, invest, and reinvest, for any and all of the purposes of this Corporation, gifts, grants, conveyances, bequests and devises of funds, assets, and properties (real, personal and mixed), of every type or kind.

And in order to properly prosecute the objects and purposes above set forth, the corporation shall have full power and authority to purchase, lease, and otherwise acquire, hold, mortgage, convey and otherwise dispose of all kinds of property, real and personal, both in this State and in all other states, territories and dependencies of the United States, and generally to perform all acts which may be deemed necessary or expedient for the proper and successful prosecution of the objects and purposes for which the corporation is created.

The incorporators, appointed by Bishop Penick, as authorized by the 1953 Diocesan Convention, and the first members of the Board of Directors and their term of office are as follows:

Julian Robertson, Salisbury, N. C., 3 Years; William A. Goodson, Winston-Salem, N. C., 3 Years; J. Allison Cooper, Henderson, N. C., 3 Years; Henry C. Bourne, Tarboro, N. C., 3 Years; Kemp D. Battle, Rocky Mount, N. C., 2 Years; H. T. Cosby, Charlotte, N. C., 2 Years; Norman A. Cocke, Charlotte, N. C., 2 Years; Ralph H. Bouligny, Charlotte, N. C., 2 Years; J. H. Cutter, Charlotte, N. C., 1 Year; Gordon Gray, Chapel Hill, N. C., 1 Year; Arthur H. London, Pittsboro, N. C., 1 Year; and Thomas B. Rice, Winston-Salem, N. C., 1 Year.

The following were elected officers of the Foundation:

Chairman of the Board of Directors, The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick; President, Norman A. Cocke; Vice President, Kemp P. Battle; Secretary, Ralph H. Bouligny; and Treasurer, Security National Bank, Raleigh, N. C.

It will be seen that in accordance with the Charter the terms of four Directors have expired and their successors will be elected by the 1956 Diocesan Convention.

Under the able leadership of Mr. Arthur L. Tyler a campaign was inaugurated in the Diocese to raise the necessary funds to enable the Founda-

tion to carry out the purposes for which it was formed. The campaign was a marked success as will be seen from the financial statement hereto attached as a part of this report. There is likewise submitted herewith an audit of the accounts of the Treasurer, The Security National Bank.

As soon as possible after the close of the fund raising campaign the Directors of the Foundation met at the office of Bishop Penick in Raleigh. At that time the Directors considered methods of operations and agreed that they would receive applications for assistance after the September report of collections by the Security National Bank, Treasurer of the Foundation, provided sufficient funds were received. It was understood and agreed by the Directors that all applications for assistance should pass through the Department of Missions and the Directors agreed to consider any such applications or recommendations on the part of the Department of Missions.

The By-Laws provide an Executive Committee to be composed of the Bishop of the Diocese as Chairman, the Bishop Coadjutor as Vice Chairman, the President and Secretary of the Board of Directors, and three members of the Board of Directors to be elected by the Directors. The Executive Committee has full power and authority to do all things necessary to carry out the purposes of the Foundation, subject to the approval of the Board of Directors. In addition to the Ex Officio members the Board elected Messrs. H. T. Cosby, J. H. Cutter, and Thomas B. Rice as members of the Executive Committee.

The Board of Directors again met on November 3, 1955 at the office of the Rt. Rev. E. A. Penick in Raleigh. There was present at this meeting an application from the Church of the Redeemer at Greensboro, duly approved by the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Chairman of the Department of Missions, requesting a loan of \$5,000 and a grant of the same amount. After discussion and consideration the application for loan was granted, to be repaid over a period of 13 years at 2% interest, and a grant of \$5,000 made to the Church of the Redeemer. The grant has been paid and the loan has been made.

The Directors again met on April 27, 1956, at which time there were submitted by the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Chairman of the Department of Missions, the following applications:

Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, N. C.	\$10,000
Christ Church, Albemarle, N. C.	10,000
St. Alban's, Davidson, N. C.	7,000
St. Andrew's, Durham, N. C.	10,000
St. Thomas, Sanford, N. C.	10,000
All Saints', Hamlet, N. C.	10,000
St. Paul's, Salisbury, N. C.	10,000

All of the foregoing applications were granted as requested, with the following exceptions:

1—In the case of All Saints' Church at Hamlet the loan was authorized upon the condition that the Building Fund be increased by \$5,000 from other sources. The cost of the project was stated at \$32,000 and the available funds, plus the loan requested, aggregate only \$27,000. The Board felt that this loan should not be granted until sufficient funds were in sight to meet the necessary requirements.

2—In the case of St. Alban's at Davidson the Board expressed great sympathy for the undertaking, but felt the local funds were insufficient. The application was not rejected but held over with the hope that additional funds might be raised locally.

Other than as above stated, all of the applications recommended by the Board of Missions have been approved.

In addition to the above, St. Martin's Church of Charlotte has contributed the sum of \$1,500 to the Foundation earmarked for St. John's Mission of Mecklenburg County. This sum has been paid to the Treasurer of St. John's Mission.

The attached is a statement of the assets and liabilities of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., under date of April 24, 1956, as reported by the Security National Bank, Treasurer of the Foundation. There is also presented herewith audit by W. M. Russ & Company, Certified Public Accountants, for the period ended March 31, 1956.

Your attention is called to the fact that the auditor has separated the pledges receivable into two categories, "Pledges" and "Letters of Intent", and recommends that the Treasurer set up these accounts separately.

Respectfully submitted,
Norman A. Cocke,
President

NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

BALANCE SHEET

April 24, 1956

ASSETS

Cash	\$ 43,630.48
Pledges Receivable	289,202.78
Notes Receivable	5,000.00
Stocks and Bonds (At Cost)	83,208.63
Stocks Received for Pledges	8,592.50
	<hr/>
	\$429,634.39

NET WORTH

Net Worth—March 31, 1956 ...	\$431,041.89	
Add: Dividends Received	192.50	431,234.39
	<hr/>	
Less: Cancellation of Pledges	1,600.00	429,634.39
	<hr/>	
		\$429,634.39
Memo: Pledges at 3-31-56		\$474,338.99

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBUREMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 24, 1956

RECEIPTS:

Received on Pledges	\$174,943.71
Dividends	826.83
	<hr/>

DISBURSEMENTS:

Investments and Notes	
Note of Church of Redeemer, Gsboro.	\$ 5,000.00
First Fed. Savs. & Loan	10,000.00
Home Fed. Savs. & Loan	10,000.00
Mutual Building & Loan	5,000.00
Consolidated Edison Co. 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ s	10,125.31
100 sh. Guaranty Trust Co.	8,150.00
Long Island Ltg. 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ s	10,103.44
50 sh. American Tel. & Tel. stock	8,995.10
American Tel. & Tel. bonds	10,354.38
200 sh. Standard Oil of N. J.	10,480.40
	<hr/>
	(88,208.63)
	<hr/>
Ketchum, Inc.	23,300.00
Campaign Expenses	14,131.43
Sharon Township Mission—Grant	1,500.00
Ch. of Redeemer, Gsboro.—Grant	5,000.00
	<hr/>
	132,140.06
	<hr/>
Excess of Cash Receipts over Disbursements	\$ 43,630.48

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

In considering the condition of the Church in the Diocese, your committee has attempted to look first of all into what significance there may be in statistical facts, and also to consider perhaps more serious factors which may not be so clearly reflected in the yearly statistics as they are reported.

The figures of last year's reports had not been totaled at the time the committee met. So we considered the past five to ten year period, and also looked into reports of other years. There are obviously many signs of great growth and progress in this Diocese. In 1946 there were 20,710 Church members; last year, the figure was 26,892. The number of clergy has increased from 70 in 1946 to 96 in 1955. Total receipts in the same period have more than doubled—from \$808,000 in 1946 to \$1,705,000 in 1955. And, just as our committee was about to meet, the Bishop Coadjutor gave us the information that in the past three years, the total amount spent and presently projected for buildings in this Diocese—Churches, Parish Houses, and Rectories—is estimated at two and a half million dollars. These figures certainly show a definite growth of work and activity. And even more encouraging is what is evidently a trend of a higher proportion of membership in the Episcopal Church when compared with the growth of population of the state. The ten year period from 1940 to 1950 showed that while there was one Episcopalian to every 140 persons living in this section of the state in 1940, by 1950 the figure had changed to one Episcopalian in every 130 persons. This is a definite advance of the Church in this state.

However, there are other statistics which should make us pause in any thought of self-congratulation. A figure of real significance is that of the average contribution per communicant member. As of 1954, the last year for which figures were available, the total contributions to current expense and outside work, per communicant, was approximately fifty dollars in the Episcopal Church throughout the United States. (Perhaps it was slightly higher in North Carolina.) If we add in contributions to capital, which are often of the nature of endowments and trust funds, the figure in our Diocese is somewhat higher. And this figure of \$50 per communicant, or slightly higher, is a real increase over six years ago, when it was \$36. But, while this is a little higher than two of the large denominations around us, it is a good deal lower than the Presbyterian Church, and a neighboring Lutheran body. It would be rather difficult to believe that Episcopalians are on the whole less well endowed with the worldly gifts of life than Presbyterians and Lutherans. Perhaps this is why they can build colleges and we can hardly support our own. But whatever we may think about these comparative figures with other bodies, even \$50 or \$60 per communicant could hardly be considered a sacrificial figure for the members of the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

Especially is this true when we remember that the greater part of this sum goes into our own Church comfort, and less than four dollars a mem-

ber ever goes outside the Diocese, and then only a small proportion of this can ever be thought of as strictly Missionary work. We wonder whether the Diocese has ever really attempted to show the need for missionary ventures. Can we really say that we have tapped the financial resources of our Church? It may be that our people do not see the need for Christian work beyond their own Parish and Diocesan boundaries. Perhaps we have not presented the need to them in an effective way. Surely four dollars a member can not be thought of as a burden, certainly cannot be called sacrificial. But as our Pastoral Letter from the House of Bishops of last fall warns us, the rising tide of peoples in ferment throughout the world are beginning to make us aware that we have failed in bringing the Christian message to the ends of the earth. And one of the reasons why we have not is this lack of self-giving effort.

Our figures also reflect the fact that while eighteen priests were ordained in the years 1952, 1953, and 1954, there is still a shortage of clergy in this Diocese. Eight men will be graduated from Seminaries this year; but only three next year. There are at the time of writing, four Parishes vacant, one large organized Mission, a few vacancies for curates, and many opportunities for additional priests in mission work, should the men and money be available. Approximately eighty of our Churches are manned by forty-three clergy. There are still seven clergymen who are attempting to minister to the work of three separate congregations. And still much advance work is waiting to be done. We rejoice in the new Missions begun in Charlotte and Durham, the planning being undertaken in Raleigh, and the new Missions in Rocky Mount. Still more new work is needed in these and other major population areas, as our now, not too recent Diocesan Survey indicated. And there are many smaller centers which could be opened up if the clergy and the money were available. There are still two counties in the Diocese without even a preaching station. And while we have spoken of the growth of the Diocese in members, there is little evident growth in the number of congregations—120 reported last year—117 reported in 1931. Since then we have closed 18 Churches; perhaps some of these should never have been begun, although other Church bodies seem to thrive after we have closed ours. Closing Churches without opening new work elsewhere is not a convincing sign of progress. Recruitment is still perhaps the key to the work—with the money to maintain the men in Seminary. The clergy, and the laity too, should be constantly on the alert for young men who may consider the priesthood as their vocation. And we also suggest that a previous recommendation of a former Committee on the State of the Church be reconsidered—that of an Archdeacon, or Archdeacons, with the job of supervising present work and expanding to new fields. Also part of his work might be that of overseeing Diocesan property which is abandoned and uncared for. It has been called to our attention that there are at least a few abandoned Churches and pieces of property which either should be disposed of or some care needed to maintain them.

Another area of the life of the Diocese where the picture is not bright is the area of our Negro work, and how we are accepting this group of

Episcopalians within the life of our Church. Our work in Negro Churches is an area in which we have failed most dismally. Here again the lack of clergy is a major problem—only one Negro priest ordained in a period of twenty-five years. At one time Negroes totaled almost fifteen per cent of our communicant strength; today it is hardly seven per cent. Has our Church really changed so that it is now only a Church for a certain class of people? Or do we still believe it to be the Church of Christ—of all people, of all times, and of all nations!

As to the challenge with which our Church is faced as a result of the now not so recent Supreme Court decision, we cannot see how the Church can continue to fail to make her voice felt in the counsels of our state in arriving at a Christian solution to the problem. The failure of the Church to say anything at all about such an important event in the lives of our people is hard to understand in a Church, numbering among her communicants many of the influential citizens of the State. We repeat the comment of last year's committee—"We find it difficult to understand why our people, who lead so capably in other fields, have failed to supply dynamic leadership in our present unhappy state of racial tension. One would expect a healthy Church to have given more helpful guidance to the people of our State and Region."

Not reflected in the statistics, but equally important, is the overall spiritual life of the Diocese. We find the recently instituted "Quiet Days" of the Woman's Auxiliary becoming increasingly important in the work of that body. Nearly every congregation makes an effort to use the forty days of Lent for growth of spiritual maturity. Last year's Teaching Mission seemed a real success. Our only comment is that once in twenty-five years is hardly enough; while there are some Churches which periodically hold their own Missions, such a Diocesan-wide venture, publicized as such, will be of lasting benefit to the whole Church. We would suggest a Teaching Mission on a Diocesan-wide basis should become a part of the Diocesan program—perhaps once every three years.

One final matter was considered by your Committee. And that is the Convention itself. The annual Diocesan Convention is primarily the Church in action. It should therefore be expressive of the total life of the Church. Instead, our Conventions are almost entirely filled with business routine, with an occasional lively discussion, or an interesting report. The business must be done, of course; but what of the rest of the work of our Church which is often passed by? The sermon with its Gospel confrontation; debate on moral questions which must inevitably be faced, later if not sooner; debate on the issues which face our General Convention and which will be live issues with us one day too—Church unity proposals, the changes in the Prayer Book. It would seem as if many such serious matters of the Church are seldom discussed, and it is largely because our conventions have become entirely for matters of business. This was not always so. Ours is not a day of great preaching, but as one reads the proceedings of previous Conventions of a century ago, it was not uncommon to hear three or four sermons over the period of the convention. One advantage of the short convention, of

course, is that many more laymen can attend who could not come to a longer session. But surely there is a possible way to work in other phases of the Church's work without unduly lengthening the total time involved.

We have spent a good deal of time on matters which seemed to us to require further effort and work on our part. This is as it should be since a Church which is satisfied is usually dying. The Christian Church must always be self-critical and seeking ways to further implement its work of making known the Gospel of Christ. For we are under Judgment. And while we may pridefully point to great increases in communicant strength, increased confirmations, and large increases in total receipts, we are not to be praised or blamed in the celestial city for how many confirmations we have had or money raised, so much as we shall be judged on our attitudes and motives as stewards of the mysteries of Christ. What is needed is a real critical self-appraisal on whether or not we are reaching out, raising money for the right reasons and the right purposes, whether we are missionary minded and conscious of our high calling. Perhaps too high a proportion of our income is being spent on comfort and convenience in our own local vineyards, even while we know of greater needs elsewhere. For our real mission deals with people, and shepherding Christ's flock, and bringing men to their knees before the Altar in adoration of their Maker and Creator. If this is our real goal, then everything else falls in perspective. Budgets, men for the ministry, attitudes on social questions: these will come. A deeper awareness of our mission may be what we lack most. And this is really the fundamental yardstick of the state of the Church.

E. Osborne Ayscue,
Wm. H. Wheeler,
T. M. McKnight,
G. I. R. McMahon

VADE MECUM CAMPS AND CONFERENCES

The Division of Camps and Conferences wishes to report that in their judgment Vade Mecum has had an excellent year. Attendance was 903. This compares with 813 for the previous year and considerable growth over the past several years. It was necessary to turn down applications to the Youth Conference, the Woman's Auxiliary Conference, both Girl's Camps, and the Junior Boys' Camp. Other sessions were well filled with the exception of the Conference for members of A. A. and the Senior Boys' Camp. There were two new conferences in the schedule this year; a Church Music Conference which was highly successful, and a Conference for the members of the Diocesan Youth Commission which did more for the Youth Leaders of the Diocese than anything held for a long time.

The latter part of April and all of May is a very fine time for small groups to use the Vade Mecum facilities. Encouragement having been given, two groups spent week-ends at Vade Mecum before the regular season. Several groups have already requested the use of the facilities during the month

of September, 1956. It is sincerely hoped that the property will be used by various Church organizations until the middle of October. There being no way of heating the buildings it is not practical to plan to use the facilities after the weather gets cold. Plans for an all-weather building have not been formulated but are still under advisement by the Vade Mecum Committee.

The facilities at Vade Mecum are in the best condition they have been in for a number of years. During the past year there have been improvements made in the buildings: the barns, the tenant house, and the Director's house have been painted. The Gymnasium has been stained, and necessary repair work done. Floor coverings have been laid in the dining room, the kitchen, two bath rooms, and in the Chapel of Thanks. All of the rooms on the second floor of Cheshire Hall have been painted. An acoustical ceiling put in the dining room and new lighting fixtures installed. Additional equipment was purchased: the major items being the equipment necessary to provide service for 150 people. This involved items for both kitchen and dining room.

The State Health Department inspected Vade Mecum and gave an A rating with a grade of 98.

Financially Vade Mecum had a good year with approximately \$200.00 more on hand at the end of the fiscal year 1955 than the fiscal year 1954.

Necessary repair work to the cabins and some of the buildings is being carried out as authorized by the Vade Mecum Committee. For the most part this work is being done by our competent caretaker, T. B. Bowman.

We are continually indebted to the Winston-Salem Foundation for the part which they play in making possible our program of Camps and Conferences. Their financial assistance is very greatly appreciated as is their interest and continuous encouragement. For example, at the present time they are having work done: (1) to provide the camp with a more adequate playing field, (2) to rearrange the driveway so that automobiles coming into the grounds may have ample space to turn around, (3) to improve the water heating facilities for the cabins.

An audit of the Vade Mecum Fund and the schedule of the 1955 program of Camps and Conferences are attached.

In addition to the report above I wish to express my sincere appreciation for the support which has been given me in carrying out the Vade Mecum program. I feel that Vade Mecum has a vital place in the life of the Diocese. For twenty-five years it has served the Diocese well. There we have gained in knowledge, been inspired and strengthened, there friendships have developed, there we have been brought closer together and to our Lord. Vade Mecum must continue its vital role. It is up to you to come to teach and to learn.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. Jeffress, Jr., *Director,*
Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences

REPORT OF KANUGA LAKE CONFERENCES, INC.

Kanuga is the largest Episcopal summer conference center in this country. Owned by the five dioceses in the two states of North and South Carolina, its influence is widely felt throughout the Fourth Province and beyond. The excellence of the program and the high stature of the faculties draw lay leaders from twenty or more dioceses every summer. The Adult Conference at Kanuga is the largest gathering of Episcopalians for extended study held in the United States. Over 1,200 persons attended the various camps and conferences at Kanuga in 1955. This does not include faculty, staff, counselors, etc.; just actual campers and conferees.

There are two basic purposes lying behind the entire Kanuga program. One is that of making Christianity relevant to daily life. By the very experience of Christian living—work, worship, study, and recreation, within the bonds of Christian fellowship, boys and girls, men and women, find that the Christian religion is relevant to all of life.

The second basic purpose is that of training lay leadership for the Church's total program. The Church relies on volunteer, non-professional help to put on its many-faceted program. The summer conference program is the principal means used to train this leadership. Kanuga is meeting this need for training lay leaders not only in a general way with basic courses in Bible, Church Doctrine, etc., but with specialized conferences devoted entirely to adequate training of selected people for specific duties. Kanuga serves as a summer school for the non-professional leaders in our Church. The entire program for the advancement of the Kingdom of our Lord is enriched and made more effective as trained young people, men and women, return from Kanuga to the life of parish and mission.

On 1,100 acres, the Church owns 64 frame buildings. Most of the buildings were erected before 1910 and were already neglected before the Church acquired this property in 1928. Such funds as have been available have been barely sufficient to keep the property in "useable" condition—and no more!

We are now suffering from growing pains. The great crop of "War-babies" is reaching camp age and we have more than doubled our camping program for the younger children. We have added four new conferences for teen-agers and adults in the last three years, and plan to add others when we can. These new conferences are filling very real needs in the life of the Church, hitherto neglected. Our total attendance at camps and conferences has almost doubled in four years! But the strain is too much for the physical property. It is increasingly difficult to take care of the present crowd, and further expansion of the program is definitely out of the question until such time as we can make extensive improvements to the property.

Conference fees at Kanuga have always been very low, sufficient to take care of the direct costs of the conference itself. Kanuga has almost no regular source of income other than from the summer program. One of our greatest needs is a substantial annual income such as can be forthcom-

ing if Kanuga is placed in the budgets of all Woman's Auxiliary Branches and Parishes within the owning Dioceses.

Contributions to Kanuga from individuals are most welcome.

Some of the larger immediate needs are: some additional modernization of the plumbing; reroofing of 27 cottages; a large number of beds, both for replacements and as additional equipment; major repairs to the four annexes, the pavilion, and some of the cottages. We desperately need at the camp a recreation building, some faculty housing, additional classroom space and play area. On the Inn itself we must either do a very major job of repair or we must plan to replace it entirely with a new structure.

These needs are not luxuries but absolute basic necessities. Neither is the Kanuga program a luxury that the Church can do without, it is a very vital part of the Christian Education program of the Church! Kanuga is not a dying institution struggling to prolong life; it is a living, growing, expanding part of the life of the Church! There are basic necessities in the training program for lay leadership in our Church that Kanuga can and is meeting. But Kanuga cannot continue to meet the ever-increasing opportunities unless the physical plant is modernized and made adequate for the expanding program. Capital improvement funds are needed now so that Kanuga can meet the challenge!

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. Jeffress, Jr., *Diocesan Trustee*

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

As the University of the South completes the 98th year of its existence since the first bishop of Louisiana helped bring it into being on July 4, 1857, the news appears to be encouraging in every department. Let it be said that your trustees feel they are very close to Sewanee.

Your trustees have faithfully attended the meetings and have kept posted on the official actions of the University. Through personal friends at Sewanee we have maintained close informal contact with the campus. We can say with some confidence that the future of the University of the South has never looked brighter.

The Chancellor, the Rt. Rev. R. Bland Mitchell of Arkansas, will end his six-year term this June and cannot succeed himself. He owns a home at Sewanee to which he will retire in due course. The only living ex-Chancellor, Bishop Frank A. Juhan of Florida, will retire from his diocese this spring to devote himself entirely to Sewanee's interests. Our Vice-Chancellor, Dr. Edward McCrady, continues to be one of the most sought-after speakers in the Episcopal Church and was elected a member of the National Council by the recent General Convention in Honolulu.

In the academic world Sewanee continues to add new laurels to its crown. For one small school to be first in the Deep South in Rhodes Scholars, in Fulbright Scholars, and in a survey made on a Ford Foundation grant cannot be dismissed as a coincidence. Sewanee graduates continue to demonstrate that their preparation is as good as the best. At Sewanee there is one professor for every ten students and the faculty includes some of the most able and devoted teachers in the institution's history.

Physically, Sewanee is in its greatest period of growth. The new building program includes three major pieces of construction whose cost will be \$1,300,000—a new record. The largest of these is the new Juhan gymnasium, which will be longer than a football field and is named in honor of Bishop Frank A. Juhan, one of Sewanee's most versatile athletes. The theological seminary is having an addition and a renovation so that Sewanee can increase its already significant contribution to the American clergy. A new dormitory named in honor of the late Sessums Cleveland of Houston will house 62 college students. A fire in February destroyed one of the older dormitories which was temporarily housing some of the seminary students and seminary office.

Probably the best news of all is on the financial front. Sewanee has not had a deficit in over 15 years, a boast few schools can make. You know that Sewanee, like almost every other university, tries simultaneously to raise money for two purposes. It tries to raise "operating money" to offset what would otherwise be an annual deficit. It also tries to raise capital funds, that is, money for increasing its endowment and for permanent buildings. The first of these efforts is called Church Support. The goal for 1955 was \$100,000 and Sewanee went over the top on December 31. North Carolina's quota share was \$7,072. We paid \$5,743 from the Diocesan budget and parish budgets. In addition North Carolina gave \$842.96 in Theological Education Offerings. The total giving of the 22 owning dioceses for 1955 was \$141,675, including Sewanee-in-the-budget and Theological Education Sunday, an average gift per communicant of .38.

A pamphlet makes the remarkable statement that ten per cent of Sewanee's students enter the Episcopal ministry, ten per cent of Sewanee's alumni are now actively serving churches, and that ten per cent of all Episcopal clergy in America had all or part of their training at Sewanee. Surely no other reason is needed to justify the continuing support of this diocese, which is now in the forefront of the dioceses contributing to Sewanee.

The other side of the financial effort, the Sewanee Centennial Fund, also set a new record. The exact figure is not available, but the total in gifts and pledges for 1955 came to over a million dollars — the highest Sewanee has ever raised in a single year. Last year the total raised for all funds was \$915,509.69. The most spectacular gift this year, \$301,500 (including \$14,000 for Emerald-Hodgson Hospital), came from the Ford Foundation. Not only did Sewanee receive its proportion of the tremendous sum divided by formula among all private colleges in America, but it also received a bonus grant, about \$100,000 distributed to about a hundred in-

stitutions which had shown meritorious efforts to increase faculty salaries in the past few years. It ought to be pointed out that this bonus grant was actually made possible by the previous generosity of Mrs. Alfred I. duPont, who has repeatedly specified that portions of the one-and-one-half-million dollars she has given Sewanee in the past decade be earmarked for faculty salaries. Every Episcopalian should be grateful to this generous lady who has done so much to make secure the future of our one Episcopal-owned university in the South.

No report on any college ought to be concluded without reference to the splendid new help being given educational institutions by corporations and business firms. One after another of the businesses in the South are adding colleges to their annual budgets. Happily, Sewanee is among the schools benefiting from the generosity of Southern firms. You Episcopalians who sit on the boards of corporations, please remember to mention Sewanee, a property of the Diocese of North Carolina, as a logical recipient for the gift of any Southern firm to education.

This year from North Carolina there are 1 cadet at Sewanee Military Academy, 3 students in the college and no theologs in the seminary, a total of 4 from North Carolina, out of a combined enrollment of 805. Four clergymen of the diocese attended the Summer Graduate School of Theology. All departments are operating at a comfortable capacity. The summer conference program includes the provincial laymen's conference, and the Sewanee Summer Training School. Incidentally, these two popular conferences are going to be held one after the other this year. A layman can go to the provincial conference with his wife and family on June 21, spend four days in inspiring association with the lay leaders of the South, then stay over for the full week's sessions of the Summer Training School, all for the very low conference rates established by the University. You couldn't spend a more fruitful, more pleasant, or more reasonable vacation of ten days or two weeks. The opening of O'Donnell Lake on the domain means increased water for recreation and reservoir facilities.

Just remember this. Sewanee is OUR educational center. We own it — \$15,000,000 worth — the biggest investment in education in the entire Episcopal Church. Let us continue to support it in our prayers, in our parish budgets, and by sending our sons.

Bishop Baker attended just before Christmas a meeting of 18 bishops at Sewanee. He is going to tell you the outcome of that meeting, but it should be pointed out in this report that nothing could show better the feeling of importance which our Southern bishops attach to Sewanee than that 18 of them should go there during the busy holiday season to discuss its welfare. That was probably the largest gathering of bishops anywhere in America during 1955 except the actual meeting of the House of Bishops.

Respectfully submitted,
The Rev. J. W. Drake, Jr.,
T. C. Heyward, Jr.,
T. D. Jeffress, Jr.

OWNING DIOCESE REPRESENTATION OF STUDENTS, 1955-56, AT SEWANEE

	SMA Coll. Sem.				SMA Coll. Sem.		
Alabama	32	58	6	Mississippi	11	23	2
Arkansas	3	9	8	Missouri	1	4	0
Atlanta	11	13	8	North Carolina	1	3	0
Dallas	0	14	1	North Texas	1	8	1
East Carolina	0	0	1	South Carolina	3	9	5
Easton	0	2	0	South Florida	16	28	7
Florida	27	37	10	Tennessee	43	79	8
Georgia	10	2	5	Texas	5	31	2
Kentucky	3	8	0	Upper South Carolina	6	11	5
Lexington	0	2	0	West Texas	5	6	0
Louisiana	38	22	5	West. North Carolina	0	7	1
Enrollment Totals: 236—SMA; 486—College; 83—School of Theology							

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, CONDENSED REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1955, INCLUDING COMPARATIVE FIGURES FOR PRIOR YEARS

Episcopal Maintenance Fund

	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955
Expectation	\$43,986.84	\$49,105.97	\$55,691.02	\$49,320.32	\$47,551.65
Collected	41,899.70	44,184.06	52,234.35	48,814.27	49,298.17
Budget	41,310.60	44,360.60	44,650.60	48,875.60	46,817.60
Disbursed	41,899.42	38,764.69	41,117.41	46,579.04	47,895.24
Surplus28	5,419.37	11,116.94	2,235.23	1,402.93
Arrearages	2,347.08	5,262.86	4,206.27	4,771.11	4,220.53

19 Parishes and Missions owed	\$1,863.28	at the end of 1950
19 Parishes and Missions owed	\$2,347.08	at the end of 1951
33 Parishes and Missions owed	\$5,262.86	at the end of 1952
25 Parishes and Missions owed	\$4,206.27	at the end of 1953
26 Parishes and Missions owed	\$4,771.11	at the end of 1954
21 Parishes and Missions owed	\$4,220.53	at the end of 1955

Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund Assets

December 31, 1946	\$ 7,785.53	December 31, 1951	21,763.55
December 31, 1947	11,094.10	December 31, 1952	22,559.43
December 31, 1948	11,341.60	December 31, 1953	23,789.72
December 31, 1949	13,100.87	December 31, 1954	31,361.62
December 31, 1950	19,890.87	December 31, 1955	32,422.69

Church's Program Fund

	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955
Expectation	\$116,590.31	\$137,160.54	\$155,603.71	\$169,545.76	\$190,693.52
Collected	111,439.97	134,567.11	153,492.08	168,821.93	184,409.58
Budget	121,153.80	136,266.40	159,360.90	173,315.75	188,611.35
Disbursed	109,488.37	132,493.54	154,537.07	165,803.01	177,054.28
Surplus	1,951.60	2,073.57	(1,044.99)	3,018.92	7,355.30

Church's Program Reserve Fund Assets

December 31, 1946	\$16,233.31	December 31, 1951	32,791.61
December 31, 1947	29,919.25	December 31, 1952	34,859.75
December 31, 1948	31,813.77	December 31, 1953	39,320.05
December 31, 1949	29,867.97	December 31, 1954	40,998.17
December 31, 1950	30,067.01	December 31, 1955	44,517.33

Special Funds Held By The Treasurer, December 31, 1955

Vade Mecum Funds	\$ 1,103.32	Davidson Mission	14.86
Camp Delaney Funds	419.31	St. Mark's, Wilson—Rental	
Redeemer, Greensboro—Bldg. Fund	15,518.92	of Parish House	134.06
Holy Hope, Rocky Mt.—Funds	2,600.00	Rent on Lot—Town of Wilson	40.00
Advent Offerings	5.00	Bldrs. for Christ (Remitted)	42,487.88

Special Offerings Cleared By The Treasurer During 1955

American Bible Society	5.50	Berkley Div. School, New Haven	60.75
Birthday Thank Offerings	252.61	Theological School Cambridge, Mass.	75.00
Good Friday Offerings	759.58	Philadelphia Divinity School	235.55
Presiding Bishop's Fund for		General Seminary, New York City	115.63
World Relief	269.78	Overseas Work	10.00
Thanksgiving Aid, Negro Orphans	75.50	St. John's Mission, Okinawa	10.00
Thompson Orphanage	2,339.00	Work in Wisconsin	5.00
Theological Sem., Alexandria	282.90	Work in Alaska	90.00
Theological Sem., Sewanee	861.36	Amer. Church Bldg. Fund	40.95
Theological Sem., Seabury—Western	135.85	Bishop Baker's Theo. Education	
		Fund	1,009.50

Lenten Offerings As Reported To Diocesan Treasurer

	(Including Quota and No Quota Credit)		
1948—\$8,169.40	1950—\$8,207.70	1952—\$7,098.76	1954—\$7,249.33
1949—\$8,046.62	1951—\$5,900.26	1953—\$6,628.93	1955—\$7,522.91

Mr. Chairman,

As a representative of the Treasurer of the Diocese, I should like to submit by title the annual report which is in the form of an audit prepared by W. M. Russ & Co., Certified Public Accountants.

Now if I may, I should like to make a few observations concerning the fiscal year ended December 31, 1955.

Those of you who have reviewed the annual report realize that your Diocesan Treasurer received the financial support necessary to meet every obligation in the budget. A Treasurer that can report a balanced budget must have had cooperation and at this point I should like to express my gratitude to the Parish and Mission Treasurers of this Diocese. Some of my letters may sound like we are all headed for the "poor house", but believe me, when an appeal is made, I am not crying "Wolf". Your Treasurer never knows exactly how much will be needed until the last week in December.

During 1955, we more than met our Episcopal Maintenance budget because of insurance premiums collected from various Missions previously paid from Episcopal Maintenance funds during 1954. Arrearages were reduced over \$550.00 and income from endowment exceeded expectation in an amount approaching \$200.00.

What about the growth of the Episcopal Maintenance budget? It is said that you can prove anything with percentages, but did you know that the current expenses of the Parishes and Missions increased from \$464,522.23 in 1951 to \$680,411.82 in 1954? This is an increase of over 44%. Your Episcopal Maintenance budget has increased from \$41,310.60 in 1951 to \$46,817.60 in 1955. This amounts to a little over 13%. Surely it must

be said that your Diocesan Finance Committee has the situation well in hand.

For 1955, the Church's Program Fund ended the year collecting 96% of the expectation. Every obligation was met as it came due. This Diocese should point with pride to its 1955 record with the National Council. There are 15 Dioceses in the Fourth Province. They overpaid its Expectation \$8,210.88. The Diocese of North Carolina overpaid its Expectation \$7,944.93, so this leaves \$265.95 to be divided among the other 14 Dioceses of the Fourth Province. In pointing with pride to this record, we can thank the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese and those Parishes and Missions that did not take Quota Credit for Lenten Offerings. From the Church's Program budget we paid exactly the amount assigned as a quota. Speaking of Lenten Offerings, let me again remind you that you can not now receive quota credit.

The Reserve Funds of the Diocese continue to grow, with most of the funds yielding well over 4%. All special offerings were cleared as received. Total Lenten Offerings for 1955 were \$7,522.91. Through April 30th of this year the total amounts to \$3,761.00.

We have more than reached our Quota for Builders For Christ. Our last report shows \$42,872.38.

At this time I should like to report on Bishop Penick's Special Committee of Laymen. They visited several Missions and a few of the Parishes urging them to take care of their Episcopal Maintenance Arrearages. Since this committee has been making these calls, we have collected over \$1,204.00. At least \$800.00 of this amount can be attributed their work. By the end of this year I am sure we will see even further results of their efforts.

In closing, I should like to ask each of you to urge your Parish or Mission Treasurer to pay at least one-half of the Diocesan obligation by June 30th. To go through the summer months we must reach this goal.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. Dixon,
Security National Bank, Raleigh,
Treasurer of Diocese of North Carolina

PROPOSED EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND BUDGET FOR 1957

I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS	<u>Sub-Totals</u>	<u>Totals</u>	<u>Increase</u>
(a) <i>Bishop</i>			
1. Salary		\$ 10,000.00	
2. Travel		2,000.00	
3. Secretary to Bishop		1,600.00	100.00
4. Premium on Pension		1,750.00	
5. Pension for Sect'ys. Retir. Anuty.		33.00	
6. Office Expense		500.00	
7. Social Security Secy. to Bishop ..		32.00	2.00
(b) <i>Bishop Coadjutor</i>			
1. Salary		8,000.00	
2. Travel		2,300.00	
3. Residence		1,500.00	
4. Secretary		2,400.00	
5. Premium on Pension		1,425.00	
6. Office Expense		500.00	
7. Social Security for Secretary ..		48.00	
(c) <i>Treasurer—Episcopal Maintenance— and Church's Program Funds</i>		4,500.00	1,500.00
1. Printing and Supplies		300.00	
(d) <i>Secretary</i>			
1. Salary		600.00	
2. Printing, Postage and Supplies ..		100.00	
3. Secretary Emeritus		300.00	
4. Premium on Pension		90.00	
II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY			
1. Repairs to Diocesan Property ..		2,500.00	
2. Insurance on Diocesan Property		2,000.00	500.00
III. CONVENTIONS			
(a) <i>Diocesan</i>			
1. Expense of Clergy		100.00	
2. Printing of Journal		1,500.00	
3. Entertainment Fund		300.00	
(b) <i>Synod</i>			
1. Apportionment		50.00	
2. Expense of Delegates		1,200.00	
(c) <i>General</i>			
1. Diocesan Share of General Con- vention Budget including Salary of Presiding Bishop		1,422.00	
2. Expense of Delegates		900.00	

	<u>Sub-Totals</u>	<u>Totals</u>	<u>Increase</u>
IV. GROUP INSURANCE FOR CLERGY		4,000.00	4,000.00
V. MISCELLANEOUS			
(a) Expenses Exam. Chaplains and Cand.		200.00	
(b) Expenses of Standing Committee		50.00	
(c) Expenses of Executive Council		100.00	
(d) Expenses of Trustees		100.00	
(e) Audits (Trustees—Treas. Accounts)		700.00	200.00
(f) Commission on Church Music		500.00	150.00
(g) Theological Education		5,000.00	
VI. CONTINGENT FUND		2,000.00	
TOTAL BUDGET		60,600.60	
Less Trust Income		2,500.00	
		<hr/>	
		\$ 58,100.60	\$ 6,452.00
Budget Adopted for 1956—\$51,648.60			
Increase over 1956 of 12.5%			

PROPOSED CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET FOR 1957

	<u>Sub-Totals</u>	<u>Totals</u>	<u>Increase</u>
I. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM		\$ 71,126.00	\$ 3,463.00
II. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM		2,383.00	
III. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM			
(a) <i>Institutions</i>		21,500.00	500.00
1. Thompson Orphanage	4,500.00		
2. St. Mary's Junior College	8,000.00		500.00
3. St. Augustine College	5,000.00		
4. University of the South	4,000.00		
(b) <i>Missions and Church Extension</i>		83,540.28	6,462.28
1. Salaries	58,042.28		4,822.28
2. Rents	1,560.00		420.00
3. Pension Fund	9,858.00		1,200.00
4. Travel Allowance	8,150.00		170.00
5. Salaries for new Clergy	4,500.00		
6. Special Pensions	1,430.00		
7. Special Com. on Negro Work Study			—150.00
(c) <i>Department of College Work</i>		18,902.83	—716.17
1. University of North Carolina			
Salary of Chaplain	3,500.00		500.00
Pension Premium	583.33		23.83
Discretionary Fund	500.00		
Office Expense	100.00		
2. Woman's College—Greensboro			
Salary of Worker	2,750.00		
Social Security—Worker	55.00		
Salary of Chaplain	150.00		
Pension Premium	22.50		
Discretionary Fund	300.00		

	<u>Sub-Totals</u>	<u>Totals</u>	<u>Increase</u>
Current Expenses	550.00		
Office	100.00		
3. Duke University—Durham			
Salary of Chaplain	4,200.00		1,800.00
Pension Premium	735.00		155.00
Discretionary Fund	300.00		
Office Expense	50.00		
4. Wake Forest College			
Salary of Chaplain	300.00		
Pension Premium	45.00		15.00
Discretionary Fund	150.00		
5. State College—Raleigh			
Salary of Chaplain—House allow.	1,750.00		
Pension Premium	262.00		
Discretionary Fund	300.00		
Office Expense	50.00		
6. A & T College—Greensboro			
Discretionary Fund	150.00		
7. Davidson College—Davidson			
Discretionary Fund	150.00		
Car allowance	50.00		
8. North Carolina College—Durham			
Discretionary Fund	100.00		
9. Smith University—Charlotte			
Discretionary Fund	100.00		
10. St. Augustine College—Raleigh			
Discretionary Fund	150.00		
11. St. Mary's Junior College—Raleigh			
Discretionary Fund	100.00		
12. Catawba College, Salisbury			
Discretionary Fund	100.00		100.00
13. Provincial Federation of Canterbury Clubs Assessment	100.00		
14. Traveling Expenses	150.00		
15. Contingent Fund	1,000.00		—3,310.00
(d) <i>Department of Christian Education</i>		15,825.00	75.00
1. Diocesan Dir. Christ Education	4,400.00		400.00
2. Premium on Pension	770.00		70.00
3. House Rent	1,320.00		120.00
4. Office Rent	300.00		
5. Newsletter	250.00		
6. Expenses and Travel	1,200.00		
7. Division of Children's Work	100.00		
8. Camps and Conferences	200.00		
9. Division of Youth			
(a) Work of Negro Youth			—250.00
(b) Expense of Youth Conference	275.00		
(c) Exp. Y. P. S. L. Convention	150.00		
(d) Youth Conf. Scholarship			—100.00
(e) Exp. Depts. & Committees	75.00		
(f) Promotion of Youth Work	200.00		
(g) Exp. of Delegates to Prov. Youth Conference	100.00		
(h) Supplies—Miscellaneous	50.00		

10. Adult Division	250.00	
11. Visual Aids	200.00	100.00
12. Institutes	50.00	
13. Committee on Parish Schools		-100.00
14. Leadership Training	200.00	
15. Dept. Exp. for meetings—Adm.	175.00	
16. Expenses Delegates to NCCRE	125.00	
17. Parish Life Conferences	500.00	
18. Committee on Clergy Training— Expense of Instructor	200.00	200.00

Vade Mecum

1. Director (Salary)	2,200.00	200.00
2. Pension Premium	385.00	5.00
3. Caretaker	1,650.00	150.00

Camp Delaney

-1,230.00

<i>Kanuga Lake Conference</i>	500.00	500.00
-------------------------------	--------	--------

(e) <i>Dept. of Chrsitian Social Relations</i>	800.00	100.00
--	--------	--------

1. Aid to Negro Orph. Children	500.00	
2. Department Expenses	300.00	100.00

(f) <i>Department of Promotion</i>	9,389.40	460.00
------------------------------------	----------	--------

1. Publication of N. C. Churchman		
(a) Printer	6,916.90	
(b) Mailing	115.00	
(c) Office Expense	50.00	
(d) Salary Business Manager	150.00	
(e) Com. Bus. Mgr. on Adver.	130.50	
(f) Cuts and Engravings	250.00	
(g) Editor's Salary	1,000.00	400.00
(h) Pension Premium	150.00	

8,762.40

Less Anticipated Income

(a) Advertising	870.00
(b) Gifts and out- side subscriptions	40.00
(c) Memorials	25.50

935.50

7,826.90

2. Exp. Every Member Canvass	600.00
3. Miscellaneous	175.00
4. Training Program	187.50
5. N. C. Council of Churches	600.00

IV. CONTINGENT FUND	1,000.00
Total Church's Program Fund Budget	224,466.51
Less Anticipated Income from Endowment and other sources -----	2,500.00

Budget adopted for 1956—\$211,632.40

Increase over 1956 of 4.6%

Amount to be raised from Quotas \$221,966.51 \$ 10,344.11

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

In the past, the major emphasis of the Department of Promotion has been on the raising of money throughout the Diocese. The present members of the Department feel that the emphasis has been misplaced—that the effort should be directed toward increasing the strength and vitality of the Church throughout the Diocese, with financial matters receiving secondary emphasis.

Although the amount of money raised for the Diocese in 1956 set a new record, the Department is still far from satisfied with the results. First, we fell short of our goal, and the Church's Program Budget was, of necessity, reduced accordingly, with too much badly needed work having to be left undone. Salaries of mission clergy are still too low; there remains a deplorable gap in our college work, with no full-time chaplain for Episcopal students at State College; the need for a full-time Diocesan director of youth work still remains. These are only a few examples of work the Church should be doing, but can not, because of inadequate finances.

Second, our Church people obviously have not yet learned that one of the principal joys afforded a Christian is the privilege of giving to the Church.

Third, although we live in a time of increasing prosperity, our per capita giving is decreasing, rather than increasing. For the three year period of 1952, 1953 and 1954, the number of baptized persons in the Diocese increased 12%, while our total giving increased only 7.6% and our per capita giving decreased by almost 4%.

It is an obvious conclusion, drawn from the above figures, that there is a serious need for our clergy—and laity, also—to perform a more thorough job of teaching our people their Christian responsibility to support their Church more liberally. There is a drastic need for Churchmen throughout the Diocese to give more careful and more prayerful thought to their support of their Church.

The Department members are serving notice on the members of this Convention of our intention to recommend to the new membership of the Department of Promotion that they come before the 1957 Diocesan Convention asking that "tithing" be adopted officially as the goal for the Diocese, and that the clergy and lay leaders in every parish and mission throughout the Diocese be instructed to adopt a program of tithing for their individual members. Were such a program in effect in our Diocese today—and were it subscribed to by every Churchman—the giving of our Church in the Diocese of North Carolina would easily exceed \$5,000,000 in 1956.

One word about your cooperation with the Department of Promotion in the year ahead. The response to mailings requesting from the clergy and lay leaders information necessary to carrying out a successful Canvass throughout the Diocese was not quite 20%. In all too many instances, correspondence to individuals—clergy and laity alike—remained unanswered.

Three notices were mailed to clergy, senior wardens, parish treasurers and canvass chairmen, asking that the Department be notified the amount of acceptances for the Church's Program Fund. Even with all that, personal telephone calls had to be made to many parishes and missions to obtain the required information—a costly and time consuming chore.

The work of the Department of Promotion is a difficult assignment, even with 100% cooperation of everyone involved. Reports must be collected from more than 120 parishes and missions—in itself no easy task. In behalf of the incoming chairman of the Department of Promotion, I solicit your prompt and thorough response to his requests for information and assistance.

Respectfully submitted,
Herbert G. Bailey, Jr., *Chairman*
Department of Promotion

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE TO STUDY THE WORK AMONG NEGROES IN THE DIOCESE

At the meeting of the 139th Annual Diocesan Convention, the Rev. Bruce W. LeFebre moved that the Bishop appoint a special committee "to study carefully our work among Negroes, said committee to report to the Convention next year with detailed findings and a thorough plan of action." The motion was seconded and passed.

Subsequently, Bishop Penick appointed the following committee: The Rt. Rev. R. H. Baker, Chairman, Dr. John W. Black, General James L. Frink, the Rev. W. M. Latta, and the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder.

By resolution of the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, the proposed 1956 Church's program budget was amended to include one hundred and fifty dollars (\$150.00) for the expenses of the Committee.

The Committee has met five times for extended sessions. Assignments to the several members have been carefully considered and discharged with efficiency and dispatch.

As a result of its deliberations the Committee submits the following findings, conclusions, and recommendations:

1. *Findings:*

- a. That with a few notable exceptions, the Negro Churches and Missions are in a continuing state of decline approaching in some cases the point of extinction.
- b. That when congregations have prospered over the years the following factors were contributory:

1. Able, vigorous, and sufficient clerical leadership.
 2. Able and interested lay leadership.
 3. Economic self-sufficiency of members of the congregation.
 4. Fairly good plant with good or excellent location.
- c. That where congregations have failed to prosper, with few exceptions, the following factors were noted:
1. Lack of able, vigorous, and sufficient clerical supervision with Church services sadly neglected.
 2. Lay leadership either absent or dormant with little real interest in life of congregation.
 3. Decline in number of children in Negro families of the congregation.
 4. Poor plant and equipment.

2. *Conclusions:*

While it is difficult to ascribe the reasons for the generally low estate of Negro congregations of the Diocese, it would appear from the Survey and Analysis thereof that:

- a. Such effort as has been made to building up of the Negro clergy in the Diocese has failed to produce clergy in sufficient number to maintain the work.
- b. When congregations have failed to prosper in a material way the reason is largely due to individual economic status.

3. *Recommendations:*

- a. That the Diocese establish a definite program for recruitment of Negro clergy with a view to meeting in full all current deficiencies; this program to include:
 1. Conferences on the ministry under the auspices of the Department of College Work—said conferences to be held in Negro colleges in the Diocese.
 2. Leadership by the Department of Missions in securing Negro clergy (with the approval of the Bishop) to fill vacancies in the mission field.
- b. That a Diocesan program to increase the interest of the Negro laity in its congregations be formulated and vigorously pursued with the help of laity of other local Churches or missions.
- c. That further financial assistance be given by the Diocese to congregations which give promise of progress for the future. Consideration of a plan for the use of lay workers (women) under the supervision of the clergy is earnestly recommended for some missions — such as St. Matthias, Louisburg. In such centers the choir offices could be said by a lay reader while the lay worker would assist and supervise the work of the Woman's Auxiliary — Altar Guild, Choir, Church School, etc.

- d. That where congregations give no promise for the future, they be discontinued and members thereof transferred to other churches or missions.

These Findings, Conclusions and Recommendations are based largely on a Diocesan Survey of 1951-52. An analysis of this Survey is attached to this report as Exhibit A.

Recent developments in the Diocese in connection with camps and conferences for Negroes prompt the Committee to add this comment with respect to camps and conferences for Negroes.

Based on testimony of Negro leaders presented to the Committee, it appears certain that Negroes will not attend a segregated camp at the present time. Further evidence indicates that because of financial and other difficulties, Negro congregations could send only token representation to any camp. Therefore we submit the following recommendation:

That the Division of Camps and Conferences, in keeping with the policy of the Church as recently enunciated by the National Council, pursue the possibility of conducting a camp for all races, with the hope that this eventually might materialize sometime in the future.

Appended to this report are three (3) exhibits which the Committee feels will be of value in studying the report:

Exhibit A—Brief analysis of Diocesan Survey, 1951-1952.

Exhibit B—History of the work of the Church among Negroes in the Diocese of North Carolina.

Exhibit C—Extract from Diocesan Survey, 1952.

All members of your committee concur in this report.

Respectfully submitted,
Richard H. Baker, *Chairman,*
Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of
North Carolina

April 17, 1956

Exhibit A

BRIEF ANALYSIS OF DIOCESAN SURVEY 1951-52
PERTAINING TO NEGRO CHURCHES AND MISSIONS
(Supplemented by other known factual data)

4-1-56

City or Town	Church or Mission	Communicants '55	Gain or Loss '45	Sunday School '55	G or L since 1945	Condition of Plant and Equipment	Property and Equip. Needs	Location	Age-Sex Pattern in Relation to Locality	Family Type Congregation	Number Children per Family	Rent Range \$ and Average	Educational Pattern of Congregation	Largest Gainful Occup. Group in Cong.	Celebrations of Holy Communion 1955	Clergy	Prospects for the Future
A. Charlotte	St. Michael's & All Angels	125	G 20%	68	Lst 1920 66%	Good	OK	Poor	No Relation	No	2	\$10-99 Av 50 45%HO	CHS	P	54 91	PT4 P&T	Ex.
B. Durham	St. Titus	128	G 46%	50	100%	Ch Good PH-VPoor	PH & Mod. Eq	Good	No Relation	No	?	19-99 Av 55 4%HO	85% C	P	86 13	T4 K	Ex.
C. Greensboro	Redeemer	105	G 20%	65		CH&R FairCh being bit toCH&R	Exten. Respairs toCH&R	Good	About same	Yes	?	15-100 Av 59 56%HO	75% C	P& SP	76 32	T4 E	Ex.
D. Henderson	Resurrection	27	L 56%	21	Lst 45 80%	New Ch	R	Good	Same		1+	10-49 Av 30 1/3HO	2/3 C	P	12 0	PT4 J&P	Fair
E. High Point	St. Luke's		New		New	Rented			Not rep. Known Same			19-59 Av 40 50%HO	70% C	P		PT4 G	Good
F. Littleton	St. Anna's	15	L 50%	32 in '45	No Rec.	Fair	Survey Report	Survey Report "A sadly neglected Mission"		neglected					0 0	PT4 M&T	Fair
G. Louisville	St. Matthias'	49	L 57%	? 30	L 90%	Poor	Entire new Plant	Fair	Serious Differ.	No	Few	9-49 Av 14 50%HO	40%CHS 17% C	DM	10 10	From N	Good
H. Monroe	Holy Trinity	16	L 50%	15	L 76% s'35	Fair		Ex.	No census available	available					12 0	From A	Fair
I. Norlina	St. Luke's	14	L 22%	14 in '50	11? in '55	Fair			No census available	available					0 0	None	Fair

J. Oxford	St. Cyprian's	38	L 10%	None	Ch-Poor R-Fair	Rebuild Ch	Sat.	No Relation	2-3	15-49 Av 25 25%HO	43% C	P	8 3	Pt+ D&P.	Ex.
K. Pittsboro	St. James	14	L 30%	None	Poor	Major repairs to bldgs.	Very Sat.		Few	10-29 Av. 7		HW	14 1	From B	Good
L. Raleigh	St. Ambrose	241	G 50%	88 L 60% in '51	Not repts known	More adequate facilities	Poor	No census available					No record	PT	Ex.
M. Raleigh	St. Augustine	52	L(a) 60%	Not repts	Not repts known		Ex.	No census available					32 2	PT+ G	Collegiate Chapel
N. Rocky Mount	Holy Hope	60	G 15%	41 L 50% s'41	Poor	New Plant	Poor	Fewer Children	Few	19-59 Av 45 100%HO	50% C		36 10	PT+ F&T	Good
O. Salisbury	St. Philips	20	+ - 0	No SSfor 35yrs			Poor		Only 1 in Cong.	Served by Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury			0 0	PT	Good
P. Satterwhite	St. Simeon's	5	L 16%	L 0 100% s'25	Poor	Renew Plant	Rural	Fewer Children	Only 1 Family Child				0 0	From J	Poor
Q. Statesville	Holy Cross	28	G 27%	15 L in '52 s'30	Poor	Repair to Ch	Good	Same		20-99 Av 25	$\frac{1}{2}$ C $\frac{1}{2}$ HS	P	0 0	PT	Fair
R. Tarboro	St. Luke's	54	G 7(6)	44 L in '50	Poor	SS facilities, Ch&R need plumbing	Ex.	Same		10-39 2/3HO	HS+	Semi P	48 0	PT	Fair
S. Warrenton	All Saints	39	L 40%	? No 20 Record	Good	PH	Sat.	Fewer Children	None under 5 in Ch	25-99 Av 45 2/3 HO	50% C	P	3 0	LR + LG	Fair
T. Wilson	St. Mark's	64	L? 14%	54 No Record	Ch well kept, R Ex.	PH&SS facilities	Good	Fewer children under 10	2.3	Not repts	About $\frac{1}{2}$ C	P	46 10	F & N	Ex.
U. Winston-Salem	St. Stephen's	32	L 43%	35 L in '51 s'40	Fair		Ex.	Yes		10-100 Av 55 2/3HO	84% C		9 0	PT	Ex.

G = Gain
L = Loss
Ch = Church

PH = Parish Hot
R = Rectory
Ex = Excellent
Sat = Satisfact

HO = Home Owners
C = College
HS = High School

LC = Local Clergy
LR = Lay Reader
PT = Part Time
FT = Full Time
Single letters =
Other Congs. served

*Exhibit B*HISTORY OF THE WORK OF THE CHURCH AMONG
NEGROES IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The chronological development of the history of the relation of the Church in this Diocese to the Negro race follows the pattern of that of the Church in the South in general. The economy of the South was built around the agricultural system. The operators of that system were the plantation owners. The Church in the early plantation days was supported, as a missionary enterprise of the Church of England, by these plantation owners. Hence the policy of the Church was affected, if not determined, by them.

In the course of time the plantation system disappeared and urban centers began to grow. Negro farmers shifted from farms to the cities in large numbers. Negro congregations were formed where the population was concentrated. After the Civil War, the Episcopal Church retained its Negro membership. No autonomous, or independent Church has ever been formed by Negro Episcopalians. They have always been regarded as constituents of the Church with all the spiritual rights and privileges. Shortly after the Civil War, Bishop Atkinson asked the delegates of the Diocesan Convention to face honestly as Christians their responsibility to the Negro members of the Episcopal Church.

A committee consisting of such names among the clergy as Cheshire, Hunter and Hughes—among the laity as Mordicai, Cox and Haughton, drew up the following resolution:

“Resolved that this Convention commend the people of color to the continued kindness and good will of the Church man of this Diocese;

Resolved that it is the sense of this Convention that separate houses of worship should be provided as soon as practicable, for the colored people; that there should be separate Sunday Schools and separate congregations for them; and that the attention of the clergy of this Diocese be directed to the importance of seeking out suitable colored men for Catechists, Sunday School teachers and Lay Readers; giving them as far as they may, personal instruction to fit them for those positions, in hope that under God’s providence many of them may be qualified to become the spiritual pastors and teachers of their race;

Resolved that we heartily approve and earnestly recommend the mental and moral training of the colored people in such manner and in such a degree as the conditions of affairs shall justify”.

This resulted in the development of Negro Churches. They are, however, one with other constituent members of the Diocese, under one Bishop. They sent their official delegates to Diocesan Conventions. They hold responsible Diocesan positions, including membership on the Executive Council, the major administrative body. Negroes have been elected from this

Diocese to the Provincial Synod and to the Triennial meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

We have in our Diocese a splendid College, Saint Augustine's, ministering to approximately five hundred (500) students and conducted soundly along Church lines.

Recently, the Woman's Auxiliary in this Diocese, has abolished a racial district which was originally a part of its machinery of operation.

In 1918, H. B. Delany was elected Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina in charge of Negro Work.

In his biography of Bishop Cheshire, Mr. Lawrence London, Historiographer of the Diocese, says that in his convention address of 1919, Bishop Cheshire says the Church "set up a standard for the Negro to live by and it acknowledged him as brother and it gave him a definite place in the organization".

There has been evidence of change and of progress in the field of relationship with the Negro in this Diocese. If the Church is to continue to serve the best interest of both races, it must continue along this line of progress and improvement; it cannot stand still or maintain the "status quo". Three hundred years of experience in the field of race relationship stand behind us, representing considerable experience, one with the other. It should provide us with the wisdom to take the next step, whatever it may be, as the Spirit of Christ directs. As Christians, we must face this responsibility.

Exhibit C

NEGRO WORK IN THE DIOCESE. The condition of many Negro missions in the Diocese of North Carolina is such that they provide a real challenge to the total forward work ahead. Possibly, because of the lack of sufficient number of Negro clergy, and also clergy of outstanding ability, and partly because of the changing conditions, many congregations need tremendous help both in buildings, leadership and program. In some of the smaller Negro missions there is a complete absence of program and in others the present program seems to be missing the new needs and emphasis of the several localities in which they are located.

Historically, our church was strong among the Negro people, but with the rise of the Wesleyan and Baptist churches, and now the aesthetic religious denominations, the Episcopal Church has lost membership and vitality except in a few large metropolitan areas. It should be noted that much of the growth in these large metropolitan areas has been the result of migrations to the United States, within the last twenty years, of Negro people from the British West Indies, the Virgin Islands and in general, Church of England strongholds in other parts of the world.

The character of our work has changed completely in 100 years and now needs careful study and restatement. Actually, 100 years ago the

emphasis of our church work with the Negro was to the plantation worker and the man, or woman, who worked in the homes of the white population. It was a dual emphasis at that time involving not only religion but education of these people. Today, too often we see our job in terms of serving a segment of the total population of the Negro people. Our congregations are often small groups held together because of sentimental reasons or because the Episcopal Church seems to be the selective body.

The strong facts are that there is much in our church to make a strong appeal to the changing economic, education and social levels of this great people. This is especially true in North Carolina where education, work opportunities and general advances in housing and living conditions have been rising rapidly. The opportunity provided to the Episcopal Church in this state is so great that our church will be morally responsible unless we do our utmost to revitalize and direct our energies in a program to make the Episcopal Church as representative and as appealing in this area as it is in other areas of our membership throughout this Diocese.

Often we move forward by returning to only restating methods which were effective. It would seem that something of the same thing is indicated at the present time. Originally, Episcopal work with the Negro groups was closely tied to the parish church. It was in fact a part of the total work of the church in a parish area. There then developed a method whereby work with the Negro groups was completely separated and often unsupervised. This pattern has proven to be ineffective everywhere, except in large Negro parishes, and the return to a close association and cooperation is recommended. In many Negro congregations, too small for resident clergymen, the rector of the white parish is asked to supervise a new program. In missions of this type, a resident trained parish group worker is recommended who in turn will work under the direction of the rector, wardens and vestry of the parish church. The services of the congregation will be conducted by the rector and his staff.

In other instances, where parish mission associations are recommended, teams of clergy and trained laity are recommended; some Negro and some white, but working towards a common goal in their own area. Eventually, strong, independent parishes should develop among the Negroes in these areas. This will come when the new program is developed and when the Episcopal Church will have developed more and better trained Negro clergymen.

This plan also involves the election of lay men and lay women to form a vestry committee for their own congregation so that during this whole training period, the Negro laity will also have opportunity to assist in the total development of Episcopal work in the area.

REPORT OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

It is with pleasure that I report to you the progress that has been made at St. Mary's during the year 1955-56. At the same time some information can be given about the hopes and plans for the future.

As in the years of the past, the enrollment of new students started early in the previous year. It was necessary to establish a waiting list by March 1, 1955. Had space been available, total enrollment would have increased substantially. A noticeable shift has occurred in recent years in the classification of those entering St. Mary's for the first time. The high school department has declined in numbers and the college section has increased rapidly. The senior class of 1956 is by far the largest in the history of St. Mary's. More than two-thirds of the student body is enrolled in college work this year.

A trend that has been seen in previous reports continued this year. There has been a greater need for scholarships and financial assistance than ever before. Our scholarships are growing but not as rapidly as the need for them. Mr. and Mrs. T. C. Heyward added another \$3,000 to the corpus of the Emma Barnwell Heyward Scholarship Fund during the present year.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, president of St. Mary's 1932-1946, died during the Christmas season. In the death of Mrs. Cruikshank St. Mary's lost one of its best friends. The courage and foresight that she brought to the campus in the dark days of the depression helped the college weather one of the most serious periods of its long history. Mrs. Cruikshank's insistence upon academic excellence had much to do with the high standard that St. Mary's enjoys today. Her influence will long be felt on the campus.

Several important physical changes took place during the year. The old study hall was made into three small parlors and into quarters for the Dean of Students. This change helped improve two conditions that were in need of attention. Students had only one room (the large formal parlor) in which to visit with their friends. They now have three additional dating rooms, one of which is arranged as a television room. The Dean of Students formerly lived on a dormitory hall and had her office in another building. She now has a spacious office on the first floor of Smedes with bedroom and bath connecting.

At the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees in 1954 your president discussed the plan of providing additional dormitory space through the use of a loan from the Home and Housing Finance Agency of the Federal Government. These plans have now matured. The loan of \$200,000 has been approved for a forty year term at $2\frac{3}{4}\%$. Bids have been opened on plans drawn by Edwards, McKimmon and Etheredge and the contract for building awarded. The dormitory will house 56 students and will be ready for use at the beginning of the 1957-58 session.

The several owning dioceses included St. Mary's in their budgets during 1956 for the following amounts: North Carolina \$7,500; East Carolina

\$1,000; Upper South Carolina \$500; South Carolina \$300; and Western North Carolina \$200. In addition to these sums a large number of parishes in the Diocese of North Carolina, and a few elsewhere, have included St. Mary's in their budgets for sums of \$200 or less. Even with this increased support added to the income earned by the small endowment, student fees still bear about 94% of the operating budget.

Enrollment prospects for 1956 are excellent and plans are now being made for the next session. During the summer the usual renovation will take place.

Respectfully submitted,
Richard G. Stone, *President*

REPORT OF THE LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

The first event of the year was the annual conference at Vade Mecum held June 11-12. The Rev. William S. Lea, rector of St. John's Church, Knoxville, Tennessee, was the conference speaker. His emphasis on the spiritual side of the lay ministry undoubtedly set the key note of our program for the year, as all the men present received his message with marked seriousness and enthusiasm. Bishop Penick and Bishop Baker, as usual, were present to participate in the discussions and give us instructions. Bishop Penick installed the officers for the year at the Saturday evening service in the Chapel of Thanks.

Two representatives of the association, Herbert Bailey, Jr., and Hyman Phillips, Jr., attended the training program sponsored by the National Council at Sewanee. They, in turn, brought back to us what they had learned in Sewanee when they had charge of the Diocesan Laymen's training conference held at St. Thomas, Sanford, Sunday, October 16, 1955.

Two ingatherings of the Laymen's Thank Offering were held during the year, one on Advent Sunday and the second on Whitsunday. During the summer of 1955 distribution of the \$1,735.00 was as follows:

St. Luke's, Yanceyville—Building Fund	200.00
St. John's, Wake Forest—Building Fund	200.00
Christ Church, Albemarle—Building Fund	200.00
St. Thomas, Sanford—Building Fund	200.00
Va. Theol. Seminary, Students' Grant-in-aid	300.00
University of the South, Students Grand-in-aid	300.00
The Rev. Hall Patrick, Haiti Mission Work	200.00
Bishop Baker, Theological Educ. Fund	135.00

Total	<u>\$1,735.00</u>
-------	-------------------

The Annual Convention of the Association was held on March 4, 1956, at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Approximately 225 men from all over the Diocese were present. Dr. J. V. Langmead Casserley, the noted theologian and lecturer from the General Seminary, was the featured speaker. A short

business session was held, and all of the officers now serving were elected for another year. They will be installed on June 9, 1956, during the Vade Mecum conference.

During the summer of 1955 the fifth Annual Handbook was prepared and distributed to officers, clergy, key men, parish Thank Offering Custodians, and other interested laymen. Incidentally, our Handbook has been used as a model by many laymen's associations in other dioceses.

Mr. Herbert Bailey, Jr., was the association's representative on the Diocesan Executive Council for the year and thus kept that body informed as to our plans and work.

In June 1955 when I attended the Annual Provincial Laymen's Conference in Sewanee, it was the first time our diocese had been represented in a number of years due to conflicting dates. To share and exchange experiences and progress reports with the heads of the laymen in all the other 14 dioceses in the 4th Province was very profitable and thrilling. Besides making several trips outside the diocese to speak to men's groups I have visited every church that gave me the opportunity, I have addressed 3 District meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary, a number of men's clubs, two joint meetings of men and women and one civic club. The response is more than gratifying—it is really exciting to see the results of just a little effort. A united effort to convert the masses of men from lukewarm allegiance to enthusiastic discipleship would be overwhelming. The approach to laymen by laymen is now being made on a basis of spiritual awakening as the necessary key to all lines of Christian Church endeavor. If our men are spiritually strong their main purpose of evangelism will be successful, and all the other fringe activities commonly thought of as laymen's work from ushering to fund raising will be far more effective than heretofore.

Respectfully submitted,
George E. London, *President*
Laymen's Association

SUMMARY OF STATE OF THE LAYMEN

1. There is indisputable evidence on every hand that men throughout the world who have never taken religion seriously are now seeking a greater purpose in their lives than provided by man-made goals and rules and principles. Secular standards having failed to make their lives sufficiently meaningful. They are consciously and subconsciously "shopping around" for a power greater than their own to satisfy the age old question: "What am I put here for?"

2. The *daily* action in the lives of our church members will be the basis of the decision of the unchurched to accept or reject Christianity as the one and only answer to the purpose of life.

3. Unfortunately too many of our own men are spiritually stunted if not starved and their own lives do not reflect the spiritual maturity neces-

sary for the light of lights to joyously shine through to every dark area where their fellow men are floundering in their own mire heedless of the God they don't know.

4. Admittedly we can't make Christ known to others unless we know Him ourselves. Therefore we are urging among our own men a return to the faith of our fathers in the form of *family* prayer, bible reading and worship *daily in the home*. With this restoration of the man as the leader of the spiritual life of his own family after having for so long forfeited it to the wives and the preachers he will be strengthened and inspired to project the true ministry of the laity—personal evangelism. Revival of the daily use of the bible as the chief source of strength and guidance can and must stir up our men to a new sense of that great impelling motive known as the Christian Imperative so that this renaissance of spiritual awakening will be world wide, the brotherhood of man will be a fact and not a phrase, and in the end His Will will be done.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

The Committee on Canons makes the following report to the Convention:

1. The Committee has considered the resolution introduced by Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., a Trustee of the Diocese, reading as follows:

“Resolved: That Canon X, Section 1, be amended by striking out the entire first paragraph of Section 1, and substituting therefor the following paragraph:

“Section 1. The Bishop, or when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, shall *ex officio*, with two laymen to be elected by the Convention, constitute a Board of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese, and shall be authorized to hold the property of the Diocese not otherwise provided for; and, with the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical Authority, evidenced by the signature of the Bishop (or, when there is no Bishop, by the signature of the President of the Standing Committee) to convey, mortgage and encumber the same; they shall also have the power to convey, mortgage and encumber the property of any organized Parish for whose use they hold the same, upon request in writing of the Vestry, if it shall seem advisable to them to do so. In case of refusal to convey upon request made, they shall report the facts to the next Convention.”

The Committee reports the resolution favorably and recommends its adoption.

2. The Committee reports that it has considered the following resolution introduced by the delegation from the Chapel of the Cross, and an identical resolution given it for consideration by the delegation of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, which resolution would make female communicants eligible for election to vestries:

“Resolved: That Canon XXI, Section 1, be amended by deleting the word ‘male’ from the first paragraph of that Section.”

The Committee reports the resolution favorably as to its form, but makes no recommendation as to its adoption or rejection by Convention.

3. The Committee reports that it has considered the Resolution of the General Convention of 1955, referring to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts for study and consideration Report No. 2 of the House of Deputies’ Committee on Canons; which report contains the following resolution defining members of this Church, and members and communicants in good standing:

“Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 16 be amended by inserting the following sections as follows:

Sec. 1. All persons who have received the sacrament of Holy Baptism with water, in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, and whose baptism has been duly recorded in this Church, are members thereof.

Sec. 2. All such baptized persons who shall for one year next preceding have fulfilled the requirements of the Canon ‘Of the Due Celebration of Sundays,’ are members of this Church in good standing.

Sec. 3. All such members in good standing who have been confirmed by a Bishop of this Church or a Bishop of a Church in communion with this Church or have been received into this Church by a Bishop of this Church, and who shall, unless for good cause prevented, have received Holy Communion at least thrice during the next preceding year, whereof the feast of Easter shall be one, are communicants in good standing’.”

The Committee recommends adoption by this Convention of the following memorial to the House of Bishops and House of Deputies of the General Convention of 1958:

“Whereas, The Secretary of the House of Deputies, as instructed by General Convention, has forwarded to the Bishop and Secretary of this Diocese for the Diocese’s study and consideration report No. 2 of the Committee on Canons of the House of Deputies at the 1955 General Convention; and

“Whereas, Study and consideration has been given that report by the Diocesan Committee on Canons and this 140th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina on May 9, 1956; now, therefore, be it

“Resolved, That this Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina record its gratitude to the House of Deputies’ Committee on Canons for proposing a new definition of ‘member of the church’ and of ‘members and communicants of the church in good standing’, and to General Convention for giving the Church at large an opportunity to study the proposed definition; and be it further

“Resolved, That this Convention also record its opposition to the proposed definitions of ‘members and communicants of the Church in good standing’ for the following reasons:

(1) The definition proposed makes it impossible for sinful human beings to qualify as members in good standing, and thereby also makes it impossible for them to go on to qualify as communicants in good standing. The proposed definition of a member in good standing requires fulfillment of the ideals of Church membership expressed in Canon 19 (*‘Of the Due Celebration of Sundays’*). That Canon requires, among other things, the use of *‘all godly and sober conversation’*, and the fulfillment of such ideals is hardly possible for persons in whom *‘there is no health’*.

(2) This Church has always presumed that members and communicants who satisfied minimum requirements were in good standing until conclusive facts to the contrary were proven. The proposed definition would place on a member and communicant the burden of continuously achieving and proving his *‘good standing’* by virtue of his own affirmative acts, rather than by the grace of God.

(3) A new field of legalism would be opened by problems of restoring *‘good standing’* to those who remained in the same congregation, and especially to those who might remove to another community while they were not in good standing and thus be unable to obtain the canonical letter of transfer provided for in Canon 16, Section 1(a).

(4) It seems inappropriate to exhume, in connection with the good standing of our own communicants, the Canons of 1603 regarding reception of the Holy Communion. The Canons of 1603 introduced this test of good standing to exclude Roman Catholics, Presbyterians and Puritans from the benefices and perquisites of the Church of England. Dissenters and non-conformists were not then permitted to have churches of their own and, although they did not subscribe to the doctrine, discipline and worship of the Established Church, they were continuing at that time to hold offices in the Established Church.”

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

I am pleased to be able to give you a condensed report of the work of The Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina for the year 1955-1956, just ending.

There are now 107 branches of the Auxiliary in the Diocese, with a membership (based on those paying the Central Fund of 25¢ per member) of 5708. Two new branches were added to our number during the year: those of St. Luke's, Durham, with 20 members, and St. John's, Wake For-

est, with 18 members. It is always a joy to welcome new auxiliaries into our work and fellowship. During the year the two branches of one parish united, thus bringing to within 4 our goal of only one branch in each parish.

We met our 1955 budget of \$14,000, one-half spent inside the Diocese and one-half spent outside the Diocese, and had a surplus of \$1,485.12. This surplus is not the result of poor planning, but we carry over a few funds from year to year and cannot determine accurately our growth in membership. \$34,453.02 passed through the Treasurer's hands in 1955. In addition to this the United Thank Offerings amounted to \$23,255.25. We have no exact record of the amount of money raised by bazaars and other projects in the parishes and spent locally, but it is a considerable sum.

For a year or so we have discussed the concentration of more funds in a particular area, rather than making smaller gifts to more missions. In 1957 we will do this; we will build a rectory at St. Anne's Mission, Besao, the Philippines, and pay the salary of the native priest who will live in the rectory. We hope by this plan to bring very close to our members the life and work of one special mission.

We hope to interest every woman in the parish in the work of the Auxiliary; just as we have different interests and capabilities, so there is a job for each woman. It may be serving church suppers or sewing in the Supply Department for St. Agnes' or Good Samaritan Hospital or a mission in Puerto Rico; it may be studying *The Indian American or Our Christian Faith in a Revolutionary World*. It may be participating in a prayer group or having charge of the Worship part of a program. It may be working on a social problem suggested by the Department of Christian Social Relations or the Department of United Church Women, or acting as liaison between the young people and the Auxiliary. It may be presenting to our women the work and needs of our missionaries, of our college workers, or those young women in training for Church work. It may be some phase of Altar Work or finding used hymnals and prayer books for a new mission through our Service of Exchange. There are jobs even for the shut-ins, such as telephoning, sending Christmas cards or addressing envelopes for the Church office, or some such small but essential work. We need every woman in the parish.

Last year the radio series, *Another Chance*, was broadcast over 19 stations in this Diocese. The comments received on this program show that it is fulfilling its purpose of reaching the un-churched; so the amount of \$500 has been put in the current budget toward the support of the 1956 series.

We owe much of our increased interest in Auxiliary work to the leadership training program offered each year at Vade Mecum. For the past few years we have had a waiting list for the Woman's Auxiliary Conference, and the training there is reflected in the branches in increased practical knowledge of the Auxiliary and in spiritual growth.

A copy of the new yearbook, shortly to go to press, will be sent to every clergyman in the Diocese and, for the second year, to each of our candidates for Holy Orders in the senior classes of the seminaries. We believe that some knowledge of the Auxiliary will be helpful to the clergy of each parish or mission.

We are greatly indebted to you, our Bishops and other clergy, for your counsel and cooperation in every phase of our work, particularly in our study classes, our services of Worship, and our Conference at Vade Mecum. We ask your continued support of our efforts and your prayers that the presence of the Holy Spirit in our lives may strengthen us in our work for the extension of Christ's Kingdom.

Respectfully submitted,
Elizabeth M. Evans
(Mrs. Leslie B. Evans)

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC

The Commission has held three meetings during the year. A conference on Church Music was held at Vade Mecum from June 30, to July 2, with Mr. Ray F. Brown, professor of Church Music, General Theological Seminary, New York, headlining the teaching staff. There were 78 musicians and clergy registered for the entire conference and many others who were present for a part of the conference making a total of over 90 persons.

A similar conference is planned for this summer at Vade Mecum from June 28, through June 30. The services of two outstanding men have been secured for this: the Rev. Dewey Gable from Carrollton, Georgia, who will present the liturgical context of the music used in our services; and Dr. Thomas Matthews, professor of Church Music, Seabury-Western Seminary, who will give lectures on Church Music and direct the music rehearsals.

A great deal of enthusiasm has been expressed for this type of conference and the Commission anticipates it promoting better music in the Church of this diocese by having more competent musicians handling it.

Respectfully submitted,
Claude Guthrie, *Chairman*

9 May 1956

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH

At the end of the current semester, St. Augustine's College will have completed eighty-nine years of invaluable service in the field of education, training during those years, scores of young men and women for their future role of citizens in a Christian society.

Alumni of St. Augustine's are making excellent records in the ministry, in medicine, dentistry, law, social work, teaching, atomic research, and industry. Those with training in business are now being employed in supervisory and secretarial positions in business and industry. Still others are holding civil service positions in America and in foreign countries. And of course, we are modestly proud that the Rt. Rev. Bravid W. Harris, Bishop of Liberia, is a graduate of St. Augustine's and a product of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Students

In sharp contrast with the fact that the initial enrollment of St. Augustine's in 1867 was only four, today's student population is nearly five hundred. These students come from sixteen states, the District of Columbia, and the Virgin Islands. (See attached sheet.)

The inability of students to pay all of their expenses is an accepted fact. Those at St. Augustine's and at similar institutions, can afford to pay only about 41% of the cost of their education while the national average is about 70%. Only about one-fourth (22%) of the parents can pay the entire cost. This means that approximately three-fourths (78%) need financial assistance of some form. Furthermore, a large majority of our students must work during the school year and summer months as well in order to go to college. We, therefore, must keep tuition below \$700.00 because to raise it to \$1,200.00 or \$1,500.00, which is the cost at many other church-related colleges, would serve to make it impossible for most of our students to secure a college education.

Despite financial difficulties, the students take time to visit the campus grill and there find an atmosphere for relaxation. They participate in various extra-curricular activities; through the medium of dormitory councils, they help to make student life more wholesome and attractive.

Staff Members

There are fifty-seven staff members, including thirty-eight faculty members. The ratio of teachers to students is about one to thirteen. This points up the fact that St. Augustine's is emphasizing individualized instruction at a time when the pressure of increased enrollment tends to make some colleges emphasize mass education. Closed circuit television instruction is already being evaluated at several leading institutions.

During the current school year, three of our faculty members are studying for the doctorate: one is attending Indiana University and two are en-

rolled at New York University. Eight faculty members did advanced study last summer at six universities. Faculty and staff members are becoming increasingly aware of the necessity of continuing their work towards a higher degree, or of the necessity of keeping abreast of the times if a higher degree is not required for the discharging of their duties.

Chapel

It is our belief at St. Augustine's that the possibilities of academic excellence are enhanced by a Christian environment. In this connection, we are happy to report that the spiritual life of the College is experiencing a welcome renaissance. The picturesque Chapel,—our haven of refuge in these days of disturbed souls and minds,—was built by students from rock that was laboriously quarried by these same students right on the College campus. This sturdy structure, designed in the shape of a Cross, stands as a symbol of the faith and aspirations of youth who have struggled heroically through the years to secure an education.

This year twelve students and three staff members were presented for confirmation to the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, by the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder, Chaplain of the College.

Physical Improvements

The physical improvements at the College during the past year have been many. Atkinson Hall,—the new dormitory for young men,—was happily invaded by its upperclassmen occupants last October. This building is well-appointed and durably constructed. Many of the teachers' cottages have been repaired and painted. Most of the buildings have been painted inside and out; most have been refurnished. An attractively-furnished lounge was designated for staff members last September. Some new buildings are needed; a few present buildings still need repairs and painting (Thomas Building for Freshmen young women); others need alterations and additions.

Improvements already effected have undoubtedly brought about positive results in the areas of instruction and personnel, and they have raised the general morale.

Conclusion

Needless to say, all colleges now in operation will be indispensable to any effort by America to educate the millions of students who are now attending college, or who plan to do so. Of course, these colleges must remain fully accredited; otherwise, they will be forced to discontinue operations. In fact, all fully-accredited colleges,—as well as many more yet unbuilt,—will be needed because of the increasing college enrollment. Today, nearly three million students are attending institutions of higher learning; by 1970 it is estimated that there will be six million. This means that by 1970 as much floor space will have to be provided for higher education as there has been provided in the United States since 1756. This great need,—coupled with

the concomitant need for teachers,—irrevocably prohibits the closing of *any* college that has approved academic rating.

St. Augustine's is indeed grateful to the Diocese of North Carolina for the excellent support that it has given the college in the past. We pray that this beneficence will be continued doublefold in the future.

With the never-failing help of the Omnipotent, St. Augustine's College solemnly pledges to continue the sacred task of training, in a Christian environment, the souls and hearts and minds of the citizens and leaders of tomorrow.

Signed
James A. Boyer, *President*
St. Augustine's College

SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT FOR THE SCHOOL YEAR

1955-1956

By Classes

	Men	Women	Total
Seniors	37	54	91
Juniors	43	59	102
Sophomores	58	85	143
Freshmen	73	65	138
Special	1	5	6
Part-time	0	1	1
	<hr/> 212	<hr/> 269	<hr/> 481

ENROLLMENT BY STATES AND FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Colorado	1	Mississippi	2
Connecticut	4	New Jersey	10
District of Columbia	3	New York	12
Florida	29	North Carolina	347
Georgia	9	Pennsylvania	3
Illinois	12	South Carolina	22
Kentucky	2	Tennessee	4
Maryland	1	Virgin Islands	2
Massachusetts	2	Virginia	15
Michigan	1		
		Total	<hr/> 481

Prospective 1956 Graduates

Bachelor of Arts	76
Bachelor of Science	14
Bachelor of Science in Nursing	6
(Program discontinued)	

REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY TO THE DEAF FOR 1955

A concerted effort in the Christian Education of the deaf was reported to this convention last year. This was attempted by having teaching discussions instead of sermons at each service. The success of this venture has been shown by an increased interest and attendance at all services for the past year. There were 73 services of Morning and Evening Prayer, 25 Celebrations of Holy Communion, 1 Baptism, and 2 Solemnizations of Matrimony with a combined attendance of approximately 4,500 persons. Sixteen chapel services were conducted at the two schools for the deaf, attended by approximately 3,000 students. A total of 117 services was conducted. Nine talks were made to various groups.

I attended the Yale Summer School of Alcohol Studies to be better prepared in counseling. Interpreting, counseling, and sick calls continue as usual. Two trips to Boston was made to assist the Diocese of Massachusetts in planning to build a church for the deaf.

In behalf of the deaf of this Diocese, I wish to express our gratitude for the continued prayers and support which make it possible for the services of the Episcopal Church to be made available to the deaf.

Respectfully submitted,
James R. Fortune,
Missionary to the Deaf

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ALCOHOLISM,
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

Two members of our committee attended the Study Conference on Alcoholism conducted by the Committee on Christian Citizenship, Department of Christian Social Relation of the National Council of our Church at Seabury House during the month of January, 1956.

The committee indorses the Retreat Conference for members of Alcoholics Anonymous to be conducted the last week end in June at Vade Mecum, and urges all clergy in the diocese to encourage attendance of qualified members.

The committee wishes to point out that Alcoholism has now reached third place in the list of major Public Health Problems in the United States and that 4,000,000 are now counted as victims of this disease. We encourage attendance at such conferences as the Kanuga Conference on Alcoholism which is planned purposefully to meet the needs of our church people in studying this problem.

Joseph L. Kellermann, *Chm.*
Alban Richey,
Joseph Johnston,
James Torrence

GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL REPORT FOR 1955

In the year 1955, the Good Samaritan Hospital continued to make progress in providing better care for the Negroes of this community. Last spring our Executive Board approved the expenditure of money to make certain changes in the operating rooms and to add a new nurse's utility room on the second floor. In this project another delivery room was added in the maternity section together with new space for labor rooms; also the nursery was enlarged and new supply cabinets built. These improvements cost in excess of \$12,000.00.

The hospital's program of employing licensed Negro physicians to care for the large number of Charity patients, which was begun in July 1954, was continued and four qualified doctors are covering the services again this year.

In 1955, a special committee of the Executive Board and the Administrator were able to obtain from Mecklenburg County, for the first time in the history of the hospital, full payment of our per diem cost for certified indigent patients.

The hospital was successful in obtaining an additional grant from the John A. Hartford Foundation of \$27,000.00, which was for the hospital's use for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1955.

A grant by the Ford Foundation of \$75,500.00 has been announced and the Executive Board is presently studying eligible uses to which these funds may be put to improve the hospital.

Charity service rendered by the hospital increased to 56 per cent in 1955 over 49.6 per cent in 1954.

The hospital continues to maintain a Grade "A" training school for nurses with an enrollment of 59—25 first year, 15 second year and 19 third year students. Twenty students were graduated in 1955.

The statistical report for the year is as follows:

A total of 6,519 Patients for	40,181 patient days
4,432 Full Pay Patients for	17,697 " "
2,087 Free patients for	22,484 " "

Total live births recorded were 1,568, a total of 574 major operations and 604 minor operations were performed in 1955, making total surgery procedures 1,178, performed by 76 Charlotte surgeons.

RECEIPTS

Receipts from patients	\$235,938.44
Receipts from Duke	
Endowment	22,167.00
Receipts from Others	464,775.61

Total\$722,881.05

DISBURSEMENTS

Operating Expense\$634,284.29
Reserve & Surplus88,596.76
Total\$722,881.05

Respectfully submitted,
E. R. Frye, *Administrator*

REPORT OF ST. AGNES' HOSPITAL, RALEIGH

Gentlemen:

I wish to express appreciation for the privilege of making a report about Saint Agnes' Hospital on its activities for the fiscal year of 1955. This report is an expression of appreciation for your interest in and services to the institution.

Even though every surrounding county has adequate facilities for treating Negro patients, the utilization of this hospital increases from year to year. In 1954 there were 29,855 patient days and in 1955, 38,047 patient days. The daily census decreased somewhat because of the reduction in the length of stay of the 3,703 as opposed to the 3,360 patients of the preceding year.

Medical patients showed a decrease of 17 from the preceding year of 896 and surgery was also down by 59 patients from last year's 691. Gynecological patients showed an increase of 59 over last year's 320. Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat services had an increase in activity of 16 patients making a total of 148 for the year. The greatest increase in service was in Urology, Obstetrics and Orthopaedics. Urology showed a slight increase, Obstetrics—an increase of 23 newborns over the preceding year's 635 and Orthopaedics 33 with a total of 237 cases treated.

The Emergency Room got a 54% decrease in patients treated. Because we had no interns and only two resident physicians, one in surgery and the other in obstetrics and gynecology, all patients were encouraged to see private physicians and careful screening was effected to discourage repeaters who were not sick. Considerable abuse of the department and expenses were saved by such management. The attending physicians of the city are to be complimented upon taking turns in covering the Emergency room at all times.

Laboratory procedures increased around 300 making a total of 25,161. Much activity has been shown during the year in the Blood Bank, and we feel that several lives have been saved as a result of being generous with whole blood. The X-Ray Department has shown an increase of 362 procedures over the preceding year, making almost 3,000 patients studied.

The death rate has decreased almost 24% with only 164 dying during the year. Twenty-five of these were still births, an increase of 5 over the preceding year. We can account for the decrease in autopsies by having no interns to get permission for autopsies and to perform them at the direction of a pathologist.

Saint Agnes' Hospital still feels the urgency of a teaching program to meet the needs of enhancing the professional, vocational and thus economical position of the Negro race in this area. It has an approval for four interns with only one coming for the year beginning July 1st. It is fortunate, however, to have a resident for each of its approvals—surgery, medicine,

obstetrics and gynecology. During the summer, three senior medical students will be with us, known as externs. The hospital has an approved class A Nursing School of 55 nursing students. The American Church Institute for Negroes of the National Council, Protestant Episcopal Church, contributes \$500.00 a month toward this school which cost the hospital some over \$46,000.00 a year.

Like Rex and Mary Elizabeth Hospitals, Saint Agnes' has full approval by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals consisting of The American College of Physicians, The American College of Surgeons, The American Hospital Association, The American Medical Association and The Canadian Medical Association.

During the year, the entire hospital had to be re-painted inside and certain other repairs made because of the fact that Hurricane Hazel blew the roof off the Operating Room, broke the Sprinkler System and let in the Hurricane's water for over four hours. In addition to this improvement, the elevator has been renovated and all safety provisions recommended by South-Eastern Underwriters, the State Medical Care Commission and the Raleigh Fire Department have been effected.

During the year, several friends have made worthy contributions to the hospital. The Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, Diocese of North Carolina, have contributed more than \$800.00 worth of patient's gowns, pajamas and sheets and other things which they have made and purchased. The Saint Agnes' Service Board, sponsored by the United Council of Church Women of Raleigh, has rendered many needed services in the hospital and has contributed several hundred dollars worth of materials and supplies.

Certainly we should say a few words about the finances of this hospital. The free days increased from 51.7 to 52.5 per cent during the year. The Duke Endowment has requested that all patient days not certified by a charitable agency be listed as full pay. This accounting procedure has given us a false economy for in 1955, we show 2,772 patients over against 2,164 for 1954. At the beginning of 1955, we followed another recommendation of the Duke Endowment, that of going on the Accrual rather than that of the modified Cash System. During the year, we accrued services rendered to patients to the amount of \$301,132.70, other amounted to \$46,053.61 making a total receivables of \$347,186.31. Our total expenses were \$319,390.29. It would appear that we should have had an operating surplus with all bills paid. However, we showed deficit financing of \$21,001.84. The failure to meet all expenses and show a profit can be explained by the fact that we have had to turn over a total of \$50,897.52 to the Raleigh Credit Bureau for collecting on the medically indigent whom we advised to see the Department of Negro Hospitalization for certification and were turned down because of a lack of understanding of what medical indigency is.

Of the Welfare patients approved for which services totaled \$146,202.60, \$94,281.67 were recovered from City, County, State and Federal Agencies. Thus, you will see that we lost \$51,921.02 on the difference of what we were paid and what the billings were.

When there are so few patients who can pay their bills in full, when there is such a lack of approvals for the medically indigent as evidenced in 1955 and when accounts receivables are so large in a city that has the lowest per capita income for the Negro of Raleigh and Wake County (as attested by the Duke Endowment in its survey of both North and South Carolina) there can be anticipated only deficits when this hospital must pay the same for medical and surgical supplies, dietary provisions and meet competitive wages and salaries for personnel.

I will close by saying that I have great admiration for our professional and non-professional staff for the services they give under difficult situations in an old building that has long since served its usefulness. There is nothing we need quite so much as a new facility where patients can get the service we know they ought to be getting. Then, there is need for better teaching equipment, facilities and library aides for the School of Nursing. Further, there is great need for trained personnel for the Nursing School and Ancillary Departments of the Hospital which cannot easily be filled. We are gratified that the Ford Foundation is making available to this hospital a sum of \$54,900.00 to be used on equipment which it has not been able to afford before, new personnel and an expansion of services over what it has rendered in the past.

Perhaps the greatest need is for good public relations throughout the city and county so that Saint Agnes' can have the benefit of benevolent hands of many people in providing a ministry to heal the sick and bind up the wounded. Our realization is that when there are enough such people, things of material nature will be provided from the insight of loving hearts.

W. Gordon Poole, *Administrator*

APPENDIX C

LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp	J. Reid Clark	William Wilhelm
2. Ansonville, All Souls'		Robert L. Cagle, Jr.	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	J. M. Johnston	Joseph M. Johnston	E. W. Freeze, Jr.
4. Battleboro, St. John's	The Rev. J. N. Bynum*	W. V. Fisher	Paul Pope
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	James Parker	James Parker	
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	P. G. Gailey	Hobart T. Steele	George A. Long
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'			
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	The Rev. D. W. Yates	Henry W. Lewis	H. C. McAllister
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	R. G. Shannonhouse III	Robert L. Bunting	Allen F. Kingman
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	D. W. McCaskill	T. P. Senn	Robert Wade
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	Mrs. Wilma Smiley	A. N. Greene	Linn D. Garibaldi
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	George Powell	M. E. Pierson	
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	Clinton C. Pressley	John H. Orr	John F. Cullingford
14. Charlotte, St. Martin's	Benjamin R. Dabbs, Jr.	Lawrence Livingston	William B. Stewart, Jr.
15. Charlotte, St. Mary-the-Virgin ..			
16. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	John A. Eason	Dr. E. E. Blackman	John L. Southerland
17. Charlotte, St. Peter's	James McAden	John B. London	Joe L. Pleasants
18. Cleveland, Christ Church	G. C. Wilhelm	C. A. Brown, Jr.	W. Ed. Ellis
19. Concord, All Saints'	The Rev. R. M. Bird	C. W. Byrd	Rufus A. Brown
20. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	C. E. Boger	M. W. Wagner	E. M. Barber
31. Davidson, St. Alban's		John D. Sapp	
22. Durham, Ephphatha			
23. Durham, St. Andrew's	C. H. Burcham	A. E. Burcham	
24. Durham, St. Joseph's	J. F. Sokolowski	Earl U. Dixon	Milton M. Barefoot

*Deceased

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of the Vestry	Treasurer	Lay Readers
Frank C. Herbert	J. E. Johnson	Wayne D. Alexander 1. James C. Wilhelm 2.
Eugene O. Schaefer	Robert L. Cagle, Jr.	3.
T. A. Williams	Richard S. Clark	4.
I. W. Foster	T. A. Williams, Jr.	5.
Harry C. James	J. E. Trollinger	6.
	Stephen I. Moore, Jr.	7.
George H. Esser, Jr.	H. D. Crockford	8.
Roy W. Holsten	Dr. John B. Sowter	9.
		James C. Fox Dr. George D. Penick John S. Clayton W. Thomas Bost, Jr. D. W. McCaskill 10. Robert T. Saxton J. B. Craighill H. R. McCray B. A. Southerland A. M. Jenkins Frank W. Snopp Wallace Gibbs C. H. Conner Everett Pendlebury 12.
Robert T. Saxton	Mrs. Azalee Cashion	
E. Rowe Zimmerman	George D. Powell	11.
J. Milton Panetti	Jack Fairley	
Albert S. Orr, Jr.	Coye W. Phifer	13.
Thomas Payne	Charles Blackburn	14.
		C. B. Shugart Austin S. Reed Fred W. A. Campbell David E. Jackson Hugh B. Campbell James S. Hunter 15.
Alpha L. Howze	John L. Southerland	16.
Tom Lockhart	Warren Way	17.
W. Preston Barber	W. Preston Barber	18.
John K. Odell	C. W. Byrd	19.
I. H. Huske	Miss Margaret Skinner	20.
Mrs. James Purcell	Thomas S. Sadler	21.
		22.
G. G. Green	Mrs. Matthew West	23.
		G. G. Green, Jr. Preston Browning Leland Jamison E. S. Hall 24.
E. S. Phillips	Dr. F. R. Neese	
		Eugene Thompson M. L. Barefoot J. W. Barnhill Dr. Ralph Braibanti

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Church School Supt	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
25. Durham, St. Philip's	Raymond L. Martin	Arthur H. London, Jr.	Kenneth C. Royall, Jr.
26. Durham, St. Titus'	Mrs. Adeline Spaulding	Dr. John W. Cordice	
27. Elkin, Galloway Memorial			
28. Enfield, The Advent	John W. McGwigan	Richard H. Pope, Jr.	W. L. Flemming, Jr.
29. Erwin, St. Stephen's	Z. E. Matthews	W. E. Adair, Jr.	Z. E. Matthews
30. Fork, Ascension	Jerry Gobble	S. B. Sidden	
31. Germanton, St. Philip's		Lauriston Powers	
32. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	Stedman Hines	Haywood Duke	George D. Thompson
33. Greensboro, The Redeemer	L. P. Byarm	H. W. Derrickson	J. S. Leary
34. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	Jules P. Squires	D. L. Gallagher	R. Winston Bell
35. Greensboro, St. Francis'	Kent Belmore	Grover C. Goodwin	Sidney B. Allen, Jr.

LAY OFFICERS

Clergy of the Vestry	Treasurer	Lay Readers
Mrs. Matthew West	Bailey W. Hobgood	Norman H. Barlow 25. William W. Bates Claude E. Bittle Allan M. Carter Ernst Wm. Greup Robert S. Hicks Jack Hughes Charles H. Keith C. C. Kern Arven H. Saunders Paul Wright
R. C. Foreman	W. J. Walker	R. C. Foreman 26. W. J. Walker
Wilber Y. Bridges	Theo. L. Harrison	John W. McGwigan 27. Richard H. Pope, Jr. 28.
T. J. Harper	E. L. Seawell	T. J. Harper 29. E. L. Sewell R. G. M. Wescott S. B. Sidden, Jr. 30.
Avalon Potts	H. L. Gobble	31.
Arthur LeCraw	Mary Louise Powers	32.
	L. I. Swindell	Philip Russell Haywood Duke Dr. Taylor Brooks Francis Price Thomas Hildebrandt Richard Eichhorn Henry Coble, Jr. Dr. Richard Taliaferro Joseph Sturtevant M. A. White John Latham, Jr. J. A. Cannon, Jr. Butler French Herbert Bailey, Jr. J. Craig Huff Archie Joyner Stedman Hines Earl Caddy C. R. A. Cunningham 33. H. W. Derrickson John H. Cowles Walter H. Bade Jesse N. Parker C. Wallace Bourne, Jr. Ray E. Downs Wallace H. Conrad Robert G. Clark Ronald E. Lambe Calvin S. Cash Addison Penfield W. I. Anderson, Jr. 35.
C. R. A. Cunningham	Dr. Booker T. White	
John S. Holland, Jr.	Thomas D. Brady	34.
Bertram H. Brown	David Schenck	

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
36. Halifax, St. Mark's	Mrs. F. W. M. White	Fletcher H. Gregory	Dr. F. W. M. White
37. Hamlet, All Saints'	O. D. Davis	O. D. Davis	John S. Birmingham
38. Haw River, St. Andrew's	Robert Graham	Richard M. Mitchell, Jr.	
39. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	Margaret W. Cooper	C. Hereford Wolfe	T. Skinner Kittrell
40. Henderson, The Resurrection	Mrs. Delia S. Davis	Richard Bailey	
41. Henderson, St. John's	Kenneth L. Fields	Arthur B. Crocker	
42. High Point, St. Mary's	Stan Saunders, Jr.	Gilbert Clinard	William Sicheloff
43. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	Rev. L. W. Pettit	Paul C. Collins	A. H. Graham
44. Iredell County, St. James'	Glenn C. Shinn, Jr.	Boyce Plummer	
45. Jackson, Ch. of the Saviour	William E. Harris	P. Alston Lewis	Henry P. Harris
46. Kannapolis, St. James'	Joe Orland	William S. Murdoch	
47. Kittrell, St. James'			
48. Laurinburg, St. David's	Stephen E. Barnwell	James R. McKenzie	
49. Lawrence, St. Matthew's-Grace	G. W. Hyde	W. D. Dupree	G. W. Hyde
50. Leaksville, Epiphany	James B. Lamar	John P. Powell	Clayton H. White
51. Lexington, Grace	Fred L. Calhoun	Milton Barber, Jr.	Robert L. Leonard, Jr.
52. Littleton, St. Alban's	Roger Moore		
53. Littleton, St. Anna's			
54. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	Mrs. Janet Lynch	Willie W. Perry, Jr.	
55. Louisburg, St. Paul's	W. J. Shearin	C. H. Yarborough	W. J. Shearin
56. Mayodan, The Messiah	Carl Cardwell		Banner K. Hurd
57. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's		James S. Blythe	
58. Milton, Christ Church		William Cunningham	
59. Monroe, Holy Trinity		F. A. Crowell	
60. Monroe, St. Paul's	C. Maurice Redfern	Hoyle C. Griffin	E. Osborne Ayscue
61. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	Jonathan Lyerly	Robert W. South	
62. Mt. Airy, Trinity	Mrs. H. C. Jackson	C. M. Whitlock	G. Thomas Fawcett
63. Norlina, St. Luke's			
64. Northampton Co., St. Luke's			

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of the Vestry	Treasurer	Lay Readers
Thomas W. Gregory	Hugh B. House	Thomas W. Gregory 36.
J. C. Jones, Jr.	L. Avery Corning	O. D. Davis 37.
		John A. Cortright
		C. B. Kirkley
		D. H. Barlow
Robert Graham	Frank Boswell	John H. Zollicoffer 38.
Walter J. Alston, Jr.	Thomas D. Peck	John B. Crudup 39.
		Nathan P. Strause
	Mrs. Delia S. Davis	Richard Bailey 40.
Albert W. Tucker	D. T. Clark	Arthur B. Crocker 41.
		Kenneth L. Fields
Baxter Freeze	Cloyd Austin	
H. Carlton McKee	Donald S. Matheson	Glen C. Shinn, Jr. 42.
	Glenn C. Shinn, Jr.	
Howard B. Rogers	Howard B. Rogers	Joe E. Orland 43.
W. I. Montgomery	J. C. Halstead	Samuel D. Stroup 44.
	Miss Lucile Ellis	James R. McKenzie 47.
Robert Southall	Raymond A. Thorne	J. C. Dunstan 48.
		George A. Benning
Mrs. Lewis Spencer	Mrs. W. D. Dupree	
Dr. Kenneth G. Miller	Robert O. Deitz	Clayton H. White 49.
		Arthur G. Lewis 50.
Alex K. Ball	John A. McCrary	Don P. Blanton 51.
	Gideon Alston	
	Mrs. Virginia Boyd	
John H. Stallings	Miss Mary L. Hill	
E. F. Yarborough	W. J. Smith	
	E. F. Duncan	E. F. Duncan 55.
Charles M. Setzer, Jr.	Robert L. Swift	A. C. Newson 56.
	Mrs. John W. Moore	
	Mrs. M. C. Moss	
John C. M. Vann, Jr.	Olin B. Sikes	C. Maurice Redfern 57.
		E. O. Ayscue 58.
Thomas M. McKnight	Edwin S. Hobson	Robert W. South 59.
		John D. Sapp 60.
W. K. Woltz	G. Thomas Fawcett	John S. Clark 61.
		Robert W. Walker 62.
		Robert E. Merritt 63.
		64.

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
65. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	Mrs. Ada Tyler	B. F. Chavis	
66. Oxford, St. Stephen's	F. L. Walker, III	F. L. Walker, III	Joseph Hamme
67. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	John H. London	Fred D. Jerome	John H. London
68. Pittsboro, St. James'		James Glover	
69. Raleigh, Christ Church	Nat. H. Robb	Gordon Smith, Jr.	Richard H. Mason
70. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	The Rev. J. M. Dick	George R. Goodwin	J. Ruffin Bailey
71. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	Mrs. Ethel Hunt	L. M. Hayes	Purdie Anders
72. Raleigh, St. Augustine's		Dr. James A. Boyer	Reginald L. Lynch
73. Raleigh, St. Mary's			
74. Raleigh, St. Michael's	Forrest Matthews	R. A. Urquhart, Jr.	Daniel Shelburne
75. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	Edwin Speights, Jr.	A. L. Purrington, Jr.	James M. Pittman
76. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	L. E. Watt	T. C. Bethea	Dr. T. E. Forbes
77. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		Robert Scott	
78. Ringwood, St. Clement's	B. B. Tippette	Edward Tippette	B. B. Tippette
79. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	Charles Wills	M. S. Benton	W. H. Proctor
80. Rockingham, The Messiah	E. W. Hurst	E. W. Hurst	James M. Nicholson
81. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	C. C. Roberson	Gene Ward	Lacy Chaney
82. Rocky Mount, Christ Church		Marshall H. Barney	
83. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd ..	Haywood W. Taylor	Dr. C. T. Smith	T. D. Jeffress
84. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	Dr. J. W. Black	Dr. J. W. Black	

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of the Vestry	Treasurer	Lay Readers
Tom W. Johnson	Mrs. Dorothy T. Venable A. W. Garnett	B. F. Chavis 65. T. M. Evins 66. J. P. Floyd, Jr. Joe B. Floyd E. G. Peoples J. P. Hall Leon Godown Daniel L. Bell 67. W. Lea Powell, Jr. John W. Drake
Thomas Morgan	Will L. London	
William Joslin	Joseph Quince 68.	
D. Staton Inscoc	Ralph L. Schofield 69.	
	Joseph H. Hardison 70.	Roger Debnam Robert M. Tyson Godfrey Cheshire Thomas Simkins, Jr. Purdie Anders 71. John Michael Samuel J. Brown 72. Geoffrey Cuffee
Purdie Anders	W. A. Curtis	
	Richard E. Ball	
William C. Guess	William C. Guess 73.	
Joseph McCallum	R. A. Urquhart, Jr. 74.	J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Jr.
Hardie Miller	Luther C. Dillard 75.	A. L. Purrington, Jr. Frank A. Cella E. F. Schnedl 76. A. W. Nelson
R. B. Schnedl	J. S. Irvin	
	Miss Ann Collins 77.	
Miss Julia Williams	Miss Willie Williams 78.	
Nicholas Long	Russell Buxton 79.	W. J. Long, Jr. Russell Buxton E. W. Hurst 80. W. S. Taylor, Jr.
Walter F. Long	R. E. Bartlette	
Miss Lillie Hill		
Robert T. Simrell	D. M. Malone	Joseph G. Reid 81. R. T. Simrell 82. J. M. Thorp H. E. Haynes B. E. Winstead, Jr. J. D. Farmer M. H. Barney W. A. Anderson J. H. Harper, Jr. Arthur L. Tyler T. D. Jeffress
G. C. Worsley	Thos. L. Crittenden 83.	
	Calvin Reid 84.	

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
85. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	R. S. Wilkinson	R. R. Boseman	B. H. Bunn
86. Rowan County, St. Matthew's ..	A. D. Barbee	Jim Dillon	A. D. Barbee
87. Roxboro, St. Mark's	James P. Shotwell	John H. Fox	Sindey L. Neely
88. Salisbury, St. Luke's	James Brawley	Julian Robertson	J. C. Ritchie
89. Salisbury, St. Paul's	Francis File	Frederick W. Pinkston	John Waller
90. Salisbury, St. Peter's		M. L. Lemly	
91. Salisbury, St. Philip's	Mrs. T. J. Randall		
92. Sanford, St. Thomas'	Richard E. Shaw	Fred VonCanon	
93. Satterwhile, St. Simeon's		Shepard Royster	
94. Scotland Neck, Trinity	Samuel T. Gregory	Charles H. Smith	J. A. Pittman
95. Siler City, St. Mark's	Joseph Q. Atwell	Mason P. Thomas	
96. Smithfield, St. Paul's	William J. Austin	H. D. Blandy	J. H. Cheatham
97. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	W. E. Cox, Jr.	Thos. C. Darst, Jr.	Cyrus O. Butler
98. Speed, St. Mary's	Henry Bourne	W. J. Wickham	H. G. Shelton
99. Spray, St. Luke's	Tommie D. Pulliam	Tommie D. Pulliam	O. C. Gibson
100. Statesville, Holy Cross		Thaddeus Kimbrough	
101. Statesville, Trinity	Ben L. Watts	A. W. Fanjoy	F. Holmes Ewell
102. Stovall, St. Peter's			
103. Tarboro, Calvary	J. O. Hall	Sam Clark	Pembroke Nash
104. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	James E. Simmons, Jr.	William F. Taylor	George W. Rawls
105. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	Lawrence J. Morris	L. J. Morris	C. L. Alderman
106. Tarboro, St. Anne's	Lenoir G. Shook		
107. Tarboro, St. Igatius' (Old Sparta)	H. G. Nicholson	Charlie Bridgers	

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of the Vestry	Treasurer	Lay Readers
W. L. Thorp, Jr.	F. W. Stolzenberg	W. L. Thorp, Jr. .85 A. Gregory Howe R. R. Bosomean George G. Harper
A. D. Barbee	Mrs. Dorothy E. Woodruff	F. M. Kepley 86. Clinton Kepley R. P. Michaels 87. C. T. Burruss
Mrs. C. T. Burruss	Norden B. Schloss	Dr. Frank B. Marsh 88. Dr. C. H. Douglas Dr. Richard Mears C. D. ZumBrunnen James Torrence Fred Young Floyd McSwain Gary Verell Robert Cooper Fred W. Pinkston 89. Edward M. Wallace Irving Lemley 90. 91.
Louis H. Clement	T. P. ZumBrunnen	W. D. Gregson 92. 93. 94. Henry T. Clark George C. Green, Jr. 95. E. Jackson Davis 96. E. Craig Jones, Jr. Lloyd L. Strickland W. E. Cox, Jr. 97. Sherwood Brockwell, Jr. Parker Marks 98. Tommie D. Pulliam 99. P. W. Robertson Bland Hunnicut Ben L. Watts 100. 101. 102 103. H. C. Bourne W. Carter Darrow J. E. Simmons, Jr. Archie Holland 104. Bill Alderman 105. Lenoir G. Shook 106. Hyman Philips, Jr. H. G. Nicholson 107. Don Gilliam, Jr.
W. C. Kesler	James F. Kesler	
Irving Lemley	Perry Daniel Mrs. T. J. Randall	
T. C. Griffin	R. Barry Beard	
Mrs. Lois Wilkerson	Charles Royster	
Eric W. Rodgers	Richard B. Pittman	
E. Jackson Davis	Joseph Atwell	
Walter Holt	E. Craig Jones, Jr.	
Robert V. Lamb	James Hartshorne	
Wm. M. Parker	R. P. Cherry	
Jimmy Aheron	Everett Webb	
William Bradshaw	Dr. R. S. Holliday	
John Kiser	Ben L. Watts	
Nathan Worsley, Jr.	Mrs. Wm. R. Daniel George Waterhouse	
Archie Holland	Herbert Brown	
John E. Webb	Hazel Alderman Lenoir G. Shook Mrs. P. G. Shelton	

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
108. Tarboro, St. Luke's	Mrs. M. M. Weston	Robert Bridgers	James A. Hardison
109. Thomasville, St. Paul's	E. M. Beaty	W. Howard Palmer	
110. Townsville, Holy Trinity		John V. Hamme	
111. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks			
112. Wadesboro, Calvary	William Jarman	R. T. B. Little	G. W. Poindexter Ben P. Franklin
113. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist ..		Don P. Johnston	
114. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	Mrs. Sallie F. Pepper	Paul Fulton	
115. Warrenton, All Saints'	R. E. Ransom	Bennie Robbins	
116. Warrenton, Emmanuel	N. R. S. Woodhouse	N. R. S. Woodhouse	H. H. Harriss, Jr. R. E. Guthrie T. H. Hooper, Jr.
117. Weldon, Grace	Haywood Cochrane	Curtis R. Turner	
118. Wilson, St. Mark's	W. M. Bethel	W. M. Bethel	
119. Wilson, St. Timothy's	H. H. Harriss, Jr.	W. B. Waddill	
120. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	R. H. Witherington	Thomas B. Rice	T. H. Hooper, Jr.
121. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	Mrs. E. B. Fountain	W. E. Matthews	
122. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	Allan Blackford	William F. LaPorte	
123. Woodleaf, St. George's		Worth Benson	
124. Yanceyville, St. Luke's		C. L. Pemberton	

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of the Vestry	Treasurer	Lay Readers
F. D. Wharton	Irwin Ricks	108.
Miss Marie Jones	J. S. Green	109.
	Robert B. Taylor	110.
		111.
Bennett Edwards	Mrs. Alice Shultz	112.
Mrs. Thane McDonald	Mrs. Carey N. Dodd	113.
E. M. Freas	Mrs. Sallis F. Pepper	114.
	C. J. Cawthorne	115.
A. A. Williams, Jr.	L. B. Beddoe	116.
Donald C. Ward	Charles S. Easton	117.
		Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr.
		Joseph E. Green
Theodore Johnson	Levi Jones	Stephen H. Conger
Paul W. Liles	W. B. Waddill	W. M. Bethel
		H. G. Conner
William D. Hobbs	Harry R. Borthwick	John D. Palmer
		Parker W. Morris
M. J. Sadler, Jr.	M. J. Sadler, Jr.	C. Mark Boesser
E. A. Womble	Lloyd Abbott	C. I. Martin
	William Wetmore	121.
	Mrs. C. R. Thomas	122.
Mrs. Edward H. Wilson		123.
		124.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confirmations	Received and By Transfer	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communions	
	Adults	Infants						Last Reported	Number Present	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	2	1	6	11	1	1	95	50	60	38	15	50	23
2. Ansonville, All Souls'							11	6	6	12			
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	2		6	3		1	134	89	90	40	12	50	8
4. Battleboro, St. John's	1		1	4		3	93	64	65	13	8	8	2
5. Burlington, Calvary	4		4			1	80	40	43	46	3	22	
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	12		7	12	2	4	389	349	352	70	31	70	91
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'							25	25	25				
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	6	6	42	43	14	1	563	453	439	109	59	74	168
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	17	2	8	29	3	1	396	180	205	115	50	74	56
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	8	4	2		2	5	265	83	85	40	16	40	34
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	39	3	60	39	13	6	1238	931	934	61	6	69	64
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	19	3	36	60	3	4	603	355	419	130	32	32	65
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	11	1	12	35	2	2	323	139	168	30	11	78	41
14. Charlotte, St. Martin's	33	2	54	80	6	4	1111	825	887	96	211	73	145
15. Charlotte, St. Mary's	12		12		1		77	50	49	40	8	12	
16. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	7		7	1	1	2	200	134	140	73	10	94	62
17. Charlotte, St. Peter's	22		25	19	6	8	805	715	694	103	61	75	115
18. Cleveland, Christ Church	8		10		1	1	248	174	182	52	12	14	6
19. Concord, All Saints'	5		2		2		185	115	106	51	29	49	55
20. Cooleenmee, Good Shepherd	1		2	3	1		93	64	65	35	17	19	7
21. Davidson, St. Alban's				18		1	21		17		2		22
22. Durham, Epiphatha							60	39	39				
23. Durham, St. Andrew's	1			1			60	45	46	64		12	
24. Durham, St. Joseph's	5	3	3	30	2	2	203	96	107	120	8	40	5
25. Durham, St. Philip's	24		48	38	6	13	1077	775	819	82	36	74	84
26. Durham, St. Titus'	4				5	1	180	128	126	23	11	80	25
27. Elkin, Galloway Memorial							37	17	17				
28. Enfield, Advent	3			3		1	75	67	63	55	6	25	16

29.	Erwin, St. Stephen's					8	1	1	173	122	124	39	13	22	4
30.	Fork, Ascension						1	1	43	35	31	29	1	5	4
31.	Germanont, St. Philip's								5		5	6		4	
32.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	28	5	31		50	8	6	1160	919	875	84	30	76	169
33.	Greensboro, Redeemer			21				4	349	105	108	28	16	48	85
34.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	22	7	42		24		5	880	544	555	95	45	82	115
35.	Greensboro, St. Francis	14		10		126	2		256		136	42	6	15	3
36.	Halifax, St. Mark's	2							44		33	14		5	1
37.	Hamlet, All Saints'	7	2	2		1	1		125	87	82	41	23	21	43
38.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	8		3				1	100	62	62	65	3	16	
39.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	5		11		2	1	9	317	304	304	44	37	35	37
40.	Henderson, Resurrection								30	27	23	40		2	
41.	Henderson, St. John's		14	15		2	3		121	67	80	104	45	11	2
42.	High Point, St. Mary's	11	1	14		39	3	7	499	364	377	69	67	64	52
43.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	2				3		6	85	96	76	73	27	15	17
44.	Iredell County, St. James'	1				2	2	1	95	63	63	40	14	15	4
45.	Jackson, The Saviour	3		2				2	56	36	37	37	8	15	2
46.	Kannapolis, St. James'	4		21		1			115	73	85	63	29	24	12
47.	Kitterell, St. James'	4					1		9	5	5	2	4	4	4
48.	Laurinburg, St. David's	3				1	1		65	41	42	37	11	27	13
49.	Lawrence, St. Matthew's-Grace	8	3	11			1	1	91	38	46	27		12	
50.	Leaksville, Epiphany	7	1	10		5	3	1	181	123	127	97	21	55	27
51.	Lexington, Grace	3		1		3		2	198	138	138	36	14	60	11
52.	Littleton, St. Alban's								41	41	41	40		12	5
53.	Littleton, St. Anna's					4			20	15	19	12			
54.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	5		4					73	49	53	37		10	
55.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	3	1	2			1	1	140	118	113	37	14	16	43
56.	Mayodan, Messiah	6	1	6			2	5	126	62	67	36	29	23	4
57.	Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	4		2		9			135	98	107	41	7	13	12
58.	Milton, Christ Church								6	6	6	12		2	8
59.	Monroe, Holy Trinity		1	3					50	16	9	30		12	1
60.	Monroe, St. Paul's	3	4	8		3	1	3	195	123	122	81	33	37	12
61.	Mooreville, St. Matthew's	3		6		11			70	30	42	20	27	33	26
62.	Mt. Airy, Trinity			10		2		2	172	96	104	54	60	15	46
63.	Norlina, St. Luke's	11	3							16	10				
64.	Northampton Co., St. Luke's							1	9	14	9				1
65.	Oxford, St. Cyprian's	11		8					55	38	42	44	3	8	
66.	Oxford, St. Stephen's	5		5			1	5	331	199	180	41	25	59	36

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confirmations	Received and By Transfer	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Adults	Infants						Last Reported	Number Present	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
67. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	4		3	1	3	2	97	60	61	29	11	23	15
68. Pittsboro, St. James				1			25	14	14	15	3	14	3
69. Raleigh, Christ Church	21	4	42	50	9	11	1350	811	821	91	245	88	183
70. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	37	4	42	35	6	12	792	762	84	97	85	63	84
71. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	14	1	9	7	5	7	223	241	221	137	119	81	63
72. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1	4	15		1		467	52	20	32	160	32	8
73. Raleigh, St. Mary's	4		2		1	1	54	55	54	50	92	29	13
74. Raleigh, St. Michael's	18		6	39	3	3	597	390	415	52	10	65	47
75. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	20	7	18	8	3	3		166	154	41	12	53	13
76. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	6		5	6		1	190	115	117				
77. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd						2	32	26	24	11	2	12	2
78. Ringwood, St. Clement's		4		3			24	17	20	8	8	3	3
79. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	8		9		1		257	178	185	39	18	23	8
80. Rockingham, Messiah	4		2	3	3	3	113	88	85	37	45	62	36
81. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	5	2					73	40	40	48	10	4	
82. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	1			79		1	142		79	30	2	6	
83. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	13	5	25	21	5	13	816	700	585	117	61	75	82
84. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	2	1	3		1	1		60	62	8	3	40	3
85. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	10		15	52		1	90		64	42	15	11	
86. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	17		6	8	4	4	224	146	152	40	22	15	3
87. Roxboro, St. Mark's	3			5			95	59	59	45	26	51	9
88. Salisbury, St. Luke's	13	6	7	6	5	7	670	373	375	81	130	76	111
89. Salisbury, St. Paul's	5	3	2	9		2	102	51	60	23	22	65	12
90. Salisbury, St. Peter's							17	13	13	32		17	
91. Salisbury, St. Philip's						2	26	20	19	37	4	12	3
92. Sanford, St. Thomas'	4		5	14	1	1	154	83	94	40	15	58	19
93. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's							12	5	5	8		3	
94. Scotland Neck, Trinity	6	2	8	2	6	3	191	147	154	67	51	21	17
95. Siler City, St. Mark's	3	2	5	2			29	12	17	30	7	22	3

96.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	9		3	6	2	2	153	102	98	50	15	59	71
97.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	7	2	13	23	2	10	325	237	245	52	17	34	31
98.	Speed, St. Mary's		4	1			1	63	49	50	11		8	1
99.	Spray, St. Luke's	6	4	9		7	1	210	131	125	52	48	15	14
100.	Statesville, Holy Cross							37	28	28	8		24	
101.	Statesville, Trinity	5	1	10	5	1	5	189	163	164	40	10	12	53
102.	Stoval, St. Peter's	2						11	9	9	10		9	
103.	Tarboro, Calvary	15	7	18	4	3	18	514	343	347	56	64	49	85
104.	Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	3		1		3		109	66	67	10	10	10	10
105.	Tarboro, St. Andrew's	2			1	1		69	25	26	101	10	15	10
106.	Tarboro, St. Anne's			1				12	7	8	18		9	
107.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	1	2	4			1	73	35	37	41	38	11	
108.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	6	3		1	2	1	107	54	40	108	166	16	3
109.	Thomasville, St. Paul's		2			1	1	50	41	40	42	12	13	
110.	Townsville, Holy Trinity			2	1		2	21	16	17	21		1	
111.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks										24	106	12	21
112.	Wadesboro, Calvary	3	1	4	4		1	144	117	134	38	7	39	27
113.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist							30	23	22	34	6	12	1
114.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	1		4	1			62	42	47	16	5	5	
115.	Warrenton, All Saints'	2	1	3			2	42	39	42	52		10	
116.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	5		1	2	2	6	183	148	148	50	15	15	49
117.	Weldon, Grace	4		6	4	1	3	130	100	96	43	22	22	
118.	Wilson, St. Mark's	5	3	5		2	1	106	64	69	22	8		42
119.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	9	2	16	11	2	1	501	351	363	74	28	63	48
120.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	38	6	57	70	10	16	1289	912	956	181	190	65	149
121.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	2		5				41	32	27	22		5	
122.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	12	3	21	31	1	3	379	161	196	91	14	80	44
123.	Woodleaf, St. George's							23	17	16	12		12	
124.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's				1		1	29	9	10	12	5	11	
		787	152	1008	1242	201	282	27077	18234	18787	5746	3203	3663	3300

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY

Parish or Mission	CHURCH SCHOOL						Total	Parochial School	CHURCH AND PROPERTY				
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Class	Church	Rectory			Parish House	Other Buildings	Land	Furniture	Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	6	31	12	49	40,000.00				5,000.00	18,500.00	63,500.00	41,584.00	
2. Ansonville, All Souls'					30,000.00				3,000.00	4,000.00	37,000.00	27,760.00	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	7	45	10	62	27,000.00	17,000.00	35,000.00		3,700.00	1,000.00	83,700.00	71,200.00	
4. Battleboro, St. John's	4	18		22	11,500.00	9,000.00	1,500.00		1,000.00	2,000.00	25,000.00	23,955.00	
5. Burlington, Calvary	8	40	10	58	35,000.00	8,500.00			35,000.00		78,500.00	35,000.00	
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	14	129	25	168	150,000.00	10,000.00	55,000.00		15,000.00	5,000.00	235,000.00	219,500.00	
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'													
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	25	155	35	215	170,000.00	17,000.00	30,000.00		18,000.00	32,000.00	267,000.00	238,870.00	
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	11	103	14	128	36,000.00				8,000.00	3,600.00	47,600.00	36,000.00	
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	12	130	40	182	29,044.00		15,096.00		5,000.00		49,140.00	40,500.00	
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	60	468	183	711	462,400.00	15,000.00		30,000.00	27,000.00	1,000.00	534,400.00	466,000.00	
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	27	252		279		14,500.00	160,000.00		16,000.00	50,000.00	240,500.00	183,800.00	
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	17	100	55	172	42,000.00	11,500.00			17,750.00	5,000.00	76,250.00	46,800.00	
14. Charlotte, St. Martin's	92	471	165	728	130,681.87	16,500.00	140,617.42		12,000.00	34,250.00	334,049.29	266,130.10	
15. Charlotte, St. Mary's					25,000.00					500.00	25,500.00	25,500.00	
16. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	6	45	20	71			60,000.00		5,000.00	1,800.00	126,800.00	94,100.00	
17. Charlotte, St. Peter's	22	141	75	238	45,000.00	15,000.00							
18. Cleveland, Christ Church	13	60	48	121	275,000.00	25,000.00			340,000.00		640,000.00	293,500.00	
19. Concord, All Saints'	10	42	17	69	75,000.00	6,700.00			1,000.00		82,700.00	59,000.00	
20. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd													
21. Davidson, St. Alban's	11	26	10	47	20,500.00	12,455.00	12,140.00	594.00	1,000.00	4,200.00	50,889.00	39,911.00	
22. Durham, Ephphatha													
23. Durham, St. Andrew's	5	38	24	67	1,500.00				6,500.00	1,500.00	9,500.00	1,000.00	
24. Durham, St. Joseph's	11	50	48	109	39,000.00	18,000.00	49,175.00		10,000.00	2,393.00	118,568.00	74,100.00	
25. Durham, St. Philip's	25	288	165	478	100,000.00	11,000.00	120,000.00		50,000.00	32,050.00	313,050.00	262,050.00	

26.	Durham, St. Titus'	6	55	61		7,500.00	1,900.00	4,000.00	8,300.00	21,700.00	17,162.00
27.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	5	12	18		19,500.00	9,000.00	1,500.00	2,500.00	32,500.00	23,500.00
28.	Enfield, Advent	12	41	44	35	50,000.00	12,000.00	3,000.00		95,000.00	60,000.00
29.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	6	20	10	36	2,000.00		500.00	800.00	7,300.00	9,000.00
30.	Fork, Ascension					14,370.00		500.00		15,370.00	11,896.00
31.	Germanton, St. Philip's	23	271	120	414	325,000.00	30,000.00	33,000.00	27,000.00	450,000.00	325,000.00
32.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	5	60	65	47	28,000.00	5,000.00	7,000.00	1,500.00	41,500.00	33,000.00
33.	Greensboro, Redeemer	21	281	100	402	20,000.00	20,000.00	30,000.00	15,000.00	175,000.00	95,000.00
34.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	9	60		69	11,000.00		13,000.00	6,000.00	32,500.00	18,500.00
35.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	3	8	9	20	20,000.00		2,000.00		28,000.00	26,000.00
36.	Halifax, St. Mark's	3	33	42	34	16,478.00	17,185.00	1,000.00		34,982.00	27,185.00
37.	Hamlet, All Saints'	4	30	5	39	10,000.00	8,500.00	20,000.00	7,500.00	46,000.00	25,500.00
38.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	25	92	36	153	110,000.00	30,000.00	35,000.00	10,000.00	299,000.00	211,000.00
39.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	2	20		22	16,000.00		4,000.00	1,000.00	23,000.00	21,592.00
40.	Henderson, Resurrection	8	44	35	87	20,000.00	7,360.00	2,000.00	4,000.00	43,360.00	38,360.00
41.	Henderson, St. John's	18	169	12	199	110,000.00	18,000.00	42,000.00	15,000.00	260,000.00	138,000.00
42.	High Point, St. Mary's	5	30	5	40	75,000.00	8,000.00	2,000.00		85,000.00	83,000.00
43.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	5	20		25	25,000.00		3,000.00	1,700.00	29,700.00	15,700.00
44.	Iredell County, St. James'	9	17	16	42	13,000.00		500.00	2,500.00	16,000.00	13,500.00
45.	Jackson, The Saviour	10	65	75		50,000.00		10,000.00	5,000.00	65,000.00	35,000.00
46.	Kannapolis, St. James'					6,000.00	2,500.00	1,000.00		9,500.00	20,000.00
47.	Kittrell, St. James'	7	15	10	32			5,000.00	3,000.00	33,000.00	25,000.00
48.	Laurinburg, St. David's	4	66		70	5,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	750.00	8,750.00	7,000.00
49.	Lawrence, St. Matthew's-Grace	13	48	27	88	40,000.00	12,000.00	15,000.00	5,000.00	72,000.00	25,000.00
50.	Leaksville, Epiphany	5	33	14	52	25,000.00	16,000.00	8,500.00		67,500.00	45,800.00
51.	Lexington, Grace	4	6	4	14	18,600.00	13,470.00		4,950.00	51,140.00	40,900.00
52.	Littleton, St. Anna's					8,440.00				8,440.00	6,900.00
53.	Littleton, St. Anna's										
54.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	2	40		42	6,000.00		1,000.00	100.00	7,100.00	13,500.00
55.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	7	32	10	49	25,000.00	18,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	61,000.00	40,000.00
56.	Mayodan, Messiah	7	44	36	87	19,250.00	14,070.00	4,000.00	3,000.00	58,859.00	41,496.00
57.	Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	12	28	34	74	40,000.00	15,000.00	2,000.00	11,500.00	103,500.00	40,000.00
58.	Milton, Christ Church					10,000.00		100.00		10,100.00	10,000.00
59.	Monroe, Holy Trinity	2	26		28	5,770.00		3,500.00	500.00	9,270.00	5,016.00
60.	Monroe, St. Paul's	8	60	20	88	30,000.00	10,000.00	5,000.00	4,250.00	49,750.00	41,000.00
61.	Mooreville, St. Matthew's	5	25		30	25,000.00		4,000.00	3,500.00	32,500.00	15,000.00
62.	Mt. Airy, Trinity	9	31	13	53	19,171.00	12,580.00	9,000.00	9,400.00	72,951.00	39,000.00

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	CHURCH SCHOOL						Rectory	Parish House	Other Buildings	Land	Furniture	Total	Insurance
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total	Parochial School	Church							
63. Norlina, St. Luke's													
64. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	2	20	22	44		10,000.00	7,000.00			4,000.00	1,800.00	22,800.00	22,895.00
65. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	16	79	11	106		64,500.00	16,000.00	11,500.00	1,000.00	25,000.00	1,000.00	119,000.00	84,500.00
66. Oxford, St. Stephen's	6	23	10	39		20,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00		2,000.00	3,000.00	45,000.00	36,500.00
67. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's						5,000.00		1,500.00		200.00		6,700.00	5,250.00
68. Pittsboro, St. James'	45	240	80	365	238	450,000.00	35,000.00	90,000.00	25,000.00	355,000.00	25,000.00	980,000.00	450,000.00
69. Raleigh, Christ Church	53	240	80	373		200,000.00	18,000.00	200,000.00		125,000.00	135,000.00	678,000.00	531,500.00
70. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	8	68	27	103		12,000.00	5,000.00			35,000.00	5,000.00	57,000.00	16,000.00
71. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	3	15		18		30,000.00					9,000.00	39,000.00	31,200.00
72. Raleigh, St. Augustine's													
73. Raleigh, St. Mary's													
74. Raleigh, St. Michael's	63	280	40	383		8,500.00	30,000.00	9,000.00		8,500.00	8,000.00	34,000.00	26,000.00
75. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	12	90	35	137		30,000.00	20,000.00	125,000.00		40,000.00		195,000.00	124,000.00
76. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	14	60		74		3,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00		6,000.00	12,000.00	88,000.00	85,000.00
77. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd						3,000.00				500.00		3,500.00	17,800.00
78. Ringwood, St. Clement's	4	29		33		2,500.00				100.00		2,600.00	2,000.00
79. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	10	115	15	140		20,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	5,000.00	3,000.00	5,000.00	48,000.00	45,000.00
80. Rockingham, Messiah	6	32	11	49		28,000.00	10,000.00	28,000.00		2,000.00	7,000.00	75,000.00	48,000.00
81. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	7	46	39	92		12,495.00				600.00	600.00	13,695.00	10,476.00
82. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	8	50		58									
83. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	23	125		148	21	125,000.00	37,500.00	40,000.00		20,000.00	2,500.00	22,500.00	2,000.00
84. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	4	51		55		12,500.00				45,000.00	10,000.00	257,500.00	197,000.00
85. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	8	42		50						2,000.00	3,000.00	17,500.00	10,000.00
86. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	25	80	51	156		30,050.00	10,400.00	21,750.00	1,000.00	10,000.00	1,000.00	11,000.00	1,000.00
87. Roxboro, St. Mark's	7	30	4	41		20,000.00		10,000.00	4,500.00	5,000.00	4,300.00	71,500.00	49,760.00
88. Salisbury, St. Luke's	25	150	106	281	12	88,825.00	12,500.00	60,000.00	37,500.00	12,500.00	25,000.00	198,825.00	139,060.00
89. Salisbury, St. Paul's	10	42	47	99		22,860.00	10,854.00	16,030.00	26,187.00	40,000.00	1,500.00	117,431.00	63,585.00

90.	Salisbury, St. Peter's	1	6					20,000.00				1,000.00	750.00	21,750.00	18,833.00
91.	Salisbury, St. Philip's	8	57	12				4,260.00				4,500.00	500.00	4,760.00	4,300.00
92.	Sanford, St. Thomas'							75,000.00					5,000.00	106,500.00	64,000.00
93.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's							8,000.00				200.00		8,200.00	8,000.00
94.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	21	90	48				60,000.00				8,500.00	7,500.00	173,000.00	126,500.00
95.	Siler City, St. Mark's	3	12					10,000.00					1,600.00	11,600.00	10,000.00
96.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	9	49	15				65,000.00				5,000.00	10,000.00	125,000.00	90,000.00
97.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	8	50	15				100,000.00				15,000.00	40,000.00	177,000.00	110,500.00
98.	Speed, St. Mary's	3	7	12				13,160.00				500.00	1,500.00	15,160.00	11,650.00
99.	Spray, St. Luke's	16	95	70				40,000.00				2,500.00	10,000.00	109,500.00	86,000.00
100.	Statesville, Holy Cross														
101.	Statesville, Trinity	8	30	15				30,000.00				21,000.00		88,000.00	59,450.00
102.	Stovall, St. Peter's							8,000.00				2,000.00	1,000.00	11,000.00	12,450.00
103.	Tarboro, Calvary	18	101					100,000.00				19,000.00	30,000.00	292,000.00	164,500.00
104.	Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	6	50	25				9,975.00				1,000.00	4,000.00	16,375.00	12,100.00
105.	Tarboro, St. Andrew's	3	20	8				10,325.00				1,000.00	2,000.00	13,325.00	9,100.00
106.	Tarboro, St. Anne's	2	3					12,000.00				100.00	200.00	12,300.00	9,500.00
107.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius' (Old Sparta)	5	65					4,000.00				400.00	250.00	6,650.00	3,500.00
108.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	3	48				21	20,520.00				1,000.00	3,437.00	31,462.00	24,360.00
109.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	4	15					50,000.00				6,300.00	7,000.00	63,300.00	44,477.00
110.	Townsville, Holy Trinity							10,000.00				500.00		18,500.00	15,000.00
111.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks							15,000.00				100.00		15,100.00	10,000.00
112.	Wadesboro, Calvary	7	65					130,000.00				30,000.00	20,000.00	210,000.00	128,000.00
113.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist							8,500.00				1,000.00		9,500.00	8,500.00
114.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	8	45					18,000.00				3,000.00	3,000.00	36,530.00	50,300.00
115.	Warrenton, All Saints'	7	14					39,776.00				15,000.00	5,900.00	66,676.00	36,772.00
116.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	9	51	8				71,000.00				12,000.00	15,000.00	144,000.00	87,165.00
117.	Weldon, Grace	15	29					21,000.00				3,000.00	3,000.00	72,000.00	64,000.00
118.	Wilson, St. Mark's	6	50					10,400.00				3,000.00	5,900.00	33,300.00	25,000.00
119.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	35	138	35				250,000.00				40,000.00	35,000.00	400,000.00	190,000.00
120.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	60	501					750,000.00				50,000.00	65,000.00	938,000.00	782,500.00
121.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	6	30					1,800.00				1,500.00	1,800.00	5,100.00	15,304.00
122.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	19	140	40				45,000.00				20,000.00	5,000.00	85,000.00	57,000.00
123.	Woodleaf, St. George's							11,120.00				500.00	600.00	12,420.00	9,400.00
124.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's							6,000.00				2,200.00		8,200.00	
TOTALS		1305	8082	2415	11802	400		6,161,770.87	1,030,074.00	2,193,098.42	210,304.00	1,875,250.00	907,180.00	12,377,677.29	3,620,150.10

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS

Other Financial Information

Parish or Mission	Parish Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total of Income & Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts: All Sources	Balance 12/31/54	Grand Total	Securities	Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	4,220.50	2,590.00	134.24		6,944.74	5.57	6,950.31	565.66	7,515.97			4,754.74
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	1,328.00		12.15		1,340.15		1,340.15	19.52	1,359.67			
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	6,578.00		1,775.62	6,691.53	15,045.15		15,045.15	918.08	15,963.23			7,253.85
4. Battleboro, St. John's	3,113.62	47.82			3,161.44		3,161.44	3,932.59	7,094.03			
5. Burlington, Calvary	2,311.23		38.03		2,349.26		2,349.26	150.59	2,499.85			
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	17,104.78	2,397.00	6,102.04		25,603.82		25,603.82	22.40	25,626.22	1,988.00		2,297.17
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	32,291.45	36,888.90	2,306.56		71,486.91		71,486.91	64.10	71,551.01	28,752.13	32,652.13	
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	11,209.01	20.69	200.64	6,546.96	17,977.30	2,297.47	20,274.77	4,046.33	24,321.10		21,153.71	
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	6,497.06	923.70	1,485.73	2,241.22	11,147.71	2,477.91	13,625.62	117.75	13,743.37			
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	66,115.00	239.00	4,902.00	30,201.00	101,457.00		101,457.00	12,087.00	113,544.00			47,000.00
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	22,871.88	3,646.89	6,716.98	30,843.31	64,079.06		64,079.06	117,541.03	181,620.09			13,000.00
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	11,928.71	3,575.00	5,455.91		20,959.62		20,959.62	2,004.99	22,964.61	3,000.00	3,000.00	22,729.44
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	35,244.91	3,179.71	15,525.68	16,565.28	70,515.58	100.00	70,615.58	8,326.42	78,942.00	4,500.00	4,500.00	24,750.00
14. Charlotte, St. Martin's	102.25				102.25		102.25		102.25			
15. Charlotte, St. Mary-the-Virgin												
16. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	5,383.31	131.78	423.00		5,938.09	30.75	5,968.84	280.96	6,249.80			400.00
17. Charlotte, St. Peter's	57,069.36	2,749.48	3,202.90		63,021.74	145.32	63,167.06	1,312.08	64,479.14		8,000.00	17,700.00
18. Cleveland, Christ Church	4,893.28	519.66	266.43	176.67	5,836.04	898.90	6,734.94	156.41	6,911.35		6,900.00	
19. Concord, All Saints'	7,377.65		789.29		8,166.94		8,166.94	591.18	8,758.12			1,250.00
20. Cooleme, Good Shepherd	3,380.23	536.59	251.80		4,168.62		4,168.62	327.68	4,496.30			
21. Davidson, St. Alban's												
22. Durham, Ephphatha												
23. Durham, St. Andrew's	1,866.33	200.00	99.99		2,166.32		2,166.32	581.29	2,747.61		5,000.00	
24. Durham, St. Joseph's	5,748.73	647.04		920.43	7,316.20	4,705.79	12,021.99	290.40	12,312.39		920.43	11,000.00
25. Durham, St. Philip's	35,481.38	3,290.84	7,845.00		46,617.22	300.00	46,917.22	2,704.40	49,621.62			
26. Durham, St. Titus'	3,090.72	395.00	158.95		3,644.67	500.00	4,144.67	323.84	4,468.51			917.13
27. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	2,534.08		112.45		2,646.54		2,646.53	158.66	2,805.19			
28. Enfield, The Advent	7,610.15		199.65		7,809.80	1,500.00	9,309.80	1,203.46	10,513.26			
29. Erwin, St. Stephen's	7,517.28		315.49		7,832.77		7,832.77	352.25	8,185.02			
30. Fork, Ascension	1,320.65	79.80	115.94		1,516.39		1,516.39	429.54	1,945.93			

31.	Germanton, St. Philip's	110.00	48,907.51	3,936.08		110.00	117,847.90	14,862.76	138.65	10,675.00	10,833.75	38,967.83
32.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	65,004.31				117,847.90	3,443.21	491.85	132,710.66			5,000.00
33.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	3,443.21				3,443.21		6,231.11	3,935.06			10,150.00
34.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	33,534.81	466.01	354.13	45,344.90	79,699.85	25,584.69		85,930.96			
35.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	9,391.86	16,192.83			25,584.69	2,437.16	1,406.17	25,584.69			
36.	Halifax, St. Mark's	1,771.76			665.40	2,437.16	4,681.62	574.22	3,843.33			
37.	Hamlet, All Saints'	4,462.97				4,681.62	1,796.33	106.11	5,255.84			
38.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	1,665.33				1,796.33	29,474.82	3,976.28	1,902.44			
39.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	27,615.21	157.15	1,182.50		28,954.86	519.96		33,451.10			
40.	Henderson, Resurrection					80.89	80.89	29.24	110.13			
41.	Henderson, St. John's	4,420.42	1,287.91	153.46		5,861.79	700.00	246.33	6,808.12			
42.	High Point, St. Mary's	35,922.01	1,150.00	1,325.61		38,397.62	683.99	877.86	39,959.47			400.00
43.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	11,405.27		1,358.53		12,763.80	3,000.00	3,691.99	19,455.79			
44.	Iredell Co., St. James'	1,060.63		72.87		1,133.50		203.57	1,337.07			
45.	Jackson, The Saviour	2,274.81	32.19	49.72		2,356.72		458.63	2,815.35			
46.	Kannapolis, St. James'	6,156.89		84.47		6,241.36		1,003.95	7,245.31			
47.	Kittrell, St. James'	726.90	152.00			878.90		795.30	1,674.20			7,000.00
48.	Laurinburg, St. David's	2,164.33	153.59	252.92		2,570.84		252.55	2,823.39			
49.	Lawrence, St. Matthew's-Grace	229.24				229.24		82.72	311.96			
50.	Leaksville, Epiphany	7,796.84		150.83	5,768.56	13,716.23		568.62	14,284.85			1,500.00
51.	Lexington, Grace	9,169.32			2,000.00	11,169.32		939.10	12,108.42		13,000.00	6,729.66
52.	Littleton, St. Alban's	2,188.25	318.59			2,506.84		370.07	2,876.91			
53.	Littleton, St. Anna's	246.21				246.21			246.21			
54.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	264.92	100.00	37.72		402.64		24.68	427.32			
55.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	6,380.84	1,170.00	137.41	1,500.00	9,188.25	42.50	227.78	9,458.53		12,500.00	2,000.00
56.	Mayodan, Messiah	2,511.06		535.99		3,047.05		582.20	3,629.25			
57.	Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	7,008.00	3,659.79	52.86		10,720.65	555.16	851.62	12,127.43		31,951.72	8,000.00
58.	Milton, Christ Church	953.08	1,541.65			2,494.73		601.03	3,095.76			
59.	Monroe, Holy Trinity	134.51				134.51		20.68	155.19			
60.	Monroe, St. Paul's	6,842.06		1,865.69		8,707.75		1,518.59	10,226.34			
61.	Mooresville, St. Matthew's	2,868.91	818.91	79.68	3,257.03	7,024.53		8,201.79	15,226.32			7,500.00
62.	Mt. Airy, Trinity	7,291.67	2,370.73	150.92		9,813.32		1,435.00	11,248.32			6,400.00
63.	Norlina, St. Luke's											
64.	Northampton Co., St. Luke's	108.65				108.65		52.40	161.05			
65.	Oxford, St. Cyprian's	992.36	175.00		305.29	1,472.65		3,982.03	5,454.68			1,009.54
66.	Oxford, St. Stephen's	15,823.17	989.00	386.60		21,866.33		4,989.45	26,855.78		14,900.00	
67.	Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	4,877.13		1,032.50		5,929.63		1,098.74	7,028.37		4,900.00	
68.	Pittsboro, St. James'	441.43				441.43		10.57	452.00			

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS—(Continued)

Other Financial Information—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	Parish Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total of Income & Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources	Balance 12/31/54	Grand Total	Securities	Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
69. Raleigh, Christ Church	54,835.09	3,165.83	175.60		58,177.52		58,177.52	3,080.85	61,258.37		31,458.29	24,846.47
70. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	40,462.16	894.94	3,705.09		45,062.19		45,062.19	164.39	45,226.58			
71. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	5,708.53	936.42	260.93		6,905.88	8,121.00	15,026.88	59.60	15,086.48			
72. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1,783.86				1,783.86		1,783.86		1,783.86			
73. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1,322.93		763.79		2,086.72		2,086.72	1,439.51	3,526.23			
74. Raleigh, St. Michael's	26,919.55	301.87	485.47		27,706.89	600.00	28,306.89	1,004.70	29,311.59			
75. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	8,992.13	649.52	2,902.50	500.00	13,044.15	93.00	13,137.15	3,476.45	16,613.60			
76. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	9,485.28		575.72		10,061.00	15,506.70	25,567.70	908.67	26,476.37		6,522.60	16,000.00
77. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	438.83	294.71	77.83		811.37		811.37	41.49	852.86			
78. Ringwood, St. Clement's	247.31	60.88	104.50	150.00	562.69	5.82	568.51		568.51			
79. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	10,923.66	1,334.41	2,956.94		15,215.01		15,215.01	379.13	15,594.14			7,387.11
80. Rockingham, Messiah	6,821.23	1,023.50	131.00		7,975.73	370.00	8,345.73	1,148.15	9,493.88		12,650.25	8,653.53
81. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	1,808.04	1,082.56	902.60		3,793.20		3,793.20	1,380.24	5,173.44			
82. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	1,170.10	367.50			1,537.60		1,537.60		1,537.60			
83. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	45,526.89	175.00	2,499.72		48,201.61	438.20	48,639.81	1,746.04	50,385.85			2,400.00
84. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	1,791.58				1,810.87		1,810.87	19.45	1,830.32			
85. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	1,067.64	19.29			1,067.64		1,067.64		1,067.64			
86. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	3,788.32		851.63		4,639.95		4,639.95	395.26	5,035.21			
87. Roxboro, St. Mark's	4,817.48	602.05	501.79	1,125.00	7,046.32	19.69	7,066.01	55.39	7,121.40		336.84	4,600.00
88. Salisbury, St. Luke's	30,465.47	1,610.26	9,917.79	368.00	42,361.52		42,361.52	5,375.06	47,736.58			
89. Salisbury, St. Paul's	2,564.69	37.37	189.77		2,791.83		2,791.83	449.24	3,246.07			
90. Salisbury, St. Peter's	327.02				327.02		327.02	1,045.84	1,461.92			1,913.50
91. Salisbury, St. Philip's	784.86	229.76	20.44		1,035.06		1,035.06	270.51	3,405.57			
92. Sanford, St. Thomas'	6,602.19	127.48	260.02		6,989.69		6,989.69	1,114.80	8,104.49			
93. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	71.00				71.00		71.00					
94. Scotland Neck, Trinity	10,151.13		456.35		10,607.48	20,050.00	30,657.48	3,234.12	33,891.60			20,000.00
95. Smith City, St. Mark's	1,398.75	25.00	26.41	50.00	1,500.16	15.50	1,515.66	47.78	1,563.44			
96. Smithfield, St. Paul's	10,553.40	310.73	517.47		11,381.60		11,381.60	557.78	11,939.38			
97. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	16,177.13		417.83		16,594.96		16,594.96	3,914.67	20,509.63			
98. Speed, St. Mary's	1,079.15				1,079.15	2,461.45	3,540.60	489.26	4,029.86			

99.	Spray, St. Luke's	7,253.66	3,348.60	2,073.56	12,675.82	12,675.82	2,751.18	15,427.00			
100.	Statesville, Holy Cross	10,200.82	1,959.76	648.78	12,809.36	12,809.36	2,446.54	15,255.90			
101.	Statesville, Trinity	268.90		23.50	292.40	292.40	104.20	396.60			400.00
102.	Stovall, St. Peter's	34,127.50	1,158.79	418.63	35,704.92	5,000.00	4,563.83	45,268.75			9,715.41
103.	Tarboro, Calvary	2,929.19	71.05	206.93	3,729.17	62.13	281.54	4,072.84			
104.	Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	1,483.08		16.25	1,499.33		5.43	1,504.76			116.54
105.	Tarboro, St. Andrew's	21.65	31.35		53.00		51.98	104.98		1,100.00	
106.	Tarboro, St. Anne's	431.38	461.15	27.84	920.37		158.95	1,079.32			1,760.41
107.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius' (Old Sparta)	462.73	28.15		490.88		96.21	587.90			
108.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	4,002.32		40.75	4,043.07		1,649.76	5,692.83			
109.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	1,046.43	1,650.00	215.00	2,911.43		2,911.43	2,911.43			1,200.00
110.	Townsville, Holy Trinity										
111.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks	7,505.86	1,468.81	12.25	8,974.67	1,400.00	27.73	10,402.40		1,000.00	2,050.00
112.	Wadesboro, Calvary	466.92			479.17		75.68	554.85			1,200.00
113.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	1,171.63			1,171.63	34.11	1,205.74	1,377.60			
114.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	945.55		46.50	1,292.05		171.07	1,463.12			250.00
115.	Warrenton, All Saints'	9,258.92	10,590.54	2,517.17	22,366.63	7,000.00	1,316.46	36,600.88			6,503.00
116.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	28,284.42			28,284.42		35,284.42	65,568.84			410.00
117.	Weldon, Grace	1,474.15	824.51	406.33	2,298.66		21.00	2,319.66			54,000.00
118.	Wilson, St. Mark's	24,854.36	244.05		46,606.15	33,319.74	79,925.89	82,777.97			
119.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	58,103.04	39,480.26	31,093.63	129,047.87		256,724.80	279,152.73		387,853.81	
120.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	429.27			429.27		429.27	670.37			
121.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	14,601.34	2,087.23	476.00	17,164.57	166.71	4,768.37	22,099.65			
122.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	693.65	43.00		736.65		736.65	736.65			
123.	Woodleaf, St. George's	544.19	975.00		1,519.19		3,347.32	4,866.51			
124.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's										
TOTALS											
		1,170,176.17	216,861.28	140,442.73	306,191.86	119,989.99	298,765.15	2,252,426.18	41,415.13	713,723.72	421,815.33

TOTALS

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS

Parish or Mission	Current Expenses	Pension Premiums	Episcopal Maintenance	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total	Non-Expense	Total for all Purposes	Balance 12/31/55	Grand Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	2,830.72	346.83	156.01	162.43	764.20		4,260.19	2,705.57	6,965.76	550.21	7,515.97
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	764.82	48.14	100.59		364.22		1,277.77		1,277.77	81.90	1,359.67
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	5,077.78	533.75	299.23	643.59	1,848.26		8,402.61	2,850.30	211,252.91	4,710.32	15,963.23
4. Battleboro, St. John's	1,875.53		86.65	47.82	436.65		2,446.65	1,533.00	3,979.65	3,114.38	7,094.03
5. Burlington, Calvary	2,218.07		136.67		138.12		2,492.86		2,492.86	6.99	2,499.85
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	17,140.53	805.02	1,278.04	1,578.63	4,824.00		25,626.22		25,626.22		25,626.22
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'											
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	16,813.96	927.83	997.74	8,507.05	13,235.37	28,752.13	69,234.08		69,234.08	2,316.93	71,551.01
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	6,910.24	694.50	283.10	2,463.91	1,466.61	5,759.22	17,576.58	2,770.06	20,346.64	3,974.46	24,321.10
10. Charlotte, Holy Hope	4,526.83	480.30	300.55	1,695.52	1,496.37	210.59	8,710.16		8,710.16	5,033.21	13,743.37
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	44,052.00	2,073.00	2,160.00	7,268.00	15,334.00	4,585.00	75,472.00	35,000.00	110,472.00	3,072.00	113,544.00
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	16,833.93	945.00	865.74	3,798.58	7,300.93	16,131.71	45,875.89	21,000.00	66,875.89	114,744.20	181,620.09
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	7,390.13	644.39	446.35	2,671.75	7,229.59	2,535.89	20,918.10		20,918.10	2,046.51	22,964.61
14. Charlotte, St. Martin's	29,717.49	1,221.25	2,138.96	6,091.40	14,113.92	3,746.23	57,029.25	8,250.00	65,279.25	13,662.75	78,942.00
15. Charlotte, St. Mary-the-Virgin					23.95		83.95		83.95	18.30	102.25
16. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	4,499.08	200.00	150.00	277.05	395.26		5,521.39	270.11	5,791.50	458.30	6,249.80
17. Charlotte, St. Peter's	34,460.82	1,406.64	2,186.41	7,260.50	13,136.63		58,451.00	4,271.65	62,722.65	1,756.49	64,479.14
18. Cleveland, Christ Church	3,210.14	420.00	239.91	1,155.13	239.91		5,540.51	898.90	6,439.41	471.94	6,911.35
19. Concord, All Saints'	5,529.09	738.86	381.64	767.77	414.07		7,831.43	200.00	8,031.43	726.69	8,758.12
20. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	2,125.05	133.00	146.63	325.88	855.88	300.00	3,886.44	398.28	4,284.72	211.58	4,496.30
21. Davidson, St. Alban's											
22. Durham, Ephphatha											
23. Durham, St. Andrew's	896.62	115.00	79.43	145.27	374.14		1,610.46	400.00	2,010.46	737.15	2,747.61
24. Durham, St. Joseph's	4,802.73	426.90	321.97	734.75	338.78	4,323.44	10,948.57	88.75	11,037.32	1,232.07	12,312.39
25. Durham, St. Philip's	25,906.16	1,725.00	1,593.00	8,606.23	8,748.50	1,200.00	47,778.89	300.00	48,078.89	1,542.73	49,621.62
26. Durham, St. Titus'	2,053.33	162.00	123.73	128.16	632.42	798.13	3,897.77	428.24	4,326.01	142.50	4,468.51
27. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	1,270.98	50.06		415.90	671.83		2,408.77		2,408.77	396.42	2,805.19
28. Enfield, The Advent	2,817.24	177.10	234.46		1,236.64	4,613.42	9,078.86		9,078.86	1,434.40	10,513.26
29. Erwin, St. Stephen's	2,719.39	266.39	415.26	2,120.29	1,234.86	800.00	7,556.19		7,556.19	628.83	8,185.02
30. Fork, Ascension	589.14	75.41	45.31	240.80	323.25		1,273.91		1,273.91	672.02	1,945.93

31.	Germanton, St. Philip's	110.00	2,097.00	2,027.04	20,594.42	19,634.12	26,570.85	110.00	28.65	138.65	138.65
32.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	36,594.13	2,097.00	2,027.04	20,594.42	19,634.12	26,570.85	107,517.56	1,573.57	109,111.13	132,710.66
33.	Greensboro, Redeemer	1,949.77	233.73	111.59	529.94	100.00	527.51	3,455.54		3,455.54	3,935.06
34.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	15,929.99	1,053.64	1,094.36	6,973.09	7,232.65	45,598.82	77,882.55		77,882.55	8,048.41
35.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	6,833.27	837.00		1,721.59			9,391.86		9,391.86	25,584.69
36.	Halifax, St. Mark's	1,478.21	69.97	127.93	367.18	725.40		2,768.69		2,768.69	3,843.33
37.	Hamlet, All Saints'	2,094.65	299.25	164.11	1,205.93	935.71		4,699.65		4,699.65	5,255.84
38.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	1,584.20		126.64	131.00			1,841.84		1,841.84	1,902.44
39.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	13,571.40	679.00	927.87	5,910.28	7,391.71	220.00	28,700.26		28,700.26	33,451.10
40.	Henderson, the Resurrection	73.03			5.50			78.53		78.53	110.13
41.	Henderson, St. John's	2,760.78	308.25	127.96	1,085.25	638.94	786.10	5,707.28	700.00	6,407.28	6,808.12
42.	High Point, St. Mary's	16,802.71	725.72	1,184.44	1,142.13	6,346.11	7,849.11	34,250.12	1,333.99	35,584.11	39,959.47
43.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	5,223.60	700.00	242.72	1,734.12	1,694.23	4,000.00	13,594.67	3,000.00	16,594.67	19,455.79
44.	Iredell Co., St. James'	701.47	60.00	40.55	17.47	282.90		1,102.39	1.00	1,103.39	1,337.07
45.	Jackson, The Saviour	1,577.60	130.16	81.00	95.00	408.63		2,292.39	25.00	2,317.39	2,815.35
46.	Kannapolis, St. James'	4,488.77	330.38	215.00	247.72	996.25		6,278.12	53.20	6,331.32	7,245.31
47.	Kittrell, St. James'	269.95	22.50	5.20	1,326.77	27.59		1,652.01		1,652.01	1,674.20
48.	Laurinburg, St. David's	1,389.40	114.00	65.51	338.45	535.82		2,443.18		2,443.18	2,823.39
49.	Lawrence, St. Matthew's-Grace	185.16		20.40		50.00		255.56		255.56	311.96
50.	Leaksville, Epiphany	4,925.10	630.00	374.50	379.17	1,483.48	5,768.56	13,560.81	500.00	14,060.81	14,284.85
51.	Lexington, Grace	5,378.08	595.00	320.31	369.15	2,177.02		8,839.56		8,839.56	12,108.42
52.	Littleton, St. Alban's	1,225.98	108.00	79.51	446.69	466.37		2,326.55		2,326.55	2,876.91
53.	Littleton, St. Anna's	133.50	18.00	16.55	26.00	51.55		245.60		245.60	246.21
54.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	176.40		6.81	16.26	48.03		247.53	100.00	347.53	427.32
55.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	3,305.35	385.00	210.53	204.75	889.03	2,100.00	7,094.66	1,042.50	8,137.16	9,458.53
56.	Mayodan, The Messiah	2,096.39	245.22	104.02	182.39	560.99		3,189.01		3,189.01	440.24
57.	Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	4,711.85	665.00	217.99	1,750.32	940.41	1,650.73	9,936.30		9,936.30	12,127.43
58.	Milton, Christ Church	410.21	22.50	23.47	651.68	224.67		1,332.53		1,332.53	3,095.76
59.	Monroe, Holy Trinity	86.39		4.54	13.90	32.75		137.58		137.58	155.19
60.	Monroe, St. Paul's	4,906.40	612.50	315.81	306.82	1,549.88	69.80	7,761.21	1,200.00	8,961.21	10,226.34
61.	Mooreville, St. Matthew's	1,381.77	99.49	33.18	1,709.36	223.35	8,283.63	11,730.78	1,890.00	13,620.78	15,226.32
62.	Mt. Airy, Trinity	6,010.24	593.06	335.60	505.91	1,348.58		8,793.39		8,793.39	11,248.32
63.	Norlina, St. Luke's										
64.	Northampton Co., St. Luke's	20.00						20.00		20.00	161.05
65.	Oxford, St. Cyprian's	833.69		21.60	175.67	218.26		1,249.22		1,249.22	5,454.68
66.	Oxford, St. Stephen's	8,467.90	787.50	542.40	3,516.32	2,946.28	945.00	17,205.40		17,205.40	26,855.78
67.	Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	3,949.03	450.00	204.78	327.36	1,052.50	297.50	6,281.17		6,281.17	7,028.37

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS—(Continued)

	Current Expenses	Pension Premiums	Episcopal Maintenance	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total	Non-Expense	Total for all Purposes	Balance 12/31/55	Grand Total
68. Pittsboro, St. James'	335.32	47.20	9.00	10,025.02	14,148.19		391.52		391.52	60.48	452.00
69. Raleigh, Christ Church	31,356.50	1,684.38	1,821.27	894.94	10,874.85		59,035.36		59,035.36	2,223.01	61,258.37
70. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	20,618.66	1,224.90	1,335.12	894.94	10,874.85		34,948.47	9,861.34	44,809.81	416.77	45,226.58
71. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	4,977.50	577.92	387.00	636.90	260.93	130.00	6,970.25		6,970.25	8,116.23	15,086.48
72. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	763.22	57.85	32.47		407.15		1,228.22		1,228.22	1,783.86	3,012.08
73. Raleigh, St. Mary's	299.32		32.47		987.44		1,319.23		1,319.23	2,207.00	3,526.23
74. Raleigh, St. Michael's	16,174.85	1,080.00	943.70	1,736.16	4,969.28	3,909.39	28,903.38	614.50	29,517.88	206.29	29,724.17
75. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	6,599.40	297.50	599.94	368.42	2,982.50	3,398.31	14,246.07	86.00	14,332.07	2,281.53	16,613.60
76. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	6,813.11	840.00	451.54	433.21	575.72	10,000.00	19,113.58	5,083.91	24,197.49	2,278.88	26,476.37
77. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	314.53	22.50	15.37	405.30	77.83		835.53		835.53	17.33	852.86
78. Ringwood, St. Clement's	214.87	6.30	92.90	133.69			447.76		447.76	120.75	568.51
79. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	8,231.77	735.76	549.21	595.01	2,407.73	2,163.96	14,683.44		14,683.44	910.70	15,594.14
80. Rockingham, The Messiah	5,118.77	630.00	331.94	2,431.19	494.77		9,006.67	370.00	9,376.67	117.21	9,493.88
81. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	1,369.89	19.11	83.15		797.47		1,133.34	13.00	1,146.34	2,890.82	5,173.44
82. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	379.14			754.20			43,955.04	4,067.20	48,022.24	404.26	1,537.60
83. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	27,183.85	1,610.00	1,390.04	3,236.04	9,323.94	1,211.17	43,955.04		48,022.24	2,363.61	50,385.85
84. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	1,191.13	135.93	80.06	205.50	210.00		1,822.62		1,822.62	7.70	1,830.32
85. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	162.18			540.41	44.39		746.98		746.98	320.66	1,067.64
86. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	3,354.38	385.00	137.95	56.07	747.51		4,680.91	180.56	4,861.47	173.74	5,035.21
87. Roxboro, St. Mark's	3,351.15	360.00	224.88	832.72	615.91	1,125.00	6,509.66	519.69	7,029.35	92.05	7,121.40
88. Salisbury, St. Luke's	23,403.15	1,340.00	1,258.29	5,264.82	7,195.49	526.43	38,988.18	2,601.50	41,589.68	6,146.90	47,736.58
89. Salisbury, St. Paul's	1,872.02	270.00		138.36	207.67		2,508.05	200.00	2,708.05	538.02	3,246.07
90. Salisbury, St. Peter's	433.64						433.64		433.64	1,023.28	1,456.92
91. Salisbury, St. Philip's	353.14		44.22		214.06		611.42		611.42	2,794.15	3,405.57
92. Sanford, St. Thomas'	4,350.37	455.51	252.54	411.56	1,245.25		6,715.23	900.00	7,615.23	489.26	8,104.49
93. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	65.00			6.00			71.00		71.00		
94. Scotland Neck, Trinity	6,595.70	630.64	420.07	1,569.27	2,507.62		11,723.30	19,050.81	30,774.11	3,117.49	33,891.60
95. Siler City, St. Mark's	1,053.15	75.08		45.08	233.46		1,406.77	82.16	1,488.93	74.51	1,563.44
96. Smithfield, St. Paul's	7,125.75	844.81	413.57	917.60	2,370.51		11,672.24		11,672.24	267.14	11,939.38
97. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	11,037.02	603.75	702.22	1,931.29	3,707.12		17,981.40		17,981.40	2,528.23	20,509.63
98. Speed, St. Mary's	953.08	108.00	55.39		378.77	2,216.55	3,711.79		3,711.79	318.07	4,029.86

99.	Spray, St. Luke's	7,423.44	551.25	411.05	1,690.91	1,662.51	400.00	12,139.16	2,522.80	14,661.96	765.04	15,427.00
100.	Statesville, Holy Cross											
101.	Statesville, Trinity	7,698.85	666.95	432.23	2,425.15	1,638.66	1,930.59	14,792.43		14,792.43	463.47	15,255.90
102.	Stovall, St. Peter's	215.25	30.00	14.30		83.40		342.95		342.95	53.65	396.60
103.	Tarboro, Calvary	16,812.41	910.90	1,154.56	2,354.90	5,288.92	11,474.44	37,996.13	1,647.28	39,643.41	5,625.34	45,268.75
104.	Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	2,216.46	138.71	102.48	614.65	572.35	100.00	3,744.65	62.13	3,806.78	266.06	4,072.84
105.	Tarboro, St. Andrew's	964.55	105.08	95.04		340.09		1,504.76		1,504.76	1,504.76	1,504.76
106.	Tarboro, St. Anne's	49.35						49.35		49.35	55.63	104.98
107.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius (Old Sparta)	225.01		46.26	210.20	181.58		663.05	366.20	1,029.25	50.07	1,079.32
108.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	482.48	38.06	5.48	8.15	11.00		545.17		545.17	41.92	587.09
109.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	2,304.94	106.09	120.43		606.37	1,344.89	4,482.72		4,482.72	1,210.11	5,692.83
110.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	743.45	76.50	57.23		384.25	1,650.00	2,911.43		2,911.43		2,911.43
111.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks											
112.	Wadesboro, Calvary	4,348.96	425.69	380.45	1,894.01	3,128.30		10,177.41		10,177.41	224.99	10,402.40
113.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	300.00	27.00	13.67	90.00	82.25		512.92		512.92	41.93	554.85
114.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	775.37	49.84	58.58	25.97	342.06		1,251.82	204.92	1,251.82	125.78	1,377.60
115.	Warrenton, All Saints'	328.74		353.13	413.67	146.65		1,242.19		1,447.11	16.01	1,463.12
116.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	6,791.81	700.00	441.10	81.03	2,562.34	2,850.47	13,426.75	840.00	13,426.75	9,074.17	22,500.92
117.	Weldon, Grace	3,999.85	344.17	179.01	659.16	1,113.99	27,499.35	33,795.53		34,635.53	1,965.35	36,600.88
118.	Wilson, St. Mark's	951.60	135.93		1,200.28	24.00		2,311.81		2,311.81	7.85	2,319.66
119.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	19,510.41	980.00	1,181.70	1,913.07	5,081.13	35,131.28	63,979.59	15,361.92	79,159.51	3,618.46	82,777.97
120.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	45,763.95	2,415.00	3,075.51	45,503.02	23,825.11	22,706.82	143,289.41		143,289.41	135,863.32	279,152.73
121.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	256.93			21.90		391.54	670.37		670.37		670.37
122.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	7,245.55	667.20	458.17	1,736.88	2,220.73	5,229.94	17,558.47	167.61	17,726.08	4,375.57	22,099.65
123.	Woodleaf, St. George's	453.00	45.00	22.53	2.40	180.41		703.34		703.34	33.32	736.66
124.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	204.31	22.50	23.65	57.02	135.12	1,815.35	2,257.95		2,257.95	2,608.56	4,866.51
TOTALS		734,786.40	49,908.40	44,920.58	204,565.33	277,503.47	315,717.85	1,627,402.03	157,636.30	1,785,038.33	467,387.85	2,252,426.18

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

	1953	1954	1955
Clergy (as of December 31st)	91	96	106
Deacons Ordained	6	7	6
Priests Ordained	11	6	8
Clergy Deceased	2	2	1
Candidates for Holy Orders	14	15	12
Postulants	14	9	19
Lay Readers	122	110	111
Parishes	47	47	49
Organized Missions	53	52	55
Unorganized Missions	22	21	20
Baptisms — Infant	736	839	787
Baptisms — Adult	116	141	152
Confirmations	1,005	1,094	1,008
Marriages	184	150	201
Burials	216	239	282
Baptized Persons	25,301	26,892	27,077
Communicants	17,490	18,234	18,787
Church School			
Officers and Teachers	1,133	1,208	1,305
Pupils	7,339	7,709	8,082
Bible Class (enrollment)	2,146	2,388	2,415
Total Enrollments	10,618	11,348	11,802

VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1953	1954	1955
Churches	5,757,797.42	6,018,322.92	6,161,770.87
Rectories	817,666.87	962,596.87	1,030,074.00
Parish Houses	1,488,575.00	1,923,021.00	2,193,098.42
Other Buildings	256,000.00	128,775.00	210,304.00
Land	1,329,045.35	1,171,545.35	1,875,250.00
Furniture	482,300.00	797,483.00	907,180.00
Total Property Value	10,131,384.64	11,001,744.14	12,377,677.29
Insurance	6,541,975.00	8,060,691.50	8,620,150.10
Indebtedness	385,929.53	399,196.50	421,815.33

RECEIPTS

	1953	1954	1955
Local Support	981,936.49	1,057,224.15	1,170,176.17
Special Parochial	98,930.24	70,277.56	216,861.28
Outside Work	99,184.80	135,135.71	140,142.73
Capital Account	161,265.38	124,215.11	306,191.86
Non-Income	295,138.05	318,905.54	119,988.99
Total Receipts	1,636,454.96	1,705,758.07	1,953,661.03

DISBURSEMENTS

	1953	1954	1955
Current Operating Expense	601,112.58	675,111.92	734,786.40
Pension Premium	44,176.37	47,703.05	49,908.40
Diocesan Assessment	50,715.47	57,743.59	44,920.58
Special Parochial	145,613.41	170,848.89	204,565.33
Outside Work	187,387.80	238,282.47	277,503.47
Capital Account	430,965.27	308,291.34	315,717.85
Non-Income Items	122,431.65	146,129.58	157,636.30
Total Disbursements	1,582,402.55	1,644,110.84	1,785,038.33



Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese

THIS DEED, made by _____ and _____, of the County of _____ and State of _____, of the first part, to _____ (Bishop), _____ and _____, Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 3569 of the Consolidated Statutes of North Carolina, of the second part,

Witnesseth:

That the said _____ and _____, in consideration of _____ Dollars to _____ in hand paid by said Trustees, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha_____ given, granted, bargained and sold, and do_____ hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee simple, that certain lot or parcel of land, situate in the County of _____ and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of _____, and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning _____, and containing _____ acre_____, more or less. *To have and to hold* to the said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, in fee simple forever, to and for the *use and benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said _____ covenant_____ with said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, that _____ seized of said premises in fee, and ha_____ right to convey the same in fee simple; that the same are free of encumbrances, and that _____ will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof, the said _____ and _____ ha_____ hereunto set their hand_____ and seal _____ this _____ day of _____ A.D., 19_____.

_____(SEAL)

_____(SEAL)

Offerings Required by Canon

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND. Payment required by Canon on the first of January, April, July, and October.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, Thanksgiving Day.

FUNDS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM. Monthly.

All Offerings for the above items should be sent to the Treasurer, Diocese of North Carolina, Security National Bank, Raleigh, North Carolina.

C283.

1887

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

*One Hundred and Forty-First
Annual Convention*



SAINT LUKE'S CHURCH
SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY FOURTEENTH AND FIFTEENTH
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND FIFTY-SEVEN

St. Mary's Junior College
RALEIGH
The Diocesan School for Girls
RICHARD G. STONE, PH.D., L.H.D., *President*

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution
CHARLOTTE
MANLY D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*
THE REV. WILLIAM H. WHEELER, *Chaplain*

Good Samaritan Hospital for Colored People
CHARLOTTE
MR. EDWARD R. FRYE, *Administrator*

St. Agnes' Hospital for Colored People
RALEIGH
MR. W. GORDON POOLE, *Administrator*

St. Augustine's College
RALEIGH
For Colored Students of Both Sexes
DR. JAMES A. BOYER, *President*

J o u r n a l

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED FORTY-FIRST
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

SAINT LUKE'S CHURCH
SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 14 AND 15, 1957

ALLRED PRINTING COMPANY
Greensboro, North Carolina
1957

THE ONE HUNDRED AND FORTY-SECOND
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE
OF NORTH CAROLINA

IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD
IN SAINT MICHAEL'S CHURCH
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 13 AND 14, 1958

THE SYNOD OF THE PROVINCE OF SEWANEE
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD
IN CHRIST CHURCH

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

NOVEMBER 12, 1957

I N D E X

Armed Services, Report of Committee on	203
Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church, Offering for	40, 44
Bishop's Address	63- 72
Bishop's Journal	73-114
Bishop Coadjutor's Address	115-118
Bishop Coadjutor's Journal	119-139
Budget for 1958	164-168
Bynum, The Rev. Joseph Nicholson (Memorial)	33
Canons, Report of Committee on	42, 188
Chancellor, Report of	157
Cheatham, The Rev. Thaddeus Ainsley, D.D. (Memorial)	31
Church Music	195-196
Clergy, Alphabetical List of	9- 14
Canonical List of	15- 17
Diocesan Headquarters, Report of Committee on	201-203
Ellis, The Rev. Julian Rumsey (Memorial)	32
Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Directors of	7
Report of	159-162
Examining Chaplains	5
Report of	180
Executive Council	5
Department Chairmen of	8
Report of	151-152
General Convention, Deputies and Alternates to	7
Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of	200
Historiographer, Report of	191
Journal of Proceedings	34- 59
Kanuga, Trustees of	6
Report of	193-194
Laymen's Association, Officers of	30
Report of	189-191

Lay Officers	205-213
Missionary to the Deaf, Report of	191-192
Murdoch Memorial Society, Trustees of	6
Report of	172-173
New Parishes, Report of Committee on	35
North Carolina Churchman, Report of	180
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. Trustees of	6
Report of	176-180
Officers of the Diocese	5
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from	19- 28
Parochial Reports	214-231
Pension Fund, Report of	192-193
Postulants	17- 18
Provincial Synod Deputies	7
Racial Subjects, Report of Committee on	196-197
St. Agnes' Hospital, Report of	198-199
St. Augustine's College, Report of	173-176
St. Mary's Junior College, Trustees of	6
Report of	168-169
Standing Committee	5
Report of	142-150
State of the Church, Report of	169-172
Thompson Orphanage, Managers of	6
Report of	157-159; 181-183
Treasurer, Report of	162-163
Trustees of the Diocese	6
Report of	152-156
University of the South, Trustees of	6
Report of	183-186
Vade Mecum, Report of	194-195
Woman's Auxiliary, Officers of	29
Report of	186-188
Young People's Service League, Officers of	30

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1957

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The RIGHT REV. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., LL.D., Raleigh

BISHOP COADJUTOR

The RIGHT REV. RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., Greensboro

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The REVEREND CARL FRANKLIN HERMAN, Greensboro

TREASURER

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, Raleigh

CHANCELLOR

Mr. D. EDWARD HUDGINS, Greensboro

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON, Chapel Hill

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. James M. Dick, <i>Pres.</i>	Mr. Henry W. Lewis
The Rev. Carl F. Herman, <i>Sec.</i>	Mr. Isaac D. Thorp
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth	Mr. James Webb
The Rev. Thom W. Blair	

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(until 1958)

The Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann
The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien
The Rev. J. Howard Thompson
The Rev. Robert M. Watson, Jr.
Mr. R. Lee Covington
Mr. Thomas J. Pearsall
Mr. Nat H. Robb
Mr. Herbert G. Bailey, Jr.
Mrs. Leslie B. Evans

(until 1959)

The Rev. Thom W. Blair
The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D.
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson
Dr. Richard G. Stone
Mr. Kenneth C. Royal, Jr.
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.
Mrs. Tom Evins

(until 1960)

The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.
The Rev. John C. Mott
Dr. Syd B. Alexander
Dr. James A. Boyer
Mr. George E. London
Mrs. William L. Steele, Jr.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.	The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien
The Rev. I. Harding Hughes	The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell
The Rev. Thom W. Blair	The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson	

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.

Mr. William H. Ruffin

TRUSTEES OF FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

The Rev. Jodi L. Martin

The Rev. Frederick B. Drane

Mr. F. Ogburn Yates

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1960)

(until 1963)

Mrs. Henry C. Bourne

The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D.

Mr. Haywood Duke

Mr. R. Lee Covington

Mr. Pembroke Nash

Mr. T. C. Heyward

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler

Mr. Sam Peirson

DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1958)

(until 1960)

The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

Mr. William H. Ruffin

Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny

Mr. A. W. Fanjoy

Mr. M. E. Pierson

(until 1962)

The Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman

Mr. H. T. Cosby

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. David W. Yates

Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr.

Mr. T. D. Jeffress

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF KANUGA LAKE CONFERENCES, INC.

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.

Miss Irene Peirson

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman

TRUSTEES OF THE

NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(until 1958)

(until 1959)

Mr. Julian Robertson

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler

Mr. William A. Goodson

Mr. William H. Ruffin

Mr. Henry C. Bourne

Dr. Arthur H. London, Jr.

Mr. Thomas B. Rice

Mr. T. C. Heyward

(until 1960)

Mr. Norman A. Cocke

Mr. Kemp D. Battle

Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny

Mr. H. T. Cosby

BOARD OF DIRECTORS,
EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

Mr. H. T. Cosby	The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell
Judge Francis O. Clarkson	Mr. Richard H. Mason
Mr. Henry C. Bourne	Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
Mr. Walter N. Hobbs	Mr. Sidney S. Paine
Dr. Frank B. Marsh	Mrs. E. C. Marshall
Mr. William P. Biggers	The Rev. S. Grayson Clary*
Mr. Sam Peirson	The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.
Mr. Haywood Duke	The Rev. John C. Mott
Mr. C. Shields Alexander	The Rev. Thom W. Blair
Mr. J. H. Cutter	The Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
Mrs. Julian Robertson	

DEPUTIES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.	Mr. Pembroke Nash
The Rev. Carl F. Herman	Mr. C. Hereford Wolfe
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson	Mr. Charles M. Shaffer
The Rev. Thom W. Blair	Mr. John W. Harden
The Rev. Stephen C. Walke	Mr. Gavin H. Dortch
The Rev. John S. Spong	Mr. Claiborne S. Jones

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien	Mr. Kenneth Knight
The Rev. S. Grayson Clary*	Mr. Luther C. Dillard
The Rev. John W. S. Davis	Mr. Allen D. Moore
The Rev. Richard W. Turkelson, Jr.	Mr. Clive P. Deane
The Rev. Robert M. Watson, Jr.	Mr. L. Robert Stewart
The Rev. Robert E. Davis	Mr. Edward J. Moore

DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. Thom W. Blair	Mr. George E. London
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth	Dr. Syd B. Alexander
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.	Judge Francis O. Clarkson
The Rev. Carl F. Herman	Dr. Richard G. Stone

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D.	Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.	Mr. Henry W. Lewis
The Rev. David W. Yates	Dr. George D. Penick
The Rev. S. Grayson Clary*	Mr. William H. Ruffin

*Mr. Clary left the Diocese August 1, 1957.

CANONICAL COMMITTEES

- On New Parishes:* The Rev. Messrs. Lemuel G. Roberson and Marshall M. Milton, and Messrs. Thomas W. Gregory, Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr. and William Holloman.
- On the State of the Church:* The Rev. Messrs. Joseph L. Kellermann and William A. Wilkins, and Messrs. Allen A. Surratt and E. Osborne Ayscue, and Dr. David Lockhart.
- On Constitution and Canons:* Messrs. Henry C. Bourne, Pembroke Nash and Walter R. Jones, Jr., and the Rev. Messrs. James M. Dick, D.D. and Richard H. Lee.
- On the Church Pension Fund:* Messrs. John B. London, David L. Gallagher and James A. Hardison.
- On Church Music:* The Rev. Messrs. Claude E. Guthrie and O'Kelley Whitaker, Dr. Urban T. Holmes, Jr., and Messrs. George C. Eichhorn and Malcolm McKinne.
- On Armed Services:* The Rev. Messrs. William M. Latta and William P. Price, and Mr. William S. Murdoch.
- On Publicity:* The Rev. Messrs. B. Daniel Sapp and I. Harding Hughes, and Messrs. Herbert G. Bailey, Jr. and Thomas A. Lockhart.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION	The Rev. Thom W. Blair
CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS	Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.
MISSIONS	The Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, D.D. (Chairman Pro Tem)
COLLEGE WORK	The Rev. Peter C. Robinson
FINANCE	Mr. R. Lee Covington
PROMOTION	Mr. Nat. H. Robb

SPECIAL STANDING COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

- On Racial Subjects:* The Rev. Messrs. Carl F. Herman, William P. Price, Samuel D. Rudder and Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., Drs. Miles O. Gullingsrud, James A. Boyer, Percy Young and Edson E. Blackman, and Messrs. Richard H. Mason, C. Shields Alexander, D. Edward Hudgins and Henry W. Lewis.
- On Diocesan Headquarters:* Messrs. Ralph H. Bouligny, Henry Haywood, John Harden, Meade Willis, Jr. and Charles Bradshaw, and the Rev. Messrs. Thomas J. C. Smyth and Stephen C. Walke.
- On Evangelism:* The Rev. Messrs. Henry T. Egger, John S. Spong and Warwick Aiken, Jr., and Messrs. George E. London, W. Clary Holt, James R. McKenzie and H. G. Nicholson.
- On Radio and TV:* The Rev. Messrs. O'Kelley Whitaker, Martin R. Tilson and R. Martin Caldwell, and Messrs. Richard H. Mason, John Harden, Charles M. Shaffer and William L. Steele.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CLERGY

August 1, 1957

- THE RIGHT REVEREND EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh. Phone TE 2-0909.
- THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor, 107 West Hendrix Street, Greensboro. Mailing Address, P. O. Box 1792. Phone: Office BR 4-5963; Residence BR 4-8091.
- AIKEN, WARWICK, JR., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray. Address, 900 Morgan Rd. Phone: MA 3-3646.
- BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh. Address, 1520 Canterbury Road, Phone: Office, TE 2-4337; Res. TE 3-2869.
- BLAIR, THOM WILLIAMSON, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury and Priest in charge of St. Paul's Mission, St. Peter's Mission, and St. Philip's Mission, Salisbury. Address, 211 North Church Street. Phone: Office 124; Rectory 5818.
- BROWN, FRANCIS, CRAIGHILL, D.D., Non Parochial. Professor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut. Address, 38 Hillhouse Avenue, New Haven 11.
- CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Address, P. O. Box 569. Phone: Office 23171; Rectory 26631.
- CARPENTER, JAMES ANDERSON, Non-Parochial. Address, 2341 McDowell St., Augusta, Ga.
- CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., Retired. Address, 927 West Street, Macon, Miss.
- CLARKE, PHILIP GRIFFEN, JR., Assistant to the Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Address, 21 South McDowell Street. Phone: Office TE 2-4525; Res. TE 4-9673.
- COBEY, HARRY SPEAKE, Priest in charge of All Saints' Mission, Hamlet and St. David's Mission, Laurinburg. Address, P. O. Box 628, Hamlet. Phone: Rectory 1082.
- COLLIE, ERIC DUNCAN, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Albemarle. Address, 445 E. Cannon Ave. Phone: Office YU 2-1428; Res. YU 2-5525.
- COMER, HARPER HUNT, Priest in charge of Calvary Chapel, Tarboro. Address, P. O. Box 331. Phone: 3647.
- COURTNEY, CLAUDE WARD, Assistant to the Rector, St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury. Address, 211 N. Church St. Phone: Office 926; Rec. 5793.
- COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Retired. Address, 600 Fairmont Street, Greensboro. Phone BR 5-7454.
- DAVIS, JOHN WILLIAM SUTPHIN, Priest in charge of Christ Church and Holy Hope Missions, Rocky Mount. Address, 1021 Sycamore St. Phone: Office 2-5561; Res. 2-6246.

- DAVIS, ROBERT EMERSON, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck and Priest in charge of St. Matthew's-Grace Mission, Lawrence. Address, Trinity Church Rectory, Scotland Neck. Phone: Rectory 309-1.
- DEES, JAMES PARKER, Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville. Address, 421 Walnut Street. Phone: 4953.
- DENHAM, JOHN, Priest in charge, Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. Address, 114 S. 2nd St. Phone: 801 (as of August 10, 1957).
- DICK, JAMES McDOWELL, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Address, 21 South McDowell Street. Phone: Office TE 2-4525; Rectory TE 2-1622.
- DILLARD, STARKE SPOTTSWOOD, JR., Chaplain, U. S. Air Force.
- DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe. Address, 118 South Church Street. Phone: Rectory AT 3-5546.
- EDSALL, HUGH CRICHTON, Assistant to the Rector, St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Address, 1510 E. Seventh St., Phone: Office FR 6-8441; Res. FR 5-1166.
- EGGER, HENRY TOBIAS, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Address, 115 W. Seventh St. Phone: Office ED 27746; Rectory FR 73111.
- FISHER, GEORGE ALFRED, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. Address, 501 South Wilmington Street. Phone: Rectory TE 3-2664.
- FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf. Address, 2305 Wilson Street, Durham. Phone: Rectory 8-0521.
- FORZLY, GEORGE NACLE, Priest in charge of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. Address, 1401 N. Caldwell St., Charlotte 6. Phone: Office FR 6-0018; Home FR 6-7600.
- FRASER, THOMAS AUGUSTUS, JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, 520 Summit Street. Phone: Office PA 3-7444; Rectory PA 2-6745.
- GLOVER, MORTIMER WORTH, JR., Non-Parochial. Address, The General Theological Seminary, New York, N. Y.
- GRAY, JOHN ADKINS, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. Address, 202 N. Goldsboro Street. Phone: Office 4872; Rectory 3760.
- GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN, Non-Parochial. Address, Yale Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut.
- GUTHRIE, CLAUDE EDWARD, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in charge of All Souls' Mission, Ansonville. Address, 211 E. Morgan Street, Wadesboro. Phone: Office MY 4-3223; Rectory MY 4-3274.
- HALE, GEORGE BLODGETT STUART, Rector of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. Address, 309 W. Drewry Lane. Phone TE 43124.
- HARRISON, FREDERICK CLARENCE, JR., Priest in charge of St. James' Mission, Kannapolis. Address, P. O. Box 326. Phone: Office 2-0666; Res. 2-6416.

- HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton and Priest in charge of the Good Shepherd Mission, Ridgeway. Address, Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. Phone: 438-6.
- HAYWORTH, JOSEPH ALLISON, Priest in charge of St. Thomas' Mission, Sanford, and St. Mark's Mission, Siler City. Address, 312 N. Steele Street, Sanford. Phone: Rectory SP 4-4052; Office SP 37171.
- HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON, Non-Parochial. Address, 5040 E. Captial Street, Washington 19, D. C.
- HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese. Address, West Market St. at Tremont Drive. Phone: Office BR 5-1651; Rectory BR 2-8066.
- HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, TH.D., Non-Parochial. Instructor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut.
- HOBGOOD, CLARENCE EDWARD, Chaplain, U. S. Air Force.
- HORNE, RODNAY ANTHONY, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington. Address, P. O. Box 345. Phone: Rectory CH 6-4515; Office CH 62218.
- HOYT, FREDERICK WILLIAM, Rector of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy and Priest in charge of Gallaway Memorial Mission, Elkin. Address, 228 Fairview Ave., Mt. Airy. Phone: Office 2147; Rectory 2328.
- HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Retired. Editor of the North Carolina Churchman. Address, 305½ Calvin Rd., Raleigh. Phone: VA 8-2418.
- HUNTER, FREDERICK JESSE, Priest in charge of St. Titus' Mission, Durham and St. James' Mission, Pittsboro. Address, 1804 Fayetteville Street, Durham. Phone: Office 3-0214.
- INSKO, WILLIAM ROBERT, Chaplain, Episcopal students, University of North Carolina. Address, Chapel of The Cross, Chapel Hill. Phone: Office 6111; Res. 9-7443.
- JEFFRESS, EDWIN BEDFORD, JR., Director of Christian Education, Diocese of North Carolina, and Director of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences. Address, P. O. Box 1792, Greensboro. Phone: Office BR 4-5963; Residence BR 4-8785. (Phone from June 1-Sept. 1: Danbury 7172.)
- JOHNSON, ROBERT JOSIAH, D.D., Retired. Address, 1304 Fikewood Drive, Wilson. Phone: 70681.
- KELLERMANN, JOSEPH LODGE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Address, 2701 Avondale Ave. Phone: Office ED 4-9324; Rectory FR 6-2968.
- KEMP, GEORGE ARTHUR, Assistant to the Rector, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, 520 Summit St. Phone: Office PA 2-2702; Res. PA 5-6162.
- KITTENGER, JOHN RAYMOND, Non-Parochial. Instructor, Elon College. Address, P. O. Box 695, Elon College, N. C. Phone:
- LADENHOFF, ROBERT LOUIS, Deacon in charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, Christ Church, Walnut Cove and St. Philip's Mission, German-ton. Address, 120 Highland Ave., Thomasville. Phone: 21134.

- LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg and Priest in charge of St. John Baptist Mission, Wake Forest and St. James' Mission, Kittrell. Address, 210 Sunset Avenue, Louisburg. Phone: Rectory 3831.
- LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Retired. Secretary Emeritus of the Diocese. Address, 303 East Rosemary Street, Chapel Hill. Phone; 9-3111.
- LEE, RICHARD HENRY, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville. Address, P. O. Box 757. Phone: Office DI 93511; Res. DI 95369.
- MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland and Priest in charge of St. George's Mission, Woodleaf. Address, Cleveland. Phone: Rectory 2621.
- MASTERTON, ROBERT COOLIDGE, Retired. Address, 404 Whitehead Circle, Chapel Hill. Phone: 8-6272.
- McMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Non-Parochial after 9-1-57.
- McNAIR, ROBERT MALCOLM, PH.D., Non-Parochial. Instructor, Philadelphia Divinity School. Address, 4205 Spruce Street, Philadelphia 4, Pennsylvania.
- MILLER, MERRILL CUSHING, JR., Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. Address, P. O. Box 554. Phone: KI 2-3611.
- MILTON, MARSHALL McCORMICK, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids and Priest in charge of St. Alban's Mission, Littleton and St. Luke's Mission, Northampton County. Address, P. O. Box 264, Roanoke Rapids. Phone: Office 7-3610; Rectory 7-3871.
- MONCURE, ROLAND JONES, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaks-ville. Address, 111 Church Street. Phone, MA 3-6997.
- MOORE, WILLIAM MOULTRIE, JR., Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Address, 1510 East Seventh Street,. Phone: Office FR 68441; Rectory ED 28315.
- MOTT, JOHN CHILTON, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Address, 607 N. Greene St. Phone: Office BR 2-1664 and BR 4-1898; Rectory BR 4-1419.
- NEWTON, ALBERT SIDNEY, Priest in charge of St. Matthew's Mission, Mooresville, St. James' Mission, Iredell County and St. Alban's Mission, Davidson. Address, P. O. Box 414, Mooresville. Phone: Office NO 3-1582; Res. NO 3-6964.
- O'BRIEN, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Chaplain to Episcopal Students at Duke University. Address, Duke Station #4844, Durham. Phone: Res. 8-1352.
- PETTIT, LAUTON WHITLOCK, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. Address, P. O. Box 583. Phone: Rectory 2421.
- PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. Address, N. Main & W. Farriss Sts. Phone: Office 6756; Rectory 6780.
- RAUH, WALTER FREDERICK, Deacon in charge of All Saints' Church, Concord. Address, 12 North Spring St. Phone: Office 8482; Rectory 8481.

- ROBERSON, LEMUEL GIBBONS, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Enfield and St. Mark's Church, Halifax and Priest in charge of St. Clement's Mission, Ringwood. Address, 200 Batchelor St., Enfield. Phone: Office 5521; Rectory 5251.
- ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. Address, 200 Everett Street. Phone; Rectory 4739.
- ROBINSON, PETER CHASE, Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro. Address, 3415 Wilshire Drive. Phone: Office BR 5-2908; Residence BR 5-5415.
- ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Retired. Patrick Springs, Virginia.
- RUDDER, SAMUEL DAVIS, Chaplain of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh and Priest in charge of St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg. Address, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Phone: Office TE 24142; Res. TE 4-6524.
- SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL, Assistant to the Rector, Christ Church, Raleigh. Address, 120 E. Edenton St. Phone: Office TE 46259; Res. TE 30272.
- SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham. Address, 403 E. Main St. Phone: Office 21450; Rectory 81143.
- SMITH, WINFIELD DAVIS, JR., Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and The Church of The Saviour, Jackson. Address, 609 Cedar Street, Weldon. Phone: Rectory 9-2011.
- SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Address, P. O. Box 13, Phone: Office 2-3734; Rectory 2-2238.
- SPONG, JOHN SHELBY, Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Durham. Address, Box 236, West Durham Station. Phone: Office 8-1064; Rectory 8-3011.
- STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Mission, Oxford, The Church of the Resurrection, Henderson and St. Simeon's Mission, Satterwhite. Address, 404 Granville Street, Oxford. Phone: 4779.
- TAYLOR, ELDRIDGE HAYWARD, Rector, St. Stephen's Church, Erwin and Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Fuquay Springs. Address, Erwin. Phone: Dunn 3096.
- THOMAS, HARRY, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford and Priest in charge of St. Peter's Mission, Stovall. Address, Oxford. Phone: 3719.
- THOMAS, ROBERT FINDLAY, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Address, P. O. Box 165. Phone: Office CA 6-3477; Rectory CA 74437.
- THOMPSON, JOELZIE HOWARD, Priest in charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro and St. Luke's Mission, High Point. Address, 103 Beech St., Greensboro. Phone: BR 2-6661.
- THOMSEN, WILLIAM EDWARD, JR., Rector, St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. Address, 628 South Second Street. Phone: Office 2675; Rectory 2135.

- TILSON, MARTIN ROBERT, Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Charlotte. Address, Sardis Rd., C.M.R. Phone: EM 63034.
- TUCKER, HERBERT NASH, JR., Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents', Henderson. Address, P. O. Box 486. Phone: Office 5919; Rectory 7169.
- TURKELSON, RICHARD WESLEY, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Englewood, Rocky Mount and Assistant to the Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd. Address, 237 Briarcliff Rd., Rocky Mount. Phone: Office 2-3734; Res. 2-5933.
- VIVERETTE, JACOB ASTOR, JR., Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church and Chaplain to Episcopal Students at Woman's College, UNC, Greensboro. Address, 607 N. Greene St. Phone: Office BR 2-1664; Res. BR 5-4456.
- WALKE, STEPHEN CONDICT, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. Address, 120 E. Edenton Street. Phone: Office TE 4-6259; Rectory TE 2-3814. (until 9-1-57).
- WATSON, ROBERT MEREDITH, JR., Priest in charge of St. Luke's Mission, Durham. Address, 908 W. Club Blvd. Phone: Office 85771; Res. 42562.
- WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Retired. Address, P. O. Box 621, Tarboro. Phone: 2650.
- WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Retired. Address, 201 McAlway Road, Charlotte. Phone: FR 5-7175.
- WHITAKER, O'KELLEY, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte. Address, 3601 Central Avenue, Charlotte. Phone: Office FR 5-0360; Rectory FR 6-0217.
- WILKINS, WILLIAM ALFRED, Rector of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte and Priest in charge of Holy Trinity Mission, Monroe. Address, 316 West Hill Street, Charlotte. Phone: Rectory ED 3-6271.
- WOODRUFF, RONALD LEE, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Durham. Address, 1109 Seventh Ave. Phone: Office 22045; Res. 21052.
- WOODRUFF, WILLIAM DAVID, Priest in charge of St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County. Address, Route 6, Box 275, Salisbury. Phone: Office 2205-W1; Rectory 4431-W.
- YATES, DAVID WATT, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Address, 304 E. Franklin St. Phone: Office 6111; Res. 9-1681.
- YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, PH.D., Non-Parochial. Professor of New Testament and Patristics, The Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest, Austin, Texas.
- ZUNES, JOHN ATHAS, Priest in charge of Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee and Church of the Ascension, Fork. Address, Box 35, Cooleemee. Phone: 2181.

LIST OF CLERGY
IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

BISHOP

The Right Reverend Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., LL.D.
Consecrated October 15, 1922

BISHOP COADJUTOR

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.
Consecrated January 25, 1951

PRIESTS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
7-17, 1912 Alfred Stratton Lawrence	12-22, 1907
7- 6, 1913 Israel Harding Hughes	8-23, 1914
9-24, 1915 Howard Stetler Hartzell	5-22, 1921
9- 1, 1917 Milton Moran Weston	12- 6, 1905
1-16, 1922 Eugene Leon Henderson	10- 7, 1897
11- 6, 1922 William Hardin Wheeler	12-20, 1905
10-10, 1929 Frederick Blount Drane	7-23, 1916
12-16, 1930 Francis Craighill Brown, D.D.	6-25, 1925
11- 1, 1931 Willis Gaylord Clark	5- 3, 1908
5-12, 1932 Robert Ewell Roe	6- 7, 1903
6-20, 1934 David Watt Yates	1-16, 1935
5- 1, 1935 James McDowell Dick, D.D.	6- 5, 1927
6-18, 1939 William Penn Price	6-20, 1940
1- 7, 1940 William Martin Latta	6-16, 1933
2-29, 1940 Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.	9-17, 1910
6-22, 1941 Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.	6-17, 1942
7- 1, 1941 Jadi Levi Martin	5-22, 1921
8- 1, 1942 William Moultrie Moore, Jr.	5-13, 1941
9- 2, 1942 Robert Coolidge Masterton	6-13, 1918
8-15, 1943 Carl Franklin Herman	2-17, 1944
9-23, 1943 Robert Malcolm McNair	3-28, 1944
10- 1, 1943 Harry Speake Cobey	6- 2, 1918
2-22, 1944 James Robertson Fortune	4-12, 1945
11-12, 1944 Thomas James Campbell Smyth	5-16, 1945
2-21, 1945 Robert Lansing Hicks, Th.D.	11-21, 1945
10-31, 1945 Joseph William O'Brien	6- 7, 1946
6- 1, 1946 Foster Nugent Cox	10-18, 1945
10- 2, 1946 Clarence Edward Hobgood	4-24, 1947
3- 1, 1947 John Chilton Mott	2-20, 1945
9- 1, 1947 Joelzie Howard Thompson	12-27, 1933
4- 1, 1948 George Alfred Fisher	9-27, 1918
5-30, 1948 Frederick Jesse Hunter	7- 6, 1941
10-22, 1949 Rodnay Anthony Horne	6-11, 1948
11-22, 1949 Marshall McCormick Milton	6- 1, 1939
3-25, 1950 Joseph Lodge Kellermann	6-11, 1936
7- 1, 1950 Robert Findlay Thomas	12-20, 1941

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
8-13, 1950 Franklin Woodrow Young, Ph.D.	6-15, 1951
10- 1, 1950 James Dunbar Beckwith	6- 5, 1935
11-15, 1950 John Raymond Kittenger	2-12, 1938
4- 1, 1951 Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	12-20, 1918
4- 1, 1951 Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr.	2- 2, 1942
6- 5, 1951 Peter Chase Robinson	5-30, 1952
11- 6, 1951 William Edward Thomsen, Jr.	12-23, 1941
2-15, 1952 John Adkins Gray	2-27, 1942
4-23, 1952 Stephen Condict Walke	12-21, 1939
5-22, 1952 O'Kelley Whitaker	12-19, 1952
6- 1, 1952 William Robert Insko	12- 7, 1950
6-18, 1952 Ralph Martin Caldwell	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952 James Anderson Carpenter	2-11, 1953
6-18, 1952 George Ian Robertson McMahon	2- 3, 1953
6-25, 1952 Lemuel Gibbons Roberson	6- 9, 1953
6-27, 1952 George Nacle Forzly	6-16, 1953
8- 1, 1952 Roland Jones Moncure	6-13, 1954
9-17, 1952 Robert Emerson Davis	4-25, 1951
10-15, 1952 Thom Williamson Blair	6-10, 1950
1- 1, 1953 Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr.	3- 5, 1950
6-17, 1953 Bruce Daniel Sapp	12-18, 1953
6-24, 1953 Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr.	10-26, 1954
6-28, 1953 Robert Meredith Watson, Jr.	5-27, 1954
8- 5, 1953 Claude Edward Guthrie	5-22, 1952
9- 1, 1953 Samuel Davis Rudder	12-21, 1934
2- 1, 1954 Lauton Whitlock Pettit	12-17, 1942
2- 4, 1954 William Alfred Wilkins	6-12, 1933
7-15, 1954 Joseph Allison Hayworth	2-16, 1955
9-12, 1954 William Augustin Griffin	9- 9, 1955
1-19, 1955 James Parker Dees	1-19, 1950
3- 4, 1955 Warwick Aiken, Jr.	7-27, 1951
6-16, 1955 John Athas Zunes	12-22, 1955
6-18, 1955 John William Sutphin Davis	12-21, 1955
6-24, 1955 John Shelby Spong	12-28, 1955
6-25, 1955 Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.	1- 3, 1956
6-25, 1955 Harper Hunt Comer	12-28, 1955
6-30, 1955 William David Woodruff	1-10, 1956
8-25, 1955 Eldridge Hayward Taylor	7-24, 1947
10-10, 1955 Winfield Davis Smith, Jr.	12-17, 1952
11- 8, 1955 George Arthur Kemp	12-27, 1952
12- 1, 1955 Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.	6-11, 1952
1- 1, 1956 Othello Doremus Stanley	11-24, 1934
4- 1, 1956 George Blodgett Stuart Hale	5-21, 1946
4- 1, 1956 Henry Tobias Egger	3-29, 1942
6-12, 1956 Ronald Lee Woodruff	12-23, 1956
6-14, 1956 John Denham	8-10, 1957
6-14, 1956 Albert Sidney Newton	12-20, 1956

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Diaconate</i>
6-15, 1956 Hugh Crichton Edsall	12-21, 1956
6-15, 1956 Richard Wesley Turkelson	12-19, 1956
6-24, 1956 Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.	1- 5, 1957
6-24, 1956 Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr.	1-12, 1957
6-29, 1956 Frederick William Hoyt	1- 9, 1957
7- 1, 1956 Harry Thomas	5-21, 1953
8- 1, 1956 Richard Henry Lee	6-11, 1927
8- 1, 1956 Eric Duncan Collie	5- 2, 1955
9- 5, 1956 Philip Griffen Clarke, Jr.	4-14, 1954
10- 6, 1956 Martin Robert Tilson	5-27, 1949
11- 1, 1956 Huntington Williams, Jr.	1-24, 1953
3-22, 1957 Claude Ward Courtney	3-29, 1952
4- 1, 1957 Levering Bartine Sherman	12-13, 1949

DEACONS

6-14, 1957 Walter Frederick Rauh	6-14, 1957
6-15, 1957 Robert Louis Ladehoff	6-15, 1957

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
David Vance Guthrie, Jr.	6-18, 1953
Joseph Parker Burroughs	9- 4, 1956
Wallace Hedrick Conrad	9- 4, 1956
Roderick Laury Reinecke	9- 4, 1956
William Brown Patterson, Jr.	11- 7, 1956
William Glover Edwards	11- 7, 1956
John Netherton McAllister	12-18, 1956
William Francis School, Jr.	6-12, 1957

POSTULANTS

James Thomas Zrakas	8-17, 1953
Augustus Moody Burt, III	10- 2, 1954
Robert Alan Croxson	2- 1, 1955
Joseph Edward Sturtevant	5- 9, 1955
William Hoover Hethcock	8-22, 1955
Charles Waite Maclin	8-26, 1955
Herbert S. Wentz	10-25, 1955
Robert Marsh Cooper	11-29, 1955
William Conwell Spong	12- 1, 1955
Gary Archer Verell	2-22, 1956
Curtis Tilley Allen	5-10, 1956
Phillip Carlyle Cato	5-10, 1956
Franklin Delton Turner	5-29, 1956
Leland Shattuck Jamieson	11-28, 1956
William Clark Spencer, Jr.	12-12, 1956
James O. Walker, Jr.	12-20, 1956

<i>Postulants</i>	<i>Date of Admission</i>
Woodson Lea Powell, IV	1-14, 1957
Miles Joseph Orlando Gullingsrud	1-14, 1957
Franklin Edwards Lewis	1-27, 1957
William E. Pilcher	5- 3, 1957
Calvin Stewart Cash	5- 3, 1957
William Parker Marks	5- 3, 1957
Frank Fagan	6-13, 1957
Walter McGehee Hooper	7-17, 1957

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS
WITH
NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO CONVENTION

May 14 and 15, 1957

*Delegates present at Convention according to records of host parish's committee on Registration.

PARISHES

Asheboro, Good Shepherd

Cleveland Thayer

J. J. Croft, Jr.

Joe Johnston*

Tyler Liske

Richard Clark

Dr. Frank Edmundson

F. O. Yates

Dr. H. C. Whims

Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Robert Findlay Thomas*

A. D. Moore

John L. Armistead

Hobart T. Steele*

C. M. Garrison

T. T. Swain*

I. B. Grainger, Jr.

Raye P. Woodin, Jr.*

Harry C. James*

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. David Watt Yates*

Dr. Syd B. Alexander*

Dr. H. T. Clark, Jr.

Henry W. Lewis*

Claiborne S. Jones

Walter C. Holt*

Edward L. Herring

Charles M. Shaffer*

William S. Wells

Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Perry C. Burton*†

J. L. Hamilton*

C. Q. Freeman*

N. A. Cocke

W. K. Harding*

H. T. Cosby*

A. N. Greene*

L. D. Garibaldi

W. H. Gaither*

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Joseph Lodge Kellermann*

R. H. Bouligny*

Frank Owens*

M. E. Pierson*

Jack Fairley*

J. Edward Beatty*

H. B. Darrow

Frank Chaplain

Warren Owen

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker*

James R. Smith*

Ben E. Douglas, Jr.*

Henry H. Meares, Sr.

H. Gilmore Carter*

Vernon L. Binger

Joe M. Chaplain

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr.*

Harrie S. Keck*

Edward Glover

George J. Mitchell*

Allen Lindley

R. Howard Woodruff*

Raymond Glaser

Raymond Bradley, Jr.*

Gordon Wells

†acting rector.

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins*

Dr. E. E. Blackman*

John Southerland*

M. B. Meadows*

George Hall*

Dr. Worth William

Dr. Thomas Watkins

Dr. A. J. William

A. L. Howze

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Henry Tobias Egger*

John B. London*

Edwin O. Clarkson*

Warren W. Way*

Thomas A. Lockhart*

A. Freeman Edgerton

James D. Perry

Walter G. Pearson

Ned R. Corzine

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Jodi Levi Martin*

W. Preston Barber*

Frank White*

Carr Lee Wilhelm*

James Lyerly

Glenn Wilhelm

W. Ed Ellis

Gilmer Barber

Dennis Owens

Concord, All Saints'

Cameron McRae, Sr.

C. W. Byrd*

R. P. Williams

Rufus Brown*

Edward Seay

David Lockhart

Springs McCoy

John Odell

Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*

Milton Barefoot*

Edward J. Moore*

T. Douglass Jones*

Raymond H. Wolfe

Dr. David H. Johnston

Edward Knox

Franklin E. Lewis

James M. Batson

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman*

B. R. Roberts*

Kenneth Royall, Jr.*

Albert Kennon*

Robert Hurst*

W. H. Ogsbury

Cleveland Kern

Watts Carr

Claude Bittle

Enfield, Advent, The Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Robertson*

Richard T. Beal*

William K. Craig*

John W. McGwigan

Samuel Peirson*

Fred H. Troutman

W. H. Fleming

Richard H. Pope, Jr.

T. B. Slade

Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Eldridge Hayward Taylor*

Richard G. M. Westcott*

Dr. W. E. Adair, Jr.*

Fred S. Thomas*

P. G. Parker, Jr.*

J. K. Bruton

B. G. Thomas

Z. E. Matthews

R. D. Caldwell

- Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John Chilton Mott*
 L. I. Swindell* E. M. Holt
 Fred Wedler Butler French*
 Archie Cannon James Webb*
 Herbert Bailey* Haywood Duke*
- Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman*
 D. L. Gallagher* Walter H. Bade*
 John H. Cowles John R. Hancock
 A. Lee Foster, Jr.* DeWitt Carroll
 John W. Harden* James H. Bartholomew*
- Greensboro, St. Francis', The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson*
 Thomas Cochran, Jr.* Fred Birdsong*
 William H. Craft* John W. Dixie
 David Schenck* John Oakley
 George Wolff* James Watson
- Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Robertson*
 Thomas W. Gregory Fletcher H. Gregory, Sr.
 Swain Stephenson Quentin Gregory
 Dr. H. W. M. White Hugh B. House
- Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.*
 John B. Crudup* B. H. Perry, Jr.*
 John H. Zollicoffer Nathan P. Strause, Sr.
 S. S. Stevenson, Sr. George A. Rose
 C. H. Wolfe* R. G. S. Davis, Jr.
- High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price*
 H. I. Coffield, Jr.* Wm. Early*
 Charles Diffendal* Wm. C. Siceloff
 L. R. Stewart* Robertson Tunstall
 Gilbert H. Clinard Lewis Brandon
- Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lauton Whitlock Pettit*
 Alexander H. Graham Carlton McKee
 Lucius Cheshire James Cheshire, Sr.
 John Graham Webb Donald Matheson
 Tom Dula* Wallace Bacon
- Jackson, Church of the Saviour, The Rev. Winfield Davis Smith, Jr.*
 W. H. S. Burgwyn, Sr. Eric Norfleet
 David Dickie Bartlett R. Burgwyn
- Leaksville, Epiphany, The Rev. Roland Jones Moncure*
 Paul Nimer John Cunningham
 Billy B. Olive J. B. LaMar
 William Fulcher Guy Buckle
 Sims Crowell Dr. Kenneth Miller

Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Rodney Anthony Horne*

J. H. Bafford*	William Daniel
Don P. Blanton*	Roy Gatchell*
Milton Barber, Jr.*	O. C. Goodwin
Dr. R. Nat Hunt	Robert Leonard

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. William Martin Latta*

Douglas T. House	Maurice C. Joyner
W. Johnson Smith	Samuel R. Allen
Malcolm McKinne*	Louis E. Scoggin, Jr.
W. Davis Perry	Collin McKinne

Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's, The Rev. Claudius Miller, III*

James Samuel Blythe*	Amos Caruthers Newson
Charles Monroe Setzer, Jr.*	Charles Harold Blythe
Robert Burns Street*	Charles Craven Kerns
Robert Lyman Swift	Elmer Harry Dudley

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frederick Blount Drane*

E. O. Ayscue*	R. B. Brainard
F. H. Fairley	W. V. Calvert*
O. D. Palmer	Roy C. Smith, Jr.
C. M. Redfern	T. Percy Dillon

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. Frederick W. Hoyt*

William K. Woltz*	William R. Pendleton
C. M. Whitlock*	Robert Walker*
Kennis W. Pulliam*	Peter Staples
Robert E. Merritt*	Thomas Fawcett

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Harry Thomas*

A. L. Taylor*	Wm. deR Holt, Jr.
Leon Godown*	R. K. Taylor, Sr.
C. H. Brewer	D. L. Forsythe
H. P. Hall*	J. W. Ballou*

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.*

Fred Jerome*	John W. Drake
John London*	Daniel Bell
W. Lea Powell, III	Albert Fitchett
James B. King, Jr.	William Cockman

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Stephen Condict Walke*

Nat H. Robb*	Jas. R. Trotter
R. H. Mason*	A. J. Fox*
Henry D. Haywood*	Armistead J. Maupin
Gavin H. Dortch*	R. Curzon Hoffman

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. James McDowell Dick, D.D.*	
George R. Goodwin*	Richard G. Stone*
D. Staton Incoe*	William M. Russ
Robert M. Tyson*	Merrill C. Miller
Gary M. Underhill	Frank M. King

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. George Alfred Fisher*
Purdie Anders*

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith*	
Kenneth T. Knight*	W. F. Matthews*
Dr. Alex Webb, Jr.*	C. F. Blanchard
John Clayton Smith*	C. D. Shelburne
J. Q. McCallum*	H. C. Klose

Raleigh, St. Saviour's, The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale*	
Luther C. Dillard*	A. L. Purrington, Jr.*
R. Jesse Wyatt*	Hamilton T. Boyd
William H. Yarborough	

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Richard Henry Lee*	
T. W. Ferrell*	Duncan Jones*
W. W. Trigg, Jr.*	J. S. Irvin*
R. L. Watt, Jr.*	A. S. Johnson

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. Marshall McCormick Milton*	
Scott Benton*	Jack Fannev
Wiley Long, Jr.*	Nicholas Long
Alfred Martin	John Dunn
Howerton Gowen	Charles Wills

Rockingham, Messiah, The Rev. Clayton Earl Bullis Robinson*	
Calhoun Pruitt*	Edwin Hurst
James Nicholson*	Norris France*
Walter Jones	Charles King, Jr.
Edward Bartlette	James Smith

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth*	
Thomas J. Pearsall	Braxton B. Townsend*
Arthur L. Tyler*	T. D. Jeffress
Guilford C. Worsley	W. B. Harrison*
Lewis B. Scruggs*	H. W. Taylor

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair*	
E. E. Proctor*	Curtis Wyatt*
D. C. Dungan*	J. J. Summerell
E. L. Hardin*	Donald Clement, Jr.
Dr. Frank B. Marsh	Thomas P. Zum Brunnen

- Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. Robert Emerson Davis*
 Eric Rodgers William McDowell
 Shields Alexander* William Holloman
 Jule Allen Pittman Peter Evans Shields*
 Charles H. Hale Richard B. Pittman
- Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. William Edward Thomsen, Jr.*
 Richard Edmundson Craig Jones
 Walter Holt* Hayden Wiggs*
 Lloyd Strickland* Monroe Osborne
 James Hill Everett Stevens
- Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell*
 Thos. C. Darst, Jr. C. Robert Vander Voort*
 R. F. Hoke Pollock* Sherwood Brockwell*
 Eugene C. Stevens William T. Shore
 Norris L. Hodgkins* John L. Morgan, Jr.
- Spray, St. Luke's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*
 Dennis Alcorn George Hairston
 Charles Pulliam Bland Hunnicutt*
 Henry Reeves* Dick Parker
 P. W. Robertson* Jesse York
- Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. James Parker Dees*
 Ben L. Watts J. D. Cochran
 J. J. Kiser A. W. Fanjoy
 J. W. Rockwell* C. C. Tripp
 J. B. Weatherman* W. G. Shrimp
- Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary*
 Henry C. Bourne* Tom P. Bardin*
 Francis P. Jenkins H. I. Johnson*
 Pembroke Nash* Edward U. Lewis*
 Lenoir G. Shook Henry G. Nicholson
- Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. Claude Edward Guthrie*
 W. H. Wheeler, Jr.* J. A. Hardison, Jr.
 J. A. Hardison, Sr. Carl Roche
 Reynold Tucker J. A. Leak
 I. B. Covington* Pines Murray
- Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Howard Stetler Hartzell*
 W. L. Long* L. B. Beddoe
 A. C. Fair Wm. W. Taylor, Jr.
 G. W. Poindexter* Noel R. S. Woodhouse*
 C. A. Tucker W. Duke Jones

- Weldon, Grace, The Rev. Winfield Davis Smith, Jr.*
 Paul E. Merchant Fletcher H. Gregory
 Camm G. Tilghman Curtis R. Turner, Sr.
 Stephen H. Conger Harry L. Tyler
 Frank A. Cole, Jr. Donald C. Ward
- Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray*
 H. H. Harriss, Jr.* J. S. Farmer, Jr.
 Turner B. Bunn, Jr. W. E. Barnes
 Lenox D. Rawlings, Jr. Walter E. Batts
 W. B. Waddill* Loy W. Ledbetter, Jr.
- Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr.*
 W. A. Goodson* Alfred Z. Smith
 Robert C. Merritt* Robert Witherington
 H. H. Ramm J. Hewes Parrish*
 George L. Irvin* Joe S. Rice*
- Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.*
 James C. MacLachlan* Robert Upton*
 Lester Pulliam* Pete Stockdon
 Clive P. Deane* John W. Googe
 Jack Potter* E. A. Womble*

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

- Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Eric Duncan Collie*
 A. W. Ruttkamp* Allen Surratt
- Battleboro, St. John's
 Henry Milgrom*
- Burlington, Calvary Chapel
 E. James Parker* H. L. McDonald
- Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. Maurice Arthur Kidder*
 Roy W. Holsten*
- Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, The Rev. George Nacle Forzly*
 Daniel Frank Mills* Thomas Palmer Senn
- Charlotte, St. John's, The Rev. Martin Robert Tilson*
 Emmett W. Bryan* E. J. West*
- Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. John Athas Zunes*
 I. H. Huske* John M. Hood*
- Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Ronald Lee Woodruff*
 Gilmer G. Green* John Burke Simpson

- Durham, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert Meredith Watson, Jr.*
Joseph Roscoe Anderson, Jr.* Addison M. Sprague
- Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter*
Dr. Percy Young* Philip Escoffery
- Elkin, Gallaway Memorial, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt*
Eugene Motsinger* R. Eugene Wooten
- Fork, Ascension, The Rev. John Athas Zunes*
Peter W. Hairston, Jr. Scott M. Goodman*
- Fuquay Springs, Trinity, The Rev. Eldridge Hayward Taylor*
Ed B. Brown* Harold Cone
- Greensboro, Redeemer, The Rev. Joelzie Howard Thompson*
Edward Smith* J. S. Leary
- Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. Harry Speake Cobey*
D. H. Barlow* O. D. Davis
- Haw River, St. Andrew's
L. D. Ropes* Dace Barton*
- Henderson, Resurrection, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
- Henderson, St. John's
D. T. Clark* Kenneth L. Fields
- Iredell County, St. James, The Rev. Albert S. Newton*
Mitchell S. Brawley* Jason H. Westmoreland*
- Kannapolis, St. James', The Rev. Frederick W. Harrison, Jr.*
W. S. Murdoch* W. I. Montgomery*
- Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. Harry Speake Cobey*
James R. McKenzie Robert G. Southall
- Lawrence, Grace and St. Matthew's, Edgecombe County, The Rev. Robert
Emerson Davis*
- Littleton, St. Alban's, The Rev. Marshall McCormick Milton*
Gideon Alston Roger Moore
- Louisburg, St. Matthias', The Rev. William Martin Latta*
- Mayodan, Messiah, The Rev. John Denham*
Carl Caldwell
- Monroe, Holy Trinity, The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins*
F. A. Crowell

- Mooresville, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Albert S. Newton*
 Ridley T. Nichol* Robert W. South
- Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Marshall McCormick Milton*
- Old Sparta, St. Ignatius', The Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary*
 Don Gilliam, Jr. Laddie Crisp
- Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
 Benjamin F. Chavis James Anderson
- Pittsboro, St. James', The Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter*
- Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Samuel Davis Rudder*
 Dr. James A. Boyer* R. E. Ball
- Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Howard Stetler Hartzell*
- Ringwood, St. Clement's, The Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Robertson*
 B. B. Tippet Edward Tippet*
- Rockingham County, St. Mary's, The Rev. Roland Jones Moncure*
- Rocky Mount, Christ Church, The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis*
 B. E. Winstead, Jr.* H. Henry Harris
- Rocky Mount, Holy Hope, The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis*
 Dr. J. W. Black*
- Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Richard W. Turkelson*
 Herbert Knight*
- Rowan County, St. Matthew's, The Rev. William David Woodruff*
 Claude Goodson* Edward L. Julian
- Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. George Ian Robertson McMahon*
 John H. Fox* C. Tucker Burruss*
- Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair*
 Frederick W. Pinkston* John F. Waller*
- Salisbury, St. Philip's, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair*
 James C. Simpson Harry Koontz*
- Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Joseph Allison Hayworth*
- Speed, St. Mary's
 Jonathan Jacox* Bill Parker*
- Statesville, Holy Cross, The Rev. John Henry Edwards*
 Thaddeus Kimbrough*

Tarboro, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. Harper Hunt Comer*
Herbert E. Brown* Bill Alderman

Tarboro, St. Luke's

Thomasville, St. Paul's, The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.*
Coy Copple* John T. Roughton

Wake Forest, St. John the Baptist, The Rev. William Martin Latta*
Charles Hall Eppes, Jr.* Cecil C. Hildebrand

Walnut Cove, Christ Church, The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.*
J. G. Fulton* J. V. Lewellyn

Warrenton, All Saints'
R. E. Ransom* Dr. T. W. Haywood*
C. J. Cawthorne*

Wilson, St. Mark's
Levi Jones Benjamin Haries

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. John Henry Edwards*
P. A. Simmons*

Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. Jodi Levi Martin*
William Wetmore* Worth Benson

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. Claude E. Guthrie*

Burlington, St. Athanasius', The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*

Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin

Davidson, St. Alban's, The Rev. Albert Sidney Newton*

Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*

Edgecombe County, St. Anne's, The Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary*

Germanton, St. Philip's, The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.*

High Point, St. Luke's, The Rev. J. Howard Thompson*

Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. William Martin Latta*

Littleton, St. Anna's

Milton, Christ Church, The Rev. George Ian Robertson McMahon*

Norlina, St. Luke's

Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel

Salisbury, St. Peter's, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair*

Satterwhite, St. Simeon's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
 Siler City, St. Mark's, The Rev. Joseph Allison Hayworth*
 Stovall, St. Peter's, The Rev. Harry Thomas*
 Townsville, Holy Trinity
 Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks, The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.*
 Yanceyville, St. Luke's, The Rev. George Ian Robertson McMahon*

OTHER DIOCESAN CLERGY PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Philip Griffen Clarke, Jr.	The Rev. George Arthur Kemp
The Rev. Claude Ward Courtney	The Rev. Robert Coolidge Masterton
The Rev. Foster Nugent Cox	The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien
The Rev. Hugh Crichton Edsall	The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp
The Rev. William Robert Insko	The Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.

The Rev. Jack Marion Bennett, canonically resident in the Diocese of Texas, also attended the Convention.

DIOCESAN LAY OFFICERS PRESENT AT CONVENTION

(in addition to those as delegates from parishes or missions)

Kemp D. Battle
R. Lee Covington

OFFICERS OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, 1957-58

President Mrs. Leslie B. Evans, 1600 Craig Street, Raleigh
 President-Elect Mrs. T. P. Thomas, 1614 West Nash Street, Wilson
 First Vice-President Mrs. U. T. Holmes, Jr., 102 Pine Lane, Chapel Hill
 Second Vice-President Miss Dolores Pitt, 405 Trade Street, Tarboro
 Secretary ... Mrs. Graham H. Andrews, Jr., 116 West Drewry Lane, Raleigh
 Treasurer Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson, 840 West Morgan Street, Raleigh
 Secretary of Christian Education ... Mrs. Allen A. Surratt, Box 817, Rockwell
 Secretary of Christian Social Relations ... Mrs. Richard Henry Lee, Reidsville
 Secretary of Supply Mrs. Henry B. Chandlee, Jr., 2650 Hampton Ave.,
 Charlotte
 Secretary of Personnel and College Work Mrs. J. E. Adams, Box 333,
 Chapel Hill
 United Thank Offering Custodian ... Mrs. E. Dudley Sanders, 2033 Beverly
 Drive, Charlotte

OFFICERS OF THE LAYMAN'S ASSOCIATION, 1957-58

President, Herbert G. Bailey, Jr.	Vice-President, Bank of Greensboro, Greensboro, N. C.
Vice-President, Hyman Philips, Jr.	Philips & Philips, Tarboro, N. C.
Vice-President, Freeman Edgerton,	903 Liberty Life Building, Charlotte, N. C.
Treasurer, Don Blanton	General Transmission Supplies, Lexington, N. C.
Secretary, Francis O. Price	Dillard Paper Company, Greensboro, N. C.
Thank Offering Custodian, Charles Blanchard	239 Fayetteville St., Room 1008, Raleigh, N. C.

OFFICERS OF THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE, 1957-58

President	Fielding Walker, IV, 302 Main St., Oxford, N. C.
Vice-President	Edith Bade, 212 N. Elam Ave., Greensboro, N. C.
Secretary	Sally Weston, 1425 Polo Rd., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Treasurer	Ann Wolff, 833 N. Elm St., Greensboro, N. C.
Efficiency Secretary	Sandy Ogden, 2425 Walker Avenue, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Y.P.T.O. Custodian	Billy Crawford, 513 Hamilton St., Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
District Secretary	Rosemary Adair, Erwin, N. C.
Provincial Youth Commissioner	Wilson Carter, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Lay Advisor	Mrs. John Haney, 1418 Chelsea Avenue, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Clerical Advisor	The Rev. Frederick C. Harrison, Jr., P. O. Box 326, Kannapolis, N. C.

District Chairmen:

- I—Reed Nelson, Rocky Mount, N. C.
- II—Martha Parham, Oxford, N. C.
- III—David Underwood, Charlotte, N. C.
- IV—Freddy Wedler, Greensboro, N. C.
- V—Alex Viola, Kannapolis, N. C.

IN MEMORIAM

THADDEUS AINSLEY CHEATHAM

Born in Oxford, N. C., Augst 11, 1877.

University of North Carolina, B.A., 1900.

University of the South, B.D., 1903.

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Cheshire, August 9, 1903.

Ordained Priest by Bisshop Cheshire, May 4, 1904.

Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, N. C., 1903-1904.

Rector of Christ Church, Tyler, Texas, 1904-1906.

Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, N. C., 1906-1909.

Minister of Village Chapel, Pinehurst, N. C., 1909-1952.

Retired from the active ministry 1951.

Died in Pinehurst, N. C., November 4, 1956.

"Behold . . . a friend."

St. Matthew 11:19

IN MEMORIAM

JULIAN RUMSEY ELLIS

Born in Port Chester, N. Y., February 8, 1928.

Johns Hopkins University, B.A., 1950.

Episcopal Theological Seminary, Cambridge, Mass., S.T.B., 1954.

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Baker, June 19, 1954.

Ordained Priest by Bishop Penick, January 18, 1955.

Assistant Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Vicar
of St. Andrew's Mission, Englewood, 1955-1956.

Retired from the active ministry January 10, 1956.

Died in Rocky Mount, N. C., May 18, 1956.

"a choice young man"

I Samuel 9:2

IN MEMORIAM

JOSEPH NICHOLSON BYNUM

Born in Farmville, N. C., December 4, 1885.

Attended the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, N. C.

Attended the Virginia Theological Seminary at Alexandria, Va.

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Darst, June, 1916.

Ordained Priest by Bishop Darst, June, 1917.

Rector of St. Philip's Church, Southport, N. C., 1917-1918.

Rector of St. James' Church, Belhaven, N. C., 1918-1928.

Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, N. C., 1928-1938.

Served churches in the Dioceses of Tennessee and South Carolina,
1941-1952.

Priest in charge of St. John's Mission, Battleboro, and St. Mary's Speed,
N. C., 1952-1956.

Died in Battleboro, N. C., June 1, 1956.

"Good and faithful servant."

St. Matthew 25:23

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY — TUESDAY

The 141st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina convened in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, North Carolina, on Tuesday, May 14, 1957, at 2:00 p.m. The Right Reverend Edwin A. Penick, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, opened the session with prayer. The Reverend Carl F. Herman, Secretary, certified the presence of a quorum in both orders, whereupon the Bishop declared the Convention officially in session and ready for business.

The Reverend Carl F. Herman was re-elected Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese. Mr. Herman appointed the Reverend Jacob A. Viverette, Jr., Assistant Secretary of the Convention.

The Rev. Thom W. Blair, rector, welcomed the Convention to St. Luke's Parish, as did Mr. D. C. Dungan, Vestryman, who also explained the arrangements which the parish had made for the convenience of the delegates. The Rev. Mr. Blair then moved the adoption of the Convention Program as printed on the 4th page of St. Luke's special Convention Bulletin. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Chair announced the appointment of the Committee on Credentials, as follows: The Rev. Messrs. George N. Forzly and Lemuel G. Roberson, and Messrs. W. Preston Barber, Fred S. Thomas, and W. Johnson Smith.

The Bishop Coadjutor, the Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, D.D., presided while the Bishop delivered his annual address to the Convention (see page 63). The delegates stood for the reading of the section on Necrology, at the end of which appropriate prayers were offered by the Bishop.

The Bishop Coadjutor delivered his annual Convention address (see page 115), at the conclusion of which Bishop Penick announced the appointment of the following special Committee to which the addresses of the Bishops were referred: The Rev. Messrs. Joseph L. Kellermann and John S. Spong, and Messrs. George L. Irvin, Charles M. Shaffer and Richard T. Beal.

The report of the Committee on New Parishes was presented by its chairman, the Rev. John C. Mott, who reported that the Committee had received and considered the applications of three congregations to be admitted in union with the Convention as Organized Missions, that the application of each was canonically in order and that the Committee recommended favorable action by the Convention, as of May 14, 1957.

The Rev. Mr. Mott moved that Trinity Church, a newly Organized Mission in Fuquay Springs, N. C., be admitted in union with the Convention and that its delegate be seated. The motion was seconded and passed. The secretary called the name of the delegate, and the Bishop welcomed Trinity Church, Fuquay Springs, as an Organized Mission in union with the Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Mott moved that St. Philip's Church, Salisbury, recently organized by the Bishop, be admitted in union with the Convention and that its delegate be seated. The motion was seconded and passed. The secretary called the name of the delegate, and the Bishop welcomed St. Philip's Church, Salisbury, as an Organized Mission in union with the Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Mott moved that the newly Organized Mission known as Gallaway Memorial, Elkin, be admitted in union with the Convention and its delegate be seated. The motion was seconded and passed, whereupon the Bishop declared Gallaway Memorial Church, Elkin, admitted in union with the Convention. (The delegate, having been unavoidably detained, was recognized and welcomed at a later session.)

The chair announced the appointment of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports, as follows: The Rev. Messrs. H. Hunt Comer, and Othello D. Stanley, and Messrs. William H. Wheeler, Jr., Luther C. Dillard and Lester Pulliam.

Bishop Penick also announced the appointment of the Rev. Messrs. Robert E. Davis and Robert M. Watson, Jr., and Messrs. Francis P. Jenkins, Leon Godown and Henry D. Haywood as the Committee on the Reports of Institutions.

The report of the Standing Committee was submitted by title by its secretary, the Rev. Carl F. Herman, (see page 132), who summarized

the work of the Committee for 1956. The report was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The secretary of the Executive Council, Mrs. T. M. Evins, read the report of that body, (see page 151), which was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

Mr. R. Lee Covington moved that the report of the Department of Finance of the Executive Council be made the special order of the day on Wednesday, May 15, at 10:00 a.m. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Bishop Coadjutor introduced to the Convention the following clergymen who have become canonically resident in this Diocese since the 140th Annual Convention held in May, 1956: The Rev. Messrs. Ronald Lee Woodruff, John Denham, Albert Sidney Newton, Hugh Crichton Edsall, Richard Wesley Turkelson, Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr., Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr., Frederick William Hoyt, Harry Thomas, Richard Henry Lee, Eric Duncan Collie, Philip Griffen Clarke, Jr., Martin Robert Tilson, Huntington Williams, Jr., Claude Ward Courtney and Levering Bartine Sherman. The Rev. Jack Marion Bennett, a priest canonically resident in the Diocese of Texas, was introduced, and welcomed to the sessions.

The report of the Trustees of the Diocese (together with copies of the audit by W. M. Russ and Company, Certified Public Accountants, and the annual report of Security National Bank, Custodian of Trusts) was submitted by title by the Bishop (see page 152) and referred to the following Special Committee: Messrs. E. L. Hardin, Scott Benton, William K. Woltz, James M. Hamilton, and Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., moved that the secretary be instructed to send a telegram to Mr. Isaac D. Thorp of Rocky Mount, conveying to him the prayerful sympathy and most affectionate regards of this Convention upon the death of Mrs. Thorp on May 13th. The motion was seconded and unanimously passed by a rising vote.

Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Chancellor of the Diocese, read his report (see page 157) which was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., read the following resolution of the Vestry of St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh, and moved its adoption (The Rev. Stephen C. Walke seconded the motion):

"WHEREAS, St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh, North Carolina, has decided to move the location of its church building and parish house from the present location of those buildings at the northeast corner of the intersection of Tucker Street and Boylan Avenue in Raleigh, to a tract of four acres which has been acquired at the intersection of the Six Forks and Lassiter's Mill Road near Raleigh, North Carolina; and

"WHEREAS, the said St. Saviour's Parish and Ravenscroft School, Inc. (a church school under the patronage and control of Christ Church Parish in Raleigh) have agreed in writing to the sale and purchase of the present St. Saviour's property at the northeast corner of the intersection of Tucker Street and North Boylan Avenue for the sum of \$95,000.00, payable \$20,000.00 in cash and \$75,000.00 in deferred equal annual payments over a period of five years, which deferred payments will be evidenced by a negotiable promissory note and secured by a purchase money deed of trust; and

"WHEREAS, the contract of purchase and sale will be completed as soon as title satisfactory to Ravenscroft School, Inc. and the Wardens and Vestry of Christ Church can be conveyed by the Wardens and Vestry of St. Saviour's Parish; and

"WHEREAS, St. Saviour's Parish, in order to erect a parish house at its new location, will need to borrow \$30,000.00, giving as security therefor the aforementioned purchase money deed of trust; and

"WHEREAS, the Episcopal Church Foundation has segregated and agreed to loan \$30,000.00 to the Diocese of North Carolina for use in construction at the new location of St. Saviour's Parish;

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

"That upon the completion of the sale by St. Saviour's Parish of that tract of land at the northeast corner of the intersection of Tucker Street and North Boylan Avenue to Ravenscroft School, Inc. and the delivery to St. Saviour's Parish by Ravenscroft School, Inc. of a note in the sum of not more than \$75,000.00, payable in installments of \$15,000.00 each, secured by purchase deed of trust on the present real property of St. Saviour's Parish, the Diocese of North Carolina borrow from the Episcopal Church Foundation the sum of \$30,000.00 without interest, repayable in not more than ten years, as required by said Foundation, and that

the Diocese of North Carolina deliver its note, agreement, or other document, as required by the Episcopal Church Foundation, as evidence of said loan; and

“That the Diocese of North Carolina lend said sum of \$30,000.00 to St. Saviour’s Parish without interest for use in construction of its new site, said loan to be evidenced by the note of said Parish, and secured by an assignment as collateral of the aforementioned note and deed of trust from Ravenscroft School, Inc.;

“That the proceeds of said note of Ravenscroft School be applied, as the same are received, exclusively to the payment and retirement of said loan of \$30,000.00 from the Episcopal Church Foundation;

“That the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina be and they are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute and deliver on the part of the Diocese all notes, assurances, agreements and other documents desirable, expedient or necessary to procure said loan from the Episcopal Church Foundation and to make the proceeds of the same available to St. Saviour’s Parish, as herein specified;

“That all costs, charges and expenses in connection with the said transaction be paid by St. Saviour’s Parish.”

The Chair expressed the opinion that the resolution contained matters involving a possible change of the financial policy of the diocese and that it should not be acted on by the Convention without careful study by a Special Committee. No objection was heard and the resolution was referred to the following Special Committee: Messrs. Henry W. Lewis, David L. Gallagher, Thomas A. Lockhart, John H. Zollcoffer, and Judge W. H. S. Burgwyn.

The report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage was submitted by title by Mr. M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent, and referred to the Committee on Institutions (see page 157). Mr. Whisnant addressed the Convention informally and answered questions by the delegates regarding this institution.

The list of appointments to membership on the several Canonical Committees was announced by the Bishop Coadjutor (see page 8).

The report of the Special Standing Committee on the Home for the Ageing was read by its chairman, Mr. H. T. Cosby (see page 159). The report, which contained two recommendations, was referred to the Committee on Institutions.

Dr. Syd B. Alexander moved that action on the aforesaid recommendations be deferred pending the report to this Convention of the Committee on Institutions to which the report was referred. The motion was seconded and passed.

Mr. E. B. Dixon, representative of Security National Bank, Raleigh, Treasurer of the Diocese, submitted by title the report of the Treasurer for the year 1956, together with the audit thereof made by W. M. Russ and Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh, N. C. Reference was to the Committee on Miscellaneous reports. The condensed report of the Treasurer for 1956, with comparative statistics for previous years, will be found on page 162 of this Journal, along with the informal address of Mr. Dixon which was read to the Convention.

Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh, submitted the report of this institution by title (see page 168), same being referred to the Committee on Institutions. Dr. Stone addressed the Convention relative to certain aspects of the report.

The report of the Committee on the State of the Church (see page 169) was read by its chairman, the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker, who moved the adoption, item by item, of the two recommendations at the conclusion thereof. On individual motions duly passed, these recommendations were adopted.

Bishop Penick subsequently appointed the Commission on Evangelism called for in resolution two, the names of its members being printed on page 8 of this Journal.

The Bishop announced the next order of Business to be that of Nominations. In order to allow time for adequate preparations as regards the prompt checking and counting of the ballots when elections of this Convention are held, the Bishop Coadjutor announced the appointment of the following as the Committee of Tellers: The Rev. Messrs. Warwick Aiken, Jr., John Denham, Albert S. Newton, Merrill C. Miller, Jr., Frederick W. Hoyt, Richard W. Turkelson and Frederick C. Harrison, Jr. and Messrs. W. B. Waddill, Jack Potter, Robert E. Merritt, Sherwood Brockwell, C. Tucker Burruss and Herbert Knight.

The Rev. Stephen C. Walke offered the following resolution:

"That in view of the provisions of Diocesan Canon 9 (having to do with election of Deputies to General Convention from this Diocese), those elected as such Deputies at this Convention (1957) be elected again by the Diocesan Convention of 1958."

The Rev. David W. Yates moved that the aforesaid resolution offered by the Rev. Mr. Walke be referred to the Committee on Canons and that the report of said Committee on this subject be made to this Convention prior to the election by it of Deputies to the General Convention of 1958. The motion was seconded and passed, and the resolution was referred accordingly.

Nominations were received from the floor for membership on the Standing Committee and Executive Council; Treasurer of the Diocese; Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage; the Board of Trustees of the Diocese, the University of the South, the Kanuga Corporation and St. Mary's Junior College; and for deputies to the Provincial Synod of 1957 and the General Convention of 1958.

The Convention took a recess at 5:30 p.m. Dinner was served the delegates at 6:30 p.m. in the social hall of the First Methodist Church.

At 7:30 p.m., the Service of Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Thom W. Blair, rector of the host parish, assisted by the Bishop Coadjutor and the Secretary. The Bishop made a brief statement about the work of the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church, expressing appreciation for its services to the mission congregations of this Diocese and for the support given it by this Diocese through its Convention offerings. Announcement was made that the offerings at the 41st Annual Convention would be for this organization.

Following the Service, Mr. Walter N. Hobbs addressed the Convention and showed slides of architects' sketches and renderings with reference to the proposed Home for the Ageing. A brief question period followed after which the Convention reconvened for business at 9:15 p.m.

The report of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society was read by the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., (see page 172), the same being referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The audit of the accounts of the Society by W. M. Russ and Company, Raleigh, Certified Public Accountants, was submitted by title by the Rev. Mr. Moore and referred to the Committee on the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

The Bishop nominated the following persons as Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society and asked for confirmation by

the Convention: The Rev. Messrs. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Jadi L. Martin and Frederick B. Drane, and Mr. F. Ogburn Yates.

The report of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, was read by Dr. James A. Boyer, President, and referred to the Committee on Institutions (see page 173).

Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny, Secretary, presented the report of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. (see page 176) and submitted by title the audits of accounts for the year 1956 by W. M. Russ and Company, Raleigh, Certified Public Accountants. Reference of the report and the audit was to the Committee on the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

The Bishop nominated the following to serve for three years each as Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.: Messrs. Norman A. Cocke, Ralph H. Bouligny, Kemp D. Battle and H. T. Cosby. The Bishop also nominated Mr. T. C. Heyward to serve out the unexpired term of two years of Judge Francis O. Clarkson, resigned. Mr. Thomas B. Rice was nominated by the Bishop to serve for the unexpired term of one year of Mr. J. Allison Cooper, deceased. At the Bishop's request and on motion of Mr. David L. Gallagher, which was seconded and carried, the aforesaid nominees were confirmed and thereby elected by the Convention as Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.

The report of the Board of Examining Chaplains was submitted by title by the Secretary of the Convention, as was also the annual Financial Report of the North Carolina Churchman (see page 180).

On motion of Dr. Richard G. Stone, which was seconded and carried unanimously, the Secretary was instructed to convey to the Rev. I. Harding Hughes the fraternal and sympathetic greetings of the Convention. The Rev. Mr. Hughes was prevented from attending the sessions of the Convention due to the serious illness in Hendersonville, N. C., of his sister and his aunt.

The Bishop nominated the following clergymen to membership on the Board of Examining Chaplains and asked for confirmation of the Convention: The Rev. Messrs. I. Harding Hughes, W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Thom W. Blair, Peter C. Robinson, Joseph W. O'Brien, S. Grayson Clary, R. Martin Caldwell and O'Kelley Whitaker. The Rev. Carl F. Herman moved confirmation and the motion was seconded and passed.

Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, offered in behalf of that Committee, as Report No. 1 to this Convention, the following resolution:

"Resolved, that Canon IX be the same is hereby amended so that the first sentence thereof shall hereafter read as follows: 'At the Annual Convention held in the year preceding the calendar year in which the triennial session of the General Convention is to be held, there shall be elected four Clerical and four Lay Deputies to the said General Convention, who shall be communicants of this Church and residents in this Diocese.'"

Mr. Bourne moved the adoption of the resolution. The motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The Rev. S. Grayson Clary moved that the Convention proceed to the business of elections. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., Chairman of the Committee of Tellers, explained the manner in which the tellers respectfully requested the delegates to mark their ballots.

The Chair interrupted the elections procedure at this point in order to hear a report of the Special Planning Committee of the Thompson Orphanage (see page 181) presented by Mr. James Moore (who could not be present on Wednesday). Following the report, which was received for publication in the Journal, Mr. Moore offered the following resolution:

"WHEREAS, the real estate located in the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, known as the "Thompson Orphanage Property" has by act of the trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina and with the approval of this Convention, been affected as follows:

"(a) 40 acres thereof lying south of the principal Orphanage buildings were leased to Charlottetown, Inc. upon the terms and conditions of that certain lease agreement dated August 14, 1956, which lease is now in effect; and

"(b) 10 acres thereof upon which the principal Orphanage buildings are now located were leased to Charlottetown, Inc. upon the terms and conditions of that certain other lease agreement dated, August 14, 1956, which lease shall not become effective so long as the demised premises are occupied by Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution as an Orphanage;

"WHEREAS, under the terms of the trust under which said real estate is held by said Trustees the rentals therefrom are to be

used for the benefit of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution; and

“WHEREAS, recognizing the building needs necessarily resulting from the proposed development of said real estate, the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, at its Special Meeting held on the 27th day of October, 1954, duly adopted a resolution providing that all rentals paid under said leases be, to the extent required, designated for use as Building Funds of the Orphanage;

“THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina be and they are hereby authorized and directed to hold, use and apply all rentals paid and to be paid under the terms of said leases, and all income and profits thereon, to and for the benefit of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution;

“BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that until further direction of this Convention made upon the recommendation of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, all rentals paid and to be paid under the terms of said leases be, and they are hereby designated as Building Funds of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, and as such held by the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina and applied by them upon the recommendations of the Board of Managers of said Orphanage or of its Executive Committee; such applications by the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina may be in the form of payments to the Treasurer of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution;

“BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina be, and they are hereby authorized and empowered to invest and reinvest all rentals received by them from said leases, prior to their application as aforesaid; provided, however, that sufficient liquidity be maintained therein to meet, upon the request of the Executive Committee or Board of Managers, the building requirements of the Orphanage;

“BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina be and they are hereby authorized and empowered to execute all instruments of whatsoever nature, and to do all things and to take all steps requisite and desirable to effectuate the purposes set forth in the foregoing resolutions.”

Mr. R. H. Bouligny moved the adoption of the preceding resolution. The motion was seconded and passed.

The ballot sheets containing the names of those nominated as Deputies to General Convention were distributed, time was allowed for voting and the tellers were instructed to withdraw.

Mr. Herbert G. Bailey, Jr., President-elect of the Laymen's Association, moved that resolution # 1 of the report of the Committee on the State of the Church—"That each communicant in this Diocese earnestly seek to interest in the Church at least one unchurched person each year"—adopted by this Convention at its opening session on Tuesday, May 14, 1957, be reconsidered. The motion was seconded and, after some discussion, defeated.

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth moved that the report of the Trustees of the University of the South be made the Special Order of the Day for Wednesday, May 15, 1957, at 9:45 a.m. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker moved that in the election for Deputies to the 1958 General Convention, the four persons in each order receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected as deputies and the four persons in each order receiving the next highest number of votes be declared elected as alternate deputies. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Rev. William M. Latta, Chairman of the Committee on Armed Services, announced that a display of materials available for use in ministering to communicants in the Armed Services had been arranged in the vestibule of the church.

The Convention took a recess at 10:00 p.m. following the announcement by the Bishop that the Corporate Communion of the Convention would be held the next morning at 7:30 a.m.

SECOND DAY — WEDNESDAY

The Corporate Communion of the 141st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in St. Luke's Church at 7:30 a.m. on Wednesday, May 15, 1957. The Bishop was the celebrant, assisted by Bishop Baker and the Rev. Messrs. Thom W. Blair and Carl F. Herman. The offering was for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church.

Breakfast was served in the social hall of the First Methodist Church at 8:15 a.m.

The Convention reconvened for business at 9:30 a.m.

The Chair announced the results of the election for Deputies to the 1958 General Convention, declaring those whose names appear on page 7 of this Journal elected as deputies and alternates, respectively.

Mr. Eugene Motsinger, delegate from Gallaway Memorial Church, Elkin, was recognized and the Bishop extended, through him, congratulations to this congregation upon its admission into union with the Convention on Tuesday as an Organized Mission.

The Rev. George N. Forzly, reporting for the Committee on Credentials, moved that the credentials of A. W. Ruttkamp of Christ Church, Albemarle, Roy W. Holsten of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, and Purdie Anders of St. Ambrose Parish, Raleigh, be approved, and that the aforesaid persons be seated in this Convention, as if they had been properly certified to the Secretary prior to the opening thereof, with full rights and privileges. The motion was seconded and carried.

The second report of the Committee on Canons was presented by Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chairman (see page 188). Mr. Bourne moved the adoption of the proposed amendment of Canon 16, section 2, contained therein, as proposed by the Diocesan Laymen's Association. The motion was seconded and passed unanimously, and the aforesaid Canon was amended accordingly.

The time for the special order of the Day having arrived, the Chair called for the report of the Trustees of the University of the South. Pending the location of the trustee who had the report, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth addressed the Convention about the importance of the completion of All Saints' Chapel at Sewanee and offered the following resolution pertaining thereto:

"WHEREAS, Bishop Penick in his address to the 1956 diocesan convention recommended that the Diocese of North Carolina comply with the request of the University of the South that this diocese give its proportionate part, or \$46,000.00 of the total of \$800,000.00 needed for the completion of the University Chapel at Sewanee by June, 1958, and

"WHEREAS, the 1956 diocesan convention approved the objective of completing the chapel, and empowered the diocesan Executive Council to set the extent of our Diocese's participation and to take definite action to raise funds for this purpose,

BE IT RESOLVED, that every parish and mission of the diocese be asked to give its proportionate part of

our quota of \$46,000.00 for the completion of All Saints' Chapel at Sewanee, being one-fourth or twenty-five per cent of each church's accepted quota and pledge to the 1956 Church's Program Fund budget, and that each church pay its part before June, 1958, by placing it in its budget, or by special offerings, or by any other means that each church may select."

On motion duly passed, the preceding resolution was adopted.

The time having come for the Special Order of the Day—the report of the Department of Finance of the Executive Council, the report of the Trustees of the University of the South was deferred temporarily.

Mr. R. Lee Covington, Chairman of the Department of Finance, presented the proposed 1958 Episcopal Maintenance Fund Budget in the amount of \$58,285.85 and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded and passed, and the aforesaid Episcopal Maintenance Fund budget for 1958 was adopted (see page 164).

Mr. Covington presented the proposed Church's Program Fund Budget for 1958 (see page 165) and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded and passed, and the aforesaid budget for 1958 in the amount of \$228,759.20 was adopted.

Mr. R. Lee Covington moved that in view of the merger of Calvary Chapel and St. Andrew's Mission, Tarboro, as of January 1, 1957, the Episcopal Maintenance Fund arrearage of St. Andrew's Mission, Tarboro, in the amount of \$70.47 for 1956, be remitted. The motion was seconded and carried.

The ballot sheets containing the nominees of deputies to the Provincial Synod were distributed, marked and collected, whereupon the voting was declared closed and the tellers were instructed to withdraw.

The Chair announced that the offering of the delegates of this Convention for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church amounted to \$331.02.

The Bishop announced the receipt of a telegram from the Rev. I. Stuart McElroy, Executive Secretary of the American Bible Society, expressing regret at being unable to attend this Convention and extending greetings and best wishes to this Diocese. On motion duly

passed, the Secretary was instructed to acknowledge the Rev. Mr. McElroy's message.

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell offered the following resolutions:

1. "Be it resolved THAT the Department of Missions, with the advice of the Department of Finance and the Executive Council, study and recommend to the next convention a program whereby salaries of clergy in the missionary service of the diocese may be regularly increased in proportion to their length of tenure in that missionary service."

2. "Be it resolved that the Department of Missions, with the advice of the Department of Finance and the Executive Council, study and recommend to the next convention a means whereby supplementary funds can be made available, if needs be, whereby experienced mission priests, who would require a larger stipend to procure their services, could be sought for missionary opportunities of particular importance."

On separate motions by the Rev. Mr. Caldwell, which were seconded and passed, the two preceding resolutions were adopted and referred to the Department of Missions of the Executive Council.

The report of the Committee on the Bishops' Addresses was presented by the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann, Chairman, as follows:

"WE CONGRATULATE BISHOP PENICK on his leadership of the Diocese in establishing the Capital Improvement Fund and urge that all payments be made to bring this fund to completion.

"WE NOTE THE PROMISE OF THIS CONVENTION TO ERECT A STUDENT CENTER AT DUKE UNIVERSITY by June 1958. We learn that this building will cost about \$50,000. We have on hand only \$4,000 in cash and pledges and a \$10,000 promise if the building is actually constructed as planned. This leaves a balance of some \$36,000 to be raised. Last year's convention stated we intended to build within two years but did not set in motion necessary means of raising these funds.

"WE UNDERSTAND THAT the Executive Council of the Diocese has authorized the appointment of a committee to raise this money. We urge the immediate appointment of this committee.

"We recommend the following action:

1—"THAT THE CONVENTION REQUEST THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE TO APPOINT the committee recommended by the Executive Council of the Diocese and set in

motion an actual campaign to raise the necessary funds to build our Student Center at Duke University as promised by last year's resolution.

2—"That the Bishop appoint a key layman in each parish and mission to act as liaison between the diocesan committee and local parish.

"WE URGE THAT THE DIOCESE SHARE OF THE COST OF ALL SAINTS' CHAPEL be placed in the budget of the Diocese.

"WE HEARTILY SUPPORT THE IDEA OF THE HOME FOR THE AGEING and request that continued study be given in planning the progress of this enterprise.

"WE CONCUR IN THE NEED FOR A SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON RADIO AND TV for the Diocese. We recommend that the Bishop be requested to set up this committee on a permanent basis and that it be included within the normal framework of diocesan work. (Resolution #3 of the report).

"WE COMMEND BISHOP BAKER FOR THE SUBSTANTIAL NUMBER OF MEN WHICH HE HAS IN seminary and as postulants for the ministry. We suggest that each parish and mission should have in its budget an item, "for the support of men of this diocese who are in Theological Schools."

"WE RECOMMEND THAT DR. JOSEPH G. MOORE BE BROUGHT BACK TO THE DIOCESE to bring the 1951-52 Survey up-to-date. Many changes have occurred during the past five years and a resurvey is imperative. (Resolution #4).

"WE NOTE THAT BISHOP BAKER is again president of the North Carolina Council of Churches. We urge all parishes and missions to become members of the North Carolina Council and, if possible, also to become members of the World Council and National Council of Churches.

"Respectfully submitted,

Joseph L. Kellermann, Chairman
John S. Spong
George L. Irwin
Charles M. Shaffer
Richard T. Beal"

The Rev. Mr. Kellermann moved the adoption of resolution # 1 of the preceding report. The motion was seconded. Pending a vote on this motion, the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, Chaplain to Episcopal Students at Duke University, addressed the Convention. He also distributed to the delegates copies of a folder entitled, "Prospectus, Duke

Episcopal Student Center." The motion was carried and resolution # 1 was adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Kellermann moved the adoption of resolution # 2 of the aforesaid report. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Mr. Kellermann moved the adoption of resolution # 3. The motion was seconded. The Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth offered an amendment to the motion—that the Special Diocesan Committee on Radio and TV called for by resolution # 3 be made a part of, or instructed to function in conjunction with, the Commission on Evangelism which the Convention has already approved in adopting the report of the Committee on the State of the Church. The amendment was agreed to by the Rev. Mr. Kellermann and his seconder, and the motion was passed as amended. (See page 8 for names of those appointed by the Bishop.)

The Rev. Mr. Kellermann moved the adoption of resolution # 4 of the report of the Committee on the Bishops' Addresses, the same being seconded and passed.

On motion duly passed, the report of the Committee was adopted as a whole.

The Rev. David W. Yates moved that the proper agency of the Diocese seriously consider taking the approximately \$12,000 realized from the sale of the Camp Delany property and applying it on the cost of construction of the Episcopal Student Center at Duke University, and that this be stated to the Executive Council as being the will of this Convention and that the Executive Council be so instructed. The motion was seconded.

Mr. H. I. Coffield, Jr. offered the following substitute motion: That the matter of the use of the funds derived from the sale of the Camp Delany property be referred to the Executive Council for further study in the light of the discussion on the subject by this Convention. The substitute motion was seconded and carried, 102 to 99.

The Chair announced the results of the election of Deputies and Alternates to the Provincial Synod and declared those whose names appear on page 7 of this Journal elected accordingly.

The report of the Trustees of the University of the South was submitted by title by Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr. (see page 183) and referred

to the Committee on Institutions. Mr. Heyward spoke briefly and informally about the work and significance of this institution of higher education.

The report of the Woman's Auxiliary was read by Mrs. Leslie B. Evans, President (see page 186). The delegates stood in respect for and in appreciation of this organization and its program in the Diocese.

The ballot sheet containing the names of the nominees for the Standing Committee, Treasurer of the Diocese and the Executive Council, was distributed. The Secretary of the Convention moved that the rules be suspended and that Security National Bank, Raleigh, be unanimously elected Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina. The motion was seconded and carried, and the Bishop declared Security National Bank, Raleigh, duly elected Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina. Mr. Herman further moved that the rules be suspended and that Mrs. William L. Steele, Jr., the nominee of the Woman's Auxiliary, be unanimously elected to membership on the Executive Council for a three-year term, in accordance with the provisions of diocesan canon XVI, section 2. The motion was seconded and passed, and the Chair declared Mrs. Steele elected accordingly.

Mr. Herman moved that the rules be suspended and that Mr. A. Freeman Edgerton be unanimously elected to membership on the Executive Council as the representative of the Laymen's Association for one year as provided by diocesan canon XVI, section 2.

Mr. George E. London stated that he believed it the desire of the Laymen's Association to have its president as the Executive Council representative and that this was now possible regardless of when the person in question might have previously served on the Executive Council, in view of amendment to the aforesaid canon XVI, section 2, adopted by this Convention after nominations had been made. Mr. London offered an amendment to the motion of the Rev. Mr. Herman—namely, that the name of Mr. Herbert G. Bailey, Jr., President-elect of the Laymen's Association, be submitted for Mr. A. Freeman Edgerton. The motion, as amended, was seconded and carried, and the Bishop declared Mr. Bailey elected to membership on the Executive Council for one year. The Chair declared Mr. Edgerton a nominee for a three-year term on the Council and so instructed the delegates.

After other instructions from the Bishop relative to this ballot sheet, the balloting took place and the Tellers were instructed to withdraw.

The third and final report of the Committee on Canons was ready by its Chairman, Mr. Henry C. Bourne (see page 188). On motion duly passed, this report (# 3) was adopted and the Secretary was instructed to inform the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention of this action.

The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., asked for a ruling by the Chair as to whether it would not be possible to elect the Trustees of the Kanuga Lake Corporation for a three-year term. The Chair ruled that those elected by this Convention would serve for a three-year term unless this were found to be irregular under the terms of the charter of the said Corporation.

The report of the Laymen's Association was submitted by title by its president, Mr. George F. London (see page 189). Mr. London spoke briefly to the Convention and made announcements about the Laymen's Association Conference at Vade Mecum June 7-9, 1957.

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman was called upon by the Bishop and led the Convention in noonday prayers.

The report of the Historiographer of the Diocese, Dr. Lawrence F. London, was submitted by title by the Secretary of the Convention (see page 191).

The report of the Missionary to the Deaf, the Rev. James R. Fortune, was read by the Bishop and signed by the Rev. Mr. Fortune (see page 191).

The report of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund was submitted by title by Mr. John B. London (see page 192).

The report of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences was presented by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Director (see page 194). Reference was to the Committee on Institutions, including the audit of the accounts by Peat, Marwick, Mitchell and Company, Certified Public Accountants, Greensboro, submitted by title by the Rev. Mr. Jeffress, together with the Camp and Conference schedule for the year 1956.

The report of the Trustees of the Kanuga Lake Corporation was presented by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. (see page 193) and referred to the Committee on Institutions.

Acting under the provisions of diocesan canon 10, the Bishop nominated Mr. D. Edward Hudgins of Greensboro to serve as Chancellor of the Diocese for three years and asked for confirmation by the Convention. The Rev. Carl F. Herman moved confirmation. The motion was seconded and passed, and Mr. Hudgins was declared elected Chancellor of the Diocese.

Mr. David L. Gallagher moved that the Convention express, by a rising vote, to Mr. Kemp D. Battle its sincere appreciation of his excellent and efficient services as Chancellor of the Diocese of North Carolina. The motion was seconded and passed by a rising vote.

The Rev. Thom W. Blair offered the following resolution:

“Resolved, that this Convention request the Board of Trustees of the Kanuga Lake Corporation to avail themselves of the services of the Rev. Dr. Joseph G. Moore, head of the Unit of Research and Field Study of the National Council, to survey the relationship between the owning and participating dioceses to the Kanuga Conference Center so that the various responsibilities of these dioceses may be clarified for further study.”

On motion duly passed, the resolution was adopted.

The Chair announced the results of the election of the Standing Committee, declaring those whose names appear on page 5 of this Journal duly elected for one year. The Chair also announced the election of the following as members of the Executive Council for three years: The Rev. Messrs. S. Grayson Clary, Thomas A. Fraser, Jr. and John C. Mott, and Drs. Syd B. Alexander and James A. Boyer, and Mr. George E. London. The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien and the Rev. Peter C. Robinson were elected for terms of one and two years, respectively.

The Secretary of the Convention explained that a mistake had been made in preparing the Ballot for the Executive Council election, in that there were three unexpired terms to be filled in the clerical order, resulting in 6 clergy instead of 5 to be elected at this time. Mr. Herman moved that the rules be suspended and that the Rev. Robert M. Watson, Jr., the clergyman receiving the next highest number of

votes in the election just held, be elected to membership on the Executive Council for 1 year. The motion was seconded and carried, and the Chair declared the Rev. Mr. Watson so elected.

The report of the Commission on Church Music was submitted by title by the Rev. Claude E. Guthrie, Chairman. (See page 195).

The Ballot Sheet containing nominees for Trustees of the Diocese, Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, Trustees of the University of the South, Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College, and Trustees of Kanuga Lake, was distributed, time allowed for voting and the tellers instructed to withdraw.

The report of the Special Committee to which had been referred the matter of the proposed loan by the Diocese from the National Episcopal Church Foundation for the benefit of St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh, was presented by its Chairman, Mr. Henry W. Lewis, as follows:

"Your committee has carefully considered the resolution from St. Saviour's Parish Raleigh, and the supporting documents. We have also discussed the matter with Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., introducer of the resolution, the rector and wardens of St. Saviour's Parish, and the president of Ravenscroft School, Inc.

"Your Committee has determined that there is adequate security for the proposed loan of the Diocese of North Carolina to St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh, in the amount of \$30,000.00.

"Now, therefore, your committee recommends that the resolution on this subject (appearing on page 37 of this Journal) be adopted by this Convention."

Respectfully submitted,

Henry W. Lewis, Chairman

David L. Gallagher

Thomas A. Lockhart

Mr. Lewis moved that the Convention adopt the report, thereby giving its approval of the negotiation of the loan referred to therein. The motion was seconded and carried.

Mr. Ernest L. Hardin submitted the following report for the Committee on the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese:

"The Committee appointed to examine the reports of the Trustees of the Diocese, has carefully considered the various items making up the report, and in the opinion of the committee the

safeguarding of the principal involved should be the first consideration, with the return secondary. We therefore recommend that an appraisal by an outstanding security analyst separate and apart from the source of supply be made at least once a year and that quarterly thereafter the portfolio be examined by competent investment counsel in the light of conditions as they then exist, with the idea of upgrading the security list, thereby eliminating the more speculative issues. The underlying securities should at all times be of trust investment quality.

Respectfully submitted,

E. L. Hardin, Chairman
William K. Woltz
J. L. Hamilton
Scott Benton"

On motion duly passed, the report was adopted and its recommendation called to the attention of the Trustees of the Diocese.

The Convention took a recess at 12:50 p.m. Lunch was served at 1:00 p.m. in the social hall of the First Methodist Church where the host parish, St. Luke's, had arranged for all meals to be served the delegates of the Convention.

The final business session began at 2:00 p.m., when the Bishop announced the elections resulting from the previous balloting, as follows: Messrs. A. L. Purrington, Jr. and William H. Ruffin as Trustees of the Diocese for one year; the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman to the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage for 5 years; the Rev. David W. Yates as Trustee of the University of the South for one year; the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., and Messrs. R. Lee Covington, T. C. Heyward and Sam Peirson as Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College for 6 years; the Rev. Messrs. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. and L. Bartine Sherman, and Miss Irene Peirson as Trustees of Kanuga Lake Corporation for 3 years unless the charter of this corporation prohibits such a tenure of office for its trustees.

The Bishop made reference to several supplementary reports that had been placed in the church pews during the noon recess by the Trustees of the University of the South and defined two abbreviation symbols on one of them.

The report of the Committee on Racial Subjects was read by its Chairman, the Rev. Carl F. Herman (see page 196).

The Rev. William E. Thomsen, Jr. moved the adoption of the following resolution:

“Since there have been two separate resolutions adopted by this Convention—First, with reference to Funds for the Chapel at Sewanee and Second, with reference to funds for an Episcopal Student Center at Duke University,

“Now, therefore, be it resolved that the Convention direct and empower the Bishop and the Executive Council to develop and set in motion at an early date plans to raise \$82,000.00 (\$46,000.00 for Sewanee and \$36,000.00 for Duke) before June 1, 1958, in one coordinated campaign.”

The motion was seconded by Mr. Pembroke Nash who offered this amendment: “If more than \$82,000.00 is raised, it be proportionately divided between the two projects.” The motion as amended, being agreeable to the Rev. Mr. Thomsen, was passed.

The Rev. C. E. B. Robinson offered the following resolution of Courtesy and moved its adoption:

“Resolved, that the appreciation and gratitude of this Convention be expressed to the parish of St. Luke’s, Salisbury—its Rector, Wardens, Vestrymen, its several members and its able assistants from the First Methodist Church—for the friendly welcome, skillful management, and tireless, kindly attention which we have enjoyed, and especially for keeping us out of the hands of the law.”

The motion was seconded and the resolution adopted unanimously by rising vote.

An invitation to hold the 142nd Annual Convention at St. Michael’s Church, Raleigh, was extended by the rector, the Rev. James D. Beckwith. On motion of Dr. James M. Dick, which was seconded and passed, the invitation was accepted.

The Rev. S. Grayson Clary moved that the Committee on Canons be requested to study Article VIII of the Constitution of the Diocese of North Carolina, with a view of changing section I thereof so as to permit staggered terms of office for the several members of the Standing Committee, and to report thereon to the next annual Convention of the Diocese. The motion was seconded and passed—the matter in question being referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The Rev. C. E. B. Robinson moved that the Secretary send the affectionate greetings of this Convention to its Secretary Emeritus, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Bishop Coadjutor moved the Convention take official notice of the fact that the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson is attending his last Convention as an active clergyman, his retirement being contemplated prior to next year's Convention, and that the delegates express to the Rev. Mr. Robinson their kindest regards and best wishes for many happy and useful years in our midst. The motion was seconded and passed unanimously by rising vote. The Rev. Mr. Robinson acknowledged this action with thanks.

The report of the Committee on Institutions was presented by its Chairman, the Rev. Robert E. Davis, as follows:

"The Committee on Institutions has examined all the reports referred to it, and on the basis of these reports makes the following recommendations:

"1.—That this Convention acknowledge with appreciation the leadership that is evidently enabling the institutions, partially or wholly supported by this Diocese, to function so capably in their special situations.

"2.—In reference to the report on the Church Home for the Ageing, this Committee on Institutions recommends the endorsement by this Convention of the procedure requested by the Permanent Standing Committee of this Convention empowered to promote the Church Home for the Ageing, namely: "If and when it is the opinion of the Executive Committee that a drive should be made to establish a Home, the plan be submitted to the Board of Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, and they, in turn, request the Executive Council of the Diocese for its endorsement."

"3.—This Committee (on Institutions) recommends that the wording of the second request of the Standing Committee for the promotion of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing be changed in this respect: that instead of the words "Mother's Day", the words "an appropriate Sunday" be substituted. The recommendation would then read as follows: "That the Convention endorse and recommend to the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese an appropriate Sunday be set aside each year as an opportunity for all to render support to the Episcopal Home for the Ageing in the Diocese of North Carolina, and that the Executive Council be empowered to designate this Sunday.

Respectfully submitted,
Robert E. Davis, Chairman
Robert M. Watson
Leon Godown
Robert G. Hurst
Harry Haywood"

The Rev. Mr. Davis moved the adoption of recommendation # 1. The motion was seconded and carried, and the recommendation adopted. The Rev. Mr. Davis moved the adoption of the second recommendation. The motion was seconded. The Rev. David W. Yates offered an amendment to the motion—"that the Convention instead of the Executive Council give endorsement for any drive for funds for establishing a Home for the Ageing." The motion was seconded and defeated, whereupon the original motion made by the Rev. Mr. Davis was carried and the second resolution of the report was adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Davis moved the adoption of the third resolution of his Committee's report. The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth moved that the resolution be amended by the addition of these words—"And that the Executive Council be empowered to designate this Sunday." This motion was seconded and carried, and resolution three, as amended, was adopted. On motion duly passed, the report was adopted as a whole, as amended.

The report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports was given by the Rev. H. Hunt Comer, as follows:

"The Committee on Miscellaneous Reports accepts the following reports as being in order and well prepared: The State of the Church, the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., the Chancellor of the Diocese, the Executive Council and the Standing Committee.

"We also accept the report of the Murdoch Memorial Society and would like strongly to commend their remarks to this Convention concerning the responsibility of every clergyman and layman to do all in their power to recruit the best young men for the ministry of this Church."

On motion duly passed, the report was adopted and the several reports referred to therein were accepted.

The report of St. Agnes' Hospital, Inc., Raleigh, was presented by Mr. Ralph Bartlett, Assistant Administrator (see page 198).

The report of Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, was given by Mr. E. R. Frye, Administrator (see page 200).

Mr. John Harden moved that all delegates and alternates to this Convention (including clerical delegates) who were prevented from attending because of illness (their own or that of someone else), and whose names and addresses are given to the Secretary, be sent the greetings and good wishes of this body. The motion was seconded and carried.

The report of the Committee on Diocesan Headquarters was submitted by title by its Chairman, Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny (see page 201).

The report of the Committee on Armed Services was submitted by title by its Chairman, the Rev. William M. Latta (see page 203).

The Rev. Ronald Lee Woodruff, priest in charge of St. Andrew's Mission, East Durham, made a brief but most interesting report on the "Central Clericus Calling Mission" held recently in the community in which St. Andrew's new building is located.

The Special Committee on the Study of the Loan by the Diocese from the National Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., in favor of St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh, having been requested to consider the possibility of having the Bishop and the Standing Committee act on similar matters in the future, should such matters arise, reported through its chairman, Mr. Henry W. Lewis, as follows:

"Your committee has considered the matter referred to it and has consulted the Bishop and the Chancellor of the Diocese. Your committee is of the opinion that the question of whether the Bishop and Standing Committee of the diocese have canonical authority to pledge the faith and credit of the diocese to secure loans for individual parishes and missions should be referred to the Chancellor for an opinion.

"Your committee is also conscious of the fact that no opportunity has been afforded the Bishop and Standing Committee to consider the question of whether they desire to exercise such authority without Convention Approval.

"Now, therefore, your committee recommends:

"1. That under the provision of Canon X, the question of legal authority be referred to the Chancellor of the Diocese for an opinion to be rendered to the Bishop, and

"2. That the question of policy be referred to the Bishop and Standing Committee with the request that they make whatever recommendations on the subject they feel to be desirable to the next Convention of this Diocese.

"In making these recommendations, your committee would like to add that it is heartily in favor of this Diocese making full use of the resources afforded by the National Episcopal Church Foundation in every appropriate instance.

Respectfully submitted,

David L. Gallagher
Thomas A. Lockhart
Henry W. Lewis"

On motion of Mr. Lewis, duly seconded, recommendation # 1 was adopted and the matter referred to the Chancellor of the Diocese. Recommendation # 2, on motion duly passed, was also adopted and the matter referred to the Bishop and the Standing Committee to be reported on at the next Diocesan Convention.

Bishop Penick expressed to the delegates his appreciation for the fine attendance and the harmonious spirit which characterized the Convention. He noted particularly that there had been no controversies but rather a sense of unity and a spirit of cooperation. He called for the preservation of this unity from year to year even at the cost of personal sacrifices, if necessary, stating that this would result in the greatest strength for the Church in this Diocese.

There being no further business, on motion duly passed, the 141st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina adjourned "sine die" at 3:10 p.m. following the singing of the "Gloria in Excelsis," and the closing prayers and Benediction by the Bishop.

Edwin A. Penick
Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina

Carl F. Herman
Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina

APPENDIX A

Address and Journal of the Bishop and
the Bishop Coadjutor

Address of the Bishop

BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY:

I welcome you to the One Hundred and Forty-first Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The parish in which we meet is rich in history. Few churches in this section of the state can trace their origin to pre-Revolutionary times. St. Luke's Parish, Rowan County, is first mentioned in 1753. In those early days, the Church of England was the Established Church in the colonies. The first Rector, the Rev. William Miller, reported for duty in April, 1756. It appears, however, that Mr. Miller had vestry troubles. A majority of them, described as "Dissenters", refused to pay any salary to their Rector. A Moravian observer is quoted as saying, "Time will show whether he will stay or not."

This was the beginning of many trials and tribulations for the handful of loyal Churchmen who had made their homes in Rowan County, known then as the "back settlement." The Church of England was disestablished here in 1776. All support from the mother country was swept away. Especially discouraging was the withdrawal of financial aid from the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. When Bishop-Elect, the Rev. Charles Pettigrew, died in 1807, no Episcopal clergyman was available to conduct his funeral. Within a few years, however, the Church had revived enough to hold a convention in St. Luke's, Salisbury, where, in April, 1823, the Rev. John Stark Ravenscroft was elected the Bishop of North Carolina.

How tempting it is to linger over the fascinating history of this venerable parish and to trace its consistent growth from those perilous early days until now. But I must deny myself this pleasure. However, I can't overlook the profound influence of one Rector, the Rev. Francis J. Murdoch, whose spirit still pervades and affects the vision and activities of this congregation. He was an extraordinarily versatile man: a top executive in several textile manufacturing companies which he organized, Secretary and Treasurer of a Building and Loan Association. I have heard that he also operated a railroad. These pursuits, however, were avocations. His major concern was missionary extension. By 1894

he and two young assistants were holding services in eleven churches and chapels. His zeal for God's house was a contagious, consuming fire.

This is the atmosphere which Dr. Murdoch's able successors have preserved and enriched with their own ministries until today we meet under the inspiration and incentive of this noble history and the impulse it affords to be true and loyal to the Church in our day of opportunity.

NECROLOGY

Julian Rumsey Ellis was born in Port Chester, N. Y. He attended the Brunswick School at Greenwich, Conn., and the Taft School in Watertown, in the same state. He graduated from Johns Hopkins University with a B.A. degree, and from the Episcopal Theological School of Cambridge, Mass., with a Bachelor's degree in Sacred Theology. Bishop Baker ordained him to the Diaconate in 1954, and I advanced him to the Priesthood the following year. His first assignment was that of Assistant Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. This was the only charge of his short ministry. Soon after he began his work, he was handicapped by ill health, which he met courageously and with heroic efforts to overcome. He was compelled to resign from the active ministry in January, 1956. He died five months later in Rocky Mount, at the age of twenty-eight. His ministry was brief, and he knew full well that it would be so. But he met this disappointment with a cheerful smile and an invincible hopefulness that gave his weakness a mysterious strength, and turned his youthful suffering into a strange thing of inspiring beauty. To him, life was not a measured span of time, but a fleeting chance to bear gallant witness while it was day.

On June 1, 1956, the many friends of the Reverend Joseph Nicholas Bynum were distressed to learn of his death in Battleboro, N. C. He was among the older clergy of this Diocese, a native of Farmville in East Carolina. He attended Christ School, Arden, N. C., our State University at Chapel Hill, and the Virginia Theological Seminary. Following his Ordination by Bishop Darst, he served a number of churches in East Carolina until 1928, when he moved from Belhaven to Roanoke Rapids as Rector of All Saints' Parish. There, at

the peak of his usefulness, he devoted his splendid ability to the work of this parish for ten years. The next nine years of his ministry were spent in the Dioceses of Tennessee and South Carolina. It was a happy day in this diocese when he assumed charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and St. Mary's, Speed, in 1952. After a period of declining health, which he seldom allowed to interfere with his duties, Mr. Bynum retired from the active ministry and soon thereafter died at his home in Battleboro, greatly beloved and respected by the people of the whole community.

Mr. Bynum represented the type of clergyman to whom the Church owes much. A quiet, humble, unpretentious man, he went about his daily tasks with complete devotion. His contribution to the Church was substantial, not sensational, constructive, not conspicuous. His labors were the enduring kind, simple, plodding, conscientious, day by day walking in the footsteps of Him who "went about doing good."

Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham was born in Oxford, N. C., in 1877. He attended a private school in Henderson, and then enrolled in the University of North Carolina, from which he graduated with a B.A. degree in 1900. He obtained his theological training at the University of the South. Lincoln Memorial University conferred upon him in 1932 the honorary degree of Doctor in Divinity. With the exception of two years in Texas, his entire ministry was spent in this diocese, at St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro; St. Timothy's, Wilson; St. Luke's, Salisbury, and for 43 years in charge of the Village Chapel, Pinehurst. He supplied for thirty or more summers for the Rector of Calvary Church, Pittsburgh, Pa. Dr. Cheatham was a radiant personality. His book entitled "I Believe in Life" reflected eloquently his constructive attitude towards people and their problems. He knew instinctively how to give courage to the depressed and strength to the faint-hearted. His preaching was bright, stimulating, always affirmative. It was not in his nature to speak ill of any man. He was the voice of hope. God in Christ had overcome evil. By faith in Him we share this eternal victory. Man's enemies have lost their dominion. The human life that is hid in Christ can be nothing less than triumphant.

Such was the confident message of this Apostle of God's unconquerable love. On November 4, 1956, this prophet of God's infinite goodness entered into rest.

We have gained the following clergy:

(a) By Ordination:

June 12, 1956: Ronald Lee Woodruff
June 12, 1956: John Denham
June 14, 1956: Albert Sidney Newton
June 15, 1956: Hugh Crichton Edsall
June 15, 1956: Richard Wesley Turkelson
June 24, 1956: Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr.
June 24, 1956: Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.
June 29, 1956: Frederick William Hoyt

(b) By Transfer:

January 1, 1956: Othello Doremus Stanley, from Maryland
April 1, 1956: John Henry Edwards, from New York
April 1, 1956: Henry Tobias Egger, from East Carolina
April 1, 1956: George Blodgett Stuart Hale, from Tennessee
July 1, 1956: Harry Thomas, from Southern Virginia
August 1, 1956: Richard Henry Lee, from Southwestern Virginia
August 1, 1956: Eric Duncan Collie, from East Carolina
September, 1956: Claude Ward Courtney, from Albany
October 6, 1956: Martin Robert Tilson, from Upper South Carolina
November 1, 1956: Huntington Williams, Jr., from New York
September 5, 1956; Philip Griffen Clarke, Jr., from Upper South Carolina

We have lost the following clergy:

(a) By Death:

May 18, 1956: Julian Rumsey Ellis
November 4, 1956: Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham
June 1, 1956: Joseph Nicholas Bynum

(b) By Deposition:

October 12, 1956: Alban Richey

(c) By Transfer:

February 1, 1956: Henry Wilson Havens, Jr., to Mississippi
May 30, 1956: Harvey William Glazier, to Southwestern Virginia
July 1, 1956: John Rush Wooley, to Georgia

July 1, 1956: James Bryan Griswold, to Georgia
September 1, 1956: Urban Tigner Holmes III, to Louisiana
October 1, 1956: John William Drake, Jr., to East Carolina
November 1, 1956: Tom Turney Edwards, to Pennsylvania

POSTULANTS

Curtis Tilley Allen
Augustus Moody Burt, III
Calvin Stewart Cash
Philip Carlyle Cato
Robert Marsh Cooper
Robert Alan Croxson
Miles Joseph Orlando Gullingsrud
William Hoover Hethcock
Leland Shattuck Jamieson
Franklin Edwards Lewis
Charles Waite Maclin
William Parker Marks
William E. Pilcher
Woodson Lea Powell
William Francis Scholl, Jr.
William Clark Spencer, Jr.
William Cowell Spong
Joseph Edward Sturtevant
Franklin Delton Turner
Gary Archer Verell
Herbert S. Wentz
James O. Walker, Jr.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Joseph Parker Burroughs
Wallace Hedrick Conrad
William Glover Edwards
David Vance Guthrie, Jr.
Robert Louis Ladehoff
John Netherton McAllister
William Brown Patterson, Jr.
Walter Frederick Rauh
Roderick Laury Reinecke

An analysis of the clergy of the Diocese, dated May 3, 1957, is as follows:

Bishops	2
Active clergy	79
Non-parochial (including 2 U. S. Chaplains)	11
Retired	7
Candidates for Holy Orders	10
Postulants	21

Since January 1, 1957, we have gained by transfer from South Carolina the Reverend Levering Bartine Sherman.

We have lost:

Henry Haskell Rightor, Jr., to Maryland
 Wm. Todd Ferneyhough, Jr., to Louisiana
 Robert Macbeth Bird, to Georgia
 Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr., to South Carolina

And by retirement:

Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.
 Milton Moran Weston

CLERICAL CHANGES

January 1: The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley, received by transfer from the Diocese of Maryland, became Priest in Charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford: the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, and St. Simeon's Mission, Satterwhite.

April 1: The Rev. John Henry Edwards, received by transfer from the Diocese of New York, became Priest in Charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem.

April 1: The Rev. Henry Tobias Egger, received by transfer from the Diocese of East Carolina, became the Rector of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte.

April 1: The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale, received by transfer from the Diocese of Tennessee, became Rector of St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh.

June 12: The Rev. Ronald Lee Woodruff was ordained to the Diaconate and assumed charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Durham.

June 12: The Rev. John Denham was ordained Deacon and on July 1st became Assistant to the Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.

June 14: The Rev. Albert Sidney Newton was ordained Deacon and became Deacon in Charge of St. Matthew's Mission, Mooresville, St. James' Mission, Iredell County, and St. Alban's Mission, Davidson.

June 15: The Rev. Hugh Crichton Edsall was ordained to the Diaconate and became Assistant to the Rector of St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.

June 15: The Rev. Richard Wesley Turkelson was ordained to the Diaconate and was assigned to the care of St. Andrew's Mission, Englewood, Rocky Mount, and Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd in that city.

June 24: The Rev. Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr., was ordained Deacon and assigned to the charge of St. James' Mission, Kannapolis.

June 24: The Rev. Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr., was ordained Deacon and, upon the request of the Vestry of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, was assigned as minister in charge of that parish.

June 29: The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt was ordained to the Diaconate and assigned to the charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, upon the request of the Vestry of that parish. He also has charge of Gallaway Memorial Mission, Elkin.

July 1: The Rev. Harry Thomas was received by transfer from the Diocese of Southern Virginia and became Rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford, and Priest in Charge of St. Peter's Mission, Stovall.

August 1: The Rev. Eric Duncan Collie was received by transfer from the Diocese of East Carolina and became Assistant to the Rector of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte.

August 1: The Rev. Richard Henry Lee was received by transfer from the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia and became Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville.

September 1: The Rev. Claude Ward Courtney was received from the Diocese of Albany and became Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury.

September 5: The Rev. Philip Griffen Clarke, Jr., was received by transfer from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina and became Assistant Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

October 1: The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp resigned as Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Albemarle, and became Assistant Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

October 6: The Rev. Martin Robert Tilson, received by transfer from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, became the first Priest in Charge of St. John's Mission, Charlotte.

November 1: The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr., was received by transfer from the Diocese of New York and became the Rector of St. Timothy's Parish, Winston-Salem.

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Within the Diocese I have made 92 visitations, confirmed 685 persons, celebrated the Holy Communion 38 times, baptized 3 infants, officiated at 5 funerals, 3 marriages and 15 other services. I ordained to the Diaconate 4 Candidates for Holy Orders and advanced 4 Deacons to the Priesthood. I delivered 117 sermons and addresses, licensed 192 Lay Readers, met 89 times with committees, trustees and other official groups, and conferred with 143 individuals. I broke ground for 1 new church and six parish houses or multi-purpose buildings. I laid the corner stone of 1 church building and 8 parish houses. I opened 2 multi-purpose buildings for public use. I reconsecrated the old St. John's Church, Williamsboro, after an extensive program of restoration. I instituted one priest as Rector of a new parish. I organized 4 new missions, namely, St. John's, Charlotte; St. Luke's, Durham; St. Philip's, Salisbury, and Trinity, Fuquay Springs.

Outside the Diocese I officiated at 1 baptism, 1 marriage, preached 3 times, attended 6 committee meetings, the Synod of the Fourth Province in Miami Beach, Florida, and the Annual Meeting of the House of Bishops at Pocono Manor, Pa. At the Protestant TV-Radio

Studios in Atlanta, I made tape recordings of 2 sermons for the Episcopal Hour.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

I remind you that this Diocese now has four financial commitments, all authorized and approved by this Convention:

1. The Capital Improvement Fund

Final payment on pledges to this Fund may be made as late as March 31, 1958. At the current rate of payment, it is expected that this important and successful endeavor will be practically completed by the fall of this year.

2. The Episcopal Student Center at Duke University

This project was approved last year. The objective is \$50,000. We have promised the University authorities to erect this building by June, 1958.

3. The Chapel Completion Fund for the University of the South

The expense of this project has been distributed among Sewanee's 22 owning dioceses. North Carolina's share is \$46,000. We are on record as agreeing to participate in this amount, to be paid in 1958. The observance of Sewanee's centennial will be held in the completed Chapel at Commencement one year from now.

4. The Episcopal Home for the Ageing has been approved, but no immediate campaign for construction of this institution is contemplated.

It is important, I think, for this Convention to be reminded of these special obligations to which we have pledged our good name, in the full confidence that these tasks to which we have set our hands will be fulfilled.

TV-RADIO PROMOTION

I have only one new project to present to this Convention. That is, the importance of our Church's use of modern means of mass communication. The Province of Sewanee has been a pioneer in this new field of nation-wide evangelism. For the past twelve years, our

Church has shared in the programs of the Protestant Radio Center in Atlanta, which now has a coverage of more than 600 radio stations in continental America and the Armed Forces Radio Network overseas. The annual Episcopal Hour is broadcast over the largest continuing free network of any religious radio program in America. In 1954 the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation was incorporated to promote the use of these wonderful facilities among the parishes and dioceses of our Church. A pilot film on the Episcopal Church is now being prepared under the direction of Mr. Niles Trammell, onetime President of the National Broadcasting Company. We are sharing in this endeavor through our payment of the Provincial Dues in our Program Budget. But we should increase our use of Television and Radio at the diocesan and parochial levels. To this end I recommend to this Convention the formation of a permanent Commission whose duty it shall be to encourage the greater use by our churches of these modern vehicles for proclaiming to multi-million congregations the news of the Gospel and to cooperate with Provincial and National organizations that are active in this unlimited field of Christian evangelism.

Respectfully submitted,

Edwin A. Penick
Bishop of North Carolina

Official Acts of the Bishop

1956

JANUARY

1. The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley today becomes Priest in Charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite. 11:00 A.M., Country Day School, Sharon Township, Mecklenburg County: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached, and organized forty-three petitioners into an Organized Mission of the Diocese by the name of St. John's Church and appointed the following officers: Warden, H. E. Coffin; Secretary, Emmett W. Bryan; and Treasurer, O. D. Baxter, Jr. Sixty-two persons were present at this first service. Preceding the service, eighteen children had been assembled to constitute the first session of St. John's Church School. A brief congregational meeting was held after service. A budget report was received from Mr. Fred J. Wiggins, Chairman of the Finance Committee, and I was requested to extend a call to a non-parochial clergyman of this diocese.
2. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Robert M. Cooper, Postulant. 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James Bryan Griswold concerning the prospects for reviving our Church work at Davidson.
3. 11:00 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Thomasville: I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Reverend Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr., Deacon. The Presenter was the Rev. William P. Price, the Preacher the Rev. Carl F. Herman, the Litanist the Rev. David W. Yates, the Epistoler the Rev. Roland J. Moncure, the Gospeler the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. The above-named Presbyters and others joined with me in the Laying on of Hands. Mr. Viverette becomes Priest in Charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, and Christ Church, Walnut Cove.
4. Received from the Bishop of Maryland, the Rt. Rev. Noble C. Powell, D.D., Letters Dismissory in behalf of the Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley, Presbyter, dated January 1, 1956, which I have accepted as of that date. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses as follows: John William Drake, for use in St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro and St. Mark's, Siler City; Ed Jackson Davis, for use in St. Mark's, Siler City; and Daniel Long Bell and Woodson Lee Powell, for use in St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. Messrs. Drake, Bell and Powell were also licensed to deliver sermons of their own composition.
5. Received from Bishop Baker notice that on January 3, 1956, he had admitted William Clarke Brewer as a Postulant of this diocese.

6. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. Barry Crim, National Field Secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Ray E. Downs and Waite Maclin, Postulants. Both of these young men are from Greensboro.
8. 9:30 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Salisbury: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Urban T. Holmes III and the Rev. Thom W. Blair. I preached, dedicated a new Altar and Eucharistic candlesticks, and confirmed nine persons. 11:00 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: The Rev. Mr. Holmes and the Rev. Mr. Blair read Morning Prayer. I preached and dedicated a Pall, a Prayer Book and Altar Service Book, and confirmed thirteen persons. 12:30, Y.W.C.A. building, Salisbury: Confirmed one sick person in private. I was the dinner guest of Mr. and Mrs. Blair at the rectory. 2:30 P.M., St. Luke's Church Parish House: Conferred with two laymen from Holy Cross Mission, Statesville.
9. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. James Walmesley Frederic Harmon, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of the Diocese of Oregon, and the Rev. Earl Miller Honaman, D.D., Suffragan Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Harrisburg. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Leslie B. Evans, President of the Woman's Auxiliary.
10. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Bill Alderman and Archie Holland for use in St. Andrew's Mission and Calvary Chapel, Tarboro. The resignation of the Rev. Julian Rumsey Ellis as Assistant Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, becomes effective today. 7:30 P.M., St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. William David Woodruff, Deacon. The Candidate was presented by the Rev. Thom W. Blair. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr. The Litanist was the Rev. Jodi L. Martin, the Epistoler the Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp, and the Gospeler the Rev. Urban T. Holmes III. The above-named Presbyters and others joined with me in the Laying on of Hands. Mr. Woodruff becomes Priest in Charge of St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County, effective today.
11. 8:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conferred with the Rev. John W. S. Davis about plans for building and financing St. Andrew's and Christ Church Missions in Rocky Mount.
12. 10:30 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conferred with the members of the Department of Finance. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided over the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council, at which time a Church's Program budget for 1956 amounting to \$211,000 was adopted. Adjournment came at 4:00 P.M. 4:15 P.M.: Conference with Mr. William Cole of St. John's Mission, Charlotte.
13. 4:00 P.M., St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro: Confirmed six candidates presented by the Rev. Claude E. Guthrie, and addressed the class.

15. 11:00 A.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. James D. Beckwith, Rector. I preached and confirmed twenty persons. 3:30 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: At a special service, I confirmed one candidate from St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, presented by the Rev. W. Edward Thomsen, Jr., and one candidate from Duke University, presented by the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien.
16. 2:00 P.M., Pullen Memorial Church, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the N. C. Council of Churches, and submitted a report. 6:30 P.M.: I was the guest of Mr. Joe McCallum at a meeting of the Men's Club of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh.
17. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a committee from Christ Church, Albemarle. We discussed plans for the erection of a parish house. 3:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Rector locum tenens of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte. 4:15 P.M.: Met with four members of a new mission in the City of Durham which is about to be organized. They presented a petition for the Organization, containing thirty names. This new mission, located in the northwestern section of Durham, will be officially known as St. Luke's Church.
18. 12:00 M.: Conference with a student from St. Augustine's College. 12:30 P.M.: Conference with George E. London concerning the work of the Laymen's Association. 2:00 P.M.: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College. Left for New York tonight.
19. 10:00 A.M., Church Missions House, New York City: Acted as Convener of a Joint Committee of the General Convention: an extremely interesting group of Bishops, Priests and laymen. During the day the three Episcopal members of the Committee conferred with the Presiding Bishop concerning the structure and organization of the General Convention. Adjournment came about four o'clock. We expect to meet again in June.
20. 7:00 A.M., Returned to the Diocese. 11:15 A.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conferred with four members of the Mission Committee of St. James' Mission, Kannapolis.
22. Out of the Diocese. 11:00 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, N. C. Morning Prayer was read by the Rector, the Rev. Charles I. Penick. I preached. This was the first time I had officiated in a service with my son since he became Rector of this parish in October, 1954.
23. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Baker. 3:00 P.M., Englewood section of Rocky Mount: Assisted by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth and the Rev. John W. S. Davis, I broke ground for the new parish house, a multi-purpose building of St. Andrew's Mission, to be erected on a beautifully situated lot recently acquired through the gen-

osity of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, by gifts to the Capital Improvement Fund. A number of persons, representing organizations of St. Andrew's Mission, joined enthusiastically in the service, by removing a shovel-full of earth.

24. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. M. L. Walker and Mr. J. H. Hammer, representing the Vestry of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, concerning plans to build a new parish house.
25. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following men for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Frank P. Meadows, Jr., Thomas D. Jeffress, Dan Beach, Haywood W. Taylor, Arthur L. Tyler and Frank P. Meadows. 11:00 A.M., First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C.: Attended the business session of the Annual Meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches, and submitted a report of a special committee.
26. 8:00 P.M. In the home of the Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, I met with the Rev. George N. Forzly and a committee from the Chapel of Hope. We discussed plans for building and financing a parish house for this flourishing mission. I encouraged them to proceed with their plans.
27. 9:15 A.M., Private conference with a communicant of St. Martin's parish. 10:00 A.M., Administration Building, Thompson Orphanage: Presided at the Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers of this institution. All reports were excellent and showed the Orphanage to be in a splendid condition. I was impressed, as I always am, by the extraordinary ability of Mr. and Mrs. M. D. Whisnant and the superior quality of their services. The meeting closed with a lunch in the main dining room where we had an opportunity to meet and pay appreciative tribute to the devoted members of the Orphanage staff for their faithfulness and efficiency.
28. 10:30 A.M., Betts Chapel, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Wm. P. Price. This was the Corporate Communion of the Youth Commission of the Diocese.
29. 10:00 A.M., St. Joseph's Parish House, West Durham: Addressed the Adult Bible Class of this Mission. 11:00 A.M., St. Joseph's Church: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John S. Spong, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed 12 persons. A large congregation practically filled the Church. I commented with appreciation on the recent purchase of a rectory, the beautifying of the interior of the Church building and the increased activities of this congregation under Mr. Spong's leadership. St. Joseph's gives promise of becoming a parish in the near future.
30. Received from the Bishop of East Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Baker Jones Turner, Pres-

byter. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with a special committee of Christ Church Parish, Raleigh, M. R. C. Hoffman, Jr., Chairman, to study the possibility of establishing a new mission in the city of Raleigh or Wake County. 3:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Henry Tobias Egger, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville, N. C., who has been called to the rectorship of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte.

31. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Jesse Lee Williams, Albert W. Kennon and Clifford R. Baucom for use in St. Philip's Church and St. Luke's Mission, Durham. 11:00 A.M., Parish House, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Presided at a meeting of a special committee of the Kanuga Board of Trustees. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Wm. C. Guess, Secretary of St. Mary's Junior College Board of Trustees.

FEBRUARY

1. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Bland Hunnicutt, P. W. Robertson and Tommie D. Pulliam for use in St. Luke's Parish, Spray. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the resignation of his jurisdiction by the Rt. Rev. James M. Stoney, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of New Mexico and Southwest Texas. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wm. M. Latta concerning the Department of Missions.
2. 10:30 A.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, being the Corporate Communion of the parochial branch of the Woman's Auxiliary.
3. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to H. W. Derrickson, Charles Chambers and C. R. A. Cunningham for use in the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, under the direction of the Rev. J. Howard Thompson.
5. 11:00 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker, Rector. I preached and confirmed seven persons. I congratulated the Rector and congregation upon attaining the status of parish in the Diocesan Convention of 1955. After service I conferred with two young men, Robert Taylor, a Marine, and William Steele. 3:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House: Conferred with Mr. H. E. Coffin, Warden of St. John's Mission in Sharon Township. Called on a sick friend.
6. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Thomas Richard Herbert, onetime Postulant of this Diocese, whose status as a Postulant terminated September 1, 1951, when he became a member of the Congregational Church and entered Andover-Newton Theological Seminary to prepare for the Congregational ministry. He is now an ordained minister of that denomination, in a church in northern Vermont. Received from the Bishop of Chicago, the Rt. Rev. Gerald Francis

Burwell, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. William John Wyckoff, Presbyter.

1. 10:45 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with George E. London, President of the Laymen's Association about the Annual Convention of that body, to be held on March 4th. Conference with the Rev. W. Edward Thomsen, Jr., Rector of St. Paul's, Smithfield. 2:30 P.M., Conference with Gilmer Green, of St. Andrew's Mission, Durham, concerning the building plans of that congregation on a recently acquired site.
9. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Francis M. Kepley and Clinton C. Kepley for use in St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County; also to James A. Belvin for use in St. Luke's Mission, Durham. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Leslie B. Evans and Mrs. T. M. Evins, Diocesan President and Treasurer, respectively, of the Woman's Auxiliary.
10. Out of the Diocese. 9:30 A.M., Atlanta: Met with the Trustees of the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation. Was re-elected Vice-President of the Board for another year. Returned to the diocese tonight.
11. 3:00 P. M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the organizational meeting of the Joint Committee for Missionary Strategy for Raleigh and Wake County. The group comprised the clergy and four laymen appointed by their respective Rectors. Every white parish of Raleigh was represented by its Rector and a delegation of four laymen. It was decided that the expansion of the Episcopal Church in this area should be a joint endeavor. A number of sites in the city and county are opportunities for missionary expansion. Mr. R. Curzon Hoffman and Mr. William Joslin were elected Chairman and Secretary, respectively, of this committee. The appointment of sub-committees was authorized.
12. 7:50 A.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain. 11:00 A.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Morning Prayer was read by the Chaplain, Mr. Hughes. I preached and confirmed five students.
13. 8:00 P.M., Institute of Religion, United Church, Raleigh: Introduced the speaker of the evening, the Rt. Rev. Kenneth Riches, Lord Suffragan Bishop of Dorchester, England. Following the evening session, Mrs. Penick and I attended a reception in honor of Bishop Riches, held at a private home in the city.
15. 12:10 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Preached at the first of the Noonday Services to be held throughout the Lenten season.
16. 12:10 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Preached at the Noonday Lenten Service.
17. 12:10 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Preached. 3:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Private conference with an out-of-town delegation.

18. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Norman B. Nash, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, and my consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for that diocese.
19. 9:15 A.M., Greek Orthodox Church, Durham: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert M. Watson, Jr. I preached and confirmed two persons, and organized this congregation into a mission of the diocese by the name of "St. Luke's". I appointed the following officers: to be Warden, William W. Bates; to be clerk, Clifford Baucom; to be Treasurer, Charles H. Keith. After the service I presided at a congregational meeting, at which time we agreed upon the appointment of several necessary committees. It was an impressive and memorable occasion for me. The petitioners for organization were earnest and enthusiastic and eager to work. I feel confident that this mission will develop rapidly in the northwestern section of the city.
20. 10:00 A.M., 281 Fourth Avenue, New York: Attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the American Church Institute for Negroes. 1:30 P.M.: Luncheon conference with the Rev. William G. Wright, D.D., Executive Secretary of the National Department of Domestic Missions.
21. 6:50 A.M.: Returned to the diocese. 10:30, Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. G. E. Mattison, representing Ketchum, Inc. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a young Baptist minister concerning the possibility of his studying for Holy Orders in the Episcopal Church.
22. 1:00 P.M., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: Conference with the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth of Rocky Mount. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. W. Edward Thomsen, Jr. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft, Conference with Mr. Carl Hill. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference of a private nature.
23. Mailed to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of South Florida my canonical consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for that diocese. 4:30 P.M.: Drove with the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth to the airport to meet the Rev. George B. S. Hale, who had come to Raleigh for a conference about work in this diocese.
24. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George B. S. Hale of Memphis, Tennessee.
25. Ravenscroft: Attended a meeting of the inter-parochial Committee on Missionary Strategy in Raleigh and Wake County. The reports of this special committee were full of encouragement and enthusiasm. The chairman, Mr. R. Curzon Hoffman, is an excellent leader.
26. 11:00 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Louisburg: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. William M. Latta, Rector. I preached and confirmed four persons. After service Mr. Latta showed me the repairs and improvements on the old rectory, which is now used as a parish house. The facilities

impressed me as being fairly adequate for some time. I was dinner guest at the Rectory. 3:00 P.M., St. John's Mission, Wake Forest: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. William M. Latta, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed 13 persons. A large congregation filled the church. It was an extremely impressive service. It represented the climax of many years of planning and sacrificial giving on the part of a small and very loyal congregation under the patient and conscientious leadership of Mr. Latta. Later I was guest of Mr. and Mrs. Maupin at their home near Wake Worest.

27. Received from the Bishop of New York, the Rt. Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan, D.D., Notice of the Restoration to the Priesthood of Constant Williams Southworth.
28. Out of the Diocese. 12:05, St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C.: At a Noonday Lenten Service, I preached. 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.
29. Ravenscroft: 3:00 P.M. Conference with a delegation from St. Andrew's Mission, East Durham. We discussed plans for a new parish house unit, to be erected in the near future.

MARCH

1. 6:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: At a night meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of this parish, I made an address.
2. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Gary A. Verell concerning the ministry.
4. 11:00 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker, and the Rev. Messrs. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., and George A. Kemp. This was the Corporate Communion of the annual Convention of the Diocesan Laymen's Association. The attendance was good, approximately 250 men. The President, George E. London, presided. Reports of officers were received and elections held. An address was made by the Rev. J. B. Langmead Casserley, a member of the faculty of the General Theological Seminary in New York. I made some concluding remarks and pronounced the Benediction.
5. Learned with pleasure that the Rev. George B. S. Hale of Memphis, Tennessee, had accepted the call to the Rectorship of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh, and will begin his services April 1st.
6. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Private Conference.
9. 10:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold of Atlanta, representing the Protestant Radio Center. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Barbara Kelley, President of St. Mary's Junior College Alumnae Association. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Confer-

ence with the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder, Chaplain of St. Augustine's College.

11. 11:00 A.M., St. James' Church, Kannapolis: Celebrated Holy Communion and preached. The congregation filled the church. After the service a congregational meeting was held. Reports of the officers were made, which showed the mission to be in good condition in spite of the fact that there is no Priest in charge. I commended the people for their loyalty to the Church under difficult circumstances.
12. 6:30 P.M., Duke University: Attended a dinner given under the direction of the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, Student Chaplain, to the physicians and surgeons, and heard an address by the Rev. J. B. Langmead Casserley. I offered the opening prayer.
13. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. James R. McKenzie concerning the future of St. David's Church, Laurinburg, in view of the choice of their city as the site for the new Presbyterian College for Women. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Carl K. Hill, representing the Equitable Life Assurance Society, concerning the diocesan group insurance plan. 3:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Private conference.
14. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses, with permission to deliver sermons of their own composition to the following men for use in St. Joseph's Church, West Durham: C. Thomas Warren, Herman Salinger, Edward J. Moore, Ralph Braibanti and Maj. James W. Barnhill.
18. 11:00 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. W. Edward Thomsen, Jr. I preached and confirmed seven persons.
19. 12:05 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Preached. 6:00 P.M., Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Confirmed 14 persons presented by the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann, Rector, and made a short talk.
20. 12 M.: St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Preached.
21. 10:30 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, confirmed four persons and addressed the class. 12 M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Preached.
22. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in Holy Trinity, Greensboro: Lawrence Beall, Philip Russell, Haywood Duke, Francis Price, Henry L. Coble, Jr., Dr. Taylor Brooks, Thomas Hildebrandt, C. Richard Eichhorn, Dr. Richard Taliaferro, Joseph E. Sturtevant, John L. Latham, Jr., J. A. Cannon, Jr., Herbert G. Bailey, Jr., J. Craig Huff, M. A. White, Butler French, Archie Joyner, Earl Gaddy and Stedman Hines. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. W. Robert Insko. 2:45 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one per-

son. 3:00 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Officiated at the baptism of an infant.

23. Issued Letters Dismissory in behalf of the Rev. Charles VanOrden Covell, Priest, transferring him to the Diocese of Virginia, effective September 10, 1955. 9:30 A.M., St. Michael's Parish House, Raleigh: Addressed the Prayer Group of the parish. 11:15 A.M.: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. Thomas J. C. Smyth and John W. S. Davis concerning the need for an additional clergyman in the Rocky Mount area.
24. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Ned Corzine and Henry Wilmer for use in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. Henry T. Egger, Rector after April 15, 1956.
25. 11:00 A.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Read the Ante-Communion Service, assisted by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Rector. I preached and confirmed 16 persons. I was impressed by the size of St. Martin's Church School, over 700 being in attendance today.
26. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Platon F. Gailey for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, under the direction of the Rev. Robert F. Thomas, Rector. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Carl Hill of Raleigh. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Charles Brown.
27. 6:45 P.M., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: Preached and confirmed 15 persons presented by the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder, Chaplain. I dedicated new pews, which greatly improve the interior of the Chapel, and a Bishop's Chair. It was an inspiring service. The congregational singing was excellent.
30. Out of the diocese, 12 M.; Trinity Church, Fayetteville, N. C.: At the Three-hour Service conducted by the Rev. Henry T. Egger, Rector, I made seven addresses on the Words from the Cross. Returned to Raleigh this afternoon.
31. Mrs. Penick and I drove to Charlotte this afternoon.

APRIL

1. Effective today the Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell becomes Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. For the past two years, Mr. Caldwell has been doing graduate study in New York and serving as Assistant Rector of Christ's Church, Rye, N. Y. We welcome him and his bride into the active ministry of this diocese. The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale today becomes Rector of St. Saviour's Church Raleigh, coming to North Carolina from Memphis, Tennessee, where he has been serving as Assistant Rector of Grace-St. Luke's Parish. We welcome him and his family to this diocese. 10:00 A.M., St. John's Mis-

- sion, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, and preached. I dedicated a golden Paten and Chalice, the gift of Mr. Morgan Bizzette, in loving memory of his grandmother, Mrs. Christine Key Applegate. After service I met with the Mission Committee and discussed with them the importance of securing a minister in residence. Drove to Columbia, S. C.
2. Drove from Columbia, S. C., to Myrtle Beach, where Mrs. Penick and I occupied an ocean-front cottage as the guests of Mr. and Mrs. Charles S. Andrews of Charlotte.
 5. Returned to Raleigh.
 6. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Col. John D. Sapp and Mr. Thomas S. Sadler of St. Alban's Mission, Davidson. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Merrill C. Miller, Jr., a senior at the Philadelphia Divinity School. 9:00 P.M.: At the formal opening of the State Museum of Fine Arts in Raleigh, I offered a prayer of dedication. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to George D. Penick, W. Thomas Bost and John S. Clayton, for use in the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill.
 8. 11:00 A.M., St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Louton Pettit, Rector. I preached and confirmed three persons. 3:00 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: At the presentation of the Church School Lenten Offering, conducted by the Rev. Messrs. John R. Wooley and Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., I made an address.
 9. 5:30 P.M., Chapel of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Conducted a quiet hour for the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary. Later Mrs. Penick and I attended a dinner given by the Women of St. Peter's Parish to the members of the Auxiliary Board. 8:30 P. M.: In the Parish House of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, I attended an interesting meeting of the Vestry of that parish.
 10. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Through the day I attended the sessions of the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, and enjoyed the proceedings immensely. The reports showed uniform expansion and development in every phase of Auxiliary work. To me it was an inspiring recital of progress. At the service of Evening Prayer, which was conducted by Bishop Baker, the Rev. Henry T. Egger, the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier and myself, the Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, D.D., preached an excellent sermon.
 11. 7:30 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker, and the Rev. Messrs. Henry T. Egger and Harvey W. Glazier, being the Corporate Communion of the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. The United Thank Offering was presented and departed members were commemorated. 12:30 P.M.: I installed the new officers, gave a brief address and pronounced the Benediction as the Annual Meeting adjourned.

12. 10:30 A.M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Finance. 1:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Luncheon conference with Bishop Baker. 2:00 P.M., St. Augustine's College Library: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the college Board of Trustees. 5:00 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards.
13. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Edward Clark Turner, Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of the Diocese of Kansas. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with five members of the Vestry of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford. 3:00 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Robert E. Davis of Scotland Neck. 4:00 P.M., Music Building, St. Mary's Junior College: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees. 5:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Alban Richey. 8:00 P.M., St. Saviour's Parish House, Raleigh: Mrs. Penick and I stood in the Receiving Line at a reception given by the parish in honor of their new Rector and his wife, the Rev. and Mrs. George B. S. Hale.
14. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. J. Bryan Griswold. 3:00 P.M.: Drove to Duke Hospital to see the Rev. J. Rumsey Ellis, who is a patient there.
15. The Rev. Henry Tobias Egger today becomes Rector of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte. 11:00 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Spray: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr. I preached and confirmed ten persons. 12:45 P.M., Epiphany Church, Leaksville: Assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Roland Moncure, I broke ground for the erection of a new parish house. Officers and representatives of this parish organization participated in the service, which was a happy and significant occasion. 4:00 P.M., St. Luke's Mission, Yanceyville: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. George I. R. McMahon, Priest in Charge. The clergy and congregation then proceeded out of the building and gathered at the corner of the finished parish house, where I laid the corner stone, assisted by Mr. McMahon and the Rev. Fred G. Ferris. I congratulated the Yanceyville congregation on their remarkable success in bringing this ambitious building enterprise to a successful conclusion.
16. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John A. Gray. 8:00 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: At a general meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of this parish, augmented by visitors from other branches of the city churches, I introduced the speaker of the evening, Mrs. Caroline Rakestraw of Atlanta, Executive Secretary of the Episcopal TV-Radio Foundation.
17. Issued Lay Reader's License to the following men for use in Calvary Church, Wadesboro: Walter E. Brock, Bennett Edwards, A. Reynold Tucker, I. Boyce Covington, II, William Jarman, William H. Wheeler,

- II, and Carl Roche. 6:30 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Addressed the Men's Club of the parish.
18. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Stephen C. Walke. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference of a private nature.
 19. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided over the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Following adjournment about 4:00 P.M. I held several conferences with different individuals.
 20. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Logan Delancy about current sociological problems.
 21. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical Consent to the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Frank A. Rhea, D.D., Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho, and of the Rt. Rev. Harwood Sturtevant, D.D., Bishop of the Missionary District of Fond du Lac.
 22. 10:00 A.M., St. Andrew's Mission, Rocky Mount: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John W. S. Davis, assisted by a Lay Reader. I preached and confirmed one person. The service was held in the American Legion Hall, which was attractively furnished for purposes of worship. The new building is to be constructed in Englewood, near the city limits. 11:15 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Rector. I preached and confirmed 30 persons. I took occasion to thank this congregation, particularly Mr. Smyth and Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, for their leadership in the Capital Improvement Fund Campaign. At lunch I had the pleasure of meeting the Vestry of the parish and the members of the Mission Committees of St. Andrew's and Christ Church Missions. 4:00 P.M., Christ Church Mission, Rocky Mount: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John W. S. Davis. I preached and confirmed five persons. This new congregation is earnest and enthusiastic.
 23. Out of the Diocese, 10:00 A.M.: 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City, N. Y.: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the American Church Institute for Negroes, and submitted the report of a special committee.
 24. Returned to the Diocese. 11:00 A.M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and presented two applications for permission to make loans and encumber parochial property. 2:00 P.M. Ravenscroft: Conference with Franklin Turner, a senior at Livingston College, concerning the ministry as a profession. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Held a similar conference with a Baptist minister.
 25. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker and the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Rector. This was the Corporate Communion of the Clericus of that area: 11:15 A. M.: In the parish house, I addressed the Clericus on certain questions that may come before the Diocesan Convention next month. After adjournment, I conferred, individually, with two indi-

viduals of the Clericus. 7:30 P.M., St. Joseph's Church, West Durham: Read the Ante-Communion service, assisted by the Rev. John S. Spong, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed nine persons.

26. Issued Lay Reader's License to Henry Lindsay Taylor, Jr., for use in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, under the direction of the Rector or the Bishop of the Diocese. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Attended a conference between the Rectors and three representatives of the Vestries of Christ Church and St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. They discussed some of the common problems in planning for the future of the Episcopal Church in this city and county.
27. 1:00 P.M., City Club, Charlotte: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the N. C. Diocesan Foundation. 4:30 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Rector.
28. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Private Conference.
29. 11:00 A.M., St. Andrew's Mission, Tarboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Harper Hunt Comer, Priest in Charge, preached and confirmed two persons. After service I met with the congregation informally. 7:30 P.M., Calvary Chapel, Tarboro: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Comer. I preached and confirmed two persons. I was glad to hear from several laymen concerning their hope to build a parish house in the near future.
30. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Robert Owen Maxwell and Raymond Tanner Alford, for use in St. David's Mission, Laurinburg, under the direction of the Rev. Harry S. Cobey.

MAY

2. Out of the diocese, 9:30 A.M.: In the studio of the Protestant Radio-TV Center in Atlanta, I made tape recordings of two sermons to be broadcast over the Episcopal Hour next month. Lunch with Dr. Alexander, the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, representing the Radio Center, and Mrs. Caroline Rakestraw, Executive Director of the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation.
3. Returned to the diocese. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien about the proposed student center to be erected at Duke University.
4. 12 M.: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 1:45 P.M.: Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. W. Robert Insko. 2:15 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. James Bryan Griswold. 5:15 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. George B. S. Hale, A. L. Purrington, Jr., and Frank Cella. 8:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Hobart T. Steele and George Long of Burlington.

5. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Wayne D. Alexander, James C. Wilhelm and James Senter, Jr., for use in Christ Church, Albemarle.
6. 11:00 A.M., St. John's Church, North Henderson: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Karl C. Garrison, Jr., Deacon in Charge. I preached and confirmed 13 persons.
8. Ravenscroft: Mrs. Penick and I entertained the clerical and lay delegates to the Diocesan Convention at our home for a sandwich luncheon, 12 M. to 1:45 P.M. 2:00 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Presided over the opening session of the 140th Annual Diocesan Convention, and delivered my address. 7:30 P.M.: In the same church, Evening Prayer was read by Bishop Baker and the Rev. Messrs. James M. Dick and Carl F. Herman. I introduced the speaker, Mr. Barry Crim, who represented the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. 9:00 P.M.: Presided at the night business session of the Convention.
9. 7:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker, the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector, and the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Secretary of the Diocese. Presided at the morning and afternoon sessions of the Convention. I said the closing prayer and pronounced the Benediction following adjournment about four o'clock. It was a unified Convention, with thoughtful discussions and some forward-looking decisions. 6:30 P.M.: Ricks Hotel, Rocky Mount: I attended a testimonial dinner of several hundred people, given in honor of Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, commemorating the 25th anniversary of his association with the Belk-Taylor Corporation. I spoke briefly concerning Mr. Tyler's devoted services to the Church.
10. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Dr. Percy Young, for use in St. Titus' Mission, Durham, and to Wm. Henry Steurer, Jr., for use in St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with four signers of a petition by certain communicants in Charlotte to be organized as a mission of the diocese. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with committees from Christ Church and St. Saviour's Church vestries, in Raleigh.
11. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for J. P. Floyd, Jr., Joe B. Floyd, Leon Godown, E. G. Peoples, J. P. Hall, Augustus W. Graham, Jr., and T. M. Evins, for use in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.
12. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Jr. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John R. Wooley.
13. 11:00 A.M., Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. George N. Forzly. I preached and confirmed nine persons. Dinner at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Forzly. I was pleased to learn that construction of the new parish house will start in the near future. 2:45 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Thompson Orphanage: Confirmed seven children presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler, Chaplain, and

made a short talk. 4:00 P.M., Charlotte: On the site of the Church of the Holy Comforter, I broke ground for the erection of this church building. The Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann assisted in the service. Officers of the parish also participated. It was a happy and grateful occasion. 5:30 P.M.: In one of the literary society halls of Davidson College, I confirmed three persons and received one from the Holy Roman Church, all of whom were presented by the Rev. J. Bryan Griswold. This was my first visit to St. Alban's Mission, and my first Confirmation at Davidson. I enjoyed a picnic supper at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Sadler. I hope we can build at Davidson before long. Drove back to Raleigh.

14. Received from the Rt. Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of two Presbyters, James Hart Morgan and Daniel Gauchaire. Mrs. Penick and I drove to Lynchburg, Virginia, to see our new granddaughter, Caroline Dial Penick, the daughter of Edwin A. and Jan Clark Cheshire Penick.
15. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with William Murphy and Katharine Dent, representing the Raleigh Canterbury Club. 3:00 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Frederick J. Hunter of Durham. 4:00 P.M.: Conference with Mary Walke, Efficiency Secretary of the Diocesan Y.P.S.L. 8:00 P.M.: Conference with the Vestry of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.
16. Renewed Lay Reader's License for John A. Cortright, for use in All Saints', Hamlet. Mailed to the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Sacramento my canonical consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of this diocese. 6:00 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill: Addressed a joint meeting of the Laymen's Association of this mission and the Chapel of the Cross.
17. 5:00 P.M., East Durham: On the site of the new parish house of St. Andrew's Mission, I broke ground for the construction of this building. The Rev. John S. Spong assisted in the service. Other local clergy and many members of an enthusiastic congregation took part in the ground-breaking. This is a serious undertaking on the part of a small group of earnest people who have recently acquired a new site in a growing section of east Durham. From the point of view of missionary strategy, it is hard to be excelled. Following this service, I drove with the Rev. Messrs. Tom T. Edwards and Robert M. Watson, Jr., to inspect a possible site in the northern section of Durham, where St. Luke's Mission will be located. 6:30 P.M.: In the parish house of St. Philip's Church, Durham, I addressed the meeting of the Laymen's Association.
18. 10:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11:15 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. James T. Williams of New York. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. R. Curzon Hoffman and George E. London about the missionary strategy for Raleigh and Wake County. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft:

Conference with Mr. Barry Crim about the expansion of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in this diocese.

19. 7:00 P.M., Sheraton Hotel, High Point: Attended the banquet of the Annual Convention of the Young People's Service League of this diocese, and made the awards. The speaker was the Very Rev. Ray Holder of Lexington, Kentucky. Overnight guest of Mr. and Mrs. Gilbert Clinard.
20. 11:00 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. W. P. Price, Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. and J. Norman Hall III, installed the new officers of the Y.P.S.L. and preached. 2:00 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Wm. P. Price, Rector. 3:00 P.M.: Met with the Vestry of the parish.
21. 11:00 A.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Officiated at the inauguration of Dr. James Augustus Boyer, as President of St. Augustine's College. The program for this occasion was well-planned. Representatives from many universities and colleges were present. The speakers were of a high order. 4:00 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Julian Rumsey Ellis, a non-parochial Presbyter of this diocese. Others participating in the service were Bishop Baker, the Rev. Messrs. Thomas J. C. Smyth and Tom Turney Edwards. Many diocesan clergy were present. Interment will be in the family plot in Chicago.
22. 10:30 A.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Attended the impressive Commencement exercises of this college, which were held on the campus in front of Cheshire Hall. Nearly 100 students received Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees. The speaker was Dr. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., Head of the Department of Religion, Randolph-Macon College, Lynchburg, Virginia, who was introduced by the Rev. James M. Dick. The flag-lowering ceremony followed the Commencement Exercises, in which I pronounced the Benediction. The final close of the day's program was the formal dedication of the Bishop Atkinson Memorial Dormitory, at which the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder and I officiated.
24. Out of the Diocese. Philadelphia: During the day I was guest in the home of the Rev. Dr. and Mrs. Robert M. McNair, formerly of this diocese. 5:00 P.M.: In the Chapel of the Philadelphia Divinity School, after Evensong, I preached the Baccalaureate Sermon. Later, I had supper in the School refectory with Bishop Hart, Dean Gifford and other friends. Two members of the graduating class, Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr., and Ronald Lee Woodruff, will be ordained in this diocese next month.
25. Returned to the Diocese. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wm. Todd Ferneyhough, Jr. 5:00 P.M., Rocky Mount: Assisted by the Rev. John W. S. Davis, I officiated at the Ground Breaking serv-

- ice for the new parish house of Christ Church Mission. Officers of the several mission organizations removed a shovel of earth. A large congregation participated in the service with earnestness and enthusiasm. Mrs. Penick and I were supper guests of Mr. and Mrs. Ben Winstead, Jr., on Tarboro Road.
27. 11:00 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. I read the Ante-Communion Service, assisted by the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., and the Rev. George A. Kemp. I preached and confirmed 19 persons. Of this number, only two were born in North Carolina. Others were from Rhode Island, Constantinople, N. Y., Pennsylvania, Germany, South Carolina, Wyoming, Mississippi, Tennessee, Washington, D. C., Texas, Connecticut, Alabama, and Australia. I believe this was the most cosmopolitan class I have ever confirmed. Dinner guest of Mr. and Mrs. Fraser at the Rectory.
 29. Albemarle, 4:15 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Urban T. Holmes, III. 5:00 P.M.: Assisted by the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp and the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., I laid the Corner Stone of the new parish house of Christ Church. Construction has already advanced. It is going to be an attractive and highly useful building and will provide excellent facilities for the Church School and other activities. The congregation is to be congratulated upon their fine spirit in undertaking such an important project.
 30. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Private conference. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. John R. Wooley. 3:30 P.M.: Conference with Messrs. George R. Goodwin and J. Ruffin Bailey, Wardens of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Issued Letters Dismissory in behalf of the Rev. Harvey William Glazier, Presbyter, transferring him to the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia. This Letter was accepted by Bishop Marmion on July 5, 1956.
 31. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for E. Craig Jones and Lloyd L. Strickland for use in St. Paul's Church, Smithfield.

JUNE

1. 12 M.: Signed almost a hundred diplomas for the graduating class of St. Mary's Junior College. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. and Mrs. James Walker of Charlotte. 5:00 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. James D. Beckwith, and addressed the class. Issued Lay Reader's License to Calvin S. Cash for use in Korea among the Episcopalians in the Armed Forces.
2. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the resignation of his jurisdiction by the Rt. Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Arkansas. Bishop Mitchell and I were members of the Class of 1908 at Sewanee. 1:00 P.M., Ricks Hotel, Rocky Mount: Met

with certain vestrymen and other laymen of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Later I visited the Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth at the hospital.

3. 10:00 A.M., St. Francis' Church, Greensboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Rector. I preached and confirmed 15 persons and received one from the Holy Roman Church. This was the first service I had ever held in the new building, which is attractive in appearance as well as practically arranged. The venture to establish a new church in Greensboro has been abundantly justified by the admission of St. Francis' to the status of a parish in about two years.
- 4:00 P.M., St. Paul's, Salisbury: Assisted by the local and neighboring clergy, I laid the corner stone of the new parish house of this mission. A large congregation of earnest people took part in this significant service.
4. 10:30 A.M.: Attended the Commencement Exercises of St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh. Later, in the Chapel, I presented diplomas to the graduating class, made an address, and ended the academic year with the Benediction.
5. 5:30 P.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. George B. S. Hale, Rector, and made a talk to the class.
6. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Curtis T. Allen, Postulant.
7. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Organization into Departments was effected. Adjournment came about 3:00 P.M.
8. 11:00 A.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Drove this afternoon to Vade Mecum to be present for the opening of the Annual Laymen's Conference. The program this year was under the direction of Mr. Herbert G. Bailey, Jr. and Mr. Hyman Phillips, Jr. They led the discussions most ably and conducted all Chapel services except the Holy Communion. The attendance was 80 men, good and true. I was impressed with the spiritual insights of these serious men and their ability to express their ideas simply and with conviction.
9. Through the day and evening in attendance upon the sessions of the Annual Laymen's Conference.
10. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker, and inducted the new officers of the Laymen's Association who were elected at the Laymen's Convention last March. At this service, the Men's Thank Offering was presented. At the end of the morning session I made an address and pronounced the Benediction.

11. 2:00 P.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., and I, representing the Finance Committee of the Board of Trustees, conferred with the President and Business Manager of the College.
12. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.
13. Out of the diocese. 10:00 A.M., 281 Fourth Avenue, New York: Presided at a meeting of the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention. Following adjournment about 4:30 P.M., I conferred with the Rev. Wm. G. Wright, D.D., Chairman of the Home Department of the National Council.
14. Returned to the Diocese. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Williamson of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.
15. 11:00 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Hugh Crichton Edsall, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. Stephen C. Walke. The preacher was the Rev. E. L. Merrow, Rector of Grace Church, Alexandria, Va. The Rev. John R. Wooley was the Litanist, and the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., the Epistoler. Mr. Edsall becomes Assistant to the Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, effective today. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George B. S. Hale. 8:00 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Richard Wesley Turkelson, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. James D. Beckwith. His brother, the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Professor of Homiletics at the Virginia Seminary, was the preacher. The Epistle was read by the Rev. R. B. Campbell of Hickory, N. C. The Litanist was the Rev. John W. S. Davis. Mr. Turkelson becomes Deacon in Charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Rocky Mount, and Assistant Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd in that city, effective today.
16. Issued Letters Dismissory in favor of the Rev. John Rush Wooley, Priest, transferring him to the Diocese of Georgia, effective July 1, 1956. Drove with Mrs. Penick to Vade Mecum this afternoon, where both of us expect to serve on the faculty of the annual Woman's Auxiliary Conference.
17. 8:00 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Director of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences. 8:00 P.M.: Took part in a dramatic presentation of the history of Vade Mecum.
18. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker and the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. This service opened the annual conference of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese. Mrs. Marshall Barney of Rocky Mount was the Director. Bishop Kennedy of the Missionary District of Honolulu gave

a series of inspiring talks on the Missionary work of our Church in the Pacific area. 9:15 A.M.: I lectured on certain parables in the Gospel according to St. Luke. The Rev. John C. Mott, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, served as Chaplain, in the place of the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, who is sick. Mr. Mott's vesper sermons were thought-provoking and very helpful.

19. 9:15 A.M.: Lectured.
20. 9:15 A.M.: Lectured. 4:00 P.M.: Conference with Mrs. Hancy, adult counselor of the Young People's Service League, concerning the diocesan program for young people in 1957.
21. 9:15 A.M.: Lectured. 3:00 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.
22. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker. The Rt. Rev. Harry S. Kennedy, D.D., and the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., were also participants in this service. This was the final Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary Conference. 9:15 A.M.: Lectured. The conference adjourned after lunch. It was a week of good fellowship, excellent instruction and deep inspiration.
23. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to John Roughton and William H. Hethcock for use in St. Paul's Church, Thomasville. Received from the Bishop of Georgia, the Rt. Rev. Albert R. Stuart, D.D., acceptance of my Letters Dismissory for the Rev. John Rush Wooley, dated July 1, 1956.
24. 11:00 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rector of the Parish, the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Stephen C. Walke. The Litanist was the Rev. William H. R. Jackson, and the Epistoler the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien. Effective today, Mr. Miller becomes Deacon in Charge of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, upon the request of the Vestry of that parish.
25. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. James Parker Clements, Suffragan Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Texas. Received from the Bishop of Georgia, the Rt. Rev. Albert R. Stuart, D.D., acceptance of my Letters Dismissory for the Rev. James Bryan Griswold, Presbyter, effective July 1, 1956.
28. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Robert Edward Merritt for use in Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and Gallaway Memorial Church, Elkin. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Frederick Cunningham Laurence, D.D., Bishop Suffragan Elect of the Diocese of Massachusetts. 8:00 P.M.,

St. Joseph's Church, West Durham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John S. Spong, Rector. I preached and confirmed 12 persons. This was my first visit to St. Joseph's Church since it became a parish.

29. 11:00 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Frederick William Hoyt, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. William Edward Thomsen, Jr. The preacher was the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, from the Virginia Seminary faculty. The Rev. Frederick C. Harrison, Jr., read the Litany. The Epistoler was the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball, former Rector of the Parish. Mr. Hoyt becomes Deacon in Charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and Gallaway Memorial Mission, Elkin, effective today. 3:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp. 4:00 P.M., St. Mary's College Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. R. Martin Caldwell of Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines.
30. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Jerry Lee Coble and Lomas Samuel Carter, Jr., for use in Ascension Church, Fork, and the Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, respectively; also to Charles Waite Maclin, Augustus Moody Burt, III, and William Brown Patterson, Jr., for use in Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro; also to S. W. Smith, Jr., John D. Palmer, E. G. Joyner, Wm. A. Bridgers and Loy W. Ledbetter, Jr., for use in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William C. Guess, Secretary of St. Mary's Junior College Board of Trustees.

JULY

1. The Rev. Harry Thomas today becomes rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in Charge of St. Peter's Mission, Stoval, by transfer from the Diocese of Southern Virginia. The Transfer of the Rev. John Rush Wooley, Presbyter, and former Assistant Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, becomes effective today. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Charles Monroe Setzer, Jr., and Elmer Harry Dudley, and to James Samuel Blythe for use in St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. 11:00 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County: Instituted the Rev. Claudius Miller III as rector of this parish, preached, installed the Vestry, Lay Readers and officers of the Woman's Auxiliary and confirmed three persons. A large congregation filled the Church. A picnic lunch was served under the trees in the Church yard. It was a happy occasion. 6:00 P.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. George B. S. Hale and addressed the class. The resignation of the Rev. James Bryan Griswold as Priest in Charge of St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville, St. James' Church, Iredell County, and St. Alban's Mission, Davidson, becomes effective today.

3. With Mr. William C. Guess, I went to the vaults of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, while the securities of St. Mary's Junior College, deposited there, were being checked by the auditor.
4. 5:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Mission, Rocky Mount: I laid the Corner Stone of the new Parish House, assisted by the Rev. John W. S. Davis, and the Rev. Richard W. Turkelson, Deacon in Charge. A large congregation of deeply interested people was present.
6. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien about the proposed Student Center at Duke University.
7. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for use in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, to the following men: C. Wallace Bourne, Jr., Robert G. Clark, Wallace H. Conrad, John H. Cowles, Ray E. Downs, Ronald N. Lambe and Jesse N. Parker.
8. 11:00 A.M., Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. Preached and confirmed seven persons, presented by the Rev. J. Howard Thompson, Priest in Charge. The choir and congregation then proceeded to the new Parish House, now nearing completion, where, assisted by Mr. Thompson, I laid the corner stone of the new building. Articles of historic record were deposited in the stone by members of the congregation. This Parish House which will also serve as an Episcopal Student Center was erected by contributions from the members and friends of this Mission, the Diocese of North Carolina and the National Council. 3:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Confirmed six persons from St. Timothy's congregation, Winston-Salem, presented by the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., and received from the Holy Roman Church one person from St. Martin's congregation, Charlotte, who was presented by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., rector. 5:15 P.M., St. Luke's Mission, Durham: Confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Robert M. Watson, Jr. and preached.
9. Out of the Diocese. Mrs. Penick and I drove today to Myrtle Beach, S. C., where we spent an enjoyable and beneficial vacation in an ocean front cottage belonging to Charlotte friends, Mr. and Mrs. Charles S. Andrews. We returned to Raleigh on July 31.
20. Received today from the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, the Rt. Rev. William H. Marmion, D.D., Letters Dismissory in behalf of the Rev. Richard Henry Lee, Presbyter, which I have accepted as of August 1, 1956. Mr. Lee will become rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for use in St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, to the following men: R. Mayne Albright, Joseph McCallum, William Stringfellow, J. C. Bleucher Ehringhaus, Jr., and for use in St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem, to Chester Howe, Joel A. Weston, Jr., Joel A. Weston, Fred Bauer, Allan S. Blackford, Robert L. Munt and James MacLachlin.

23. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Arthur Brooks Crocker and Kenneth L. Fields for use in St. John's Mission, North Henderson. Learned that the Rev. Martin Robert Tilson of Anderson, S. C., had accepted the call to become Priest in Charge of St. John's Mission, Charlotte, effective October 1, 1956.
24. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Kent Belmore, David Schenck, Addison Penfield and William I. Anderson for use in St. Francis' Church, Greensboro, under the direction of the Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Rector.
25. Received from the Bishop of Arizona, the Rt. Rev. Arthur B. Kinsolving, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Daniel Shaw Martin, Ph.D., Presbyter.
26. Issued Lay Reader's License to Herbert Joseph Knight, for use in St. Andrew's Mission, Rocky Mount, and renewed the License of Fred L. Carr for use in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.
28. Issued Lay Reader's License to Harry G. Comer for use in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.
31. Returned to the Diocese today after three weeks restful vacation.

AUGUST

1. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson, Chaplain at the State Prison. Learned that the Rev. Philip Griffin Clarke, Jr., of Senaca, S. C., had accepted the call of the Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, to become Assistant Rector of that parish, effective September 5, 1956. Effective today the Rev. Eric Duncan Collie becomes Assistant Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, by transfer from the Diocese of East Carolina.
2. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ronald L. Woodruff, Deacon in Charge of St. Andrew's Mission, East Durham. 3:30 P.M.: Conference with a delegation from the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh.
3. 11:30 A.M., First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh: Signed a certificate in connection with a loan to St. Michael's Parish, Raleigh.
4. 9:45 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Jr., Trustee of the Diocese. 10:30 A.M.: Conference with Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., concerning St. Augustine's College.
5. 4 P.M., St. John's Church, Wake Forest: Preached and confirmed two persons, and received one from the Holy Roman Church, presented by the Rev. Wm. M. Latta, Priest in Charge.
6. 11:30 A.M.: Conference with the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.

7. Received from the Bishop of California, the Rt. Rev. Karl M. Block, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Henry Atkinson Dick, Priest. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from the Vestry of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem.
8. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Arthur L. Tyler and Robert Boseman of Rocky Mount. 12:30 P.M.: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Karl C. Garrison, Jr.
9. 2:30 P.M.: Conference at Ravenscroft with George E. London and Thomas Walker about the work of the Laymen's Association.
12. 11:00 A.M., Duke University Chapel, Durham: Preached.
13. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Edwin A. Hurst and Willard Seymour Taylor, Jr., for use in the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. 4:00 P.M., St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro: Upon the invitation of the rector, the Rev. Lawton W. Pettit, I officiated at a funeral.
14. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny, Chairman of a Special Committee of the Thompson Orphanage Board of Managers, that has been working for three years on a proposal to develop 40 acres of the Orphanage property into a modern shopping center. After prolonged negotiations, the terms of a ninety-nine year lease have been worked out with the approval and authorization of the Diocesan Convention. This contract is with James W. Rouse & Company, Inc., of Baltimore, Md. The Trustees of the Diocese in whom title to the Orphanage property is vested, met at Security National Bank, Raleigh, today at one o'clock and executed this lease. This is the largest single business transaction in the history of the Episcopal Church in North Carolina. Eventually millions of dollars will be involved.
15. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: The Rev. and Mrs. Richard Henry Lee of Reidsville called this afternoon on Mrs. Penick and me. We appreciated the courtesy of their visit and the opportunity it afforded to welcome them to this Diocese.
16. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Nat H. Robb, Chairman of the Department of Promotion. 4:00 P.M.: Private conference.
17. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. William Francis Moses, Bishop Suffragan-Elect of the Diocese of South Florida, and of the Rev. Chandler Winfield Sterling, Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of the Diocese of Montana. 4:00 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Assisted by my son, the Rev. Charles I. Penick, rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, N. C., I baptized Caroline Dial Penick, infant daughter of my son, Edwin Anderson Penick, Jr., and his wife, Jane Clark Cheshire Penick of Lynchburg, Va.

18. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Joseph A. Hayworth.
19. 4:00 P. M., Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: On a lot adjoining the Church building of this Mission, I broke ground for the erection of a new Parish House. Other clergy participating in the service were the Rev. George N. Forzly, Priest in Charge, the Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler, and the Rev. Hugh C. Edsall. The clergy and representatives of the several organizations of the Mission turned over a shovel full of earth. It was a grateful and joyous occasion, and marked an important forward step in the progress of this Mission. I made a few remarks of an historic nature and brought the greetings of the Diocese.
21. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George I. R. McMahon.
22. Learned that the Rev. Claude Ward Courteney of Waddington, N. Y., Diocese of Albany, had accepted the call to become assistant Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, and would move to this Diocese early in September. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Robert L. Ladehoff, rising Senior at the General Theological Seminary, and for this summer, lay minister in charge of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Anne Winslow of Kinston, N. C.
23. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Private conference.
24. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George B. S. Hale. I have today organized St. Philip's congregation, Salisbury, as an Organized Mission of the Diocese, and appointed the following officers: James Cecil Simpson, Warden, Elizabeth D. Koontz, Clerk, and Kathleen J. Randall, Treasurer. Issued Lay Reader's License to David Folsom Rice, Jr., for use in All Saints' Mission, Hamlet.
25. Issued Lay Reader's License to Don Blanton with permission to deliver sermons of his own composition, for use in Grace Church, Lexington.
26. 8:00 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., rector. 11:00 A.M., All Saints' Church, Warrenton: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service I inspected the improved basement which has been converted into facilities for Parish House activities.
27. Issued Letters Dismissory in behalf of the Rev. Urban Tigner Holmes, III, Presbyterian, transferring him to the Diocese of Louisiana, effective September 1, 1956.
29. 5:30 P.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Preached, and confirmed 12 persons presented by Mr. Robert L. Ladehoff, Seminary student in charge for the summer, who has served most effectively.

30. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ronald Lee Woodruff and Gilmer Green concerning building plans for St. Andrew's Mission, East Durham.
31. Issued Lay Reader's License to Malcolm Washburn for use in St. Luke's Parish, Spray, under the direction of the Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George B. S. Hale. 12 M.: Accompanied Mr. Wm. C. Guess, Secretary of St. Mary's Junior College Board of Trustees to the safety deposit box of the College at Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, while he checked certain securities. 12:30 A.M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Signed as Bishop of North Carolina and Trustee of the Diocese deed conveying to Ada Belton a piece of property in Rockingham County formerly known as St. Andrew's Mission, Gallaway Farm.

SEPTEMBER

1. The resignation of the Rev. Urban T. Holmes III, Assistant Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, becomes effective today. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Hobart T. Steele and W. Clark Holt for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.
2. 11:00 A.M., St. John's Church, Battleboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service I met with the officers of the Mission and discussed the possibility of securing a resident minister. This Mission is now being served by the Rev. John W. S. Davis of Rocky Mount.
4. 11:00 A.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Met with the Standing Committee and presented several matters concerning diocesan property. Requested the advice of the committee on the formation of a new mission in Charlotte and the request in writing of a clergyman to be permitted to renounce the ministry, for reasons not affecting his moral character. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conferred with the Rev. Marshall M. Milton, Joseph Rodney Glasgow, Postulant, and Bishop Baker. Have today transferred Joseph Rodney Glasgow as Postulant to the Diocese of Western North Carolina.
5. The Rev. Philip Griffen Clarke, Jr., today becomes Assistant Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, by transfer from Seneca, S. C., Diocese of Upper South Carolina. 5:00 P.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Assisted by the Rev. Joseph A. Hayworth, Priest in Charge, I broke ground for a new parish house to be erected on a beautiful lot adjoining the church building. Several people, including the officers of various organizations of the mission, joined happily in the service and turned a shovel full of earth. After a brief but significant service, supper was served in the temporary parish house that was once an army building of Camp McColl.
6. 4:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Private conference.

7. Received from the Bishop of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina Letters Dismissory in behalf of the Rev. Philip Griffin Clarke, Jr., which I have accepted as of the date of issue, September 4, 1956. 2:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Reid Clark, William Wilhelm and James Harris, representing the Mission Committee of Christ Church, Albemarle.
8. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Brief conferences with the Rev. William M. Latta and later with the Rev. Messrs. Ronald L. Woodruff and John Denham. 11:45 A. M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Stephen C. Walke.
9. 11:00 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Thomasville: Preached, confirmed 11 persons, 10 of whom were adults, and celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr., Priest in Charge. I was impressed by the size and character of the Confirmation class and by other evidences of consistent growth in this mission.
10. 2:30 P.M.: Private conference.
11. 7:30 P. M., Durham: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. 8:00 P.M., Parish House, St. Philip's Church, Durham: I met with the University Council to consider the progress of the Church work with faculty members and students at Duke University, under the direction of the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien.
12. 4:30 P.M., Christ Church Parish House, Charlotte : Conference with the clergy of Charlotte and Mecklenburg County.
13. Charlotte: 12:45 P.M., Methodist Old Folks Home: Mr. H. T. Cosby, the Hon. Francis O. Clarkson and I had lunch with certain trustees of the Methodist Home and the business manager of this institution. We learned how the Methodist Home was originally projected, financed and now administered. We then inspected the building, which is a splendid institution, modern, attractive, spotlessly clean and apparently operated by the Methodist Church with a high degree of efficiency and success. 3:00 P.M.: In the office of Mr. H. T. Cosby, I met with a diocesan committee to consider the establishment of a Church Home for the Ageing in this diocese.
14. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Merrill C. Miller, Jr. Deacon, about his work at St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro.
15. Received from the Bishop of Albany, the Rt. Rev. Frederick L. Barry, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. R. Louis Sommers, Presbyterian. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Private conference. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with W. Brown Patterson, Jr., rising middle at the Episcopal Theological Seminary, Cambridge.
16. 11:00 A.M., St. Mary's Church, Speed: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. I also dedicated two handsome sanctuary chairs

given in memoriam. After service I met with the Mission Committee to make provision for the maintenance of services at this mission on a permanent basis.

17. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Howard Cone of Fuquay Springs about the possibility of establishing a mission in that town. Mrs. Cone has made a thorough and accurate survey of the Church members in that community. Today I turned over to Mr. E. B. Dixon at Security National Bank, Raleigh, two executed copies of the lease by the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina of forty acres of the Thompson Orphanage property, Charlotte, one copy of a preliminary agreement in anticipation of the lease to James W. Rouse & Co., Inc., of Baltimore, said copies of this contract to be kept with other valuable diocesan papers by Security Bank as Custodian.
18. 2:30 P.M.: In the Library of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, I met with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Dr. James A. Boyer and Mr. Anderson, the new Business Manager of the College, to discuss the financial condition of this institution.
19. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Howard Cone of Fuquay Springs about the organization of a mission in that town.
20. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
21. Mrs. Penick and I stood in the receiving line at the Old Girl-New Girl Reception of St. Mary's Junior College this evening. It was gratifying to learn that the college enrollment was at a maximum.
22. Out of the Diocese, 12 M., Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville, N. C.: Assisted by the Rev. Henry Johnson, Jr., Rector, I officiated at the Baptism of my wife's great-nephew, David DuBose Stewart. Returned to the Diocese this afternoon.
23. 11:00 A.M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John A. Gray, Rector. I preached, confirmed 12 persons and received 2, one from the Eastern Orthodox Church, and one from the Holy Roman Church.
24. 12:15 P.M.: In the parish house of St. Philip's Church, Durham, I attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the N. C. Council of Churches.
25. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Robert E. Ransom for use in All Saints' Church, Warrenton, under the direction of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. William P. Price, Counselor of the Young People's Service League. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson.
26. Conference with Dr. Alfred T. Hamilton, Surgeon.

27. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George A. Fisher.
28. Issued Lay Reader's License to A. C. Rountree, Jr., for use in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. Henry T. Egger, Rector. 9:00 A.M., St. Augustine's College Chapel, Raleigh: Read Ante-Communion Service, assisted by the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder, Chaplain, and introduced the speaker, Bishop Baker, who addressed the faculty and student body at the opening service of the 89th academic year of this institution. 10:15 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards.
30. 12 M., St. John's Church, Williamsboro: The eight-year program of restoration of this church building having been completed, I consecrated this church. The petition, signed by the members of the Committee on Restoration, Dr. Lawrence F. London, Chairman, was read by Mr. Henry Lewis of Chapel Hill. I read the Sentence of Consecration. An interesting historical sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina. The congregation filled the church, with seats in the gallery and chairs in the aisle. Many stood throughout the service. The offering, amounting to over \$400, was for the immediate installation of a heating unit. I announced that as soon as arrangements could be made, services would be held regularly in St. John's Church. Following a picnic lunch in the church yard, a brief meeting of the congregation heard final reports from the Committee on Restoration, and from the architect, Mr. Milton Grigg, of Charlottesville, Va., who has supervised this work with care and skill.

OCTOBER

1. The Rev. Martin Robert Tilson, Presbyter, today becomes Priest in Charge of St. John's Mission, Charlotte. We welcome him and his family warmly to this diocese. The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp today becomes Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. Drove with Mrs. Penick from Cheraw, S. C., to Columbia, S. C., where I took a Seaboard train to Miami, Florida, en route to a meeting of the Synod of the Fourth Province.
2. Miami Beach, Florida, 10 A.M., Empress Hotel: Attended a meeting of the Provincial Council. 11:00 A.M.: Attended a special meeting of the Provincial Department of Promotion called to confer with Mr. Niles Trammell, former President of the National Broadcasting Company, concerning the programs of the Episcopal TV-Radio Foundation, and particularly the possibility of projecting the use of television by the Church in this Province. 12:45: Met with the Nominating Committee of the Synod. 2:00 P.M., Empress Hotel: Attended the afternoon session of the Synod, and the evening service at All Souls' Church. The speaker was Bishop Conrad Gesner of South Dakota. A reception followed the service.

3. Miami Beach, Florida, 7:00 A.M., All Souls' Church: Attended the Corporate Communion of the Synod and Provincial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. It was gratifying to note that the Diocese of North Carolina had practically a full delegation of clergy, laymen and Auxiliary members. I extended an invitation for this Synod to be held in Christ Church, Charlotte, in the fall of 1957. This was upon the authorization of the Rector and Vestry of Christ Church, and by the officers of the Woman's Auxiliary of that Parish. The invitation was unanimously accepted. I left Miami, north-bound.
4. 3:35 P.M. Arrived in Columbia, S. C., and drove with Mrs. Penick to Raleigh.
7. 11:00 A.M., Epiphany Church, Leaksville: Read the Ante-Communion Service, assisted by the Rev. Roland Moncure, Rector, preached and confirmed seven persons. 3:15 P.M., the old Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: I made a brief closing address and pronounced the Benediction at the end of the annual Laymen's Conference or Workshop held under the auspices of the Diocesan Department of Promotion, designed to prepare leaders and workers for the Every Member Canvass. The directors of this excellent program were Messrs. Nat H. Robb, Department Chairman; George E. London, President of the Laymen's Association; and Herbert G. Bailey, Jr., former President. There were about 140 laymen present. The conference had opened at 11:00 A.M. with a Celebration of the Holy Communion, Bishop Baker, Celebrant, assisted by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. 9:30 P.M.: Left Raleigh for New York.
8. 10:00 A.M., 281 Fourth Avenue, New York: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the American Church Institute for Negroes.
9. 6:50 A.M.: Returned to the Diocese. 2:00 P.M.: In the Library of St. Augustine's College, I presided at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of that institution. 5:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates.
10. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Special Committee of the Kanuga Board of Trustees composed of white and Negro representatives of the five owning dioceses. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Karl Garrison, Jr., about the possibility of starting regular services at St. John's, Williamsboro.
11. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following men for use in St. Philip's Church, Durham, under the direction of the Rector of the parish: Jack Hughes, Robert S. Hicks, Clause Ehresman Bittle, Norman Howard Barlow, Ernest William Group, Allan Murray Cartter; also to the following men for use in St. Augustine's College Chapel under the direction of the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder: Clinton George Dugger, Joseph Kenneth Major, Marlin Stanley Poitier, Stafford James Sweating, John

Thomas, Preczell Russell Robinson. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John R. Kittenger. 6:30 P.M., Fuquay Springs, N. C.: At the home of Mr. and Mrs. Howard Cone, I met with fourteen Episcopalians who are interested in establishing a local mission of our Church. They had been assembled by Mr. and Mrs. Cone, who had worked hard in preparation for this meeting. I was impressed with the earnestness and enthusiasm of this devoted group of Churchmen. I anticipate that a new mission will be organized in Fuquay Springs before long. Mrs. Penick accompanied me.

12. 10:30 A.M., All Saints' Chapel, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. 11:15 A.M., All Saints' Chapel, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Deposed from the Ministry of this Church the Rev. Alban Richey, Presbyter, who, in a letter dated May 25, 1956, had voluntarily renounced the Ministry and requested to be deposed therefrom. This judgment and Sentence of Deposition was taken with the approval of the Standing Committee, given at a meeting held in Raleigh September 4, 1956, and in the presence of two presbyters of this diocese, The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., and the Rev. Stephen C. Walke. This action was in accordance with the provision of Canon 60, Sec. 1, and for causes not affecting the moral character of Mr. Richey. I notified him by special delivery mail today of this action. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Frederick W. Hoyt. 3:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Joseph A. Hayworth. 4:30 P.M.: Conference with Mr. Robert Young, a senior at Duke University, who expects to study for the medical profession.
13. 2:00 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: With the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., and the Rev. Philip G. Clarke, Jr., I officiated at the funeral of a friend.
14. 11:00 P.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Martin Caldwell, Rector, assisted by the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, D.D. I preached and confirmed 26 persons. This was my first visit to the parish since Mr. Caldwell became Rector. Much that I saw and heard gave impressive evidence of the effectiveness of his ministry. 3:30 P.M., All Saints' Church, Hamlet: Baptized an infant, assisted by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey. 4:00 P.M.: Officiated at the laying of the corner stone of All Saints' Parish House. Mr. Cobey took part in the service and introduced a neighborly Baptist minister and several city officials who brought messages of greeting and good will. I spoke briefly. This building is a great credit to All Saints' congregation, and is a fine tribute to their loyalty to the Church. 8:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Private conference.
15. Issued Lay Reader's License to Wilton M. Bethel for use in St. Mark's Church, Wilson. This is the thirty-fourth anniversary of my Consecration as Bishop.

16. Received from the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Rt. Rev. Oliver J. Hart, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Paul Dunbar Felton, Presbyter. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from St. Philip's Church, Durham. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Joseph A. Hayworth and Mr. Mason Thomas of Siler City.
17. 12:30 P.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Addressed the Edgecombe District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. Pembroke Nash, Chairman. I was introduced by Mrs. Henry C. Bourne. Later I was a guest in the parish house for lunch. This was a most enjoyable day. After the meeting I conferred with the Rev. S. Grayson Clary, Rector of the parish.
18. Issued Lay Reader's License to Charles H. Bradley and William D. Gregson for use in St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, under the direction of the Rev. Joseph A. Hayworth.
19. 11:15 A.M.: Conference with Mrs. Leslie B. Evans, Diocesan President of the Woman's Auxiliary. 6:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Addressed the Laymen's Association of this Parish.
21. 11:00 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Wilson: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D. I preached and confirmed two persons. 4:00 P.M., Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount: Dr. Johnson read Evening Prayer, assisted by Wilton M. Bethel, Lay Reader. I preached and confirmed three persons, one of whom was from a Church family in Scotland Neck. At both services I anticipated Dr. Johnson's retirement from the active ministry, January 1, 1957, and acknowledged the effectiveness of his services as a faithful priest in this diocese for sixteen years.
22. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Samuel B. Stroup and Joseph E. Orland, for use in St. James' Church, Kannapolis, under the direction of the Rev. Frederick C. Harrison, Jr. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
23. 10:30 A.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended the regular annual meeting of the Trustees of Kanuga Camps and Conferences, and submitted, through the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., the report of a special committee. 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Lea Powell of Pittsboro, Senior at the University of North Carolina.
24. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Robert Diggs Gorham, Jr., and William Parker Marks, for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, under the direction of the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. 11:00 A.M.: In the Music Room of St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh, I presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of this institution. Dr. Stone's report indicated a maximum enrollment of resident students, several new faculty members, a sound financial condition and

many improvements to the physical plant, notably a new dormitory, to accommodate about fifty-six students. This will be completed by January or February of 1957. I was deeply gratified when the Trustees decided to name this new building "Penick Hall". We were delightfully entertained at lunch by Dr. and Mrs. Stone in their home on the campus.

25. Issued Lay Reader's License to W. J. Richardson for use in St. Andrew's Mission, Durham, under the direction of the Rev. Ronald L. Woodruff. 10:45 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ronald L. Woodruff. 4:30 to 6:00 P.M.: In the parlor of Smedes Hall, St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh, Mrs. Penick and I stood in the receiving line at the annual reception of the College to the public. Many friends, alumnae and visitors were present.
26. 10:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. H. E. Coffin and the Rev. Martin R. Tilson, Warden and Priest in Charge, respectively, of St. John's Mission, Charlotte. I appreciated their driving to Raleigh for a very satisfactory discussion of plans for the development of this new mission, which was organized January 1st of this year. 1:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George B. S. Hale and the Rev. Stephen C. Walke. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. H. Hunt Comer about his missions in Tarboro. 5:15 P.M., in private, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D.
28. 11:00 A.M., Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. W. Todd Ferneyhough, Jr., Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed four persons. 3:00 P.M., St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Leaksville: Conferred with Miss Lillie H. Hill and then inspected the improvements that have been made in the basement of this building, where facilities for social activities have been provided. 6:15, Parish House, St. Mark's, Roxboro: Enjoyed a well-attended congregational supper, which afforded a chance to talk informally with friends. 7:30 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Roxboro: The Rev. George I. R. McMahon read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons.
29. 11:30 A.M., Raleigh: Met with Messrs. A. L. Purrington, Jr. and J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Jr., Attorneys at Law, to discuss certain provisions of the loan agreement of St. Mary's Junior College with the U. S. Government for the erection of a new dormitory. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Diocesan Director of Christian Education, concerning future plans for the Young People's Service League in this diocese. 4:00 P.M.: Met with committees representing St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh, and the Board of Ravenscroft School. Terms of the sale of St. Saviour's property to the School were discussed.

NOVEMBER

1. All Saints' Day, 7:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Philip G. Clarke, Jr.
2. 4:00 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. W. Edward Thomsen, Jr., Rector. A reception in the parish house after the service was very enjoyable. Mrs. Penick and I then drove to Goldsboro, N. C., to visit our son, the Rev. Charles I. Penick and family.
4. The Rev. Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham, D.D., retired Priest of the Diocese of North Carolina, died today at Pinehurst. 11:00 A.M., Christ Church, Cleveland: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Jodi L. Martin. I preached and confirmed three persons. Enjoyed dinner at the rectory as the guest of the Rev. and Mrs. Martin.
5. Received from the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Rt. Rev. Oliver J. Hart, D.D., Acceptance of my Letters Dimissory for the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards, Presbyter, dated Nov. 1, 1956.
6. 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. George E. London, President of the Laymen's Association. 10:30 A.M., Good Shepherd Church Parish House, Raleigh: Conference with the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Chairman of the Special Committee on Racial Affairs. 11:00 A.M., Good Shepherd Church Parish House, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and submitted three real estate matters for their advice. 11:30 A.M.: Mrs. Penick and I drove to Southern Pines. 2:00 P.M., Village Chapel, Pinehurst: Assisted by the Rev. R. Martin Caldwell and the Rev. Dr. Craig, Minister of The Village Chapel, I officiated at the funeral of the senior Presbyter of this diocese, the Rev. Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham, D.D. 8:00 P.M., Woman's College, Greensboro: Mrs. Penick and I attended the third Penick Lecture, which I thought was excellent, given by the Rev. David Browning Collins, Chaplain of the University of the South at Sewanee.
8. Received from the Bishop of Quincy, the Rt. Rev. William L. Essex, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Harold Paul Russell, Presbyter, for causes which do not affect his moral character.
9. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following, for use in Christ Church, Albemarle, under the direction of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina: J. Reid Clark, James E. Turner, Brooks S. Liles, James L. Harris. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Brief conference with the Rev. Ronald Lee Woodruff concerning the cornerstone laying of St. Andrew's Parish House, East Durham.
11. 8:00 A.M., Duke University Chapel, Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 9:30 P.M.: Mrs. Penick and I left by train tonight for

an interim meeting of the House of Bishops held at Pocono Manor, Diocese of Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.

12. Pocono Manor, Pocono, Pennsylvania: 4:00 P.M.: Attended the opening session of the House of Bishops. Appointed to convey to the Moravians in North Carolina the best wishes and congratulations of the House of Bishops on the Five Hundredth Anniversary of the Unitas Fratrum, to be observed in 1957.
13. Throughout the day in attendance upon the sessions of the House of Bishops.
14. Attended the sessions of the House of Bishops. This afternoon I delivered an address on a subject assigned to me by Bishop Sherrill many months ago.
15. The resignation of the Rev. John R. Kittenger, Priest in Charge of Calvary Mission, Burlington, and St. Andrew's Mission, Haw River, becomes effective today. Mr. Kittenger has accepted a position on the faculty of Elon College. He becomes a non-parochial Priest of this diocese. Pocono Manor: Attended the sessions of the House of Bishops. Today a Bishop was elected for the Missionary District of Idaho, and for the newly created Missionary District of Central America.
16. Pocono Manor, Penna.: Attended the final session of this interim meeting of the House of Bishops, which adjourned about eleven o'clock.
17. Returned to the Diocese. Issued Lay Reader's License to Harold Strandberg, Jr., for use in St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount; and to W. Lea Powell for use in St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro.
18. 11:00 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell. I preached and confirmed ten persons. I carried with me the Diocesan flag, which had been designed by a member of this congregation, Mr. Charles A. Tucker, and given by this parish in memory of a former communicant and lay leader, Mr. Stephen Burroughs. The flag was displayed during the service. Mrs. Penick and I were guests for dinner at the home of Mr. and Mrs. James R. Beckwith. 3:00 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway: Mr. Hartzell read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three brothers.
19. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Leland Jamieson, who is considering the ministry. 7:30 P.M., St. Luke's Mission, Durham: Officiated at the opening for public use of St. Luke's multi-purpose building, assisted by the Rev. Robert M. Watson, Jr., Priest in Charge. I confirmed five persons and made an address. A social hour followed the service. It was inspiring to me to see how substantially St. Luke's Mission has grown since its organization earlier in the year. Its communicant strength is now about one hundred. The large house that has

been purchased and rearranged for parish activities and services is already used to capacity.

20. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Carl Hill and Ralph Wyber about the diocesan clergy group insurance plan, which becomes effective January 1, 1957. 3:30 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. James D. Beckwith, Rector. 4:00 P.M., Officiated at the laying of the cornerstone of the new St. Michael's Church Building, assisted by Mr. Beckwith. A number of young people deposited historical and symbolic articles in the cornerstone. It is hoped that the first service in the completed building will be held on Christmas Day.
21. 5:00 P.M., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: Confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. Claude E. Guthrie, and preached. 7:30 P.M., All Souls' Church Ansonville: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Guthrie. I preached and confirmed five persons. After service the congregation reassembled in the basement for a social hour. Since my last visit to All Souls', extensive repairs and improvements have been made to the building. Overnight guest of the Rev. and Mrs. C. Earle B. Robinson in Rockingham.
22. Thanksgiving Day. 9:30 A.M., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: Read Morning Prayer, preached and confirmed eleven persons presented by the Rev. C. Earle B. Robinson, Rector. Drove to Raleigh in time for Thanksgiving Dinner with two of my sons and their families.
23. 1:30 P.M.: Conference at Ravenscroft with the Rev. Henry T. Egger, Rector of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte.
25. 10:00 A.M., Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Maurice A. Kidder, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed twelve persons. I saw for the first time the new class rooms that have been added to the parish house to accommodate the growing Church School. 2:30 P.M.: Brief wedding rehearsal in the old Chapel of the Cross. 5:00 P.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. William P. Price, Rector; I preached and confirmed nine persons. A very enjoyable congregational supper followed the service.
26. 4:30 P.M.: In the old Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, I officiated at a wedding. After the ceremony, Mrs. Penick and I attended a reception for the bridal party and their friends at the home of Mrs. Lyman Cotten.
27. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Richard G. M. Wescott and Thomas J. Harper for use in St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, under the direction of the Rev. Eldridge H. Taylor. 5:00 P.M., St. Andrew's, Rocky Mount: Preached and confirmed a joint class of candidates, twelve of

whom were presented by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, from the Church of the Good Shepherd. Nine were presented by the Rev. Richard W. Turkelson from St. Andrew's Mission, and four were presented by the Rev. John W. S. Davis from Christ Church. It was an impressive service. The attendance by members of the local churches filled the room. The spirit of cooperation was evident to an enthusiastic degree. It was the first time I had officiated in the new building. Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Smyth.

28. 7:30 P.M., St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem: Preached and confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. John H. Edwards. A splendid congregation was present. I appreciated Mr. Edward's willingness to hold service every Sunday afternoon at the Church of the Holy Cross, Statesville, until a more practical arrangement can be effected.
30. Issued Lay Reader's License to Tony Eugene Hamby for use in St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem, under the direction of the Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr., Rector. 3:00 P.M., Durham: Conference with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien. 4:00 P.M.: Assisted by the Rev. Ronald Lee Woodruff, I laid the cornerstone of St. Andrew's Mission church in East Durham. This fine brick building, designed for multi-purposes, is nearing completion, thanks to Mr. Gilmer Green, a devoted member of the mission, who has been supervising the construction. Many members of the congregation have been working with him. The building should be finished and ready for use by January 1st. 8:00 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: With the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., I took part in a wedding rehearsal.

DECEMBER

1. 12:00 N., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., Rector, I officiated at a wedding. Drove to Mount Airy. 6:30 P.M., Blue Ridge Hotel, Mount Airy: Attended a dinner meeting of the Vestry of Trinity Parish. We discussed many phases of parochial life, including some questions of business administration. I was the overnight guest of Mr. and Mrs. William J. Woltz.
2. 11:00 A.M., Trinity Church, Mount Airy: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Frederick W. Hoyt, preached and confirmed four persons. I was a dinner guest at the Rectory. 5:00 P.M., Gallaway Memorial Church, Elkin: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Hoyt, preached and confirmed two persons. I hope that this congregation will become an organized mission of the diocese before long. Drove to Greensboro.
3. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following men for use in St. Luke's Mission, Durham, under the direction of the Rev. Robert M. Watson, Jr.; Charles Herbert Keith, William Wannamaker Bates, James Atkins Belvin, Arven Howard Saunders, Jesse Lee Williams, Jr.,

Marshall Elliott Carroll, Frank Benjamin Gray, Clifford Randall Baucom, Winfree M. Palmer. 12:30 P.M.: In the parish house of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, I addressed the monthly luncheon meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the parish.

4. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Hobart T. Steele, Senior Warden of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.
5. 12:30 P.M., City Club, Charlotte: Attended a luncheon meeting of the Mission Committee of St. John's Church. The Reverend Martin Tilson was also present. Under his leadership this newest mission in the Charlotte area is showing splendid progress. Called on old friends during the afternoon. 5:00 P.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Confirmed fifteen persons presented by the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann, Rector, and received one from the Holy Roman Church. I addressed the class. Progress on the new church building is very impressive. 7:30 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed 28 persons presented by the Rector, the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., and the Assistant, the Rev. Hugh C. Edsall. I made a talk to the class. After service a reception was held in the parish house. Over-night guest of Mr. and Mrs. Moore at the rectory on Llewelyn Place.
6. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Robert G. Hurst, Member of the Vestry of St. Philip's Parish, Durham.
7. Issued Lay Reader's License to Elliott F. Duncan for use in the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, under the direction of the Bishops of the Diocese. 3:30 P.M., Scotland Neck: Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Robert E. Davis, John W. Drake, Jr., of Greenville, N. C., and Thomas J. C. Smyth, I laid the cornerstone of the parish house of Trinity Church, which is already completed and occupied. It is well designed and constructed, and affords many facilities for the activities of the parish, particularly its educational program. The building reflects much credit upon the Rector, Vestry and congregation. Nine clergy were present at this service, and also a splendid congregation of people. Later Mrs. Penick and I enjoyed a social hour in the new building.
9. 11:00 A.M., Good Shepherd, Asheboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Mortimer Glover, Jr., Rector. I preached and confirmed three persons. Mrs. Penick and I were guests at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Eugene O. Schaefer. Before returning to Raleigh we visited a friend at the local hospital. 8:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Hoyle Beam, Director of the 1957 Woman's Auxiliary Conference.
10. 2:30 P.M., in private, Raleigh: With the Rev. Stephen C. Walke, Rector of Christ Church, I officiated at the funeral of a friend.
11. 2:30 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: With the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., Rector, I officiated at the funeral with a friend.

12. 7:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Durham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Ronald Lee Woodruff. I preached and confirmed five persons.
13. Issued Lay Reader's License to Joseph Roscoe Anderson, Jr., for use in St. Luke's Mission, Durham, under the direction of the Rev. Robert M. Watson, Jr.
14. 4:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Conference with the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker concerning our TV program to be presented on December 19th. 5:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Confirmed 26 persons presented by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Rector, and addressed the class. 6:30 P.M.: In the parish house of St. Andrew's Church, I attended the annual dinner meeting of the congregation, and heard very encouraging reports from the Rector and other parochial officers. I addressed the meeting.
16. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Trollingwood: Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Hobart T. Steele, Lay Reader. I preached and confirmed nine persons, presented by Mr. Steele. I regarded this service as impressive evidence of the effectiveness of Lay Readers. 8:00 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, I officiated at a wedding.
17. 5:30 P.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed nine persons presented by the Rector, the Rev. George B. S. Hale, and addressed the class. 7:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with a delegation of laymen from a neighboring parish. 9:00 P.M.: Mrs. Penick and I attended a Christmas party at St. Mary's Junior College, given at the home of Dr. and Mrs. Richard G. Stone.
18. 11:00 A.M., Parish house of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Met with the Standing Committee and submitted a proposed schedule of appropriations under the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1957, which was approved. 7:30 P.M., St. Joseph's Church, West Durham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John S. Spong. I preached and confirmed 13 persons. 9:00 P.M.: About four miles from Durham, in a private home, I confirmed a sick man and his wife, who were presented by Mr. Spong.
19. 12:00 N.: In the Bynum Chapel of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. W. Alfred Wilkins, Rector of St. Michael and All Angels' Church. 12:30 P.M., Parish House of St. Peter's: Met with the clergy of Charlotte and Mecklenburg County to discuss the formation of an Inter-church Committee on Cooperation and Missionary Strategy for the city and county. 3:00 P.M.: In the office of Mr. H. T. Cosby, I met with the diocesan Committee on Establishing a Home for the Ageing. The committee has been hard at work and has made splendid progress. An application to

the Secretary of State for a charter was approved. 6:00 P.M., Studio of WBT, Charlotte: With the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker, Rector of St. Andrew's Parish, I took part in a TV program entitled "God So Loved the World". 6:45 P.M.: Supper guest of the Rev. and Mrs. Whitaker at St. Andrew's Rectory. 7:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Whitaker and the Rev. Hugh C. Edsall. I preached and confirmed eight persons, two of whom were from St. Martin's Parish. An informal reception followed the service. 9:00 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Perry Burton. Over-night guest of Mr. and Mrs. H. T. Cosby.

20. 11:00 A.M., St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Albert Sidney Newton, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr. The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr. of Greenville, N. C., preached the sermon. The Litanist was the Rev. Ronald Lee Woodruff, Deacon; Epistoler, the Rev. William David Woodruff; the Gospeler, the Rev. John S. Spong. The four Presbyters named above and five others joined with me in the Laying on of Hands. Mr. Newton will serve as Priest in Charge of the churches he has hitherto served as Deacon, namely, St. Matthew's, Mooresville; St. Alban's, Davidson; St. James', Iredell County, effective today. After service, lunch was served by the women of these three mission in the American Legion Hall. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Eric D. Collie. Drove to Raleigh.
21. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses as follows: For use in Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines: Sherwood Brockwell, Jr., Thomas C. Darst, Jr., John C. Ostrom, John Ponzer, Garland McPherson, Dr. William Hollister, R. F. Hoke Pollock, Robert V. Lamb, Burton Q. Perham, John C. Ruggles, John D. McConnell, Dr. Robert VanderVoort; for use in the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, Carl Cardwell and Wm. Cantey Johnson; for use in Holy Comforter, Burlington: Ben T. Wade. 4:00 P.M., Parish House, St. Philip's, Durham: Conference with the Rev. Charles Seymour of St. Augustine, Fla.
22. 9:30 A.M., St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville: Preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Albert S. Newton, Priest in Charge. 11:00 A.M., St. James' Church, Iredell County: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Newton. I preached and confirmed eight persons. I was the dinner guest of Mr. and Mrs. Harry Mott at their beautiful country home. 7:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Ronald Lee Woodruff, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Stephen C. Walke. Those participating in the service were as follows: Preacher, the Rev. David W. Yates; Litanist, the Rev. Albert S. Newton; Epistoler, the Rev. John Denham; Gospeler, the Rev. Merrill C. Miller, Jr. Mr. Woodruff becomes in charge of St. Andrew's Mission. Much credit is due to him and the members of his congregation for their

labors night and day to finish the new building which was used tonight for the first time. It is a carefully designed, well constructed building. Following the service, a reception was held at the Community Hall.

24. Mailed to the Secretary of the Diocese of Minnesota my Canonical Consent to the election of a Bishop Suffragan for that diocese.
25. 11:00 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John Denham, and preached.
26. Drove with Mrs. Penick to Union, S. C. That night in the First Presbyterian Church I took part in a wedding rehearsal.
27. 12:00 M.: With the Rev. Warren Gow, Presbyterian minister of York, S. C., former Pastor to the bride, I officiated at the marriage of Mrs. Penick's nephew, David St.Pierre DuBose, Jr., of Columbia, S. C., and Isabelle Jordan Hildebrand, also of Columbia. Returned to the diocese this evening.
28. 1:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George B. S. Hale about the building project of St. Saviour's Church. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference of a private nature.
30. 9:30 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee: Assisted by the Rev. John A. Zunes, I baptized the infant son of Mr. and Mrs. Zunes. 11:00 A.M., St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County; the Litany was read by the Priest in Charge, the Rev. Wm. David Woodruff. I preached and confirmed 11 persons. Dinner guest in the home of Mr. and Mrs. Woodruff at the rectory.
31. Received from the Bishop of Haiti, the Rt. Rev. C. Alfred Voegeli, notice of the deposition of Charles Alfred Victor, Presbyter.

Address of the Bishop Coadjutor

FELLOW MEMBERS OF THE 141ST CONVENTION OF
THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA: GREETINGS:

I am amazed at the bewildering rapidity with which these Annual Diocesan Conventions occur. This is my seventh and I find an ever growing sense of gratitude to the clergy and the lay people of the Diocese for their friendship, their cooperation, their encouragement.

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Within the Diocese I made 74 visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion 33 times, confirmed 507 people, baptized 3 infants, delivered 115 sermons and addresses, attended 80 committee meetings, ordained 3 to the priesthood, ordained 4 to the diaconate and officiated at 1 funeral. I participated in 2 ground breaking ceremonies and dedicated one parish house.

POSTULANTS AND CANDIDATES

We now have 22 postulants and 10 candidates. Of these 20 are studying in the seminaries of our Church. Nine are anticipating beginning their theological studies next year. We have already admitted 1 who anticipates entering the seminary at a later date. There are in addition several likely applicants who are talking seriously with us about the possibility of being admitted.

There has been an average of 6 candidates graduating each Spring for the past 6 years. This year we are below average. Only 3 will be graduating and available for placement in the vacant missions. The total number in seminary next year guarantees we will re-establish our ratio and have a larger supply for the next several years.

The need for qualified men for the ministry continues unabated. It is the constant responsibility of our Church people to seek out these men and to suggest the ministry to them. A large proportion of the men who are in the ministry of the Episcopal Church come from the ministries of other denominations and from young men who are attracted to the Episcopal Church for the purpose of going into the ministry. All too few of the clergy of our Church have the privilege

of lifelong membership. This indicates that there is a lack of incentive in the boys who grow up in our parishes and missions. Frequent opportunities are offered to young men to attend conferences on the ministry. We sincerely hope that the clergy in charge of the various congregations will encourage likely young men to attend these conferences for a serious consideration of the ministry as a vocation.

HOME FOR THE AGEING

Any Diocese which does not have institutions offering opportunities to the people to express their devotion to their Lord through service to his children is suffering a serious deficiency. This opportunity is evident in our ownership of several institutions of learning—St. Mary's Junior College and St. Augustine's College are both within the confines of our Diocese; and the University of the South at Sewanee. These are admirable institutions for which we should be justly proud. The Thompson Orphanage is a wonderfully attractive and eminently effective area of Christian social action. The Diocese of North Carolina growing rapidly as it is must widen its horizons. The horizon that is most evident today is in the field of care for the ageing. There is expectation that before too many years are past that a home for the ageing will be in operation in our Diocese. I would like to add my voice to that of many others in strong support for this project.

DIOCESAN SURVEY

When the survey of the Diocese was completed in 1952, the director of the Unit of Research and Field Study, Dr. Joseph G. Moore, made it plain that he would expect to come back to the Diocese at stated intervals to bring the survey up to date.

Such an operation would in no sense be as extensive as the original survey. It would take into consideration the changes that have taken place in the Diocese since 1952, making recommendations in the light of these changes.

It is heartening to note that a great many of the recommendations made by the survey have been carried out to the great advantage of the Church in North Carolina.

It will be most interesting to have a re-evaluation of the strength of the Church now, that we may compare it with the state of the Church in 1952.

Recent news release recount the fact that the Ford Foundation has released to certain social scientists in our state the sum of \$88,000 a year to study the development of a new type of community which is appearing in the form of a crescent stretching from Charlotte to Raleigh. Predictions are that during the next ten to twenty years this area will show a growth unprecedented in America.

I need not point out to you that this is the area covered by the Diocese of North Carolina and presents to us a challenge that no part of the Church has faced in many a decade.

The Diocese should be certain that they understand what is going on around them, make plans for the future, in the light of certain developments, and provide the means whereby these plans may be carried out.

The Interparochial Council of Charlotte has secured the director of the Unit of Research and Field Study to return to their city for conversations regarding the future. It is my considered conviction that the Diocese should ask Dr. Moore, the director of the Unit of Research and Field Study, to put the Diocese on his schedule as soon as possible, that the survey of the Diocese made in 1951-52 may be brought up to date in the light of recent developments and future expectations.

The Diocesan Executive Council voted to ask Dr. Moore to return to the Diocese for this purpose.

ECUMENICAL MOVEMENT

At a recent meeting of the House of Bishops the Presiding Bishop remarked "The Ecumenical Movement is not an alternate extra but a vital part of the ongoing life of the Church." We believe this to be true and we believe that it is as true on one level as another: The World Council of Churches, the National Council of Churches and the Local and State Council of Churches. It has been said that there is a great danger in the Ecumenical Movement in that it tends to be a Movement of the great leaders of the Church, while the average Church member is still completely baffled even by the name. This puts a responsibility upon us in the Parishes and Missions. There must be a place in the programs of our Parishes for education and action about these things. One very good way to bring them to the attention of the people is to put it in the budget. It need not be a large amount, but a token gift from even a sizable percentage of the

congregations of the member denominations would give the 3 parts of the Ecumenical Movement enough and to spare. The Diocese of North Carolina has been participating in the N. C. Council of Churches through the leadership of people and through the generosity of its Bishop and his Discretionary Fund. Perhaps this is a privilege we all should share. Perhaps this sharing should include the World Council and the National Council of Churches.

350TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE 1ST PERMANENT COLONY

Episcopalians in this part of the world ought to be conscious of the 350th anniversary of the founding of the 1st permanent colony on this continent, and the 350th year of continuous activity on the part of the Episcopal Church.

The center of the event is Jamestown Island where every effort has been made to give the visitor a full picture of the beginnings of our country and the part the Church played in it.

Beginning on the 1st of April and lasting till the 30th of November the celebration will offer itself to all who come.

In Yorktown there is a tourist center and a wonderful opportunity to view all this history laden area.

Williamsburg with Bruton Parish ought to be of special interest to us.

At their February meeting the National Council of the Church passed the following resolution:

“WHEREAS, the year 1957 marks the 350th Anniversary of the founding of Jamestown, Virginia; and

WHEREAS, The founding of Jamestown brought the Anglican Church to America—an event to which the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America traces its beginning; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the year 1957 be known throughout the Protestant Episcopal Church as “The Jamestown Year” and that each member of this Church be encouraged to make a pilgrimage to the Old Tower Church located on Jamestown Island.”

R. H. Baker
Bishop Coadjutor

Official Acts of the Bishop Coadjutor

1956

JANUARY

1. Calvary Church, Wadesboro — I celebrated Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 7 people presented by Mr. Wm. H. Wheeler. This class had been prepared by Mr. William Jarman.
4. 11:00 A.M. — Attended a meeting of the Department of Missions in Sanford.
5. 12:30 P.M. — Attended a meeting of the committee appointed by Bishop Penick to study negro work.
8. 11:00 A.M. Trinity Church, Mr. Airy — I read Morning Prayer and preached.
9. Y.W.C.A. Greensboro — 12:30 P.M. I attended the meeting of the Greensboro Minister's Fellowship.
10. 12:30 P.M. — A conference with a recently admitted postulant.
11. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte — 11:00 A.M. Attended a meeting of the Executive Board of the Kanuga Conference Center.
12. Ravenscroft — 11:00 A.M. Attended a meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese.
13. Alexandria, Virginia — 4:00 P.M. Conference with Dean Felix Kloman of the Virginia Seminary.
14. Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass. — Visited with our two students at E.T.S. Conferences with Dean Charles Taylor and Professor Chas. W. F. Smith.
15. 7:30 A.M. — Attended Holy Communion at St. John's Chapel. 2:30 P.M. Visited with our three students, two of whom are at Berkeley and one at the Yale Divinity School in New Haven.
16. Conferences with Dean Urban, Dr. Craighill Brown, Dr. Lansing Hicks. 5:00 P.M. Met with our boys studying at the General Theological Seminary in New York.
17. Conferences with Dean Rose of General Theological Seminary. 11:00 A.M. Conference with Mrs. Witherspoon of the Speakers' Bureau

of our National Council and with Bishop Bentley of the Overseas Dept.

18. Lunch at the Philadelphia Divinity School with our two students there and a conference with Dean Gifford.
19. College of Preachers, Washington, D. C. — 10:00 A.M. Attended a meeting of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations.
20. 9:00 P.M. — Back in Greensboro.
22. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro — 8:00 A.M. Attended Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M. Talked on Theological Education. 7:30 P.M. Calvary Chapel, Burlington. Congregational meeting. Talked on the General Convention.
23. Ravenscroft — 11:00 A.M. Conference with Bishop Penick. 12:30 P.M. St. Walter Hotel — Conference in the interest of Church Extension. 6:00 P.M. Yanceyville — St. Luke's Mission. The Rev. James D. Beckwith and I represented the Department of Missions at a congregational dinner and discussed with them their condition and their plans.
24. First Presbyterian Church, Burlington — In Attendance at the Pastor's Conference of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 2:00 P.M. St. Joseph's Church, Durham — Conference with the Rev. Mr. John S. Spong on the subject of Church Extension. 6:30 P.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount — Addressed the Men's Club on the subject of Theological Education.
25. 10:00 A.M. — Annual meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches at which I was elected president for the next term. 5:30 P.M. Accompanied by Mr. Hobart Steele, I attended a meeting of the Mission Committee of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. This was followed by a congregational dinner and meeting at which we discussed the affairs of this growing congregation.
27. Charlotte — Attended a meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.
28. 10:00 A.M. — Attended a meeting of the Board of the Episcopal High School in Alexandria, Virginia.
29. Emmanuel Chapel, Alexandria, Virginia — 9:15 A.M. Preached to the Student Body of the Episcopal High School.
30. Alexandria — Conferences with the eight students in attendance at the Virginia Seminary. 6:30 P.M. Supper with the students and their wives.
31. Baltimore — Annual physical examination.

FEBRUARY

1. Back in the Diocese.
2. Attended a joint meeting of the Woman's Auxiliaries of Holy Trinity and St. Andrew's Churches, Greensboro, and heard the Rev. Mr. Rufus Morgan talk on his work with the Indians and had lunch with the ladies.
3. 107 W. Hendrix Street — Conference with a postulant.
4. Spent the night with the Senior Warden of St. Saviour's Church in Raleigh, Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., and attended a meeting of the Vestry at his home.
5. St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh — 9:30 A.M. Attended the opening service at the Church School and made a few remarks. 11:00 A.M. Assisted by the Rev. Dr. Arnold Nash, I celebrated Holy Communion and preached. 5:00 P.M. Following supper with the Rev. Mr. and Mrs. O'Brien, I attended a meeting of the Canterbury Club of Duke University and talked on the General Convention.
6. 12:30 P.M. — Attended a meeting of the Greensboro Ministerial Fellowship. 3:00 P.M. Accompanied by Gen. James L. Frink attended a meeting of the Vestry at St. Luke's Church, Spray. 4:00 P.M. With Gen. Frink met with representatives of the Mission Committee of St. Mary's-by-the-Highway.
7. 107 W. Hendrix St. — Conference with the Rev. B. D. Sapp. 11:00 A.M. Conference with Gen. James L. Frink. 6:00 P.M. Natural Bridge, Virginia — Informal meeting with several new bishops of the area.
9. 4:00 P.M. 107 W. Hendrix St. — Conference with a young man considering the ministry.
10. 3:00 P.M. — Conference with the Rev. Mr. Morton Kurtz, Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches, at his office.
11. 12:00 Noon — A luncheon meeting with the Rev. Mr. Drake and a young man considering the ministry. 5:30 P.M. Hamlet — Congregational supper in the rectory of All Saints' Church. Following supper Mr. Barry Beard, of the Department of Missions, and I met with the vestry to discuss the building of a Parish House.
12. St. David's, Laurinburg — 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Cobey read Morning Prayer and I confirmed 4 people and preached. 7:30 P.M. All Saints', Hamlet — The Rev. Mr. Cobey read Evening Prayer and I confirmed 6 people and preached.
13. 6:00 P.M. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte — Addressed the Men's Club at a supper meeting.

14. 10:00 A.M. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte — Celebrated Holy Communion. Spent the day visiting among the Charlotte Church people. 6:00 P.M. Attended the Shrove Tuesday pancake supper at the Church of the Holy Comforter.
15. Ash Wednesday, 7:00 A.M. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte — Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Kellermann, Burton, and Glazier I celebrated Holy Communion at a city-wide Service.
16. 10:30 A.M. — Conference with the Rev. Mr. Morton Kurtz, Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 12:30 P.M. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh — Attended a meeting of the committee to study negro work in the Diocese. 8:00 P.M. Watched the University of North Carolina swimming team perform in the North Carolina Championships.
18. Mrs. Baker and I spent the night with Mr. and Mrs. Allen Surratt of Rockwell.
19. Christ Church, Albemarle — 9:30 A.M. Attended Church School. 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Sapp read Morning Prayer and I preached. 4:00 P.M. Attended a delightful reception at the home of Dr. and Mrs. Lofton.
20. 12:30 P.M. — Addressed the Optimist Club of Greensboro on the subject of Brotherhood—at the Mayfair Cafeteria.
21. 107 W. Hendrix St. 2:00 P.M. — Attended a meeting the Camps and Conferences Committee of the Department of Christian Education together with representatives of the negro race.
22. 4:30 P.M. — Accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Morton Kurtz I visited Dr. Shelton Smith, elder statesman of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 7:30 P.M. St. Joseph's, Durham — The Rev. Mr. Spong read Evening Prayer and I preached. Following the service I had conferences with two young men who are seeking to be admitted postulants.
23. 11:00 A.M. Greensboro College — I preached at the regular Chapel Service.
24. 1:00 P.M. — Attended a luncheon in honor of the Rev. Mr. Clinchy of the American Roundtable of Christians and Jews. 5:00 P.M. In attendance at the conference on the ministry serving as Chaplain.
25. Same as above.
26. St. Paul's Church, Monroe — 9:30 A.M. In attendance at the opening service of the Church School and made a few remarks. 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Drane read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 5 people. 7:00 P.M. At my home — Conference with two postulants.

28. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro — 10:30 A.M. Celebrated Holy Communion prior to the meeting of the clericus.
29. 107 W. Hendrix Street — Met with the Leadership Training Team and the Department of Christian Education. 6:00 P.M. Dinner with the Senior Warden of St. James' Church, Kannapolis, Mr. William Murdoch. 7:30 P.M. Read Evening Prayer and preached at the Lenten Service at St. James' Church, Kannapolis.

MARCH

1. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro — 7:30 and 10:00 A.M. Celebrated Holy Communion. 4:00 P.M. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte — Met with the architectural advisory committee and representatives from All Saints' Church, Hamlet, concerning the erection of a parish house.
4. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem — 11:00 A.M. Assisted Bishop Penick in the celebration of Holy Communion and introduced Dr. J. V. Langmead Casserley at the annual convention of the laymen of the Diocese. 7:30 P.M. St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem — The Rev. Mr. Drake read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 8 people.
5. 12:30 P.M. — Attended the meeting of the Greensboro Ministerial Association. 6:00 P.M. Conference with the Rev. Mr. Spong at his home in Durham. 8:00 P.M. Conference with members of the Chapel of the Cross and the Director of Vade Mecum regarding the Vade Mecum program.
7. 12:00 Noon — Conference with Mr. Herbert Bailey, Jr., Chairman of the Department of Promotion. 2:30 P.M. Flew to Norfolk to visit my mother.
8. 8:00 P.M. — Back in the Diocese.
9. 7:00 P.M. — Attended the parish family night at St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg Co. and spoke.
10. 6:30 P.M. Durham — In attendance at the faculty banquet under the student work program of Duke University and said the Invocation.
11. St. Stephen's Church, Oxford — 8:00 A.M. Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Richey, I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M. In attendance at the Church School, visited the classes and spoke briefly to the assembly. 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Richey read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 9 people. 3:30 P.M. St. Peter's, Stovall — The Rev. Mr. Richey read Evening Prayer and I preached.
12. 1:00 P.M. — Attended the meeting of the Executive Committee of the Thompson Orphanage.
13. 107 W. Hendrix St. — 10:30 A.M. Conference with a young man applying to be admitted as a postulant. 4:30 P.M. St. John's Church,

Wake Forest — At a special service I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Mr. Latta. 7:30 P.M. St. James' Church, Kittrell — The Rev. Mr. Latta read Evening Prayer and I preached.

14. 107 W. Hendrix St. — 9:00 A.M. Conference with the Diocesan Director of Christian Education. 12:30 P.M. At a meeting of the Penick Lecture Committee, I resigned and presided until the election of the Rev. Peter C. Robinson. 2:00 P.M. 107 W. Hendrix St. — Conference with the Rev. Dan Sapp.
15. 107 W. Hendrix St. — Conference with the Chairman of the Forsyth-Rowan District of the Woman's Auxiliary. 6:00 P.M. At my home — Conference with the Rev. and Mrs. Eldridge H. Taylor.
16. At my home — Conference with the Rev. and Mrs. Thom W. Blair.
17. Mrs. Baker and I spent the night with the Rev. and Mrs. James McD. Dick.
18. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh — 8:00 A.M. Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Dick celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Dick read the Ante-Communion Service. I preached and confirmed 25 people. 12:30 P.M. Conference with Mr. Westcott of Erwin. 3:00 P.M. St. James' Church, Pittsboro — The Rev. Mr. Hunter read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 5 people. 7:30 P.M. Calvary Chapel, Burlington — The Rev. Mr. Kittenger read Evening Prayer and I preached at a Lenten Service.
19. 12:00 Noon—Conference with the Rev. and Mrs. Joseph A. Hayworth.
20. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro — 10:30 A.M. Attended a meeting of the clericus. 4:15 P.M. Accompanied by the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, I conferred with representatives of the Mission Committee of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem.
21. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh — 12:30 P.M. Attended a meeting of the Special Committee to Study Negro Work. 5:15 P.M. St. Mary's Chapel, St. Mary's Junior College — The Rev. Mr. Hughes read Evening Prayer and I preached.
23. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh — 11:15 A.M. Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee.
24. Mrs. Baker and I spent the night with Mr. Russell and Miss Nan Clark of Tarboro.
25. Calvary Parish, Tarboro — 8:00 A.M. Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Clary I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M. St. Ignatius' Church, Tarboro — The Rev. Mr. Clary read Morning Prayer and I preached. 11:00 A.M. Calvary Parish, Tarboro — The Rev. Mr. Clary read Morning

- Prayer and I preached and confirmed 13 people. During the afternoon Mrs. Baker and I paid several calls in the neighborhood. 7:30 P.M. Church of the Advent, Enfield — The Rev. Mr. Lemuel Roberson read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 5 people.
28. St. Anne's Church, Annapolis, Maryland — Preached at a Lenten Service.
 30. Good Friday — St. John's, Battleboro — 12 Noon. Read Morning Prayer and preached. 2:00 P.M. St. Mary's, Speed — Read Evening Prayer and preached.
 31. 3:00 P.M. — Had a conference with a young man considering the ministry. 4:00 P.M. Christ Church, Charlotte — Confirmed 48 people presented by the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr.

APRIL

1. Easter Day — Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines — 11:00 A.M. Celebrated Holy Communion and instituted the Rev. Martin Caldwell to be the rector of Emmanuel Church.
3. 107 W. Hendrix St. — Conference with Mrs. Culpepper of the West Market Street Methodist Church. 12:30 P.M. Had lunch with W. Brown Patterson, Jr.
4. 107 W. Hendrix St. — Attended a meeting of the Department of Christian Education. 4:00 P.M. Conference with Waite Maclin. 4:30 P.M. Conference with a young man considering the ministry.
7. With Mrs. Baker drove to Scotland Neck in the afternoon. We were guests of Mrs. John D. Hall.
8. Trinity Church, Scotland Neck — 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Davis read Morning Prayer and I preached. In the afternoon called on the Rev. Mr. Bynum, Battleboro. 7:30 P.M. Grace Church, Lawrence — The Rev. Mr. Davis read Evening Prayer and I preached.
9. St. Peter's, Charlotte — 5:00 P.M. With Mrs. Baker attended the Quiet Hour for the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary and had supper with them.
10. & 11. In attendance at the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese.
11. The Rev. and Mrs. Robert Davis of Scotland Neck were guests in our home.
12. 11:00 A.M. — Attended a meeting of the Department of Finance of the Executive Council of the Diocese. 2:00 P.M. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of St. Augustine's Col-

- legc. 6:00 P.M. St. Paul's Church, Thomasville: Attended a meeting of the Laymen's League and addressed this group.
13. 4:00 P.M. — Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of St. Mary's Junior College.
 14. Conference with the Rev. G. I. R. McMahon.
 15. St. Athanasius', Burlington — 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Fortune read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 6 people. 3:00 P.M. Ephphatha Church Durham — The Rev. Mr. Fortune read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 4 people. 7:30 P.M. St. Clement's, Ringwood — The Rev. Mr. Roberson read Evening Prayer and I preached.
 16. 11:00 A.M. — Attended a meeting of the Department of Missions at the Parish House in Sanford. 5:00 P.M. Conducted a ground breaking ceremony at Christ Church, Albemarle. Attended a supper meeting with members of the congregation.
 17. 12:30 St. Augustine's College — Attended a meeting of the special committee to study negro work. 7:30 P.M. West Market Street Methodist Church — Addressed an evening meeting of their Woman's Auxiliary.
 18. 107. W. Hendrix St. — 1:30 P.M. Conference with a young man desiring to enter the ministry. 8:00 P.M. Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson—The Rev. Mr. Tucker read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 4 people.
 19. In attendance at the meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina. 6:30 P.M. Guest of the Rev. and Mrs. Taylor at the rectory in Erwin. Conference with Mr. Taylor following supper.
 20. 3:00 P.M. — Conference with the Rev. Joseph O'Brien at his office in Durham. 3:30 P.M. Conference with William Morris who is considering the ministry.
 22. Christ Church, Raleigh — 9:15 Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Walke celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M. Mr. Walke read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 22 people. 6:00 P.M. Holy Trinity Greensboro — Had supper with the Y.P.S.L. and addressed them on the meeting of the General Convention in Hawaii.
 25. St. Andrew's, Greensboro — Attended a meeting of the Northwest Clericus.
 26. 6:00 P.M. — Attended a dinner meeting of the congregation in Siler City. 7:30 P.M. St. Mark's, Siler City — The Rev. Joseph Hayworth read Evening Prayer and I preached.
 27. 1:00 P.M. City Club, Charlotte — Guest of Mr. Norman Cocke at luncheon and attended a meeting of the Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. of the Diocese of North Carolina.

29. 9:30 A.M. — All Saints', Concord — Attended the session of the Church School and talked to the assembly. 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Bird read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 6 people. 4:00 P.M. Holy Trinity, Monroe. The Rev. Mr. Drane read Evening Prayer and I preached. 7:30 P.M. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte — Conducted service of institution for the Rev. Henry Egger as rector of St. Peter's Church and preached the sermon.
30. 11:00 A.M. High Point — Conferred with a committee of women from St. Mary's Parish regarding their participation in a discussion group at the Women's Auxiliary Conference at Vade Mecum. 4:00 P.M. 107 W. Hendrix St. — Conference with a postulant.

MAY

1. Drove to Norfolk to visit my mother.
3. Back in the Diocese.
4. 12 Noon. Holy Comforter Church, Burlington — Addressed the United Church Women of Burlington at their annual fellowship day meeting.
6. St. Stephen's, Erwin — The Rev. Mr. Taylor read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 8 people. 7:30 P.M. All Souls', Ansonville — The Rev. Mr. Guthrie read Evening Prayer and I preached.
7. 107 W. Hendrix St. — Conferred with a committee of women from Holy Trinity regarding their participation in a discussion group at the Woman's Auxiliary Conference.
8. 10:30 A.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh — Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee. 12 Noon. Attended a delightful luncheon at the residence of Bishop and Mrs. Penick. 2:00 P. M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh — In attendance at the annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. Read my address and performed other duties assigned by the Bishop. 8:00 P.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh — Attended a service of Evening Prayer.
9. 7:30 A.M. — Attended celebration of Holy Communion. 9:45 A.M. In attendance at the forenoon session of the Convention. 2:00 P.M. In attendance at the final session of the Convention. 6:00 P.M. Conference with young man considering the ministry. 7:30 P.M. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill — Received one candidate from the Holy Roman Church presented by the Rev. Robert Insko.
13. 9:30 A. M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee — The Rev. John Zunes read Morning Prayer and I preached. 11:00 A.M. Ascension, Fork — The Rev. Mr. Zunes read Morning Prayer and I preached. 8:00 P.M. St. Ambrose, Raleigh — The Rev. Mr. Fisher read the service of Ante-Communion and I preached and confirmed 5 people.

14. 1:00 P.M. — Attended the meeting of the Executive Committee of the Thompson Orphanage.
18. St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte — Attended the annual parish dinner and made an address.
19. 11:00 A.M. — On the reviewing stand with certain military notables at the Armed Services Day parade and attended luncheon following. P.M. Drove to Rocky Mount with Mrs. Baker to visit Mrs. Julian Rumsey Ellis.
20. 11:00 A.M. All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids — The Rev. Mr. Milton read Morning Prayer and I preached. 7:30 P.M. St. Alban's, Littleton — The Rev. Mr. Milton read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 1 person.
21. In attendance at the inauguration of the new president of St. Augustine's, Dr. James Boyer. 4:00 P.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount — Took part in the Burial Service for the Rev. Julian Rumsey Ellis. 8:00 P.M. Attended the reception for the new minister of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, the Rev. John Henry Edwards.
22. 10:30 A.M. St. Augustine's, Raleigh — Attended the graduation exercises. 2:30 P.M. In attendance at the meeting of the Board of St. Augustine's College. 7:30 P.M. St. Titus' Church, Durham — The Rev. Mr. Hunter read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 10 people.
24. 12:30 P.M. Y.W.C.A., Greensboro — Attended a luncheon in the interest of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 2:30 P.M. 2130 Wright Ave. — Had a conference with a clergyman.
25. 12:30 P.M. Home Economics Cafeteria, Woman's College — Attended a meeting of the Penick Lecture Committee.
27. 8:00 A.M. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro — Celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Herman read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 8 people. 11:00 A.M. Holy Trinity, Greensboro—The Rev. Mr. Mott read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 32 people. Cone Hospital 12:30 P.M. I confirmed one person presented by Mr. Mott. 1:30 P.M. I confirmed one person at a private service presented by Mr. Mott. 3:00 P.M. St. Andrew's Greensboro — The Rev. Mr. Fortune read Evening Prayer and I preached to his congregation of deaf people. 7:30 P.M. St. Philip's, Durham — The Rev. Messrs. Edwards and Watson read Evening Prayer and I preached.
28. 11:30 A.M. Christ Church, Charlotte — Addressed the Woman's Auxiliary on the subject of segregation. 5:00 P.M. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: At a special confirmation service I confirmed 4 people presented by the Rev. Messrs. Blair and Holmes and addressed the

class. 7:30 P.M. St. Philip's, Salisbury — At a special confirmation service I confirmed 3 people presented by the Rev. Mr. Blair.

29. 107 W. Hendrix St. — Conferred with a committee of women from St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, regarding their participation in a discussion group at the Woman's Auxiliary Conference at Vade Mecum. 7:30 P.M. Mooresville — Met with representatives of the congregations of St. Alban's, Davidson, St. James', Iredell Co., and St. Matthew's, Mooresville.
30. Took train to Alexandria to attend the graduation exercises at which 5 of our candidates graduated.
31. 7:30 A.M. — Attended service of Holy Communion in Emmanuel Chapel. 10:30 A.M. Attended the graduation exercises. 1:00 P.M. Presided at the Alumni luncheon. Flew to Norfolk to spend the day with my mother.

JUNE

1. Received notice of the death of the Rev. Mr. Bynum. Flew to Rocky Mount where Mrs. Baker met me. Called on Mrs. Bynum and her family.
2. Attended Alumnae luncheon at St. Mary's Junior College.
3. 11:00 A.M. St. Mary's, High Point—Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Price I celebrated Holy Communion, preached and confirmed a class of 18. 5:00 P.M. Holy Comforter Church, Charlotte — At a special service of confirmation the Rev. Mr. Kellermann read Evening Prayer and I confirmed 20 people and addressed the class. 7:30 P.M. St. Peter's, Charlotte — At a special confirmation service the Rev. Mr. Egger and the Rev. Mr. Whitaker presented 21 candidates for confirmation, which I confirmed, and addressed the class.
4. Spent the day at Chapel Hill for the graduation exercises at which my son got his sheep skin.
5. 9:15 A.M. St. Andrew's, Greensboro — Confirmed 2 people presented by the Rev. Thom W. Blair. 3:00 P.M. Met with a group of women from St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, who were planning participation in the discussion group at the Woman's Auxiliary Conference.
6. Attended the session of canonical examinations for the recent crop of graduates.
7. 11:00 A.M. Ravenscroft — Attended the meeting of the Executive Council.
- 8-10. Vade Mecum — In attendance at the Laymen's Conference.

11. In attendance at the Youth Conference and spoke on Christian Vocation. 2:00 P.M. Transported Franklin Turner, a postulant, to Warrenton.
12. 9:30 A.M. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh — Addressed the Annual Conference on Christian Vocation. 11:00 A.M. Ravenscroft — Attended a meeting of the Foundation. 4:00 P.M. Ravenscroft — Conference with Rodney Glasgow, postulant. 8:00 P.M. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill — Ordained John Denham and Ronald Lee Woodruff to the Diaconate.
13. 9:30 A.M. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh — Addressed the Annual Conference on the subject of Christian Vocation. 11:00 A.M. St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh — Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board and presided. 6:00 P.M. Attended a meeting of the vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.
14. Vade Mecum — Addressed the Youth Conference. 5:15 P.M. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem — Confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. Mr. Fraser. 8:00 P.M. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem — Ordained Albert Sidney Newton to the Diaconate.
15. Vade Mecum — Addressed the Youth Conference. Took train for Alexandria.
16. 10:30 A.M. — In attendance at meeting of the Board of the Episcopal High School. 6:30 P.M. Accompanied by the Bishop of Honolulu, flew to Greensboro.
17. 8:00 A.M. Holy Comforter Church, Burlington — Celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M. St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford — The Rev. Mr. Stanley read Morning Prayer and I preached. 3:00 P.M. Church of the Resurrection, Henderson — The Rev. Mr. Stanley read Evening Prayer and I preached. 6:00 P.M. Vade Mecum — In attendance at the Woman's Auxiliary Conference until Friday, June 22.
22. Vade Mecum — In attendance at conference for A.A.'s. 10:00 P.M. Chapel of Thanks — The Rev. Mr. Jeffress read Evening Prayer and I preached.
24. 8:00 A.M. Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington — Celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M. St. Michael's Church, Raleigh — The Rev. Mr. Beckwith read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 6 people. 3:00 P.M. St. Simeon's, Satterwhite — The Rev. Mr. Stanley read Evening Prayer and I preached. 7:30 P.M. St. Mary's Church, High Point — I ordained Mr. Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr., to the Diaconate and attended a reception afterward. 10:00 P.M. At a special service of confirmation I confirmed 4 people presented by the Rev. Mr. Price.

- 25-27. In Attendance at the Clergy Conference.
27. Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum — 7:30 A.M. Assisted by Bishop Penick and the Rev. Mr. Jeffress celebrated Holy Communion. 9:00 A.M.-2:00 P.M. In attendance at the Clergy Conference.
28. 6:00 P.M. — Conference with the Senior Warden of the Chapel of the Cross.
29. 7:30 P.M. St. John's Church, North Henderson — I ordained to the priesthood Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr.
30. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro — 4:00 P.M. Confirmed 5 people presented by the Rev. Mr. Carl F. Herman. 5:00 P.M. Holy Trinity, Greensboro — Pronounced the Benediction at the wedding of Miss Eleanor Patterson and Mr. Benjamin Smith. 9:18 P.M. Greensboro Airport — Met the Rt. Rev. Harry S. Kennedy.

JULY

1. 9:00 A.M. St. Paul's, Thomasville — Assisted by the Rev. J. A. Viverette, Jr., I celebrated Holy Communion, confirmed two persons and then drove to Kanuga. 4:00 P.M. Kanuga — Began my duties as Director of the Adult-Clergy Conference.
3. Chapel of Transfiguration. — 7:15 A.M. Celebrated Holy Communion.
6. 2:30 P.M. — In Attendance at the meeting of the Board of the Kanuga Conference Center.
8. 4:00 P.M. — In attendance at the dedication of the Child Care Center, Mid Creek Baptist Assembly Grounds, and spoke briefly.
10. 9:30 A.M. — Appeared before the Budget Committee of the Western North Carolina Conference of the Methodist Church to plead for an increase in their contribution and support of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
12. 7:50 A.M. — Said goodbye to Bishop Kennedy following nearly a month of constant association. This was an experience I will long cherish. 11:15 A.M. Charlotte Airport — I met a young man under consideration for a mission in the Diocese and spent the day with him.
15. 8:00 A.M. Holy Comforter Church, Burlington — I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:30 A.M. Christ Church, Walnut Cove — The Rev. Mr. Viverette read Morning Prayer and I confirmed 1 person presented by him, and preached. 7:30 P.M. Ascension Church, Fork — The Rev. Mr. Zunes read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 2 people.
16. Visited the Rev. James McD. Dick D.D., in the Duke Hospital.

17. 10:00 A.M. — Conference with Mr. Robert Ladehoff, layman in charge of Holy Comforter Church, Burlington. 11:00 A.M. Meeting of the recently ordained deacons.
18. Mrs. Baker and I visited the Rev. and Mrs. Thomas J. C. Smyth at Rocky Mount.
20. 11:00 A.M. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro — Pronounced the Benediction at the marriage of Miss Dorothy Foster and Mr. John Phillip Sutton. 8:00 P.M. Conference with a committee of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem.
22. 8:00 A.M. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro — Celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M. Read Morning Prayer and preached. 11:00 A.M. Read Morning Prayer and preached.
24. Raleigh — 9:30 A.M. As president of the North Carolina Council of Churches, I appeared before the General Assembly regarding the Pearsall Plan and presented the resolution adopted by the last annual meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches as the position of that body in this matter.
28. Spent the night in the rectory at Rocky Mount.
29. 8:00 A.M. Church of the Good Shepherd — Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. John W. S. Davis and Richard W. Turkelson, I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M. St. Luke's, Tarboro. The Rev. Mr. M. M. Weston read Morning Prayer and I preached. 4:00 P.M. St. Anna's, Littleton — The Rev. Dr. Robert J. Johnson read Evening Prayer and I preached.

AUGUST

5. 8:00 A.M. Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington — Celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M. I read Morning Prayer and baptized one child and preached. 11:00 A.M. Celebrated Holy Communion and preached.
10. Conference with the Rev. J. A. Hayworth. 6:30 P.M. St. Matthew's, Mooresville. Baptized the infant son of the Rev. and Mrs. Albert S. Newton. Spent the night in the new rectory at Kannapolis.
12. 7:30 A.M. St. James', Kannapolis. Celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M. St. Mary's Church, Orange County. Conducted the annual service at this historic old Church and preached the sermon. Stayed for dinner on the grounds. Drove to Baltimore, beginning my vacation.
27. Drove to Valle Crucis to see the three boys who were enrolled in the Southern Rural Church Institute.
28. Failing to see two of the boys on the 27th, I returned to Valle Crucis.
30. Back in the Diocese.

SEPTEMBER

2. 11:00 A.M. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro — In attendance at and pronounced the Benediction in a service participated in by the five young men who are entering the ministry from Holy Trinity. This is a remarkable number of men entering the ministry from one parish, and Holy Trinity is to be congratulated on this as well as other evidences of vitality. 3:00 P.M. Participated in a service of dedication for the new Parish House at Christ Church, Albemarle.
4. 10:00 A.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh — Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
6. Flew to Milwaukee where I attended a Group Life Lab. conducted under the auspices of the Department of Christian Education of the Church.
20. 11:00 A.M. Ravenscroft — Attended a meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese.
21. 5:30 P.M. St. Mary's House, Greensboro — Attended a party given by the upper classmen for the incoming freshman class at Woman's College. 78 in attendance. 6:30 P.M. Attended a meeting of the Men's Club at St. Andrew's Church and pronounced the Benediction.
22. 9:00 A.M. — Conference in my office with the Diocesan Director of Christian Education. 11:00 A.M. Christ Church, Raleigh — In Attendance at a meeting of the Youth Commission of the Diocese.
23. 8:00 A.M. St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem — Celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M. St. Timothy's — Confirmed 2 persons presented by the rector, the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr. 11:00 A.M. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem — The Rev. Mr. Fortune read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 2 adults.
24. 12:30 P.M. St. Philip's Church, Durham — Presided at a meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches. Conference with the Rev. John Denham who has started work as assistant at St. Philip's.
25. 10:30 A.M. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro — Celebrated Holy Communion with members of the Northwest Clericus. 12:30 P.M. Luncheon with a representative of the American Friends Service Committee to discuss fair employment practices.
26. 10:00 A.M. First Christian Church, Greensboro — In attendance at a meeting of the North Carolina Church women and addressed them briefly. 12:30 P.M. Elliott Hall, Woman's College — Attended a meeting of the Penick Lecture Committee. 3:30 P.M. McIver Hall, Woman's College — Conference with Dr. Berger of the faculty.
27. 12:00 Noon. Y.W.C.A., High Point — Luncheon meeting with friends of the North Carolina Council of Churches. Spent the night at Ravenscroft.

28. 9:00 A.M. St. Augustine's College — Attended the ceremonies officially opening the year and made an address.
30. St. Thomas' Church, Sanford — 10:00 A.M. Visited the Church School. 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Joseph A. Hayworth read Morning Prayer and I preached. 3:00 P.M. Christ Church, Albemarle — At a special service confirmed one person presented by the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp and one person presented by the Rev. Frederick C. Harrison, Jr. 6:30 P.M. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill — Attended the meeting of the Canterbury Club and addressed them.

OCTOBER

1. 6:58 P.M. — Took train from Raleigh to attend the meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee at Miami Beach, Florida.
2. & 3. In attendance at the meeting of the Synod.
4. Returned to Raleigh.
5. Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh — At the request of the chairman Mr. R. H. Bouigny, attended a meeting of the committee to consider a Diocesan Headquarters.
7. 9:00 A.M. St. Luke's, Yanceyville — Assisted by the Rev. G. I. R. McMahon I celebrated Holy Communion and preached. 11:00 A.M. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill — Assisted by the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. I celebrated Holy Communion. This was a meeting under the Department of Promotion in preparation for the coming Every Member Canvass. 7:30 P.M. Christ Church, Milton — The Rev. G. I. R. McMahon read Evening Prayer and I preached.
8. 11:00 A.M. Broad Street Methodist Church, Statesville — Attended a meeting of the Ministerial Association and presented the cause of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
9. 12:30 P.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh — At a meeting called for the purpose, I presented the cause of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 2:00 P.M. St. Augustine's College — Attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees.
12. Lunched with a group of young Christian intellectuals who were on a panel at the Christian Forum at Woman's College.
14. 8:00 A.M. Duke Chapel — Celebrated Holy Communion for the Episcopal Student congregation. 11:00 A.M. Attended the service of Morning Prayer at St. Joseph's Church, Durham. 12:00 Noon — Conferred with the President of the Canterbury Club of Duke University and visited the site of the proposed student center. 3:00 P.M. Conferred with a young man considering the ministry.
16. 11:00 A.M. — Conferred with the Rev. Claudius Miller, III.

17. Greensboro Country Club — 12 Noon. Lunched with civic leaders and guests of the Chamber of Commerce. 2:00 P.M. Attended the ceremonies opening the new plant of the P. Lorillard & Co. and offered a dedicatory prayer. 6:00 P.M. Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill — Addressed a meeting of the Men's Club of that Church.
18. 11:00 A.M. — Conferred with Mr. John Alexander of the Friends Service Committee. 12:30 P.M. Attended a meeting of the Penick Lecture Committee. 7:00 P.M. Burlington — Addressed a meeting of the Men's Club of the Church of the Holy Comforter.
19. In attendance at a meeting of the Men's Club of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and heard a splendid address by the Diocesan.
21. 11:00 A.M. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte — The Rev. Henry T. Egger read Morning Prayer and I preached. Accompanied by Mrs. Baker, I called on the families of three of our new clergy.
22. 3:00 P.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh — In attendance at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of the Kanuga Conference Center. 7:30 P.M. In attendance at a meeting of the Bishops of the Carolina Dioceses. Spent the night at the home of the Rev. W. E. Thomsen, Jr. in Smithfield.
23. 10:30 A.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh — In attendance at a meeting of the Board of the Kanuga Conference Center. 6:00 P.M. Dinner with Bishop and Mrs. Penick. Spent the night at Ravenscroft.
24. 11:00 A.M. In attendance at a meeting of the Board of St. Mary's Junior College. 6:30 P.M. Reidsville — Attended dinner with the Hairston family welcoming the Rev. and Mrs. Richard Henry Lee.
25. 10:30 A.M. — Conference with the Rev. Martin Caldwell.
26. Mt. Airy — Accompanied by the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., I conferred with the Rev. Frederick W. Hoyt about his work as minister in charge of Trinity Parish.
27. 11:00 A.M. — Conference with a young man considering the ministry.
28. 8:30 A.M. Davidson — Assisted by the Rev. Albert S. Newton celebrated Holy Communion and preached. 9:45 A.M. St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville — Assisted by the Rev. Albert S. Newton celebrated Holy Communion and preached. 11:00 A.M. St. James' Church, Iredell Co. — Assisted by the Rev. Albert S. Newton celebrated Holy Communion and preached.
29. 11:30 A.M. — Accompanied the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches and Mrs. Newbold, President of the United Church Women of North Carolina, to

Winston-Salem to prepare for the annual meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 6:30 P.M. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro — Attended a meeting of the Men's Club.

30. Drove to Roanoke to attend a meeting of the Bishops of the area.
31. Roanoke — In attendance at a meeting of area Bishops and returned to the Diocese in the afternoon.

NOVEMBER

1. All Saints' Day — 10:00 A.M. St. James' Church, Kannapolis — Assisted by the Rev. Mr. F. C. Harrison, Jr., I celebrated Holy Communion and preached. Following the service, in collaboration with Mr. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Diocesan Director of Christian Education, I conferred with Mr. Harrison about his parish program.
2. 6:30 P.M. Trinity Church, Asheville — I attended the annual parish dinner and made an address.
4. 9:00 A.M. Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro — I dedicated the new all-purpose building and made an address. 11:00 A.M. St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem — I celebrated Holy Communion and preached. The new rector, the Rev. Mr. Huntington Williams, Jr., was present in the chancel for the first time.
5. 1:00 P.M. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury — Attended a regular monthly meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Larger Parish and made an address. 8:00 P.M. Attended the first of the Penick Lectures.
6. 11:00 A.M. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem — Attended a meeting in the interest of Christian Education. 6:00 P.M. St. Mary's House — Attended a delightful supper in honor of the Penick Lecturer, the Rev. David Collins of Sewanee. This dinner was attended by the Episcopal faculty of the Woman's College and the student vestry.
7. 11:00 A.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh — Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee. 3:00 P.M. Conference with a young man desiring to enter the ministry. 8:00 P.M. Attended the third Penick Lecture.
8. 1:00 P.M. — Conference with the Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr. 4:00 P.M. St. Alban's Church, Davidson — I participated in the ground breaking ceremony for the new all-purpose building. 8:00 P.M. Attended the final Penick Lecture.
9. Accompanied by Mrs. Baker drove to Norfolk to spend the day with my mother.
10. In company with Bishop and Mrs. Wright drove to the meeting of the House of Bishops at Pocono Manor, Pa.

- 12-16. Pocono Manor Inn — In attendance at the meeting of the House of Bishops.
17. Jackson, North Carolina — Accompanied by Mrs. Baker spent the night with Mrs. Wilkins Lewis.
18. 9:00 A.M. Church of Our Saviour, Jackson — The Rev. Mr. Winfield Smith read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 4 people. 11:00 A.M. Grace Church, Weldon — The Rev. Mr. Winfield Smith read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 2 people.
19. 2:00 P.M. — Attended a meeting in the interest of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 8:00 P.M. Conference with a clergyman of the Diocese.
20. 5:00 P.M. All Saints' Church, Concord — I confirmed one person at a special service presented by the Rev. Robert M. Bird. 7:30 P.M. Attended a meeting of the friends of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
21. 11:00 A.M. — Conference with a clergyman of the Diocese. 4:00 P.M. Met with a committee of the American Friends Service Committee.
22. Thanksgiving Day — 9:00 A.M. Christ Church, Albemarle. Celebrated Holy Communion and preached.
23. 11:00 A.M. — Conference with a young man.
25. 11:00 A.M. Holy Innocent's Church, Henderson. The Reverend Mr. Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr., read Morning Prayer and I preached. 4:00 P.M. St. Philip's Church, Durham — Conference with the Rev. Mr. Denham.
27. 7:00 P.M. First Methodist Church, Hendersonville, North Carolina. — Attended a meeting of local people in the interest of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
29. Attended the Annual Meeting of the Parish of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
30. 12:30 P.M. — Attended a meeting of the Penick Lecture Committee. 6:30 P.M. St. Francis' Church, Greensboro — Addressed a supper meeting of the men of this parish.

DECEMBER

2. Christ Church, Charlotte — 8:00 P.M. Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Rightor and Burton I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M. I made an address at the family service. 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Rightor and the Rev. Mr. Burton read Morning Prayer and I preached.

3. 10:30 A.M. Y.W.C.A., Winston-Salem — I addressed a meeting of the Winston-Salem Ministerial Association.
6. 10:30 A.M. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro — Celebrated Holy Communion.
9. 11:00 A.M. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem — The Rev. Mr. Fraser and the Rev. Mr. Kemp read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 39 people.
10. 12:00 Noon. Y.W.C.A., Greensboro — Attended a meeting of the Ministerial Association. 6:30 P.M. Addressed a meeting of men at Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines.
11. 10:00 A.M. Church of the Wide Fellowship, Southern Pines — Addressed a meeting in the interest of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
13. 5:30 P.M. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem — Confirmed 3 persons at a special service. 6:30 P.M. With Mrs. Baker was a guest at the annual ladies night of the Winston-Salem Torch Club.
14. 11:30 A.M. — Conference with the Rev. Eric Collie. 6:30 P.M. With Mrs. Baker attended the annual meeting of St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro.
15. 5:00 P.M. — Confirmed 7 people presented by the Rev. Mr. Blair at St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. Spent the night in the residence of the Rev. and Mrs. Insko, Chapel Hill.
16. 7:30 A.M. — Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Yates celebrated Holy Communion at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. 9:30 A.M. Addressed the family service. 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Yates and the Rev. Mr. Insko read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 10 people. 7:30 P.M. Church of the Messiah, Mayodan — The Rev. Mr. Ferneyhough read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 3 people.
17. 12:30 P.M. Mecklenburg Hotel, Charlotte — I addressed a meeting of the men of Christ Church. 5:30 P.M. Christ Church, Charlotte — At a special service I confirmed 8 people presented by Mr. Rightor.
18. 11:00 A.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh — Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee. With Mrs. Baker spent the night with the Rev. and Mrs. Thomas J. C. Smyth in Rocky Mount.
19. 11:00 A.M. St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount — I ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Richard Wesley Turkelson. 4:00 P.M. Durham — Conference with the Rev. Morton Kurtz.
20. With Mrs. Baker spent the night in the beautiful new rectory of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, as the guests of the Rev. and Mrs. Moore.

21. 11:00 A.M. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte — I ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Hugh Crichton Edsall. 8:00 P.M. Christ Church, Raleigh. At a special service I confirmed 11 people presented by the Rev. Mr. Stephen C. Walke.
22. 8:00 A.M. — Conference with David Vance Guthrie, a candidate for Holy Orders. 5:30 P.M. At the residence of Mr. and Mrs. Ben Roberts in Durham conference with John N. McAllister, a candidate for Holy Orders. Spent the night at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Roberts.
23. 9:30 A.M. St. Philip's Church, Durham. I confirmed 14 people presented by the Rev. John Denham, curate, and addressed the congregation. 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Pulley, priest in charge, read Morning Prayer and I preached. 7:00 P.M. All Saints' Church, Concord — At a special service sponsored by the Brotherhood of St. Andrew I preached.
24. Gallaway Memorial, Elkin — 4:00 P.M. Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Fred W. Hoyt I celebrated Holy Communion and preached. 8:00 P.M. Trinity Church, Mt. Airy — Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Fred W. Hoyt I celebrated Holy Communion and preached.
30. 9:30 A.M. St. Andrew's Church, Haw River — I celebrated Holy Communion and preached. 11:00 A.M. Calvary Church, Burlington — I celebrated Holy Communion and preached.
31. At my residence in Greensboro at 12:30 P.M. Mrs. Baker and I entertained 12 postulants.

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

CALENDAR YEAR 1956

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held eight meetings in 1956 and took action on the several matters which came before it, as follows:

JANUARY 20, 1956, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee formally confirmed the action on December 29, 1955 of the majority of its members in recommending the Reverend William David Woodruff, Deacon, to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood any time after January 1, 1956 (his papers not being before the Committee at its last regular meeting through no fault of the Reverend Mr. Woodruff.)

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, to negotiate a loan of \$5,600.00 from Pilot Life Insurance Company, Greensboro, proceeds to be applied towards the purchase of a house and lot adjoining the present property of this parish. The loan, to bear interest at 5%, repayable in ten years, with prepayment privileges, from the rental of the house on said property or from other available funds, is to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the property to be thus purchased.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Wardens and Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, to negotiate a loan of \$15,000.00 from the Home Savings and Loan Association, Rocky Mount, proceeds thereof to be used to "pay a part of the cost of the construction of a unit of the Building Program of St. Andrew's Mission, Rocky Mount." This loan, repayable in 15 years, with interest of 5%, by the congregation of St. Andrew's Mission through its general operating budget, is to be secured by a deed of trust on the St. Andrew's Mission building site, title to which is held by the Wardens and Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent (the approval of the Trustees of the Diocese already being given) for the Mission Committee of Christ Church, Albemarle, to borrow \$20,000.00 with which to complete payment of construction costs of a new parish house. This loan, with interest at 4½%, is repayable in 20 years through monthly payments from the general budget funds of this Mission and is to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust in favor of Home Builders' Association, Albemarle.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent to the negotiation of a loan of \$15,500.00 by the Vestry of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, for the purpose of completing construction of a new parish house, said loan to be secured by deed of trust on said parish house and repaid in 5 years through the general budget of this parish.

The Bishop was advised to give his consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to encumber the rectory property they now hold in favor of Calvary Church, Burlington, and St. Andrew's Church, Haw River. The encumbrance is to be a mortgage and deed of trust on the aforesaid property as security for a loan to be negotiated with Security National Bank, Burlington, in the amount of approximately \$6,000.00 proceeds to be used to pay in full a note held against this property by an individual at the time the said property was conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese by the Wardens and Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. The loan, with interest, is to be repaid by Calvary Chapel, Burlington, and St. Andrew's Church, Haw River, at the rate of \$300.00 per year from each Mission through its general operating budget.

MARCH 23, 1956, AT RALEIGH:

The Reverend Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr., Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood any time on or after June 25, 1956, the date of his 24th birthday.

The consent of the Committee was given to the election of a Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese of South Florida to fill the vacancy resulting from the death of the Right Reverend Martin J. Bram, D.D.

The Committee gave its consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese of Massachusetts because of the anticipated retirement of the present Diocesan on October 31, 1956.

The Committee gave its consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Edward Clark Turner, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Kansas.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the execution of a quit-claim deed between the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, and the Wardens and Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, together with the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, in order to effect an adjustment of the property line between the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill in accordance with a plat of the Credle Engineering Company, Durham, North Carolina, attached to said quit-claim deed and based on an actual survey of said property line made by the aforesaid engineering company on October 28, 1955.

The Bishop was advised to give his consent to the execution of a quit-claim deed between Ruth Y. Schiffman, Greensboro, individually and as Executrix of the estate of Harry W. Schiffman, and Security National Bank, Greensboro, trustee under the will of Harry W. Schiffman, parties of the first part; and the trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, parties of the second part; and B. W. Barnes and wife, Esther M. Barnes, of Greensboro, parties of the third part. The purpose of this instrument is the relocation of a driveway now cutting across the property held by the Trustees of the

Diocese for the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, so that this property will all be in one single plot or tract.

The Bishop was advised to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Michael's Parish, Raleigh, to sell certain lots of land in the Ridgewood subdivision of Raleigh, North Carolina, conveyed to this parish by Deed of Gift from J. W. York, dated December 29, 1955, the sale of each of the several lots to be contingent upon the purchaser's assumption in full of the loan thereon, each lot having been encumbered by a Deed of Trust in favor of Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, when conveyed to St. Michael's Church.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, to borrow up to \$100,000.00, with interest at 4½%, repayable in monthly payments for 180 months, from the First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh. This loan, proceeds of which are to be applied on the cost of a new church building for this parish, is to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on all the property of St. Michael's parish. It will be liquidated through the general budget of the parish.

APRIL 24, 1956, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, to negotiate a loan of \$8,000.00 with the Durham Bank and Trust Company, Durham, with interest at 5%, repayable in from 5 to 6 years by monthly payments from the general budget of the parish. The loan is for the purchase of a new organ for St. Philip's Church and is to be secured by a mortgage on the parish's rectory property at 1102 North Gregson Street, Durham.

The Bishop was advised to give his consent for the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, to negotiate a loan with a Charlotte bank in an amount not to exceed \$140,000.00 with interest at 4%, to be liquidated in 5 years through the Building Fund program of this parish. The loan, to be secured by present pledges of \$75,000.00 and a mortgage on all property of Holy Comforter Parish, is for the purpose of the construction of a new church building for this parish.

Action on the possible negotiation of a loan by the Mission Committee of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, was deferred pending action of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation and the approval of the Trustees of the Diocese.

MAY 8, 1956, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent to the negotiation of a commercial loan by the Mission Committee of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, in the amount of \$4,000.00 maximum, with interest at not more than 5%, secured by a mortgage on the rectory property of this Mission,

contingent upon the approval of the Trustees of the Diocese who hold title to the property. The loan and that made by the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation are to be repaid at the rate of \$1,100.00 annually through the general operating budget of St. Paul's Church.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Mission Committee of Christ Church, Rocky Mount, to borrow from the Citizen's Savings and Loan Association, Rocky Mount, \$20,000.00, with interest at 5%, repayable in 15 years through the current operating budget of the Mission. The proceeds of this loan, to be secured by a mortgage on all property of this Mission, are to be applied towards the construction of a multiple purpose building for this congregation.

The Bishop was advised to give his consent to the negotiation of a loan by the Vestry of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, of not more than \$15,000.00, with interest at 5%, from the State Capital Life Insurance Company, Raleigh. This loan, repayable through the general budget of this parish at the rate of \$115.00 per month, is for the purpose of completing payment of the cost of a new rectory for All Saints' Parish and is to be secured by a mortgage on the said new rectory property.

JUNE 8, 1956, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee organized, following its election by the 140th Annual Convention of the Diocese, by electing the Reverend Messrs. James M. Dick, D.D. and Carl F. Herman, president and secretary, respectively.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte, to borrow \$52,000.00 from the Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Company, Hartford, Connecticut. The loan, to be secured by a mortgage on the parish house of St. Martin's Parish, bearing interest at 5% and repayable in 10 years through the general parish budget, is for the purchase of a new rectory for this parish, located at 674 Llewellyn Place, Charlotte, and also for the payment in full of the parish's present indebtedness due to the enlargement and renovation of the church building following the fire damage of 1952.

The Bishop was advised to give his consent for St. Philip's Mission, Salisbury, to borrow \$3,500.00 from Hobson-Reynolds Building and Loan Association, Salisbury, proceeds to be applied on the purchase of a house and lot by this newly organized Mission in Salisbury, said lot being located on Institute Street one-half block from Livingston College, Salisbury. The loan, to be secured by a mortgage on the property to be purchased, is to be liquidated in monthly payments of \$40.00 each from rental of the property.

The consent of the Committee was given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of Sacramento for reason of the extent of diocesan work and because of the approaching compulsory retirement of its Diocesan.

The Committee gave its consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of Indianapolis because of the extent of diocesan work.

The Committee gave its consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend James Parker Clements to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Texas.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Frederick Cunningham Lawrence, D.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

The following candidates for Holy Orders were recommended to the Bishop to be ordered Deacons, the application of each having been considered and acted on separately:

Mr. Frederick William Hoyt
Mr. Albert Sidney Newton
Mr. Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.
Mr. Richard Wesley Turkelson
Mr. Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr.
Mr. Hugh Crichton Edsall
Mr. Ronald Lee Woodruff
Mr. John Denham

SEPTEMBER 4, 1956, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee gave its consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend William Francis Moses to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of South Florida.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Chandler Winfield Sterling to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Montana.

The Bishop having laid before the Committee the Formal Renunciation of the Ministry of this Church by the Reverend Alban Richey, Presbyter, under the provisions of Canon 60, section 1, and having asked Council of Advice regarding the same, this Committee, after careful consideration of all the facts presented, advised the Bishop to accept the aforesaid Renunciation of the Ministry of this Church by the aforesaid Presbyter under the provision of Canon 60, section 1, and to pronounce Sentence of Deposition accordingly.

The Bishop also asked Council of Advice of the Committee with respect to a petition of 40 communicants of our Church in the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, for the formation of an Anglo-Catholic Mission of this diocese in that city. After a careful consideration of all facts and information presented, the Committee unanimously advised the Bishop that it is of the opinion that such a mission as requested in the aforesaid petition is not needed by this Church in its ministry to the people of the city of Charlotte.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Mission Committee of Christ Church, Albemarle, to borrow \$11,000.00 from the

Home Builders Association, Albemarle, proceeds to be used to complete payment on a new parish house recently completed there. This loan, to be secured by a deed of trust on that portion of the property of Christ Church on which the new parish house is located, is to be repaid from the proceeds of special Building Fund pledges of the members of this Mission. (Note: This loan is in lieu of the one approved by this Committee on January 20, 1956.)

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent to the negotiation of a loan by the Vestry of St. Mary's Church, High Point, in the amount of \$15,000.00 from Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, High Point, proceeds to be applied on the purchase of the old Hiatt property immediately adjacent to the church and parish house property of St. Mary's Parish, said loan to be secured by a mortgage on the property being purchased and to be repaid, with interest at $4\frac{1}{2}\%$, in 5 years in quarterly payments of \$750.00 through the general budget of the parish.

The Bishop was advised to give his consent to the sale of the old church building of St. Andrew's Mission, East Durham, for \$300.00, exclusive of furnishings, the building not to be removed until the new church building of this Mission is ready for use.

The Bishop was advised to give his consent to the sale by the Trustees of the Diocese of the old St. Mark's Church property at Gulf, North Carolina, to Mr. Vann Oldham for \$100.00, said sale not to include the old cemetery there owned by the diocese. A ten-foot driveway is to be retained along the side of this cemetery.

The Committee advised the Bishop to request the Reverend Marshall Milton, Priest-in-Charge of St. Alban's Mission, Littleton, to form a committee of local laymen to study the problem of the practical disposition of the old rectory of this Mission, now in need of extensive repairs—the cost of which the local congregation feels unable to pay, and advise him of its recommendations.

Messrs. Wallace Hedrick Conrad, Joseph Parker Burroughs and Roderick Laury Reinecke, Postulants, were recommended to the Bishop Coadjutor as Candidates for Holy Orders as of September 1, 1956, each application having been considered and acted on separately.

NOVEMBER 7, 1956, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh, to assume encumbrances on its new rectory property located at 309 Drewry Lane, Raleigh, as follows:

- 1—A first mortgage of \$16,257.92, held by the Providence Mutual Life Insurance Company of Philadelphia, to be liquidated at the rate of \$91.50 per month from the parish budget, final payment being due January 1, 1981.

- 2—A second mortgage of \$3,500 due September 20, 1958, to Mr. William B. Cartwright—to be paid from special funds for this purpose to be received from members of St. Saviour's Parish.

The Committee advised the Bishop of its concurrence in his approval of the execution of a deed of trust, in connection with the loan and mortgage by Christ Church, Albemarle, previously mentioned in this report (under meeting of September 4, 1956), which included a 12-foot strip of the original church property of this Mission, same being required as a means of egress from the parish house property to the street.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent to the sale by the Vestry of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, of a residence on Church Street, Leaksville, North Carolina, acquired by this parish under the will of Miss Emma McGenniss, deceased, the sale price to be not less than \$4,000.00, the proceeds to be used in the construction of a new parish house for the Church of the Epiphany.

Messrs. William Brown Patterson, Jr. and William Glover Edwards, Postulants, were recommended to the Bishop Coadjutor as Candidates for Holy Orders as of September 1, 1956, the application of each having been considered and acted upon separately.

The following Deacons were recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood, their applications having been considered and acted upon separately, the Diaconate of each being shortened to six months as requested by the Bishop or the Bishop Coadjutor under the provisions of Canon 35, Section 2:

The Reverend Richard Wesley Turkelson—Any time after Dec. 15, 1956

The Reverend Ronald Lee Woodruff—Any time after Dec. 12, 1956

The Reverend Albert Sidney Newton—Any time after Dec. 14, 1956

The Reverend Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr.—Any time after Dec. 24, 1956

The Reverend Frederick William Hoyt—Any time after Dec. 29, 1956

The Reverend Hugh Crichton Edsall—Any time after Dec. 15, 1956

The Reverend Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.—Any time after Dec. 24, 1956

DECEMBER 18, 1956, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee gave its consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Norman Landon Foote to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho.

The proposed schedule of appropriations of the anticipated income from the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for the year 1957 as presented by the Bishop was approved, as follows:

BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1956	\$ 196.12
Anticipated income in 1957, based on actual income for 1956	6,246.12
Total to be allocated	<u>\$6,442.24</u>
APPROPRIATIONS:	
1. Parish House, All Saints', Hamlet	\$400.00
2. " " St. David's, Laurinburg	400.00
3. " " St. Matthew's, Mooresville	500.00
4. " " St. Mark's, Mecklenburg Co.	400.00
5. " " St. James', Kannapolis	400.00
6. " " Holy Family, Chapel Hill	400.00
7. " " St. Mark's, Roxboro	400.00
8. " " St. Luke's, Yanceyville	500.00
9. " " St. Luke's, Spray	500.00
10. " " Christ Church, Albemarle	300.00
11. " " Trinity, Mount Airy	400.00
12. " " St. Mary's, Leaksville	300.00
13. " " St. Paul's, Thomasville	300.00
14. " " St. Alban's, Davidson	400.00
15. " " St. Andrew's, E. Durham	400.00
16. " " St. Luke's, Durham	400.00
	<u>\$6,400.00</u>
Undesignated	42.24
	<u>\$6,442.24</u>

The Bishop was authorized to use, at his discretion, any unexpended balance of the income of the said Trust Fund, within the terms thereof, for the year 1957.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent to the proposed transaction as set forth in a resolution of the Trustees of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, dated November 12, 1956, containing a recommendation to the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, and approved by them in Raleigh on December 17, 1956, that the said Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina execute and deliver an instrument dated September 26, 1956, the terms of which are: 1—A partial relocation of the Duke Power Company's electrical transmission line and right of way across the aforesaid Thompson Orphanage property located within the city of Charlotte, North Carolina; 2—A widening of the entire right of way of the Duke Power Company across the property of the Thompson Orphanage in the city of Charlotte, North Carolina, to a width of 34 feet on each side of the center line.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent to the sale by the Trustees of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Charlotte, North Carolina, of 30/100 interest in certain tracts of land in the city of Charlotte, North Carolina, bequeathed to the aforesaid institution under the terms of the will of Mr. Harold C. Dwelle, deceased, proceeds of the sale to be applied to the Thompson Orphanage Endowment Fund.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent to the exchange of a portion of lots #22 and #23, located in Yanceyville, North Carolina, and held by the Trustees of the Diocese for St. Luke's Mission there, for lots #26 and #27 in the aforesaid town owned by Mr. W. F. Henderson and being adjacent to the property held for St. Luke's Mission, the consideration being \$1,000.00 to be paid by the Mission to Mr. Henderson. The advantage to St. Luke's Mission of this transaction, approved by the Trustees of the Diocese, is the possession of a rectangular shaped lot on which buildings other than the existing parish house may be constructed.

The Bishop was advised to give his consent to the demolition of the old frame church building of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, said building being in a poor state of physical structure and repair and no longer needed in view of the recently constructed multiple-purpose building of this church.

Action on the proposed sale of a portion of the church lot of St. David's Mission, Laurinburg, was deferred pending receipt of additional information including the price of sale.

Messrs. Walter F. Rauh and John N. McAllister were recommended to the Bishop Coadjutor as Candidates for Holy Orders of this date, the application of each having been considered and acted on separately.

The Committee respectfully recommends the following items for consideration of those making application for the approval of proposed loans and mortgages:

- 1—Loans of \$15,000.00 to \$20,000.00 should be liquidated in 5 to 10 years, if possible.
- 2—In all cases provision should be made, if possible, for prepayment privileges without penalty.
- 3—Vestries should forward to the Bishop, along with the application for approval of a loan and mortgage, a certified copy of the resolution of the Vestry setting forth the terms and conditions under which the proposed loan is to be negotiated and the proposed mortgage assumed.

The Committee acted as Council of Advice to the Bishops from time to time during the year, as requested by them.

Respectfully submitted,
Carl F. Herman, Secretary

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council has held four meetings at Ravenscroft, the Bishop's residence, since the last Diocesan Convention.

The Council was organized into departments at the first meeting, June 7, 1956, with the following chairmen:

Department of Finance	Mr. R. Lee Covington
Department of Missions	Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
Department of	
Christian Social Relations	Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.
Department of Christian Education	Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr.
(who was succeeded by the Rev. Thom W. Blair in January after Mr. Rightor left the Diocese)	
Department of Promotion	Mr. Nathaniel H. Robb
Department of College Work	Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.
(who was replaced by the Rev. Peter C. Robinson as a member of the Council and Chairman of this Department by the vote of the Council at its September meeting.)	

The Rev. S. Grayson Clary was elected to the Executive Council at the June meeting on the occasion of the resignation of the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth.

At the regular meeting on September 30, 1956, the Rev. James D. Beckwith presented the first annual Calendar of the Diocese, a schedule of meetings and events of Diocesan Organizations. Provision for printing the Constitution and Canons in the Diocesan Journal with revision reprints every other year was made. Pledges to the Episcopal Foundation Fund were reported by Mr. E. B. Dixon of the Security National Bank to total \$537,346.51 with loans and grants to twelve missions amounting to \$85,000.00.

At the meeting of the Council on January 16, 1957, confirmation of the commitment of this Diocese in the amount of \$71,126.00 to the National Church's Program Fund for 1957 was given. The Rev. Joseph O'Brien, student worker at Duke University, appeared before the Council to discuss the proposed Episcopal Student Center at Duke University and plans for a Special Diocesan Committee to aid Mr. O'Brien in the solicitation of necessary funds were authorized. The charter of the Proposed Home for the Ageing was also approved.

At the meeting on May 2, 1957, the Executive Council approved the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Home for the Ageing that each Parish be requested to allocate its Mother's Day offering to this project.

The Budget of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for 1957 of \$58,100.60 was adopted as was a revised Budget of the Church's Program Fund for 1957 showing decreases in the Budget for Missions and College Work. This revised Budget amounted to \$210,352.01.

The Council voted funds derived from the sale of the Camp Delaney property be added to the Capital Improvement Fund to be used for missionary purposes.

A slight revision of the method of apportionment of quotas for the support of the Church's Program Fund was approved and a resolution that every Parish and Mission of the Diocese be asked to give its proportionate part of the quota of the Diocese of \$46,000.00 for the completion of All Saints' Chapel at Sewanee was passed.

The Proposed Budgets for 1958 of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund of \$58,285.85 and of the Church's Program Fund of \$228,759.20 were adopted for presentation to the Diocesan Convention.

Respectfully submitted,
Grace B. Evins, Secretary

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The Trustee of the Diocese of North Carolina present in summary form a report of their actions with respect to the properties of the Diocese as Trustees, during the calendar year 1956.

January 11

The Trustees authorized the execution of and executed a deed of trust to C. L. Pemberton, Trustee for the American National Bank and Trust Company, Danville, Virginia, securing a note in the sum of \$4,200 and conveying certain property in Yanceyville, Caswell County, North Carolina. This deed of trust was given in lieu of one executed on November 15, 1954, which was returned to the Trustees as undelivered.

May 4

The Trustees authorized the execution and deliverance of a deed of trust conveying certain property on which the rectory of Calvary Chapel, Burlington, North Carolina, stands to Hugh P. Beal, Trustee, securing a note in the amount of \$5,500.

With the approval and authorization of the Standing Committee, the Trustees authorized the execution of a deed conveying certain property in Wake County, North Carolina, formerly used by Camp Delaney to Continental Timberlands Corporation and Joseph B. Hardee and wife the sum of \$153 per acre or a total price of \$11,744.28.

With the approval and authorization of the Standing Committee, the Trustees authorized the execution and delivery of a deed conveying a tract of land on the south side of South Church Street in Salisbury, North Carolina, fronting five feet on said street and running south therefrom 150 feet to J. P. Spencer and wife and Mead Fraley and wife. This property

is a part of the property held by the Trustees for the benefit of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury.

With the consent of the Standing Committee, the Trustees executed an agreement on behalf of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, relocating an alleyway adjacent to said Church, said agreement being between the Trustees and adjacent property owners.

The Trustees gave approval to the execution of an agreement establishing the east line of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. The effect of this agreement is to establish the line east of the east foundation of the present Chapel of the Cross, the line originally apparently running through the center of the new building.

The Trustees approved the action of the Custodian of the Diocese in forwarding to the vestry of Calvary Church, Tarboro, the sum of \$1,000 being the proceeds of a bequest to the Trustees for the benefit of said Church.

The Trustees authorized the painting of Diocesan property on Halifax Street in Raleigh.

The trustees authorized the following investments by the Custodian:

25 Shares American Marietta Co. 5% cumulative preferred stock

2500 U. S. Treasury 2½% Bonds

35 Shares Carolina Power and Light Co. 5% cumulative preferred

200 Shares Southern Continental Company 5½% preferred stock

150 Shares Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corporation

70 Shares Ford Motor Company

130 Shares Miles Laboratories, Inc.

The Trustees authorized the refinancing of a loan of L. J. Fourie for a new principal balance of \$4,000 at 5% for ten years.

August 8

The Trustees approved, subject to the approval of the Standing Committee, the acceptance of the offer of Mr. Van Oldham to buy the unused portion of the property of St. Mark's Church, Guld, North Carolina, for the sum of \$100.

The Trustees authorized the exercise of 160 rights to subscribe to additional Atlantic Gas Light Co. common stock at 25.50 per share.

The Trustees authorized the execution of a deed to the vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro, North Carolina, covering the Church property formerly held as Mission property.

The Trustees authorized the execution of a deed to St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, covering Church property previously held as Mission property.

The Trustees accepted a deed of gift covering property in Wake County, North Carolina, said deed being dated April 9, 1956, from Mrs. Augusta L. Philbrick and husband to the Trustees of the Diocese.

The Trustees authorized the execution of a deed of trust covering the property upon which St. Luke's Mission, Durham, North Carolina, is located to secure a note of the Mission Committee in the face amount of \$10,000 for funds to be used in the purchase of new Church property.

The Trustees gave consent to a proposed loan of \$3,500 to be secured by a deed of trust in said amount on the property to be purchased for St. Phillip's Mission in Salisbury, North Carolina.

The Trustees authorized the release of funds held by the Custodian for the benefit of St. Andrew's Mission, Durham, North Carolina, said funds to be used by the Mission Committee in construction of a parish house in east Durham.

The Trustees authorized the granting of an extension of six months to Guy A. Gibbons with respect to a payment due August 4, 1956, under note held by the Trustees. The extension was granted at the recommendation to the Trustees by the Treasurer of the Diocese, the Security National Bank, under date of August 2, 1956.

The Trustees approved the sale of a structure situated on a lot on the east side of Driver Avenue in east Durham, North Carolina, to D. M. Maynard for the sum of \$300 upon terms and conditions set out in a contract with Mr. Maynard. The conditions of the sale of said building were set forth and the proceeds of the sale were authorized to be used by the Mission Committee toward the purchase of a new piece of property.

The Trustees accepted a deed and other agreements relative to the Tar River Housing Corporation property which was being conveyed to the Trustees to provide a building site for Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount, North Carolina.

The Trustees accepted a deed of gift from Susan Finch to the Trustees covering property in Thomasville, North Carolina.

The Trustees approved the transmittal of a check covering wind-storm damage to St. Matthew's Church to the Mission Committee thereof.

The Trustees accepted a deed from the vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, North Carolina, said deed covering property held by the vestry for the benefit of St. Andrew's Mission, Trollingwood, and Calvary Chapel, Burlington.

The Trustees gave consent to Christ Church, Albemarle, North Carolina, to negotiate a loan in the amount of \$11,000 for a term of fifteen years at 4½% from Home Builders Association, Albemarle, said loan to be secured by deed of trust upon a new parish house to be built from the proceeds of said loan and the land upon which the parish house is to stand.

The Trustees approved the sale of St. Andrew's Mission property, Rockingham, North Carolina, to Miss Ada L. Belton, Leaksville, for \$2,000 cash, this bid being the only bid made for the property. The proceeds of the sale were directed by the Trustees to be applied towards the construction of a parish house for St. Mary's on the Highway near Leaksville where the congregation of the old St. Andrew's Mission now worships.

August 14

The Trustees were advised that Charlottetown, Inc. exercised its option under a preliminary agreement dated August 15, 1955, relative to property standing in the name of the Trustees and comprising a portion of the property occupied by the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution. The Trustees authorized the execution of lease agreements bearing date of August 14, 1956, fully executed copy of said agreements to be deposited with the Custodian of valuable papers of the Diocese. The Trustees further were in receipt of a check in the sum of \$2,500 from Charlottetown, Inc., the same being the first quarterly payment of rent in advance under the terms of the aforesaid lease agreements. The Trustees recorded their intention to receive and hold these funds together with all future payments of rent under the terms of said lease agreements and to invest the same but no portion of said funds or the increments thereto or the earnings thereof is now intended to be disbursed by the Trustees except upon order of the Convention of the Diocese setting forth specific direction for disbursement or establishing a policy of disbursement to be followed by the Trustees.

August 20

The Trustees authorized the sale of 118 Shares of the common stock of U.S. Potash Company for a net price of \$7,864.70.

The Trustees authorized the Custodian to purchase for the Control Account of the Diocese the following:

- 100 Shares of the \$2.55 cumulative preferred stock of Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corporation
- 100 Shares of the Common stock of R. R. Donnelley and Sons Company
- 30 Shares of \$5.00 preferred stock of Carolina Power & Light Co.
- 123 Shares of the common stock of National Food Products Corporation

August 30

The Trustees gave consent to a proposed loan to St. Paul's Mission, Salisbury, North Carolina, of not more than \$4,000 with interest at 5%, said loan to be secured by a deed of trust in favor of the lender on the property upon which the rectory of said Mission stands and the Trustees further authorized the execution of said deed of trust for said purpose all with the approval of the Standing Committee.

September 11

The Trustees authorized the purchased for the Control account of the Diocese the following securities:

- 30 Shares common stock of Ford Motor Co.
- 70 Shares common stock of Miles Laboratories, Inc.
- 30 Shares common stock of Dunn & Bradstreet, Inc.
- 143 Shares common stock of Chemical Fund, Inc.

September 19

The Trustees authorized the purchase for the Control account of the Diocese the following:

- 41 Shares of 5% cumulative convertible second preferred stock of Tennessee Gas Transmission Co.

October 27

The Trustees received a check in the sum of \$1,346.21 representing the proceeds from the sale of a house in Salisbury at one time owned by Minnie Howe, deceased, who left in her Will a half interest in this property to Holy Cross Mission, Statesville, North Carolina. These funds were authorized to be held by the Trustees for the use and benefit of Holy Cross Mission, Statesville.

November 6

The Trustees authorized the purchase of the following for the Control account of the Diocese:

- American Discount Company of Georgia Capital Debentures 5.90% Series 1956.

November 7

The Trustees authorized the purchase for the Control account of the Diocese the following:

- 9 Shares of Tennessee Gas Transmission Co. 5% cumulative convertible second preferred stock
- 50 Shares of the common stock of Atlanta Gas Light Co.

The Trustees report that the cost price of the securities in the combined trust control accounts is \$253,923.18 and the fair market value thereof as of December 31, 1956, was \$313,192.44. Income on said securities during 1956 resulted in an earning figure of 5.04%.

The details in respect to the transactions and investments of the Trustees are available in a report on audit by W. M. Russ and Company, Certified Public Accountants, and an annual report made by the Security National Bank, Custodian of the Trustees of the Diocese, both of which reports are attached hereto.

The Trustees pray that their report be examined and approved.

E. A. Penick
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Jr.
William H. Ruffin

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE

Since my report to the last Convention, the following items of business have been attended to:

To the Standing Committee I rendered an opinion concerning a supposed inconsistency between Canons adopted by General Convention and Canons adopted by our Diocese in reference to procedure for encumbering or alienating real property. I expressed the view that there was no real inconsistency between the Canons referred to, and that the procedure being followed in this Diocese is proper.

To the Bishop I rendered an opinion on the interpretation of the will of a benefactor of a Mission and the Bishop's power in making use of the property affected.

To the Bishop I rendered an opinion as to the available dispositions of proceeds of liquidation of the Camp Delany property, and, on inquiry by the Bishop, I expressed doubt about the wisdom of undertaking to make the applicable Canon more specific as to disposition of unallocated funds.

It will be apparent from the brevity of this report that the burden of the Chancellorship has been a light one. I think this is due to the extraordinarily clear comprehension by our Diocesan of sound business methods and practices.

Respectfully submitted,
Kemp D. Battle
Chancellor of the Diocese

REPORT OF
THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

In making my report to you for the year 1956 I would like to start by telling you about the thing that I believe is eating at the heart of our institution. Everywhere I go people start telling me about how rich we are and that because of this fabulous wealth we should not need any help. The truth of the matter is that our wealth, if we have any, is in real estate and is the kind of wealth that you cannot use in a current fund.

On August 15, 1956 the forty back acres of our property located at 1130 East Fourth Street was leased for ninety-nine years to the Rouse Company of Baltimore, Maryland to be developed as a shopping center. In general the terms of the lease are as follows: The first year the lease pays \$10,000; the second year the lease pays \$25,000; the third year the lease reaches the minimum rent of \$50,000 per year. There is an escalade clause in this lease which provides that if economic conditions grant it the lease can be increased but can never fall below the minimum of \$50,000 per year.

This money is being held in a Building Fund. We know that it will cost more than a million dollars to rebuild the orphanage on a new site.

We intend to borrow the money using this lease as security. You do not have to be much of a mathematician to know that the interest rate of such a loan will just about use the \$50,000 each year. Therefore, for current expenses we get no help from the lease and your responsibility as a contributor to the support of the Thompson Orphanage will continue as is as the years go by.

Having always been a poor boy financially and having worked most of my life with destitute children I have just recently learned how detrimental wealth can be to the poor. After all, this is an institution to care for indigent children and I believe that you, as a group of supporters to this cause, need to know something about the children that you are caring for.

In 1956 our population was divided as follows: 15 full orphans; 57 half orphans; and 11 children with both parents living. A total of 83 divided as follows: 39 boys; 44 girls. These children come from all over the state of North Carolina. Their admission was based on need. Very few of you ever see a child when he is first admitted to the Thompson Orphanage. Lots of you see them after they have been at the Orphanage for some time. There is quite a contrast. The difference in the way these children look is due to the care and training that they receive here at the Thompson Orphanage. Your contributions make this training possible.

Our daily routine is somewhat similar to that of children who live in their own home with their parents. We have our daily chores such as cleaning our house, working in the dining room and kitchen, working in the laundry, and the many things that are to do on the farm. All of this we think helps us to develop into normal boys and girls.

Oftentimes I receive inquiries about adopting a child from the Thompson Orphanage. We do not receive children who are eligible for adoption, therefore, we never have a child for adoption.

We attend the city public schools. Our record for the past school year is as follows: 13 "A's"; 11 "B's"; 9 "C's". I believe that you will agree with me that this is a good record.

Through the interest of some of our friends and the Woman's Auxiliary for the Diocese of North Carolina who have established a scholarship fund I have been able to take care of the education after high school for those who have wanted and needed more schooling. Last year we had one boy to graduate from State College, we have one boy at the University of North Carolina, we have one girl at Richmond Professional Institute and two girls in business school. This, of course, is helpful in that there is now a way to take care of our boys and girls who want and need more education.

I am sure you want to hear something about our farming activities. In 1956 the growing season was not as good in this locality as in 1955. We had quite a dry summer. However, the gross return from our farm was \$25,502.59. Of this amount we sold \$7,775.71 worth of milk and eggs. We like our farming activity not for the fine food that it provides for us but

for the recreational value in that at the farm we have a lake in which we can swim, lots of elbow room so we can always play without the fear of being run over by an automobile or of throwing a baseball through a window.

Our boys and girls were quite successful in their 4-H Club work winning numerous blue ribbons for their projects and also the grand prize winner in the junior sewing division and the special merit ribbon in the dairy cattle show. We also had five members who attended the 4-H achievement program which recognized that they were the winners in their respective groups for the whole county.

Mr. Wheeler, our Chaplain, performed three weddings in our Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin for our boys and girls who called Thompson Orphanage their home. One of these couples were both former members of our family.

In order for this work to continue I urge your continued support.

Results of our 1956 Thanksgiving Offering to date is as follows:

Diocese of East Carolina	\$ 6,109.30
Diocese of North Carolina	24,439.21
Diocese of Western North Carolina	2,412.11
Total	<hr/> \$32,960.62

I want to conclude my report by thanking each of you who has contributed to the Thompson Orphanage and I hope that you will continue to keep us in your heart and mind as we need your continued support.

Respectfully submitted,
M. D. Whisnant, Supt.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON HOME FOR THE AGEING

Mr. Chairman and Gentlemen:

In making this initial report, on the care of the Ageing, I want to be as brief as practical and ask you to bear with me in reporting the activities of this committee, and the need for this service, and plans for its accomplishments. At our last Diocesan Convention, held in Raleigh in the Spring of 1956, the following resolution was adopted:

"This Committee shares the Bishop's concern over the need for a Church Home for the Aged. Therefore, be it resolved that the Bishop be authorized to appoint a Standing Committee of the Convention, empowered to promote such a home, accept gifts for it, and to formulate definite plans concerning its establishment and operation. Be it further resolved, that this Standing Committee make successive annual reports to the Convention until the project is definitely on an operating basis."

During the Summer Bishop Penick appointed the following Committee:

H. T. Cosby, Chairman
Judge Francis O. Clarkson
Walter N. Hobbs
Rev. John C. Mott
Dr. Frank B. Marsh
Bishop Edwin A. Penick, Ex officio

After lunch and a very pleasant visit with the officials of the Methodist Home, the above Committee held its first meeting September 13, 1956. A number of following meetings were held and I will point out a few of the important acts. On January 16, 1957, a Charter was presented to the Trustees of the Diocese for permission to establish a Corporation for the Episcopal Home for the Ageing. The permission was granted and on January 20, the Executive Council met to file the Charter and draw up by-laws.

Bishop Penick appointed the directors for the Corporation and called for an organizational meeting to be held in Greensboro at the King Cotton Hotel on March 2, 1957. The meeting was held, officers were elected and various committees appointed. At this meeting a resolution was passed requesting the Executive Council of the Diocese for permission to designate Mother's Day for an offering from the Parishes and Missions for the support of a Home for the Ageing. This permission was unanimously granted, but the results have not been received. It is with pleasure and gratitude that we announce volunteer donations have been received totaling \$6,730.33. A list of these donations will be filed with this report.

The need for the care of the Ageing is being recognized and great efforts are being made to meet this problem.

The U. S. Government, through the Hill-Burton Act, will grant for a nursing home two-thirds of the cost of construction and equipment, while the applicant is to raise one-third and provide building site and operating fund. The U. S. Government, through F.H.A. offers a very generous loan for the establishment of a Home for the Ageing.

The State of North Carolina—through their welfare Department have a large organization, regulating nursing homes and licensed homes for adults. They report they have received, or licensed, 234 homes for Whites and taking an average of 75 to a home, would make an approximate total of 17,550. They have licensed 77 Homes for the colored and at an average of 50 to a Home, would make a total of 3,850. A majority of the above homes are operated for profit.

The churches are realizing that many of their families associated with them are faced with the problems that could be relieved with proper care of the Ageing. Among our neighbors: The Presbyterians have converted a large building in High Point into a Home for the Ageing and have enlarged

this a number of times, and at the present time, are completing about twenty new, separate units. The Presbyterians have designated Mother's Day, as an appropriate time for support for their efforts.

The Baptist have an established home at Albemarle, and have plans under way for a new home in Winston-Salem, to cost approximately \$500,000.

The Methodists have a home in Charlotte that is outstanding. Ten years ago, they began with the gift of some land and without a drive they now have a home valued at from two-and-a-half to three million dollars. They are taking care of 160 guests and are more than sixty per cent self support. From the beginning, they have designated Mother's Day as the time for an offering for the Home. This year they are asking for \$116,000 from their Mother's Day offering.

The future efforts of a home will have to be governed to a large extent by the enthusiasm and support generated in the Parishes and Missions and expressed through this Convention and the results of our Mother's Day request.

A Committee on location has been appointed with a representative from Greensboro, Winston-Salem, Raleigh, Durham and Charlotte. With their report and recommendations we will be in a position to make definite plans for a Home.

The practical and economical Home is one of forty units. The estimated cost of \$10,000 per unit, therefore, to build and furnish a home, will cost approximately \$500,000.

The time to make a supreme effort to establish a Home is hard to anticipate and while broad powers were given to this Committee, we would like this Convention to endorse the following procedure. If and when it is the opinion of the Executive Committee that a drive should be made, to establish a Home, the plan to be submitted to the Board of Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, and they, in turn, request the Trustees of the Diocese for their endorsement. That the Convention endorse and recommend to the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese, Mother's Day to be set aside each year as an opportunity for all to render support to the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, in the Diocese of North Carolina.

The above report is made for the Executive Committee of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing in the Diocese of North Carolina.

H. T. Cosby, Chairman

DONATIONS RECEIVED FOR EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING

Sallie Dean Chapter, Womans Auxiliary	
St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, N. C.	\$ 35.00
St. Luke's, Salisbury, N. C.	667.58
Mrs. Thomas Pearsall	10.00
St. John's Mission, of Charlotte, N. C.	140.00
Rosa Hill Fund, from Christ Church	4,409.30
Dividends received from investment of the above funds	118.55
H. T. Cosby, Executive Committee	500.00
Deed for Lot 25, Block 2, of York Road Park of Berryhill Township, Mecklenburg County, N. C. which is carried on our books at \$850.00 (given by Mr. and Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson)	850.00
Total	\$6,730.43

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, TREASURER. CONDENSED REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1956, INCLUDING COMPARATIVE FIGURES FOR PRIOR YEARS

Episcopal Maintenance Fund

	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956
Expectation	\$49,105.97	\$55,691.02	\$49,320.32	\$47,551.65	\$55,370.60
Collected	44,184.06	52,234.35	48,814.27	49,298.17	55,092.38
Budget	44,360.60	44,650.60	48,875.60	46,817.60	54,148.60
Disbursed	38,764.69	41,117.41	46,579.04	47,895.24	51,012.88
Surplus	5,419.37	11,116.94	2,235.23	1,402.93	4,079.50
Arrearages	5,262.86	4,206.27	4,771.11	4,220.53	4,225.74

Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund Assets

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
1951	\$21,763.55	1954	\$31,361.62
1952	22,559.43	1955	32,422.69
1953	23,789.72	1956	35,113.74

Church's Program Fund

	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956
Expectation	\$137,160.54	\$155,603.71	\$169,545.76	\$190,693.52	\$207,100.76
Collected	134,567.11	153,492.08	168,821.93	184,409.58	199,174.64
Budget	136,266.40	159,360.90	173,315.75	188,611.35	211,282.40
Disbursed	132,493.54	154,537.07	165,803.01	177,054.28	199,134.72
Surplus	2,073.57	(1,044.99)	3,018.92	7,355.30	39.92

Church's Program Reserve Fund Assets

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
1951	\$32,791.61	1954	\$40,998.17
1952	34,859.75	1955	44,517.33
1953	39,320.05	1956	52,454.78

Special Funds Held By The Treasurer, December 31, 1956

Vade Mecum	\$1,698.32	Dept. of Missions, Reserve Fund	\$ 109.38
General Convention Reserve	902.25	Holy Hope, Rocky Mount	1,979.98
Student Center—Duke	739.38	Galloway Farm Property	2,000.00
St. Mark's Parish House, Wilson	391.11	Rent on Church lot, Madison	280.00
St. Mark's—Gulf	100.00	Holy Cross—Statesville	1,346.11

Special Offerings Cleared By The Treasurer During 1956

Aid to Negro Orphans	\$ 126.00	Bible & Common Prayer Book	
Birthday Thank Offerings	228.49	Society	\$ 412.07
Good Friday Offerings	464.53	Presiding Bishop's Fund	64.60
Easter Offerings	2,112.04	Thompson Orphanage	1,980.83
Theological Seminary—Alexandria	930.33	General Seminary—New York	292.87
School of Theology—Sewanee	112.00	Bishop's Discretionary	75.77
Theological School—Cambridge	120.00	Bishop's Theo. Education	1,242.25
Boys' Town—Rio de Janeiro	458.27	Philadelphia Divinity School	164.35
Missionary Offering	71.40	American Bible Society	50.37
Work in India	100.00	Youth Offering	27.00
Mr. Keep's Work in Chicago	40.00	Work in Japan	40.00
		Lenten Offerings	7,171.60

Mr. Chairman—

I should like to submit by title the annual report of your Treasurer, audited as required by the Canons. Also, I should like to comment on the financial picture as reflected by the figures shown in this report, if time permits.

In looking at the financial reports of the Diocese, I am sure that you realize that the people back home continue to endorse the program of the church as adopted by this convention. Sometimes your Treasurer wonders whether funds will be provided, but during the first week in January we always manage to balance the budget.

The past year was no exception. With guidance from the Department of Finance, plans were adopted so that both budgets were balanced with practically no curtailment in the over-all program as discussed and approved by the convention last year.

At this point, I could give percentages to prove that this Diocese is on a sound financial basis, but it is not necessary when we continue to meet the adopted budget. The report speaks for itself and there is not much I can add to it.

I can say that our Episcopal Maintenance Expectation collection reached a new high, 99% collected. The Program Fund Expectation was 96% collected, but heavy demands on the budget left us with a surplus of only \$39.92. We did meet ever request.

Your Reserve Funds are invested in Series "G" Government Bonds and Control Shares of the Diocese. Most of the funds are invested in Control Shares, earning in excess of 5%. This speaks well for the Trustees of the Diocese, who continually review the investments to provide greater earnings with safety.

Special Funds and Special Offerings have been handled as instructed.

At this point, I should like to urge the local treasurers to send regular monthly remittances during the summer months. Your Diocesan Treasurer must mail checks for budget obligations every month in the year, so we must have the necessary funds.

Whatever record your Diocesan Treasurer has made, has been because of the cooperation of the local treasurers. With their support, a balanced budget will continue to be the order of the day at this convention.

E. B. Dixon

PROPOSED EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND BUDGET FOR 1958

I. DICESAN OFFICERS

	1957	Proposed 1958
(a) <i>Bishop</i>		
1. Salary	\$10,000.00	\$10,600.00
2. Travel	2,000.00	2,400.00
3. Secretary to Bishop	1,600.00	1,700.00
4. Premium on Pension	1,750.00	1,855.00
5. Pension for Secretary	33.60	33.60
6. Office Expense	500.00	500.00
7. Social Security—Secretary	32.00	36.25
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$15,915.60	\$17,124.85
(b) <i>Bishop Co-Adjutor</i>		
1. Salary	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,600.00
2. Travel	2,300.00	2,500.00
3. Residence	1,500.00	1,500.00
4. Secretary	2,400.00	2,400.00
5. Premium on Pension	1,425.00	1,515.00
6. Office Expense	500.00	500.00
7. Social Security—Secretary	48.00	54.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$16,173.00	\$17,069.00
(c) <i>Treasurer</i>		
EMF and CP	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00
1. Printing & Supplies	300.00	300.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 4,800.00
(d) <i>Secretary</i>		
1. Salary	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00
2. Printing, Postage & Supplies	100.00	100.00
3. Secretary Emeritus	300.00	300.00
4. Premium on Pension	90.00	90.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 1,090.00	\$ 1,090.00
II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY		
1. Repairs	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
2. Insurance	2,000.00	1,250.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 2,750.00
III. CONVENTIONS		
(a) <i>Diocesan</i>		
1. Expense of clergy	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00
2. Printing of Journal	1,500.00	1,600.00
3. Entertainment	300.00	300.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 2,000.00
(b) <i>Synod</i>		
1. Apportionment	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00
2. Expense of Delegates	1,200.00	1,200.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 1,250.00

	1957	<i>Proposed</i> 1958
(c) <i>General</i>		
1. Diocesan Share of Convention and Presiding Bishop's Office	\$ 1,422.00	\$ 1,152.00
2. Expense of Delegates	900.00	900.00
	<hr/> \$ 2,322.00	<hr/> \$ 2,052.00
	1957	<i>Proposed</i> 1958
IV. GROUP INSURANCE—CLERGY	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00
V. MISCELLANEOUS		
(a) Examining Expense—Chaplains & Candidates	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00
(b) Standing Committee	50.00	50.00
(c) Executive Council	100.00	100.00
(d) Trustees	100.00	100.00
(e) Audits	700.00	700.00
(f) Church Music	500.00	500.00
(g) Theological Education	5,000.00	5,000.00
	<hr/> \$ 6,650.00	<hr/> \$ 6,650.00
CONTINGENT FUND	2,000.00	2,000.00
TOTAL BUDGET	60,600.00	60,785.85
Less—Trust Income	2,500.00	2,500.00
	<hr/> BUDGET	<hr/> \$58,285.85

PROPOSED CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET FOR 1958

	1957	<i>Proposed</i> 1958
I. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM	\$ 71,126.00	\$ 72,721.00
II. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM	2,383.00	2,842.00
III. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM		
(a) <i>Institutions</i>		
1. Thompson Orphanage	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00
2. St. Mary's Junior College	8,000.00	8,800.00
3. St. Augustine College	5,000.00	5,500.00
4. University of the South	4,000.00	4,000.00
	<hr/> \$ 21,500.00	<hr/> \$ 22,800.00
(b) <i>Missions</i>		
1. Salaries	\$ 52,192.28	\$ 55,652.19
2. Rents	1,560.00	2,460.00
3. Pension	8,986.50	10,858.00
4. Travel	8,150.00	9,088.28
5. Salaries—New Clergy	4,500.00	4,500.00
6. Special Pensions	1,430.00	1,250.00
	<hr/> \$ 76,817.78	<hr/> \$ 83,808.47

(c) <i>Department of College Work</i>		1957	<i>Proposed</i> 1958
1. UNC			
Salary of Chaplain	\$	3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00
Pension		583.33	583.33
Discretionary Fund		500.00	500.00
Office Expense		100.00	100.00
2. Woman's College—Greensboro			
Salary—Worker		2,750.00	2,750.00
Social Security		55.00	55.00
Salary—Chaplain		150.00	150.00
Pension		22.50	22.50
Discretionary Fund		300.00	300.00
Current Expenses		550.00	550.00
Office		100.00	100.00
3. Duke University			
Salary of Chaplain		4,600.00	4,600.00
Pension		805.00	805.00
Discretionary Fund		300.00	300.00
Office		50.00	100.00
4. Wake Forest College			
Salary of Chaplain		300.00	300.00
Pension		45.00	45.00
Discretionary Fund		150.00	150.00
5. N. C. State College			
Salary of Student Chaplain		300.00	4,500.00
Pension		-----	787.50
House Allowance		-----	1,200.00
Discretionary Fund		300.00	300.00
Office		-----	50.00
6. A & T College			
Discretionary Fund		150.00	150.00
7. Davidson College			
Discretionary Fund		150.00	150.00
Car Allowance		50.00	50.00
8. N. C. College—Durham			
Discretionary Fund		100.00	100.00
9. Smith University—Charlotte			
Discretionary Fund		100.00	100.00
10. St. Augustine College—Raleigh			
Discretionary Fund		150.00	150.00
11. St. Mary's Junior College			
Discretionary Fund	\$	100.00	\$ 100.00
12. Catawba College			
Discretionary Fund		100.00	100.00
13. Canterbury Club—Assessment		100.00	100.00
14. Travel		150.00	150.00
15. Contingent Fund		500.00	1,000.00
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		\$ 17,110.83	\$ 23,898.33

		1957	Proposed 1958
(d) <i>Department of Christian Education</i>			
1. Diocesan Directory—Salary	\$	4,400.00	\$ 4,400.00
2. Pension		770.00	770.00
3. Rent		1,320.00	1,320.00
4. Office Rent		300.00	300.00
5. Newsletter		250.00	250.00
6. Expenses & Travel		1,200.00	1,200.00
7. Children's Work		100.00	100.00
8. Camps & Conferences		200.00	200.00
9. Division of Youth			
Youth Conference		275.00	150.00
YPSL Convention		150.00	75.00
Expenses—Department & Committees		75.00	---
Promotion of Youth Work		200.00	200.00
Expenses—Delegates to Conference		100.00	100.00
Supplies & Miscellaneous		50.00	50.00
10. Adult Division		250.00	250.00
11. Visual Aids		200.00	200.00
12. Institutes		50.00	---
13. Leadership Training		200.00	200.00
14. Expense of Meetings		175.00	175.00
15. Expense—Delegates to NCCRE		125.00	125.00
16. Parish Life Conference		500.00	500.00
17. Committee on Clergy Training			
Expense of Instructor		200.00	200.00
<i>Vade Mecum</i>			
1. Director's Salary		2,200.00	2,200.00
2. Pension		385.00	385.00
3. Caretaker		1,650.00	1,650.00
<i>Kanuga Lake Conference</i>		500.00	500.00
	\$	15,825.00	\$ 15,500.00
(e) <i>Department of Christian Social Relations</i>			
1. Aid to Negro Orphan Children	\$	500.00	\$ 500.00
2. Department Expenses		300.00	300.00
	\$	800.00	\$ 800.00
(f) <i>Department of Promotion</i>			
1. Publication of N. C. Churchman			
Printing	\$	6,916.90	\$ 6,916.90
Mailing		115.00	115.00
Office Expense		50.00	50.00
Salary—Business Manager		150.00	150.00
Commission on Advertising		130.50	130.50

	1957	<i>Proposed</i> 1958
Cuts & Engravings	250.00	250.00
Editor's Salary	1,000.00	1,000.00
Pension	150.00	150.00
<i>Less—Anticipated Income</i>		
Advertising	(870.00)	(870.00)
Gifts & Subscriptions	(40.00)	(40.00)
Memorials	(25.50)	(25.50)
2. Expense of Every Member Canvass	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00
3. Miscellaneous	175.00	175.00
4. Training Program	187.50	187.50
5. N. C. Council of Churches	-----	600.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
CONTINGENT FUND	\$ 8,789.40	\$ 9,389.40
	-----	1,000.00
TOTAL BUDGET	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$214,352.01	\$232,759.20
Less Anticipated Income	4,000.00	4,000.00
NET	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$210,352.01	\$228,759.20

REPORT OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

Each year I have the pleasure of submitting to this convention a report on the work at St. Mary's during the current year. Information is also given about the future projects.

The present year has been a very eventful one for St. Mary's. Since the meeting of this convention last year two buildings have been completed and many other physical changes have been made. Enrollment for the year was again at capacity. Increases in enrollment will be possible in the fall of 1957 as a result of the completion of our new dormitory. Applications have surpassed those of a year ago and we are assured of a full enrollment.

On May 4th in an impressive ceremony, Penick Hall, our new dormitory, was dedicated. Your president proposed this venture in his report of the Board of Trustees in 1954. As a result of the discussion that ensued a loan was secured from the Home and Housing Finance Agency of the Federal Government. The loan was for \$200,000 at 2¾% and is financed for a term of forty years. The dormitory was completed in February of this year. The formal dedication and laying of the corner stone took place on May 4, 1957. The Board of Trustees by a unanimous vote named it in honor of Bishop Penick. Bishop Penick has served as President of the Board of Trustees since 1927 and has been active in its interests since he first came to the Diocese. The naming of the building in his honor was a fitting tribute.

During the summer of 1956 a new laundry-warehouse building was also completed. This attractive brick building was erected out of funds that had been accumulated over a period of several years. Another addition to student comfort was acquired this year. Through the good efforts of two members of the Board, Mr. Haywood Duke and Mr. Arthur Tyler, funds were raised to replace the chairs in the auditorium. The new comfortable chairs are greatly appreciated by everyone.

The children of Mrs. Laurence Holt under the general leadership of Mrs. Walter Brooks, one of Mrs. Holt's daughters, gave St. Mary's an excellent gift this year. They completely refurnished and refinished the two parlors in Holt dormitory which was named for their mother. The rooms were repapered, new floor covering secured and new furniture was placed in the rooms. All the work was in excellent taste and done by a very competent decorator.

Two of the scholarship funds were increased this year. Mr. and Mrs. T. C. Heyward continued their contributions to the scholarship named in honor of Mrs. Heyward and Mr. Ashby Baker and Mr. Julian Baker further strengthened the fund named as a memorial to their mother. In addition to the above the alumnae association is attempting to raise \$10,000 to establish a scholarship in memory of Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank our former president. They hope to have this fund completed by Commencement Day. Contributions totaling well over \$7,000 have been received to date.

With the addition of Penick Hall, thirty-five more students will be admitted next September. These additions will be in the college department and will bring the dormitory enrollment to approximately 300. There will be expansions in the faculty to take care of the expanded teaching schedule.

This year we lose by retirement two faculty members who have rendered long and valuable service, The Rev. I. H. Hughes, chaplain and Miss Florence C. Davis, dramatics instructor. Both of these people will be recognized for their contributions at the next commencement.

Respectfully submitted,
Richard E. Stone

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina appears to be growing steadily, when statistics submitted for the year 1956 are compared with those of previous years. While the rate of growth seems to be about the same as in the last several years, with no outstanding increase in any area, we do have more baptized persons, more communicants, and a larger Church School than before. Movement is certainly in the right direction.

Two figures in particular impressed us, one favorably, the other unfavorably. There was a substantial increase in the amount of funds going to

work outside the various parishes. We feel that this speaks well for the direction of Christian Stewardship. At the same time, we note the great discrepancy between the number of adults enrolled in some type of Bible Class and the total number of communicants. While, of course, some communicants are juveniles and therefore still members of the Church Schools, the fact that only one communicant in eight is active in a study class is a factor that we might well take to heart.

As for our personal observation of the state of the Church in this Diocese, we want to point out to the Convention the extraordinary amount of church building that is now in progress or recently completed. Parish houses are being built and enlarged, churches are being erected, rectories bought, and land for future building and expansion purchased on the basis of surveys conducted. Bishop Emrich, of the Diocese of Michigan, in his address *THE FIVE MARKS OF A HEALTHY PARISH* (National Council) lists "A Good Material Basis" as the first of these. "In Parish life," he says, "as in family life, the spiritual health of a group builds on a good material basis." There is an obvious concern throughout the Diocese for the material fabric and also for intelligent planning for the future. We feel that this should be recognized and encouragement given to undertake and continue building programs along this pattern.

These buildings, however, are of little value to the Church and to the Kingdom of God unless put to good use. We feel that there is a growing concern to utilize our resources, particularly in the area of Christian Education. We note with satisfaction the increase in a more effective presentation of the Christian life within the area of the Church School. A surer recognition of our task in this field has met with a ready response on the part of dedicated teachers, superintendents, directors of religious education, clergy, and families, who are preparing themselves to present the Gospel in our Church Schools. Many hours are being devoted both privately and in groups to a careful study of techniques as well as of the faith itself. Led by our Diocesan Department of Christian Education, which itself has taken its cue from our National Council, we feel more comfortable that now we are at least seeking to discover our task more fully and thereby beginning to accomplish it. We suggest that Christian Education will continue to grow in its effectiveness as the home assumes more of its rightful responsibility.

We have observed two areas of communication which we feel need to be opened more fully. Parochialism is always a threat to us. The antidote comes in the area of fellowship. The Church grows strong as parishes grow in fellowship, not only within themselves, but also across parochial lines. Our understanding of the needs of one another and our meeting of these needs is essential to the life of the Church. The area of inter-parish concern and interest is one in which we need earnestly to grow. Bishop Emrich also comments on this, "I have heard some people boast about the formality, exclusiveness, aloofness, and coldness of some parts of the Episcopal Church. I want you to see very clearly that almost the worst thing that can be said

about the Church for which Christ died is that it is cold, aloof, formal, or exclusive. Love is none of these things. Love is warm, outgoing, friendly, and inclusive."

A second area of communication which we feel needs to be opened is that between this Convention and the man-in-the-pew. What goes on in this historic parish these days concerns us all. Yet in past years most of what we have done has been buried in the Journal of the Convention, never to be resurrected. If our jobs are those of delegates, then we are called upon to work in two directions: to the Convention and also to our own parish. As we see it, the role of the delegate is not completed at the adjournment of this Convention. We urge all to bring to the attention of their fellow parishioners in whatever ways they deem best the reports and work of this Convention.

As we have looked at the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina we have rejoiced at its spirit, its splendid leadership on every level, and the vitality that it consistently displays. We are concerned, however, lest its chief function be by-passed. The Presiding Bishop, speaking recently at Kenyon College, pointed out that today, during its 350th anniversary in this country, the Church has only about two million members. Other Churches, coming later, number many more. Said he, "We could ask whether the Church has been as evangelistic as it might have been . . . If each diocese is content to be merely a fellowship within itself, it is unrealistic in its thinking about the forces opposed today to the Gospel of Christ . . . Most missionary work in the Church has been hit or miss." (Quoted in *The Living Church*, May 5, 1957)

How does this apply to our own Diocese? We reported earlier that we have grown somewhat. To be exact, our communicant strength has increased by slightly over 2%. While we do not have the figures, we wonder how this compares with the population growth of the same area of North Carolina for the same period. Our question: Is the Diocese growing, even at the non-startling rate of 2%, because we are zealously evangelistic, or because we are reaping the benefit of living in a geographical area whose population is steadily growing? If it is chiefly the latter reason, then we must say as to the state of the Episcopal Church in this Diocese that *it is doing a splendid job of holding its own*.

But this is not the true nature of the Church. The Episcopal Church is unfaithful to its commission when it does not bring the Gospel of Christ to men in a fashion that will at least make them consider it. The General Convention recently commended to every newly confirmed person that he be charged with the responsibility of interesting at least one person in the Episcopal Church during his first year within this Church. Why should this not be a minimum standard for *every* communicant *every* year?

We feel, too, that an aroused personal evangelism will meet the task of recruiting for the ministry. Many professional people are now scrutinizing the young people of the country seeking the best to carry on in their respective fields. All Christian people are called upon to do the same in

regard to the ordained ministry of this Church, presenting to those especially qualified the challenge of serving God in holy orders.

As we look upon the Church we see that it is well-organized, well-housed, and well-prepared to initiate a program of genuine concern for our fellow men. The public temper is far more receptive to matters religious at this point in history than it has been in decades. The challenge is before the Church to act to carry forth the Gospel. The forward line of attack is the layman, the one who most often brushes shoulders with the unchurched. But laymen need the support of the clergy and an understanding of how to do their job.

We therefore submit the following resolution to this Convention:

Whereas we are conscious of the need of each of us to grow as personal witnesses to our Lord before our fellow men, therefore be it resolved that the members of this Convention recommend:

1. That each communicant in this Diocese earnestly seek to interest in the Church at least one unchurched person each year; and

2. That a Commission on Evangelism, composed of clergy, laity, and at least one representative of the Women's Auxiliary, be established to stimulate interest in personal evangelism on the part of churchmen in this Diocese and to offer whatever aids it can supply to enable concerned church people to practice a more zealous evangelism.

Respectfully submitted,

O'Kelley Whitaker

Samuel D. Rudder

Harry C. James

Joseph M. Johnston

REPORT OF THE MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society wish to make the following report for 1956:

No student loans were made during the year.

The Diocesan Canons state that this Society "shall be diligent in seeking out, and if need be, aiding fit persons who desire to prepare for the ministry of the Church, or for missionary work." Your society feels that this is a responsibility not only of the Society but of the whole Church. We have repeatedly recommended to the Convention that this Diocese should take more positive steps to stimulate vocations to the Sacred Ministry. Again we recommend that this matter be referred to the Department of Christian Education for action.

We believe that the Clergy and lay members of each Parish and Mission of the Diocese should be alert to every opportunity to encourage

their most outstanding young men to consider the ministry as their life's vocation. When has YOUR Parish or Mission provided a Candidate for the Sacred Ministry? The Ember Days in our Christian Year, offers a valuable opportunity to present the whole matter of "Vocations to the Sacred Ministry". The Bidding Prayer in the Book of Common Prayer reminds us of our responsibility "to pray for the due supply of persons fitted to serve God in the Ministry."

We are gratified to note that at the present time, there are thirty-three Postulants and Candidates in the Diocese of North Carolina. We rejoice in this fact but let us not suppose this number is sufficient for the ever growing needs of our expanding Church. Our National Church is confronted with a serious shortage of Clergy. It is the responsibility of every Clergyman and layman at this Convention to do all in their power to recruit the best young men for the Ministry of the Church.

We lay this matter upon the heart of every member of this Convention and urge that this be made a subject for prayer and action during the coming year.

Respectfully submitted,

W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Chairman

Jadi L. Martin

Robert M. Bird

F. O. Yates

REPORT ON ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH

As St. Augustine's College looks a decade ahead to the Centennial of her founding, she ponders with profound concern the prospectus that is being created by the invisible hand of ideological metamorphosis. When the institution was founded, many Godfearing men expressed grave doubts and fears about her future. But St. Augustine's did flourish and abound, and brought forth fruit in abundance in terms of eager young men and young women, who, while students, had undergone a spiritual and intellectual renaissance that was marvellous to behold. Today the college is more convinced than ever that there is a growing need for continued dedicated service to youth and society, especially in the area of Christian education.

During their student days, such service at St. Augustine's helped to shape the life of a Suffragan Bishop, a Missionary Bishop, many priests, farmers, and many others. Our Alumni now serve in various capacities both at home and abroad. Some are studying at the various universities and seminaries in this country. One alumnus is a medical student in Germany, and another in Scotland. One is a Public Health Supervisor in India, and another is a United Nations Press Official, now assigned to Washington, D. C. after five years of service at UN headquarters in Paris.

Despite what has been done already, the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools states that more *must* be done forthwith,

especially in the area of faculty training and physical facilities. It is pretty well agreed that securing teachers with a doctor's degree is no easy matter. The fact that substantially higher salaries are being paid for doctorates in state institutions of higher learning as well as in industry, puts the private Church-related college at a distinct disadvantage. In spite of these obvious handicaps, the college is making renewed efforts to strengthen its faculty. The first effort involves the granting of leaves of absence to four faculty members for the 1957-1958 school year, thus enabling them to complete, or bring to near-completion, the work required for the doctorate. The second and kindred effort involves summer school attendance. In addition to the four who are to be on leave during the school year of 1957-1958, there will be eighteen attending summer school in 1957. Such schools as Indiana University, Illinois, University of Pennsylvania, New York University, University of Pittsburgh, Syracuse University, Western Reserve, Harvard, Columbia, Cornell, American University and several others will be attended by our faculty. Through the kindness and consideration of the Board of Trustees and the American Church Institute, this great pilgrimage to the academic meccas of America has been made possible. For this all of us are sincerely grateful.

The students who are instructed by these faculty members, though not too numerous, are sufficiently varied in geographical origin to constitute a challenging learning situation, even under ideal conditions.

There are 185 young men and 260 young women, making a total of 445. There are eighty-nine prospective May graduates. The points of origin and the number of students from each state are as follows:

ENROLLMENT BY STATES AND FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Connecticut	2	New Jersey	4
District of Columbia	2	New York	10
Florida	27	North Carolina	314
Georgia	10	Ohio	1
Illinois	10	Pennsylvania	3
Indiana	6	South Carolina	23
Kentucky	2	Tennessee	2
Massachusetts	2	Virgin Islands	2
Michigan	1	Virginia	23
Mississippi	1		

The fact that nearly three-fourths of the students come from North Carolina indicates forcefully the service that St. Augustine's is rendering to this Diocese, and to the Dioceses of East Carolina and Western North Carolina as well, and to this Province.

Along with the academic life of the students there is the religious life that consists of daily Chapel services, except on Saturday, with two services on Sunday. There is also the Canterbury Club that holds regular bi-monthly meetings. This year eleven students and four staff members were presented

for confirmation to the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, by the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder, Chaplain of the College. The Woman's Auxiliary and the Laymen's Association both are quite active in the religious life of the college.

Needless to say, the refreshing and enobling abstracts of intellect and spirit are of necessity dependent to a large degree upon such mundane things as buildings, grounds, equipment, and the maintenance thereof. A gymtorium is first among these needs.

Some of the needs of the college are:

1. Physical Plant

- a. Gymtorium (\$200,000.00)
- b. Construction of a new wing on Atkinson Hall (men's dormitory) to house freshmen
- c. Remodelling of interior of Thomas Building
- d. Construction of four durable tennis courts, \$2,500.00 each
- e. Construction of Administration Building (\$200,000.00)
- f. Construction of Student Center (\$100,000.00) or
- g. Combination thereof (\$225,000.00)
- h. Outdoor Health and Physical Education facilities (\$30,000)

2. Utility and General Services

- a. Heat, light, water, telephone, trunk lines, switchboard (\$50,000.00)

3. Endowment

- a. \$800,000.00 for student aid
- b. \$3,000,000 for General Endowment

Of course this means that the college incurs expenses that must be met. Much is needed for the present; more will be needed for the future. The current year has been one of stock-taking and self-study; next year will have the benefit of this year's findings and recommendations.

St. Augustine's proud of her heritage, she is jealous of her prerogatives relative to rendering service in the vineyard of Christian higher education. The college therefore entreats the Diocese to continue the great work for which it has been noted through the years.

There is surely an awareness, be it explicit or implicit, that for some years to come a great part of the responsibility for higher education of Negroes in the South will continue to fall upon those colleges that have

been performing this duty in the past. The church-related college has led the way in this area of service and must continue to do so indefinitely.

St. Augustine's is sincerely grateful to the Diocese and the Board of Trustees for the unfailing assistance and unflagging enthusiasm shown through the years. The college intends to continue a program that is deserving of your interest and support.

The shadows of doubt and fear that were gradually dissipated by Christian faith and work in 1867 will likewise be put to flight today and tomorrow.

May the Fatherhood of God and the Brotherhood of man be the keystone in the arch of mutual understanding; may the Inner Light make clear the way, and may we move ahead with faith in both God and man.

Respectfully submitted,

James A. Boyer, President

REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

The North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. makes and submits the following report:

There are attached hereto the following:

1. An audit prepared by the firm of W. M. Russ & Company for the twelve months ended March 31, 1937.
2. A Balance Sheet as of March 31, 1957 submitted by the Treasurer, Security National Bank.
3. A statement showing all loans and grants made by the Foundation since its incorporation. The Trustees have made one grant in the sum of \$5,000 to the Church of the Redeemer at Greensboro, North Carolina. All applications for assistance submitted by the Board of Missions have been favorably acted upon and the loans made.

Your attention is directed to the statement in the attached audit identified as Exhibit B, giving the net worth of the Foundation as \$435,553.31. This is arrived at by valuing the pledges receivable at a net of \$212,177.22 after reserving \$22,550.65 to be refunded to the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, North Carolina. Efforts have been made to collect amounts due on the pledges with some results. A Committee was appointed for this purpose, and while it has been effective to some extent, the efforts will have to be intensified if a substantial amount of the total is to be collected. It is recommended that the pledges be carefully studied and evaluated by the Trustees of the Foundation and a reserve provided

to cover the difference between the valuation and the figure which is now on the books, so as to give a realistic appraisal of the true value of the assets of the Foundation.

You will note that the notes receivables from missions amounts to \$103,000. All payments have been made in accordance with the loan agreement and there are no delinquents. \$1,000 has been paid on the principal notes and \$945.41 in interest.

We regret to report the death of one of our Trustees, Mr. J. Allison Cooper.

Honorable Francis O. Clarkson resigned due to the fact that his duties as Judge of the Superior Court make it impossible for him to attend the meetings of the Foundation.

The term of office of four Trustees, to wit: Messrs. Kemp D. Battle, H. T. Cosby, Ralph H. Bouligny, and Norman A. Cocke, expire at this time and the election of their successors will be in order, as well as the election of Trustees to replace Judge Francis O. Clarkson and Mr. J. Allison Cooper. The nominations for Trustees, under the charter of the Foundation, must be made by the Ecclesiastical Authority in the Diocese of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

Norman A. Cocke, President

Ralph H. Bouligny, Secretary

May 14, 1957.

NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.
BALANCE SHEET
MONTH ENDED MARCH 31, 1957
ASSETS

Cash	\$ 19,096.84
Pledges Receivable	234,688.37
Stock Received for Pledges	12,522.46
Stocks and Bonds	88,689.81
Notes Receivable	103,250.00
	<hr/>
	\$458,247.48

NET WORTH

Net Worth—March 31, 1956		\$431,041.89	
Add: Int. on Notes Receivable	\$ 945.41		
Dividends (1956-57)	3,281.10		
Increase in Pledges	78,529.85		
Special Endowment Fund	2,000.00	84,756.36	\$515,789.25
	<hr/>	<hr/>	
Less: Expenses (1956-57)	\$ 2,845.50		
Grants (1956-57)	54,705.27		57,550.77
	<hr/>		<hr/>
			\$458,247.48

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 1957

RECEIPTS

Received on Pledges	\$305,658.01
Dividends to date	3,915.43
Interest on Notes Receivable	945.41
Principal Payments on Notes Receivable	1,250.00
Special Endowment Fund	2,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$313,768.85

DISBURSEMENTS:

Investments	\$ 88,689.81
Loans	104,500.00
Grants—	
Authorized during 1955	6,500.00
Special Disbursements:	
Holy Trinity,	
Greensboro 11-12-56	15,000.00
2/3 funds received from	
Good Shepherd,	
Rocky Mount	39,705.27
Expenses	54,705.27
	<hr/>
	40,276.93

Excess of Cash Receipts over Disbursements	<hr/>	\$ 19,096.84
--	-------	--------------

NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.
LIST OF LOANS MADE TO MARCH 31, 1957

<i>Mission</i>	<i>Date of Note</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Term of Loan</i>	<i>Amount of Quarterly Payment Due, Plus Interest at 2%</i>	<i>Quarterly Payments Beginning With</i>	<i>First Payment On Principal Due</i>
*Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro	Feb. 2, 1956	\$ 5,000	13 yrs.	\$125.00	Apr. 1	Jan. 1, 1959
St. Paul's, Salisbury	May 23, 1956	\$ 10,000	10 yrs.	\$250.00	Jan. 1	Oct. 1, 1956
Christ Church, Albemarle	July 16, 1956	\$ 10,000	10 yrs.	\$250.00	Sept. 1	June 1, 1957
St. Luke's, Durham	Sept. 9, 1956	\$ 10,000	10 yrs.	\$250.00	Jan. 1	Oct. 1, 1957
St. Thomas', Sanford	July 18, 1956	\$ 10,000	10 yrs.	\$250.00	Nov. 1	Aug. 1, 1957
Chapel of Hope, Charlotte	Aug. 25, 1956	\$ 10,000	10 yrs.	\$250.00	Dec. 1	Sept. 1, 1957
All Saints', Hamlet	Sept. 7, 1956	\$ 10,000	10 yrs.	\$250.00	Nov. 1	Nov. 1, 1957
St. Andrews', Durham	Sept. 25, 1956	\$ 10,000	10 yrs.	\$250.00	Nov. 1	Nov. 1, 1957
St. Alban's Mission, Davidson	Dec. 18, 1956	\$ 5,000	10 yrs.	\$125.00	Mar. 1	Dec. 1, 1957
St. Luke's Mission, Yanceyville	Mar. 18, 1957	\$ 2,500	10 yrs.	\$ 62.50	July 1	Apr. 1, 1958
St. David's Mission, Laurinburg	Mar. 21, 1957	\$ 10,000	10 yrs.	\$250.00	July 1	Apr. 1, 1958
St. Andrew's Mission, Rocky Mount	Mar. 23, 1957	\$ 12,000	10 yrs.	\$250.00	July 1	Apr. 1, 1958
Total		\$104,500				

*Also Grant of \$5,000

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Board of Examining Chaplains on June 5 and 6, 1956, at St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh, N. C., examined for Deacon's and Priest's orders the following Candidates for Holy Orders; John Denham, Hugh Crichton Edsall, Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr., Frederick William Hoyt, Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.; Albert Sidney Newton, Richard Wesley Turkelson and Ronald Lee Woodruff. All were found to be satisfactorily prepared and were recommended for Ordination to the Diaconate.

Respectfully submitted,

Thomas W. Blair,
Tom Turney Edwards,
S. Grayson Clary,
William Moultrie Moore, Jr.,
Joseph W. O'Brien,
Peter C. Robinson,
I. Harding Hughes, Chairman

ANNUAL REPORT OF
THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

February 1, 1956 to January 31, 1957

Receipts:

Balance on hand 2/1/1956	\$ 369.75	
Subscriptions	58.50	
Advertisements	769.17	
Memorials	53.80	
Gifts	5.00	
Diocesan Treasurer	6,676.39	
Department of Promotion (pictures)	107.70	
	<hr/>	8,040.51

Disbursements:

Engraver	119.24	
Printer	6,922.97	
Post Office	221.12	
Commission on Ads	115.38	
Office Expenses	28.84	
Salary Business Manager	210.00	
	<hr/>	7,617.55
Balance in Bank 1/31/57		422.96

\$8,040.51

Respectfully submitted,

Mrs. I. Harding Hughes,
Treasurer and Business Manager
North Carolina Churchman

REPORT OF SPECIAL PLANNING COMMITTEE OF
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

In 1952 Bishop Penick appointed a Special Planning Committee whose purpose was to determine and to effectuate "the best use of the Orphanage property".

Since this is a happy report of what *appears* to be a definite and successful accomplishment the consistency of this Committee should be recognized:

R. H. Bouligny of Charlotte, Chairman
William L. Balthis, Gastonia
Judge Francis O. Clarkson
Norman A. Cocke
H. T. Cosby
J. H. Cutter and
E. C. Griffith, all of Charlotte;
Mrs. A. B. Stoney of Morganton and
Laurens Wright of Wilmington.

Briefly, the "Orphanage Property" consists of 50 acres of land lying in Charlotte within one mile of the "Square", bordered by principal streets, and unimproved except for about 10 acres upon which are located the ancient Orphanage buildings. This was considered decidedly too valuable for its use as cow pasture.

The Committee first reported to this Convention in 1954. The Convention gave its approval and authorized a program of development of the property through the use of leases of sufficient duration to warrant the investment by a tenant of large sums of money for the land's improvement.

The Committee again reported to this Convention in both 1955 and 1956. I read from the 1956 report:

"In order that your memories might be refreshed, the agreement entered into between the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina and the prospective lessee, namely Charlottetown, Incorporated, was in the form of an option. Charlottetown, Incorporated has the right under the option, which right may be exercised at any time prior to the 15th day of August, 1956, to lease the 40 acre tract lying to the rear of the principal Orphanage buildings. The term of the lease is for 99 years and the rental therefrom would be as follows:

"For the first year \$10,000;
For the second year \$25,000; and
For the third and for each of the succeeding years
\$50,000.

"In addition the lease contains provisions intended to provide additional rent after the twenty-second year of the term in order

that any enhancement in value of the naked land be realized in the form of additional rent to the landlord. The lease contemplates that the tenant will construct the improvements upon the property necessary for its proper development and will sublease its buildings and stores to subtenants.

"The agreement further contemplates, that, if the tenant exercises its option, the 10 acre tract may likewise be leased, but that such tract should not be so available until such time as it is decided by The Board of Managers of the Orphanage that the site of the Orphanage should be removed to another location. The rental for the 10 acre tract would be at \$12,500 per year. The lease also contains provisions intended to reflect an enhancement in value of the bare land."

On August 14, 1956, the Tenant exercised its option to lease the 40 acre tract, and paid to the Trustees of the Diocese the initial rental installment.

The Baltimore developer, James W. Rouse and Company, is an experienced and well established concern with a national reputation of success in this type of development.

Recently the developer wrote:

"Interest in Charlottetown, by both national and local merchants, has been higher than any center which the Rouse Company has developed."

Plans for the initial phase call for 237,000 square feet of improvements designed for a Junior Department Store, a super market and several miscellaneous stores. In response to a recent inquiry as to ground breaking and opening dates, we were advised as follows:

"While you, of course, realize that both of these dates must be tentative at this time, we are shooting for a ground breaking in the Fall of this year. Allowing one year for construction, that would bring us to an opening date in the Fall of 1958."

Meanwhile the rental installments continue to be paid to the Trustees of the Diocese, to be used and applied for the benefit of the Orphanage.

You may have noticed in Sunday's Charlotte Observer pictures of Red Whisnant and members of his prize herd of dairy cattle sadly contemplating an imminent farewell to his rich pasture land. New barns and other dairy facilities must be built at another site, and this is possibly just the first step in the moving of "Mom" and "Pop" and their 63 children.

A new home may have to be built—and at *current costs*! It is hoped that the Tenant's development will be successful and will provide sufficient money for those purposes. But there is one thing of which we may be assured—and that is—that it will be many, many years before any rental

can be used in the actual operation of the Orphanage. During those years Red and Pearl and the Orphanage children must continue to look to the generosity of the Episcopalians in North Carolina for their support and maintenance.

Respectfully submitted,
R. H. Bouligny, Chairman

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The year just closed has been the greatest in Sewanee's history—a fitting final year of its first century. With a vigorous young Vice-Chancellor admired throughout the Church, with a faculty of outstanding merit, with current graduates taking national honors in virtually every listing of academic honors, our University is a satisfaction to every informed Episcopalian. No less pleasant should be the knowledge that Sewanee, for the third straight year, has received in gifts over a million dollars, a record unparalleled in Southern education among smaller institutions and standing near the top in the nation.

THE CENTENNIAL

The Diocese of N. C., one of the original ten dioceses which founded the University of the South in 1857 and applied for the charter granted it in 1858, will share in the observances of the Centennial Year. On the eve of the Centennial Year, Sewanee was visited by the Archbishop of Canterbury, who spoke at a special convocation on May 5. Other celebrations begin with the Pre-Centennial Commencement, June 1957, when the semi-centennial class of 1907 celebrates its fiftieth anniversary. On July 4 there will be a ceremony on Lookout Mountain commemorating the meeting of the first Board of Trustees there in 1857. The House of Bishops will meet at Sewanee September 14-18. On Cornerstone Day, October 10, the great service at Sewanee in 1860 will be remembered. Charter Day, January 6, 1958, will recall the granting of the charter by the State of Tennessee. Two academic symposia will be held, one in October, 1957, the other in April 1958. The climax of the Centennial Year will come at Commencement, 1958. It will be of interest to the Diocese to know that the persons representing this Diocese in the founding of the University were: Bishop Thomas Atkinson, the Rev. M. Ashley Curtis of Hillsboro, Mr. Thomas Ruffin of Graham, and Thomas D. Warren of Edenton. These four men are listed in the Charter of 1858 and the University's decoration of principles at Lookout Mountain in 1857 was signed by Rev. Mr. Curtis and Mr. Warren. Bishop Atkinson also signed the Bishop's address of 1856 in which nine Southern Bishops endorsed Bishop Polk's idea for founding a university.

COMPLETION OF ALL SAINTS CHAPEL

The Diocese of N. C. has an objective of \$46,000 for the completion of All Saints Chapel. It is hoped that the 1958 Commencement can be held in the completed Chapel, now fifty-two years abuilding. Principal memorials

announced for the Chapel are the tower, given by the Shapard family of Griffin, Georgia, a 56 bell carillon in memory of Bishop Leonidas Polk, given by his great-grandson, W. Dudley Gale of Nashville, and the altar and reredos, given by the family of Calvin K. Schwing of Plaquemine, Louisiana. The Diocese of Arkansas is making the small chapel, St. Augustine's, a tribute to their retired Bishop, R. Bland Mitchell. The two South Carolina dioceses are giving memorials to Bishop William Alexander Guerry, Bishop Ellison Capers, and the Rev. William Porcher DuBose.

Memorials which are a part of the structure of the building—doors, arches, sections—are counted as part of the diocesan objectives. Memorials which are adornments to the building—stained glass windows and furnishings—are not credited to the diocesan quotas for it is expected that the Episcopal Church through its dioceses will make sure the completion of the building itself.

CHURCH SUPPORT

All Saints Chapel objectives are quite apart from parish and diocesan gifts to the University through Sewanee-in-the-Budget and Theological Education Offerings, both of which are used for operating expenses. In 1956, as of the December 31 report, the Diocese of N. C. had given Sewanee \$8,039.21—\$5,961.50 from Sewanee-in-the-Budget and \$2,077.71 from Theological Education Sunday offerings. Totals for 1956 show that Sewanee's 22 owning dioceses and other parishes gave the University a total of \$180,476.00. Last year — \$125,623.00 for Sewanee-in-the-Budget and \$54,852.00 for Theological Education offerings. This money is used for professors' salaries, University scholarships, and general expenses. The Theological Education Offering is used exclusively for St. Luke's.

The Diocese of Florida has given the University a three-bedroom stone house, erected for \$9,300.00, to be used for housing theological students.

The University has also made grateful acknowledgement of more than \$19,000 from its parishes and dioceses and other friends given in connection with the Powhatan fire last spring, when the building occupied by the seminary during rehabilitation of St. Luke's Hall burned to the ground.

ENROLLMENT

St. Luke's Hall is now almost renovated. In the enlarged building will be quarters for 54 theological students, apartments for three theological professors, five classrooms and one seminar room, a greatly enlarged William W. Shearer Memorial Library, the Ursula Grosvenor Auditorium, professors' offices, and a bookstore. The seminary will then be able to enroll 100 students. Enrollment this year is at a new high with 92 from 25 dioceses and missionary districts.

The College has an enrollment of 498 students. The principal classroom building, Walsh Hall, is to be rebuilt upon the completion of the work at St. Luke's through a quarter-million-dollar bequest from Dr. Edward C.

Ellett, an alumnus of Memphis. The Juhan Gymnasium, the gift of alumni and friends, is now under construction and will be a million dollar building, incorporating two existing gymnasias.

The Sewanee Military Academy is again listed as an honor school by the Department of the Army. Its enrollment is 238.

From the Diocese of N. C. there is one theological student, 4 college students, and 2 cadets at Sewanee Military Academy this year.

NEW DEAN AND CHANCELLOR

The Very Rev. George M. Alexander was installed as Dean of the School of Theology by Vice-Chancellor Edward McCrady on All Saints' Day.

At Commencement 1956 the Board of Trustees elected the Rt. Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina, as Sewanee's 14th Chancellor, succeeding Bishop Mitchell.

SUMMER CONFERENCES

The facilities at Sewanee are used in the summer by the Episcopal Church for conferences, enabling the University to serve its constituents who so generously support it. The Provincial Laymen will meet at Sewanee June 20 to 23. The official Christian Education conference of the Province, the Sewanee Summer Training School, will be held from June 23 to 29, with workshops for Woman's Auxiliary, lay readers, Christian education personnel, youth leaders, parish workers, and diocesan officers. In July and August will be the Graduate School of Theology for Clergymen, with a faculty drawn from outstanding scholars of the Episcopal Church. From August 28 to September 4 the National Canterbury Association will hold a study conference at Sewanee with college students and faculty attending from every province.

SUMMARY

Our University of the South is the most imaginative educational enterprise ever projected by the Episcopal Church in America. It is the biggest investment in education — over \$20,000,000 — in the Episcopal Church. For years our Southern dioceses exercised great restraint in the support of Sewanee, but now they are setting an example for the whole Church. Consider these facts:

In 1938 the University of the South was virtually bankrupt. In 1956 it has an invested endowment of over \$8,000,000 with a superior physical plant located on a magnificent domain of nearly 10,000 acres.

In 1938 the University received less than \$3,000 from its owning dioceses—about 1½¢ per communicant—and in 1956 it received about 50¢ per communicant. But this is still pocket change. If we really want to be the owners and sponsors of a GREAT educational institution, we will give it more than the price of two or three packages of cigarettes per person per year.

Ours is a great opportunity. For a dollar a year per communicant, we can have a superb small institution, second to none in quality. Do we want less?

Your selected Trustees ask *every* parish, *every* mission, to put Sewanee in its budget for at least one dollar per year per communicant.

Respectfully submitted,

T. D. Jeffress

T. C. Heyward, Jr.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

In this, the second report of the work of the Woman's Auxiliary which I am privileged to bring to the Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, I would first give you some facts about our material progress.

With 5741 members paying the Central Fund in 1956, the 107 branches of the Woman's Auxiliary more than met the budget for last year of \$14,700. The Treasurer reported specials amounting to \$22,119.05; the United Thank Offering amounted to \$23,262.62; and the Church Periodical Club Fund amounted to \$656.95. So we have records for receipts in 1956 of \$62,498.92.

At the recent Annual Meeting in Calvary Church, Tarboro, the Auxiliary adopted a budget for 1958 of \$15,000, one-half to be spent inside the Diocese and one-half outside the Diocese. Some especially interesting items of this budget are the sum of \$2500 for the salary of an Episcopal priest who will serve in a new community project at Sao Paulo in Brazil; \$1200 for the salary for a second year of a priest at St. Anne's, Besao, the Philippines; items for work in Liberia, Alaska, Haiti, and Central America, and \$500 for the Chapel Completion Fund, University of the South, Sewanee. Nearer home, we have earmarked \$1000 for the Episcopal Student Center at Duke University and funds for scholarships to St. Mary's Junior College, to St. Augustine's, and to St. Agnes' and Good Samaritan Hospitals. Of our small surplus \$200 goes to the Child Care Center for Migrants at Elizabeth City and \$243.33 to the Margaret Jones Cruikshank Scholarship Fund at St. Mary's.

One of the highlights of the recent Seventy-fifth Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, convening for the ninth time in historic Calvary Church, Tarboro, was the history of the Auxiliary written and read by Mrs. Henry C. Bourne of Tarboro. You will doubtless like to read this history in the new yearbook of the Auxiliary, which will be sent in July to all clergymen of the Diocese as well as to all branch and Diocesan officers.

At this Annual Meeting more branches of the Auxiliary were represented and more accredited delegates present than at any other annual meeting for which figures were available. The delegates voted to retain membership as one of the twenty member organizations in the State

Legislative Council and adopted two resolutions, one favoring less rigid immigration laws particularly as regards Hungarian refugees and the second urging every branch of the Auxiliary to buy and study the books in the Church's Teaching Series.

It was appropriate that our speaker for the evening service was the Reverend Floyd Freeston of St. Andrew's Seminary, the Philippines, since \$3700 of our 1957 budget will be spent in the Philippines. We appreciate Bishop Baker's addressing us on *Church Unity and the South India Plan*, one of the directives of the General Convention of 1955 being that we study this plan with a view to action. Mrs. B. Duvall Chambers, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Fourth Province, was a distinguished visitor and speaker.

The Executive Board of the Auxiliary reported to the National Executive Board that a comparatively small number of women in the Diocese had attended Parish Life Conferences, but that the effect of these conferences on the individuals participating had been considerable and had resulted in some practical action on parish problems, a wider cooperation with the Church's program, and some progress toward the unification of all parish work. We reported that there was still a demand for a special Lenten study and that the Triennial theme, *His Witnessing Community*, continued to have a direct bearing on program planning and a resultant increase in the number of small Bible-study groups.

Recognizing the need of the Church for women workers, the Auxiliary has again designated one of the intercessory day offerings for the training of such workers. We hope that through participation in summer service projects young people may discover whether or not they are suited to church work as a career. We ask your help in finding these young women.

We continue to emphasize the Woman's Auxiliary Conference at Vade Mecum with its outstanding faculty as a strong agency in the training of women for Auxiliary work. And we support another year by gifts and interest the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation which serves with far-reaching effect as a missionary effort of the Church.

It is with great interest that we look forward to the meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of this Province along with that of the Synod in Charlotte in November. Whether they are delegates or not, the women of the Diocese will have an opportunity to become more familiar with this part of our Church life.

The women of the Auxiliary realize that their efforts as individuals and as branches are multiplied a thousand-fold when they lift their eyes above the parish level and unite in the same aims and purposes in their work for the strengthening of the program of the National Council of the Church. And to our Bishops and to each of you we are grateful for your generous cooperation and advice which has strengthened us during the past year.

Respectfully submitted,

Mrs. Leslie B. Evans, President

REPORT NO. 2 OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

The Committee on Canons make the following report to the 141st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, May 14th and 15th, 1957, St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, North Carolina, as follows:

1.

The Committee has considered the resolution adopted by the Laymen's Association of the Diocese of North Carolina requesting that this Convention amend Section Two of Canon XVI, so as to permit those members of the Executive Council elected upon nomination of the Laymen's Association and the Woman's Auxiliary, eligible for re-election to the council, therefore:

"RESOLVED that Section Two of Canon XVI be revised, so that said Section Two shall hereafter read as follows:

"Section Two. The Convention shall annually elect three Clergymen and three Laymen as members of the Executive Council, whose term of office shall be for three years, and who shall not be eligible for re-election until a period of two years shall have elapsed. The Convention shall also annually elect from among those nominated by the Woman's Auxiliary, one Lay Woman whose term of office shall be for three years, and also annually elect from among those nominated by the Laymen's Association one Layman whose term of office shall be for one year, and the members elected upon nomination of the Woman's Auxiliary and Laymen's Association shall be eligible for re-election. The Negro race shall at all times be represented in both Clerical and Lay Orders".

The Committee unanimously approved the proposed amendment, and moves its adoption.

REPORT NO. 3 OF THE COMMITTEE OF CANONS

The Committee in accordance with substitute motion adopted by the 1956 Diocesan Convention pertaining to the proposed resolution of the Diocese Committee on Canons pertaining to Report No. 2 of the House of Deputies Committee on Canons of the General Convention of 1955 amending General Canon XVI pertaining to and defining members of this church and members and communicants in good standing reports as follows:

A. That the Secretary of the Convention mailed copies of the 1956 Report of the Committee on Canons to all Parishes and Missions for study and also to all delegates elected and reported to the 1957 Diocesan Convention.

B. The Committee has been advised by only two Parishes that the proposed resolution was considered by their Vestry, and in both instances

the Vestries recorded their opposition to the proposed amendment defining "members" and "members and communicants in good standing".

The Committee recommends that this Convention adopt the following resolution:

"RESOLVED that the Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, May 14th-15th, 1957, St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, North Carolina, does hereby record its opposition to the proposed amendment to General Canon XVI, defining "members" and "members and communicants in good standing", as proposed, and requests that the House of Deputies Committee on Canons give further consideration to such definition making due allowance for human frailties and the saving grace of God".

REPORT OF THE LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The first event of the year was the annual conference at Vade Mecum held June 8, 9, and 10. For the first time in many years we started on Friday night and it was gratifying that about fifty men were on hand at the earlier hour to have the maximum time for our program. By Sunday we had grown to over eighty men. Also for the first time in many years our conference was run under the very able leadership of two of our own men, Mr. Herbert Bailey, Jr., and Mr. Hyman Philips, Jr. Besides leading us in group study of Bible Scriptures as applied to our personal daily witness they also had charge of our two evening devotionals in the beautiful Chapel of Thanks. Bishop Penick and Bishop Baker, as usual, were present to participate in the discussions and give us instructions. Bishop Penick installed the officers for the year at the Saturday evening service.

On Sunday, October 7, 1956, we joined forces with the Diocesan Department of Promotion, Mr. Nat H. Robb, Chairman, to put on a "Clinical Workshop on Canvass Techniques" at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. About 150 Canvass Chairmen and Parish Treasurers were present to receive the "new look" in church financing. The central theme stressed in all the talks was that we should de-emphasize the usual secular approach used in community fund raising projects and instead use the power of "stewardship" and "proportionate giving" as an act of gratitude for God's many blessings to us.

Those who tried the suggested plans later reported excellent results. Although the Laymen's Association is not interested in "money raising" as such, we do feel very definitely that by raising the spiritual level of our sense of personal stewardship our financial responsibilities to our Church would be more cheerfully and far more adequately met.

Two ingatherings of the Laymen's Thank Offering were held during the year, one on Advent Sunday and the second on Whitsunday. During the summer of 1956 distribution of the \$1,500.00 was as follows:

St. Luke's, Yanceyville—Building Fund	\$150.00
St. Luke's, Durham—Building Fund	200.00
St. Alban's, Davidson—Building Fund	200.00
St. Andrew's, East Durham—Building Fund	200.00
The Rev. Hall Partrick, Haiti—Mission Aid	200.00
Bishop Gordan, Alaska—Discretionary Fund	200.00
Bishop Harris, Liberia—Discretionary Fund	150.00
University of the South—Student Grant-In-Aid	100.00
Episcopal TV and Radio Foundation	100.00
Total	<hr/> \$1,500.00

The Annual Convention of the Association was held March 3, 1957, at St. Peter's, Charlotte. Approximately 250 men were present. The feature address was very capably and challengingly made by B. Powell Harrison, Jr., Immediate Past President of the Laymen of the Diocese of Virginia and one of our Church's most dedicated and useful Lay leaders. A short business session was held and the following officers were elected:

Mr. Herbert Bailey, Jr., Greensboro	President
Mr. Hyman Philips, Jr., Tarboro	Vice-President
Mr. Freeman Edgerton, Charlotte	Vice-President
Mr. Don Blanton, Lexington	Treasurer
Mr. Francis Price, Greensboro	Secretary
Mrs. Charles Blanchard, Raleigh	Thank Offering Custodian

They will be installed on June 8, 1957, during the Vade Mecum Conference.

During the summer of 1956 the 6th Annual Handbook was prepared and distributed throughout the Diocese. It continues to be regarded as a model by many Laymen's groups in other Dioceses.

Our Association during the past year has been very ably represented on the Diocesan Executive Council by Mr. Hyman Philips, Jr.

We cooperated with and encouraged the very enthusiastic effort made in our Diocese by Mr. Barry Crim, Field Worker for the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. His tireless visiting and holding work shops among our men resulted in the formation of some fifteen more chapters of the Brotherhood which is very thrilling evidence of what can be done when a sincere and persistent effort is made.

With Mr. Lenoir Shook I attended the Laymen's Training Conference sponsored by the National Council and held at Richmond, Virginia, in May, 1956. I also again represented this Diocese at the Annual Provincial Laymen's Conference in Sewanee in June, 1956.

With the completion of my two years service in June, 1957, I will have driven and flown some 7,660 miles in attending conferences and making 50 addresses. The latter includes not only appearances before our parochial Laymen's groups as well as other denominations, but also talks made to Women's Auxiliary groups, Ladies Nights at Men's Clubs, Civic Clubs, White and Colored Brotherhoods of St. Andrew at the State Penitentiary, and the Laymen's Conferences of the Diocese of Atlanta and the Diocese of Upper South Carolina. Perhaps the most important single effort during my tenure of office has been the emphasis placed on the need to revive the habit of daily family prayers and Bible reading as the essential foundation of both spiritual strength and guidance toward the primary function of every active Layman—personal evangelism!

That great power of unknown strength, the laity, sometimes referred to as the "Sleeping Giant", is a long way from wide awake activity but there is a steady increase of those whose personal committment has such depth as to let their lives and not just their lips be lovingly used as instruments in daily service to their Heavenly Father.

Respectfully submitted,

George E. London, President†

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

On September 30, 1956, St. John's Church, Williamsboro, was re-consecrated by the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick. The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, of the Diocese of East Carolina, was preacher at this service. The occasion marked the culmination of nine years of work on the part of the friends of St. John's to restore this colonial building to its original condition. The completed church now stands as a reminder of our past and a challenge to our future growth.

During the past year information has been given several persons inquiring about the history of the church in this State.

Respectfully submitted,

Lawrence F. London, Historiographer

REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY TO THE DEAF FOR 1956

The year 1956 was a historical landmark for the Missionary Work among the deaf in the Diocese of North Carolina. On May 20, 1906 seventeen deaf candidates were presented to Bishop Cheshire for confirmation at St. Philip's Church in Durham. Another "six" year became important to the deaf communicants, for in 1926 plans were made for the building of Ephphatha Church for the Deaf in the same town. This Church, which was the first of its kind in the South and one of four in the United States, was completed and consecrated in 1931.

The Reverend Sidney S. Bost, assisted by Miss Robina Tillinghast as interpreter, began having services for the deaf at St. Philip's Church in 1906. This work was continued by my father, Roma C. Fortune, who was ordained to the Priesthood in 1928. Through his hands, the work spread to other areas of the Diocese, and Bible Classes were established in Charlotte, Greensboro, Winston-Salem, and Burlington. Upon his death in 1942, I began my present work, and serve largely the same deaf people. Six members of the original confirmation class of 1906 are now living and still active in Church work.

Due to the spread of our Church's work among the deaf, as well as an increased population in the state, the number of confirmed deaf persons now stands at a few over two hundred. The Bible Classes in Durham, Burlington, Winston-Salem, Greensboro, and Statesville are thriving. I have services in each of these towns once a month and on other Sundays they are ably conducted by deaf teachers.

During the past year my agenda included 73 services of Morning and Evening Prayer, 26 celebrations of Holy Communion, 4 Baptisms, and 2 Solemnizations of Matrimony, with a total attendance of approximately 2,600 people. Fourteen services were conducted at the two schools for the deaf, attended by about 3,000 students. In addition to these services, I was asked to give eleven talks to lay groups about my work with the deaf.

I am very happy to report that twelve deaf candidates were presented for confirmation during the year. Since I serve all of the deaf in the Diocese and not only members of our Church, it is gratifying to see more of them becoming interested in being confirmed.

I am sure the deaf people of the Diocese join me in expressing my appreciation to the Diocese for the establishment and continued support of this work.

Respectfully submitted,
James R. Fortune

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PENSION FUND

Once again it is the pleasure of the Committee on Pension Fund to report to the Diocesan Convention for the information of the delegates and alternates, and for the record the summary of the fund for the Diocese of North Carolina.

1. On April 1, 1957, there were eighty-six of our clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese of North Carolina. The assessments of all of these with the exception of six clergymen had been paid in full as of December 31, 1956.
2. Of the six clergymen whose assessments had not been paid in full, only five were considered in arrears prior to January 1, 1956 on assessments which are non-parochial and personal or due in another diocese. The

small balance due on the account of another clergyman has since been paid in full, and the account is now current.

3. We believe the Convention will be interested in knowing that the following grants in force as of April 1, 1957 show that clergymen and widows in the Diocese of North Carolina are receiving annual benefits from the Church Pension Fund as follows:

Clergymen (9)	\$12,562.08
Widows (17)	11,464.20
Total	<hr/> \$24,026.28

The total compares with a total of \$22,014.60 for last year at this time.

There are a number of the beneficiaries receiving less than the present minimum of \$1,500.00 and \$750.00 for clergymen and widows, respectively, due to several reasons including incomplete assessment schedule, low pre-retirement salary, and late ordination. The amounts paid are expected to show an increase each year.

4. The Committee believes all the clergymen in the Diocese of North Carolina eligible to participate under the Federal Social Security Act have arranged, as self-employed persons, to qualify for the benefits provided. Those who retire in the future will be materially benefited by this action.
5. The number of our clergymen who will be in the retired category, will increase with the compulsory retirement at age 72 which became effective January 1, 1957.
6. With the higher salaries being paid today and the corresponding increased payments under the Pension Fund, it is expected that there will be a steady annual increase in the allowances for widows, orphans, and for the retirement of the clergymen.
7. The report of the Church Pension Fund indicates that the fund is in a sound financial condition and that it is prepared to cope with problems which might arise in connection with the carefully planned retirement of our clergymen and for providing the prescribed benefits for widows and orphans.

Respectfully submitted,
John B. London, Chairman

KANUGA CONFERENCE CENTER

Under the management of Mr. Willard P. Verduin Kanuga has seen a great number of improvements during the last few years. Many of the buildings have been renovated, equipment replaced, new buildings erected at the camp site, and at the present time funds are available for the construction of new kitchen facilities for the conference center. The new kitchen will be built this coming Fall.

Attendance at the camps and conferences has been good. Though Kanuga is owned by the five Carolina Dioceses it is used and its influence felt by the entire Fourth Province. Actually more than twenty dioceses were represented last summer.

This Diocese of North Carolina is one of the owning Dioceses of Kanuga. Since Kanuga has always tried to keep its fees low charges have been just sufficient to take care of the direct costs of the conference itself. One of its greatest needs is a substantial income for maintenance and improvements to the property. Kanuga looks to the owning Dioceses for their continued support.

An evaluation of Kanuga is very much in order. An appraisal of its program in terms of the needs of participating Dioceses needs to be made. The financial obligation of the owning Dioceses needs a realistic appraisal. It is sincerely hoped that such an evaluation will get under way at an early date. As one of the owning Dioceses we want Kanuga to continue in a very fine way to serve the Carolinas and the Fourth Province.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. Jeffress, Jr.

VADE MECUM CAMPS AND CONFERENCES

A report of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences of the Diocese of North Carolina for the year 1956 must of necessity begin with an expression of appreciation to the many people of the Diocese who gave generously of their time and efforts to make the Vade Mecum Summer program a successful one. It is impossible to list the names of all the young people and adults who helped in the planning and carrying out of the Vade Mecum program. Attached to this report is a folder of the 1956 season which lists the Conferences and Camps held and the leaders of each one. To these leaders goes special thanks and appreciation.

Attendance at the Vade Mecum Conferences ran pretty close to capacity. The retreat Conference for A.A. members was small. This Conference is designed for small numbers and works most effectively with 25 to 30 people in attendance.

The attendance at the Vade Mecum Camps was excellent with the exception of the Senior Boys Camp. This Camp, coming as it does at the end of the season, has not been large for a number of years. About 45 boys were in attendance at this Camp last season. In order to give training to a group of older high school boys, five high school boys were used as assistant counsellors. It is hoped that this in-camp training will strengthen the counsellor staff at the boys camps. The system worked well in 1956 and will be used again in 1957.

An effort was made this past summer to improve the Camp's handicraft program and other related activities. Qualified personnel was on hand at all

camps to give instruction in the field of arts and crafts. Through the generosity of interested persons equipment for teaching photography was secured and a dark room set up.

The continued interest of the Winston-Salem Foundation in the Vade Mecum operations was evidenced by two improvements to the facilities: First, the construction of an asphalt volley ball court; and secondly, the installation of gas heaters to heat the water for the cabins. For these we are deeply grateful.

Continued efforts are being made to maintain and improve the facilities of Vade Mecum. A kitchen stove was purchased this year and work done to put the offices and a number of rooms in Cheshire Hall in better shape. Funds provided by the Woman's Auxiliary made possible the purchase of a piano to be used at Tise Hall.

In addition to the regular insurance carried by the Camp there was added an accident and sickness policy. This addition gives more adequate coverage to the staff and to all who attend Conferences or Camps at Vade Mecum.

An Auditors report is attached to this report. Income was down compared with the previous year. This was due to the reduction of fees asked for the Youth Conference. Costs were up. Increases had to be granted to retain cooks, a dietitian, and a nurse. Cost of food and nearly all supplies were up. The financial statement shows an excess of disbursements over receipts. This overage, however, is accounted for largely in the purchase of equipment, including a new station wagon. The financial statement notes that expenditures for Vade Mecum Camp were made by the Winston-Salem Foundation during the year in the amount of \$3,067.85.

Vade Mecum continues to serve in a vital way the Diocese of North Carolina. It offers the church one of its greatest opportunities for training boys and girls, young people and adults. The Diocese of North Carolina has an ideal Camp and Conference site, but more important than that it has a continuing number of adults interested in carrying out and improving the Vade Mecum program. For this we give thanks.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Director

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC

The Commission has held three meetings during the year. The second annual Conference on Church Music held at Vade Mecum was well attended and the presentations of the Rev. Dewey Gable on liturgics and Dr. Thomas Matthews on the services of worship were well received.

The third annual conference planned for this summer at Vade Mecum will have a different emphasis than the two previous conferences. This conference will stress choral technique and literature for the small choir

with Mr. Edward Gammons of Groton School and Mr. Earl Berg of Queens College composing the faculty. The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker, secretary of the Commission, will serve his third year as dean of the conference.

A new project which was accomplished during the past year was an anthem contest sponsored by the Commission. Both the number of compositions entered and the quality exceeded the highest expectations of the Commission. Two of the compositions submitted were recommended by Dr. Leo Sowerby, judge for the contest, to be worthy of publication and plans are being made to have these published in the near future. A similar contest will be sponsored by the Commission again this year.

Members of the Commission have offered their services to Churches who would like to have someone come into their own parish and work with their choir. Although several Churches have taken advantage of this it is hoped that in the future more will do so.

Any suggestions which the clergy or musicians of the diocese feel would further the cause of better music in the Church would be appreciated by the members of the Commission.

Respectfully submitted,

Claude E. Guthrie, Chairman

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RACIAL SUBJECTS TO THE 141ST ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Two meetings of this Committee have been held since its appointment following the last Diocesan Convention. A third was tentatively scheduled but was not called due to the illness of the Chairman.

The agenda included study of reports of activities in race relations not only in North Carolina but in other sections of the country—in church life and work, and also in the fields of public education and transportation. Our purpose is to learn what role the Church has endeavored to play, and with what success, in places where problems have been acute and also where changes have occurred quietly and peaceably. There is also the continuous study, in the consideration of each situation, of the responsibility and the opportunity of the Christian Church in this whole aspect of Christian Social Relations. The statements of church groups, convocations and conventions, such as that adopted by the 1955 General Convention and attached to this report as information, are used as resource materials.

The report of the Special Committee on the Study of Negro Work made to this Convention in 1956, and referred to the Committee on Racial Subjects, has been considered at some length. In connection therewith, information as to the history of race relations in the church life and work of this Diocese as far back as 1821 was gathered and discussed. Also, and

of much greater importance, there was a frank and honest discussion of basic concepts about the Church's ministry to Negroes—resulting in a better understanding by both Negro and white members of this Committee of the underlying problems involved, and a greater appreciation of each other's viewpoint regarding the same.

You will recall that this Committee's purpose or function, as set by the 1956 Diocesan Convention which authorized its appointment, is "to make a continuing study of this issue, and to report annually to this Convention with specific recommendations for such practical action as, in its judgment, may contribute constructively towards an ultimate solution of this major problem for the Church and State."

Your Committee respectfully offers this progress report as to its study and advises that it is not yet prepared to make specific recommendations as to practical action by this Convention. We believe that before any action of this Convention can be effective or fruitful, the leaders of both races in the several communities of the diocese must sit down and honestly and frankly discuss the issues involved and acquire first hand each other's views on the subject. Before constructive action can be taken, we are convinced that there must be established a mutual understanding based upon the type of frank exchange of viewpoints which we feel our own Committee is in process of achieving. This can be achieved only by open lines of communication on the local as well as the diocesan level. This Committee therefore will continue to give careful attention to the work you have assigned to it and strongly suggests that leaders of church and community do likewise on the local level.

Our Committee is satisfied, from its own deliberations and also as the result of studies made by the members individually, that there is no quick solution consistent with Christian principles to the important problems which confront our Church in the diocese as we seek to make progress in the whole area of race relations.

Respectfully submitted,

Carl F. Herman, Chairman

(The following is the report adopted by the 58th General Convention in Honolulu in 1955. It is submitted as information for the delegates of this Convention and the people of the Diocese of North Carolina.)

RACIAL COOPERATION

WHEREAS, Almighty God, through His Son Our Lord Jesus Christ, has offered salvation to all the races of mankind; and

WHEREAS, Our Church has declared through the General Convention, the Lambeth Conference, the Anglican Congress, the National Council of Churches of Christ in the United States, of America and the World Council of Churches, that unjust social discrimination and segregation are

contrary to the mind of Christ and the will of God as plainly recorded in Holy Scripture; and

WHEREAS, This Church in thanksgiving can proclaim that now in every diocese and missionary district, every race has full representation in its Councils; and

WHEREAS, The Supreme Court of these United States has ruled that every citizen shall have open access to the public schools and colleges of the entire nation; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the 58th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America now commends to all the clergy and people of this Church that they accept and support this ruling of the Supreme Court, and, that by opening channels of Christian conference and communication between the races concerned in each diocese and community, they anticipate constructively the local implementation of this ruling as the law of the land; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that we make our own the statement of the Anglican Congress that "in the work of the Church we should welcome people of any race at any service conducted by a priest or layman of any ethnic origin, and bring them into the full fellowship of the congregation and its organizations."

REPORT OF ST. AGNES' HOSPITAL, INC.

Raleigh, North Carolina

The Board of Trustees, Administration and Personnel of St. Agnes' Hospital, Inc., would like to express their appreciation for your interest in and services to this institution, and are appreciative of the opportunity to give a report of our activities for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1956.

Again this year, the utilization of this hospital has increased over prior years. There were 4,080 patients discharged that accounted for 28,740 patient days during the year. Our average daily census was 78.74 patients with an over-all average length of stay of 7 days. This is an increase of 377 patients discharged over last year's 3,703 and an increase of 693 patient days. Our average daily census shows an increase of 1.9 over last year's 76.84, and the average length of stay has dropped from 7.57 a year ago to 7—a little over $\frac{1}{2}$ day per patient.

All services had an increase over last year with the exception of Gynecology, which had 29 fewer patients than a year ago.

There were 410 major and 485 minor surgical procedures performed during the year for a total of 895. Through our small, but active blood bank, there were 796 blood transfusions given during the year.

Although we have had a limited house staff for the last two years and have encouraged patients to see private physicians, there were 3,272 visits to our emergency department and 835 visits to our weekly prenatal clinic this year.

We had 90 more births than last year for a total of 725. With 377 more patients than last year, we had 163 deaths—one lower than the 164 last year. Of this number, 31 were stillbirths, an increase of 6 over last year.

The Ford Foundation Grant received during the year has made it possible for us to purchase much needed equipment and services. Among the pieces of equipment purchased was an air conditioner for the operating room, several hundred dollars worth of instruments for the operating room, orthopedic fracture frames and books for the Nursing School library. In addition to this, salaries for several positions were made possible from this fund.

Services rendered to patients for the year amounted to \$364,840.53. Of this amount, we received \$182,481.15 from pay patients and \$98,075.34 from Charity agencies, making a total of \$280,556.49 received from services rendered.

Of the 28,740 patient days, 41% or 11,748 days were approved charity days for which we received the \$98,075.34 mentioned previously. The \$182,481.15 came from pay patients which accounted for 10,780 patient days and 38% of our patient load. The \$84,000.00 that we did not collect was for 6,212 patient days and 21% of our patient load. The approved charity patients and patients who did not pay their bills amounted to 62% of our patient load for a total of 17,960 patient days.

Income from sources other than for services rendered patients amounted to \$67,521.58. The total income from patients, charity agencies, and other sources amounted to \$348,078.07. The total expenses for the year was \$351,786.35, leaving a deficit of \$3,708.28.

The Women's Auxiliary to the National Council, Diocese of North Carolina, again this year has made a large contribution of patient gowns, pajamas, sheets and other items which they made or purchased. The Saint Agnes' Service Board, sponsored by the United Council of Church Women of Raleigh, is still rendering many needed services in the hospital and have made contributions of needed supplies and material.

To these and other groups and individuals, throughout the state and nation, who have given their support in various ways to this institution, go our gratitude and thanks.

Respectfully submitted,

Ralph C. Bartlett, Assistant Administrator

GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL REPORT FOR 1956

For nearly seventy years the Good Samaritan Hospital has cared for the sick and suffering of the Negro race of the Charlotte area and it is with heartfelt thankfulness for the privilege of serving that the hospital makes its report for the year 1956.

During the year, The Ford Foundation paid to the hospital \$37,750.00, representing one-half the grant of \$75,500.00 which was made to the hospital for capital improvements. The Board authorized the expenditure of \$21,000.00 of this gift for a sprinkler system in the non-fire-resistant portion of the plant. Further capital improvements are contemplated by the Executive Board to be financed by the balance of the grant which amounts to \$54,000.00.

The hospital continues to receive from Mecklenburg County full payment of our per diem cost for certified indigent patients.

According to the Duke Endowment audited statistics, charity service rendered by the hospital reached a record high of 67.5% in 1956.

The hospital continues to maintain a Grade "A" training school for nurses with an enrollment of 56 students; representing 20 first year, 21 second year and 15 third year students.

We wish to record our grateful appreciation for the gifts and loyal support of the Episcopal churches of Charlotte. In particular, we would like to express our appreciation to Christ Church, which makes its Christmas offering a special offering for Good Samaritan Hospital. In 1956 this gift amounted to \$818.43. Our special thanks and gratitude go to the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina for their continued donations of hospital garments and linen, for all of which have been of inestimable value to the hospital in caring for its patients.

Our statistical report for the year is as follows:

A total of 7,074 patients for	44,739 patient days
4,994 charity patients for	26,095 " "
2,080 pay patients for	18,644 " "

Total live births recorded were 1,631; a total of 654 major operations and 812 minor operations were performed in 1956, making total surgical procedures 1,466, performed by 70 Charlotte surgeons.

The total number of patients treated by the hospital in 1956 showed an increase over 1955 of 555 patients for 4,558 more days, and 562 more pay patients for 8,398 more pay days. These figures are reflected in the improved financial condition of the hospital. The Executive Board is pleased to report that in spite of increased expenses during 1956, a higher census and increased revenue from patients enabled the hospital to show an increase of income of approximately \$9,000 over expenses for the year 1956.

Respectfully submitted,
E. R. Frye, Administrator

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN HEADQUARTERS

Your Committee on "Diocesan Headquarters," appointed at the Convention of 1956, wishes to report as follows:

It seemed to the Committee that before any serious consideration could be given to this question, it would be desirable to know the experience of other Dioceses which might have such a setup and learn from them the value a Diocesan Headquarters might have in helping to carry out their programs of development.

With this thought in mind and the help of Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann, letters were written to 15 Dioceses, as follows: East Carolina, Western North Carolina, Upper South Carolina, South Carolina, Mississippi, Southwestern Virginia, Southern Virginia, Georgia, Atlanta, Tennessee, Florida, South Florida, Louisiana, Lexington and Kentucky. We already had general information in regard to Alabama and Virginia. This represents 17 Dioceses. Of this number we wrote 15 Dioceses asking information on 10 points. The three most important points on which information was sought were:

1. If you have a Diocesan center, how did you acquire it? Was it given? Did you purchase the land and construct a building using the services of an architect?
2. List all Diocesan officers and other personnel housed at this headquarters building.
3. Give a summation of your concept of the value of such a headquarters set up in carrying out the program of the church in your Diocese.

The replies are attached to this report as a matter of record for the possible use of some future committee, if it should develop to be the sense of this Convention that further study should be made.

The fact of the matter is that of the 15 Dioceses mentioned above, 10 have so-called Diocesan Centers—5 do not have. Those which do not have Diocesan Centers are: Atlanta, Western North Carolina, Lexington, Kentucky and Mississippi. It might be very interesting to note that the strongest Dioceses in our province do have such centers, with the exception of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Now let's go back to the question of acquisition. As you can see from this tabulation which follows, in nearly every case the headquarters' land and buildings were given to the Diocese—in only two cases was the property purchased.

The next point mentioned is not so easy to pin down; however, in many cases the whole diocesan staff has its base along with the secretaries at the Headquarters building.

Now, as to the value to the Diocese of a Headquarters building: In replies from the Bishops of the Dioceses contacted are the following statements:

East Carolina—"My feeling is that the Diocesan house is a tremendous asset to this Diocese and we feel we could hardly do without it."

Southern Virginia—"Diocesan offices are indispensable."

Louisiana—"This point not fully covered in reply."

Tennessee—"This point not fully covered in reply."

Southwestern Virginia—"It is a real Diocesan Headquarters building, housing all of our Diocesan workers, etc."

South Carolina—"Almost the only addition I would suggest would be a meeting room which would seat 75 persons, so that we would not have to re-arrange the library for large meetings."

South Florida—"We are honestly quite satisfied with what we have and I do not know of any changes that I would make at this time."

Georgia—"Reports they are in the process of revamping their building to more nearly meet their requirements."

Florida—"We consider this headquarters building indispensable and it adds effectiveness to all departments."

Virginia—"We have no statement from Virginia, but it is known that they have a very complete headquarters plant."

Alabama—"We have no reply from Alabama, but we do have a letter from Bishop Barth of Tennessee in which he says that the headquarters building, known as Carpenter House, is a very fine and lovely headquarters. He suggests we get more information from Alabama."

It would seem clear that finances permitting a Diocesan Headquarters setup could be desirable. However, further study of this proposition is necessary and we urge such a procedure.

This should be considered a preliminary report.

R. II. Bouligny

Savannah—Land and building given.

Florida—Purchased—20 years ago for \$90,000.00.

South Florida—Given—cost in 1922-25 \$75,000.00.

South Carolina—Given—renovation cost \$15,000.00.

Southwest Virginia—Given—new building known as Evans House, cost approximately \$65,000.00, built for the purpose.

Tennessee—Given.

Louisiana—Purchased—with renovations cost \$60,000.00, borrowed the money—amortizing through budget.

Southern Virginia—Original house given, new wing cost \$40,000.00.

East Carolina—Given.

Alabama—Modern structure. Have no information as to cost or whether purchased or given.

Virginia—No positive information, but understand building was given.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ARMED SERVICES

Your committee reports activities as follows:

1. Sent for and received a supply of Prayer Books of Soldiers & Sailors, Episcopal War Crosses, and other materials gotten out by the National Council for distribution to members of the Armed Services.
2. Has filled all requests for the same.
3. Capt. Wm. S. Murdock has gotten out letters to all parishes and missions asking for lists of persons serving in the Armed Services so that information could be sent them from time to time on the Diocesan level.
3. A request was received from the Asst. Secretary of the Armed Services Division of the National Council for Altar Linens to be sent to the Episcopal Chaplains on duty with the Armed Services. With the approval of Mrs. Evans, the Diocesan President of the Woman's Auxiliary this request was sent to Mrs. Swanson of Salisbury, the Diocesan Chairman of the Altar Guild of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese. At least five sets were promised for this year.
4. The Chairman attended the Military Chaplains Association Convention in Chicago, Ill., last week and met with the ten Episcopal Chaplains in attendance there.

Respectfully submitted,

William M. Latta, Chairman

APPENDIX C

LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS

(as of December 31, 1956, except in cases where names of Lay Officers were furnished the Secretary after that date.)

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	James Senter	James Senter	
2. Ansonville, All Souls'		Robert L. Cagle, Jr.	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	R. D. Crowley	J. J. Croft, Jr.	E. W. Freeze, Jr.
4. Battleboro, St. John's	Henry M. Milgrom	T. A. Williams	Paul Pope
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	E. James Parker	E. James Parker	
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	P. G. Gailey	T. T. Swain	I. B. Grainger, Jr.
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'			
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	The Rev. D. W. Yates	Dr. Syd B. Alexandre	Capt. Walter C. Holt
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	James L. Roberts	Roy W. Holsten	Douglas G. Humm
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	D. W. McCaskill	T. P. Senn	
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	Mrs. Wilma Smiley	L. D. Garibaldi	T. G. Lynch
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	George Powell	M. Everett Pierson	Frank Chaplin
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	Clinton C. Pressley	H. G. Carter	David L. Howe
14. Charlotte, St. John's	D. Y. Miller	H. E. Coffin	
15. Charlotte, St. Martin's	Benjamin R. Dabbs, Jr.	J. L. Livingston	Wm. B. Stewart, Jr.
16. Charlotte, St. Mary's			
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	John A. Eason	Dr. E. E. Blackman	J. L. Southerland
18. St. Peter's	Warren W. Way	John B. London	Edwin O. Clarkson
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	G. C. Wilhelm	R. W. Barber	Edward Ellis
20. Concord, All Saints'		C. W. Byrd	Rufus A. Brown
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	C. E. Boger	M. W. Wagner	C. O. McDaniel
22. Davidson, St. Alban's		John D. Sapp	
23. Durham, Ephphatha			
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	Douglas Rives	Arthur E. Burcham	
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	J. M. Batson	Milton M. Barefoot	Raymond Wolfe
26. Durham, St. Luke's	James R. Bly	Dr. Wm. W. Bates	
27. Durham, St. Philip's	R. L. Martin	A. H. London, Jr.	K. C. Royall, Jr.
28. Durham, St. Titus'	Mrs. Adeline Spaulding	Dr. J. V. Cordice	
29. Elkin, Callaway Memorial		C. D. Calhoun	
30. Enfield, The Advent	Samuel Peirson	R. T. Beal	Willie Fleming

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer	Lay Readers
James Harris	James Turner	James Senter, James Wilhelm 1. James Harris, James Turner Wayne Alexander, Reid Clark B. S. Liles, Jack Chivington
Dr. Frank Edmondson	Robert L. Cagle, Jr.	2.
Frank P. Philips, Jr.	Cleveland Thayer	3.
H. W. Foster	Mrs. W. S. Frazier	Laverne Strickland, Jr. 4.
Raye P. Woodin	Harold McDonald	5.
	Stephen I. Moore, Jr.	W. Clary Holt, Ben T. Wade 6.
		7.
George E. Shepard	Horace D. Crockford	8.
John A. Byars	Dr. John B. Sowter	9.
		Dr. George D. Penick W. Thomas Bost, Jr. John S. Clayton
Walter Vesloski	Mrs. Azalee Cashion	D. W. McCaskill 10.
E. E. Rouzer	E. R. Davis	H. R. McCrary, A. M. Jenkins 11. F. W. Snepp, Wallace Gibbs C. H. Conner, Fred Temple
J. Milton Panetti	Jack Fairley	George Powell, Everett Pendlebury 12.
Vernon L. Binger	Coye W. Phifer	13.
E. W. Bryan	H. E. Coffin, Jr.	14.
Thomas R. Payne	Charles Blackburn	C. B. Shugart, Austin S. Reed 15. F. W. A. Campbell, James S. Hunter David E. Jackson, Hon. Hugh B. Campbell
		16.
A. L. Howze	J. L. Southerland	Kenneth Powell, A. L. Howze 17.
Thomas A. Lockhart	Ned R. Corzine	Henry B. Wilmer, Francis H. Fairley 18.
Frank White	Preston Barber	19.
John K. Odell	C. W. Byrd	Dr. David Lockhart, Cameron McCrae, Jr. 20. Thos. B. Longhurst, Ralph W. Edsall
I. H. Huske	Miss Margaret Skinner	S. L. Carter, Jr. 21.
Mrs. James S. Purcell	Thomas S. Sadler	John D. Sapp 22. 23.
J. B. Simpson, Jr.	Mrs. Matthew West	H. B. Abernethy, W. J. Richardson 24. Gilmer C. Green, Jr.
J. F. Sokolowski	E. J. Moore	J. W. Barnhill, Herman Salinger 25. E. J. Moore, Dr. R. H. Braibanti C. T. Warren, Dr. W. K. Taylor Dr. Frank Peale, Dr. D. H. Johnson P. B. Secor, M. L. Barefoot E. S. J. Hall, F. E. Lewis
C. R. Baucom	Dr. C. H. Keith	Dr. W. W. Bates, Dr. C. H. Keith 26. C. R. Baucom, Dr. J. L. Williams, Jr. A. H. Saunders, J. A. Belvin M. E. Carroll, W. M. Palmer F. B. Gray, R. W. Anderson
C. E. Bittle	B. W. Hobgood	N. H. Barlow, C. E. Bittle 27. A. M. Cartter, E. W. Greup R. S. Hicks, Jack Hughes
R. C. Foreman	W. J. Walker	W. A. Kenny, W. J. Walker 28. R. C. Foreman
R. E. Wooten	R. E. Wooten	29.
T. B. Slade, III	R. H. Pope, Jr.	J. W. McGwigan, R. H. Pope, Jr. 30.

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
31. Erwin, St. Stephen's	Z. E. Matthews	Dr. W. E. Adair, Jr.	J. K. Burton
32. Fork, The Ascension	Mrs. T. M. Fleming	S. B. Sidden	
33. Fuquay Springs, Trinity		Howard Cone	
34. Germanton, St. Philip's		Lauriston Powers	
35. Greensboro, Holy Trinity		L. I. Swindell	F. C. Wedler
36. Greensboro, The Redeemer	L. P. Byarm	H. W. Derrickson	J. S. Leary
37. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	J. P. Squires	D. L. Gallagher	J. R. Hancock
38. Greensboro, St. Francis'	Kent Belmore	Fred Birdsong	S. B. Allen, Jr.
39. Halifax, St. Mark's	Mrs. F. W. M. White	F. H. Gregory	Dr. F. W. M. White
40. Hamlet, All Saints'	O. D. Davis	O. D. Davis	
41. Haw River, St. Andrew's	Robert Graham	W. C. Thomas	
42. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	Mrs. Margaret Cooper	C. H. Wolfe	T. S. Kittrell
43. Henderson, The Resurrection		J. W. Jenkins	
44. Henderson, St. John's	K. L. Fields	D. T. Clark	
45. High Point, St. Luke's		Dr. H. H. Creft	
46. High Point, St. Mary's	Mrs. Powell Alexander	Gilbert Clinard	William Sicehoff
47. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	L. W. Pettit	P. C. Collins	A. H. Graham
48. Iredell Co., St. James'	G. C. Shinn, Jr.	B. S. Plummer	
49. Jackson, The Saviour	W. E. Harris	P. A. Lewis	B. R. Burgwyn
50. Kannapolis, St. James'		Wm. S. Murdoch	
51. Kittrell, St. James'			
52. Laurinburg, St. David's	S. E. Barnwell	J. R. McKenzie	
53. Lawrence, St. Matthem's—Grace	Joseph Andrews	W. D. Dupree	Joseph Andrews
54. Leaksville, The Epiphany	Dr. Kenneth Miller	J. P. Powell	W. B. Wilson
55. Lexington, Grace	Roy Gatchell	J. H. Bafford	Fred Calhoun
56. Littleton, St. Alban's	Roger Moore	Roger Moore	
57. Littleton, St. Anna's		Claiborn Faison	
58. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	Miss Mary Hill		
59. Louisburg, St. Paul's	W. J. Shaerin	J. W. King	W. J. Shaerin
60. Mayodan, The Messiah	Carl Cardwell		
61. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's		J. L. Blythe	William Reames
62. Milton, Christ Church		William Cunningham	
63. Monroe, Holy Trinity		F. A. Crowell	
64. Monroe, St. Paul's	C. M. Redfern	E. O. Ayscue	J. C. Price
65. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	Jonathan Lyerly	R. W. South	

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of the Vestry	Treasurer	Lay Readers
T. J. Harper	P. G. Parker, Jr.	T. J. Harper, R. G. M. Wescott 31.
Avalon Potts	H. L. Gobble	J. L. Gobble, S. B. Sidden, Jr. 32.
Edward D. Benson	E. B. Brown	33.
Miss Louise Powers	Miss Louise Powers	34.
Butler French	E. M. Holt	H. G. Bailey, Jr., Dr. J. T. Brooks 35.
		A. M. Burt, Jr., R. E. Caddy
		J. A. Cannon, Jr., H. L. Coble, Jr.
		Haywood Duke, C. R. Eichhorn
		Butler French, T. G. Hildebrandt
		S. H. Hines, J. C. Huff, Jr.
		A. B. Joyner, Jr., J. L. Latham, Jr.
		C. W. Maclin, W. B. Patterson, Jr.
		F. O. Price, J. E. Sturtevant
		M. A. White, Dr. R. M. Taliaferro
C. R. A. Cunningham	Dr. B. T. White	Charles Chambers, C. R. A. Cunningham 36.
J. S. Holland, Jr.	Thos. D. Brady	J. H. Cowles, C. W. Bourne, Jr. 37.
		W. L. Snelson, Jr., W. H. Bade
		R. G. Clark, J. N. Parker
		R. E. Downs, W. H. Conrad
		R. E. Lamb, Calvin Cash
Jack Westervelt	J. C. Fox, Jr.	Kent Belmore, David Schenck 38.
		W. I. Anderson, E. P. McCollum
		Addison Penfield, George Rosselle
T. W. Gregory	H. B. House	T. W. Gregory 39.
C. J. Jones	L. A. Corning	D. H. Barlow, O. D. Davis 40.
		David Rice, Jr., J. A. Cortright
		C. B. Kirkley
Robert Graham	F. I. Boswell	H. T. Steele 41.
W. J. Alston, Jr.	T. D. Peck	J. B. Crudup, Nathan Strause 42.
	Mrs. Delia S. Davis	J. W. Jenkins 43.
W. S. Miller	A. B. Crocker	A. B. Crocker, K. L. Fields 44.
		45.
Baxter Freeze	R. T. Tunstall, Jr.	46.
H. C. McKee	D. S. Matheson	47.
	G. C. Shinn, Jr.	G. C. Shinn, Jr. 48.
Eric Norfleet	H. B. Rogers	49.
Winfred Montgomery	J. C. Halstead	Joseph Orland, Samuel Stroup 50.
	Miss Lucille Ellis	51.
R. T. Alford	Robert Southall	J. R. McKenzie, C. J. Dunstan 52.
		R. O. Maxwell, R. T. Alford
	Mrs. W. D. Dupree	53.
Walter Schacht	B. B. Olive	A. G. Lewis, C. H. White 54.
R. L. Leonard, Jr.	J. A. McCrary	Don Blanton 55.
	Gideon Alston	56.
	Mrs. Virginia Boyd	F. R. C. Faison 57.
	Miss Mary Hill	Austin Cooper 58.
W. C. Gretter, Jr.	M. C. Joyner	59.
	E. F. Duncan	E. F. Duncan, Carl Cardwell 60.
		J. C. Johnson
F. W. Blythe	R. L. Swift	A. C. Newson, E. H. Dudley 61.
		C. M. Setzer, Jr., J. S. Blythe
	Mrs. J. W. Moore	62.
	Mrs. M. C. Moss	63.
R. B. Brainard	O. B. Sikes	C. M. Redfern, E. O. Ayscue 64.
T. M. McKnight	E. S. Hobson	Robert W. South 65.

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
66. Mt. Airy, Trinity	Mrs. H. C. Jackson	C. M. Whitlock	G. T. Fawcett
67. Norlina, St. Luke's			
68. Northampton Co., St. Luke's			
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	Mrs. Lexie Tyler	B. F. Chavis	
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	F. L. Walker, III	F. L. Walker, III	Joseph Hamme
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	John London	Fred Jerome	John London
72. Pittsboro, St. James'		James Glover	
73. Raleigh, Christ Church	Nat H. Robb	R. H. Mason	Dr. C. R. Bugg
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	Godfrey Cheshire, Jr.	G. R. Goodwin	D. S. Inscoe
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose			
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's		Dr. J. A. Boyer	
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's			
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	J. M. Miravalle	D. C. Shelburne	Forrest Matthews
79. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	E. M. Speights	L. C. Dillard	R. J. Wyatt
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	L. E. Watt	T. C. Bethea	Dr. T. E. Forbes
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		Robert Scott	
82. Ringwood, St. Clement's	B. B. Tippet	B. B. Tippet	Edward Tippet
83. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	C. L. Wills	M. S. Benton	W. H. Proctor
84. Rockingham, The Messiah	E. W. Hurst, Jr.	J. M. Nicolson	Calhoun Pruitt
85. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	Aaron Oakley	F. W. Roberson	Troy Warf
86. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	J. E. Weatherly	B. E. Winstead, Jr.	W. A. Anderson
87. Rock Mount, Good Shepherd	H. W. Taylor	K. D. Battle	R. E. Stevens
88. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	Dr. J. W. Black	Dr. J. W. Black	
89. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	R. S. Wilkinson	R. R. Boseman	B. H. Bunn, III
90. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	E. L. Julian	Claude Goodson	E. L. Julian
91. Roxboro, St. Mark's	J. F. Shotwell	J. H. Fox	S. L. Neely
92. Salisbury, St. Luke's	J. S. Brawley	Dr. F. B. Marsh	C. L. Wyatt
93. Salisbury, St. Paul's	F. L. File	F. W. Pinkston	J. F. Waller
94. Salisbury, St. Peter's		M. L. Lemly	I. C. Lemly
95. Salisbury, St. Philip's	Mrs. Kathleen Randall	Dr. J. C. Simpson	
96. Sanford, St. Thomas'	R. E. Shaw	Fred VonCanon	
97. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's		Shepard Royster	
98. Scotland Neck, Trinity	S. T. Gregory	C. H. Smith	J. A. Pittman
99. Siler City, St. Mark's	Stedman Rhew	M. P. Thomas	
100. Smithfield, St. Paul's	W. J. Austin	Hayden Wiggs	Lloyd Strickland
101. Southern Pines, Emanuel	Garland McPherson	R. F. H. Pollock	B. Q. Perham
102. Speed, St. Mary's	H. C. Bourne	Harvey Warren	
103. Spray, St. Luke's	Otis Webb	T. D. Pulliam	Warren Rorrer
104. Statesville, Holy Cross		T. S. Kimbrough	Rodney Dalton
105. Statesville, Trinity	Ben L. Watts	A. W. Fanjoy	F. H. Ewell

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of the Vestry	Treasurer	Lay Readers
W. K. Woltz	G. T. Fawcett	R. E. Merritt, J. S. Clark 66. R. W. Walker 67.
		68.
	Mrs. Dorothy Venable	B. F. Chavis 69.
T. W. Johnson	A. W. Garnett	Leon Godown, H. L. Taylor, Jr. 70. J. P. Hall, J. B. Floyd J. P. Floyd, A. W. Graham E. G. Peoples
Joseph Harris	Will London	Daniel Bell, J. W. Drake 71. W. L. Powell, Jr., W. L. Powell, III
	Mrs. R. Glover	72.
J. R. Trotter	R. L. Schofield	W. B. Williford 73.
R. B. Reeve, Jr.	J. H. Hardison	R. M. Tyson, Roger Debnam 74. Godfred Cheshire, T. M. Simkins, Jr. 75.
Bernice Taylor	R. E. Ball	Austin Cooper, Dr. P. R. Robinson 76.
	Wm. C. Guess	77.
Joseph McCallum	Herbert Klose	78.
H. T. Boyd	C. S. Biggs	79.
R. B. Schnedl	J. S. Irvin	Edward Schnedl, A. W. Nelson 80.
	Miss Ann Collins	81.
Miss Willie Williams	Miss Willie Williams	82.
Nicholas Long	Russell Buxton	W. J. Long, Jr., Russell Buxton 83. Dr. M. S. Broun
George Browder	R. E. Bartlette	E. W. Hurst, Jr., W. S. Taylor, Jr. 84.
	Lacy Chaney	85.
W. R. Ehrhardt	D. M. Malone	R. T. Simrell 86.
G. C. Worsley	T. L. Crittenden	T. D. Jeffress 87.
Mrs. Selina Hall	C. R. Reid	88.
J. L. Weeks	F. W. Stolzenberg	Herbert Knight, G. G. Harper 89. R. R. Boseman, H. H. Strandberg, Jr.
E. L. Julian	J. T. Kepley	F. M. Kepley, C. C. Kepley 90.
Mrs. C. T. Burruss	N. B. Schloss	R. P. Michaels, C. T. Burruss 91.
J. J. Summerell	T. P. Zum Brunnen	Dr. F. B. Marsh, Dr. C. H. Douglas 92.
W. C. Kesler	J. F. Kesler	F. W. Pinkston 93.
I. C. Lemly	Perry Daniel	J. M. Torrence, F. H. Young 94.
Mrs. Elizabeth Koontz	Mrs. Kathleen Randall	Dr. Richard Mears 95. C. D. Zum Brunnen
Stanley Winborne, Jr.	R. B. Beard	C. W. Bradley 96.
	C. T. Royster	97.
E. W. Rodgers	R. B. Pittman	G. C. Green, Jr., S. M. Hanff, Jr. 98.
	John Feack	E. J. Davis 99.
H. M. Best	Harold Blandy	E. C. Jones, Jr., L. L. Strickland 100.
R. V. Lamb	James Hartshorne	W. E. Cox, Jr., T. C. Darst, Jr. 101. John Ponzer, Sherwood Brockwell John Ruggles, Garland McPherson R. V. Lamb, R. F. H. Pollock B. Q. Perham, C. R. VanderVoort J. C. Ostrom, W. H. Hollister J. D. McConnell
W. D. Parker	R. P. Cherry	H. C. Bourne 102.
James Aheron	Everett Webb	P. W. Robertson, Malcomb Washburn 103.
W. C. Bradshaw	Dr. R. S. Holliday	W. C. Bradshaw 104.
J. W. Rockwell	Ben L. Watts	Ben L. Watts 105.

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
106. Stovall, St. Peter's			
107. Tarboro, Calvary	J. O. Hall	Pembroke Nash	C. B. Leggett
108. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	J. E. Simmons, Jr.	Herbert Brown	William Taylor
109. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	L. J. Morris	L. J. Morris	C. L. Alderman
110. Tarboro, St. Anne's			
111. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	Don Gilliam, Jr.	Charles Bridgers	
112. Tarboro, St. Luke's	Mrs. M. M. Weston	T. C. Boyd	
113. Thomasville, St. Paul's		W. H. Palmer	
114. Townsville, Holy Trinity		John Hamme	
115. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks			
116. Wadesboro, Calvary	I. B. Covington	R. T. B. Little	J. A. Hardison
117. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist		Don P. Johnston	
118. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	Mrs. Sallie Pepper	P. J. Fulton	
119. Warrenton, All Saints'	R. E. Ransom	Bennie Robbins	C. S. Fitz
120. Warrenton, Emmanuel	Duke Jones	G. W. Poindexter	A. C. Fair
121. Weldon, Grace	H. D. Cochrane	C. R. Turner	F. H. Gregory, Jr.
122. Wilson, St. Mark's	W. M. Bethel	W. M. Bethel	
123. Wilson, St. Timothy's	H. H. Harriss, Jr.	H. H. Harriss, Jr.	T. B. Bunn, Jr.
124. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	R. H. Witherington	T. B. Rice	R. E. Guthrie
125. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	Mrs. E. B. Fountain	W. E. Matthews	T. H. Hooper, Jr.
126. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	A. J. McGrane	W. F. LaPorte	P. G. Harmon
127. Woodleaf, St. George's		Worth Benson	
128. Yanceyville, St. Luke's		C. L. Pemberton	

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of the Vestry	Treasurer	Lay Readers
J. O. Hall	Mrs. W. R. Daniel	106.
Lee Umphlet	W. C. Pitt, Jr.	107.
J. E. Webb	Lester Messer	Archie Holland 108.
	Hazel Alderman	Bill Alderman 109.
	Lenoir G. Shook	L. G. Shook, Hyman Philips, Jr. 110.
F. D. Wharton	Mrs. P. G. Shelton	Don Gilliam, Jr. 111.
Marie Jones	Irvin Ricks	112.
	M. E. Gilliam	J. T. Roughton, W. H. Hethcock 113.
	R. B. Taylor	114.
		115.
Bennett Edwards	Mrs. Alice L. Shultz	Walter Brock, W. H. Wheeler, Jr. 116.
C. P. Eppes, Jr.	Mrs. C. N. Dodd	117.
Leonard Van Noppen	Mrs. Sallie Pepper	118.
R. E. Ransom	C. J. Cawthorne	Dr. T. W. Haywood, R. E. Ransom 119.
J. G. Mitchell	L. B. Beddoe	120.
D. C. Ward	C. S. Easton	F. H. Gregory, Jr., J. E. Green 121.
		S. H. Conger
Mrs. F. C. Bethel	Levi Jones	W. M. Bethel 122.
E. O. Thomas	W. B. Waddill	J. D. Palmer, E. G. Joyner 123.
W. D. Hobbs	H. R. Borthwick	P. W. Morris, C. M. Boesser 124.
M. J. Sadler, Jr.	P. A. Simmons	C. I. Martin 125.
Gardner Gidley	E. A. Womble	Gene Hamby 126.
	William Wetmore	127.
Mrs. E. H. Wilson	Mrs. C. R. Thomas	128.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confirmations	Received and by Transfer	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion		
	Infants	Adults						Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Private	Other Days
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	3		2	5	1		72	60	57	82	12	44	1	30
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	1	1	5				16	6	11	11	5	6		
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	2	1	3	4			145	90	94	40	16	54	2	12
4. Battleboro, St. John's	1					1	68	65	53	25		11		8
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel					2	1	70	43	40	52	2	12		1
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	2		12	15		2	395	352	356	80	28	63	3	75
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'							25	25	25					
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	20	2	38	42	7	4	637	439	457	117	40	110	14	190
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	15		14	25	1		411	205	230	73	43	69	4	39
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	2	4	9	1	3	2	269	85	92	48	10	31	6	22
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	34		46	94	16	1	1381	934	967	61	13	69	3	48
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	33	6	63	60	1	12	741	419	485	112	41	42	8	29
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	15	2	19	15	1	3	392	168	187	40	4	73	5	30
14. Charlotte, St. John's	2			74			169		74	40	1	17	1	4
15. Charlotte, St. Martin's	36	1	51	56	9	7	1156	887	903	81	24	77	14	148
16. Charlotte, St. Mary-the-Virgin	4		7		2		81	49	53	48		12		
17. Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels'	2	4	1	1		5	204	140	140	42	46	45	17	85
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	21	1	25	34	7	9	617	694	519	74	28	73	27	61
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	4		3		1	2	244	182	177	38	16	15	1	10
20. Concord, All Saints'	5	2	7	9		4	180	106	116	65	48	55	5	52
21. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	5					1	89	65	65	36	25	47	14	22
22. Davidson, St. Alban's			3	7			47	17	7	23	13	26		13
23. Durham, Ephphatha							60	39	39					
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	1		5	5		1	70	46	50	94		12		7
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	16	7	47	50	6	2	335	107	180	53	12	68	3	27
26. Durham, St. Luke's	9	1	9	101			185		106	53	2	27		2
27. Durham, St. Philip's	11	7	34	20	9	7	845	819	645	80	23	59	15	57
28. Durham, St. Titus'		3	10		7	2	170	126	123	29	18	72	18	23
29. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	3		4	2		1	37	17	15	42		10		2
30. Enfield, The Advent	5		5	1			78	63	67	42	1	51	16	53

31.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	5	2	8	2	2	192	124	124	46	7	39	2	4
32.	Fork, Ascension	1	2	2	1		47	31	34	37	12	17	14	17
33.	Fuquay Springs, Trinity						35		20					
34.	Germananton, St. Philip's	38		36	38	4	5	5	5	1			50	122
35.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity		3	11			1206	875	925	124	32	75		
36.	Greensboro, Redeemer	6	3	41	49	3	383	108	117	39	22	78		
37.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	26	3	41	26		1000	555	607	107	41	81	33	85
38.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	16	2	15			320	136	175	43	3	20		49
39.	Halifax, St. Mark's					1	44	33	33	26	4	6	1	42
40.	Hamlet, All Saints'	6		6			140	83	86	44	17	27	2	40
41.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	1	3	8	2		98	62	72	52		12		
42.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	6	1	11	5	7	403	304	305	41	33	52	15	52
43.	Henderson, Resurrection						28	23	23	32		12		1
44.	Henderson, St. John's	6	4	13			135	80	91	98	22	26		6
45.	High Point, St. Luke's	9		31	16		18		8	24	32	14	8	15
46.	High Point, St. Mary's	6		3	1		522	377	400	68	67	65	17	48
47.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	6		8			80	76	71	98	21	13	2	20
48.	Iredell Co., St. James'	4		4			86	63	65	46	19	11		1
49.	Jackson, The Saviour	3		1	3		59	37	39	36	20	14	1	14
50.	Kannapolis, St. James'	3	1	1			127	85	88	49	6	8		6
51.	Kittrell, St. James'	1					10	5	5	7		4		
52.	Laurinburg, St. David's	3	4	4	6	1	63	42	48	41	6	26	1	10
53.	Lawrence, St. Matthew's-Grace	10	4	7			99	46	51	27		12	1	
54.	Leaksville, The Epiphany	6		7	8	1	186	127	134	88	17	60		23
55.	Lexington, Grace	4			3	2	191	138	136	40	8	52		11
56.	Littleton, St. Alban's			1			47	41	42	40	6	12	1	5
57.	Littleton, St. Anna's	2					25	19	15	12				
58.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'					1	70	53	51	40		10	2	
59.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	2	1	4			143	113	115	39	9	14		41
60.	Mayodan, The Messiah	12		7		2	126	67	71	46	14	23	2	2
61.	Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	1		3	8		151	107	110	39	20	16	1	7
62.	Milton, Christ Church						5	6	5	11	2	5		3
62.	Monroe, Holy Trinity						20	9	8	15	2	10	3	1
64.	Monroe, St. Paul's	6	1	5	5	1	200	122	126	150	28	24	6	6
65.	Mooresville, St. Matthew's	6		2	6		76	42	41	30	22	31	1	24
66.	Mc. Airy, Trinity	5		4	4		189	104	108	46	7	7		7
67.	Norlina, St. Luke's						4	10						
68.	Norlina, St. Luke's						9	9						

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confirmations	Received and By Transfer	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion		
	Adults	Infants						Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Private	Other Days
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	3			1	1		58	42	40	28	9	26		3
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	3	1	9	1		3	304	180	177	47	23	61		39
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew	3		6			1	87	61	62	42	12	13		
72. Pittsboro, St. James'			5				23	14	14	22	3	12	7	5
73. Raleigh, Christ Church	27		32	22	11	8	1401	821	834	65	165	88	28	120
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	24	1	26	27	6	12	996	815	840	66	42	55	20	60
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose							223	221	221					
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	2	3	15			2	489	20	25	36	152	33	6	3
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1		5		7		59	54	59	49	95	30		7
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	17	3	37	41	3	1	671	415	471	41	7	12		83
79. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	10		23	11	7	3	232	154	182	54	16	81	3	43
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	6	2			1	2	187	117	114	43	11	28	3	3
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd			3			1	31	24	25	11	2	12		2
82. Ringwood, St. Clement's			4				20	20	20	9		11	6	
83. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	5		20	1			257	185	201	40				
84. Rockingham, The Messiah	4	3	11	6	1	1	125	85	96	42	29	64	1	26
85. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	3						53	40	38	120	10	3		
86. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	2	3	9	20	1		142	79	102	70	13	30	13	14
87. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	20	8	43	10	7	11	755	585	542	118	55	79	28	8
88. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	3	2	2			2	82	62	62	12	6	40		6
89. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	13		10	23		1	130	64	86	34	5	13	1	2
90. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	6	1	11	2	5		241	152	162	40	14	18		32
91. Roxboro, St. Mark's	1		4	4	2	1	92	59	62	51	20	39	1	6
92. Salisbury, St. Luke's	14	2	25	31	4	3	705	375	419	104	101	183	45	87
93. Salisbury, St. Paul's	2		9	6			107	60	74	20	24	78	16	7
94. Salisbury, St. Peter's						1	16	13	12	40		12	5	2
95. Salisbury, St. Philip's			5				31	19	24	40	2	12		4
96. Sanford, St. Thomas'	3	1		19		1	180	94	101	44	6	60	4	29
97. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's							10	5	5	9		1		
98. Scotland Neck, Trinity	8	1	5	3		2	200	154	158	48	25	22	16	23

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY

Parish or Mission	CHURCH SCHOOL							Total	Parish House	Other Buildings	Land	Furniture	Total	Insurance
	Officers	Pupils	Bible Class	Parochial School	Church	Rectory								
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	11	36	15	62	40,000.00	18,500.00	38,000.00				7,000.00		103,500.00	65,584.00
2. Ansonville, All Souls'					30,000.00						3,000.00	6,000.00	39,000.00	27,760.00
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	6	62		68	27,000.00	17,000.00	35,000.00				3,700.00	1,000.00	83,700.00	70,600.00
4. Battleboro, St. John's	4	20		24	11,500.00	9,000.00	1,500.00				1,000.00	2,000.00	25,000.00	23,955.00
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	7	40	11	58	35,000.00	8,500.00				1,000.00	5,000.00	1,500.00	51,000.00	35,000.00
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	15	140	20	175	200,000.00	15,000.00	50,000.00			3,950.00	15,000.00	550.00	284,500.00	219,500.00
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'														
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	27	163	40	230	170,000.00	17,000.00	30,000.00				18,000.00	32,000.00	267,000.00	238,870.00
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	12	113		125	36,000.00						8,000.00	3,600.00	47,600.00	36,000.00
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	13	120	44	177	29,044.00		23,143.00			15,096.00	5,000.00		72,283.00	59,014.40
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	68	488	190	746	461,400.00	16,000.00				29,000.00	26,400.00	1,000.00	533,800.00	466,000.00
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	37	306		343	200,000.00	14,500.00	160,000.00				16,000.00	20,000.00	410,500.00	333,000.00
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	21	105	50	176	50,000.00	11,500.00					17,750.00	5,000.00	84,250.00	53,200.00
14. Charlotte, S. John's	7	55		62		23,500.00					24,000.00		47,500.00	20,000.00
15. Charlotte, St. Martin's	100	465	175	740	131,009.78	24,000.00	140,659.30			15,000.00	20,500.00	34,102.05	365,271.13	312,564.00
16. Charlotte, St. Mary-the-Virgin					25,000.00							500.00	25,500.00	25,500.00
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'														
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	6	45	20	71	45,000.00	15,000.00	60,000.00				5,000.00	1,800.00	126,800.00	94,100.00
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	19	158		177	275,000.00	25,000.00					350,000.00	60,000.00	710,000.00	303,500.00
20. Concord, All Saints'	14	54	51	119	75,000.00	6,700.00					2,000.00		83,700.00	59,000.00
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	10	44	12	66	20,000.00	10,000.00	15,000.00				10,000.00	10,000.00	65,000.00	54,000.00
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	13	26	18	57	23,371.00	12,881.00	11,585.00				1,000.00	5,200.00	54,037.00	42,430.00
23. Durham, Ephphatha											1,750.00	800.00	2,550.00	
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	8	20	17	45	35,000.00	14,000.00					6,500.00	5,000.00	60,500.00	44,000.00
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	16	85	25	126	50,000.00	18,000.00	75,000.00				10,000.00		153,000.00	87,000.00
26. Durham, St. Luke's	6	58		64	12,000.00						16,500.00	1,500.00	30,000.00	12,500.00
27. Durham, St. Philip's	25	259	10	294	184,000.00	11,000.00	157,000.00			12,050.00	50,000.00		414,050.00	294,050.00

28.	Durham, St. Titus'	4	52		56		7,500.00		1,500.00		4,000.00	8,300.00	21,300.00	17,162.00
29.	Elkin, Gallaway Memorial						12,000.00				4,000.00	2,600.00	18,600.00	10,000.00
30.	Enfield, The Advent	7	17	18	42		30,000.00		10,000.00		6,000.00	10,000.00	71,000.00	36,000.00
31.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	9	62	32	103		50,000.00		30,000.00		1,000.00	10,000.00	103,000.00	60,000.00
32.	Fork, The Ascension	5	17	7	29		8,500.00		8,500.00		500.00	2,000.00	19,500.00	9,800.00
33.	Fuquay Springs, Trinity													
34.	Germanton, St. Philip's						14,370.00				500.00	500.00	15,370.00	11,896.00
35.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	24	275	125	424	54	325,000.00	30,000.00	25,000.00	8,000.00	37,000.00	60,000.00	485,000.00	350,000.00
36.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	5	62		67		42,000.00	8,000.00			10,000.00	1,500.00	61,500.00	48,500.00
37.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	23	303	100	426	20		20,000.00	110,000.00		45,000.00	20,000.00	195,000.00	95,000.00
38.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	14	104		118			11,000.00	55,000.00	8,500.00	13,000.00	7,000.00	94,500.00	69,750.00
39.	Halifax, St. Mark's	3	10	9	22		20,000.00				2,000.00	6,000.00	28,000.00	26,000.00
40.	Hamlet, All Saints'	9	34	6	49		12,678.00	17,185.00	30,000.00		1,500.00	3,800.00	65,163.00	52,930.00
41.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	5	65	10	80		18,000.00				1,000.00	3,800.00	22,800.00	15,000.00
42.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	17	81	35	133		110,000.00	30,000.00			35,000.00	10,000.00	299,000.00	211,000.00
43.	Henderson, Resurrection	3	16		19		16,000.00			4,000.00	4,000.00	1,000.00	25,000.00	10,000.00
44.	Henderson, St. John's	8	58	28	94		20,000.00	7,360.00	10,000.00		2,000.00	4,000.00	43,360.00	38,360.00
45.	High Point, St. Luke's													
46.	High Point, St. Mary's	32	171	48	251		185,000.00	18,000.00		20,000.00	40,040.00	15,000.00	278,000.00	158,000.00
47.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	5	35	5	45		75,000.00	8,000.00			2,000.00		85,000.00	83,000.00
48.	Moorestville, St. James'	5	15	25	45		25,000.00				3,000.00	1,700.00	29,700.00	15,700.00
49.	Jackson, The Saviour	9	18	15	42		13,000.00				500.00	7,500.00	21,000.00	15,000.00
50.	Kannapolis, St. James'	8	38	29	75		50,000.00				10,000.00	5,000.00	65,000.00	35,000.00
51.	Kittrell, St. James'						6,000.00	2,500.00			1,000.00		9,500.00	20,000.00
52.	Laurinburg, St. David's	5	12	10	27				20,000.00		7,100.00	3,000.00	30,100.00	25,000.00
53.	Lawrence, St. Matthew's-Grace	4	71		75		5,000.00	2,000.00			1,000.00	750.00	8,750.00	7,000.00
54.	Leaksville, The Epiphany	16	51	15	82		40,000.00	12,000.00			15,000.00	5,000.00	72,000.00	25,000.00
55.	Lexington, Grace	9	45	20	74		25,000.00	16,000.00	18,000.00		8,500.00	15,000.00	82,500.00	45,800.00
56.	Littleton, St. Alban's	3	15	1	19		18,600.00	13,470.00	14,120.00			4,950.00	51,140.00	40,900.00
57.	Littleton, St. Anna's	2	15		17		5,000.00					560.00	5,560.00	4,000.00
58.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	4	24		28		6,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	7,500.00	7,000.00
59.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	7	33	10	50		25,000.00	18,000.00	8,000.00		5,000.00	5,000.00	61,000.00	40,000.00
60.	Mayodan, The Messiah	7	44	36	87		15,250.00	14,020.00	16,070.00	2,469.00	10,000.00	3,500.00	61,309.00	41,496.00
61.	Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	11	46	42	99		40,000.00	15,000.00	35,000.00		2,000.00	11,500.00	103,500.00	43,350.00
62.	Milton, Christ Church						15,030.00				100.00		15,130.00	12,000.00
63.	Monroe, Holy Trinity						5,770.00				1,000.00		6,770.00	5,000.00
64.	Monroe, St. Paul's	10	66	20	96		30,000.00	10,000.00		5,000.00	4,250.00		49,750.00	41,000.00
65.	Moorestville, St. Matthew's	6	20	10	36		26,000.00				4,000.00	4,000.00	34,000.00	15,000.00

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	CHURCH SCHOOL						Other Buildings	Land	Furniture	Total	Insurance
	Officers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total	Parochial School						
66. Mounty Airy, Trinity	9	50	28	87		19,171.00	12,580.00	22,800.00	9,400.00	72,951.00	39,000.00
67. Norlina, St. Luke's											
68. Northampton Co., St. Luke's											
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2	33		35		10,000.00	8,000.00	12,500.00	1,500.00	23,500.00	28,985.00
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	16	74		90		64,500.00	16,000.00	10,000.0	2,000.00	120,000.00	84,500.00
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	10	18	10	38		25,000.00	15,000.00	1,500.00	3,000.00	55,000.00	36,500.00
72. Pittsboro, St. James'						5,000.00			200.00	6,700.00	4,250.00
73. Raleigh, Christ Church	55	258	90	403	203	450,000.00	35,000.00	90,000.00	50,000.00	1,005,000.00	450,000.00
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	53	250	95	398*		200,000.00	18,000.00	200,000.00	135,000.00	678,000.00	531,500.00
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose											
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's						80,000.00			9,000.00	89,000.00	73,000.00
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's											
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	45	327	50	422		226,000.00		14,500.00	24,200.00	302,200.00	270,000.00
79. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	13	58	60	131		22,000.00	140,000.00			237,000.00	140,000.00
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	15	42	11	68		30,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	12,000.00	88,000.00	82,000.00
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd						5,900.00			500.00	6,400.00	17,000.00
82. Ringwood, St. Clement's	4	20		24		2,500.00			300.00	3,800.00	2,000.00
83. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	10	120	15	145		20,000.00	15,000.00	30,000.00	5,000.00	84,000.00	80,000.00
84. Rockingham, The Messiah	14	49	63	63		28,000.00	16,000.00	28,000.00	7,000.00	81,000.00	53,000.00
85. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	7	46	39	92		14,476.00			600.00	15,526.00	13,476.00
86. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	6	48		54				18,000.00	4,000.00	40,000.00	22,000.00
87. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	18	127		145		141,000.00	37,500.00	40,000.00	10,000.00	273,500.00	
88. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	5	35		40		8,000.00			2,900.00	12,900.00	10,000.00
89. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	8	49		57		50,075.00	12,000.00	40,000.00	2,030.00	57,030.00	34,000.00
90. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	23	61	71	155		28,000.00			4,300.00	71,375.00	53,100.00
91. Roxboro, St. Mark's	6	29		35		88,825.00	12,500.00	60,000.00	4,500.00	52,500.00	29,696.00
92. Salisbury, St. Luke's	23	166	125	314		22,860.00	10,854.00	16,030.00	25,000.00	198,825.00	139,060.00
93. Salisbury, St. Paul's	10	46	40	96					1,500.00	117,431.00	71,585.00

* Not including Cradle Roll or Home Dept.

94.	Salisbury, St. Peter's	1	6					20,000.00		4,000.00				750.00	21,750.00	18,883.00
95.	Salisbury, St. Philip's	9	62			7		4,260.00		12,000.00				500.00	10,760.00	10,000.00
96.	Sanford, St. Thomas'					86		75,000.00						500.00	106,500.00	64,000.00
97.	Satterwhite, St. Simon's	21	96					8,000.00						300.00	8,500.00	8,000.00
98.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	4	13			162		60,000.00		17,000.00				7,500.00	173,000.00	126,500.00
99.	Siler City, St. Mark's	8	51			17		10,000.00						1,600.00	11,600.00	10,000.00
100.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	11	85			69		125,000.00		21,500.00				30,000.00	192,000.00	110,500.00
101.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel					141	27	13,160.00						1,500.00	15,160.00	11,650.00
102.	Speed, St. Mary's	16	100			186		50,000.00		12,000.00				12,000.00	150,500.00	86,000.00
103.	Spray, St. Luke's							8,340.00						700.00	10,240.00	7,505.00
104.	Statesville, Holy Cross	8	33			53		30,000.00		18,000.00				1,000.00	11,000.00	3,175.00
105.	Statesville, Trinity							8,000.00						2,000.00	37,500.00	294,000.00
106.	Stovall, St. Peter's	18	117			146		156,000.00		25,000.00				4,000.00	16,375.00	12,100.00
107.	Tarboro, Calvary	5	60			90		9,975.00		1,400.00				2,000.00	13,325.00	9,100.00
108.	Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	5	25			36		10,325.00						100.00	12,300.00	9,500.00
109.	Tarboro, St. Andrew's							12,000.00						250.00	6,650.00	3,500.00
110.	Tarboro, St. Anne's	5	51			56		4,000.00						7,300.00	69,300.00	49,477.00
111.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	4	48			52		15,000.00		5,000.00				2,000.00	20,500.00	15,000.00
112.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	5	19			24		50,000.00		8,000.00				100.00	17,100.00	10,000.00
113.	Thomasville, St. Paul's							15,000.00						30,000.00	210,000.00	128,000.00
114.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	12	60			96		130,000.00		12,000.00				350.00	9,850.00	8,500.00
115.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks							8,500.00						4,300.00	78,830.00	49,500.00
116.	Wadesboro, Calvary	8	44			53		57,200.00		13,800.00				5,900.00	66,676.00	36,772.00
117.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	5	24			29		39,776.00		6,000.00				15,000.00	144,000.00	87,165.00
118.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	10	36			62		71,000.00		13,000.00				8,000.00	82,000.00	76,000.00
119.	Warrenton, All Saints'	14	35			49		21,000.00		10,000.00				5,400.00	34,800.00	25,000.00
120.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	6	50			56		10,400.00		9,500.00				35,000.00	40,000.00	190,000.00
121.	Weldon, Grace	25	146			208		250,000.00		30,000.00				65,000.00	938,000.00	782,500.00
122.	Wilson, St. Mark's	74	407			602		750,000.00		50,000.00				1,800.00	5,100.00	13,304.00
123.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	6	35			41		1,800.00		15,000.00				5,000.00	90,000.00	57,000.00
124.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	20	134			214		45,000.00						200.00	4,200.00	9,400.00
125.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's							3,500.00						200.00	18,400.00	10,000.00
126.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	5	10			15		15,000.00						3,200.00	1,023,062.05	9,465,924.40
127.	Woodleaf, St. George's															
128.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's															
TOTALS		1381	8390	2486	12257	304*		7,165,565.78	1,926,850.00	2,338,307.30	321,782.00	1,963,350.00	1,023,062.05	14,030,917.13		

* All are Kindergartens except Christ Church, Raleigh.

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS

Other Financial Information

Parish or Mission	Parish Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total of Income & Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources	Balance 12/31/55	Grand Total	Securities	Endowments & Invested	Indebtedness
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	4,491.50	1,187.06	137.23	10,209.85	16,025.64	21,009.48	37,035.12	550.21	37,585.33			24,700.00
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	2,186.97		32.65		2,219.62		2,219.62	81.90	2,301.52			
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	7,176.29		1,491.86	4,118.57	12,786.72		12,786.72	4,710.32	17,497.04			
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,164.86		80.45		2,245.31	10.00	2,255.31	3,114.38	5,369.69			
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	2,251.73		12.75		2,264.48		2,264.48	6.99	2,271.47			
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	15,184.45	4,843.95	6,607.54		26,635.94	1,963.82	28,599.76		28,599.76			
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'												
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	34,686.48	27,281.25	2,486.69		64,454.42		64,454.42	2,316.93	66,771.35	20,364.00	53,013.24	
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	12,107.61	3,602.72	69.89		15,780.22	2,000.00	17,780.22	3,974.46	21,754.68		5,508.78	20,368.00
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	6,610.97	225.31	2,073.45	7,267.45	16,177.16	10,500.00	26,677.16	5,033.21	31,710.37			10,000.00
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	68,862.04	950.00	2,747.60	8,663.59	81,223.23		81,223.23	3,072.23	84,295.23			39,000.00
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	26,569.97	2,437.22	7,272.29	31,631.76	67,931.24	39,000.00	106,931.24	114,744.20	221,675.44			39,009.00
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	12,637.53	6,071.54	415.24		19,144.31	594.00	19,738.31	2,046.51	21,784.82		3,000.00	20,953.44
14. Charlotte, St. John's	12,288.06	2,700.00			14,988.06		14,988.06		14,988.06			27,800.00
15. Charlotte, St. Martin's	39,709.13	4,264.70	19,903.14	14,890.99	78,767.96	53,356.34	132,124.30	13,662.75	145,787.05	436.50	3,124.93	49,400.00
16. Charlotte, St. Mary-the-Virgin												
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	100.85				100.85		100.85	18.30	119.15			
	5,385.46	177.55			5,563.01	350.00	5,913.01	458.30	6,371.31			
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	59,229.87	2,538.78	1,688.44		63,457.09	13,200.86	76,657.95	1,756.49	78,414.44		8,700.00	23,052.00
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	5,699.09	798.34	180.95	250.00	6,928.38	471.75	7,400.13	471.94	7,872.07	2,000.00	9,033.64	
20. Concord, All Saints'	8,056.27		1,095.00	10,000.00	19,151.27		19,151.27	726.69	19,877.96			
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	3,748.21	74.20	221.19		4,043.60		4,043.60	211.58	4,255.18			
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	565.53			3,013.00	3,578.53		3,578.53		3,578.53			
23. Durham, Ephphatha												
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	2,676.56	44.99	123.00	2,772.42	5,616.97	21,693.53	27,310.50	737.15	28,047.65			10,000.00
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	11,379.36	97.00	82.70	1,655.75	13,214.81		13,214.81	1,275.07	14,489.88		953.43	11,076.96
26. Durham, St. Luke's	5,004.74	472.78		3,464.86	8,942.38	27,000.00	35,942.38	91.60	36,033.98			26,600.21
27. Durham, St. Philip's	39,450.05	2,933.25	8,960.00		51,343.30	9,445.93	60,789.23	1,542.73	62,331.96			7,340.06
28. Durham, St. Titus'	3,102.53	166.00	125.45		3,393.98		3,393.98	142.50	3,536.48			367.78
29. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	1,845.54		31.40		1,876.94		1,876.94	396.42	2,273.36		600.00	
30. Enfield, The Advent	6,613.78	40.21	149.08		6,803.07	800.00	7,603.07	1,434.40	9,037.47			
31. Erwin, St. Stephen's	8,084.51		309.09		8,393.60	10.00	8,403.60	628.83	9,032.43			

32.	Fork, Ascension	1,402.39	39.05	119.36	1,560.80		1,560.80	672.02	2,232.82	
33.	Fuquay Springs, Trinity			31.54	68.18	31.60	99.78		99.78	
34.	Germanont, St. Philip's	36.64		5,378.07	126,512.80	10,000.00	136,512.80	23,399.53	160,112.33	13,248.38
35.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	58,705.37	62,429.36		3,567.27		3,567.27	479.52	4,046.79	37,235.99
36.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	3,567.27			68,332.40	78.00	66,410.40	8,048.41	76,458.81	5,000.00
37.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	32,676.85	356.02	673.31	27,886.03	25,000.00	32,886.03	16,192.83	69,078.86	85,000.00
38.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	14,621.58	2,100.73	237.61	3,454.78		3,454.78	1,074.64	4,529.42	312.44
39.	Halifax, St. Mark's	2,792.79	661.99		5,695.58		5,695.58	556.19	6,251.77	
40.	Hamlet, All Saints'	5,546.53		149.05	1,602.29		1,602.29	60.60	1,662.89	10,000.00
41.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	1,602.29			24,644.16	525.50	25,169.66	4,750.84	29,920.50	
42.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	23,235.72	136.83	1,271.61	551.16		551.16	31.60	582.76	
43.	Henderson, Resurrection	487.66	63.50		6,280.35		6,280.35	400.84	6,681.19	
44.	Henderson, St. John's	5,504.38	708.78	67.19						15,000.00
45.	High Point, St. Luke's				43,229.95	24,471.24	67,701.19	4,375.36	72,076.55	
46.	High Point, St. Mary's	39,094.31	2,966.14	941.50	13,729.20		13,729.20	2,861.12	16,590.32	
47.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	11,880.35	1,100.00	748.85	1,688.53		1,688.53	233.68	1,922.21	
48.	Iredell Co., St. James'	1,130.45	500.00	58.08	2,781.81		2,781.81	497.96	3,279.77	
49.	Jackson, The Saviour	2,694.82		86.99	6,153.88	22.40	6,176.28	913.99	7,090.27	5,500.00
50.	Kannapolis, St. James'	6,073.51		80.37	918.93		918.93	22.19	941.12	
51.	Kittrell, St. James'	707.32		211.61	2,521.86		2,521.86	380.21	2,902.07	
52.	Laurinburg, St. David's	1,882.87	77.95	561.04	291.57		291.57	56.40	347.97	
53.	Lawrence, St. Matthew's-Grace	291.57			8,853.83	930.90	9,784.73	224.04	10,008.77	1,000.00
54.	Leaksville, The Epiphany	8,652.63	40.40	160.80	9,945.07		9,945.07	3,268.86	13,213.93	4,326.70
55.	Lexington, Grace	9,945.07			2,117.36	400.00	2,517.36	550.36	3,067.72	400.00
56.	Littleton, St. Alban's	1,917.56	5.00	194.80	285.12		285.12	.61	285.73	
57.	Littleton, St. Anna's	278.72	6.40		419.55		419.55	79.79	499.34	
58.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	334.71	84.84		8,084.68	7.42	8,092.10	1,321.37	9,413.47	800.00
59.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	7,892.82	132.09	59.77	3,296.47		3,296.47	440.24	3,736.71	
60.	Mayodan, The Messiah	2,874.07		422.40	11,504.75		11,504.75	2,191.13	13,695.88	7,200.00
61.	Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	10,430.44	1,024.75	49.56	819.38		819.38	1,763.23	2,582.61	
62.	Milton, Christ Church	819.38			90.61		90.61	17.61	108.22	
63.	Monroe, Holy Trinity	76.03	5.20	9.38	12,524.43		12,524.43	1,265.13	13,789.56	
64.	Monroe, St. Paul's	7,491.98	4,705.37	327.08	4,938.03	539.93	5,477.96	1,605.54	7,083.50	6,550.00
65.	Mooreville, St. Matthew's	4,044.40	93.63		13,548.30		13,548.30	2,454.93	16,003.23	5,100.00
66.	Mt. Airy, Trinity	6,681.08	6,749.22	118.00						
67.	Norlina, St. Luke's									
68.	Northampton Co., All Saints'									
69.	Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2,067.57	293.65	72.00	3,485.47		3,485.47	4,205.46	7,690.93	

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS—(Continued)

Other Financial Information

Pastor or Mission	Parish Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total of Income & Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources	Balance 12/31/55	Grand Total	Securities	Endowments & Invested	Indebtedness
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	16,085.41	3,262.25	374.22		19,721.88	17,955.19	37,677.07	9,650.38	47,327.45		14,900.00	324.39
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	6,161.87	41.00	1,036.85		7,239.72	1,200.00	8,439.72	747.20	9,186.92		4,500.00	
72. Pittsboro, St. James'	249.15	107.59			356.74		356.74	60.48	417.22			
73. Raleigh, Christ Church	54,382.35	1,202.56	2,691.82		58,276.73		58,276.73	2,223.01	60,499.74		30,003.36	24,927.40
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	47,600.31	3,431.59	2,425.43		53,457.33		53,457.33	416.77	53,874.10			
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose												
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1,204.42				1,204.42		1,204.42	555.64	1,760.06			
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1,263.32		765.48		2,028.80		2,028.80	2,207.00	4,235.80			
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	31,137.20	395.39	437.32		31,969.91	208,766.56	240,736.47	—206.29	240,530.18			100,000.00
79. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	10,904.39	682.90	2,684.38	842.00	15,113.67	3,860.58	18,974.25	2,281.53	21,255.78		5,746.38	19,665.00
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	9,212.57	175.39	154.27		9,542.23		9,542.23	2,278.88	11,821.11			16,000.00
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	391.28		55.64		446.92		446.92	17.33	464.25			
82. Ringwood, St. Clement's	268.84		29.15		297.99		297.99	418.74	716.73			
83. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	12,404.53	172.89	3,093.18		15,670.60		15,670.60	910.70	16,581.30			21,576.62
84. Rockingham, The Messiah	7,525.42	239.39	268.63		8,033.44		8,033.44	117.21	8,150.65		12,650.25	7,200.00
85. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	2,255.91	1,706.56	613.85		4,576.32		4,576.32	2,890.82	7,467.14			
86. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	6,622.19	1,137.00	124.84	17,066.87	24,950.90	10,000.00	34,950.90	404.26	35,355.16			10,000.00
87. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	44,193.84	2,105.00	2,531.71		48,830.55	475.31	49,305.86	2,363.61	51,669.47			5,617.69
88. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	1,365.71	80.71		900.00	2,346.42		2,346.42	7.70	2,354.12			22,750.00
89. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	18,161.19	1,132.55	222.09		19,515.83	22,960.00	42,475.83	320.86	42,796.69			
90. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	4,427.34		1,152.53		5,579.87		5,579.87	173.74	5,753.61			
91. Roxboro, St. Mark's	5,223.21	908.65	372.02	500.00	7,003.88		7,003.88	92.05	7,095.93			13,000.00
92. Salisbury, St. Luke's	28,769.50	1,072.50	9,297.45	537.00	39,676.45		39,676.45	6,146.90	45,823.35			600.00
93. Salisbury, St. Paul's	3,952.64		197.40	4,084.00	8,234.04	13,000.00	21,234.04	538.02	21,772.06			3,200.00
94. Salisbury, St. Peter's	346.95				346.95	13.37	360.32	1,028.28	1,388.60			10,000.00
95. Salisbury, St. Philip's	1,337.48			1,145.55	2,483.03		2,483.03	2,794.15	5,277.18			
96. Sanford, St. Thomas'	7,373.26			19,090.12	26,542.46	10,000.00	36,542.46	489.26	37,031.72			
97. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	92.28		187.00		279.28		279.28		279.28			14,620.80
98. Scotland Neck, Trinity	10,943.02		571.42		11,514.44	3,348.19	14,862.63	3,117.49	17,980.12			
99. Siler City, St. Mark's	1,434.43		74.34		1,508.77		1,508.77	74.51	1,583.28			
100. Smithfield, St. Paul's	11,910.08	273.35	572.11		12,755.54		12,755.54	267.14	13,022.68			
101. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	15,864.55	5,384.04	3,538.16		24,786.75		24,786.75	2,528.23	27,314.98		4,025.00	

102.	Speed, St. Mary's	1,081.02	1,210.00	54.80	2,345.82	318.07	2,663.89		
103.	Spray, St. Luke's	9,037.88	3,902.54	1,698.94	14,639.36	765.04	15,404.40		6,480.28
104.	Statesville, Holy Cross	154.29			154.29	181.40	335.69		
105.	Statesville, Trinity	11,820.83	185.14	223.30	14,091.45	17,942.22	18,405.69		
106.	Stovall, St. Peter's	388.45	25.00	46.00	439.45	53.65	513.10		
107.	Tarboro, Calvary Parish	31,578.30	2,646.79	628.29	34,853.38	5,625.34	40,478.72		4,152.71
108.	Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	3,035.05	253.28	206.63	3,494.96	3,494.96	3,761.02		
109.	Tarboro, St. Andrew's	1,385.36	51.70		1,437.06	1,440.96	1,440.96		
110.	Tarboro, St. Anne's	32.10	152.37	184.47	184.47	55.63	240.10		292.26
111.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius' (Old Sparta)	349.13	262.76	19.05	630.94	50.07	681.01	1,100.00	1,760.41
112.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	436.58	7.31		443.89	97.08	540.97		
113.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	6,177.09	3,828.09	165.67	10,170.85	1,210.11	11,380.96		
114.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	1,429.85			1,429.85		1,429.85	1,200.00	
115.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks								
116.	Wadesboro, Calvary	10,755.71	800.27		11,555.98	224.99	12,280.97		2,550.00
117.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	1,238.27	25.40	32.21	1,295.88	41.93	1,337.81		1,174.78
118.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	2,122.71			2,122.71	125.78	2,248.49		
119.	Warrenton, All Saints'	753.58	827.27	85.90	1,766.75	16.01	1,782.76		250.00
120.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	9,658.53	1,337.64	2,977.86	13,974.03	9,074.17	23,048.20		6,011.32
121.	Weldon, Grace	9,862.04		174.98	10,037.02	1,965.35	12,002.37		
122.	Wilson, St. Mark's	1,233.62	479.01		1,712.63	7.85	1,720.48	413.44	
123.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	27,924.03	339.70	441.28	58,073.74	3,618.46	61,692.20		29,328.21
124.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	60,476.57	19,670.41	34,750.91	195,028.23	135,863.32	377,891.55	241,507.18	62,000.00
125.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	2,979.46			2,979.46	2,979.46	2,979.46		
126.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	16,804.87	14.39	387.87	17,207.13	4,373.57	22,359.06	5,096.08	11,524.03
127.	Woodleaf, St. George's	638.88	100.00	129.00	867.88	33.32	901.20		
128.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	3,569.09			3,569.09	2,608.56	10,877.65		4,700.00
	GRAND TOTALS	1,263,319.00	204,786.43	143,951.79	301,197.61	611,824.93	2,525,079.76	23,213.94	840,840.03

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS

Parish or Mission	Current Expenses	Pension Premiums	Episcopal Maintenance	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total	Non-Expense	Total for all Purposes	Balance 12/31/56	Grand Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	2,765.94	286.70	196.42	399.27	883.53	30,383.82	34,915.68	1,204.25	36,119.93	1,465.40	37,585.33
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	1,554.76	180.00	104.64		417.55		2,256.95		2,256.95	44.57	2,301.52
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	5,773.72	630.00	327.20	523.93	1,491.86		8,746.71	4,539.72	13,286.43	4,210.61	17,497.04
4. Battleboro, St. John's	860.47	50.00	121.03	453.00	565.65	130.01	2,180.15		2,180.15	3,189.54	5,369.69
5. Burlington, Calvary	1,996.17		96.55		113.01		2,205.73		2,205.73	65.74	2,271.47
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	16,537.92	805.00	1,188.31	4,543.10	5,419.23		28,493.56		28,493.56	106.20	28,599.76
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'											
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	17,882.13	905.63	1,169.53	6,265.04	13,983.95	20,361.11	62,567.39		62,567.39	4,203.96	66,771.35
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	6,080.16	720.68	432.04	2,693.69	1,639.27	2,665.85	13,017.20	785.51	14,231.69	6,737.48	21,754.68
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	5,003.85	557.70	401.20	970.71	2,090.34	14,254.06	23,277.86	101.50	23,379.36	8,331.01	31,710.37
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	42,026.04	2,295.00	3,315.00	6,666.27	15,614.01	1,414.54	71,330.86	8,802.19	80,133.05	4,162.18	84,295.23
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	17,501.67	984.38	1,152.57	5,420.61	8,165.84	145,818.05	179,043.12	13,000.00	192,043.12	29,632.32	221,675.44
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	8,032.28	521.32	400.66	733.55	2,261.05	9,029.10	20,977.96	600.00	21,577.96	206.86	21,784.82
14. Charlotte, St. John's	3,974.76	236.25		900.00	160.86	3,700.00	8,971.87	745.91	9,717.78	5,270.28	14,988.06
15. Charlotte, St. Martin's	33,998.10	1,585.63	2,448.92	12,166.60	17,286.94	37,110.23	104,596.42	27,734.77	132,331.19	13,455.86	145,787.05
16. Charlotte, St. Mary-the-Virgin											
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	4,594.75	569.90		583.89	100.00		5,848.54		5,848.54	522.77	6,371.31
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	35,454.97	1,906.13	2,558.58	16,917.52	9,630.16		66,467.36	7,875.86	74,343.22	4,071.22	78,414.44
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	3,391.11	420.00	257.24	664.39	1,524.34	250.00	6,507.08	471.75	6,978.83	983.24	7,872.07
20. Concord, All Saints'	6,131.34	583.35	399.52	623.30	1,105.17	10,000.00	18,842.68	499.50	19,342.18	535.78	19,877.96
21. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	2,377.25	222.25	168.92	220.24	895.61	214.28	4,098.55		4,098.55	156.63	4,255.18
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	344.52				29.01		373.53		373.53	3,205.00	3,578.53
23. Durham, Ephphatha											
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	1,039.48	142.50	62.59	3,480.70	404.02	20,013.31	25,142.60		25,142.60	2,905.05	28,047.65
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	7,639.97	583.35	408.14	887.22	1,322.37	2,665.28	13,706.33	1,360.51	15,066.84	576.96	14,489.88
26. Durham, St. Luke's	1,740.65	91.30		2,063.04	25.00	30,192.54	34,112.53		34,512.52	1,521.66	36,033.98
27. Durham, St. Philip's	29,893.69	1,520.00	1,992.00	5,594.02	10,174.00	11,301.40	60,475.11	1,359.94	61,835.05	496.91	62,331.96
28. Durham, St. Titus'	1,916.97	162.00	138.45	205.55	604.54		3,027.51	438.00	3,465.51	50.97	3,536.48
29. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	1,344.21	28.33	86.49	15.08	339.33		1,813.43		1,813.43	459.93	2,273.36
30. Enfield, The Advent	4,514.85	609.60	184.92	156.35	1,026.41	1,225.64	7,717.77		7,717.77	1,319.70	9,037.47
31. Erwin, St. Stephen's	6,128.50	816.67	349.63	545.85	1,150.79		8,991.44		8,991.44	40.99	9,032.43

32.	Fork, The Ascension	1,031.33	150.50	70.89	55.00	442.82		1,750.54	1,750.54	482.28	2,232.89
33.	Fuquay Springs, Trinity										
34.	Germanon, St. Philip's	18.32				31.54		49.86	49.86	49.92	99.78
35.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	33,171.51	1,260.00	2,434.52	12,365.45	28,500.39		114,323.92	120,620.16	39,492.17	160,112.33
36.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	2,244.49	247.50	100.00	887.37			3,958.88	3,958.88	87.91	4,046.79
37.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	18,159.00	1,085.00	1,215.56	2,820.38	6,995.89		71,299.53	71,299.53	5,159.28	76,438.81
38.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	8,617.77	892.50	300.00	2,236.27	237.61		65,690.82	67,481.75	1,597.11	69,078.86
39.	Halifax, St. Mark's	2,036.45	240.00	106.93	345.96	661.99		3,411.33	3,411.33	1,118.09	4,529.42
40.	Hamlet, All Saints'	2,261.02	325.50	178.29	369.83	835.84		3,970.48	4,773.06	1,478.71	6,251.77
41.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	1,630.33						1,650.33	1,650.33	12.56	1,662.89
42.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	14,958.48	945.00	1,013.62	2,082.58	5,748.66		25,288.34	25,288.34	4,632.16	29,920.56
43.	Henderson, The Resurrection	358.49	51.43	52.44	59.54	39.00		560.90	560.90	21.86	582.76
44.	Henderson, St. John's	3,265.70	366.75	193.33	1,009.91	837.94		6,023.63	6,023.63	657.56	6,681.19
45.	High Point, St. Luke's										
46.	High Point, St. Mary's	17,353.69	875.00	1,196.44	2,250.21	6,558.21		61,591.19	63,515.84	8,560.71	72,076.55
47.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	5,098.50	700.00	442.09	3,327.63	1,133.84		10,702.06	10,702.06	5,888.26	16,590.32
48.	Iredell Co., St. James'	669.39	60.00	73.61		358.89		1,161.89	1,161.89	760.32	1,922.21
49.	Jackson, The Saviour	1,529.65	150.00	78.90	219.03	486.93		2,464.51	2,464.51	815.26	3,279.77
50.	Kannapolis, St. James'	3,634.65	222.80	238.39	333.91	1,070.38		5,678.15	5,708.40	1,381.87	7,090.27
51.	Kittrell, St. James'	256.96	22.50	27.10	390.00	93.25		789.81	789.81	151.31	941.12
52.	Laurinburg, St. David's	1,441.25	123.00	91.16	365.75	561.04		2,582.20	2,582.20	319.87	2,902.07
53.	Lawrence, St. Matthew's-Grace	118.69		20.40	33.00	67.11		239.20	239.20	108.77	347.97
54.	Leaksville, The Epiphany	5,123.59	735.00	396.54	170.06	1,824.76		8,249.95	9,775.65	233.12	10,008.77
55.	Lexington, Grace	5,690.89	700.00	356.05	832.29	1,751.08		11,330.31	11,330.31	1,883.62	13,213.93
56.	Littleton, St. Alban's	1,255.46	108.00	47.55	861.78	421.62		2,694.41	2,694.41	373.31	3,067.72
57.	Littleton, St. Anna's	154.50	22.52	10.79		67.60		255.41	255.41	30.32	285.73
58.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	162.46		11.23	97.96	30.00		301.65	301.65	197.69	499.34
59.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	3,464.52	420.00	232.97	538.64	834.73		5,490.86	6,340.57	3,072.90	9,413.47
60.	Mayodan, The Messiah	1,958.96	175.00	165.68	698.92	447.40		3,445.96	3,445.96	290.75	3,736.71
61.	Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	8,376.76	700.02	305.05	983.26	59.56		11,286.87	12,291.42	1,404.46	13,695.88
62.	Milton, Christ Church	409.10	22.50	30.55	117.70	172.50		752.35	752.35	1,830.26	2,582.61
63.	Monroe, Holy Trinity	63.04		4.54	1.55			90.61	90.61	17.61	108.22
64.	Monroe, St. Paul's	4,855.02	630.00	356.75	287.59	1,327.08		7,456.44	7,456.44	6,333.12	13,789.56
65.	Mooreville, St. Matthew's	1,916.72	126.00	63.48	2,453.27	271.38		5,005.85	6,174.53	908.97	7,083.50
66.	Mt. Airy, Trinity	4,511.52	341.96	375.06	1,908.00	1,508.69		12,222.43	13,922.43	2,480.80	16,003.23
67.	Norlina, St. Luke's										
68.	Northampton Co., St. Luke's										
69.	Oxford, St. Cyprian's	1,498.39	234.00	41.06	106.52	311.77		2,191.74	2,191.74	5,499.19	7,690.93

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	Current Expenses	Pension Premiums	Episcopal Maintenance	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total	Non-Expense	Total for all Purposes	Balance 12/31/56	Grand Total
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	8,456.29	700.01	588.74	6,365.71	2,930.39	720.00	19,763.14		19,763.14	27,564.31	47,327.45
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	2,518.98	307.50	257.64	406.88	1,036.85	2,938.10	7,485.95	700.00	8,185.95	1,000.97	9,186.92
72. Pittsboro, St. James'	308.52	9.09		7.05			324.66	32.08	356.74	60.48	417.22
73. Raleigh, Christ Church	34,153.37	1,995.50	2,213.71	6,600.68	13,155.32		60,120.58		60,120.58	379.16	60,499.74
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	24,418.36	1,739.70	1,567.92	11,266.03	11,250.83	3,500.00	53,742.84		53,742.84	131.26	53,874.10
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose											
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	871.50		60.33		327.04		1,258.87		1,258.87	501.19	1,760.06
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's	368.70		33.39		871.08		1,273.37		1,273.37	2,962.43	4,235.80
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	20,627.17	1,130.63	1,066.45	1,844.18	4,839.59	191,871.24	221,379.26	1,500.00	222,879.26	17,650.92	240,530.18
79. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	7,169.00	678.00	576.07	4,178.68	2,764.38	3,500.00	18,866.13	678.30	19,544.43	1,711.35	21,255.78
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	5,411.88	434.59	503.67	744.95	952.16		8,047.25	1,584.00	9,631.25	2,189.86	11,821.11
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	284.58	22.55	61.16		55.64		423.93		423.93	40.32	464.25
82. Ringwood, St. Clement's	289.33	36.00	16.77	2.20	39.15		383.45	16.00	399.45	19.29	418.74
83. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	8,517.39	735.00	570.09	662.31	2,523.09	1,684.63	14,692.51	963.96	15,656.47	924.83	16,581.30
84. Rockingham, The Messiah	5,201.21	724.05	378.10	840.75	655.44		7,799.55	92.92	7,892.47	258.18	8,150.65
85. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	977.21	12.00	84.58	4,714.92	737.85		6,526.56		6,526.56	940.58	7,467.14
86. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	3,164.43	180.19	192.40	1,073.19	621.34	17,926.30	23,157.85	27.00	23,184.85	12,170.31	35,355.16
87. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	23,629.06	1,163.56	1,495.74	8,964.61	9,854.37	2,291.84	47,399.18	1,069.96	48,469.14	3,200.33	51,669.47
88. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	1,222.77	45.83	89.93	44.40	50.00	900.00	2,352.93		2,352.93	1.19	2,354.12
89. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	1,838.05	141.25	382.60	1,550.99	222.09	36,697.93	40,832.91	482.26	41,315.17	1,481.52	42,796.69
90. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	3,872.64	437.50	206.24		946.29		5,462.67	67.71	5,530.38	223.23	5,753.61
91. Roxboro, St. Mark's	3,461.43	360.00	258.45	562.66	829.08	1,029.29	6,500.91	500.00	7,000.91	95.02	7,095.93
92. Salisbury, St. Luke's	23,510.96	1,282.50	1,699.00	5,480.64	7,062.45		39,035.55	1,404.00	40,439.55	5,383.80	45,823.35
93. Salisbury, St. Paul's	1,268.80	225.00	101.92	457.51	809.64	16,366.90	19,229.77	1,471.27	20,701.04	1,071.02	21,772.06
94. Salisbury, St. Peter's	465.44		124.30	37.18	156.18		783.10		783.10	605.50	1,388.60
95. Salisbury, St. Philip's	522.68		31.64	157.72	235.49	3,800.00	4,747.53		4,747.53	529.65	5,277.18
96. Sanford, St. Thomas'	4,428.35	524.96	283.69	321.67	1,138.54	6,859.91	13,557.12		13,557.12	23,474.60	37,031.72
97. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	127.76	9.00	5.25		137.27		279.28		279.28		279.28
98. Scotland Neck, Trinity	7,315.44	630.66	472.88	447.64	1,917.57	350.00	11,134.19	5,379.20	16,513.39	1,466.73	17,980.12
99. Siler City, St. Mark's	968.33	78.75	90.21		239.98		1,377.27	30.07	1,407.34	175.94	1,583.28
100. Smithfield, St. Paul's	7,616.11	787.50	454.74	365.85	2,407.94	425.38	12,057.52	300.00	12,357.52	665.16	13,022.68
101. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	14,463.06	787.50	395.45	6,703.35	5,742.19		28,091.55		28,091.55	—776.57	27,314.98

102.	Speed, St. Mary's	399.59	45.00	65.50	698.90	322.38	1,531.37	2,511.51	1,531.37	1,132.52	2,663.89
103.	Spray, St. Luke's	7,101.20	630.00	233.53	1,311.60	1,864.44	11,642.47	2,511.51	14,153.98	1,250.42	15,404.40
104.	Statesville, Holy Cross	152.85	7,495.85	152.85	16.85	61.51	231.21	1,000.00	231.21	104.48	335.69
105.	Statesville, Trinity	7,495.85	700.72	504.96	950.27	2,125.86	12,462.52	1,000.00	13,462.52	4,943.17	18,405.69
106.	Stovall, St. Peter's	212.00	25.06	16.47	32.40	109.38	395.31	6,065.41	395.31	117.79	513.10
107.	Tarboro, Calvary	16,646.26	963.50	1,346.50	1,733.70	6,367.68	29,546.40	6,065.41	35,611.81	4,866.91	40,478.72
108.	Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	2,081.42	185.17	103.85	349.34	759.93	3,479.71	281.31	3,479.71	3,761.02	3,761.02
109.	Tarboro, St. Andrew's	1,033.27	150.33	43.20		210.61	1,437.41		1,437.41	3.55	1,440.96
110.	Tarboro, St. Anne's	42.60					42.60		42.60	197.50	240.10
111.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	103.19		25.90	141.31	133.15	403.55		403.55	277.46	681.01
112.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	392.22	45.64	50.00	7.31	16.08	511.25	10.44	521.69	19.28	540.97
113.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	2,633.26	220.50	132.62	1,235.95	669.05	4,891.38	3,700.00	8,591.38	2,789.58	11,380.96
114.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	825.90	67.50	58.35	269.95	208.15	1,429.85		1,429.85		1,429.85
115.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks										
116.	Wadesboro, Calvary	6,034.27	843.35	383.30	2,465.64	2,530.67	12,277.23		12,277.23	3.74	12,280.97
117.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	539.92	27.00	20.16	258.37	112.25	957.70	150.00	1,107.70	230.11	1,337.81
118.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	1,391.06	99.30	39.77	226.64	302.96	2,059.73		2,059.73	188.76	2,248.49
119.	Warrenton, All Saints'	560.26	80.51	80.51	1,055.09	85.90	1,781.76		1,781.76	1.00	1,782.76
120.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	6,956.79	700.72	477.59	795.90	3,002.86	19,513.01	840.00	9,879.87	3,535.19	23,048.20
121.	Weldon, Grace	4,755.64	402.50	276.63	221.92	1,221.41	2,161.77		9,879.87	2,122.50	12,002.37
122.	Wilson, St. Mark's	1,107.81	140.00		451.46		1,699.27		1,699.27	21.21	1,720.48
123.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	16,017.59	1,050.00	1,396.97	4,106.25	5,961.08	28,531.89	26,221.10	54,752.99	6,939.21	61,692.20
124.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	47,415.72	2,572.50	3,401.11	30,612.11	28,160.69	341,600.39		341,600.39	36,291.16	377,891.55
125.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	1,546.61	124.16	211.72	800.59		2,683.08	945.00	2,683.08	296.38	2,979.46
126.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	7,985.92	740.14	528.10	2,886.45	2,685.89	17,739.50		18,684.50	3,674.56	22,359.06
127.	Woodleaf, St. George's	459.00	54.00	22.53	102.40	259.71	897.64		897.64	3.56	901.20
128.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	315.49	22.50	15.63	59.18	138.99	10,074.16		10,074.16	803.49	10,877.65
GRAND TOTALS		779,506.02	54,334.56	51,909.67	226,493.61	298,223.33	2,469,899.11	144,374.68	2,614,273.79	370,264.90	2,984,538.69

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

(As of December 31st)

	1954	1955	1956
Clergy	96	106	106
Deacons Ordained	7	6	8
Priests Ordained	6	8	7
Clergy Deceased	2	1	3
Candidates for Holy Orders	15	12	10
Postulants	9	19	16
Lay Readers	110	111	192
Parishes	47	49	53
Organized Missions	52	55	52
Unorganized Missions	21	20	23
Baptisms — Infant	839	787	808
Baptisms — Adult	141	152	138
Confirmations	1,094	1,008	1,211
Marriages	150	201	181
Burials	239	282	248
Baptized Persons	26,892	27,077	28,816
Communicants	18,234	18,787	19,505
Church School			
Officers and Teachers	1,208	1,305	1,381
Pupils	7,709	8,082	8,390
Bible Class (enrollment)	2,388	2,415	2,486
Total Enrollments	11,348	11,802	12,257

NOTE: The number of Confirmations reported by the bishops for 1956 was 1220. The figure of 1211 is the total reported in the Parochial Reports, several of which were not received by the Secretary.

VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1954	1955	1956
Churches	6,018,322.92	6,161,770.87	7,165,568.78
Rectories	962,596.87	1,030,074.00	1,226,850.00
Parish Houses	1,923,021.00	2,193,098.42	2,338,307.30
Other Buildings	128,775.00	210,304.00	321,782.00
Land	1,171,545.35	1,875,250.00	1,963,350.00
Furniture	797,483.00	907,180.00	1,023,062.05
Total Property Value	11,001,744.14	12,377,677.29	14,038,917.13
Insurance	8,060,691.50	8,620,150.10	9,465,924.40
Indebtedness	399,196.50	421,815.33	840,840.03

RECEIPTS

	1954	1955	1956
Local Support	1,057,224.15	1,170,176.17	1,263,319.00
Special Parochial	70,277.56	216,861.28	204,786.43
Outside Work	135,135.71	140,142.73	143,951.79
Capital Account	124,215.11	306,191.86	301,197.61
Non-Income	318,905.54	119,988.99	611,824.93
Total Receipts	1,705,758.07	1,953,661.03	2,525,079.76

DISBURSEMENTS

	1954	1955	1956
Current Operating Expense	675,111.92	734,786.40	779,506.02
Pension Premium	47,703.05	49,908.40	54,334.56
Diocesan Assessment	57,743.59	44,920.58	51,909.67
Special Parochial	170,848.89	204,565.33	226,493.61
Outside Work	238,282.47	277,503.47	298,223.33
Capital Account	308,291.34	315,717.85	1,059,431.92
Non-Income Items	146,129.58	157,636.30	144,374.68
Total Disbursements	1,644,110.84	1,785,038.33	2,614,273.79

Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese

THIS DEED, made by _____ and _____, of the County of _____ and State of _____, of the first part, to _____ (Bishop), _____ and _____, Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 3569 of the Consolidated Statutes of North Carolina, of the second part,

Witnesseth: ' _____

That the said _____ and _____, in consideration of _____ Dollars to _____ in hand paid by said Trustees, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha_____ given, granted, bargained and sold, and do_____ hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee simple, that certain lot or parcel of land, situate in the County of _____ and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of _____, and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning _____, and containing _____ acre _____, more or less. *To have and to hold* to the said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, in fee simple forever, to and for the *use and benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said _____ covenant _____ with said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, that _____ seized of said premises in fee, and ha_____ right to convey the same in fee simple; that the same are free of encumbrances, and that _____ will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof, the said _____ and _____ ha_____ hereunto set their hand _____ and seal _____ this _____ day of _____ A.D., 19_____.

_____(SEAL)

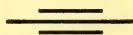
_____(SEAL)

Offerings Required by Canon

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND. Payment required by Canon on the first of January, April, July, and October.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, Thanks giving Day.

FUNDS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM. Monthly.



All Offerings for the above items should be sent to the Treasurer, Diocese of North Carolina, Security National Bank, Raleigh, North Carolina.

C283
M87

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

*One Hundred and Forty-Second
Annual Convention*



SAINT MICHAEL'S CHURCH
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY THIRTEENTH AND FOURTEENTH
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND FIFTY-EIGHT

St. Mary's Junior College
RALEIGH
The Diocesan School for Girls
RICHARD G. STONE, PH.D., L.H.D., *President*

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution
CHARLOTTE
MANLY D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*

Good Samaritan Hospital for Negroes
CHARLOTTE
MR. EDWARD R. FRYE, *Administrator*

St. Agnes' Hospital for Negroes
RALEIGH
MR. W. GORDON POOLE, *Administrator*

St. Augustine's College
RALEIGH
For Negro Students of Both Sexes
DR. JAMES A. BOYER, *President*

J o u r n a l

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED FORTY-SECOND
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

SAINT MICHAEL'S CHURCH
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 13 AND 14, 1958

ALLRED PRINTING COMPANY
Greensboro, North Carolina
1958

THE ONE HUNDRED AND FORTY-THIRD
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE
OF NORTH CAROLINA
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD
IN SAINT PETER'S CHURCH
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 12 AND 13, 1959

I N D E X

Armed Services, Report of Committee on	189-190
Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church, Offering for	40, 44
Bishop's Address	59- 68
Bishops' Addresses, Report of Committee on	198-199
Bishops' Journal	69-108
Bishop Coadjutor's Address	109-112
Bishop Coadjutor's Journal	113-133
Budget for 1959	174-178
Candidates for Holy Orders	18
Canons, Report of Committee on	40; 180-181; 189
Chancellor, Report of	149-150
Church Music	190-191
Clergy, Alphabetical List of	9- 15
Canonical List of	16- 18
Diocesan Headquarters, Report of Committee on	181-183
Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Directors of	7
Report of	152-153
Evangelism, Report of Commission on	195-196
Examining Chaplains	5 or 6
Report of	165
Executive Council	5
Department Chairmen of	8
Report of	143-144
General Convention, Deputies and Alternates to	7
Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of	199-200
Historiographer, Report of	170
Journal of Proceedings	33- 56
Kanuga, Trustees of	6
Report of	194-195
Lawrence, The Rev. Alfred Stratton (Memorial)	32
Laymen's Association, Officers of	31
Report of	191-192

Lay Officers	204-215
Missionary to the Deaf, Report of	196
Murdoch Memorial Society, Trustees of	6
Report of	197-198
New Parishes, Report of Committee on	34
North Carolina Churchman, Report of	168
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.	
Trustees of	6
Report of	153-158
Officers of the Diocese	5
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from	20- 29
Parochial Reports	216-231
Pension Fund, Report of	171-172
Postulants	19
Racial Subjects, Report of Commission on	192-194
Radio and Television, Report of Commission on	170-171
St. Agnes' Hospital, Report of	200-201
St. Augustine's College, Report of	165-168
St. Mary's Junior College, Trustees of	6
Report of	169-170
Standing Committee	5
Report of	136-142
State of the Church, Report of	159-165
Thompson Orphanage, Managers of	6
Report of	150-152
Treasurer, Report of	179-180
Trustees of the Diocese	6
Report of	144-149
University of the South, Trustees of	6
Report of	185-189
Vade Mecum, Report of	172-174
Woman's Auxiliary, Officers of	30- 31
Report of	183-185
Young People's Service League, Officers of	31

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
1958

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The RIGHT REV. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., LL.D., Raleigh

BISHOP COADJUTOR

The RIGHT REV. RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., Greensboro

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The REVEREND CARL FRANKLIN HERMAN, Greensboro

TREASURER

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, Raleigh

CHANCELLOR

MR. D. EDWARD HUDGINS, Greensboro

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON, Chapel Hill

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., *Pres.* Mr. Henry W. Lewis

The Rev. Carl F. Herman, *Sec.* Mr. Isaac D. Thorp

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth Mr. Haywood Duke

The Rev. Thom W. Blair

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(until 1959)

The Rev. Thom W. Blair
The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D.
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson
Dr. Richard G. Stone
Mr. Kenneth C. Royal, Jr.
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.
Mrs. Tom M. Evins
Mr. Herbert G. Bailey, Jr.

(until 1960)

The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.
The Rev. John A. Gray
The Rev. John C. Mott
Dr. Sydenham B. Alexander
Dr. James A. Boyer
Mr. George E. London
Mrs. William L. Steele, Jr.

(until 1961)

The Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann
The Rev. William P. Price
The Rev. Samuel D. Rudder
Mr. Hyman H. Philips, Jr.
Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
Mr. Ben S. Willis
Mrs. T. P. Thomas

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
The Rev. Thom W. Blair
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson

The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien
The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell
The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese

Mr. William H. Ruffin

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.

TRUSTEES OF FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

The Rev. Jodi L. Martin

The Rev. Frederick B. Drane

Mr. F. Ogburn Yates

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1960)

Mrs. Henry C. Bourne

Mr. Haywood Duke

Mr. Pembroke Nash

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler

(until 1963)

The Rev. James M. Dick, D. D.

Mr. R. Lee Covington

Mr. T. C. Heyward

Mr. Sam Peirson

DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1960)

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny

Mr. M. E. Pierson

(until 1962)

The Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman

Mr. H. T. Cosby

(until 1964)

The Rev. James D. Beckwith

Mr. Edwin Clarkson

Mr. Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. David W. Yates

Maj.-Gen. Joseph Dalton

Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr.

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF KANUGA LAKE CONFERENCES, INC.

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.

Miss Sylbert Pendleton

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman

TRUSTEES OF THE
NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(Until 1959)

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler

Mr. William H. Ruffin

Dr. Arthur H. London, Jr.

Mr. T. C. Heyward

(until 1960)

Mr. Norman A. Cocke

Mr. Kemp D. Battle

Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny

Mr. H. T. Cosby

(until 1961)

Mr. Julian Robertson

Mr. William A. Goodson

Mr. Henry C. Bourne

Mr. Thomas B. Rice

BOARD OF DIRECTORS,
EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

Mr. H. T. Cosby	Mr. J. H. Cutter
Judge Francis O. Clarkson	Mrs. Julian Robertson
Mr. Henry C. Bourne	The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell
Mr. Walter N. Hobbs	Mr. Richard H. Mason
Dr. Frank B. Marsh	Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
Mr. William P. Biggers	Mrs. E. C. Marshall
Mr. Sam Peirson	The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.
Mr. Haywood Duke	The Rev. John C. Mott
Mr. C. Shields Alexander	The Rev. Thom W. Blair
	The Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION

(elected in 1957)

The Rev. Thom W. Blair	Mr. George E. London
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth	Dr. Syd B. Alexander
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.	Judge Francis O. Clarkson
The Rev. Carl F. Herman	Dr. Richard G. Stone

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION

(elected in 1957)

The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D.	Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.	Mr. Henry W. Lewis
The Rev. David W. Yates	Dr. George D. Penick
The Rev. S. Grayson Clary*	Mr. William H. Ruffin

CANONICAL COMMITTEES

On New Parishes: The Rev. Messrs. L. Bartine Sherman, Henry T. Egger, and Messrs. William S. Wells, Fred Birdsong, and Don Blanton.

On the State of the Church: The Rev. Messrs. Robert Insko, John S. Spong, and Messrs. C. Tucker Burruss and Carl F. Cardwell.

On Constitution and Canons: Messrs. Henry C. Bourne, Pembroke Nash, and the Rev. Messrs. James M. Dick, D.D., Richard H. Lee and Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.

On the Church Pension Fund: Messrs. John B. London, David L. Gallagher and James A. Hardison.

*Mr. Clary left the Diocese August 1, 1957.

- On Church Music:* The Rev. Messrs. Claude E. Guthrie and O'Kelley Whitaker, Dr. Urban T. Holmes, Jr., and Messrs. George C. Eichhorn and Malcolm McKinne.
- On Armed Services:* Mr. William S. Murdoch, and the Rev. Messrs. William A. Latta and Roland J. Moncure.
- On Publicity:* The Rev. Messrs. Martin Caldwell, Eldridge H. Taylor, and Messrs. Herbert G. Bailey, Jr., Herbert C. Klose and Maurice Redfern.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION	The Rev. Thom W. Blair
CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS	The Rev. William P. Price
MISSIONS	The Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, D.D.
COLLEGE WORK	The Rev. Peter C. Robinson
FINANCE	Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
PROMOTION	The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.

SPECIAL STANDING COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

- On Racial Subjects:* The Rev. Messrs. Carl F. Herman, William P. Price, Samuel D. Rudder and Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., Drs. James A. Boyer, Percy Young and Edson E. Blackman, and Messrs. Richard H. Mason, C. Shields Alexander, D. Edward Hudgins, Henry W. Lewis and Wiley H. Arnold.
- On Diocesan Headquarters:* Messrs. Ralph H. Bouligny, Henry Haywood, John Harden, Meade Willis, Jr. and Charles Bradshaw, and the Rev. Messrs. Thomas J. C. Smyth and James M. Dick, D.D.
- On Evangelism:* The Rev. Messrs. William P. Price, John S. Spong and Warwick Aiken, Jr., and Messrs. George E. London, W. Clary Holt, James R. McKenzie and H. G. Nicholson.
- On Radio and TV:* The Rev. Messrs. O'Kelley Whitaker, Martin R. Tilson and R. Martin Caldwell, and Messrs. Richard H. Mason, John Harden, Charles M. Shaffer and William L. Steele.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CLERGY

August 1, 1958

- THE BISHOP, THE RIGHT REVEREND EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., LL.D.,
802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh. Phone: TE 2-0909.
- THE BISHOP COADJUTOR, THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER,
D.D., 107 W. Hendrix Street, Greensboro. Mailing Address, P. O. Box
1792. Phone: Office BR 4-5963; Residence BR 4-8091.
- AIKEN, WARWICK, JR., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray. Address, 500
Riverside Drive. Phone: MA 3-3646.
- BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh. Ad-
dress, 1520 Canterbury Road. Phone: Office, TE 3-2860; Residence,
TE 2-9954.
- BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and the Church
of the Saviour, Jackson. Address 609 Cedar St., Weldon. Phone: Office,
9-6151; Rectory, 9-2011.
- BLAIR, THOM WILLIAMSON, Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte. Address,
1412 Providence Road. Phone: Office, ED 3-0378; Rectory, FR 7-5638.
- BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, D.D., Non-Parochial. Professor, Berkeley Di-
vinity School, New Haven, Connecticut. Address, 140 Prospect St.,
New Haven 11. Phone: ST 7-2000.
- BURROUGHS, JOSEPH PARKER, Deacon in charge of Calvary Chapel, Tarboro,
and St. Ignatius' Mission, Old Sparta. Address, 1305 Dancy Street,
Tarboro. Phone: TA 3-3647.
- CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, JR., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern
Pines. Address, 350 E. Massachusetts Avenue. Phone: Office, OX
2-3171; Rectory, OX 2-6631.
- CARPENTER, JAMES ANDERSON, Non-Parochial. Address, 39 Maid's Cause-
way, Cambridge, England. Phone: 5-7736.
- CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., Retired. Address, 927 West Street, Macon,
Mississippi. Phone 15.
- COBEY, HARRY SPEAKE, Priest in charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet,
and St. David's Church, Laurinburg. Address, P. O. Box 628, Hamlet.
Phone: 1082.
- COLLIE, ERIC DUNCAN, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Albemarle. Ad-
dress, 428 PeeDee Avenue. Phone: Office, YU 2-1428; Rectory, YU
2-5525.
- COMER, HARPER HUNT, Priest in charge of St. Paul's and St. Peter's
Churches, Salisbury, and St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville. Address,
929 S. Church Street, Salisbury. Phone: ME 3-0348.
- CONRAD, WALLACE HEDRICK, Deacon in charge of the Church of the Good
Shepherd, Cooleemee, and the Church of the Ascension, Fork. Address,
P. O. Box 35, Cooleemee. Phone: 2181.

- COURTNEY, CLAUDE WARD, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, and Priest in charge of St. Alban's Church, Davidson. Address, Route 1, Box 202, Huntersville. Phone: Office, Charlotte EX 9-7574; Rectory, Charlotte, EX 2-1273.
- COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Retired. Address, 600 Fairmont Street, Greensboro. Phone BR 5-7454.
- DAVIS, JOHN WILLIAM SUTPHIN, Priest in charge of Christ Church and Church of the Holy Hope, Rocky Mount. Address, 1021 Sycamore Street. Phone: Office, 2-5561; Residence, 2-6246.
- DEES, JAMES PARKER, Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville. Address, 421 Walnut Street. Phone: TR 2-2023.
- DENHAM, JOHN, Priest in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. Address, 114 S. Second Avenue. Phone: 801.
- DICK, JAMES McDOWELL, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Address, 21 S. McDowell Street. Phone: Office, TE 2-4525; Rectory, TE 2-1622.
- DILLARD, STARKE SPOTTSWOOD, JR., Chaplain, U. S. Air Force.
- EDDLETON, OSCAR BAUGHMAN, Assistant to the Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Address, 21 S. McDowell Street. Phone: Office, TE 2-4525.
- EDWARDS, WILLIAM GLOVER, Deacon in charge of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. Address, 1401 N. Caldwell Street, Charlotte 6. Phone: Office, FR 6-0018.
- EGGER, HENRY TOBIAS, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Address: North Tryon at Seventh Street. Phone: Office, ED 2-7746; Rectory, FR 7-3111.
- FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf. Address, 2305 Wilson Street, Durham. Phone: Rectory, 8-0521.
- FORZLY, GEORGE NACLE, Assistant to the Rector, St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Address, P. O. Box 4026. Phone: Office, FR 6-8441; Residence, FR 6-7600.
- FRASER, THOMAS AUGUSTUS, JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, 520 Summit Street. Phone: Office, PA 3-7444; Rectory, PA 2-6745.
- GLOVER, MORTIMER WORTH, JR., Non-Parochial. Address, The General Theological Seminary, New York, N. Y.
- GRAY, JOHN ADKINS, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. Address, 202 North Goldsboro Street. Phone: Office, 4872; Rectory, 3760.
- GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN, Non-Parochial.
- GUERRY, MOULTRIE, D.D., Chaplain of St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh. Address, St. Mary's Junior College. Phone: Office, VA 8-2521; Residence, TE 2-8965.

- GUTHRIE, CLAUDE EDWARD, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in charge of All Souls' Mission, Ansonville. Address, P. O. Box 332, Wadesboro. Phone: Office, MY 4-3223; Rectory, MY 4-3274.
- GUTHRIE, DAVID VANCE, JR., Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Henderson, and Holy Trinity Church, Townsville. Address, P. O. Box 424, Henderson. Phone: 7571.
- HALE, EDWARD STUART TRACY, Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, Christ Church, Milton, and St. Luke's Church, Yanceyville. Address, 206 Academy Street, Roxboro. Phone: 8-4773.
- HALE, GEORGE BLODGETT STUART, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh. Address, 309 West Drewry Lane. Phone: Office, TE 4-8871; Rectory, TE 4-3124.
- HARRISON, FREDERICK CLARENCE, JR., Priest in charge of St. James' Church, Kannapolis. Address, P. O. Box 326. Phone: Office, 2-0666; Residence, 2-6416.
- HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. Address, Warrenton. Phone: 438-6.
- HAYWORTH, JOSEPH ALLISON, Priest in charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, and St. Mark's Church, Siler City. Address, P. O. Box 233, Sanford. Phone: Office, SP 3-7171; Rectory, SP 4-4052.
- HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON, Retired. Address, 5040 East Capitol Street, Washington 19, D. C.
- HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese. Address, 2105 West Market Street. Phone: Office, BR 5-1651; Rectory, BR 2-8066.
- HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, TH.D., Non-Parochial. Professor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Conn. Address, 140 Prospect Street.
- HOBGOOD, CLARENCE EDWARD, Non-Parochial. Chaplain, U. S. Air Force.
- HORNE, RODNAY ANTHONY, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington. Address, P. O. Box 345. Phone: Office, CH 6-2218; Rectory, CH 6-4515.
- HOYT, FREDERICK WILLIAM, Rector of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy, and Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin. Address: 228 Fairview Avenue, Mt. Airy. Phone: Office, 2147; Rectory, 2328.
- HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Retired. Address, 305½ Calvin Road, Raleigh. Phone: VA 8-2418.
- HUNTER, FREDERICK JESSE, Priest in charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham, and St. James' Church, Pittsboro. Address, 1804 Fayetteville Street, Durham. Phone: Office, 3-0214; Residence, 2-3204.
- INSKO, WILLIAM ROBERT, Chaplain to Episcopal Students, University of North Carolina. Address, 501 E. Rosemary Street, Chapel Hill. Phone: Office, 6111; Residence, 9-7443.

- JEFFRESS, EDWIN BEDFORD, JR., Diocesan Director of Christian Education and of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences. Address, P. O. Box 1792, Greensboro. Phone: Office, BR 4-5963; Residence, BR 4-8785.
- JOHNSON, ROBERT JOSIAH, D.D. Retired. Address, 1304 Fikewood Drive, Wilson. Phone: 7-0681.
- KELLERMANN, JOSEPH LODGE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Address, 2701 Avondale Ave. Phone: Office, ED 4-9324; Rectory, FR 6-2968.
- KEMP, GEORGE ARTHUR, Assistant to the Rector, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, 520 Summit Street. Phone: Office, PA 2-2702; Residence, PA 5-6162.
- KITTENGER, JOHN RAYMOND, Non-Parochial. Assistant Professor of Religion, Elon College. Address, P. O. Box 695. Phone: JU 4-7333.
- LADDEHOFF, ROBERT LOUIS, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, St. Philip's Church, Germanton, and Christ Church, Walnut Cove. Address, 120 Highland Avenue, Thomasville. Phone: Office, 2396; Rectory, 2-1134.
- LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and Priest in charge of St. John Baptist Church, Wake Forest, and St. James' Church, Kittrell. Address, P. O. Box 212, Louisburg. Phone: GY 6-3383.
- LEE, RICHARD HENRY, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville. Address, P. O. Box 757. Phone: DI 9-3511; Rectory, DI 9-5369.
- MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest in charge of St. George's Church, Woodleaf. Address, P. O. Box 123, Cleveland. Phone: BR 8-2124.
- MASTERTON, ROBERT COOLIDGE, Retired. Address, 404 Whitehead Circle, Chapel Hill. Phone: 8-6272.
- MCALLISTER, JOHN NETHERTON, Deacon in charge of St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County, and St. James' Church, Iredell County. Address: Rt. 6, Box 275, Salisbury. Phone: ME 3-0386.
- McMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Non-Parochial. Address. Ripon Hall, Oxford, England.
- MEAD, LOREN BENJAMIN, Priest in charge of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill. Address, 200 Hayes Road. Phone: Office, 9467; Residence, 9-3531.
- MILLER, MERRILL CUSHING, JR., Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. Address, P. O. Box 554. Phone: KI 2-3611.
- MILTON, MARSHALL McCORMICK, Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Durham. Address, Box 246, West Durham Station. Phone: Office, 8-1064; Rectory, 8-3011.

- MONCURE, ROLAND JONES, Rector of Epiphany Church, Leaksville, and Priest in charge of St. Mary's Church, Rockingham County. Address, 111 Church Street, Leaksville. Phone: MA 3-6997.
- MOORE, WILLIAM MOULTRIE, JR., Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Address, P. O. Box 4026. Phone: Office, FR 6-8441; Rectory, ED 2-8315.
- MOTT, JOHN CHILTON, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Address, N. Greene Street at West Fisher Avenue. Phone: Office, BR 2-1664 or BR 4-1898; Rectory, BR 4-1419.
- NEWTON, AIBERT SIDNEY, Assistant to the Rector, Christ Church, Raleigh. Address, 120 E. Edenton Street. Phone: Office, TE 4-6259; Residence, TE 4-1761.
- O'BRIEN, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Chaplain to Episcopal Students at Duke University. Address, Box 4844, Duke Station, Durham. Phone: Office, 9011, Ext. 22-220; Residence, 8-1352.
- PATTERSON, WILLIAM BROWN, JR., Non-Parochial. Address, Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass. (after September 1, 1958).
- PETTIT, LAUTEN WHITLOCK, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. Address, P. O. Box 583. Phone: Office, 2425; Rectory, 2421.
- PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. Address, N. Main St. at W. Farris Ave. Phone: Office, 8042; Rectory, 6780.
- RAUH, WALTER FREDERICK, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord. Address, 712 South Spring Street. Phone: Office, ST 2-2024; Rectory ST 2-2023.
- REINECKE, RODERICK LAURY, Deacon in charge of St. Paul's Mission, Cary, and Chaplain to Episcopal Students at North Carolina State College, Raleigh. Address, P. O. Box 523, Cary. Phone HO 7-9205.
- ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS, Retired. Address, Bratton Avenue, York, S. C. Phone: MU 4-6725.
- ROBINSON, PETER CHASE, Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro. Address, 3415 Wilshire Drive. Phone: Office, BR 5-2908; Rectory, BR 5-5415.
- ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Retired. Address, Patrick Springs, Va.
- RUDDER, SAMUEL DAVIS, Chaplain of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, and Priest in charge of St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg. Address, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Phone: Office TE 2-4142; Residence TE 4-6524.
- SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. Address, 120 E. Edenton Street. Phone: TE 4-6259 or TE 4-6250; Rectory, TE 2-3814.

- SCHOLL, WILLIAM FRANCIS, JR., Deacon in charge of Calvary Chapel, Burlington, and St. Andrew's Church, Haw River. Address, 708 Piedmont Way, Burlington. Phone CA 8-1647.
- SCOTT, R. TAYLOR, Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte. Address, 1412 Providence Road. Phone: Office, ED 3-0378.
- SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham. Address, 403 E. Main Street. Phone: Office, 2-1450 or 9-3610; Rectory, 7-4276.
- SMITH, THOMAS, JR., Priest in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, and the Church of the Holy Cross, Statesville. Address, 927 Rich Avenue, Winston-Salem. Phone: PA 5-0928.
- SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Address, P. O. Box 13. Phone: Office, 2-3734; Rectory, 2-2238.
- SPONG, JOHN SHELBY, Rector of Calvary Parish and Priest in charge of St. Anne's and St. Luke's Churches, Tarboro. Address, P. O. Box 702. Phone: Office, TA 3-3958; Home, TA 3-3841.
- STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite. Address, 404 Granville Street, Oxford. Phone: 4779.
- TAYLOR, ELDRIDGE HAYWARD, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, and Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Fuquay Springs. Address, P. O. Box 607, Erwin. Phone: Dunn 3096.
- THOMAS, HARRY, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall. Address, 302 College St., Oxford. Phone: 3879.
- THOMAS, ROBERT FINDLAY, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Address, 320 E. Davis Street. Phone: Office, CA 6-3477; Rectory, CA 7-4437.
- THOMPSON, JOELZIE HOWARD, Priest in charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, and St. Luke's Church, High Point. Address, 103 Beech St., Greensboro. Phone: BR 2-6661.
- THOMSEN, WILLIAM EDWARD, JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. Address, 614 South Second Street. Phone: Office, WE 4-2675; Rectory, WE 4-4361.
- TILSON, MARTIN ROBERT, Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Charlotte. Address, 648 Rama Road. Phone: EM 6-3034.
- TUCKER, HERBERT NASH, JR., Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents', Henderson. Address, P. O. Box 486. Phone: Office, 5919; Rectory, 7169.

- TURKELSON, RICHARD WESLEY, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Church and Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Address, 301 Forest Hill Avenue. Phone: Office, 2-2070; Residence, 2-5933.
- VIVERETTE, JACOB ASTOR, JR., Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church and Chaplain to Episcopal Students at Woman's College, UNC, Greensboro. Address, N. Greene St. at W. Fisher Ave. Phone: Office, BR 2-1664; Residence, BR 5-4456.
- WATSON, ROBERT MRERDITH, JR., Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Durham. Address, 908 Club Blvd. Phone: Office 8-1079; Residence 4-2562.
- WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Retired. Address, P. O. Box 621, Tarboro. Phone: TA 3-2650.
- WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Retired. Address, 201 McAlway Road, Charlotte 7. Phone: EM 6-3427.
- WHITAKER, O'KELLEY, Rector of St. Luke's Church and Priest in charge of St. Philip's Church, Salisbury. Address, 211 N. Church Street. Phone: Office, ME 3-3221; Rectory, ME 6-4888.
- WILKINS, WILLIAM ALFRED, Rector of St. Michael's and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of Holy Trinity Church, Monroe. Address, 316 W. Hill Street, Charlotte 6. Phone: ED 3-6271.
- WILLIAMS, HUNTINGTON, JR., Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, P. O. Box 52333, Ardmore Station. Phone: Office, PA 3-5079; Rectory, PA 3-2292.
- WILLIAMS, WILLIAM LEE, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest in charge of St. Alban's Church, Littleton, and St. Luke's Church, Northampton County. Address, Roanoke Rapids.
- WOODRUFF, RONALD LEE, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Church, Durham. Address, 1852 Liberty Street. Phone: Office, 2-2045; Residence, 2-1052.
- WOODRUFF, WILLIAM DAVID, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro. Address, 211 Oakmont Drive (Rt. 2). Phone: Office, 5234; Rectory, 5080.
- YATES, DAVID WATT, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Address, 304 E. Franklin Street. Phone: Office, 6111; Residence, 9-1681.
- YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, PH.D., Non-Parochial. Professor of New Testament and Patristics, The Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest, Austin, Texas.
- ZUNES, JOHN ATHAS, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. Address, 200 Everett Street. Phone: 4739.

LIST OF CLERGY

IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

BISHOP

The Right Reverend Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., LL.D.

Consecrated October 15, 1922

BISHOP COADJUTOR

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.

Consecrated January 25, 1951

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
7- 6, 1913	Israel Harding Hughes	8-23, 1914
9-24, 1915	Howard Stetler Hartzell	5-22, 1921
9- 1, 1917	Milton Moran Weston	12- 6, 1905
1-16, 1922	Eugene Leon Henderson	10- 7, 1897
11- 6, 1922	William Hardin Wheeler	12-20, 1905
12-16, 1930	Francis Craighill Brown, D.D.	6-25, 1925
11- 1, 1931	Willis Gaylord Clark	5- 3, 1908
5-12, 1932	Robert Ewell Roe	6- 7, 1903
6-20, 1934	David Watt Yates	1-16, 1935
5-1 , 1935	James McDowell Dick, D.D.	6- 5, 1927
6-18, 1939	William Penn Price	6-20, 1940
1- 7, 1940	William Martin Latta	6-16, 1933
2-29, 1940	Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.	9-17, 1910
6-22, 1941	Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.	6-17, 1942
7- 1, 1941	Jadi Levi Martin	5-22, 1921
8- 1, 1942	William Moultrie Moore, Jr.	5-13, 1941
9- 2, 1942	Robert Coolidge Masterton	6-13, 1918
8-15, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman	2-17, 1944
10- 1, 1943	Harry Speake Cobey	6- 2, 1918
2-22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune	4-12, 1945
11-12, 1944	Thomas James Campbell Smyth	5-16, 1945
2-21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks, Th.D.	11-21, 1945
10-31, 1945	Joseph William O'Brien	6- 7, 1946
6- 1, 1946	Foster Nugent Cox	10-18, 1945
10- 2, 1946	Clarence Edward Hobgood	4-24, 1947
3- 1, 1947	John Chilton Mott	2-20, 1945
9- 1, 1947	Joelzie Howard Thompson	12-27, 1933
*4- 1, 1948	George Alfred Fisher	9-27, 1918
5-30, 1948	Frederick Jesse Hunter	7- 6, 1941
10-22, 1949	Rodnay Anthony Horne	6-11, 1948
11-22, 1949	Marshall McCormick Milton	6- 1, 1939
3-25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellermann	6-11, 1936

*Mr. Fisher died June 20, 1958

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
7- 1, 1950 Robert Findlay Thomas	12-20, 1941
8-13, 1950 Franklin Woodrow Young, Ph.D.	6-15, 1951
10- 1, 1950 James Dunbar Beckwith	6- 5, 1935
11-15, 1950 John Raymond Kittenger	2-12, 1938
4- 1, 1951 Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	12-20, 1918
4- 1, 1951 Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr.	2- 2, 1942
6- 5, 1951 Peter Chase Robinson	5-30, 1952
11- 6, 1951 William Edward Thomsen, Jr.	12-23, 1941
2-15, 1952 John Adkins Gray	2-27, 1942
5-22, 1952 O'Kelley Whitaker	12-19, 1952
6- 1, 1952 William Robert Insko	12- 7, 1950
6-18, 1952 Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952 James Anderson Carpenter	2-11, 1953
6-18, 1952 George Ian Robertson McMahon	2- 3, 1953
6-27, 1952 George Nacle Forzly	6-16, 1953
8- 1, 1952 Roland Jones Moncure	6-13, 1954
10-15, 1952 Thom Williamson Blair	6-10, 1950
1- 1, 1953 Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr.	3- 5, 1950
6-17, 1953 Bruce Daniel Sapp	12-18, 1953
6-24, 1953 Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr.	10-26, 1954
6-28, 1953 Robert Meredith Watson, Jr.	5-27, 1954
8- 5, 1953 Claude Edward Guthrie	5-22, 1952
9- 1, 1953 Samuel Davis Rudder	12-21, 1934
2- 1, 1954 Lauton Whitlock Pettit	12-17, 1942
2- 4, 1954 William Alfred Wilkins	6-12, 1933
7-15, 1954 Joseph Allison Hayworth	2-16, 1955
9-12, 1954 William Augustin Griffin	9- 9, 1955
1-19, 1955 James Parker Dees	1-19, 1950
3- 4, 1955 Warwick Aiken, Jr.	7-27, 1951
6-16, 1955 John Athas Zunes	12-22, 1955
6-18, 1955 John William Sutphin Davis	12-21, 1955
6-24, 1955 John Shelby Spong	12-28, 1955
6-25, 1955 Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.	1- 3, 1956
6-25, 1955 Harper Hunt Comer	12-28, 1955
6-30, 1955 William David Woodruff	1-10, 1956
8-25, 1955 Eldridge Hayward Taylor	7-24, 1947
11- 8, 1955 George Arthur Kemp	12-27, 1952
12- 1, 1955 Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.	6-11, 1952
1- 1, 1956 Othello Doremus Stanley	11-24, 1934
4- 1, 1956 George Blodgett Stuart Hale	5-21, 1946
4- 1, 1956 Henry Tobias Egger	3-29, 1942
6-12, 1956 Ronald Lee Woodruff	12-23, 1956
6-12, 1956 John Denham	8-10, 1957
6-14, 1956 Albert Sidney Newton	12-20, 1956
6-15, 1956 Richard Wesley Turkelson	12-19, 1956
6-24, 1956 Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.	1- 5, 1957
6-24, 1956 Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr.	1-12, 1957

<i>Canonical Residence</i>		<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
6-29, 1956	Frederick William Hoyt	1- 9, 1957
7- 1, 1956	Harry Thomas	5-21, 1953
8- 1, 1956	Richard Henry Lee	6-11, 1927
8- 1, 1956	Eric Duncan Collie	5- 2, 1955
10- 6, 1956	Martin Robert Tilson	5-27, 1949
11- 1, 1956	Huntington Williams, Jr.	1-24, 1953
3-22, 1957	Claude Ward Courtney	3-29, 1952
4- 1, 1957	Levering Bartine Sherman	12-13, 1949
6-14, 1957	Walter Frederick Rauh	12-18, 1957
6-15, 1957	Robert Louis Ladehoff	12-18, 1957
9-21, 1957	Moultrie Guerry, D.D.	5-22, 1926
11- 5, 1957	Thomas Smith, Jr.	3-15, 1956
11-27, 1957	Edward Stuart Tracey Hale	5-28, 1952
12- 1, 1957	Loren Benjamin Mead	6-21, 1956
12-13, 1957	David Vance Guthrie, Jr.	7- 5, 1958
6- 1, 1958	Robert Macbeth Bird	7-15, 1938
6-20, 1958	R. Taylor Scott	
6-30, 1958	William Lee Williams	1-25, 1954
7-15, 1958	Oscar Baughman Eddleton	6-28, 1953

DEACONS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>		<i>Ordination to Diaconate</i>
6-29, 1958	Joseph Parker Burroughs	6-29, 1958
6-29, 1958	Wallace Hedrick Conrad	6-29, 1958
6-29, 1958	William Glover Edwards	6-29, 1958
6-29, 1958	John Netherton McAllister	6-29, 1958
6-29, 1958	William Brown Patterson, Jr.	6-29, 1958
6-29, 1958	Roderick Laury Reinecke	6-29, 1958
6-29, 1958	William Francis Scholl, Jr.	6-29, 1958

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDER

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
Herbert S. Wentz	9-13, 1957
Curtis Tilley Allen	9-13, 1957
Phillip Carlyle Cato	9-13, 1957
William Conwell Spong	9-13, 1957
Charles Waite Maclin	9-13, 1957
William Hoover Hethcock	9-13, 1957
Robert Alan Croxson	9-13, 1957
Augustus Moody Burt, III	9-13, 1957
Joseph Edward Sturtevant	9-13, 1957
Gary Archer Verell	9-13, 1957
Franklin Delton Turner	9-13, 1957

POSTULANTS

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
Robert Marsh Cooper	11-29, 1955
Leland Shattuck Jamieson	11-28, 1956
William Clark Spencer, Jr.	12-12, 1956
James O. Walker, Jr.	12-20, 1956
Woodson Lea Powell, IV	1-14, 1957
Franklin Edwards Lewis	2-27, 1957
William E. Pilcher	5- 3, 1957
Calvin Stewart Cash	5- 3, 1957
William Parker Marks	5- 3, 1957
Frank Fagan	6-13, 1957
Walter McGehee Hooper	7-17, 1957
Downs Spitler, Jr.	12-30, 1957
Phillip Andrew Lewis	1-21, 1958
Claude Phillip Craig	3-14, 1958
Robert Lee Gatling	3-14, 1958
William Collins Morris, Jr.	4- 2, 1958
Haywood Weldon Taylor	4- 2, 1958

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS
WITH
NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO CONVENTION
May 13 and 14, 1958

*Delegates present at Convention according to the records of the host parish's committee on Registration.

PARISHES

- | | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. William David Woodruff* | |
| J. J. Croft, Jr. | Richard S. Clark |
| Eugene O. Schaefer | Robert S. Cross |
| Cleveland Thayer* | E. N. Knott |
| F. Ogburn Yates | Tyler R. Lisk |
| Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Robert Findlay Thomas* | |
| Allen E. Gant | Russell Gant |
| C. M. Garrison | W. deR. Scott, Jr.* |
| Raye P. Woodin, Jr.* | Charles S. Stribling |
| Hobart T. Steele* | T. T. Swain* |
| Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. David Watt Yates* | |
| Dr. S. B. Alexander* | Claiborne S. Jones |
| Henry W. Lewis* | Capt. Walter C. Holt* |
| Dr. Laurence F. London* | G. A. Barrett |
| William S. Wells | Dr. H. T. Clark, Jr. |
| Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair* | |
| James L. Hamilton* | William K. Harding |
| N. A. Cocke* | A. N. Greene |
| H. T. Cosby* | Claude Freeman |
| John Purser* | W. H. Gaither |
| Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Joseph Lodge Kellerman* | |
| H. B. Darrow | T. C. Heyward* |
| R. H. Bouligny* | M. E. Pierson* |
| James W. Holt* | W. H. Van Every |
| Frank Owens* | J. Edward Beatty |
| Charlotte, St. Andrew's | |
| H. H. Meares, Sr. | Parker C. Brown |
| H. G. Carter | Charles C. Spear, Jr. |
| Hayden Hungerford | A. J. Stephens, Jr. |
| R. L. Daughtridge* | A. L. Cadieu |
| Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr.* | |
| Edward G. Glover* | Raymond W. Bradley, Jr. |
| Walter N. Hobbs* | Raymond Glaser |
| George J. Mitchell* | Thomas R. Payne |
| Floyd G. Whitney, Jr.* | J. Howard Woodruff |

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins*

Dr. H. H. Creft, Sr.*

A. L. Howze

Dr. E. E. Blackman*

Clyde Strong

J. L. Southerland*

Dr. Thomas Watkins, Sr.

George Hall*

Amos Taylor

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Henry Tobias Egger*

John B. London*

Francis O. Clarkson

Warren W. Way*

Henry B. Wilmer

Edwin O. Clarkson*

J. H. Cutter*

Ned R. Corzine*

A. Freeman Edgerton

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Jodi Levi Martin*

Preston Barber

James Lyerly

Glenn Wilhelm*

J. C. Gardner

Frank White

Ralph Ketchie

Frank Barber

John H. Dillon, Jr.

Concord, All Saints', The Rev. Walter Frederick Rauh*

Cameron McRae, Sr.

David Lockhart

C. W. Byrd

Eugene Cook*

E. K. Willis

John Odell

Thomas Longhurst*

George Liles*

Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Marshall McCormick Milton*

Donald Hook*

E. Powers*

E. J. Moore*

H. D. Gunter

T. D. Jones*

J. Williams

R. N. Wolf

C. H. Williams

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman*

Ben Roberts*

Kenneth Royall*

Robert Hurst

Geo. Watts Carr, Jr.

Robert Fortune*

Al Kennon

William H. Ruffin*

Robert W. Carr

Enfield, Advent, The Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Robertson

Thomas B. Slade, III*

Samuel Peirson

Richard T. Beal*

Frank Thorne

Dr. William K. Craig*

James F. Hunter

John W. McGwigan

Walter T. Clement

Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Eldridge Hayward Taylor*

Z. E. Matthews*

J. K. Bruton

Paul Parker

B. G. Thomas

W. H. Twyford, Sr.

J. R. Young*

Fred S. Thomas*

W. E. Adair, Jr.

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John Chilton Mott*

Oscar W. Burnett*	Sherwood Hedgpeth
T. Butler French*	Herbert G. Bailey, Jr.*
Dr. J. Taylor Brooks*	Lester Swindell
Haywood Duke*	John D. Watson*

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman*

John H. Cowles*	Walter H. Bade*
David L. Gallagher*	DeWitt Carroll
A. Lee Foster, Jr.*	John R. Hancock
John W. Harden*	Jules P. Squires

Greensboro, St. Francis, The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson*

Fred Birdsong	John Westervelt*
Dr. Geo. Wolff*	James Willis
W. H. Craft*	Dan Hinkle
Sidney Allen, Jr.	John Oakley

Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Robertson

Thomas W. Gregory	Quentin Gregory
Swain H. N. Stephenson	Hugh House
Dr. F. W. M. White	Charles Tillery

Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.*

Marshall Y. Cooper*	N. P. Strause
D. Boyd Kimball*	R. G. S. Davis, Jr.
B. H. Perry, Jr.*	Eric Flannagan, Jr.
C. Hereford Wolfe*	Sidney Lane

High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price*

Gilbert Clinard*	L. R. Stewart
Robertson T. Tunstall*	George Stewart
H. I. Coffield, Jr.*	Jake Froelich, Jr.
Henry Millis*	Alan Detweiler

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lauson Whitlock Pettit*

Harry Waldo*	Tom Dula*
Lucius Cheshire*	John Graham Webb*
Wallace Bacon	Don Matheson*
Alexander H. Graham	Carlton McKee

Jackson, Church of the Saviour

P. A. Lewis*	Henry P. Harris
Eric Norfleet*	John G. Burgwyn

Leaksville, Epiphany, The Rev. Roland Jones Moncure*

Guy Buckle*	J. P. Powell
Harris Nelson*	Pete Lee
W. B. Lucas	J. B. LaMar
John Cunningham*	Arthur Lewis

Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Rodnay Anthony Horne

J. H. Bafford	Milton Barber, Jr.
Fred Calhoun	O. C. Goodwin
Don Blanton*	Alex Ball
Lewis Hartzog	Robt. Leonard

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. William Martin Latta*

Malcolm McKinne*	Collin McKinne
W. Carrington Gretter, Jr.*	Maurice C. Joyner
W. Davis Perry*	Samuel R. Allen
Douglas T. House*	Felton R. Nease

Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's, The Rev. Claude Ward Courtney*

Charles M. Setzer, Jr.	Robert N. Hendry
Joseph S. Ford	Amos Newson
Wade Hall	Robert Street*
Herbert L. Puckett, Jr.	William Blythe*

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frederick Blount Drane*

E. O. Ayscue*	R. B. Brainard
Frank H. Fairley*	O. D. Palmer
Maurice Redfern	A. N. Houston
H. C. Murrill	T. P. Dillon, Jr.

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt

John W. Olive	John S. Clark
William R. Pendleton*	H. Garland Pendergraft
Coleman M. Whitlock, Sr.*	Kennis W. Pulliam*
William K. Woltz	Frank Sydnor

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Harry Thomas*

Leon Godown*	C. H. Brewer, Jr.
E. G. Peoples*	A. W. Garnett
A. L. Taylor, Sr.	L. D. Blackwell
J. W. Ballou*	J. P. Hall

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.*

James B. King, Jr.	John H. London*
C. Roddy Brower*	W. Lea Powell
William B. Cockman	Daniel L. Bell
Joseph P. Harris	Thomas Morgan

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp*

Nathaniel H. Robb*	J. Melville Broughton, Jr.*
Richard H. Mason*	Robert C. Howison*
Mark G. Lynch*	Josiah S. Babb
Alfred Jay Fox*	Carl K. Hill*

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. James McDowell Dick, D.D.*

George R. Goodwin*

Ralph B. Reeves, Jr.*

William M. Russ

Robert M. Tyson*

John H. Anderson, Jr.

William Wise Smith

Richard G. Stone*

C. B. Taylor

Raleigh, St. Ambrose

S. W. R. Slade

Carl DeVane*

Jacob Hayes

Ulysses Rogers

W. A. Curtis

P. Anders*

Joseph Winters

Hubert Hayes

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith*

John C. Smith*

J. Q. McCallum*

Herbert C. Klose*

S. Leigh Wilson*

Robert E. Johns

Samuel B. Dees*

D. T. Fisher

Richard S. Andrews

Raleigh, St. Timothy's, The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale*

Luther C. Dillard*

R. Jesse Wyatt*

Charles S. Biggs*

William L. Johnson*

W. H. Yarborough, Jr.

A. P. Jeffries

A. L. Purrington, Jr.*

Edward W. Watkins, Jr.

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Richard Henry Lee*

James S. Irvin*

W. W. Trigg, Jr., M.D.*

W. Duncan Jones*

L. E. Watt

T. C. Bethea

R. E. Moffitt*

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'

M. S. Benton*

W. J. Long, Jr.*

Dr. M. S. Broun*

W. H. Proctor*

Dr. F. G. Jarman, Jr.

Nicholas Long

A. N. Martin

J. B. Dunn*

Rockingham, Messiah, The Rev. John Athas Zunes*

James M. Nicholson*

James W. Smith

T. Norris France

Calhoun Pruitt*

Edward W. Hurst

R. Edward Bartlette

William E. Jones

Hubert Breeze

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth*

Kemp D. Battle*

Arthur L. Tyler*

Isaac D. Thorp*

Thomas J. Pearsall

Thomas D. Jeffress*

Dan Beach*

William B. Harrison*

Braxton B. Townsend*

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker*

James S. Brawley*	D. C. Dungan
J. H. McKenzie*	Gordon M. Earle
J. J. Summerell	E. E. Proctor
Curtis L. Wyatt*	Julian H. Robertson

Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. Robert Emerson Davis

Eric W. Rodgers*	Wm. O. McDowell*
William D. Holloman, Jr.*	T. D. Temple
Charles H. Hale*	J. Leon Rogers
C. Shields Alexander*	Lewis Gregory

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. William Edward Thomsen, Jr.*

James Allen*	F. L. Skinner
W. D. Grimmer*	J. M. Osborne
W. J. Austin*	Albert Orr
J. C. Hill*	T. Craig Jones, Jr.

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.*

Sherwood Brockwell*	C. C. Thompson
Gen. L. W. Miller*	N. L. Hodgkins
Leonard Muddimer*	Garland A. Pierce
Garland McPherson	Herbert J. Dietenhoffer

Spray, St. Luke's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*

Dennis Alcorn*	Melvin Craddock
Bland Hunnicutt	Otis Robertson
Henry Reeves	Otis Webb
Jesse York*	J. R. Berkley

Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. James Parker Dees*

John B. Weatherman*	A. W. Fanjoy*
Ben L. Watts	Weldon S. Fanjoy
Wilbur G. Schrimp*	Glenn A. Lazenby, Jr.
Jarris W. Rockwell*	F. Holmes Ewell

Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*

Pembroke Nash*	William C. Pitt, Jr.
Henry C. Bourne*	Edward L. Clayton*
Henry I. Johnson*	Hyman H. Philips, Jr.*
James E. Simmons, Jr.*	Lenoir G. Shook*

Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. Claude Edward Guthrie*

Herman H. Hardison, Jr.	Jas. A. Hardison, Jr.
I. B. Covington*	Bill Wheeler
Risden Little	Carl Roche*

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Howard Stetler Hartzell*

G. W. Poindexter*

W. L. Long*

A. C. Fair*

N. R. S. Woodhouse*

L. B. Beddoe

F. P. Hunter

H. Evans Coleman

John Mitchell

Weldon, Grace

Joe E. Green*

F. A. Cole, Jr.*

John Willey*

F. H. Gregory, Jr.

Ben P. Franklin

C. R. Turner, Jr.

Camm Tilghmon

David Dickens

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray*

Walter Batts*

George R. Sherwood*

H. G. Connor*

W. E. Barnes

J. S. Farmer, Jr.

S. W. Smith, Jr.

Jesse P. Morgan, Jr.

Loy W. Ledbetter, Jr.

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr.*

Ben S. Willis*

George L. Irvin*

Robert C. Merritt*

W. A. Goodson

Joe S. Rice*

A. Z. Smith*

Meade H. Willis, Jr.

J. Wilson Cuningham*

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.*

T. Hampton Noe*

Lester Pulliam*

Logan Bowman*

John Googe

Clive P. Deane*

Perry Harmon

Robert Upton*

John Haney

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Eric Duncan Collie*

Wayne D. Alexander*

Reid Clark

Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. Jack Marion Bennett*

Robert H. Marriott*

Frank P. Philips, Jr.

Burlington, Calvary Chapel

Harrold McDonald

E. James Parker

Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. Loren Benjamin Mead*

Roy W. Holsten*

Robert L. Bunting

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope

Walter Vesloski*

Thomas Palmer Senn, Sr.

- Charlotte, St. John's, The Rev. Martin Robert Tilson*
H. E. Coffin* W. E. Cole
- Cooleemee, Good Shepherd
M. W. Wagner I. H. Huske*
- Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Ronald Lee Woodruff*
A. E. Burcham* G. G. Green
- Durham, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert Meredith Watson, Jr.*
Dr. William W. Bates* Dr. Charles H. Keith*
- Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter*
William J. Walker* Dr. Charles E. King
- Elkin, Gallaway Memorial, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt
M. Eugene Motsinger* Robert A. Hicks
- Fork, Ascension
H. L. Gobble P. W. Hairston
- Fuquay Springs, Trinity, The Rev. Eldridge Hayward Taylor*
Howard B. Cone* Karl C. Moore, Jr.
- Greensboro, Redeemer, The Rev. Joelzie Howard Thompson*
Dr. Booker T. White* Edward Smith
- Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. Harry Speake Cobey*
O. D. Davis D. H. Barlow
- Haw River, St. Andrew's
Dace Barton* Elmo Hawkins*
- Henderson, Resurrection, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
- Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. David Vance Guthrie, Jr.*
John E. Vernon* Arthur B. Crocker
- Iredell County, St. James'
- Kannapolis, St. James', The Rev. Frederick W. Harrison, Jr.*
William S. Murdoch* Sidney Holt
- Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. Harry Speake Cobey*
Robert Owen Maxwell* Stephen Elliott Barnwell
- Lawrence, Grace and St. Matthew's, Edgecombe County, The Rev. Robert
Emerson Davis
- Littleton, St. Alban's
- Louisburg, St. Matthias', The Rev. Samuel D. Rudder*

- Mayodan, Messiah, The Rev. John Denham*
 Carl F. Cardwell* Francis Shearin
- Monroe, Holy Trinity, The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins*
 M. Crowell
- Mooreville, St. Matthew's
- Northampton County, St. Luke's
- Old Sparta, St. Ignatius', The Rev. John Shelby Spong*
 Martin Edgar Anderson Wilson P. Edmondson
- Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
 B. F. Chavis*
- Pittsboro, St. James', The Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter*
- Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Samuel Davis Rudder*
 Richard E. Ball* Dr. James A. Boyer*
- Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Howard Stetler Hartzell*
- Ringwood, St. Clement's, The Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Roberson
- Rockingham County, St. Mary's, The Rev. Roland Jones Moncure*
- Rocky Mount, Christ Church, The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis*
 B. E. Winstead, Jr.* W. H. Harris, Jr.
- Rocky Mount, Holy Hope, The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis*
 Dr. J. W. Black* C. C. Stokes, Jr.
- Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Richard W. Turkelson*
 Howard H. Strandburg, Jr.* Robert R. Boseman*
- Rowan County, St. Matthew's
 F. M. Kepley* A. M. Daby
- Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. Edward Stuart Tracy Hale*
 Tucker Burruss* Norden Schloss
- Salisbury, St. Paul's
 Frederick W. Pinkston* J. Frank Waller*
- Salisbury, St. Philip's, The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker*
- Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Joseph Allison Hayworth*
 R. Barry Beard* Stanley Winborne, Jr.
- Siler City, St. Mark's, The Rev. Joseph Allison Hayworth*
 Kenan Smith* John Feack

- Speed, St. Mary's, The Rev. Jack Marion Bennett*
Harvey Warren Henry Gray Shelton*
- Statesville, Holy Cross, The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr.*
Thaddeus Kimbrough*
- Tarboro, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. Harper Hunt Comer*
Lester Messer* Murray Bulloch
- Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*
H. T. C. Boyd F. D. Wharton, Sr.*
- Thomasville, St. Paul's, The Rev. Robert Louis Ladehoff*
W. Howard Palmer* M. E. Gilliam
- Wake Forest, St. John the Baptist, The Rev. William Martin Latta*
Charles Hall Eppes Ross David Campbell*
- Walnut Cove, Christ Church, The Rev. Robert Louis Ladehoff*
J. W. Neal* J. G. Fulton
- Warrenton, All Saints'
R. E. Ransom* Dr. Thos. W. Haywood*
- Wilson, St. Mark's
- Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr.*
Alfred Scott* Harold Kennedy*
- Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. Jodi Levi Martin*
Wm. Wetmore Worth Benson

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

- Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. Claude E. Guthrie*
- Burlington, St. Athanasius', The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*
- Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin
- Davidson, St. Alban's, The Rev. Claude Ward Courtney*
- Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*
- Edgecombe County, St. Anne's, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*
- Germanton, St. Philip's, The Rev. Robert Louis Ladehoff*
- High Point, St. Luke's, The Rev. J. Howard Thompson*
- Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. William Martin Latta*
- Littleton, St. Anna'
- Milton, Christ Church, The Rev. Edward Stuart Tracey Hale*

Norlina, St. Luke's

Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D.*

Salisbury, St. Peter's

Satterwhite, St. Simeon's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*

Stovall, St. Peter's, The Rev. Harry Thomas*

Townsville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. David Vance Guthrie, Jr.*

Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks, The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.*

Yanceyville, St. Luke's, The Rev. Edward Stuart Tracey Hale*

OTHER DIOCESAN CLERGY PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

The Rev. George Nacle Forzly

The Rev. Albert Sidney Newton

The Rev. William Robert Insko

The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien

The Rev. George Arthur Kemp

The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.

The Rev. Robert Coolidge Masterton

The Rev. Clarence P. Parker, canonically resident in the Diocese of Springfield, also attended the Convention.

DIOCESAN LAY OFFICERS PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

(in addition to those as delegates from parishes or missions)

Mr. R. Lee Covington

Mr. George E. London

Mr. D. Edward Hudgins

Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr.

Mr. James Webb

OFFICERS OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, 1958-1959

PresidentMrs. T. P. Thomas, 1614 West Nash Street, Wilson

First Vice-PresidentMrs. Leslie B. Evans, 1600 Craig Street, Raleigh

Second Vice-President Mrs. Louis A. Carr, 901 South Duke Street, Durham

SecretaryMrs. Charles P. Franklin, 1128 West Nash Street, Wilson

TreasurerMrs. W. H. R. Jackson, 840 West Morgan St., Raleigh

Secretary Christian Education.....Mrs. Hoyle F. Beam, 1629 Van Dyke Ave.,
Raleigh

Secretary Christian Social Relations.....Mrs. Richard H. Lee, P. O. Box 757,
Reidsville

Secretary of SupplyMrs. Henry B. Chandlee, Jr., 2650 Hampton Ave.,
Charlotte

Secretary of Personnel and College Work.....Mrs. J. Edison Adams,
P. O. Box 333, Chapel Hill

United Thank Offering Custodian.....Mrs. E. Dudley Sanders, 2033 Beverly
Drive, Charlotte

OFFICERS OF THE LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION, 1958-59

President, Herbert G. Bailey, Jr.....Vice-President, Bank of Greensboro,
Greensboro, N. C.

Vice-President, Hyman Philips, Jr.....Philips & Philips, Tarboro, N. C.

Vice-President, Freeman Edgerton903 Liberty Life Building,
Charlotte, N. C.

Treasurer, Don Blanton....General Transmission Supplies, Lexington, N. C.

Secretary, Francis O. Price.....Dillard Paper Company, Greensboro, N. C.

Thank Offering Custodian, Charles Blanchard239 Fayetteville St.,
Room 1008, Raleigh, N. C.

OFFICERS OF THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE, 1958-59

President.....Reed Nelson, Box 1233, Rocky Mount, N. C.

Vice-President.....Sandy Ogden, 2425 Walker Ave., Winston-Salem, N. C.

Secretary.....Vera LeCraw, 400 Cornwallis Dr., Greensboro, N. C.

Treasurer.....Robert Bost, 507 E. "H" St., Erwin, N. C.

Y.P.T.O. CustodianArden Forbes, P. O. Box 533, Southern Pines, N. C.

YPSL Rept. Sec.Ann Bourne, 97 Montpelier Drive, Greensboro, N. C.

District Sec.Lila Wolff, 833 N. Elm St., Greensboro, N. C.

Provincial Youth CommissionerBetsy Poe, 1916 Lewis Circle, Raleigh,
N. C.

Clerical Advisor.....The Rev. Frederick W. Harrison, Jr., Box 326,
Kannapolis, N. C.

Lay Advisors Mr. and Mrs. Sidney S. Holt, 602 Pearl Ave., Kannapolis N. C.

District Chairmen:

- I—Regina Harles, 1641 Pine Crest Rd., Rocky Mount, N. C.
- II—Burke Warren, 2303 Club Blvd., Durham, N. C.
- III—Bob McNinch, 1235 Greenwood Clif, Charlotte, N. C.
- IV—Marty Cone, Cornwallis Dr., Greensboro, N. C.
- V—Mary Mead Andrew, Box 524, Lexington, N. C.

IN MEMORIAM

ALFRED STRATTON LAWRENCE

Born in Essex, England, April 15, 1882.

University of Columbia, B. A., 1902, and M. A., 1905.

General Theological Seminary, B. D., 1907

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Greer, May 1907.

Ordained Priest by Bishop Horner, December, 1907.

Served Missions in the Diocese of Western North Carolina, 1907-1910.

Headmaster Patterson School, Legerwood, N. C., 1909-1912.

Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, N. C., 1912-1917.

Chaplain United States Army, 1918-1919.

Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord, N. C., 1919-1920.

Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, N. C., 1921-1944.

Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina, 1931-1951.

Retired from the Active Ministry, September 1, 1944.

Died at Chapel Hill, N. C., March 28, 1958.

"a wise man and a scribe"

I Chron. 27:32

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY — TUESDAY

The 142nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina convened in St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, North Carolina, on Tuesday, May 13, 1958, at 2:00 P.M. The Right Reverend Edwin A. Penick, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, opened the session with prayer. The Reverend Carl F. Herman, Secretary, certified the presence of a quorum in both orders, whereupon the Bishop declared the Convention officially in session and ready for business.

The Reverend Carl F. Herman was re-elected Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese. The Reverend Jacob A. Viverette, Jr., was re-appointed Assistant Secretary of the Convention.

The Reverend James D. Beckwith, host rector, introduced Mr. John Clayton Smith, Senior Warden of St. Michael's Church, who welcomed the delegates in behalf of the parish. The Reverend Mr. Beckwith then introduced Dr. Alexander Webb, General Chairman of St. Michael's Convention Committee, who explained the arrangements and facilities made for and available to the delegates and gave directions as to traveling to and from downtown Raleigh. The Reverend Mr. Beckwith then moved the adoption of the Convention Program as printed on page 4 of St. Michael's special Convention Bulletin, except that the hour of the afternoon recess on Tuesday, May 13th, be 5:30 instead of 5:00 o'clock. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Chair announced the appointment of the Committee on Credentials, as follows: The Reverend Messrs. Frederick C. Harrison, Jr. and W. David Woodruff, and Messrs. John W. McGwigan, Fred S. Thomas and John W. Harden.

The appointment of the Committee on the Bishops' Addresses was announced by the Chair, as follows: The Reverend Messrs. L. Bartine Sherman and Martin R. Tilson, and Messrs. John Clayton Smith, Eric W. Rodgers and Warren W. Way.

The Bishop Coadjutor, the Right Reverend Richard H. Baker, D.D., presided while the Bishop delivered his Convention address (see Page 59). The delegates stood for the reading of the section on Necrology, at the conclusion of which prayers were offered by the Bishop.

The Bishop Coadjutor made his Convention address, Bishop Penick again presiding (see Page 109). The Bishops' addresses were then referred to the aforesaid Committee.

The Chairman of the Committee on New Parishes being absent, the report thereof was read by the Secretary of the Convention, as follows:

"Your committee had for consideration two items, as follows:

1. Application of St. Mark's Mission, Siler City, to be admitted into union with this Convention as an Organized Mission of the Diocese of North Carolina.

This mission was organized by Bishop Penick on August 29, 1957, in accordance with a petition signed by 22 communicants of Siler City. The following officers were appointed:

Warden: Mason P. Thomas

Clerk: Kenan Smith

Treasurer: John Feack

The Priest in Charge is the Reverend Joseph A. Hayworth.

This application being in order, your committee recommends that St. Mark's Church, Siler City, be admitted as an Organized Mission in union with the Diocesan Convention.

2. We have for consideration the application of St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh, for permission to change its name to "St. Timothy's Church." It appears from the application that this proposal has the approval of the Vestry of the parish, a majority vote of the communicants at a called meeting of the congregation, and the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese. It is understood that all financial obligations now existing against St. Saviour's Parish will be assumed by St. Timothy's Parish, if this petition is approved.

Your committee therefore recommends that permission be allowed St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh, to change its official name to St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh, North Carolina, to become effective as of this date, May 13, 1958."

On motion duly passed, item No. 1 of the aforesaid report was adopted, the Secretary called the name of the delegate, Mr. Kenan Smith, and St. Mark's Church, Siler City, was welcomed by the Bishop as an Organized Mission in union with the Convention.

On motion duly passed, item No. 2 of the foregoing report was adopted, and the Bishop declared the name of St. Saviour's Parish, Ra-

leigh, changed to St. Timothy's Parish, Raleigh, North Carolina, as of this date. The Reverend George B. S. Hale, rector, being recognized, spoke in behalf of St. Timothy's Parish and thanked the Convention for its affirmative action as aforesaid.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Committees:

1—*Miscellaneous Reports*

The Reverend Messrs. Huntington Williams, Jr., and Merrill C. Miller, Jr., and Messrs. Thomas Longhurst, Leon Godown, and William R. Pendleton.

2—*On Reports of Institutions*

The Reverend Messrs. C. Ward Courtney and Samuel D. Rudder, and Messrs. James E. Simmons, Jr., Fred W. Pinkston and Don Blanton.

3—*On Report of Trustees of the Diocese*

Messrs. A. Lee Foster, Jr., H. G. Connor, E. O. Ayscue, Risdon Little and Ben S. Willis.

The report of the Standing Committee was submitted by title by its Secretary, the Reverend Carl F. Herman, and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports (see page 136). Mr. Herman gave a summary of the action of this Committee during 1957.

The Reverend James M. Dick, D. D., President of the Standing Committee, offered the following resolution, which, on motion duly passed, was adopted:

“TO THE MEMBERS OF THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION:

WHEREAS, there has been some uncertainty and speculation as to the exact time when Bishop Penick will retire as The Diocesan and Bishop Baker will become The Diocesan, I am proposing a resolution in the interest of clarification, and to request a vote of approval of this Convention, expressing its complete understanding of the plans and giving its vote of confidence.

Bishop Penick will on April 4, 1959, reach the age of 72 and in accordance with Canon No. 43, Sec. 7(a) he is required to submit to the Presiding Bishop his resignation. This Bishop Penick will do. However, in conversation with Bishop Sherrill, Bishop Penick has been advised that he is perfectly within his rights to remain as

the Bishop of the Diocese for a period not to exceed three months after attaining the age of 72. Canon 43, Sec. 7(a) reads as follows:

'Every Bishop and every Bishop Coadjutor and every Missionary Bishop, upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, shall forthwith tender his resignation from his jurisdiction, as required by Section 7 of Article II of the Constitution, by sending it to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States and shall declare the said Bishop's resignation accepted, effective at a designated date not later than three months from the date of such resignation'.

This would mean that Bishop Penick can in all good faith and with the full consent of the Presiding Bishop and within the framework of the National Canon remain the Bishop of our Diocese until July 4, 1959; however, it is my understanding that Bishop Penick, in resigning as of April 4, expects to state that his resignation will become effective as of June 30. On that date Bishop Baker will become Diocesan.

It is Bishop Penick's feeling that he would like to carry the full responsibility of his office for the eighty-seven days following his seventy-second birthday, April 4, 1959, as this extra period would allow him time to attend to many necessary Diocesan and personal matters; however, he would only want this extension of time from April 4 to June 30 if the Diocese felt his request to be reasonable and in the best interest of the Diocese.

If this Convention votes its approval of this plan, then the Coadjutor, upon becoming The Diocesan, would have the right, if he so desires, to call a special convention to request a Coadjutor. Such Convention would be very short, but must be held in accordance with the canons, as a Coadjutor is not permitted to request either a Suffragan or a Coadjutor until such time as he becomes The Diocesan. Following this special convention, before the actual election of a Coadjutor could take place, a majority of consents must be received from all Bishops and Standing Committees to the election of a Coadjutor and then another convention will have to be called for the actual election.

"I point this out in order for the members of the Convention to know briefly the laws of our Church and with this explanation I offer the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That the One Hundred Forty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, meeting in Saint Michael's Church in the City of Raleigh, does hereby approve of

the desire of Bishop Penick relative to the timing of his resignation as of June 30, 1959.

AND FURTHER, that this convention assures Bishop Baker of its intention to continue its loyalty to him and to his future plans for the welfare of this Diocese and for the extension of the Kingdom of God."

The Report of the Executive Council was read by its secretary, Mrs. T. M. Evins, and received (see page 143).

The Bishop Coadjutor introduced and presented to the Convention all clergy who have become canonically resident in this Diocese since the time of the 141st Annual Convention, May, 1957.

Mr. John Clayton Smith moved that the report of the Finance Department of the Executive Council having to do with proposed budgets for 1959, be made the special order of the day for Wednesday, May 14, at 10:00 A.M. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Report of the Trustees of the Diocese (together with copies of the audit by W. M. Russ and Company, Certified Public Accountants, the annual report of the Security National Bank of Greensboro as Custodian of Trusts, and the Confidential Analysis and Review of Investment Holdings of the Diocese of North Carolina and a proposal for the service of the same prepared by Moody's Investors Service of New York City) was submitted by title by Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., (see page 144) and referred to the special committee on Report of the Trustees.

The Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. D. Edward Hudgins, presented his report (see page 149), the same being referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

Nominations were received from the floor for membership on the Standing Committee and the Executive Council; Treasurer of the Diocese; Trustees of the Diocese, the University of the South and the Kanuga Corporation; and the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.

The Reverend Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., moved that in the preparation of the ballot the addresses by town and cities of the nominees for the several offices in the lay order be listed. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Bishop nominated Messrs. Julian Robertson, William A. Goodson, Henry C. Bourne and Thomas B. Rice as trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., for three years and asked for confirmation. On motion duly passed, the aforesaid nominees were confirmed, whereupon the Bishop declared the same elected accordingly.

The Reverend Robert C. Masterton offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports:

"Inasmuch as few churchmen are willing to pay eight dollars a year to subscribe to a church paper—therefore—

"Be it resolved, that the delegates from the Diocese of North Carolina to the General Convention of 1958 be requested to present to the said Convention a petition asking the proper authorities of the General Church to edit and publish a monthly Church News Letter, containing church news, which may be of interest to all communicants of our Church; deleting from the said Letter all controversial matter.

"Also, be it further resolved that every parish or mission in the United States be responsible for collecting not less than twenty-five cents or more than fifty cents a year from each communicant for the expense of publishing the said letter, and that every parish or mission distribute the said letter to each communicant as it deems necessary."

The Bishop Coadjutor announced the appointment of the several Canonical Committees (see page 7).

The Report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage was submitted by title by Mr. M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent, and referred to the Committee on Institutions (see page 150). Mr. Whisnant addressed the Convention informally concerning this institution and answered questions regarding the same.

The Report of the Board of Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing was presented by its President, Mr. H. T. Cosby (see page 152). Reference was to the Committee on Institutions.

The Report of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. was read by its President, Mr. Norman A. Cocke (see page 153). The report, together with the audit, the balance sheet as of April 30, 1958, and the statement of loans and grants, was referred to the Committee on the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

The Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was presented by the Reverend Joseph L. Kellermann, Chairman, and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports (see page 159).

The Report of the Board of Examining Chaplains was read by the Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., (see page 165) and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Report of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, was given by its President, Dr. James A. Boyer, and referred to the Committee on Institutions (see page 165). The Reverend David W. Yates requested that the Convention be informed of the present financial condition and difficulty of the college, and Dr. Boyer's reply indicated a sizable deficit in the current operating funds due to an unfavorable balance of receipts and disbursements.

The Convention took recess at 5:30 P.M.

At 7:30 P.M., a Service of Choral Evensong was led by the Reverend Claude E. Guthrie, Chairman of the Diocesan Commission on Church Music, assisted by the organist and choir of St. Michael's Parish. The offertory consisted of the two prize-winning anthems in the 1957 Competition of the Commission on Church Music of the Diocese of North Carolina. The Bishop spoke briefly of the work of the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church for which the offerings at the 142nd Annual Convention were designated. The Bishop Coadjutor, the Secretary and the Host Rector also assisted with the Service.

At 8:45 P.M., following the aforesaid Service, the Convention reconvened for business.

The Report of the North Carolina Churchman was submitted by title (see page 168) by the Reverend I. Harding Hughes, Editor, who, in anticipation of relinquishing the editorship of this paper on July 1, 1958, addressed the Convention briefly — expressing appreciation of what he called the privilege of thirty-two years of work and happy associations in the Diocese of North Carolina.

Bishop Baker moved a rising vote of thanks to both Mr. and Mrs. Hughes for their faithful and efficient services as editor and business manager, respectively, of the North Carolina Churchman. The motion was seconded and carried unanimously by rising vote.

Bishop Penick spoke most appreciatively of the ministry of the Reverend Mr. Hughes, now senior priest canonically resident in the diocese, particularly in interpreting the work and program of the Church in North Carolina to persons within and without the confines thereof.

The Reverend Joseph W. O'Brien, Chaplain to Episcopal Students and Faculty at Duke University, addressed the Convention relative to his work on the Duke Campus and gave a progress report concerning the Episcopal Student Center to be erected there.

Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chairman of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, read to the Convention the proposed revision of Article 8 of the Constitution and of Canon 22, Section 4, together with the text of a new canon to be known as Canon 31. Mr. Bourne then moved that another reading thereof, together with the voting on the same, be made the special order of the day for Wednesday, May 14, at the conclusion of the report of the Department of Finance of the Executive Council. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Report of St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh, was submitted by title by its President, Dr. Richard G. Stone (see page 169). The report was referred to the Committee on Institutions following Dr. Stone's statement relative to certain sections thereof.

On motion duly passed, the Secretary of the Convention was instructed to send a message of fraternal greetings to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina meeting in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.

The Report of the Historiographer, Dr. Lawrence F. London, was submitted by title by the Secretary (see page 170).

The Report of the Commission on Radio and Television was presented by the Reverend O'Kelley Whitaker, Chairman (see page—).

In preparation for elections, the Bishop Coadjutor announced the appointment of the Reverend Warwick Aiken, Jr. as Chairman of the Elections Committee. Bishop Baker then named the following persons as tellers: The Reverend Messrs. Eric D. Collie, Robert L. Ladehoff, Walter F. Rauh, and Harry Thomas, and Messrs. Herbert G. Bailey, Jr., Mark Lynch and Robert Tunstall, and Dr. Taylor Brooks.

The ballots were distributed and the vote was taken for members of the Standing Committee.

The Secretary of the Diocese moved that the rules be suspended and that Security National Bank, Raleigh, be unanimously elected Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina for the ensuing year. The motion was seconded and carried, whereupon the Bishop declared Security National Bank, Raleigh, duly elected as aforesaid.

The Reverend John A. Gray, Chairman of the Adult Division of the Department of Christian Education, addressed the Convention as to the purpose and objective of this division and offered the services thereof to the people of the diocese.

The Report of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund was read by Mr. John B. London, Chairman (see page 171).

The Reverend O'Kelley Whitaker moved that in all elections at this Convention those nominees in each order receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected, even though this number be less than a majority of all the votes cast. The motion was seconded and carried.

On motion duly passed, the Secretary of the Convention was instructed to send an appropriate message of greeting to the Reverend Frederick W. Hoyt of Mt. Airy. Mr. Hoyt was to undergo surgery on May 14th.

The Report of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences was presented by the Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Director, and referred to the Committee on Institutions (see page 172). The Reverend Mr. Jeffress submitted by title the audit of the 1957 accounts prepared by Peat, Marwick, Mitchell and Company, Certified Public Accountants of Greensboro, and the schedule of Camps and Conferences for 1958. He asked the cooperation of the delegates in connection with an opinion poll for Kanuga and Vade Mecum needed as a part of the study thereof being conducted by the Unit of Research and Field Study of the National Council.

Bishop Baker addressed the Convention on the subject of the aforesaid poll of opinion and also the one on Missions and Church Extension of the Home Department and urged the assistance of the delegates in the preparation and mailing of the same.

The report of the tellers was received and the results announced by the Bishop who declared those whose names appear on page 5 of this Journal elected as members of the Standing Committee for one year.

The Convention took recess at 10:00 P.M. following the Bishop's announcement that the Corporate Communion of the Convention would be held the next morning at 7:30 A.M.

SECOND DAY — WEDNESDAY

The Corporate Communion of the 142nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in St. Michael's Church at 7:30 A.M. on Wednesday, May 14, 1958. Bishop Penick was the celebrant, assisted by Bishop Baker and the Reverend Messrs. James D. Beckwith and Carl F. Herman. The offering was for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church.

Breakfast was served in the parish hall by the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Michael's Parish.

The Convention reconvened for business at 9:30 A.M.

The ballot sheet containing the names of the nominees for the Executive Council was distributed. The Secretary of the Diocese moved that in view of the provisions of Diocesan Canon 16, Sec. 2, the rules be suspended and that the Reverend Samuel D. Rudder be unanimously elected to the Executive Council for three years. The motion was seconded and carried, whereupon the Bishop declared the Reverend Mr. Rudder duly elected as aforesaid. Mr. Herman moved that the rules be suspended and that Mrs. T. P. Thomas, the nominee of the Woman's Auxiliary, be unanimously elected to membership on the Executive Council for a three-year term, in accordance with the provisions of Diocesan canon 16, sec. 2. The motion was seconded and passed, and the chair declared Mrs. Thomas duly elected as aforesaid.

The Reverend Mr. Herman again moved that the rules be suspended and that Mr. Herbert G. Bailey, Jr., the nominee of the Laymen's Association, be unanimously elected to membership on the Executive Council for one year as provided by Diocesan canon 16, sec. 2. The motion was seconded and carried and the Bishop declared Mr. Bailey duly elected as aforesaid.

After instructions from the Chair relative to this ballot sheet, the vote was taken and the tellers instructed to retire.

Mr. John B. London, General Chairman, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, for the 143rd Annual Convention of this Diocese to be held in May, 1959, offered the following statement and resolution:

St. Peter's, Charlotte, was pleased to have the Convention at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, in May, 1956 accept its invitation to hold the 1959 Convention at St. Peter's. We would like to extend our invitation again at this time and encourage all of the clergy and those of you who will be delegates in 1959 to attend.

You have learned that Bishop Penick will retire on June 30, 1959, thus the next Convention, the one hundred and forty-third of the Diocese, will have a particular and historic significance as it will be the last one at which our beloved Bishop will preside. Recognizing the opportunity this Convention will afford all of us to do honor to Bishop Penick, St. Peter's respectfully requests authority to make plans for the opening of the 1959 Convention at 10:00 A.M. on the second Tuesday in May rather than starting at the usual time of 2:00 P.M. Approval of this request will permit the Committee on Arrangements at St. Peter's to perfect the tentative plans now being formulated for an outstanding Convention.

You will be given full information on the pre-Convention and Convention plans in late April. It is not too early to reserve on your personal schedule part of the second week of May, 1959, for the next Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

On motion of Mr. Shields Alexander which was duly passed, the foregoing resolution was adopted and the hour for the convening of the 143rd Annual Convention was set at 10:00 A.M. on Tuesday, May 12, 1959, in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth offered the following resolution which, on motion duly passed, was adopted:

That the Bishop Coadjutor be requested to appoint a Committee of laymen and clergy representing the whole Diocese to work with the Convention Committee of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, in perfecting plans for the 1959 Diocesan Convention, that it may be expressive of thanksgiving for Bishop Penick's Episcopate.

The Bishop Coadjutor subsequently appointed the aforesaid Committee.

Mr. Haywood Duke, delegate from Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, invited the Convention to hold its 1960 sessions in that parish.

The Reverend John S. Spong, rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, extended that parish's invitation for the 1960 Convention.

On motion duly passed, the Bishop Coadjutor was asked to appoint a special committee to consider these and any other invitations for the 1960 Convention of this diocese and report its recommendation before adjournment. Bishop Baker subsequently announced the appointment of the following persons as the special committee called for by the aforesaid motion: Dr. Sydenham B. Alexander, the Reverend William P. Price and Mr. A. W. Fanjoy.

Mr. Harris Nelson, upon a point of personal privilege, asked that those persons who were present at the Convention in 1922 when Bishop Penick was elected Coadjutor be asked to stand. This was done and the Chair requested them to give their names to the Secretary. The following names were received: The Reverend Messrs. Howard S. Hartzell, I. Harding Hughes and Jodi L. Martin, and Messrs. C. Shields Alexander, Ralph H. Bouligny, John H. Cowles and Harris Nelson. (The Secretary is of the opinion that one or two others stood but did not report their names to him.)

It being time for the Special Order of the Day—the Report of the Department of Finance of the Executive Council, the Chair recognized Mr. R. Lee Covington, Chairman. Mr. Covington presented the proposed Episcopal Maintenance Fund Budget for 1959—totalling \$58,235.48 and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded and carried. (See page 174).

Mr. Covington then presented the proposed Church's Program Fund Budget for 1959 in the total amount of \$252,468.75, and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded. Discussion followed relative to item I—the National Church's Program—in view of the information that a budget was to be recommended to General Convention in October, 1958 which, if adopted, would result in a quota for this diocese of approximately \$99,000.00 whereas this item was fixed at only \$80,000.00 in the proposed budget.

Mr. Nat H. Robb moved that the solution of this problem, should it arise, be left to the Executive Council. The Chancellor of the Diocese advised that this motion appeared out of order in view of the provisions of the Canons of the diocese. The motion was withdrawn.

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth moved that in the light of the information aforesaid, the Special Contingent Fund of the proposed Church's Program Fund Budget for 1959 be increased from \$5,000.00 to \$19,000.00. The motion was seconded and discussion followed.

The Reverend John S. Spong offered a substitute motion, as follows: That item I of the proposed Budget—\$80,000.00—be approved and that if the General Convention adopts a budget which requires the quota for our diocese to be greater than this amount, the Executive Council be authorized to accept the same and to send additional quotas thereof to the several parishes and missions. The motion was seconded by the Reverend Mr. Smyth and, after more discussion, carried by a vote of 132 to 98.

Mr. Covington then moved the adoption of the proposed Church's Program Budget as presented, with special understanding as to item I as per the foresaid substitute motion just passed. The motion was seconded and carried. (See page 176).

The Chair announced the results of the election having to do with members of the Executive Council and declared those whose names appear on page 5 of this Journal elected for three years, with the exception of the Reverend John A. Gray whose term of office is for two years.

The Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese, Security National Bank, was presented by Mr. E. B. Dixon, see page 179. Mr. Dixon also submitted by title the detailed report of Receipts from the churches for the year 1958, together with copies of the audit of the Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program Funds, and a condensed report of the Treasurer covering the year 1957, with comparative figures for previous years (see page 179).

The Secretary of the Diocese moved that the Special Order of the Day relative to the Report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons be deferred pending the completion of elections. The motion was seconded and carried, whereupon the final ballot sheet was distributed.

Mr. Herman moved that the rules be suspended and that Miss Sylbert Pendleton be unanimously elected a member of the Board of Trustees of the Kanuga Corporation for two years. The motion was

seconded and carried and the Chair declared Miss Pendleton duly elected as aforesaid.

Mr. Herman also moved that the rules be suspended and that the Reverend David W. Yates be unanimously elected as Trustee of the University of the South in the clerical order for a three-year term. The motion was seconded and carried, and the Chair declared the Reverend Mr. Yates duly elected as aforesaid.

The vote was then taken as per ballot sheet No. 3 and the tellers were instructed to retire.

The Report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons (being the Special Order of the Day) was presented by Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chairman (see page 180).

Mr. Bourne read the proposed amendment to Canon 22, sec. 4, and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded and carried, and the Chair declared the aforesaid Canon amended accordingly.

Mr. Bourne read the proposed new Canon, to be known as Canon 31, entitled "Participating Diocesan Projects—Kanuga Conferences." Mr. Bourne moved the adoption of this Canon. The motion was seconded and carried, and the Chair declared Canon 31 adopted and added to the Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Mr. Bourne then read the proposed amendment to Article 8, sec. 1 of the Constitution and moved that the same be adopted on the first reading. The motion was seconded. The proposed amendment called for the Standing Committee to be composed of three clergy and three laymen and that the term of office of each be for three years, and that the terms be staggered—with one clergy and one laymen to be elected each year.

The Chair explained that the vote on a proposed amendment to the Constitution following the first reading must be by orders (the clergy and laymen voting separately), as provided by Article 14 of said Constitution.

The Reverend Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr., called for a division of the issue and of the voting thereon. The same was granted as provided by Rule of Order VIII of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina. The Reverend Mr. Caldwell then moved that the

first part of the proposed amendment be referred back to the committee. The motion was seconded but lost.

Mr. Henry C. Bourne then moved that the first part of the proposed amendment to Article VIII, Sec. 1, of the Constitution, fixing the personnel of the Standing Committee at three clergy and three laymen, be adopted. The motion was seconded. The vote of the clergy was taken first, the same being negative by 36 to 24, whereupon the Chair declared the motion defeated.

Mr. Bourne moved that action on the second part of the proposed constitutional amendment be deferred and that the whole question be referred back to the committee. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Reverend Frederick C. Harrison, Jr., Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, moved that Mr. Robert H. Marriott, Jr., be seated as the delegate to this Convention from St. John's Church, Battleboro, with all the rights and privileges thereof, as if he had been properly certified to the Secretary prior to the opening session. The motion was seconded and carried.

The results of the election as regards the Trustees of the Diocese, the University of the South and the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage were announced, and the Chair declared the persons whose names appear on page 6 of this Journal duly elected for the respective term indicated.

Dr. Sydenham B. Alexander moved that the Secretary send the affectionate greetings of the Convention to the Right Reverend William Jones Gordon, Jr. on the occasion of the 10th anniversary of his consecration as Missionary Bishop of Alaska. The motion was seconded and carried.

The report of the Committee on Diocesan Headquarters was read by Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny, Chairman (see page 181), the Bishop Co-adjutor now presiding. The Reverend John S. Spong moved that the Convention direct the Committee to proceed with its work as outlined in the report. The motion was seconded and carried.

Bishop Penick again taking the chair requested Bishop Baker to appoint the committees called for in the foregoing report. Bishop Baker subsequently appointed these committees, as follows:

- 1—*Special Committee on Negotiations with St. Mary's Junior College*
Charles W. Bradshaw, Chairman, T. C. Heyward and Haywood Duke.
- 2—*Special Committee of Diocesan Headquarters Site:*

The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., Chairman, Mr. Henry D. Haywood, Mr. T. C. Heyward and Mr. Charles W. Bradshaw.

The Reverend David W. Yates offered the following resolution:

"WHEREAS, President Boyer in his report on St. Augustine's College stated that serious needs existed in this institution and requested the fullest help of the Convention, and

"WHEREAS, St. Augustine's is now operating at an annual deficit of about \$60,000.00 and by the end of this year will have accumulated a deficit of \$180,000.00, and

"WHEREAS, the continuance of these conditions may seriously endanger the Episcopal Church's ownership and operation of St. Augustine's; therefore *BE IT RESOLVED*, that a special committee of this Convention be appointed to study the needs of St. Augustine's College, and to report as quickly as possible to the Diocesan Executive Council and to the next Diocesan Convention the best ways in which our Diocese can help to meet these needs."

On motion of the Reverend Mr. Yates, duly seconded and carried, the aforesaid resolution was adopted, and the Bishop subsequently appointed the committee called for therein.

The Report of the Woman's Auxiliary was presented by Mrs. Leslie B. Evans, former president (see page 183). The delegates expressed by rising vote their appreciation of the work of this organization in the Diocese of North Carolina.

Noonday prayers were offered by the Bishop Coadjutor following the singing of the first stanza of "Onward, Christian Soldiers."

The Bishop announced that a group picture of the clergy would be taken at 12:45 P.M. in front of the church, said picture to appear in the next issue of Stowe's Clerical Directory.

The report of the Trustees of the University of the South was submitted by title by Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr. (see page 185). Mr. Heyward addressed the Convention briefly on certain aspects of the report.

Mr. Henry C. Bourne read the revised draft of the proposed amendment to Article VIII, section 1, of the Constitution of the Diocese of North Carolina (see page 189). Mr. Bourne moved the proposed amendment be adopted on first reading. The motion was seconded and carried, as follows: 52 to 2 in the clerical order, and 131 to 0 in the lay order (voting as individuals).

On motion duly passed, the report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons as submitted to this Convention was adopted as a whole.

The Report of the Committee on Armed Services was submitted by title by the Secretary (see page 189).

The Report of the Commission on Church Music was submitted by title by the Reverend Claude E. Guthrie, Chairman (see page 190).

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following as the Board of Examining Chaplains and asked for confirmation by the Convention. The Reverend Messrs. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Thom W. Blair, Peter C. Robinson, Joseph W. O'Brien, R. Martin Caldwell, Jr., and O'Kelley Whitaker. On motion duly passed, confirmation was given.

The Report of the Laymen's Association was read by its President, Mr. Herbert G. Bailey, Jr. (see page 191).

The Report of the Commission on Racial Subjects was read by its Chairman, the Reverend Carl F. Herman (see page 192).

On separate motions by the Reverend Mr. Herman, duly passed, recommendations 1 and 2 were adopted. Following Mr. Herman's motion that recommendation No. 3 be adopted, which was seconded, the Reverend James P. Dees moved that this item and recommendation be tabled indefinitely. The motion was seconded and defeated by a vote of 166 to 50. The original motion was then carried, whereupon, on motion duly passed, the report was adopted as a whole.

The Convention took recess at 12:45 P.M., the clergy had their picture taken and the delegates had lunch in the parish house as guests of St. Michael's Church.

The Convention reconvened for its final session at 2:00 P.M. The Secretary read a message of Fraternal Greeting from the 75th Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, which contained this statement: "In particular we, with Churchmen all over the world, do give hearty thanks for the wonderful episcopate of Bishop Penick."

Dr. Sydenham B. Alexander, Chairman of the Special Committee on Place of Future Conventions, reported that, in addition to invitations previously received, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, had invited the Convention to meet there in 1960. He stated that the Committee had conferred with representatives of the three parishes and recommended that in view of the Centennial Observance to be held in Calvary Parish, Tarboro, in 1960, the invitation to hold the 144th Annual Convention of this Diocese in that parish be accepted. On motion duly passed, the recommendation was adopted and the invitation accepted.

The Report of the Trustees of the Kanuga Lake Corporation was submitted by title by the Reverend E. B. Jeffress, Jr. (see page 194). Mr. Jeffress spoke briefly on the work at Kanuga.

The Report of the Commission on Evangelism was presented by its Chairman, the Reverend William P. Price (see page 195). The Reverend Ronald L. Woodruff reported on the plan of visitation employed by the Central Clericus in East Durham and in the area to be served by St. Timothy's Parish, Raleigh, following its relocation.

Mr. Haywood Duke reported on the formation and function of Prayer Groups for men in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. On motion of the Reverend L. Bartine Sherman, which was seconded and passed, Mr. Duke was requested to forward his address to the editor of the North Carolina Churchman for publication therein.

Mr. George E. London spoke on the opportunities and responsibilities for Lay Witnessing.

Mr. Ralph B. Reeves, Jr. offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Executive Council:

That the Executive Council take full cognizance of the potential missionary opportunity of the North Carolina Research Triangle and that the Council study ways and means to secure property at an early date.

The Report of the Missionary to the Deaf, the Reverend James R. Fortune, was read by the Bishop and signed by the Reverend Mr. Fortune (see page 196).

The Report of the Murdoch Memorial Society was read by the Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Chairman (see page 197).

The work of the American Bible Society was presented to the Convention through an address by the Reverend I. Stuart McElroy, Executive Secretary.

The Reverend John A. Gray moved that the Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina be requested to designate one Sunday of the year on which it is appropriate to receive a special offering for the American Bible Society, the Council to commend this work and the taking of an offering to the congregations in this Diocese. The motion was seconded and carried and referred by the Chair to the attention of the Executive Council for implementation.

The Report of the Committee on the Reports of the Trustees of the Diocese and of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., was read by its Chairman, Mr. A. Lee Foster, Jr., as follows:

Your Committee has considered the Report of North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., and finds same in order, and approves said report.

Your Committee joins the officers of the Foundation in requesting the services of each person in this Convention to the end that the unpaid pledges to the Foundation be paid as soon as possible.

Your Committee has examined the various items, making up the Trustees' report, including an analysis of a competent Investment Counselor, which analysis was approved by last year's Convention. This analysis recommends several changes in the Investment Portfolio.

Because of these recommended changes but, more particularly because of the growth of the Trust Fund in the past fifteen years from approximately \$100,000 to \$350,000, due to generous gifts and appreciation of investments, your Committee recommends that a committee be appointed to study the advisability of securing the services of a permanent Trustee such as a competent Trust Company.

While we realize that the Diocese will incur some expense in securing the analytical and management service by a qualified Trust

Company, we feel that a combined Trust Fund which now totals \$350,000. (and which we hope will continue to be enlarged) deserves professional supervision that we have no right to expect or require of purely voluntary laymen who are elected for only a one-year term as Trustees. We feel that the intelligent management of this size Fund requires more continuity than our present system of electing two Trustees for a period of only one year provides. An alternate method to accomplish this continuity of management would be to elect Trustees for a longer term of office on a staggered term basis.

To accomplish this recommendation, your Committee offers the following resolution:

‘Be it Resolved that the Bishop at this Convention appoint a Committee of five members to study the system of the management and control of the combined Trust Fund and make its recommendations to the next Convention’.

Respectfully submitted,

Ben S. Willis
E. O. Ayscue
A. L. Foster, Chairman

On motion duly passed, the report, including the recommendation for a study committee, was adopted—the reports of the Trustees of the Diocese and of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., also being thereby adopted. The Bishop subsequently appointed Messrs. A. Lee Foster, Jr., William M. Russ, Ben S. Willis, E. O. Ayscue and Cleveland Thayer as the Special Committee to study the system of the management and control of the combined Trusts of the Diocese.

The Report of the Committee on the Bishop’s addresses was read by the Reverend L. Bartine Sherman, Chairman (see page 198). On motion duly passed, the report was adopted.

The Chair announced that the offerings of the Convention for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church amounted to \$369.80.

The Secretary announced that 78 clergymen and 235 lay delegates and alternates had registered for this 142nd Annual Convention.

The Report of the Committee on Institutions was submitted by its Chairman, the Reverend C. Ward Courtney, and, on motion duly passed, adopted. The report is as follows:

The Committee on Reports from Institutions, in general, wishes to commend the leadership of those institutions reporting, namely, St. Mary's College, St. Augustine's College, The (North Carolina) Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Vade Mecum, and the Thompson Orphanage.

In particular, we wish to recall to the attention of the Convention the fact of the deterioration of the plant at Vade Mecum, and the need to understand throughout the diocese that Thompson Orphanage 'is not now rich.' We heartily endorse the action initiated by Mr. Yates to look into and report on the very serious deficit problem at St. Augustine's. We believe this diocese should be made fully aware of the whole problem, and of the needs to be met if this problem is to be solved.

The Bishop announced that the representatives of St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh, and Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, were unable to attend the Convention but that the reports of these two institutions would be submitted by title to the Secretary for publication in the Journal (see pages 199 to 201).

The Report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports was offered by its Chairman, the Reverend Huntington Williams, Jr., as follows:

The Committee on Miscellaneous Reports accepts the following reports as being in order and well prepared:

The Report of the Board of Examining Chaplains

The Report of the Chancellor

The Report of the Standing Committee

With regard to the resolution offered by the Reverend Robert C. Masterton pertaining to a new nationwide Church Newsletter and instructions to the diocesan delegation to the General Convention in Miami Beach to petition for such a newsletter, the committee recommends the following:

'That in view of the facts that the National Council already shares Mr. Masterton's concern about the present vacuum existing in church publications and has set up a committee to study and report its recommendations to the General Convention in Miami Beach on the creation of an appropriate publication, that our delegates to

General Convention be free to receive said report with an open mind, taking what cooperative action they may deem necessary at that time.'

With regard to the Report on the State of the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, we heartily accept the said report, commending the committee, under the leadership of the Reverend Joseph L. Kellermann, for its perceptive and detailed analysis of the several facets of our diocesan life, particularly in regard to the matter of making a larger revolving fund available for loans to congregations from the North Carolina Foundation, and also for the Report's candid evaluation of our diocese's Negro work. We feel several things quite strongly about this Report on the State of the Church:

First of all, its honesty is good for the soul.

Secondly, it deserves, immediately, the widest and most deliberate consideration by the people in our congregations.

To that end, we recommend that instead of awaiting its publication several months from now in the Journal, that this convention authorize the secretary to mimeograph and mail to every lay and clerical delegate of this convention a copy of the Report of the State of the Church, to be studied by vestries and parish groups, the cost to be met by the contingency Fund of the Diocesan Program Budget, in which we are assured that up to one hundred dollars is available for this purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr., *Chm.*
Thomas Longhurst
William R. Pendleton
Leon Godown
The Rev. Merrill Miller, Jr.

Mr. Williams moved the adoption of the report with its recommendation. The motion was seconded.

The Reverend James D. Beckwith offered a substitute motion to the effect that the report of the Committee on the State of the Church be printed in full in the June issue of the North Carolina Churchman. The motion was seconded and carried. On motion duly passed, the Report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports, as amended by the aforesaid substitute motion, was adopted as a whole.

Dr. Sydenham B. Alexander moved that the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church for the 143rd Annual Convention

of this diocese be prepared, printed and circulated to all the delegates prior to the date of the opening session. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Reverend Henry T. Egger offered the following Resolution of Courtesy:

Mr. Chairman, Bishop Baker, members of this Convention, I propose a resolution of deep gratitude to the Rector and congregation of St. Michael's for the outstanding demonstration of Christian hospitality afforded the delegates, alternates, and visitors to the 142nd Convention; also, to St. Augustine's College and St. Ambrose Parish for their excellent assistance and co-operation therein.

Especially is this resolution meant to convey the hearty thanks of the Convention to the workers in the special committees of St. Michael's Church who have been responsible for the excellent provisions made for our needs while sojourning in this, the See City of our Diocese.

We not only congratulate the Reverend James D. Beckwith, the Rector, and his congregation on the progress they have made under God's guidance in the upbuilding of this Parish, but we do heartily rejoice with them in the modern dignity and beauty of their church as we have worked and worshiped in their midst.

Therefore, Mr. Chairman, in order that all members of this Convention may participate wholeheartedly in a tangible expression of admiration and appreciation to St. Michael's, St. Augustine's and St. Ambrose for all the courtesies and accommodations which have been so generously bestowed, I move that unanimously, in a standing vote of gratitude, we all rise.

Mr. Egger's motion was seconded and unanimously carried by rising vote. The Bishop requested the host rector to convey the contents of the resolution to all parties concerned.

Bishop Penick then expressed to the delegates of the Convention his personal thanks for the wonderfully good fellowship manifested by all, and for the privilege of presiding over such a group of consecrated men. Said he: "While debate is always in order (our thinking is not regulated, and freedom of speech is of Christian origin), the fact remains that the strength of this Diocese lies in its unity."

There being no further business, on motion duly passed, the 142nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina adjourned "sine

die" at 3:30 P.M., following the singing of the "Gloria in Excelsis," and the closing prayers and Benediction by the Bishop.

Edwin A. Penick
Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina

Carl F. Herman
Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina

APPENDIX A

Address and Journal of the Bishop and
the Bishop Coadjutor

Address of the Bishop

BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY:

I welcome you to the One Hundred and Forty-second Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

We are meeting today in the new church building of one of the youngest parishes of this diocese. A congregation of 114 communicants of the city of Raleigh was organized as a mission in St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh, on the evening of April 16, 1950. The name "St. Michael's" was adopted. Within a little more than a year, May 8, 1951, at the Convention meeting in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, St. Michael's Mission was admitted as a parish. This quick attainment of parochial status has characterized the development of this church from the beginning. On October 1, 1950, the Rev. James D. Beckwith became the first Rector. Within a few months, a lot comprising several acres was acquired by gift and temporary wooden buildings were erected. Much of the labor of construction was supplied by the members of the congregation. The buildings were necessarily enlarged several times to accommodate the growing congregation. This new building, in which we are now assembled, was opened for use on Christmas Eve, 1956. St. Michael's Parish now numbers 786 baptized persons, with 546 communicants and a Church School enrollment of 475. The property valuation is \$314,279.94. I mention these statistics of our host parish as illustrative of the success that waits upon an earnest endeavor to extend our Church in new fields of opportunity in our rapidly growing towns, and in the residential sections of our expanding cities.

NECROLOGY

On March 28, 1958, the Rev. Alfred Stratton Lawrence, retired Priest of this Diocese, died at his home in Chapel Hill. He was the senior Presbyterian of this Diocese. His canonical residence dates from July 17, 1912. Mr. Lawrence was born in Essex, England. He was educated in this country at Columbia University, where he earned both a Bachelor's and Master's degree. He was trained for the Ministry at the General Theological Seminary. Following his Ordination in 1907 he worked for five years in the Missionary District of Asheville, now the Diocese of Western North Carolina. One of the positions he

held was that of Headmaster of Patterson School at Legerwood. In this diocese, he was successively Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro; All Saints' Church, Concord, and the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. He served the parish at the University for 23 years, retiring from the active ministry in 1944. He was a familiar figure in our Diocesan Convention, of which he was the Secretary for twenty consecutive years. In this capacity he was the custodian of vital historical records. He was scrupulously accurate and thorough in all of his writings and public utterances. He was a quiet and reserved personality, with a sincerity that shrank from demonstrativeness. By temperament and discipline, he was a man of few words. He filled in the background of many responsible positions whose work was well done in secret. We believe that He who seeth in secret will reward such faithfulness abundantly.

We have gained the following clergy:

By Ordination:

June 14, 1957: Walter Frederick Rauh

June 15, 1957: Robert Louis Ladehoff

December 13, 1957: David Vance Guthrie, Jr.

By transfer:

March 22, 1957: Claude Ward Courtney, from Albany

April 1, 1957: Levering Bartine Sherman, from South Carolina

September 21, 1957: Moultrie Guerry, D.D., from Southern Virginia

November 1, 1957: Jack Marion Bennett, from Texas

November 5, 1957: Thomas Smith, Jr., from Southern Virginia

November 27, 1957: Edward Stuart Tracy Hall, from Tennessee

December 1, 1957: Loren Benjamin Mead, from South Carolina

We have lost the following clergy:

By transfer:

January 1, 1957: Wm. Todd Ferneyhough, Jr., to Louisiana

January 1, 1957: Henry Haskell Rightor, Jr., to Maryland

April 1, 1957: Robert Macbeth Bird, to Georgia

April 22, 1957: Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr., to South Carolina

July 1, 1957: John Henry Edwards, to Newark

July 31, 1957: Perry Cooper Burton, to Southwestern Virginia
 August 1, 1957: Sidney Grayson Clary, to South Carolina
 August 1, 1957: Maurice Arthur Kidder, to Western Massachusetts
 August 6, 1957: Claudius Miller, III, to Missouri
 August 10, 1957: Robert Malcolm McNair, Ph.D., to Pennsylvania
 October 1, 1957: Winfield Davis Smith, Jr., to Upper South Carolina

By retirement:

January 1, 1957: Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.
 January 1, 1957: Milton Moran Weston
 June 3, 1957: Israel Harding Hughes

By death:

March 28, 1958: Alfred Stratton Lawrence

ANALYSIS OF CLERGY LIST

Bishops	2
Active clergy	76
Retired clergy	8
Non-parochial	10
Armed Services	2
Deacons	1

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Joseph Parker Burroughs
 Wallace Hedrick Conrad
 Roderick Laury Reinecke
 William Brown Patterson, Jr.
 William Glover Edwards
 John Netherton McAllister
 William Francis Scholl, Jr.
 Herbert S. Wentz
 Curtis Tilley Allen
 Philip Carlyle Cato
 William Conwell Spong
 Charles Waite Maclin
 William Hoover Hethcock

Robert Alan Croxson
Augustus Moody Burt, III
Joseph Edward Sturtevant
Gary Archer Verell
Franklin Delton Turner

POSTULANTS

Robert Marsh Cooper
Leland Shattuck Jamieson
William Clark Spencer, Jr.
James O. Walker, Jr.
Woodson Lea Powell, IV
Miles Joseph Orlando Guillingsrud
Franklin Edwards Lewis
William E. Pilcher
Calvin Stewart Cash
William Parker Marks
Frank Fagan
Walter McGehee Hooper
Downs Spitler, Jr.
Phillip Andrew Lewis
Claude Phillip Craig
Robert Lee Gatling
William Collins Morris, Jr.
Haywood Weldon Taylor

CLERICAL CHANGES

The clergy of the Diocese are serving the same Churches as reported last year with the following changes:

January 1: The Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D., and the Rev. Milton Moran Weston, having attained the age of 72, retired from the active ministry.

The Rev. Henry Haskell Rightor, Jr., resigned as Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, to accept a call to Maryland, and the Rev. William Todd Ferneyhough, Jr., Priest in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, resigned to accept a call to Louisiana.

January 15: The Rev. Eric Duncan Collie resigned today as Assistant Rector of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, to become Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Albemarle.

March 20: The Rev. John Denham, Deacon, today resigned as Assistant to the Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham, and became Priest in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan.

April 1: The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman, received by transfer from the Diocese of South Carolina, today becomes Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.

The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird today resigned as Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord, to accept a call to the Diocese of Georgia.

The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis today became Priest in Charge of Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount. This was in addition to his care of Christ Church Mission in the same city.

April 22: The Rev. Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr., today resigned as Priest in Charge of St. John's Church, North Henderson, to accept a call to the Diocese of South Carolina.

May 23: Albert Converse Rountree, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, was today transferred, at his own request, to the Diocese of Indianapolis.

July 1: The Rev. John Henry Edwards, Priest in Charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, resigned to accept a call to the Diocese of Newark.

The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr., today resigned as Priest in Charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and St. Philip's Mission, Germanton, to become Assistant Rector of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro.

July 31: The Rev. Maurice Arthur Kidder resigned as Priest in Charge of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, to accept a call to the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

August 1: The Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary resigned as Rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and Priest in Charge of St. Ignatius' and St. Anne's Missions, Edgecombe County, to accept a call to South Carolina.

August 6: The Rev. Claudius Miller, III, today resigned as Rector of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, to accept a call to the Diocese of Missouri.

August 7: The Rev. Robert Malcolm McNair, Ph.D., Professor in the Philadelphia Divinity School, was today transferred to the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

September 15: The resignation of the Rev. Stephen Condict Walke, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, became effective today. Mr. Walke has accepted a position with the National Department of Christian Education.

September 21: The Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D., today became Chaplain of St. Mary's Junior College by transfer from the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

September 26: The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp, formerly Assistant Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, today became Rector of that parish.

September 30: The Rev. William David Woodruff today resigned as Priest in Charge of St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County, to become Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ashboro.

October 1: The Rev. Winfield Davis Smith, Jr. today resigned as Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and Priest in Charge of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, to accept a call to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

November 1: The Rev. Jack Marion Bennett, Priest in Charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and St. Mary's, Speed, today became canonically resident in this diocese by transfer from the Diocese of Texas.

November 5: The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr., today became Priest in Charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, by transfer from the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

November 14: The resignation of the Rev. Claude Ward Courtney as Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, became effective today simultaneously with his acceptance of the Rectorship of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County.

November 17: The Rev. John Shelby Spong today resigned as the Rector of St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, to become Rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and Priest in Charge of Associated Missions in Edgecombe County.

November 27: The Rev. Edward Stuart Tracy Hale today became Priest in Charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, St. Luke's Church, Yanceyville, and Christ Church, Milton, by transfer from the Diocese of Tennessee.

December 1: The Rev. Loren Benjamin Mead today became Priest in Charge of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, by transfer from the Diocese of South Carolina.

December 2: The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair today resigned as Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and became Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

In the year 1957, I made 74 visitations, confirmed 573 persons, celebrated the Holy Communion 38 times, baptized 4 infants, officiated at 3 funerals, 7 marriages and 21 other services. I ordained 1 Candidate for Holy Orders to the Diaconate and advanced 3 Deacons to the Priesthood. I delivered 106 sermons, addresses and lectures, licensed 143 Lay Readers, attended 74 meetings of committees, trustees and other administrative boards, and conferred with 178 individuals or groups. I deconsecrated 1 Church building. I officiated at the presentation of a portrait and the opening of a new dormitory at St. Mary's Junior College. I organized 3 congregations into Missions of this Diocese, at Fuquay Springs, Elkin and Siler City. I broke ground for the new St. Andrew's Church Building in Greensboro, and opened the

new Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. I laid the corner stones of new Parish Houses or multipurpose buildings at Davidson, Enfield, and Christ Church, Rocky Mount. I held the formal opening services for the new Parish Houses at Lexington, Davidson, Sanford and the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte.

Outside the Diocese, I celebrated the Holy Communion once, baptized one infant, preached 9 times, attended 4 Committee meetings and all the services and sessions of the interim meeting of the House of Bishops at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee.

THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

When the Rev. S. Grayson Clary removed from the Diocese last August, Bishop Baker agreed to succeed him as Chairman of the Department of Missions. This assignment broadened Bishop Baker's responsibilities considerably. For several years, he has been counselor, guide and friend to the young men, now 36 in number, who are contemplating the Ministry of our Church or actually studying for Holy Orders. He has also been the general administrator of all educational activities, including the program at Vade Mecum. The new chairmanship he has assumed is of great advantage to our Diocesan Missions. He is giving them direct and closer supervision than they have ever had before. Of the 127 churches in this diocese, 74 of them, roughly three-fifths, are classified as missions. In some of these churches, the work is done under difficult circumstances. In the mission field, vacancies occur at frequent intervals. These are the younger congregations on the frontier of our Church's expansion. They need, and are now beginning to enjoy the sympathetic pastoral care that Bishop Baker is giving them. I anticipate that this highly important phase of our diocesan program will continue to grow, not only in a material way, such as improved facilities and other externals, but also in their concept of the Church, in which every member is a co-worker with Christ in the redemption of society.

COMPLETING PRESENT COMMITMENTS

In view of the fact that I am on the verge of my last year as Diocesan, it does not seem wise or appropriate that I should propose any new plans or objectives for this diocese to undertake. Initial suggestions of this sort should properly come from Bishop Baker, who is

competent to express his judgment concerning new ventures in his own way and in his own time. In my final year, I shall devote myself to the task of finishing those project at which we are now working, and which need to be completed before the Convention of 1959. This diocese has made two definite promises which we are currently in the process of fulfilling. We are formally committed to pay the sum of \$46,000 to the University of the South for the completion of the College Chapel. The massive stone construction is already far advanced. Total cash payments to date amount to \$14,351.78. On the Duke University project of an Episcopal Student Center, the sum of \$26,590.12 has been paid. Of this amount, \$10,000 was a gift of the United Thank Offering of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Pledges are in hand to cover these two projects by the end of this year, provided the collection broom sweeps clean and the few churches that have not yet made their pledges join with the rest of the congregations in this corporate undertaking.

RETIREMENT

On April 4, 1959, I shall be seventy-two years old. According to the provisions of Canon 43, Sec. 7(a), I am required to resign my jurisdiction at this age. I intend to submit my resignation to the Presiding Bishop, to be communicated to the Bishops of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States, requesting that my resignation become effective on June 30, 1959. I anticipate that the effective date of this resignation will be approved by the House of Bishops, and trust that this procedure is satisfactory to the Convension of this diocese.

THE CHALLENGE OF THE NEXT TRIENNium

The one challenge item for the consideration of this Convention has reference to the budget of the Church's Program, to be adopted by General Convention in October of this year. Preliminary drafts of this budget for the next triennium indicate that the asking of the Diocese of North Carolina, beginning January 1, 1959, will be considerably increased. Our present quota for the National Church's Program is \$72,771. This is based on a General Church budget of approximately seven million dollars. Indications at the present time point to a possible budget of nine million dollars. One tentative figure for

North Carolina's share of this amount is \$99,113. These figures will not become final until the adoption of the budget and program at Miami Beach this fall. In contemplating a large increase in support of the world-wide missionary program, I trust that we will bear in mind (1) that this diocese has never failed to accept and pay its proportionate share of this general obligation, and (2) that the financial ability and willingness of this diocese are the basis for this apportionment. For instance, the total receipts in 1954 in the Diocese of North Carolina were \$1,705,758.07. In 1955 they were \$1,953,661.03. In 1956 they were \$2,525,079.76. In 1957 they were \$2,998,283.91. In other words, the total receipts of this diocese last year were \$1,292,525.84 more than the total of 1954. This is an overall gain in our financial strength of 76 per cent. The new strength that we have acquired is the justification of the National Council in expecting us to contribute more to the general support of missions.

HOME FOR THE AGEING

I remind you that this Convention has twice endorsed a plan to establish a diocesan Home for the Ageing, and in 1957 gave the committee on this project full authority to proceed with the construction of such an institution. I want to commend the good judgment of this committee, that is working with thoroughness and caution and upon the advice of experts in reaching its decision and formulating its plans. A progress report will be submitted by the Chairman, Mr. H. T. Cosby, to this Convention. Before an actual fund-raising campaign is undertaken, every phase of this proposed project will be further studied by competent and experienced authorities. In their conclusions and recommendations, together with the judgment of our own committee, this Convention will have an opportunity to express its confidence and pledge its support one year from now.

Respectfully submitted,

Edwin A. Penick
Bishop of North Carolina

Official Acts of the Bishop

1957

JANUARY

1. Effective today are the resignations of the Rev. Henry Haskell Rightor, Jr., Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, and the Rev. Wm. Todd Ferneyhough, Jr., Priest in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. Retired today, under the Canon, are: the Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D., and the Rev. Milton Moran Weston, both of these Priests having attained the age of seventy-two.
2. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wm. M. Latta.
5. 12 M., St. Mary's Junior College: Pronounced the Benediction at an informal but impressive ceremony conducted by Dr. Richard G. Stone and the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, in which the children of Margaret Locke Erwin Holt, in whose memory Holt Hall is named, presented a portrait of their mother, which hangs in the parlor of this dormitory that has been beautifully redecorated and furnished by the same benefactors. Mrs. Penick and I were guests at a luncheon that followed this ceremony.
6. 11 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. Richard H. Lee. After service I attended a coffee hour in the new parish house. It was the first time I had seen this new building, which, like the new rectory, adds attractive and valuable property to the physical fabric of this parish. Mrs. Penick and I were guests for dinner at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Lee. Drove to Leaksville this afternoon to visit the Rev. Roland J. Moncure, who is sick.
7. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Harry Thomas and Mr. Taylor of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Hinton Longino of Atlanta and Mr. Joseph McCallum of Raleigh.
8. 3:30 P.M., Rocky Mount: Laid the corner stone of Christ Church Parish House. Other clergymen participating in the service were the Rev. John W. S. Davis, Priest in Charge; the Rev. Messrs. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Richard W. Turkelson, H. Hunt Comer, Winfield D. Smith, Jr., and Lemuel G. Roberson. A group of about one hundred people comprised the congregation. The building, now in an advanced state of construction, looks attractive and well-designed to meet the needs of this earnest group of people. Following the service, a reception was held at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Davis.
9. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Lawrence Watt of Reidsville. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a group of laymen from St. Philip's Parish, Durham.

10. Out of the Diocese. 10 A.M., Atlanta Athletic Club, Atlanta, Georgia: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Episcopal TV-Radio Foundation.
11. Returned to the Diocese early this morning. 5 P.M., Yadkin Hotel, Salisbury: Met with a committee of Christ Church, Charlotte. This parish is now vacant. 7:45 P.M., Chapel of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury: Confirmed one person from St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County, presented by the Rev. Wm. David Woodruff, Priest in Charge.
12. 11 A.M., St. James' Mission, Kannapolis: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr., Deacon. The following clergy participated in the service: Preacher: the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth; Presenter: the Rev. William P. Price; Litanist: the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.; Epistoler: the Rev. Albert S. Newton; Gospeler: the Rev. Robert M. Bird. Effective today Mr. Harrison becomes Priest in Charge of St. James' Mission, Kannapolis, which he has served as Deacon. A bountiful lunch was served to the congregation in the parish house after the service. Before driving back to Raleigh I conferred with several clergy. At least ten priests joined with me in the Laying on of Hands.
13. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Albemarle: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service I met with the Mission Committee. Mr. James C. Senter, Warden, showed me over the new parish house, which is admirably adapted to the needs of this mission. He also led me on a tour of inspection through the rectory, which has been made ready for the Rev. Eric Duncan Collie and his family, who will move in this week. I was dinner guest at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Senter.
14. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien and the Rev. R. Martin Caldwell about the proposed Student Center at Duke University. 7:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a group of laymen from St. Philip's Parish, Durham.
15. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Laverne Strickland, Jr., and Robert Marriott, Jr., for use in St. John's Church, Battleboro, under the direction of the Rev. John W. S. Davis, Priest in Charge. 3 P.M., Malbourne Hotel, Durham: Conference with the Rev. Robert F. Thomas of Burlington. The Rev. Eric Duncan Collie today becomes Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Albemarle.
16. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided over the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Sleet had fallen during the night. Despite the icy condition of the highways, every member of the Council was present except those few who had good reason for their absence. I appreciated the Council members' devotion to duty. After adjournment at 3:30 P.M. I conferred with several individuals. 7:30 P.M., St. Mary's College Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed two Duke students presented by the Rev. John Denham, Deacon.

17. 2 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the special committee of the Diocesan Convention on Racial Affairs.
18. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George B. S. Hale about the building plans for St. Saviour's Church. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Howard Madison Wade of Charlotte.
20. 11 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry T. Egger, Rector. I preached and confirmed 13 persons. A social hour in the parish house after the service gave Mrs. Penick and me a chance to meet many old friends and former parishioners. We were guests of Mr. and Mrs. Egger for dinner at the rectory. 4 P.M., St. Peter's Parish House: Met with a special committee on the Home for the Ageing, at which time formal application was made to the Secretary of State for a charter. 8 P.M., St. Peter's Parish House: Presided at the organizational meeting of a Committee on Inter-church Cooperation and Missionary Strategy for Charlotte and Mecklenburg County. This group consists of the local clergy and lay representatives of the parishes and missions of the city and county. A new survey of this area was authorized, looking to the establishment of a new church in some area of opportunity.
21. Issued Lay Reader's License to Dr. Frank Peale for use in St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, under the direction of the Rev. John S. Spong; also to Robert P. Michaels and C. Tucker Burruss, for use in St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, under the direction of the Rev. George I. R. McMahon. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Jack Bennett, formerly of Kannapolis, now working in the Diocese of Texas.
22. Much to my regret, a sudden attack of illness compelled me to cancel my engagement to address the joint Laymen's Associations of the Rocky Mount churches. The Rev. John C. Mott kindly substituted for me at the last hour.
23. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Clary Holt of Burlington. 3:30 P.M.: Conference with Mrs. Leslie B. Evans, President of the Woman's Auxiliary. 4:30 P.M.: Private conference.
24. Drove to Charlotte. Mrs. Penick and I were over-night guests of Mr. and Mrs. H. T. Cosby at their home on Brandon Road. We saw our first ice hockey game tonight at the Charlotte Coliseum. Rough sport! Wonderful skating by a team of Canadians.
25. 10:30 A.M., Administration building, Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte: Presided at the Annual meeting of the Board of Managers of this institution. The reports of Mr. M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent, and Mrs. Whisnant, Supervising Matron, showed the Orphanage to be in excellent condition. Every phase of its life reflects high credit upon the management, the staff of devoted workers and the Executive Committee of the Board of Managers. Significant reports were

submitted concerning the future development of the Orphanage on the new site. Mrs. Penick and I drove home.

26. 10 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Assisted by the Rev. John Denham, I officiated at a funeral. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference of a confidential nature.
27. 11 A.M., St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. I preached and confirmed six persons, one of whom was from the Chapel of the Resurrection, Henderson. After service I inspected the rectory, and saw the repairs and improvements that had been made in recent months. Much of the cabinet and other woodwork has been done by the Rev. Mr. Stanley, who is very skillful. 1:15 P.M., St. Simeon's Mission, Satterwhite: Mr. Stanley read Evening Prayer. I preached.
28. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Lyman Cotten and Miss Mary Henderson of Chapel Hill about St. John's Church restoration, Williamsboro.
29. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Robert Hurst, of St. Philip's Parish, Durham.
30. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Hurst.
31. 6 P.M., Oxford: In the Community House, I attended a congregational meeting of St. Stephen's Parish, heard excellent reports of the several organizations for 1956, and a discussion about the need for a parish house. I made a brief talk.

FEBRUARY

1. My Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Henry Haskell Rightor, Jr., Presbyter, have this day been accepted by the Rt. Rev. Noble C. Powell, D.D., Bishop of Maryland. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Private conference. 12 M.: Conference with the Rev. George B. S. Hale. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Eldridge H. Taylor about the new mission to be organized at Fuquay Springs.
2. 3 P.M., Durham: Conference with Mr. Thomas S. Swain, Senior Warden of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. 4:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ed B. Brown of Fuquay Springs.
3. 11 A.M., All Saints' Church, Hamlet: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey, preached and confirmed two persons. After service I enjoyed an inspection of the new parish house. Mr. Cobey and his congregation are to be commended for carrying this project to a successful conclusion. I was guest of Mr. and Mrs. Cobey for dinner at the rectory. 5 P.M., Laurinburg: With Mr. Cobey and a group of interested laymen, I went to the site of the rectory that will soon be built. It is admirably located with reference of the grounds

of the Presbyterian College. Supper guest of Mr. and Mrs. J. R. McKenzie. 7:30 P.M., St. David's Church, Laurinburg: Mr. Cobey read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two boys. Drove home.

4. 11:45 A.M., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: At the regular monthly meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of this parish I made an address. 7:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with seven laymen of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, to discuss a policy of church expansion in that city.
5. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Platon Gailey. 7:30 P.M., Fuquay Springs, N. C.: Agreeable to a petition signed by twenty adult communicants, dated October 11, 1956, I organized this congregation into an organized mission of this diocese, and appointed the following officers: Warden, Howard B. Cone; Secretary, Edward Benson; Treasurer, Edward B. Brown. This meeting was held in the local Presbyterian Church. The Pastor, the Rev. Charles Parrish, was extremely kind and hospitable in offering to the mission the use of its church building and Sunday School facilities. The name "Trinity Church" was adopted. Services will begin in the near future. The Rev. Eldridge H. Taylor has kindly consented, with the approval of St. Stephen's Vestry, Erwin, to serve as Priest in Charge.
6. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for Walter G. Pearson and Francis H. Fairley, for use in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. Henry T. Egger. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John Denham. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. George B. S. Hale. 3:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien. 5 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., Rector.
7. 4 P.M., St. Andrew's Mission, Tarboro: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. H. Hunt Comer. I made a short talk, explained the significance of the Act of Secularization of a sacred building, and then read a formal Declaration of the Deconsecration of St. Andrew's Church building. The congregation of this mission has recently combined with that of Calvary Chapel, Hart Mills.
8. 2 P.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the College Board of Trustees.
10. Out of the Diocese. 11 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro: Morning Prayer was read by my son, the Rev. Charles I. Penick, Rector. I preached.
11. Ravenscroft, 12 M.: Conference with the Rev. John C. Mott. 1:45 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. George B. S. Hale. 2:15 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Frederick J. Hunter. 3 P.M.: Conference with Franklin Lewis, Candidate for Postulancy from St. Joseph's Church, Durham.

12. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's Junior College. 4 P.M., St. Paul's, Winston-Salem: The Rev. Messrs. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr. and George A. Kemp showed me over the new parish house, now nearing completion. As an educational building, I have never seen anything more adequate, in every respect. I congratulate St. Paul's upon the erection of a parish house that is in a class by itself. 4:30 P.M., Wake Forest College: Met at a coffee hour with a group of Episcopal students. Mr. Kemp showed me the little chapel where, through the generosity of the College authorities, regular services are held for Episcopal students and faculty members. 6 P.M., Salem College: After supper in the refectory, I addressed a meeting of the Canterbury Club, that Mr. Kemp had arranged.
13. Issued Lay Reader's to James Douglas Rogers and Richard M. Meiller for use in St. Luke's Mission, Durham, under the direction of the Rev. Robert M. Watson, Jr. Received from the Rt. Rev. Henry H. Daniels Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Clarence Doyle Smith, Presbyter of the Diocese of Montana.
14. Out of the Diocese, 10 A.M., Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City: Presided at a meeting of the Joint Committee of General Convention on the Structure and Organization of the General Convention. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to William Bailey Williford for use in Christ Church, Raleigh.
15. Returned to the Diocese early this morning. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the N. C. Episcopal Church Foundation. 4 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D.
16. 12 M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Officiated at the marriage of a friend.
17. 10:30 A.M., Concord: Conference with the Rev. Robert M. Bird. 11 A.M., All Saints' Church, Concord: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Bird. I preached and confirmed four persons. Dinner guest of Mr. and Mrs. E. K. Willis at the Country Club. 3 P.M., Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. George N. Forzly, Priest in Charge, and received one from the Holy Roman Church. 3:30 P.M.: Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. George N. Forzly and Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., I opened the new parish house for public use. Practically all of the parishes of the city were represented by clergy and lay delegates. This happy occasion was the climax of many years of planning and sacrificial giving. The Chapel is now well equipped for an extended service to this community in north Charlotte. I expressed my pride in their achievement.
18. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John Denham. 3 P.M.: Conference with Mr. James M. Nicholson, Jr., Warden of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. 4 P.M.: Conference with Mr. Walter Lewis, Vestryman of St. Bartholomew's Church, Hartsville, S. C. Re-

ceived from the Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charleston, S. C., notice of his acceptance of the call to St. Philip's Parish, Durham, effective March 21, 1957. The resignation of the Rev. John Denham as Assistant Rector of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, becomes effective March 20, 1957. Received from the Rt. Rev. Oliver J. Hart, D.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania, Notice of the Deposition of Franklin Robert Funk. 3:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson. 4:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Constance Young and others of St. Titus' Mission, Durham.

20. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Lawrence Ray Berry for use in St. James' Church, Kannapolis, under the direction of the Rev. Frederick C. Harrison, Jr.
22. Out of the Diocese. Lynchburg, Va.: Mrs. Penick and I visited our son and his family today. We returned to Raleigh this afternoon. Stopped in South Boston to see some of my relatives.
23. 9:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's Junior College.
24. 11 A.M., Village Chapel, Pinehurst: Preached. Mrs. Penick and I were guests of Dr. and Mrs. W. Adam Craig and Mr. and Mrs. Paul Dana and others at a delightful luncheon. 5 P.M.: Mrs. Penick and I attended a reception at St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, at which time the building was opened to visitors from other congregations of the city.
25. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Jack M. Bennett, formerly of this diocese.
26. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George B. S. Hale.
27. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Conference with Mr. Calvin S. Cash, who is considering the ministry. 11 A.M.: In the same place I met until 4 P.M. with the special diocesan Committee on Racial Affairs.
28. 6 P.M.: In the Rectory of St. Stephen's Parish, Erwin, Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests of the Rev. and Mrs. Eldridge H. Taylor. 7:30 P.M., Dunn, N. C.: I met in a private home with a group of communicants and discussed with them the advisability of organizing an Episcopal mission in this town. Many practical considerations appear to favor the establishment of a local church in Dunn. I understand that a second meeting of all persons interested in such a venture will be called in the near future.

MARCH

1. Received from the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina, Acceptance of Letters Dimissory for the Rev. John William

Drake, Jr., which he had dated as of October 1, 1956. 11:30 A.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 12:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Erwin A. Holt of Burlington. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Secretary of the Diocese. In response to a petition signed by twenty communicants of Gallaway Memorial Church, an unorganized mission for many years, I have today organized these petitioners as a mission of this diocese, and appointed the following officers: Warden, Charles D. Calhoun; Secretary, R. Eugene Wooten; Treasurer, Eugene Motsinger. The Priest in Charge is the Rev. Frederick W. Hoyt.

2. 12 M., Hotel King Cotton, Greensboro: Met with the special Convention Committee on the establishment of a Diocesan Home for the Ageing. 1 P.M.: In the same place, I presided at the initial meeting of the Directors of the North Carolina Diocesan Home for the Ageing, Inc. A constitution was adopted and ratified. By-laws were adopted, and officers of the corporation were elected. Committees on Publicity, Building Plans and Special Gifts were appointed. Committees on Finance and a Location were referred with power to appoint to the Executive Committee. Mr. Walter Hobbs described the architect's drawings for building in an interesting way. I was gratified by the spirit and enthusiasm of the meeting. Mrs. Penick and I were overnight guests of Mrs. E. C. Marshall in Charlotte.
3. 11 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker and the Rev. Henry T. Egger, Rector. The rest of the day until 3:30 I attended the sessions of the 23rd Annual Convention of the Laymen's Association of this Diocese. The attendance was about 250. The program was excellent, with an address by Mr. B. Powell Harrison, Jr., of Leesburg, Va., a member of the National Council. During the lunch hour I conferred with Bishop Baker and Messrs. Wylie H. Arnold and Erwin L. Laxton about the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte. At the end of the afternoon session I made a brief address and pronounced the Benediction. Following adjournment I met privately with two delegations of laymen.
4. Telegraphed to Bishop Kenneth Pfohl the fraternal greetings of this diocese upon the commemoration by the Moravian Church of the Fifth Centennial of its beginning.
5. Received from the Bishop of Georgia, the Rt. Rev. Albert R. Stuart, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Osmond Henry Brown, Jr., Presbyter.
6. Ravenscroft: 2:30 P.M.: Conference with Mrs. Leslie B. Evans and Mrs. William H. R. Jackson, President and Treasurer, respectively, of the Woman's Auxiliary, concerning the Auxiliary budget for 1958.

- 7: 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr. 4 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. William Edward Thomsen, Jr.
8. 10:45 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's Junior College.
9. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. John Pares Craine, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Indianapolis. Overnight guest of the Rev. and Mrs. Frederick B. Drane at the rectory in Monroe.
10. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Monroe: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane, Rector. I preached and confirmed seven persons. I was pleased to learn from Mr. Drane and certain Vestrymen of plans to add to the parish house a new wing containing several classrooms for the Church School. 3 P.M., St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. W. Alfred Wilkins, Rector.
11. Conferences at Ravenscroft: 11 A.M., Dr. Richard G. Stone; 2:15 P.M., Rev. Karl C. Garrison, Jr.; 3:15 P.M., Mr. Carl K. Hill.
12. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of the Episcopal TV-Radio Foundation.
13. Issued Letters Dimissory today to the Rt. Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, D.D., in behalf of the Rev. Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr., Priest in Charge of St. John's Church, North Henderson, transferring him to the Diocese of South Carolina, effective April 22, 1957. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation of Vestrymen on a confidential subject.
14. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Edwin F. Schnedl, A. W. Nelson and Joseph R. Mitchell, for use in St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, under the direction of the Rev. Richard H. Lee. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with James Zrakas. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Robert F. Thomas.
15. Issued Lay Reader's License to Franklin Edward Lewis, for use in St. Joseph's Parish, West Durham, under the direction of the Rev. John S. Spong, Rector. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James R. Fortune, Missionary to the Deaf.
17. 11 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Harry Thomas, Rector. I preached and confirmed nine persons. Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests of Mr. and Mrs. James Ballou. 4 P.M., St. Luke's Mission, Durham: The Rev. Robert M. Watson, Jr., read Evening Prayer. I preached, confirmed three persons, and received one from the Holy Roman Church. After service, a coffee hour provided opportunity to meet many members of this splendid congregation.

18. 2 P.M.: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's Junior College Board of Trustees.
19. 6:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Trollinwood: Met with the Mission Committee and Mr. Hobart T. Steele to discuss plans for the future of St. Andrew's. I was impressed by the earnestness of these men and their ambition for the growth of the Church.
20. The resignation of the Rev. John Denham, Deacon, Assistant Rector of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, becomes effective today. 9 A.M., Greensboro: With Bishop Baker, I conferred with William Scholl, Jr., a student at the Union Theological Seminary in New York. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Harry Keck and Walter N. Hobbs about publicity for the Diocesan Home for the Ageing. 6:15 P.M.: In the Parish House of St. Mary's Church, High Point, Mrs. Penick and I were guests at a congregational meeting. 7:30 P.M.: Following Evening Prayer at the church, Mrs. Penick spoke on Prayer.
21. The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman today becomes Rector of St. Philip's Parish, Durham. The Rev. John Denham today becomes Deacon in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone and Mr. William C. Guess, Trustees of the pension plan of St. Mary's Junior College. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Croft, Senior Warden of the Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro.
22. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Platon F. Gailey, for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, under the direction of the Rev. Robert F. Thomas, Rector. Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Claude Ward Courtney, transferring him from the Diocese of Albany, become effective today.
23. Drove with Mrs. Penick to Tarboro, where we were the overnight guests of Mr. and Mrs. Henry C. Bourne.
24. 9:30 A.M., St. Ignatius' Mission, Old Sparta: The Rev. S. Grayson Clary, Priest in Charge, read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed four girls. 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Mr. Clary read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed eight persons. Mrs. Penick and I enjoyed the social hour in the Parish House after service. This afternoon we drove to Richmond, Virginia.
25. 1 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Richmond: Preached.
26. 1 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Richmond: Preached. 8 P.M., St. Matthew's Church, Richmond: I gave an address. A number of North Carolinians were in the congregation.
27. 1 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Richmond: Preached. Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests this evening of the Rev. and Mrs. Joseph Heistand.

28. 1 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Richmond: Preached. Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests at the home of Bishop and Mrs. Robert Gibson.
29. 1 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Richmond. Preached. Returned to the diocese this afternoon.
30. Renewed Lay Reader's License for John A. Cortright, for use in All Saints' Church, Hamlet, N. C., under the direction of the Rev. Harry S. Cobey.
31. 9:15 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: The Rev. David W. Yates, Rector, read the Litany. I read the Ante-Communion Service and preached. 11 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: The Rev. Messrs. David W. Yates and W. Robert Insko, Episcopal Student Worker, read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed 39 persons, of whom nine were University students presented by Mr. Insko. 12:30 P.M.: Conference with Walter McGehee Hooper. Mrs. Penick and I were guests at the home of Dr. and Mrs. Sydenham B. Alexander.

APRIL

1. The resignation of the Rev. Robert MacBeth Bird as Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord, becomes effective today. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wm. Edward Thomsen, Jr. 1 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Mortimer Glover, Jr. His resignation as Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro, becomes effective today. 3 P.M.: Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: With the Rector of the Parish, the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., I officiated at the funeral of a friend. The Rev. John Wm. S. Davis became Priest in Charge of Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount, today. This is in addition to his care of Christ Church in that city.
2. 2 P.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College Board of Trustees. 12:30 P.M., City Club, Charlotte: Met with a special committee on the Diocesan Home for the Ageing, together with a group of prominent Charlotte citizens who are interested in this project. We were luncheon guests of the Chairman, Mr. H. T. Cosby.
4. My seventieth birthday. 11 A.M., Wachovia Bank, Raleigh: Met until late this afternoon with the Finance Department of the Diocese.
5. 5:30 P.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: After supper I addressed a group of students from Woman's College.
6. Received from the Bishop of South Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, D.D., Letters Dimissory for the Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman, Presbyter, dated April 1, 1957, which I have accepted as of the date of issue. Issued Lay Reader's License to Amos C. Newson, for use in St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, under the direction

- of the Rev. Claudius Miller III, with permission to deliver sermons of his own composition. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Private conference.
8. 8 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. James McDowell Dick, D.D., and Philip G. Clarke, Jr. 11 A.M.: in the same church, Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. Dick and Clarke. I preached and confirmed 25 persons. I also blessed and dedicated a beautiful stained glass window installed in the tower of the church and illuminated at night, given as a thank offering by the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., Rector of this parish since 1935. After the service, Mrs. Penick and I met the members of the Confirmation class at a social hour in the Parish House.
 9. 10:30 A.M., Old Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates, Rector. 11:15: In the same place, I made an address to the members of the Central Clericus. Later I attended the regular session of this clericus. After lunch I conferred with the Rev. Mr. Yates, Chairman of the Diocesan Committee on the Sewanee Chapel Completion Fund.
 10. 8 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. W. Edward Thomsen, Jr., Rector, and made an address.
 12. 10 A.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Made an informal talk to the Prayer Group of the parish. 11 A.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, upon the invitation of the Rector. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Perry Cooper Burton. 4:30 P.M., Fuquay Springs: Mr. E. B. Brown drove me in his car to the proposed site of the new building of Trinity Mission, located on Highway 401, south of the city limits about one half mile. It is a beautiful lot in a growing residential area, which should be an ideal location. I met the owner, Mr. Aiken, and thanked him for his generosity in giving this land.
 14. 9:15 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Stephen C. Walke and B. Daniel Sapp. 11 A.M.: In the same church, I preached and confirmed 21 persons presented by Mr. Walke and Mr. Sapp. I also blessed a silver chalice and paten given in memory of Virginia Sylvester Bugg. After service, Mrs. Penick and I enjoyed a social hour in the parish house. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with a delegation from the Mission Committee of St. John's Church, North Henderson. 4 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from St. Saviour's congregation, Raleigh, presented by the Rev. George B. S. Hale, and seven Duke University students, presented by the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien.
 16. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Thomas B. Longhurst, Ralph M. Edsall, David A. Lockhart and Cameron McRae, Jr., for use in All

Saints' Church, Concord, under the direction of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor. 6:15 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Rector. 6:30 P.M.: Parish House, Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Addressed a meeting of the laymen of this parish and the two missions of the city. 7:45 P.M.: In the same place I conferred with W. Parker Marks, applicant for Postulancy. Mrs. Penick and I were overnight guests of Mr. and Mrs. Kemp D. Battle.

17. 6:45 P.M., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed 17 persons presented by the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder, Chaplain, and made an address.
18. 7:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Philip G. Clarke, Jr. 5:30 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., Rector.
19. 12 M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Made the addresses on the Seven Last Words from the Cross in the Three Hour Service. The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., the Rev. Philip G. Clarke, Jr., and the Rev. James D. Beckwith conducted portions of the service.
20. 4 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Confirmed 35 persons presented by the Rev. Perry Burton, and addressed the class. Mrs. Penick and I were week-end guests of Mr. and Mrs. Charles S. Andrews.
21. 8 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Henry T. Egger. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Perry Burton. 3 P.M., St. Alban's Church, Davidson: Laid the corner stone of the new building, assisted by the Rev. Albert S. Newton and the Rev. George N. Forzly, opened the building for public use, confirmed one person and made a brief address. A representative congregation from Davidson and several nearby cities and towns was present. It was a happy day of splendid accomplishment for the local group of Churchmen, who have labored sacrificially for years to erect a church in Davidson.
22. The resignation of the Rev. Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr., Priest in Charge of St. John's Mission, North Henderson, becomes effective today. Mrs. Penick and I drove from Charlotte to Myrtle Beach, S. C., where we stayed until Friday in the ocean-front cottage of our friends, Mr. and Mrs. Charles S. Andrews of Charlotte. It was an enjoyable post-Easter vacation.
26. Returned to the diocese today. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. W. Robert Insko.
27. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Clarence Rupert Haden, D.D.,

Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of the Diocese of Sacramento. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Bill Anderson and Archie Holland for use in Calvary Chapel, Tarboro, under the direction of the Rev. H. Hunt Comer, Priest in Charge. 8 P.M., Yadkin Hotel, Salisbury: Conference with the Rev. John A. Zunes, Priest in Charge of the Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee.

28. 11 A.M., Grace Church, Lexington: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Rodney A. Horne and Bishop McElwain. I preached, and confirmed nine persons. After service I opened a new wing of the parish house, given in memory of Camille Holt Hunt. This is a substantial addition of well-appointed classrooms and other essential facilities for the activities of Grace Church Parish. 3:30 P.M., St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem: I confirmed seven persons and received one from the Holy Roman Church, presented by the Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr., Rector, and made a short talk. After service I conferred with Mr. Williams and Mr. William LaPorte about the urgent need for improved parish house facilities.
29. Chapel of Calvary Church, Tarboro: Conducted a Quiet Hour for the members of the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary. Mrs. Penick and I were guests at a dinner given for the Auxiliary Board. We were overnight guests of Miss Nan G. Clark and her brother, Russell, during the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.
30. 10:45 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Attended the sessions of the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, through the morning and afternoon. 8 P.M.: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. S. Grayson Clary, Bishop Baker and myself. The address was made by the Rev. Mr. Hugh F. Freeston, on the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

MAY

1. 7:15 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker, the Rev. Messrs. S. Grayson Clary and H. Hunt Comer. Through the morning I was in attendance upon the final session of the Auxiliary Annual Meeting. I installed two new officers and pronounced the Benediction. This Annual Meeting was an inspiring occasion. The reports were interesting, and showed progress in every phase of the Auxiliary's work. The addresses were of a high order. Participation in the discussions was unusually animated. The hospitality of the parish and its friends was gacious and bountiful. Much credit is due to the President, Mrs. Leslie B. Evans, and the other officers and committees for the careful detailed preparation for this important occasion. The Rt. Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina, has today accepted Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Karl Claudius Garrison, Presbyter.

2. 9:30 A.M., Dr. Stone's office, St. Mary's Junior College: Met with the Finance Department of the Diocese. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided over the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Adjournment came about five o'clock. Mrs. Penick served lunch to the Council at 1 P.M.
3. Issued Lay Reader's licenses to Robert William South, for use in St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville, and to Philip Andrew Lewis, James Faulkney Pinkney, Jr., Arthur Peter Lawrence and Altamont H. Brace, III, for use in St. Alban's Mission, Davidson, under the direction of the Rev. Albert S. Newton. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. George E. London, President of the Diocesan Laymen's Association. Received from the Bishop of Maryland, the Rt. Rev. Noble C. Powell, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Leonard Curtis Anderson, Presbyter.
4. Dr. and Mrs. Richard G. Stone graciously entertained Mrs. Penick and me in the dining room of St. Mary's Junior College as honor guests, along with members of our family who had come to Raleigh for the formal opening of Penick Hall, a new dormitory on the campus, recently completed. 2 p.m.: The ceremony was held on the steps of the new building with an appropriate program, including the laying of the corner stone of Penick Hall by Bishop Baker, the unveiling of a bronze plaque by my grandchildren, Jean Rogerson Penick and Charles Inglesby Penick, Jr., and addresses by Mr. Fred Wheeler, Mayor of Raleigh, and the Rev. Dr. James M. Dick, Vice-President of the Board of Trustees. Dr. Stone presided. The new dormitory is a valuable addition to the buildings on the campus. 7 P.M., Rocky Mount: Attended the banquet of the annual Young People's Convention of the Diocese, and made the awards.
5. 11 A.M., Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr., Rector, preached and confirmed 13 persons. The congregation followed the choir out to the new wing of the parish house, where, in a brief service, I opened these facilities for public use. It is a splendid addition, with new and complete accommodations especially adapted to educational and administrative purposes. I was the dinner guest of Mr. and Mrs. John Crudup at the Country Club. 5 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Baptized an infant.
7. 4:30 P.M.: In the office of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., I conferred with Mr. Cheshire and Mr. Costigan, Comptroller of the National Council, concerning St. Augustine's College.
9. 6:30 P.M., Parish House, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Addressed the Joint Meeting of the Laymen's Association of this parish, and of the Church of the Holy Family.
12. 11 A.M., Church of the Holy Trinity, Greensboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John C. Mott. I preached and confirmed 26

persons, and received 3 from the Holy Roman Church. I was the dinner guest of Mr. and Mrs. Mott at the rectory.

14. Mrs. Penick and I were delightfully entertained in Salisbury by Mr. and Mrs. Ernest L. Hardin during the Annual Convention of the Diocese. 2 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: I opened the 141st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina and presided at the afternoon business session, at which I read my address. 7:30 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Evening Prayer was read by Bishop Baker, the Rev. Thom W. Blair, Rector, Carl F. Herman and myself, after which I presided at the night session. This began with a talk by Mr. Walter N. Hobbs concerning the plan for the erection of a diocesan Home for the Ageing.
15. 7:30 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker, Mr. Blair and Mr. Herman, Secretary. 9:30 A.M.: Presided at the morning business session of the Convention. Adjournment came about 3:15 that afternoon. We sang the Gloria in Excelsis. I read the closing prayers and pronounced the Benediction.
16. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D. 3:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
17. Issued Lay Leader's Licenses to Henry B. Wilmer and Ned R. Corzine, for use in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. Henry T. Egger. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. William S. Lea, D.D., of Richmond, Virginia. 5:30 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Attended a wedding rehearsal.
18. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Clinton C. Kepley, Francis M. Kepley and James K. McIntosh, for use in St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County, under the direction of the Rev. Wm. David Woodruff. 12 M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. James D. Beckwith and Thomas J. C. Smyth, I officiated at a marriage. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for use in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, under the direction of the Rev. John A. Gray, as follows: John D. Palmer, William A. Bridgers, E. G. Joyner, S. W. Smith, Jr., Loy M. Ledbetter, Jr., James C. Dempsey, Jr. and issued new license to George B. Sherwood, for use in the same parish.
19. 11 A.M., All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Marshall M. Milton. I preached and confirmed five persons. I enjoyed a congregational picnic lunch after service. I was the supper guest of Mr. and Mrs. Crawley at their plantation home near Littleton. 7:30 P.M., St. Alban's Church, Littleton: Mr. Milton read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four candidates, all of whom were young people.
20. In the law office of Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., Raleigh, I signed as President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College, the

- Agreement and Contract with the United States Government, in connection with a loan by the Government of funds necessary for the erection of a new dormitory. 4 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, Rector.
21. Received from the Bishop of Minnesota, the Rt. Rev. Hamilton H. Kellogg, D.D., Notice of the Restoration to the Ministry of the Priesthood of Jesse Ketcham Brennan. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley.
 22. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George B. S. Hale. 3 P.M., Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley.
 23. Issued Letters Dimissory for Albert Converse Rountree, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, transferring him, at his own request, to the Diocese of Indianapolis. Issued Lay Reader's License to F. L. Carr, for use in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John W. S. Davis of Christ Church, Rocky Mount. 5 P.M., Conference with Dr. Percy Young of Durham.
 24. Received from the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Rt. Rev. Francis Eric Bloy, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Richard E. Lockwood. 6:30 P.M., in the Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I addressed the Laymen's Association of this parish. 8 P.M., Good Shepherd Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., Rector.
 25. Out of the Diocese. Mercersburg, Pennsylvania.
 26. Mercersburg Academy Chapel, Mercersburg, Pa.: At the morning Chapel service, I preached to the student body. Returned to the diocese this evening.
 27. Letters Dimissory for Albert Converse Rountree, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, have this day been accepted by the Rev. Richard D. Kirchhoffer, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Indianapolis. 10:30 A.M., Taylor Hall, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Attended the Commencement Exercises of the College, introduced the speaker, Dr. William Poteat of Chapel Hill, and pronounced the Benediction. Later I took part in the Flag-lowering Ceremony on the College campus. 2:30 P.M., Presided at the regular Annual Meeting of the College Board of Trustees. Issued Lay Reader's License to Donald Dwight Hook, for use in St. Joseph's Church, Durham.
 28. 7 P.M., Sedgfield Manor, Greensboro: Mrs. Penick and I were guests at the Ladies Night meeting of the Laymen's Association of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro. I made an address.
 29. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Thomas S. Sadler for use in St. Alban's Church, Davidson, and to Boyce S. Plummer, for use in St. James'

Church, Iredell County, both under the direction of the Rev. Albert S. Newton. 10:30 A.M.: Signed eighty diplomas of St. Mary's College graduating class. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George B. S. Hale. 2:15 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 3 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Eldridge H. Taylor. Mailed to the Secretary of the Diocese of Colorado my Canonical Consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop in and for that diocese.

31. Renewed Lay Reader's License of Lloyd L. Strickland, for use in St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, under the direction of the Rev. W. Edward Thomsen, Jr. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following men for use in St. Mary's Church, High Point, under the direction of the Rev. William P. Price: George Stewart, H. I. Coffield, Jr., John Diffendal, Rudolph Amos, Jake Froelich, Jr., John A. Wall, H. K. Ansell, William Early, James Best, Don Dahle, Richard Hartley, Peter DeSaix. 10:45 A.M., Ravenscroft: Met with a delegation from the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill.

JUNE

2. 9:30 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John A. Zunes, preached and Confirmed one person. 11:15 A.M., Ascension Church, Davie County: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Zunes. Preached and confirmed one person. Was dinner guest of Mr. and Mrs. Peter W. Hairston, Jr., at Cooleemee Plantation. 5 P.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Joseph A. Hayworth. The choir, followed by the congregation, then proceeded to the new parish house, which was formally opened with a brief service. A delightful reception followed. The new building is well planned and beautifully constructed.
3. 10 A.M., St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh: In the College Auditorium I attended the Commencement Exercises. Later, in the Chapel, I presented diplomas to the graduating class, made a brief address and pronounced the Benediction. Mrs. Penick and I were luncheon guests of Dr. and Mrs. Richard G. Stone in the College dining room.
4. Renewed Lay Reader's License of William Henry Steurer, Jr., for use in St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh, under the direction of the Rev. George B. S. Hale.
7. 6 P.M., Vade Mecum: Attended the opening session of the Annual Laymen's Conference.
8. In attendance through the day on the sessions of the Laymen's Conference. 9 P.M., Chapel of Thanks: Installed the new officers of the Laymen's Association.
9. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. I attended the

forenoon sessions of the Laymen's Conference, made a short talk before adjournment, and pronounced the Benediction.

10. Ravenscroft: Conferences: 10:45 A.M., Dr. Richard G. Stone; 12 M.: Rev. George B. S. Hale; 2:15 P.M., Mrs. Hoyle Beam; 3 P.M., Mrs. Mason Thomas. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to R. Edward Bartlette and G. Calhoun Pruitt, for use in the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and to Claude Jackson Dunstan, for use in All Saints', Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg.
11. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, Robert Louis Ladehoff and Walter Rauh.
12. 11 A.M., Good Shepherd Parish House, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee and submitted for their action several proposals to alienate or encumber Church property. 12:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Gordon Poole, Administrator of St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh.
13. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. At the noon hour Mrs. Penick served lunch to the Council members.
14. Issued Lay Readers Licenses to Theodore Graepel, for use in St. Andrew's Church, East Durham, and to the following for use in St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte: Curtis Benjamin Shugart, Austin Stone Reed, Frederick W. A. Campbell, David Eugene Jackson, Floyd Gilbert Whitney, Jr., Gary Richard Smith, Hugh Brown Campbell and Herbert Edward Mecke. 9 A.M.: In the Chapel of Christ Church, Raleigh, I officiated at the funeral of a child. Mailed to the Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Maryland, my Canonical Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for that diocese. 5 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Baptized an infant.
15. 11 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Robert Louis Ladehoff, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. William P. Price. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. The Rev. John W. S. Davis was the Litanist, the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., the Epistoler. Mr. Ladehoff was assigned to the care of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and St. Philip's Mission, Germanton, effective today. 5 P.M., in Private, Chapel Hill: Assisted by the Rev. Robert C. Masterton, I officiated at a marriage.
16. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Read the Ante-Communion Service, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr. and George A. Kemp, preached and confirmed eight persons. Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests of Mr. and Mrs. Fraser. We then drove to Vade Mecum for the opening of the Annual Conference of the

Women's Auxiliary, that began this evening under the direction of Mrs. Hoyle F. Beam.

17. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker. 9:15 A.M.: Lectured.
18. Woman's Auxiliary Conference, 9:15 A.M.: Lectured.
19. Vade Mecum, Auxiliary Conference, 9:15 A.M.: Lectured. 5 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Durham: Assisted by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., I officiated at a marriage. Returned to Vade Mecum tonight.
20. Vade Mecum. 9:15 A.M.: Lectured. 4 P.M.: Led discussion on parliamentary procedure.
21. 7:15 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Bishop Baker celebrated the Holy Communion. I assisted him. 9:15 A.M.: Lectured. The Conference adjourned at lunch today.
23. 11 A.M., Church of the Advent, Enfield: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson, Rector. The congregation then followed the choir and clergy to the site of the new parish house now under construction. Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Roberson and Leroy Beard, I laid the cornerstone of that building. The service was an occasion of gratification and joy on the part of this faithful congregation. 2 P.M.: Called on the Rev. and Mrs. Jack M. Bennett in Battleboro. 3 P.M.: Met with a delegation from the Vestry of Calvary Parish, Tarboro.
24. This morning at Security National Bank, Raleigh, I signed a note for \$10,000 as President of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College. 11:30 A.M., Conference with the Rev. Mountrie Guerry, D.D. 7:15 P.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John Denham. I preached. This was the opening service of the Annual Conference of the Clergy of the diocese. The Rt. Rev. Everett H. Jones, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of West Texas, was the leader, who conducted six periods of instruction and inspiration.
25. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker. Attended the morning, afternoon and evening sessions of the Clergy Conference.
26. In attendance upon the Clergy Conference this morning until adjournment at 12:30 P.M. Drove with Mrs. Penick to Charlotte.
27. 11 A.M., Thompson Orphanage: Presided at a special meeting of the Board of Managers of this institution, called to consider the report of a committee on the removal of the Orphanage to Cedarbrook Farm, approximately eight miles east of Charlotte. 2 P.M.: Conference with Bishop Baker and Mr. James Hamilton, Senior Warden of Christ Church, Charlotte. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with Herbert Mecke, a

communicant of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, who is considering the ministry. Returned with Mrs. Penick to Raleigh this afternoon.

28. Received from the Bishop of Albany, the Rt. Rev. Frederick L. Barry, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Sumner Brown, Presbyterian. Received from the Presiding Bishop notice of the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Wm. Appleton Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of Western Massachusetts, to be acted upon by the House of Bishops meeting at Sewanee, Tennessee, in September.
29. Mailed to the President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, the Rev. Peyton R. Williams, my canonical consent to the election by that Diocese of a Suffragan Bishop.
30. 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert E. Davis, Rector. I preached and confirmed eight persons. I was the dinner guest of Mr. and Mrs. Charles H. Smith. 3 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Mr. Davis and Jack M. Bennett about the missions in Edgecombe County.

JULY

1. The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr., today becomes Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Issued Letters Dimissory to the Rev. Perry Cooper Burton, Presbyterian, transferring him to the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, effective July 31, 1957. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George B. S. Hale. 4:30 P.M.: Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William Joslin, Attorney. Signed in the presence of a notary a Deed of Trust from the Trustees of Ravenscroft School, Inc., to the Wardens and Vestry of St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh, certifying to the fact that canonical approval of the encumbrance on this property had been given. The Rev. John Henry Edwards today resigned as Priest in Charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. He has accepted a call to the Diocese of Newark.
2. Issued Lay Reader's License to Calvin S. Cash, and renewed the licenses of the following for use in St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro: Walter H. Bade, C. Wallace Bourne, Jr., Jesse N. Parker, Wallace Conrad and Robert G. Clark. 2 P.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of this institution. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John S. Spong.
3. Issued Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary, Presbyterian, transferring him to the Diocese of South Carolina, effective July 31, 1957.
5. Received from the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, the Rt. Rev. William H. Marmion, D.D., Acceptance of my Letters Dimissory for the Rev. Perry Cooper Burton, Presbyterian, dated Aug. 1, 1957. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Met with Mr. R. Lee Covington, the Rev. Peter C. Robinson, A. L. Purrington, Jr., Chairmen of the Executive Council

Departments, and the Rev. David W. Yates, to plan for the Sewanee Chapel Completion Fund and the Duke University Student Center. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Claudius Miller, III. 4 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Robert M. Watson, Jr. 5 P.M.: Private conference.

6. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John S. Spong.
7. 11 A.M., St. John's Church, North Henderson: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and introduced to the congregation David Vance Guthrie, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, who has been assigned to the care of this mission, effective July 1, and to Trinity, Townsville, effective September 1, 1957. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Frank King. 5 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. James D. Beckwith, Rector.
8. Mailed to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Southern Ohio my canonical consent to the election by that diocese of a Bishop Coadjutor. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Amos C. Newson for use in St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, with permission to deliver sermons of his own composition.
9. Drove today with Mrs. Penick to Myrtle Beach, S. C., where we stayed in the ocean-front cottage of Mr. and Mrs. Charles S. Andrews of Charlotte. We remained there through out vacation, until July 26th, when we returned to Raleigh.
13. Received from the Rt. Rev. Albert R. Stewart, D.D., Bishop of Georgia, Acceptance of my Letters Dimissory of the Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird, Presbyter, dated July 5, 1957.
26. Returned to the diocese.
27. 12:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Chairman of the Finance Committee of St. Augustine's College Board of Trustees.
28. 9:30 A.M., Trinity Mission, Fuquay Springs: Read Morning Prayer and preached. The service was held in the Presbyterian Church. 10:30 A.M.: In the home of Mr. and Mrs. Howard Cone, met with the congregation of Trinity Mission to discuss plans for the construction of a church building.
29. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, Mrs. Meade Hite and Mrs. Mendenhall, representing the congregation of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville.
30. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Henry W. Lewis. 11 A.M.: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Carl F. Herman about the Diocesan Journal.

31. The resignation of the Rev. Maurice Arthur Kidder as Priest in Charge of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, becomes effective today. Mr. Kidder is being transferred to the Diocese of Western Massachusetts. The resignation of the Rev. Perry Cooper Burton as Acting Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, becomes effective today. Mr. Burton is being transferred to the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a committee from the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill. Letters Dimissory for the Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary, transferring him to the Diocese of South Carolina, become effective today.

AUGUST

1. The resignation of the Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary, Rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, St. Anne's Mission and St. Ignatius' Mission, Edgecombe County, becomes effective today. Mr. Clary is being transferred to the Diocese of South Carolina. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Richard Maynard Nicholas for use in St. Philip's Mission, Salisbury, under the direction of the Rev. Thom W. Blair. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Attended a meeting of the Finance Committee of St. Augustine's College Board of Trustees. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Kenneth Lewis Fields and Arthur Brooks Crocker for use in St. John's Mission, North Henderson.
2. Received from the Bishop of South Carolina acceptance of my letters Dimissory for the Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary, Priest, effective August 1, 1957. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Sidney L. Neely and James Shotwell, representing St. Mark's Mission Committee, Roxboro.
4. 11 A.M., St. James' Church, Kittrell: Read Morning Prayer and preached. Dinner guest at the home of Mr. and Mrs. A. C. Huskie. 6 P.M., Ravenscroft: Private conference. 8 P.M.: Mrs. Penick and I drove to Durham to visit our new grand-daughter, Marguerite Worth Penick, born today, the daughter of our son, Dr. George D. Penick, and his wife, Marguerite.
5. 3:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with James Zrakas. 5:15: Conference with Frank Marshall King. 8 P.M.: Mrs. Penick and I drove to Durham, for reasons best known to grandparents.
6. Renewed Lay Reader's License for C. Mark Boesser, for use in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Resignation of the Rev. Claudius Miller III as Rector of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County becomes effective today. Mr. Miller is being transferred to the Diocese of Missouri.
7. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Malcolm Washburn for use in St. Luke's Church, Spray. 9 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Richard H. Mason and Dr. Charles R. Bugg, Senior and Junior War-

den, respectively, of Christ Church, Raleigh. Issued Letters Dimissory to the Rev. Robert Malcolm McNair, Ph.D., Non-parochial priest of this diocese, transferring him at his written request to the Diocese of Pennsylvania, effective August 10, 1957.

8. Ravenscroft, 4 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth.
10. 11 A.M., Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. John Denham, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. William P. Price. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.; the Litanist was the Rev. Wm. David Woodruff; the Epistoler, the Rev. Ronald B. Woodruff; the Gospeler the Rev. Hugh C. Edsall. The above-named Presbyters and several others joined with me in the Laying on of Hands. Mr. Denham becomes Priest in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, effective today.
11. Renewed Lay Reader's License for George D. Penick for use in the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill. 11 A.M., St. Mary's Church, Orange County: Read Morning Prayer and preached. This was the annual service held in this beautiful old church that is promoted by the local Grange. The congregation, that completely filled the church, was composed of people from the community, many of them Methodists and Baptists, and Episcopalians from Durham, Hillsboro and other neighboring cities and towns. A picnic lunch was served on the church grounds following the service.
12. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Mitchell, member of the Thompson Orphanage Board of Managers. 5:30 P.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed three persons and received one from the Holy Roman Church, who were presented by the Rev. George B. S. Hale, Rector.
13. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Ed Jackson Davis for use in St. Mark's Church, Siler City. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Allen Langston, who represents the Church Property Fire Insurance Corporation in this diocese.
14. Received from the Bishop of Missouri, the Rt. Rev. Arthur Lichtenber, D.D., Acceptance of my Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Claudius Miller III, effective August 12, 1957. Mrs. Penick and I drove to Lynchburg, Virginia, today, to visit our son, Dr. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., and his family.
15. My son and I spent most of the forenoon at Appomattox, Virginia, where we visited the McClean House and other historical places associated with the surrender of General Robert E. Lee to General Grant on Palm Sunday, April 9, 1865. Returned to the diocese this afternoon.

16. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Leslie B. Evans, Diocesan President of the Woman's Auxiliary.
17. Overnight guest of Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny, in whose home I had the privilege of talking informally with certain Vestrymen and other leading laymen of the Church of the Holy Comforter.
18. 8 A.M., Holy Comforter Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann. After service I enjoyed an excellent breakfast in the parish house, that was prepared by certain laymen skilled in the culinary arts. 10 A.M., Holy Comforter Church, Charlotte: Assisted by the Rector, Mr. Kellermann, I officiated at the formal opening of this new church building, recently completed. Addresses were made by Mr. Kellermann and myself. I read to the congregation, which filled to capacity the beautiful new church, an eloquent testimonial from the Rector and Vestry to Mr. Theodore Coe Heyward, Senior Warden, for his devoted services as Chairman of the Building Committee. An informal reception followed this memorable service.
20. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ben F. Park about the special edition of the N. C. Churchman, in October. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp and Mr. Richard H. Mason. 7 P.M., Carolina Inn, Chapel Hill: Mrs. Penick and I attended a dinner given in honor of the Rev. and Mrs. Loren B. Mead of Pinopolis, S. C., by the Mission Committee of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill. Later, with Roy W. Holsten, Warden, and Dr. George D. Penick, I conferred with Mr. Mead.
24. Received from the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, acceptance of my Letters Dimissory for the Rev. Maurice Arthur Kidder, Priest, effective August 1, 1957.
25. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Rowan County: Assisted by the Rev. John A. Zunes, I celebrated the Holy Communion. At this annual homecoming service, I preached. This church remains as it was 117 years ago, with necessary repairs and practically no changes from the original structure, that was consecrated by the second Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Levi Silliman Ives, on August 30, 1840. 2 P.M.: Called on the Rev. and Mrs. Wm. David Woodruff in the rectory of St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County.
26. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John R. Kittenger, Professor at Elon College.
27. Issued Lay Reader's License to Robert N. Hendry, for use in St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. 4 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines, presented by the Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Rector of that church.

28. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George I. R. McMahon, who is relinquishing charge of his three mission churches on September 1st, St. Mark's, Roxboro, St. Luke's, Yanceyville, and Christ Church, Milton. Mr. McMahon is going to do graduate work for perhaps two years at Ripon Hall, Oxford, England.
29. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George B. S. Hale, Rector of St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh. Agreeable to a petition signed in their proper hands by 22 communicants of Siler City, I have today organized these petitioners into an organized mission of the diocese, to be known as St. Mark's, Siler City, and have appointed the following officers for this new mission: to be Warden thereof, Mason P. Thomas; to be Clerk thereof, Kenan Smith; and to be Treasurer thereof, John Feack. The Priest in Charge is the Rev. Joseph A. Hayworth.
31. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp, Assistant Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

SEPTEMBER

1. 11:30 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Thomasville: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, and preached. After service I met with the building committee and was encouraged by the reports of progress in the building plans for the parish house. Mrs. Penick and I were guests of Mr. and Mrs. Ladehoff for dinner at the rectory.
3. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. William M. Latta and Mr. George Hinds of Rich Square, N. C.
4. 9 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Marshall M. Milton. 3 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. George A. Fisher, Rector of St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh.
5. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following men for use in St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh: Purdie Anders, John Michael, S. W. R. Slade. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ronald L. Woodruff, Priest in Charge of St. Andrew's Mission, East Durham.
6. 9 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a special committee of the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh. 11 A.M.: Conference with Mr. Nat. H. Robb, Chairman of the Department of Promotion. 3:30 P.M.: Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John S. Spong, Rector of St. Joseph's Church, West Durham. 4:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, Duke University student worker.
7. 12 M.: Mrs. Penick and I attended a wedding at St. Michael's Church, Raleigh.

8. 11 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Roxboro: Read Morning Prayer and preached. After service I met with the Mission Committees of St. Mark's, Roxboro, St. Luke's, Yanceyville, and Christ Church, Milton. I was the guest at dinner with several members of St. Mark's congregation.
9. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with William Brown Patterson, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders.
10. 4 P.M., St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County: Officiated at the baptism of William David Woodruff, Jr., assisted by his father, the Priest in Charge of this mission.
11. 10 A.M., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: Met with a delegation from the Vestry of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. 11 A.M.: In the same place I met with several committee chairmen of Christ Church, Charlotte, who are making careful plans for the entertainment of the Synod of the Fourth Province, to be held in this parish November 12-13. 2 P.M.: Conference with Mr. James Hamilton, Senior Warden of Christ Church, Charlotte. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Henry T. Egger, Chairman of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism.
12. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert E. Davis of Scotland Neck. 4 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. James R. Fortune.
13. Issued Lay Reader's License to Dr. Miles Joseph Orlando Gullingsrud, for use in St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, under the direction of the Rev. Richard H. Lee. 11:15 A.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
14. Out of the Diocese, 4 P.M., Sewanee, Tennessee: In attendance upon the meeting of the House of Bishops. I was guest in the home of Dr. George M. Baker, formerly Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, of the University of the South.
15. The Resignation of the Rev. Stephen Condict Walke as Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, becomes effective today. Sewanee, Tenn.: Attended the services and sessions of the House of Bishops. 5:30 P.M., University Chapel: With the Bishops of the owning dioceses of the University of the South, I vested and was present in the Chancel when an Honorary Degree of D.C.L. was conferred upon the Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill. Dinner tonight, with others, at the home of Mrs. Henry M. Gass, widow of the former Professor of Greek in the University.
16. 7:30 A.M., All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee, Tennessee: Celebrated the Holy Communion, at the invitation of the Presiding Bishop. I was assisted by the Bishop of Long Island, the Rt. Rev. James P. DeWolfe, D.D., who read the Epistle, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Rt.

Rev. Henry W. Hobson, D.D., who read the Gospel, and the Bishop of Newark, the Rt. Rev. Benjamin M. Washburn, D.D., who assisted in the Administration. Through the morning, afternoon and evening, I was in attendance upon the sessions of the House of Bishops. I also attended a meeting of a special committee of the House.

17. Sewanee, Tennessee: Through the morning, afternoon and evening I was in attendance upon the services, and sessions of the House of Bishops, including the election of three missionary Bishops (Central America, Philippine Islands and Mexico). Adjournment of the House of Bishops came about 10 P.M. Later I attended a special committee meeting for which I had reported in a closed session earlier in the day. I enjoyed supper tonight in the home of Mr. and Mrs. Joseph E. Sturtevant. Mr. Sturtevant is in the Theological School at Sewanee.
18. 7:30 A.M., University Chapel, Sewanee: Attended the final Celebration of the House of Bishops. 9:30 A.M., St. Luke's Chapel, Sewanee: Attended a Confirmation service conducted by Bishop Baker, the candidate being the son of Joseph Edward Sturtevant, a North Carolina student in the School of Theology.
19. 2:30 P.M.: Returned to the Diocese.
20. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a committee from the Vestry of All Saints', Roanoke Rapids. 4 P.M.: Conference with the Wardens of Christ Church parish, Raleigh. 5 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Marshall M. Milton of Roanoke Rapids.
21. 9 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D., Chaplain of St. Mary's Junior College. I received from the Bishop of Southern Virginia Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D., Presbyter, which I have accepted as of this date. 8:30 P.M.: At St. Mary's Junior College, Mrs. Penick and I stood in the receiving line at the Old Girl-New Girl Reception, a delightful annual affair.
22. 11 A.M., Church of the Resurrection, Henderson: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley, Priest in Charge. After service I met with the congregation and took counsel for the future of this mission, the membership of which has been seriously reduced. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp.
23. Received Notices of Deposition as follows: (1) From the Rt. Rev. Albert R. Stuart, D.D., Bishop of Georgia, Notice of the Renunciation of the Ministry by Henry J. Russell, Presbyter, on September 13, 1957. (2) From the Rt. Rev. William H. Brady, D.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac, Renunciation of the ministry by William Vliet Carpenter, Presbyter, on September 13, 1957, and by James Hazelton Pearson, Presbyter, on July 1, 1957. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D.

24. 9 A.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: At the opening service of St. Augustine's College for the new academic year, the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder, Chaplain, read the Ante-Communion Service. The principal address was made by the Rev. Moultrie Guerrey, D.D., Chaplain of St. Mary's Junior College. I introduced Dr. Guerrey, said the closing prayers and Benediction. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George B. S. Hale. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Robert Owen Brooke and James Robert Hayes for use in St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. John S. Spong.
25. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Council. Mrs. Penick served lunch to the Council members. Adjournment came in mid-afternoon, followed by several conferences with individuals.
26. Issued Lay Reader's License to James Bloomfield for use in St. Luke's Mission, Durham, under the direction of the Rev. Robert M. Watson, Jr. 12 M., Parish House, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Met with the Mission Committee of St. Stephen's Church of this city. 1 P.M., Twin City Club: Met with the Diocesan Committee on the Establishment of a Home for the Ageing. With this committee I inspected a piece of property comprising forty-two acres, located about five miles from the city, that has been generously offered by a friend as the site for a proposed home for old people. I accompanied the committee on an inspection of the new Baptist Home for the Ageing, a highly creditable institution, where we were shown every courtesy. Drove back to Raleigh.
27. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John R. Kittenger of Elon College.
29. 11 A.M., St. John's Church, Williamsboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Arnold S. Nash, Ph.D., who also preached an interesting sermon. His subject was the Inner Meaning of a Pilgrimage. This was the first Celebration of the Holy Communion in the church for thirty years or longer. I used two Chalices, Paten and Flagon of beautiful design that were the gift of Governor Turner during his term of office in the first decade of the 19th Century. The facilities of the Ireland Creek Baptist Church were hospitably offered for use during the lunch hour. I attended a meeting of the Committee on the Restoration of St. John's Church at 1:30 P.M.
30. The Rev. William David Woodruff today resigned as Priest in Charge of St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County, to accept the Rectorship of the Church of the Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro, effective immediately. Learned today that the Rev. Edward Stuart Tracy Hale, of Tracy City, Tennessee, had accepted the call to become Priest in Charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, Christ Church, Milton, and St. Luke's Church, Yanceyville, effective the first week in December, 1957. Turned over to Security National Bank, Raleigh, the final legal

papers in connection with a loan of \$30,000 from the Episcopal Church Foundation to the Diocese of North Carolina, for the use of St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh.

OCTOBER

1. The resignation of the Rev. Winfield Davis Smith, Jr. as Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and Priest in Charge of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, becomes effective today. He has been transferred to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina. The Rev. Marshall McCormick Milton's resignation as Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, becomes effective today. Mr. Milton will continue to serve St. Alban's, Littleton, and will serve as Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for use in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, for the following men: Augustus W. Graham, Jr., Henry Lindsay Taylor, Jr., Joe B. Floyd, J. P. Hall, J. P. Floyd, Jr., E. G. Peoples, Leon Godown. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the N. C. Episcopal Church Foundation. 1:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Baker.
2. Issued Lay Reader's License to James T. Zrakas, for use in the Deaf congregations of the diocese, under the direction of the Rev. James R. Fortune. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Nella Purrington.
3. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George B. S. Hale. 4 P.M.: Private Conference. 7:30 P.M.: Met with a delegation from the Vestry and congregation of St. Joseph's Parish, West Durham.
5. Drove this afternoon to Rocky Mount with Mrs. Penick to attend the wedding of a friend. Before the service we were guests at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Kemp D. Battle.
6. 10:45 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker. This service opened the Annual Conference of Laymen to discuss policies and methods in conducting the Every Member Canvass. It was held under the auspices of the Diocesan Department of Promotion. Mr. N. H. Robb is Chairman. Attendance, 167 men, representing a high proportion of the churches in the diocese. It was an excellent program. The general discussions were stimulating and helpful. I made a talk on the Sewanee Chapel Completion Fund. St. Thomas' Church was most hospitable.
8. Learned today that the Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr., of Emporia, Virginia, had accepted the call to become Priest in Charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, effective November 5, 1957. 10:30 A.M., Parish House, St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Wake-Orange Clericus. 19 present. An excellent talk was made by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. During the lunch hour, I conferred

- with Bishop Baker. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman.
10. Issued Lay Reader's License for Thomas Settle Avery, for use in St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, under the supervision of the Rev. Carl F. Herman. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George B. S. Hale.
 11. 5 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: With the Rev. George B. S. Hale, I conducted a wedding rehearsal. 7:30 P.M., Reinlyn House, Raleigh: Mrs. Penick and I were guests at a wedding dinner.
 12. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to David Pizarro and Thomas M. Evins for use in St. Philip's Parish, Durham, under the direction of the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, Rector. 12 M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. George B. S. Hale, I officiated at a marriage.
 13. 10 A.M., Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill: Read Morning Prayer and preached. After service I met with the Mission Committee. We discussed the preparation now under way in anticipation of the Rev. Loren B. Mead's coming to this church as Priest in Charge December 1st.
 14. 6:15 P.M., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: Addressed the Men's Club of the Parish. In introducing me, Mr. John B. London presented me with a scroll signed by all the laymen present, in recognition of the 35th anniversary of my consecration as Bishop. It was a gracious act which I appreciated deeply. Mrs. Penick and I were overnight guests in the home of Mr. and Mrs. Charles S. Andrews.
 15. Today is the 35th anniversary of my consecration as Bishop, in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Called on friends during the forenoon. 1:30 P.M., Rectory of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Mrs. Penick and I were luncheon guests of the Rev. and Mrs. Thom W. Blair. Later I conferred with Mr. Blair.
 16. 11 A.M., Benson Library, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Met with the Finance Committee of the Board of Trustees. 1:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Luncheon conference with Bishop Baker. 2:30 P.M.: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College Board of Trustees. 5:15, Ravenscroft: Private conference.
 17. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. C. Ward Courtney.
 18. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Harris, representing a certain group of communicants in Charlotte, who desire to be organized. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following men for use in St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount, under the direction of the Rev. Richard W. Turkelson, Priest in Charge: George Glenwood Harper, James Leggett Weeks, Herbert Joseph Knight, Robert Ricks Boseman.

Received from the Bishop of Delaware, the Rt. Rev. J. Brooke Mosley, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of John de Forrest Pettus.

19. Out of the Diocese. 4 P.M.: Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville, N. C.: Assisted by the Rector of the parish, the Rev. Henry Johnson, Jr., I baptized an infant, my wife's great-nephew. Returned to Raleigh.
20. 11 A.M., Grace Church, Weldon. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service I met with the Vestries of Grace Church and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson. Dinner guest of Mr. and Mrs. Fletcher Gregory.
21. 11 A.M., Hotel Barringer, Charlotte: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Episcopal TV-Radio Foundation.
22. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert F. Thomas. 4 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. James R. Fortune.
23. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr., Trustee of the University of the South. 3:30 P.M.: Conference with Mr. Walter Hobbs, member of the Diocesan Committee on a Home for the Ageing.
24. Issued Lay Reader's License to Donald John Meiller, for use in St. Luke's Church, Durham, under the direction of the Rev. Walter M. Watson, Jr. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, Episcopal Student Worker at Duke University.
25. 5 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Took part in a wedding rehearsal. Later Mrs. Penick and I were guests at a wedding dinner party at Ricks Hotel. We were overnight guests of the Rev. and Mrs. Thomas J. C. Smyth at the rectory. 10 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Marshall M. Milton.
26. Parish House, Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: During the forenoon I conferred with the Rev. Messrs. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Richard W. Turkelson and John W. S. Davis. 12 M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Assisted by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, I officiated at a marriage. Later Mrs. Penick and I were guests at a wedding luncheon. Received from the Bishop of the Diocese of Newark, the Rt. Rev. Benjamin M. Washburn, D.D., Acceptance of my Letters Dimissory for the Rev. John Henry Edwards, Presbyter, effective July 1, 1957.
27. 3 P.M., Fuquay Springs: Assisted by the Rev. Eldridge H. Taylor, I broke ground for the new Trinity Church building, on which construction has already begun. The lot is the gift of Mr. Hubert Aiken, and is located on Highway 401 just south of the city limits. The building is brick, lined with concrete blocks. A semi-basement will provide parish house facilities. A number of people from Fuquay Springs and Raleigh were present to show their interest in this new

church. A delightful coffee hour in the home of Mr. and Mrs. Ed Brown followed the service.

28. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Merrill C. Miller, Jr. of Pittsboro.
29. 10:30 A.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended the Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors of Kanuga Lake Conferences. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., who spent the night at Ravenscroft.
30. 11 A.M.: Presided at the annual meeting of St. Mary's Junior College Board of Trustees. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Cole.
31. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Charles A. Tucker of Warrenton. 4:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Ben Roberts and Albert Kennon of St. Philip's Church, Durham.

NOVEMBER

1. 7:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., Rector. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Jack M. Bennett. The Rev. Jack Marion Bennett becomes canonically resident in this diocese by Letters Dimissory from the Diocese of Texas, effective this date.
3. 11 A.M., St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 12 persons presented by the Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr., Rector, who today observed his first anniversary as Rector of this parish. It has been a good year. Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests of Mr. and Mrs. Williams at the Rectory. Paid a hospital visit with Mr. Williams. Drove back to Raleigh.
4. Mailed to the President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Connecticut my Canonical Consent for the election of a Suffragan Bishop by that diocese. For use in St. Augustine's Chapel under the direction of the Chaplain, the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder, I have renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Clinton George Dugger, and Marlin Stanley Poitier, and issued licenses to the following: Richard Earl Lacey, Joseph Kenneth Major, Stafford James Sweeting, Richard Edward Ball, James Alexander Boyer, Ph.D., and Prezell Russell Robinson.
5. The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr., today became Priest in Charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, by transfer from the Diocese of Southern Virginia. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for use in St. Alban's Church, Davidson, under the direction of the Rev. Albert S. Newton, to the following men: W. Dabney Stuart, III, Gordon B. LeGrand, and Joseph D. Dulaney. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George B. S. Hale.

7. 4 P.M., Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill: Baptized my infant granddaughter, Marguerite Worth Penick.
9. Overnight guest of Mr. and Mrs. Charles S. Andrews in Charlotte.
10. 8 A.M., Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann, Rector. 10 A.M., In the same church, I read the Ante-Communion, preached and confirmed 18 persons presented by Mr. Kellermann. 11:15 A.M.: In the Parish House, in the presence of a large congregation of adults, I attempted to answer some questions that had been previously submitted to me by this group. Dinner guest of Mr. and Mrs. Kellermann at the Rectory. 4 P.M., All Saints' Church, Concord: Confirmed five persons and received one from the Holy Roman Church, all presented by the Rev. Walter F. Rauh, Deacon in Charge.
11. 7:30 A.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Clyde L. Ireland, this being the Corporate Communion of the Provincial Meeting of the Daughters of the King, and of the Provincial Department of Christian Education. 10 A.M., Parish House, Christ Church, Charlotte: Welcomed the Daughters of the King at their Provincial gathering, and made an address. 6:30 P.M., St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte: Mrs. Penick and I were guests at a dinner meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary Provincial Board. At the end of the meeting a kind of skit was presented by several Diocesan Presidents, giving humorous sketches of important events in my life, to which I tried unsuccessfully to respond. I was then presented with tangible tokens of recognition of my long episcopate, which I shall keep and carry for many years. 8:30 P.M.: Attended a meeting of the Provincial Department of Christian Social Relations. Mrs. Penick and I were guests of Mr. and Mrs. H. T. Cosby at their new home on Hermitage Place.
12. 7:30 A.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: With Mrs. Penick I attended the Celebration of the Holy Communion. We had breakfast together in the parish house with the Daughters of the King and members of the Provincial Department of Christian Education. 11 A.M., Parish House, Christ Church: I attended a meeting of the Provincial Executive Council. 2 P.M.: In the Quonset Hut of Christ Church, I extended a welcome to the Provincial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. In Christ Church building a few minutes later, I welcomed the Synod to the Diocese, the city of Charlotte and Christ Church Parish. I attended the afternoon session of the Synod, and a group meeting that discussed the Church in South India. Mrs. Penick and I dined in the home of Mr. and Mrs. H. T. Cosby with Bishop Sherrill. I then drove the Presiding Bishop to Christ Church, where I had a pleasant encounter with a courteous traffic officer. In the church at 8 P.M., Evening Prayer was conducted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, locum tenens, and the Rev. Thom W. Blair, Rector-Elect of this par-

ish. Bishop Sherrill was the preacher, whom I had the honor to introduce. Following the service, Mrs. Penick and I stood in the receiving line at a beautiful reception attended by hundreds of guests. It was a happy occasion.

13. 7:30 A.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: At the Corporate Communion of the Synod and the Provincial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, I read the Gospel and assisted in the Administration. I attended the morning and afternoon sessions of the Synod. At the final session, I submitted the report of the Special Committee on the Work and Function of the Province. At the request of the President, Bishop Jones of Louisiana, I conducted the closing prayers and pronounced the Benediction.
14. The Rev. Claude Ward Courtney's resignation as Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, becomes effective today. He has this day become Rector of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Robert Edward Merritt, Robert William Walker, and John S. Clark, for use in Trinity Church, Mt. Airy, and Gallaway Memorial Mission, Elkin, under the direction of the Rev. Frederick W. Hoyt. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for the following men: Allen Murray Carter, Robert S. Hicks, Claude Ehresman Bittle, Norman H. Barlow. Issued new licenses to Cleveland C. Kern and Dr. Jack Hughes, all for use in St. Philip's Church, Durham, under the direction of the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman. Received a petition from 42 communicants of churches in Charlotte, asking my permission for them to apply for admission as a parish to be known as St. Joseph's Church. The receipt of this petition was acknowledged today. 7 P.M.: Took part in a wedding rehearsal in St. Philip's Church, Durham, with the Rector, the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman.
15. 8:30 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Officiated at the wedding of friends. The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, Rector of the parish, read the first part of the service. Mrs. Penick and I attended the wedding reception at the Hope Valley Country Club.
16. Mailed to R. Garland Brooks, Register of Deeds, Durham County, N. C., Certificate of Marriage. Overnight guest of Mr. and Mrs. Gilbert Clinard, in High Point.
17. The Rev. John S. Spong today resigned as Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Durham, to become Rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and Priest-in-Charge of associated missions in Edgecombe County. 8 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. William P. Price, Rector. 11 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Price. I confirmed 15 persons and preached. 1 P.M.: In the parish house of St. Mary's Church, I addressed a luncheon meeting of the men of the parish, in preparation for Loyalty Sunday, on Nov. 24. In the Rector's

- study, I conferred with Mr. Price about a program on Evangelism. 4 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: I preached and confirmed 37 persons, 3 of whom were from St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem, and 34 from St. Paul's. 5:45 P.M.: In the parish house, I addressed the combined Young People's Service Leagues of the two local parishes.
18. The Rev. John Shelby Spong today becomes Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, with associated missions, St. Ignatius' and St. Anne's, Edgecombe County. 8:30 A.M., Greensboro: Conference with Bishop Baker. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. W. Robert Insko, Student Worker at Chapel Hill.
 20. 5 P.M., Christ Church, Rocky Mount: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John W. S. Davis, Priest in Charge.
 21. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Ray E. Downs, for use in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. 3 P.M., St. Augustine's College Library: Met with the Finance Committee of the College Board of Trustees.
 22. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee on Racial Affairs.
 24. 11 A.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed 7 persons and received 1 from the Holy Roman Church. The candidates were presented by the Rev. George B. S. Hale. I preached. After service I attended a meeting of the Vestry. 4 P.M., St. John's Mission, Wake Forest: Preached and confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. William M. Latta, Priest in Charge. Mrs. Penick and I attended a social hour for the congregation at the home of Mrs. Galley.
 25. 11 A.M., Raleigh: In the home of the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., I attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese and submitted a schedule of appropriations under the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1958, which was approved. Dr. and Mrs. Dick entertained the Standing Committee members at a delightful lunch. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James R. Fortune.
 26. 8 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended a meeting held under the auspices of the Fellowship of Southern Churchmen, at which representatives of the Baptist, Methodist, Presbyterian and Episcopal Churches presented the official positions of their respective Churches on racial questions growing out of the 1954 decision of the United States Supreme Court. I quoted from the minutes of the General Conventions of 1952 and 1955. Mr. Irving Carlyle made an address from a layman's point of view.
 27. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Purdie Anders, Senior Warden of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh.
 28. 10 A.M., Greensboro: I broke ground for the new St. Andrew's Church Building, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Carl F. Herman, and

the Rev. F. Nugent Cox. Representatives of the several parochial organizations participated in the service by turning a shovelful of earth. It was a brief but happy occasion, made necessary by the growth of this parish and the urgent need for expanded facilities. Drove back to Raleigh for a family reunion around a Thanksgiving Day dinner table.

29. Received from the Bishop of Tennessee, the Rt. Rev. Theodore N. Barth, D.D., Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Edward Stuart Tracy Hale, Presbyter, which I have accepted as of the date of issue, November 27, 1957. Mr. Hale becomes Priest in Charge of St. Mark's, Roxboro, St. Luke's, Yanceyville, and Christ Church Mission, Milton, with residence in Roxboro.

DECEMBER

1. 11 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Eldridge H. Taylor, Rector, preached, confirmed eight persons and received one from the Holy Roman Church. A picnic lunch in the parish house offered a welcomed opportunity to greet old friends and meet new people.
2. The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair today resigned as Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, to become Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte. 7:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Confirmed with a delegation of six earnest laymen from Calvary Chapel, Burlington.
3. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Private conference.
4. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Editor of the N. C. Churchman.
5. 2:30 P.M., Duke University East Campus: Met with the Nominating Committee of the N. C. Council of Churches.
6. 12:30 P.M., Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh: Mrs. Penick and I were luncheon guests of Dr. and Mrs. Chas. F. Williams, and afterwards attended the annual meeting of the N. C. Folklore Society, which I opened with an Invocation.
8. Out of the Diocese, 11 A.M., St. John's Church, College Park, Georgia: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. James Davidson, locum tenens, a friend who supplied several vacant churches in this diocese during and after World War II. I preached in commemoration of the fiftieth anniversary of the establishment, in 1907, of the Diocese of Atlanta. Dinner guest of Mr. and Mrs. L. S. Pickens. 5 P.M., St. Philip's Cathedral, Atlanta: Attended for about an hour, that is, until train time, a service in which the Bishops of Province IV, the clergy of the diocese and an immense congregation observed the Fiftieth Anniversary of the founding of the Diocese of Atlanta. The Bishop of Georgia preached.

9. 4:35 A.M.: Returned to the Diocese.
10. Out of the Diocese, 11 A.M.: Century Club, 7 West 43rd St., New York City: Presided at a meeting of the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of General Convention. We were the luncheon guests of Dean James A. Pike. About 4:00 P.M. we adjourned.
11. Returned to the diocese. Issued Lay Reader's License to William H. Twyford, William G. Thomas and Thomas J. Harper, for use in St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, under the Rev. Eldridge H. Taylor, Rector. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Ben T. Wade and Hobart T. Steele for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, under the direction of the Rev. Robert F. Thomas. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. M. Scott Benton, Senior Warden of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids.
12. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. Philip Frederick McNairy, D.D., Suffragan Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Minnesota. 11 A.M., Conference with Mr. L. D. Ropes, of St. Andrew's Chapel, Trollinwood. 5:15 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp, Rector, and made an address.
13. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley of Oxford.
14. 3 P.M., St. James' Church, Kannapolis: Conference with the Rev. George N. Frozly. 4 P.M., St. James' Church, Kannapolis: Confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Frederick C. Harrison, Jr., and made an address.
15. 9:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Read the Ante-Communion Service, assisted by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Rector, preached and confirmed 36 persons. 11 A.M.: In the same church, Morning Prayer was read by the Rector. I preached. Attended a reception after service, and met the members of the Confirmation class. Dinner guest at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Eugene M. Lashley. 4:30 P.M., Cone Memorial Hospital: Confirmed two persons in private. 5 P.M., Chapel of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: The Rev. Messrs. John C. Mott and Jacob A. Viverette read Evening Prayer. A choir of men rendered the music well. I made an address and confirmed 13 adults. 5:45 P.M.: Following this service, I confirmed one additional candidate privately. In the Rector's study I conferred confidentially with a communicant of this parish. 7:30 P.M., Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro: Preached and confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. J. Howard Thompson. Drove to Raleigh.
16. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for use in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, to the following men: George C. Green, Jr., William D. Holloman,

- Lewis W. Gregory, Samuel N. Hanff, Henry Toole Clark. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Leslie B. Evans, Diocesan President of the Woman's Auxiliary.
18. 11 A.M., All Saints' Church, Concord: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Walter Frederick Rauh, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Thom W. Blair. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Martin R. Tilson. The Litanist was the Rev. Carl F. Herman, the Epistoler the Rev. Frederick C. Harrison, Jr., and the Gospeler the Rev. Albert Sidney Newton. Ten priests joined with me in the Laying on of Hands. Mr. Rauh becomes Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord, effective today. A delicious lunch was served in the parish house after the service.
 19. 10:15 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Norman A. Cocke and Ralph H. Bouligny, Trustees of the N. C. Episcopal Church Foundation. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the N. C. Diocesan Foundation. 2 P.M.: In the office of the President of St. Mary's Junior College, I presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees. Mrs. Penick and I were guests of Dr. and Mrs. Richard G. Stone at a Christmas dinner party in the College dining room. Later we attended a concert in the auditorium, where an excellent program of choral and instrumental music was given, followed by a delightful coffee hour at the President's home.
 21. Received from the Rt. Rev. John E. Hines, D.D., Bishop of Texas, Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Jack Marion Bennett, transferring him to this diocese, which I have accepted as of the date of issue, November 1, 1957. 1 P.M., S. & W. Cafeteria, Raleigh: Met with the Chairmen of the several committees of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, host to the next Diocesan Convention, and heard an excellent talk by Mr. William H. Gaither, General Chairman on Arrangements for the meeting of the Synod that was held in Christ Church, Charlotte, last month.
 22. 11 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Morning Prayer was read by the Rector, the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman. I preached and confirmed 35 persons, and received 1 from the Holy Roman Church. Mrs. Penick and I were guests of Mr. and Mrs. Sherman for dinner at the Rectory. The obvious vitality of this parish was very gratifying to me.
 25. 11 A.M., Trinity Mission, Fuquay Springs: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Eldirdge H. Taylor, Priest in Charge, preached and confirmed five persons. The candidates, four adults and one boy, constituted the first class for Confirmation in this young mission. The service was held in the Presbyterian Church. A choir of young girls, mostly college age, led the congregation in singing the Christmas music. After service, with Mrs. Penick, I inspected the new

church building on Highway 401, south of Fuquay, which is nearing completion. The building is of brick construction, small in dimensions but attractive in church design.

27. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., and the Senior Warden of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, Mr. Harry S. Keck. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert M. Bird of Savannah. 4 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Thomas C. Bollinger, a Lutheran minister of Salisbury.
29. 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: Read the Ante-Communion Service, assisted by the Rev. Claude E. Guthrie, Rector, who read the Litany. I preached and confirmed nine persons. After service I attended a brief Vestry meeting. 2:30 P.M., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: Took part with the Rector and the Rev. Harry A. Cobey in conducting a funeral. I was dinner and supper guest of Mr. and Mrs. Guthrie at the rectory: most enjoyable. 7:30 P.M., All Souls' Church, Ansonville: Mr. Guthrie read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons. I enjoyed a social hour after service. Started back to Raleigh and turned in for the night at Rockingham.
30. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. and Mrs. Laurie Harrison of Newberry, S. C., who were young children in the Good Shepherd parish, Columbia, S. C., during my Rectorship. 9:50 P.M.: Left for New York.
31. 10 A.M., 74 Trinity Place, New York: Attended a meeting of the Drafting Committee of the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of General Convention. 2:55 P.M.: Left New York for Raleigh.

Address of the Bishop Coadjutor

My Brethren:

It is good to stand before this 142nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. The first thought that comes to my mind is to express to you the gratitude that I feel for the friendship, the cooperation, the sympathy and understanding that is accorded me as I pursue my duties as Bishop Coadjutor among you. It amazes me that a body so large and so complex can develop such obvious characteristics of unity. This could not come about without the common devotion to Our Lord. This is what we should keep constantly in the forefront of our thinking. We are all engaged in worship of and service to one Lord—baptized into one Church, united in one holy bond of truth and peace. Without this we deny the very nature of our task: With it there are no obstacles too great for us to overcome.

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS—1957

Within the Diocese I made 67 visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion 29 times, confirmed 476 people, baptized 3 infants, delivered 104 sermons and addresses, attended 76 committee meetings, ordained 3 to the priesthood, ordained 2 to the diaconate and officiated at 1 funeral. I participated in 2 ground breaking ceremonies, laid 2 corner stones and dedicated 1 parish house.

BISHOP PENICK'S RETIREMENT

It seems appropriate to me to express here a personal feeling that I am assured is the same that each of us holds. Bishop Penick has announced that he will retire on the 30th of June, 1959. As this time approaches, I experience one dominant reaction—sadness. For seven and a half years I have been his coadjutor. This is a privilege that I have enjoyed, because I can assure you that I have always known that his broad, experienced, rugged shoulders were ready and waiting to carry the load that the Diocese has relentlessly put upon them. May I assure you that I welcome the days that he continues in this same

capacity. I am overjoyed that he will continue in our borders, for when you have lost your official privilege of demanding his time, I will still be able to go to him for the advice, the council that he alone can give.

CANDIDATES AND POSTULANTS

You will want to know about your Candidates and Postulants. Twenty-seven of them have been in seven of our seminaries during this year. Seven of them will graduate this spring. One of these will continue to pursue further study. Barring unforeseen pitfalls there will be 9 to enter seminaries in the fall. Two others who have been admitted as postulants have deferred entering until a later date.

It is important for the people of the Diocese to know that the first step toward the ministry for an applicant is a recommendation from the priest of the Parish or mission to which he belongs. Before a man can be ordained to the Diaconate, he must on two occasions be recommended by the Vestry, if he is in a Parish, and by a comparable group of responsible laymen, if he is in a mission. The seminary faculties must twice give their consent to the continuance of a man toward his ordination. The Standing Committee, elected by his Convention, must twice give their consent to their continuing toward the ministry. Our Diocesan Examining Chaplains must confirm their academic competence.

THE MISSIONS OF THE DIOCESE

Since the last convention Bishop Penick has appointed me to be the Chairman of the Department of Missions of the Executive Council of the Diocese. The Department of Missions is such a demanding area of our program in the Diocese that it has been impossible for a busy parish priest to assume the responsibility without jeopardizing his ministry in his own parish and his own health. In fact, no one can meet all the demands of the Department without giving a great deal of his time to the task.

This has become increasingly true as the Department has recently adopted a policy that makes further demands. Without taking your time to give all the details may I point out some of the steps we hope to take and the goals we hope to attain.

Annual meeting of the Department of Missions with all of the clergy serving missions.

Annual congregational meeting in each mission with representatives of the Department of Missions to consider the program of the mission and its relationship with the Diocese.

Annual meeting of the clergyman and representatives of the two or three mission committees constituting a field served by a clergyman, for the purpose of determining the allocation of financial responsibility and of the services of the clergyman.

Whenever a mission is to be filled with a minister in charge, there shall be a meeting of the Mission Committee with representatives of the Department of Missions to be sure that there is a meeting of minds as to what the clergyman may expect of the congregation and what the congregation may expect of the clergyman.

The most important gain from this policy and the implementation thereof is in giving both the mission and the Department of Missions the conviction that they are in business together, and for one purpose—to win the world for Christ.

It is the earnest prayer of the Department of Missions that this partnership may become an increasing reality in the work of our mutual choosing.

A DIOCESAN HEADQUARTERS

Later in this convention there will be a report from a committee appointed by this convention at its meeting in May, 1956. This committee is known generally as The Committee on the Diocesan Headquarters. I would like to record my approval of the plan to establish a Diocesan Headquarters. It is my considered opinion that for the period of my Episcopate the Diocesan program will function in a more effective manner if the staff is gathered together in one place. I believe that there are certain additional advantages that might result. The people working for the Diocese on a fulltime basis will be able to worship together regularly. It will expedite the functioning of the various aspects of the total program when a visitor may confer with

all of the responsible officials on one visit to the central office. This will effect some saving to the Church at large through travel and communications.

I do not want to usurp the prerogative of the committee in suggesting procedure, but I do believe that in view of the many immediate needs of the Diocese for a great many things, it will be best to establish the Headquarters with a minimum cost, until the plan has been in operation for a trial period in order that we may know more accurately the needs for such a building.

Official Acts of the Bishop Coadjutor

1957

JANUARY

1. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro — 10:30 A.M. Celebrated Holy Communion.
3. 107 W. Hendrix Street — 10:30 A.M. Attended a meeting of the Department of Christian Education.
4. 1:00 P.M. Conference with a young man desiring to be admitted as a postulant. 3:30 P.M. Conference with the Student Chaplain for the Episcopal Student Center at Duke University.
5. St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro — 11:00 A.M. I ordained to the priesthood the Rev. Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr. 3:30 P. M. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Conference with a young man desiring to be admitted as a postulant. 4:00 P.M. Conference with Lee Jamieson who was recently admitted as a postulant. 7:30 P.M. Conference with one of the postulants.
6. St. John's Church, Wake Forest, 9:00 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. Latta read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 1 person. 11:00 A.M. St. Paul's Church, Louisburg: The Rev. Mr. William Latta read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 2 people.
7. 11:00 A.M. Attended a Department of Missions Meeting in Sanford.
8. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro — 12 Noon: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
9. Trinity Church, Mt. Airy: 11:00 A.M. I ordained to the priesthood the Rev. Frederick William Hoyt.
10. 4:00 P.M. I conducted the funeral of the father of the Rev. J. Howard Thompson, a lifelong member of the Episcopal Church. 6:30 P.M. Accompanied by Mrs. Baker we spent the evening in the home of the Rev. and Mrs. Richard Henry Lee in Reidsville.
11. 107 W. Hendrix St. — 10:00 A.M. A conference with the Rev. John Denham, assistant minister at St. Philip's Church, Durham, and a young man who aspires to the ministry of the Church.
12. Conference with a Church group in Charlotte.

13. 9:00 A.M. St. Mark's Church, Siler City: The Rev. Joseph A. Hayworth read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 2 people. 11:00 A.M. St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro: The Rev. Merrill C. Miller, Jr., read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 1 person. I had dinner with Mr. Arthur H. London and he informed me that I was the sixth Bishop of North Carolina to have dinner in his home. 6:00 P.M. Talked to the Y.P.S.L. of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. 7:00 P.M. Met with the vestry of St. Andrew's Church at the rectory for their annual supper.
14. 9:00 A.M. Conference with the Rev. Claudius Miller III. 10:00 A.M. Holy Trinity Church Greensboro — Met with the Leadership Training Team of the National Department of Christian Education and certain clergy of the Diocese. 2:00 P.M. At the Greensboro Y.W.C.A. I pronounced the invocation at the opening of an institute on alcoholism.
15. 3:00 P.M. I paid a call on the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr. of Greenville, N. C. 6:00 P.M. Had dinner with Mr. and Mrs. Frank Fagan. Mr. Fagan hopes to be admitted as a postulant. Spent the night with the Rev. and Mrs. T. J. C. Smyth in Rocky Mount.
16. 11:00 A.M. Ravenscroft — Attended a meeting of the Executive Council. 5:00 P.M. St. Mark's, Roxboro — Conference with the Rev. G. I. R. McMahon. 6:00 P.M. Dinner with the Missions Committee and the men of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro.
17. 2:00 P.M. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro — Attended a committee meeting on race relations.
18. 8:30 A.M. Flew to Norfolk to see my mother.
19. Flew back.
20. 7:30 A.M. Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro — Assisted by the Rev. J. Howard Thompson I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M. Church of the Redeemer — Assisted by the Rev. J. Howard Thompson I baptized an infant and confirmed 3 people. 6:00 P.M. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte — I attended a meeting of the organizers of a Home for the Aging. 8:00 P.M. I attended a meeting of the inter-parochial council of Charlotte and vicinity.
22. 8:00 A.M. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill — I celebrated Holy Communion on the occasion of a meeting of college workers in this area.
23. 10:00 A.M. College of Preachers, Washington, D. C. I attended a meeting of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations.
24. 5:00 P.M. Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, Md. I viewed for the first time my grandson.

26. Episcopal High School — 10:00 A.M. Attended a meeting of the Board of the Episcopal High School.
27. 11:00 A.M. Trinity Church, Statesville— The Rev. Mr. James Dees read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 5 people. 4:00 P.M. Chapel of the Holy Cross, Statesville — I read Evening Prayer and preached.
28. 9:00 A.M. Appeared on the program, Morning Devotions, on Station WFMY-TV.
29. 9:00 A.M. WFMY-TV. 10:30 A.M. Pastor's Conference in connection with the Annual Meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches. Remained in session through the afternoon. 8:00 P.M. Home Moravian Church, Winston-Salem — Attended the Worship Service and heard a splendid sermon by Dr. McDowell Richards of the Columbia Theological Seminary in Atlanta.
30. 9:00 A.M. WFMY-TV. 10:30 A.M. Presided at the Annual Meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches which closed with a luncheon.
31. WFMY-TV. 11:00 A.M. Appeared before the Finance Department of the East Carolina Conference of the Methodist Church to request additional money from them for the North Carolina Council of Churches.

FEBRUARY

1. 9:00 A.M. WFMY-TV.
2. Drove in the afternoon to Rocky Mount with Mrs. Baker where we paid calls on three clergymen in residence and went on to Tarboro where we spent the night.
3. Calvary Chapel, Tarboro — 9:30 A.M. Attended the sessions of the Church School and spoke briefly. 11:00 A.M. Assisted by the Rev. Harper Hunt Comer I celebrated Holy Communion, preached, and confirmed 5 people.
4. Raleigh, 12:00 Noon — Attended a luncheon meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Church of the Good Shepherd and spoke. 3:00 P.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh — Attended a meeting of the committee to arrange for appropriate ceremonies at the dedication of Penick Hall at St. Mary's Junior College.
5. Using my Southern Railroad pass I made my way towards Boston and the Episcopal Theological Seminary where I began my tour of the seminaries stopping on successive days at Berkeley in New Haven, General in New York, and the Philadelphia Divinity School.

10. 11:00 A.M. St. Matthew's, Hillsboro: The Rev. Louton Pettit read Morning Prayer and I preached. 4:00 P.M. St. Matthias', Louisburg: The Rev. Samuel D. Rudder read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 6 people.
12. Baltimore — Had my annual physical examination with a clean bill.
13. Alexandria — 6:00 P.M. Took my Virginia Seminarians out to dinner and an evening's entertainment.
15. Raleigh — 10:00 A.M. Attended a meeting with Dr. Richard G. Stone and Dr. James M. Dick. 11:00 A.M. Ravenscroft — Attended a meeting of the North Carolina Episcopal Foundation.
17. St. James, Kannapolis — 9:30 A.M. Attended the Church School sessions. 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. F. C. Harrison, Jr. read Morning Prayer and I preached.
19. 7:30 A.M. — Laurinburg: Addressed a meeting in the West Market Street Methodist Church in the interest of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
21. 7:00 P.M. Attended dinner with Dr. and Mrs. Wayne Rundles and other members of the Diocesan family.
22. 5:30 P.M. St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Canterbury Club and addressed them on the subject of the new program of Christian Education.
24. 11:00 A.M. St. Luke's, Spray — The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr. read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 12 people. 6:00 P.M. Dinner with the Mission Committee of St. John's Church, Henderson. 7:30 P.M. St. John's, Henderson — The Rev. Karl Garrison, Jr. read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 9 people. The service was followed by a coffee hour.
26. 10:00 A.M. Met with the Northwest Clericus at St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. We had a very interesting day with Dr. Angus Randolph, Professor of Psychiatry at the Bowman Gray School of Medicine.
27. 11:00 A.M. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Attended a meeting of the committee on race.

MARCH

1. 10:30 A.M. 107 W. Hendrix St. A meeting of the Department of Christian Education.
2. 1:00 P.M. King Cotton Hotel, Greensboro. A meeting of the committee to establish a Home for the Ageing.

3. 11:00 A.M. St., Peter's Church, Charlotte. Attended the convention of the Episcopal Laymen's Association of the Diocese of North Carolina.
4. 10:00 A.M. First Methodist Church, Lexington. Addressed the Minister's Association on the subject of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 12:30 P.M. Y.W.C.A. Greensboro — Addressed the Greensboro Minister's Association on the subject of the South India scheme for church unity.
5. 6:00 P.M. Charlotte. Dinner with Mr. and Mrs. Rufus Jones. Ash Wednesday: 7:00 A.M. Christ Church, Charlotte — Celebrated Holy Communion and made a brief address. 5:00 P.M. St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh: The Rev. I. Harding Huges read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 4 people. 7:30 P.M. St. Michael's Church Raleigh — The Rev. James B. Beckwith reading Evening Prayer and I preached.
7. 12:00 Noon, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh — I preached at the noonday union service. 7:00 P.M. Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh — Interviewed a young man desiring to become a postulant.
8. 12:00 Noon, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh — Preached at the noonday union service. 3:00 P.M. Duke Chapel — Met with a young man who is expecting to be admitted as a postulant.
9. 12:00 Noon, Smithfield: Played golf with members of St. Paul's Church. 6:30 P.M. Accompanied by Mrs. Baker had dinner in the rectory with Mr. and Mrs. Thomsen and the two wardens and their wives.
10. 8:00 A.M. St. Paul's, Smithfield: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Thomsen I celebrated Holy Communion and at 8:30 A.M. had breakfast with the men of the Church. 9:45 A.M. Attended the Church School and addressed two of the classes briefly. 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Thomsen read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 2 people. 6:30 P.M. Southern Pines — Accompanied by Mrs. Baker had dinner with Mr. and Mrs. Caldwell and the two wardens and their wives.
11. 7:00 P.M. Addressed the Men's Club of the Bessemer Baptist Church.
12. 10:30 A.M. Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill — I attended the Quiet Day for the Clericus of Chapel Hill conducted by the Rev. Mr. Doremus.
13. 12:00 Noon, King Cotton Hotel — Attended a meeting with Mr. Bill Price, Chairman of the Department of Finance of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
14. 6:30 P.M. All Souls' Church, Asheville — Addressed a congregational dinner meeting.

15. 11:00 A.M. Christ Church, Charlotte — In attendance at the Leadership Training Institute conducted by representatives of the National Department of Christian Education.
16. In attendance at the Leadership Training Institute. I spent the nights of March 15th and 16th with Mr. and Mrs. Harding Massey, members of St. Martin's Church.
17. 7:30 A.M. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte — Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. W. M. Moore, Jr. and H. C. Edsall, I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M. I attended the 9:30 service of Holy Baptism and addressed the congregation briefly. 11:00 A.M. Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. W. M. Moore, Jr. and H. C. Edsall I celebrated Holy Communion and confirmed 19 people. 8:00 P.M. St. Michael's, Raleigh — At a special service for confirmation I confirmed 27 people presented by the rector.
18. 1:00 P.M. Luncheon with members of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's Junior College in the dining room. Following luncheon there was a meeting of the Executive Committee.
19. 12:00 Noon, St. John's Church, Fayetteville — I was the preacher at the noonday service. 4:00 P.M. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill — I met with a young man desiring to be admitted as a postulant.
20. Accompanied by Bishop Penick I interviewed a young man desiring to be admitted as a postulant. 1:00 P.M. Conference with the Rev. F. W. Hoyt.
21. 7:30 A.M. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro — Celebrated Holy Communion. 10:00 A.M. Conference with the Rev. Ward Courtney.
22. 4:00 P.M. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro — I conducted the children's Lenten service.
24. St. Andrew's Church, Durham — 10:00 A.M. Attended the session of the Church School and visited several of the classes. 11:00 A.M. Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Woodruff I celebrated Holy Communion and preached. Accompanied by Mrs. Baker had dinner in the rectory with Mr. and Mrs. Woodruff. 6:00 P.M. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. I addressed the Young People's Service League.
25. 2:00 P.M. Met with a young man desiring to be admitted as a postulant. Drove to Norfolk to visit my mother.
27. 8:00 A.M. Back in the Diocese. 10:00 A.M. Visited the Rev. and Mrs. Jack Bennett in Battleboro. 5:00 P.M. Conference with the Rev. John Denham, deacon in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan.
28. 12:30 P.M. Conference with the Rev. J. W. O'Brien. 5:00 P.M. Conference with the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., and Miss Carolyn Clapp who is expecting to go into Christian Education work.

29. 6:30 P.M. St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County — Addressed a dinner meeting of the congregation.
30. Accompanied by Mrs. Baker we spent the evening with the Rev. and Mrs. T. W. Blair at St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
31. 8:00 A.M. St. Phillip's Church, Salisbury: I celebrated Holy Communion and preached. 9:30 A.M. St. Paul's Church, Salisbury: The Rev. Messrs. Blair and Courtney read Morning Prayer and I preached. 11:00 A.M. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: The Rev. Messrs. Blair and Courtney read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 30 people. 7:30 P.M. St. Peter's Church, Salisbury: The Rev. Mr. Blair read Evening Prayer and I preached.

APRIL

2. 7:30 P.M. Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: The Rev. Mr. Denham read Evening Prayer and I preached.
3. 12:30 P.M. City Club, Charlotte: I met with a group of business men who are interested in the establishment of a home for the ageing. 7:30 P.M. Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville: The Rev. Mr. Moncure read Evening Prayer and I preached.
4. 11:00 A.M. The Wachovia Bank, Raleigh: I attended a meeting of the Department of Finance.
6. Spent the evening with the Rev. and Mrs. O'Kelley Whitaker at the rectory.
7. St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte — 9:30 A.M. Accompanied by the superintendent of the Church School, Mr. Clinton Pressley, I visited all of the classes of the Church School which fills every corner of their building. 11:00 A.M. Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Whitaker I celebrated Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 23 people. 4:30 P.M. St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: I laid the corner stone of a fine new parish house.
8. 10:30 A.M. First Methodist Church, Durham: I addressed the Durham Ministerial Association on the subject of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
9. 7:30 P.M. Paid a visit in the home of a young married man who is seeking to be admitted as a postulant.
10. 7:04 A.M. St. Mary's House: The Rev. Peter C. Robinson celebrated Holy Communion. I assisted him and confirmed 2 people.
12. King Cotton Hotel, Greensboro: At the annual meeting of the Federal Home Loan Bank I pronounced the invocation. 9:30 P.M. Out of the Diocese to baptize my grandson.

14. 7:00 A.M. Back in the Diocese. 11:00 A.M. St. Mark's Church, Roxboro: The Rev. Mr. McMahon read Morning Prayer and I preached.
16. 10:00 A.M. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Mott I celebrated Holy Communion.
18. 5:15 P.M. Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill: I confirmed 2 people presented by the Rev. Mr. Kidder. 7:30 P.M. St. Joseph's Church, Durham: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Spong I celebrated Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 17 people.
19. 12:00-3:00 Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington — I gave the meditations at the 3 hour service. 5:30 P.M. Mrs. Baker and I entertained John McAlister and Miss Shirley Litton for supper.
20. 12:30 P.M. Mrs. Baker and I entertained Miss Estelle Carver for lunch. 8:00 P.M. Spent the evening with the Rev. and Mrs. Richard Lee at the rectory in Reidsville.
21. Easter Sunday: 6:00 A.M. Main Street Methodist Church: Preached at the interdenominational Sunrise Service. 11:00 A.M. All Saints' Church, Concord: Celebrated Holy Communion and preached. 12:30 Confirmed two people presented by the Senior Warden, Mr. E. K. Willis.
27. 12:30 P.M. Conference with Mr. Claude Freeman of Christ Church, Charlotte. 4:00 P.M. Personally conducted tour of the 430 acre farm of the Thompson Orphanage. Spent the night with Mr. and Mrs. Whitniant at Thompson Orphanage.
28. Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin 8:15 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Wheeler read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 5 people. 10:00 A.M. St. John's Church, Charlotte: The Rev. Mr. Tilson read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 9 people. 3:30 P.M. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: I made the address and pronounced the benediction at the Lenten Offering presentation service.
29. Instead of going to the Woman's Auxiliary Convention I went to bed with a temperature of 102°.
30. In attendance at the Woman's Auxiliary Convention at Calvary Church, Tarboro. Addressed the Convention on the subject, "The South India Scheme and Church Union."

MAY

1. 7:15 A.M. Calvary Church, Tarboro: I assisted Bishop Penick in the celebration of Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M. In attendance at the Woman's Auxiliary Convention of the Diocese.
2. 11:00 A.M. Ravenscroft—Attended meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese.

3. 12:30 P.M. Attended a meeting of the Penick Lecture Committee.
4. St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh—11:45 A.M. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of St. Mary's Junior College. 12:30 P.M. Luncheon in the school dining room. 2:00 P.M. Presided at the formal opening of Penick Hall and laid the cornerstone. 6:00 P.M. Rocky Mount—Attended the banquet of the Youth Convention of the Diocese. 8:00 P.M. Attended the dance at the Rakes Hotel.
5. 8:00 A.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Smyth I celebrated Holy Communion. 10:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Smyth read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 16 people. 11:30 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Price and the Rev. Mr. Smyth read Morning Prayer and I preached.
7. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill—11:00 A.M.: Attended a meeting of the Chapel Hill Clericus and led discussion on issues to be brought up at the Diocesan Convention. 8:30 P.M. Spent the night with Mr. and Mrs. Pembroke Nash in Tarboro.
8. St. Andrew's Church, Tarboro—10:00 A.M. Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Turkelson I celebrated Holy Communion. 10:30 A.M. In attendance at the meeting of the District of Edgecombe Woman's Auxiliary. Made a talk on the men studying for the ministry in the Diocese and the North Carolina Council of Churches.
9. 9:30 P.M. Took the sleeper for Washington.
10. 8:00 A.M. Union Station, Washington: Breakfast with one of the candidates studying at the Virginia Seminary. 12:00 noon. Attended a meeting of the committee to pick a chaplain for the Episcopal High School.
11. 7:00 A.M. Back in the Diocese. 5:00 P.M. Asheboro. Met. Mr. Joseph Johnson in his office at the High School. 8:00 P.M. A Conference with the Chairman of the calling committee at Christ Church, Charlotte. Spent the night with Mr. and Mrs. Rufus Jones.
12. Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte—9:30 A.M. The Rev. Mr. J. L. Kellermann read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 23 people. 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Kellermann read Morning Prayer and I preached. 3:00 P.M. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: At a special service I confirmed several people presented by the Rev. Mr. Moore.
13. 11:50 A.M. Conference with a clergyman considering work in this Diocese. 4:00 P.M. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Conference with the Rev. Mr. Yates.
14. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: In attendance at the Diocesan Convention.

15. 7:30 A.M. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Assisted Bishop Penick in the celebration of Holy Communion. 9:00 A.M. In attendance at the Diocesan Convention.
19. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro—8:00 A.M. Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Herman I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M. In attendance at the family service. Celebrated Holy Communion and made a few remarks. 11:00 A.M. the Rev. Mr. Herman read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 8 people. 5:00 P.M. St. Mary's Church, High Point. The Rev. Mr. Price read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 15 people.
20. 6:30 P.M. Accompanied by Mrs. Baker had dinner with the Rev. and Mrs. Huntington Williams, Jr. in Winston-Salem.
21. 3:00 P.M. At a special service I confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. Mr. Insko at the Chapel of the Cross. 6:00 P.M. St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount: I addressed a meeting of the Men's Club.
22. Christ Church, Rocky Mount—10:00 A.M.: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Davis I celebrated Holy Communion.
23. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte—1:00 P.M. Met with the interparochial council of Charlotte to discuss with Dr. Joseph G. Moore the survey of the Charlotte area.
24. 6:00 P.M. Mrs. Baker and I entertained in our home the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, the Right Reverend William G. Marmion, and his wife, accompanied by the Rev. and Mrs. Richard Henry Lee. 8:00 P.M. King Cotton Hotel—Pronounced the invocation at the opening of the annual meeting of the North Carolina Alcoholics Anonymous Association.
25. 6:00 P.M. Wilson, N. C. — Spent the evening with Mr. and Mrs. W. B. Waddill.
26. 8:00 A.M. St. Timothy's Church, Wilson — Assisted by the Rev. John A. Gray celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M. Attended the family service and pronounced the benediction. 10:00 A.M. Addressed the adult Bible Class. 11:00 A.M. The Rev. John A. Gray read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 13 people.
27. 2:00 P.M. Attended the meeting of the Board of St. Augustine's College. That evening drove to Norfolk to visit my mother.
29. Returned to the Diocese.
30. 3:00 P.M. Conference with one of our postulants, Waite Maclin. 4:00 P.M. Conference with one of our postulants, Calvin Cash.

JUNE

1. 1:00 P.M. Attended the Alumnae luncheon of St. Mary's Junior College.
2. St. Francis' Church, Greensboro 9:00 A.M. Assisted by the Rev. Peter C. Robinson celebrated Holy Communion. 10:00 A.M. Addressed the adult class. 10:30 A.M. The Rev. Peter C. Robinson read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 13 people. 8:00 P.M. Asheboro — At the local high school I preached the Baccalaureate Sermon to the graduating class.
4. 10:00 A.M. Had a conference with one of our candidates, Walter Rauh. 12 noon — Luncheon with one of our postulants, William Scholl, Jr., and his wife.
5. 11:00 A.M. Conference with Phillip Craig and his wife. Mr. Craig is applying to be admitted as a postulant in the Diocese of North Carolina. 1:15 P.M. St. Francis' Church, Greensboro: At a special service I confirmed 1 person.
6. 12 noon: Luncheon in my home with one of our candidates, Herbert Wentz.
7. 11:00 A.M. Conference with Wallace Conrad, one of our candidates. 6:00 P.M. until Sunday morning, June 9th: Laymen's Conference, Vade Mecum.
9. 11:00 A.M. St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County — The Rev. Claudius Miller, III, read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 3 people. 5:30 P.M. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem — At a special service I confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr. 6:30 P.M. Vade Mecum—The Youth Conference.
10. Youth Conference.
11. St. Mary's Junior College—Met with the chaplains and candidates who were being examined. 6:30 P.M. Paid a call on the Rev. George Hale in his new home and got a chance to see the new lot on which St. Saviour's will be built. 8:00 P.M. St. Augustine's College—Conference with Franklin Turner, one of our candidates.
12. 11:00 A.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh — Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee.
13. 11:00 A.M. Ravenscroft — Attended a meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese. 6:00 P.M. Attended the banquet of St. Augustine's College annual conference and made the welcoming address for the Diocese and pronounced the benediction.
14. 11:00 A.M. I ordained to the diaconate Walter Frederick Rauh. The Rev. Thom Blair preached the sermon, the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker

read the Epistle, the Rev. David Woodruff read the Litany and the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann was the presenter. 6:00 P.M. Attended the banquet at the close of the Youth Conference and made a few remarks.

16. St. Luke's Church, Durham — 10:00 A.M. The Rev. Robert Watson, Jr., read Morning Prayer and I preached. 6:00 P.M. In attendance at the Woman's Auxiliary Conference and stayed there until June 21.
22. 10:00 A.M. Episcopal High School, Alexandria, Virginia. Attended a meeting of the board..
23. St. Joseph's Church, Durham: 11:00 A.M. — The Rev. John S. Spong read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 5 people. 5:00 P.M. St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount — At a special service I confirmed 6 people. Mrs. Baker and I spent the night with the Rev. and Mrs. Richard W. Turkelson.
24. I called on the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, a patient at the Cone Memorial Hospital. 6:00 P.M. to June 26: In attendance at the Clergy Conference.
27. 11:00 A.M. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte — Attended a special meeting of the board.
27. Received a notice from the Rt. Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan Diocese of New York, of the deposition of Carter Paris Temple, Presbyter. Received a notice from the Rt. Rev. George P. Gunn, Diocese of Southern Virginia, of the deposition of Spencer Benjamin Williams, Jr., Presbyter and a notice of the election of a Suffragan Bishop. Received a notice from the Diocese of Maryland for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor. Received a notice from the Right Rev. Frederick L. Barry, Diocese of Albany, of the deposition of Sumner Brown, Presbyter.
29. Played 18 holes of golf with three good Episcopalians.
30. 8:00 A.M. Chapel of Hope — Assisted by the Rev. George Forzly I celebrated Holy Communion. 10:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Forzly read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 5 people. Accompanied by Mrs. Baker had dinner in the home of the Rev. and Mrs. Forzly. 4:00 P.M. All Saints', Hamlet — At a special service I confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey.

JULY

1. 11:00 A.M. St. Philip's Church, Durham — Attended a meeting of the Department of Missions.
2. Attended a meeting of the Board of St. Augustine's College.
4. Mrs. Baker and I visited the Junior Girls' Camp at Vade Mecum.

5. 8:00 P.M. Delightful visit in my home with the Rev. and Mrs. Starke S. Dillard, Jr., at present serving as chaplain in the Air Corps.
6. Visit in my home with the Rev. and Mrs. Ward Courtney.
7. 11:00 A.M. St. Mark's, Wilson — The Rev. Dr. Johnson read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 6 people. Dinner in Dr. and Mrs. Johnson's new home. 5:30 P.M. Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill — At a special service I confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev. Mr. Kidder.
8. Received a notice from the Diocese of Southern Ohio for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor. 2:00 P.M. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Kanuga Board.
9. Attended the lectures of the Adult-Clergy Conference.
10. Mrs. Baker and I entertained in our home Mr. and Mrs. Joseph Sturtevant. Mr. Sturtevant is a postulant for the ministry.
13. 5:00 P.M. Battleboro — Attended the parish picnic of St. John's Church. Accompanied by Mrs. Baker we spent the night in the home of the Rev. and Mrs. Jack M. Bennett.
14. 11:00 A.M. St. John's Church, Battleboro — The Rev. Mr. Bennett read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 5 people. 3:00 P.M. Henderson—Visited Mr. David V. Guthrie, Jr. in charge of St. John's Church.
17. Accompanied by Mrs. Baker we met the Rev. and Mrs. Robert Ladehoff for lunch.
19. Drove up to Elkin to visit with Mr. W. Brown Patterson, Jr., in charge of Galloway Memorial Church during the summer months.
20. Spent the night with the Rev. and Mrs. Howard Hartzell in Warrenton.
21. 9:00 A.M. Ridgeway — The Rev. Mr. Hartzell read Morning Prayer and I preached. 11:00 A.M. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton — The Rev. Mr. Hartzell read Morning Prayer and I preached. 7:30 P.M. All Saints', Warrenton — Mr. Franklin D. Turner, postulant in charge of All Saints' Church for the summer months, read Evening Prayer and I preached.
25. 11:00 A.M. Salisbury — I visited with Mr. William Hethcock, postulant serving in the Churches in Salisbury during the summer months.
28. 11:00 A.M. St. Michael's and All Angels, Charlotte. Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Wilkins I celebrated Holy Communion. I preached and confirmed 3 people. 2:30 P.M. St. Martin's, Charlotte. At a special service I confirmed 3 people presented by the Rev. Hugh C. Edsall. 4:30

P.M. St. James', Kannapolis—At a special service I confirmed 3 people presented by the Rev. F. C. Harrison, Jr.

30. 11:00 A.M. — Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee. Drove to Norfolk to see my mother.

AUGUST

1. 2:30 P.M. Raleigh—Attended a meeting of the Finance Committee of the Board of St. Augustine's College.
2. 5 P.M. Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum — At a special service I confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
3. St. Luke's, Yanceyville — At a special service I confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. G. I. R. McMahon.
4. 9:30 A.M. St. Andrew's, Haw River — I celebrated Holy Communion and preached. 11:00 A.M. Calvary Church, Burlington — I celebrated Holy Communion and preached. 2:00 P.M. I left with Mrs. Baker for my vacation.

SEPTEMBER

3. Returned to the Diocese.
5. 2:00 P.M. Met with Mr. Curtis T. Allen, postulant, for a conference.
7. 3:00 P.M. Conference with the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp. Mrs. Baker and I spent the night in the home of the Rev. and Mrs. J. W. S. Davis.
8. 8:00 A.M. Christ Church, Rocky Mount — Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Davis I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Davis read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 9 people. 11:30 A. M. Holy Hope, Rocky Mount — The Rev. Mr. Davis read Morning Prayer and I preached. 4:30 P.M. Visited in the home of the Rev. and Mrs. Spong in Durham.
9. 12 noon — Conference with the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 4:30 P.M. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro — At a special service I confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. Thom W. Blair. 9:00 P.M. Left for Greenwich, Connecticut, for the next two days where I was in attendance at a Missionary Information conference. Two clergymen and two lay people of the Diocese accompanied me.
13. 9:00 A.M. Raleigh — Conference with Mr. Ben Park. 10:00 A.M. Conference with Mr. Walter Hooper, postulant. 11:00 A.M. Church of the Good Shepherd — Attended a meeting of the Standing Com-

mittee. Left with Mrs. Baker to drive to Sewanee to attend a meeting of the House of Bishops.

18. Returned to the Diocese.
19. 2:30 P.M. Conference with Mr. Herbert Wentz, candidate for the ministry.
20. 12 noon — Conference with Mr. J. P. Burroughs, candidate.
22. 11:00 A.M. St. Paul's Church, Thomasville — Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Ladehoff, I celebrated Holy Communion and confirmed 2 people.
23. 11:00 A.M. Presided at a meeting of the Department of Missions. 7:30 P.M. Mooresville — Conference with the Rev. Mr. Newton on the state of the three congregations he is serving. 10:00 P.M. Kanapolis — Conference with the Rev. F. C. Harrison, Jr. on the state of his mission. Spent the night with the Rev. and Mrs. Harrison.
24. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro — 10:30 A.M. Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Herman I celebrated Holy Communion and attended a meeting of the Northwest Clericus. 7:00 P.M. Attended a dinner the Rev. and Mrs. John C. Mott had for the vestry of Holy Trinity and their wives in honor of the Rev. and Mrs. J. A. Viverette, Jr. 10:00 P.M. Raleigh — Spent the night with the Rev. and Mrs. Dick.
25. 9:30 A.M. Conference with the Rev. S. D. Rudder of St. Augustine's College. 10:00 A.M. Conference with Mr. James Zrakas. 11:00 A.M. Ravenscroft — Attended a meeting of the Executive Council.
26. 12 noon — First Presbyterian Church — Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
27. 12:30 — Attended a meeting of the Penick Lecture Committee.
29. 8:00 A.M. Holy Comforter Church, Burlington — Assisted by the Rev. R. F. Thomas I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M. At the family service I confirmed 15 people presented by the Rev. Mr. Thomas and addressed the class. 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Thomas read Morning Prayer and I preached.
30. St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County — I met with the Mission Committee. 9:30 P.M. I visited at the home of the Rev. and Mrs. T. W. Blair.

OCTOBER

1. 11:00 A.M. Ravenscroft — Attended a meeting of the Episcopal Foundation of North Carolina. 6:30 P.M. St. Paul's Church, Salisbury — Attended a meeting of the study group, ate a delightful supper served by the ladies and addressed the group on the subject of the Prayer Book.

3. 3:00 P.M. Conference with the Rev. Mr. Watson, minister in charge of St. Luke's Church, Durham, and Mr. Norfleet, of the Architectural Advisory Committee of the Department of Missions, regarding a proposed building program at St. Luke's Church. 7:30 P.M. St. Titus' Church, Durham: Conference with the Rev. Mr. Hunter and members of his congregation.
6. 10:45 A.M. St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Bishop Penick celebrated Holy Communion and I assisted him. 11:30 A.M. In attendance at the meeting of the Every Member Canvass Chairmen of the Diocese. I addressed them on the subject of how the National Council spends our money.
8. 10:30 A.M. St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: In attendance at a meeting of the Central Clericus. 6:00 P.M. Entertained a young man who wished to enter the ministry of the Church.
9. 10:00 A.M. Met Mr. John McCormick, Administrative Assistant to the Dean of the Virginia Theological Seminary.
10. 10:00 A.M. Conference with the Rev. Mr. Zunes. 12 noon Y.W.C.A., Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the alumni of the Virginia Theological Seminary.
12. 5:00 P.M. At their home I confirmed Mr. and Mrs. Muddimer presented by the Rev. Martin Caldwell.
13. 8:00 A.M. Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Caldwell I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Caldwell celebrated Holy Communion and I assisted him. 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Caldwell read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 16 people.
14. Y.W.C.A., Greensboro — 12:30 P.M. I was in attendance at a meeting of the Greensboro Ministerial Fellowship.
15. 11:00 A.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: I attended a meeting of the Northeast Clericus and discussed with them various aspects of Diocesan life.
16. 11:00 A.M. In attendance at a meeting of the Finance Committee of St. Augustine's College. 12:30 P.M. Ravenscroft—Had luncheon with Bishop and Mrs. Penick. 2:30 P.M. In attendance at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College.
18. 10:00 A.M. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro — Assisted by the Rev. Mr. J. A. Viverette, Jr., I celebrated Holy Communion. 12:30 P.M. Elliott Hall, Woman's College — I attended a luncheon meeting of the Penick Lecture Committee.
19. 8:00 P.M. Epiphany Church, Leaksville: Attended a meeting of laymen of the Parish.

20. 8:00 A.M. Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Moncure I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M. Addressed the Sunday School briefly and taught the Bible Class. 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Moncure read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 3 people. During the afternoon I paid several calls on the sick in the neighborhood and visited the Rev. and Mrs. Warwick Aiken, Jr. 7:30 P.M. St. Mary's By The Highway: The Rev. Mr. Moncure read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 6 people.
21. St. Thomas' Church, Sanford — 9:00 A.M. Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Hayworth I celebrated Holy Communion. 10:00 A.M. In the Parish House of St. Thomas' I presided over a joint meeting of the clergy in charge of missions with the Department of Missions of the Executive Council. 4:00 P.M. Accompanied by the Chairman of the Department of Christian Education, the Rev. T. W. Blair, the Chairman of the Leadership Training Division of the Diocesan Department, the Rev. John A. Gray, and the Executive Director of Christian Education, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., I drove to Charleston, South Carolina, where for the next three days I was in attendance at a regional conference on leadership training in Christian Education.
- 22-24. Charleston — Accompanied by the Rev. Messrs. Jeffress, Blair and Gray I was in attendance at a Leadership Training Conference with members of the National Department of Christian Education.
27. Trinity Church, Mt. Airy — 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Hoyt read morning prayer and I preached and confirmed 6 people. 5:00 P.M. Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin: The Rev. Mr. Hoyt read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 1 person.
28. 8:00 A.M. Flew to Parishfield where for the next three days I was in attendance at a conference on the ministry of the laity.

NOVEMBER

1. 5:00 P.M. Mr. John McAlister, of the Virginia Seminary, met me at the Washington Airport and took me to the Virginia Seminary where I had conferences Thursday evening and Friday morning with our 12 students.
3. St. George's Church, Woodleaf — 10:00 A.M. The Rev. Jodi L. Martin read Morning Prayer and I preached and at 11:15 went to Christ Church, Cleveland, where the Rev. Jodi L. Martin read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 1 person. 7:30 P.M. St. Joseph's Church, Durham: The Rev. Mr. Spong read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 9 people.
4. 10:00 A.M. Attended a meeting of the Department of Christian Education. 4:00 P.M. Conference in my office with a young man desiring

to enter the ministry. 5:00 P.M. Conference with the Rev. Walter Rauh.

5. Drove up to Morganton where I addressed the Morganton Ministerial Association on the Ecumenical Movement.
7. Mrs. Baker and I entertained the Rev. and Mrs. Fred Hoyt for lunch.
8. Drove to Lake Lure where I spent 24 hours with 8 young men of Charlotte discussing a responsible society.
9. Drove to Battleboro where I spent the night with the Rev. and Mrs. Jack M. Bennett.
10. 9:00 A.M. St. John's Church, Battleboro: I celebrated Holy Communion and confirmed 2 people. 11:00 A.M. St. Mark's, Halifax: I preached and laid the cornerstone for a new parish house. Had dinner on the grounds. 4:00 P.M. At the residence of Mr. Edwin B. Morris I confirmed him. He was presented by the Rev. H. Hunt Comer. 7:30 P.M. Church of the Advent, Enfield: Mr. Roberson read Evening Prayer and I preached and dedicated the new parish house.
11. 6:00 P.M. Attended a dinner in honor of the Penick Lecturer, the Rev. Dr. Theodore Parker Ferris. 8:00 P.M. Attended the first Penick Lecture and made a brief introduction.
12. Christ Church, Charlotte — 2:00 P.M. In attendance at a meeting of the Synod of the Fourth Province.
13. In attendance at the meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee. 7:30 P.M. Attended the Penick Lecture given by Dr. Ferris.
17. St. Alban's — Davidson 8:30 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Newton read morning prayer and I preached and confirmed 2 people. 9:45 A.M. St. James, Iredell Co. — The Rev. Mr. Newton read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 3 people. 11:00 A.M. St. Matthew's, Mooresville — the Rev. Mr. Newton read Morning Prayer and I preached.
18. 11:00 A.M. St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte — Looked in on David Vance Guthrie, Jr., candidate, who was taking his Canonical Examinations. 12:00 noon Hotel Barringer, Charlotte — Conference with a young lady who desires to go into Church work. 2:00 P.M. Conference with the Rev. J. L. Kellermann. 3:30 P.M. Wadesboro — Conference with the Rev. Claude Guthrie. 5:00 P.M. Church of the Messiah, Rockingham — At a special service I confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. Mr. C. E. B. Robinson and then enjoyed a delightful dinner with Mr. and Mrs. Robinson.

19. 11:00 A.M. Department of Missions meeting at my home. 7:30 P.M. A meeting of the Division of Camps and Conferences at my office.
20. 9:30 A.M. Met with the Rev. Mr. Harrison and the Rev. Mr. Jeffress regarding the youth work of the Diocese.
21. 2:00 P.M. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Department of Finance of that institution. 6:30 P.M. In attendance at a faculty dinner under the auspices of the student work at Duke.
22. 11:00 A.M. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro — Attended a meeting of the committee on race.
23. 6:30 P.M. Church of the Ascension, Fork — Attended a dinner meeting of the congregation and addressed them.
24. 8:00 A.M. Attended a service of Holy Communion at St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. 11:00 A.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Ashboro — The Rev. Mr. Woodruff read Morning Prayer and I preached. 7:30 P.M. St. John's Church, North Henderson — Mr. Guthrie read Evening Prayer and I preached.
25. At the residence of the president, Dr. J. M. Dick, I attended a meeting of the Standing Committee.
28. Thanksgiving Day — 9:30 A.M. St. Mark's Church, Siler City — I conducted the ceremony consecrating this church. Had dinner with the Senior Warden, Mr. and Mrs. Mason Thomas. 5:00 P.M. St. Luke's Church, Durham: The Rev. Mr. Watson read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 6 people. Met with the mission committee following the service.
29. 11:00 A.M. Christ Church, Charlotte — With the assistance of the minister in charge, the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, I conducted a wedding rehearsal. 8:00 P.M. Christ Church, Charlotte — Assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes I officiated at a wedding. Spent the night in the home of Mr. and Mrs. John Small.
30. 10:30 A.M. St. Luke's, Salisbury — Conference with a man desiring to enter the ministry. 11:30 A.M. St. Philip's Church, Salisbury — At a special service I confirmed 3 people presented by the Rev. Thom W. Blair. 12:00 noon St. Luke's Church, Salisbury — At a special service I confirmed 2 people presented by the Rev. Thom W. Blair. Accompanied by Mrs. Baker I was entertained at lunch in the residence of Mr. and Mrs. Charles Wentz, mother and father of one of our candidates for the ministry. 8:00 P.M. Rectory of St. John's Church, Battleboro — Conference with a man desiring to enter the ministry. Spent the night in the rectory.

DECEMBER

1. 11:00 A.M. St. Mary's Church, Speed — The Rev. Jack M. Bennett celebrated Holy Communion and I preached and confirmed 3 people. 2:10 P.M. Took a plane from the Raleigh-Durham airport to St. Louis where for the next 5 days I served as a delegate of the Episcopal Church at the triennial meeting of the National Council of Churches of Christ in America.
6. 4:35 P.M. I took a train for Atlanta.
8. 11:00 A.M. St. Peter's Church, Rome, Georgia — The Rev. W. Russell Daniel read Morning Prayer and I preached, the occasion being the celebration of the 50th anniversary of the founding of the Diocese of Atlanta. 5:00 P.M. The Cathedral of the Incarnation — With 20 other Bishops of the Province I participated in a service celebrating the 50th anniversary. 6:30 P.M. Had dinner with Bishop and Mrs. Claiborne. 12:30 A.M. Entrained for Greensboro.
10. 9:00 A.M. Conference with the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff in my office. 12:00 noon Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines — I baptized Jennifer Caldwell.
11. 10:45 A.M. High Point Hospital — With the Rev. Messrs. Ladehoff and Price participated in the service of Holy Unction. 5:00 P.M. Church of The Saviour, Jackson — Conference with the Rev. Mr. Latta and a man desiring to enter the ministry. 7:30 P.M. Church of The Saviour, Jackson — I celebrated Holy Communion and preached. Spent the night in the home of Mrs. Wilkins Lewis.
12. Scotland Neck — Paid a brief call on the Rev. and Mrs. Robert E. Davis. Viewed for the first time a most beautiful young lady by the name of Louise Hall Holloman. 7:30 P.M. Calvary Chapel, Burlington — I met with the Mission Committee.
13. 5:00 P.M. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill — I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Robert Insko. 6:00 P.M. Monogram Club — I had supper with Mr. David Vance Guthrie, Jr. and other people participating in his service of ordination. 7:30 P.M. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill — I ordained to the diaconate David Vance Guthrie, Jr.
14. 3:00 P.M. I called on the Rev. and Mrs. Thomas Smith, Jr. and their three fine children. 6:00 P.M. Roxboro — Called on the Rev. and Mrs. Edward S. T. Hale and their fine daughter.
15. 11:00 A.M. St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County — I read Morning Prayer and preached and confirmed 4 people presented by the senior warden, Mr. Claude Goodson. 3:00 P.M. St. John's Church, Charlotte — At a special service I confirmed 8 people presented by the

Rev. Martin Tilson. 4:00 P.M. St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte — At a special service I confirmed 3 people presented by the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker. 8:00 P.M. St. Thomas' Church, Sanford — The Rev. Joseph A. Hayworth read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 3 people.

16. 10:30 A.M. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury — Assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes I celebrated Holy Communion following which I attended a meeting of the Salisbury Clericus and participated in some informal discussion.
18. 11:00 A.M. St. Paul's Church, Thomasville — I ordained to the priesthood the Rev. Robert Louis Ladehoff.
19. 1:00 P.M. I had luncheon in the dining room of St. Mary's Junior College following which I attended a meeting of the Executive Committee.
20. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem — At a special service I confirmed 3 people presented by the Rev. Messrs. Fraser and Kemp.
22. 10:00 A.M. Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill — The Rev. Loren Mead read Morning Prayer and I preached. Mrs. Baker and I dined with Mr. and Mrs. Mead following the service.

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

CALENDAR YEAR 1957

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held six meetings in 1957 and acted on the several items of business, as follows:

MARCH 1, 1957, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee gave its consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese of Minnesota because of the extent of diocesan work.

The Committee gave consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend John Pares Craine, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Indianapolis.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, to sell its old rectory property at 162 West Elm Street, Mount Airy, for \$9,000.00, same to be applied on the cost of a new rectory to be purchased for this parish.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent to the assumption by the Vestry of Trinity Parish, Mount Airy, of a mortgage of \$9,000.00 in connection with the purchase of a new rectory for Trinity Parish — located at 228 Fairview Avenue, Mount Airy, total cost of which is to be \$16,500.00. The aforesaid mortgage is to be liquidated in 11 years through the general budget of Trinity Parish.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh, to sell to Ravenscroft School, Inc., Raleigh, North Carolina, its parish house (excluding memorials and chapel furnishings), and the house formerly used as a rectory, together with the land on which these buildings are located (being the tract at the northeast corner of Tucker Street and Boylan Avenue, measuring 150 feet by 250 feet) for the sum of \$95,000.00. The terms of this transaction include \$20,000.00 in cash as down payment, with the balance in 5 annual payments of \$15,000.00, plus interest at 5% (with prepayment privileges), the unpaid balance to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the aforesaid property. The proceeds of this sale are to be applied on the cost of erecting a new parish house and church for St. Saviour's Parish, at the intersection of St. Mary's Street and Six Forks Road, Raleigh, North Carolina.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent to the negotiation of a loan of \$19,000.00 by the Mission Committee of St. John's Church, Charlotte, with the First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Charlotte, for the purpose of paying in full an open bank note and completing cost of construction of a new rectory for this church located on Sardis Road, Charlotte, North Carolina. The loan, to be liquidated

through the general budget of this Mission, is to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the aforesaid rectory property to be given by the Trustees of the Diocese, the note to be signed by members of the Mission Committee of St. John's Church.

MAY 14, 1957, AT SALISBURY:

The Committee gave its consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Sacramento.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, to borrow \$9,400.00 from the Home Federal Savings and Loan Association, Greensboro, to complete the purchase of a house and lot located at #215 West Fisher Avenue, Greensboro (adjacent to the present property of this parish. This "short term loan," with interest at 5 %, to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the property being purchased, is to be repaid from the "Sacrificial Giving Fund" of Holy Trinity Parish.

The Committee gave its consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of California because of the extent of diocesan work and also because of the impending retirement, by reason of age, of the Bishop and the Suffrage Bishop of the said diocese.

JUNE 12, 1957, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee re-elected the Reverend Messrs. James M. Dick, D.D. and Carl F. Herman President and Secretary, respectively, this being its first meeting since the 141st Annual Convention of the Diocese.

The Committee gave its consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese of Colorado because of the extent of diocesan work.

The following Candidates for Holy Orders were recommended to the Bishop to be ordained to the Diaconate, the application of each having been considered and acted upon separately:

Mr. Robert Louis Ladehoff
Mr. Walter Frederick Rauh

The Reverend John Denham, Deacon since June 12, 1956, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood.

Mr. William Francis Scholl, Jr., Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop Coadjutor as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of this date.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to mortgage the property held for St. Alban's Mission, Davidson, to secure a loan of \$5,000.00 negotiated by

the officers of said Mission with Piedmont Bank and Trust Company, Davidson. The loan, with interest at 5% and repayable in 5 years by the Mission congregation, a note evidencing the same to be signed by one or more of the officers of St. Alban's Mission, is for the purpose of completing payments on construction of a multiple-purpose building for use of this congregation.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, to sell its old rectory property, valued at approximately \$12,000.00, proceeds of same to be applied towards the purchase of a new rectory for this parish.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Board of Managers of Ravenscroft School, Inc., Raleigh, to execute money note and deed of trust as security for indebtedness of \$75,000.00 to the Vestry of St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh, being the balance due as regards the transaction referred to in the report of the meeting of March 1, 1957.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent to the sale by the Trustees of the Diocese of the present church building and lot of Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount, provided the price is not less than \$3,000.00, proceeds of said sale to be applied towards the construction of a new building on a new site in Rocky Mount donated for the purpose by Mr. Frank Winslow.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, to convey to the Vestry of St. Francis' Parish, Greensboro, title to the property now occupied and used by the said St. Francis' Church, the indebtedness thereon of \$33,000.00 to be assumed by the aforesaid St. Francis' Parish.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Francis' Parish, Greensboro, to borrow up to \$18,500.00 from the Pilot Life Insurance Company, Greensboro, with interest at 5½%, secured by a mortgage on the parish property, repayable in 2½ years from proceeds of a Special Building Campaign in this parish, said loan being for the purpose of adding additional class room space to the existing multiple-purpose building of St. Francis' Church.

JULY 30, 1957, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee gave its consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese of Southern Virginia because of the extent of diocesan work.

The consent of the Committee was given for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of Southern Ohio in view of the retirement of the Diocesan in 1959 and because of the extent of diocesan work.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, to borrow not more

than \$70,000.00 from the Bank of Chapel Hill, repayable in 15 years, with interest at 5% (and having prepayment privileges without penalty), through the general operating budget and from payment of pledges received in a recent capital funds campaign in this parish. The aforesaid loan is for the purpose of making alterations and additions to the parish house facilities of the Chapel of the Cross and is to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on that portion of said parish's property on East Franklin Street, Chapel Hill, south of the south walls of the Church and Chapel (being that area occupied by the present parish house and the site of the proposed addition), and/or the church rectory and lot located at 501 East Rosemary Street, Chapel Hill.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent to the assumption of a mortgage of \$14,709.00 by the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, in connection with the purchase of a dwelling at 817 Bromley Road, Charlotte, to be used as the rectory for said parish. This loan, with the Home Federal Savings and Loan Association, Charlotte, bears interest at 4½% and is to be repaid in 10 to 15 years, with prepayment privileges, from the general operating budget of Holy Comforter Parish.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent to the sale by the Trustees of the Diocese for \$2,500.00 of a lot in Mecklenburg County, North Carolina, conveyed to said Trustees by Deed of Gift of William Thomas Minor, Jr., and his wife, Kathleen, for the benefit of St. John's Mission, Charlotte.

SEPTEMBER 13, 1957, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee gave its consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of Maryland because of the extent of diocesan work.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of Christ Church, Charlotte, to sell its rectory property for \$18,750.00, proceeds of said sale to be used in procuring a new rectory for said parish.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, to negotiate a loan of \$16,000.00 for 60 days, secured by a mortgage on its parish house, for the purpose of securing for St. Philip's Parish a new rectory located at #2315 Prince Street, Durham, said loan to be liquidated from proceeds of the sale of the old rectory property.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Philip's Church, Durham, to sell the parish's old rectory property at #1102 Gregson Street, Durham, for \$16,000.00, proceeds thereof to be used to satisfy in full a mortgage on the parish house given as security for a \$16,000.00 loan negotiated in order to make down payment on a new rectory for this parish.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, to negotiate a loan of approximately \$16,000.00, to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the new rectory of said parish, located at #2315 Prince Street, proceeds to be used to complete payment of cost of the same, said loan repayable in 20 years through general operating budget of St. Philip's Church.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of Calvary Parish, Wadesboro, to borrow from the First National Bank of Wadesboro, \$12,000.00 to be used to renovate the property of this parish. This loan, with interest at 5%, to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the rectory of Calvary Parish, is to be repaid in 3 years through special contributions for the purpose by the members of Calvary Parish.

Messrs. Franklin Delton Turner, Augustus Moody Burt III, Phillip Carlyle Cato, William Hoover Hethcock, Joseph Edward Sturtevant, Charles Waite Maclin, Gary Archer Verell, Herbert Stephenson Wentz, William Conwell Spong, Robert Alan Croxson, and Curtis Tillery Allen were recommended to the Bishop Coadjutor as Candidates for Holy Orders as of September 13, 1957, the application of each having been considered and acted upon separately. Action on the application of Dr. Miles Joseph Orlando Gullingsrud, Postulant, was deferred pending receipt of certain additional information to be secured by the Bishop Coadjutor.

NOVEMBER 25, 1957, AT RALEIGH:

The President, Dr. Dick, reported that he had conferred with the Bishop and advised him of the Standing Committee's desire to arrange for his attendance of the 1958 Lambeth Conference and for his and Mrs. Penick's trip to London, England, in connection therewith. A letter from the Bishop explaining his decision not to attend said Conference and thanking the Standing Committee for its interest and proposed arrangements was read by the Secretary.

The Committee gave its consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese of Connecticut to fill the vacancy resulting from the election of its present Suffragan Bishop to be Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

The Committee gave its consent to the election of the Right Reverend Robert McConnell Hatch, Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Western Massachusetts.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Jose Guadalupe Saucedo to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Mexico.

The Committee gave its consent to the Translation of the Right Reverend David Emrys Richards, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Albany, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Central America.

The Committee gave its consent to the translation of the Right Reverend Lyman Cunningham Ogilby, Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippines, to be Bishop thereof.

The Bishop's proposed Schedule of Appropriations of the anticipated income from the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for the year 1958 was approved as follows:

LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND

Schedule of Appropriations for 1958

Anticipated income in 1958 to be allocated, based on actual income for 1957	\$6,473.13
--	------------

APPROPRIATIONS:

1.	Parish House, All Saints', Hamlet	\$400.00	
2.	" " St. Matthew's, Mooresville	500.00	
3.	" " St. Mark's, Mecklenburg Co.	300.00	
4.	" " St. James', Kannapolis	400.00	
5.	" " Holy Family, Chapel Hill	400.00	
6.	" " St. Mark's, Roxboro	400.00	
7.	" " St. Luke's, Yanceyville	500.00	
8.	" " St. Luke's, Spray	500.00	
9.	" " Christ Church, Albemarle	300.00	
10.	" " Trinity, Mount Airy	300.00	
11.	" " St. Mary's, Leaksville	300.00	
12.	" " St. Paul's, Thomasville	300.00	
13.	" " St. Albany's, Davidson	400.00	
14.	" " St. Andrew's, E. Durham	400.00	
15.	" " St. Luke's, Durham	400.00	
16.	" " Trinity, Fuquay Springs	400.00	
17.	" " St. Andrew's, Rocky Mount	200.00	\$6,400.00

Undesignated	73.13
	<hr/> \$6,473.13

The Bishop was authorized to use, at his discretion, any unexpended balance of the income of the said Trust Fund, within the terms thereof, for the year 1958.

The Bishop advised the Committee that the Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., had adopted a policy under which the Foundation would consider loan applications from parishes as well as missions and that, in the cases of such applications from parishes, the Trustees of the Foundation desired to have the Standing Committee act as the processing agent and make recommendations to the said Trustees regarding the soundness of the proposed loan.

The Committee advised the Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., that it considered the loan for \$10,000.00, for 10 years, with interest at 2%, for which St. Timothy's Parish, Winston-Salem, has made application to be sound in view of the assets and financial status of said parish.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Timothy's Parish, Winston-Salem, to borrow \$10,000.00 from the First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, repayable in 3 or 4 years, bearing interest at 6% with prepayment privileges without penalty, proceeds to be used as aforesaid. Security for this commercial loan, to be negotiated only if the application of said parish to the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., is not approved, will be a mortgage and deed of trust on the new parish house to be built and on 4.6 acres of land.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, to borrow \$60,000.00 at 6% for 10 years from Pilot Life Insurance Company, Greensboro, for use in construction of a new church building. This loan, with prepayment privileges without penalty, is to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on all the property of St. Andrew's parish except the present parish house chapel and the lot on which it stands.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, to borrow \$5,500.00 from the Durham Bank and Trust Company, repayable in 2 years with interest at 5%, through the general parish budget, said loan being for the purpose of paying in full an open bank note of about \$2,500.00 and of paying \$3,000.00 now due St. Andrew's and St. Luke's Missions, Durham, under the terms of the Capital Improvement Fund Campaign in St. Philip's Parish.

Mr. David Vance Guthrie, Jr., a Candidate for Holy Orders since June 18, 1953, was recommended to the Bishop to be ordained Deacon.

The Reverend Walter Frederick Rauh, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood any time after December 14, 1957, his diaconate being shortened to six months as requested by the Bishop under Canon 35, section 2.

The Reverend Robert Louis Ladehoff, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood any time after December 15, 1957, his diaconate being shortened to six months as requested by the Bishop under Canon 35, section 2.

The Committee acted as Council of Advice to the Bishops when such was requested by them.

Respectfully submitted,

Carl F. Herman, Secretary

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina has held four meetings during the past year in the office of Bishop Penick at Ravenscroft.

At the first meeting last June, Bishop Penick organized the Council into departments with the following chairmen:

Department of Finance	Mr. R. Lee Covington
Department of Missions	Rev. S. Grayson Clary
Department of Education	Rev. Thom W. Blair
Department of College Work	Rev. Peter C. Robinson
Department of Promotion	Mr. Nathaniel H. Robb

Upon the resignation of Rev. S. Grayson Clary the Rev. Joseph L. Kellerman was appointed as his replacement on the Council and Bishop Baker succeeded him as Chairman of the Department of Missions.

At the September meeting, Publicity in the Diocese was discussed and a committee was named by the Chairman of the Department of Promotion to make a critical study of "The North Carolina Churchman". The joint campaign for \$81,000.00 for the Duke Student Center and the Sewanee Chapel Completion Fund was approved at this meeting and authorization was given to forward letters to all churches basing their financial objectives on 45% of their 1957 acceptances of the Church's Program Fund.

The appointment of a Diocesan Secretary of World Relief was recommended to the Council by the Department of Christian Social Relations in line with a request from the Chairman of World Relief and Church Cooperation. The duty of this office would be to cooperate with the National Church in the handling of displaced persons.

The financial report for 1957 was presented at the January meeting and the surplus of \$5,507.82 in the Episcopal Maintenance Fund and \$127.35 in the Church's Program Fund were designated to be deposited in the respective Reserve Funds of these two programs. Discussion of the gravity and frequency of arrearages in payment of acceptances to both funds by individual churches in the diocese resulted in a resolution authorizing the Finance Committee to take some action that would help correct this problem of habitual delinquency.

In line with a recent U. S. Treasury decision a resolution was passed defining the Gross Income of a Minister of the Gospel as not including the rental value of a home, including utilities, and designating \$1,200.00 of the basic salary of all clergy in the Diocese as an additional rental, which may be used for utilities or other expenses in providing a home. This resolution was made retroactive to January 1, 1954.

The 1958 Episcopal Maintenance Fund Budget of \$58,285.85 was adopted. The National Church's Program of \$72,721.00 was accepted. Since estimates of the 1958 income fell short of the 1958 Church's Program Fund Budget it was necessary to reduce the 1958 Budget to \$224,500.00.

At the final meeting of the past year on April 24th. The Council heard Mr. Lawrence of Birmingham, Alabama, present his qualifications for Editor of "The North Carolina Churchman" and authorized the Department of Promotion to negotiate further with Mr. Lawrence.

A statement of policy that was adopted by the Department of Missions on February 25, 1958, was presented to the Executive Council at the April meeting. This policy provides for an annual meeting of Mission Congregations with representatives of the Department of Missions for the purpose of clarifying the relationship between the Diocese and the Mission Churches.

Our Diocese is presently providing aid for twenty-seven men in Theological Seminaries, six of whom will be graduated in June and will be ready to enter the mission field.

The Department of College Work reported the possibility of securing a permanent Chaplain for North Carolina State College in the near future. Funds will be available from the 1958 Budget of the Church's Program Fund for this purpose.

Reports of successful conference at Vade Mecum of all organizations within the Church have been presented by the Department of Christian Education during the past year.

The Executive Council approved two resolutions from the Committee of Twelve regarding camping for Negroes that approved of non-segregated camping in principle, but as not advisable at the present time, with the thought that some provision should be made for such camps in the future and that the Department of Christian Education should initiate a program of study and instruction on non-segregated camps.

The Executive Council adopted, for presentation to the Convention, an Episcopal Maintenance Fund Budget for 1959 in the amount of \$58,135.45 and a Church's Program Fund Budget for 1959 of \$252,468.75.

Respectfully submitted,

Grace B. Evins, Secretary

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina present in summary form a report of their actions with respect to the properties of the Diocese as Trustees, during the calendar year 1957.

March 25, 1957

The Trustees authorized the sale of one share of Pitston Company at \$59.80.

The Trustees authorized the purchase of:

\$5,000 U. S. Treasury $3\frac{1}{4}\%$ bond at \$5,049.11
107 shares of \$1.46 cumulative preferred stock Kaiser Steel Corporation at \$2,648.25
\$1,000 U. S. Treasury $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ bond at \$934.57, and
25 shares of 5% cumulative preferred stock of American Marietta Company \$2,362.50.

March 26, 1957

The Trustees authorized the sale of 50 shares of Vick Chemical Company common at \$2,235.19.

The Trustees authorized the purchase of:

87 shares of common stock of J. Garfinckel and Company at \$2,283.75.

The Trustees authorized the purchase of the following for the control account:

50 shares Miles Laboratories at \$1,312.50
30 shares of R. J. Reynolds Tobacco at \$1,707.81
20 shares of American Marietta 5% cumulative preferred—\$1,915.00
20 shares Tennessee Gas Transmission $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ cumulative convertible preferred—\$2,100.00
100 shares National Food Products common—\$2,275.00
55 shares McMillan Company common—\$1,870.00
13 shares J. Garfinckel common—\$334.75
93 shares Kaiser Steel \$1.46 cumulative preferred—\$2,278.50

June 12, 1957

The Trustees recommended that the Standing Committee authorize sale of Holy Hope Mission property at Rocky Mount for not less than \$3,000.

June 25, 1957

The Trustees executed and delivered deed of trust conveying Lot No. 1, Block 3, of Stonehaven Subdivision, Charlotte, North Carolina, on which the rectory of St. John's Mission is located, as security for a \$19,000 loan from the First Federal Savings and Loan Association.

July 2, 1957

The Trustees authorized the exchange of Peninsula Telephone Company stock for General Telephone Company stock on the basis of 1-1/3 shares of General for each share of Peninsula.

July 16, 1957

The Trustees received deed for Lot No. 8, Block 3, of the Black Dairy Farm Subdivision, Book of Maps 5 at page 363 of Mecklenburg County, in trust for certain purposes contemporaneously declared.

The Trustees authorized the custodian of the Trustees to lend \$19,000 to VanWyck Webb and wife, taking Lots 65 and 66, Country Club Villa sites, with the improvements located thereon as security for said \$19,000.

August 20, 1957

The Trustees authorized the exchange of 200 shares of Southern Continental Telephone 5½% cumulative preferred stock for 200 shares of General Telephone 5.8% cumulative preferred stock.

The Trustees authorized the conversion of A. T. & T. debentures common stock in the following trusts:

Rena Clark Memorial Fund—\$200
Diocese of North Carolina Control Account—\$200
Francis J. Murdock Memorial Fund Account—\$100

August 29, 1957

The Trustees filed answer in a civil action in the Superior Court of Forsyth County for the purpose of interpreting the provisions of the will of E. D. Winstead, deceased.

September 5, 1957

Southern Continental Telephone stock authorized on August 20 to be exchanged for General Telephone Company stock common not having been forwarded for exchange in time, the Trustees authorized the sale of the 200 shares of Southern Continental Telephone stock and the purchase of 200 shares of the General Telephone Company stock. From a financial standpoint the two authorizations were equivalent to each other.

October 2, 1957

The Trustees directed the custodian to pay \$30,000, authorized by the 141st Convention to be loaned to St. Saviour's Parish, to the Treasurer of St. Saviour's Parish, the terms prescribed by the resolution of the Convention having been complied with.

The Trustees having sold Lot No. 8, Block No. 3, of the Black Dairy Farm property for \$2,500, the Treasurer was authorized to transmit:

- a. \$1,000 to H. T. Cosby for use of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing as a gift from St. John's Mission;
- b. \$500 to be paid upon the existing rectory indebtedness of St. John's Mission;
- c. \$500 to be paid on the existing indebtedness on the Carmel Road property of St. John's Mission; and
- d. \$500 to be paid to the Building Fund of St. John's Mission, all in accordance with the trusts under which the Trustees received said land.

October 23, 1957

Through the interest of Mr. and Mrs. Mason P. Thomas of Siler City, the Trustees received from the Hadley-Peoples Manufacturing Company a deed for lot on North Dogwood Avenue and West Sixth Street, the lot to be held for the benefit of St. Mark's, Siler City.

December 10, 1957

The Trustees authorized and confirmed the purchase of 26 shares of Standard Oil Company of New Jersey stock at a cost of \$1,144 and the use of rights issued by the Company in connection therewith.

The Trustees authorized the purchase of \$10,000 par value Olin Mathieson Chemical Company 5½% convertible subordinated debentures for \$10,000.

At the 141st Annual Convention of this Diocese the report of the Committee on the Report of the Trustees was adopted by the Convention. (Page 53 of the Journal of Proceedings.) As directed by the approval of the Report, the Trustees of the Diocese have had an appraisal by an outstanding security analyst, separate and apart from the source of the supply, made of the portfolio of securities held by the Trustees of the Diocese. There are a number of security analysts qualified to perform the service suggested in the Report of the Committee on the Report of the Trustees. The Trustees selected Moody's Investors Service, 99 Church Street, New York 7, New York, to make the required surveys for the Trustees. This organization has more than fifty years' experience in this specialized field and the Trustees believe it to be an investment adviser who enjoys one of the highest reputations in the business.

The Trustees are pleased to transmit herewith a copy of the analysis and review of the investments of the Trustees of the Diocese by Moody's Investors Service.

The Trustees make the following comment on the report and analysis. The investment yield, based upon the present market price of the securities, is computed at 4.58%. The computed income figure of \$14,195, including in the income 3% return from \$15,000 invested in Savings and Loan Associations, based upon the cost of the securities will give a return of 5.54%. During the calendar year 1957 the income of the trust was actually \$13,235.74 for a return of 4.86% based upon the cost of the investment.

The last paragraph of the survey states that 443 shares of American Enka Corporation common stock are considered unsuitable for the fund. This is the only textile stock which the Trustees hold. While in common with other stocks in the textile field this security has depreciated in market value, the book value of the holdings of the Trustees amounts to \$24,365.00 as of the first of the year. The quoted value per share is \$17.50 while the book value is \$55.00 per share. The Company has no debt and no security outstanding which is superior to the common stock. While the sale of this security at the present time would show a loss of approximately \$8,000, the Enka plant is comparatively new, its management is aggressive, and it spends a considerable amount of money on research in order to keep abreast of the industry. The Trustees recognize the textile industry as one characterized by fluctuations in market prices and do not disagree with the recommendation of the investment service that this security be held for further price recovery and eventual sale. During the years when this security was purchased many investment services, including Moody's, recommended Enka as a conservatively managed company, with a strong growth potential.

Moody's Investors Service made the survey tendered herewith at a charge of \$150. This charge is considerably less than the regular charge generally made for such service. This modest charge is \$50 in excess of any funds budgeted for the use of the Trustees in 1958 and 1960.

As directed by the 1957 Convention, the Trustees have asked Moody's Investors Service for a proposal for investment advice for the benefit of the Trustees. Such a proposal by Moody's Investors Service is transmitted herewith.

Attention is invited to the fact that the charge of \$1,100 for rendering this service amounts to almost 8% of the income of the portfolio at the present time. A direction to the Trustees to procure the service will require an increase in the budget applicable to the expenses of the Trustees of the Diocese by \$1,100 to \$1,200. In the current review of the investment portfolio the only recommendation made by the independent reviewing authority is the sale of certain high quality securities because they are held in small amounts and the eventual sale of the American Enka Corporation stock. In respect of that stock, the advice is to hold for further price recovery and final elimination from the portfolio.

The Trustees heretofore have advised freely with the Trust Department of the Security National Bank and with Carolina Securities Corpora-

tion. The Trustees feel that the portfolio has been reasonably well handled, with the advice of those institutions, to accomplish the purpose of maintaining a reasonable income from the trust in a rising market. While paid investment advice would have been useful over the period of the last twenty years, the Trustees are not convinced that the results obtained would have been so much superior to the results which have been accomplished with the advice available that the extra expense would have been justified.

The detailed action with respect of the Trust Funds of the Diocese, the expenditures and expenses in connection herewith, taken and incurred by the Trustees, are contained in the report of the Security National Bank, Custodian, the audits of William Russ and Company of the Combined Trusts, and of the Murdoch Memorial Society. These reports and audits are attached hereto for the information of the Convention.

In addition, the Trustees attach hereto Confidential Analysis of Investment holdings, dated May 6, 1958, by Moody's Investors Service, Proposal of service for the Diocese of North Carolina, dated May 8, 1958, by Moody's Investors Service, a pamphlet, "Moody's—A Story of Service to Investors," a pamphlet, "Moody's Personal Management Service," "Annual Report 1957—American Enka Corporation."

Respectfully submitted,

Edwin A. Penick, Bishop
Wm. H. Ruffin
A. L. Purrington, Jr.
Trustees of the Diocese
of North Carolina.

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE

During my first year as Chancellor of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, I performed the following services:

1. Rendered informal opinion to Bishop Baker regarding possible applicability to the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina of two bills pending in the 1957 North Carolina General Assembly. These bills purported to relate to certain individuals, organizations, associations and corporations engaging in activities designed to influence political and public opinion or legal action in various fields. The opinion was expressed to Bishop Baker that the pending bills did not, in fact, relate by their terms, or by reasonable inference therefrom, to the Episcopal Church or any of its organizations in the Diocese of North Carolina.

(Note: The bills which were the subject of Bishop Baker's inquiry were not enacted into law, but were defeated in the State Senate after passing the House.)

2. Furnished written opinion to Bishop Penick concerning procedural requirements, under the National and Diocesan Constitutions and Canons, for accomplishing a change in the name of a parish without affecting the parish status as such.
3. Conferred with Bishop Baker and rendered an informal opinion to him regarding the proper procedure for the sale of Diocesan mission property and the use and application of the proceeds derived from such sale.
4. Rendered an informal opinion to Bishop Baker interpreting the National Canons of the Church (Canon 18) dealing with the circumstances under which divorced communicants of the Episcopal Church may be permitted to remarry.
5. Rendered formal written legal opinion to Wall Street law firm and to the Trustees of the Diocese respecting the legal authority and capacity of the Trustees to receive and hold, for the benefit of the Chapel of the Cross at Chapel Hill, a bequest under the Will of Mrs. Elizabeth Amis Cameron Blanchard, late a resident of New York State.
6. Corresponded with the Chancellor of the Diocese of Indiana (and furnished advice to Bishop Penick) regarding certain objections which were raised to the confirmation of the election of Dean Pike as Bishop Coadjutor of California.
7. Rendered informal opinion to Bishop Baker regarding legal question in respect to the use of a special contribution to Bishop Baker's Discretionary Fund.
8. Rendered opinion to Bishop Penick concerning possible legal necessity of conveyance of parochial property in connection with change in parish name and relocation of parish church.

Respectfully submitted,

D. E. Hudgins
Chancellor of the Diocese

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The year 1957 has been a difficult one for us because of three things:

1. We have not recovered from the misunderstanding in the minds of many of our supporters that we are rich. Last year (1956) I devoted most of my report to an explanation of our land lease and how it works. This explanation has helped our supporters to understand our problems.

2. Our Staff: During the year we lost two matrons by death. Mrs. Annie Lyle Wilkerson who had been with us for 11 years. She was in

charge of Osborne Cottage. This cottage houses our younger children, both boys and girls, age 6 to 8. They need a mother-type matron that understands children and can train them or teach them the things they have missed by not having a real mother. Mrs. Reola Leech had been with us for 22 years. She was in charge of W. J. Smith Cottage. This cottage houses our Junior age boys, age 9 to 12. This is a difficult age and Mrs. Leech could take up where Mrs. Wilkerson left off and develop for us a well-mannered, well-behaved boy. Unless you were the superintendent of this institution you would not realize the difficulty of replacing these two fine ladies that had meant so much to the Thompson Orphanage. The rest of our staff is also new. The year 1957 brought us many staff problems; however, we are hopeful and believe that we will soon have a strong staff.

3. Our Farm: The first part of 1957 was too wet. We could not harvest our hay and grain or prepare our land for planting. The weather continued like this until July then it turned dry and what we had planted was ruined. We gathered less than one-half of our crops. While the rain ruined the crops our pasture was the best ever. This carried our livestock through the whole year. On the farm we grew the following: these are farm prices: grain, hay and vegetables, \$6,901.75; pork and beef, \$2,720.88; milk, \$11,305.30; eggs, \$3,382.15, for a total of \$24,310.08. Our registered Jersey Herd is one of the best. It has been developed here at the Orphanage since 1942 from eight cows bought by some business men of Charlotte and Gastonia. Our beef herd is ample to take care of our beef demand. This herd was a gift of four cows and bull from Mr. George Poston of Gastonia, N. C. The hogs were a gift from Dr. and Mrs. E. R. Hipp in 1947. The chickens are from the 4-H project. My farm machinery was a gift from the late Mrs. Stanton of Williamston, N. C. The farm means much to us because we use it as a training program.

Our population is divided as follows: 16 full orphans, 20 mother dead, 32 father dead, 8 both parents living, a total of 76. There are 36 boys and 40 girls. The distribution over the state by counties is as follows: Alamance, 3; Beaufort, 3; Burke, 3; Caldwell, 5; Chatham, 1; Craven, 3; Durham, 3; Edgecombe, 3; Forsyth, 2; Iredell, 1; Lenoir, 1; Mecklenburg, 18; Nash, 2; New Hanover, 2; Rockingham, 2; Rowan, 3; Sampson, 4; Swain, 3; Vance, 6; Wake, 3; Wayne, 5.

Since 1951 our population has declined. This is due to Social Security and a better state and county welfare program. The children who come to us today are more needy and are harder to work with than before 1951. These children come from all over North Carolina and are referred to us by either a Rector or a layman of our Church. They continue to do good school work and are good citizens in our community. Now those who can qualify are able to go to college. This year we have two boys at the University of North Carolina, a girl at R.P.I. in Richmond and 2 girls in business school.

Results of our 1957 Thanksgiving Offering to date is as follows: Diocese of East Carolina, \$5,893.38; Diocese of North Carolina, \$24,128.93;

Diocese of Western North Carolina, \$2,357.24; Special Offering, \$90.00; Grand Total, \$32,469.55.

In thinking about the success of Thompson Orphanage it always occurs to me that everything that we have was given to us. I feel that our work is so important that you will continue to give for its support. Let me thank all who have contributed to the Thompson Orphanage and I hope that you will continue to keep us in your mind and heart, as we need your continued support.

Respectfully submitted,

M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING

Mr. Chairman and Gentlemen:

I respectfully make a report for the Episcopal Home for the Ageing of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Executive Committee as well as the Committee on location has been active but have had no decisions to make that would justify the calling of a meeting of the Board of Directors.

It is not practical to start a campaign to raise funds for the capital investment on account of commitments of the Diocese. At the appropriate time your committee will perfect plans to go forward with a planned drive.

Mr. Ralph K. Bishop of Atlanta, a specialist on Homes for the Ageing, came to Charlotte and met with the Executive Committee and Mr. Louis Asbury. We discussed Homes in general, and he approved our approach to the different problems. He expressed definite approval of our contemplated plans for the buildings.

As outlined, the committee on location has visited and considered as many as eight sites for the Home but have come to no definite conclusion. We are asking Mr. Nelson, of the National Department of Christian Social Relations, of the Episcopal Church, to consult with your committee on the selection of a site as well as plans for the Home.

The Committee has received information indicating interest by a number of laymen in making generous bequests, which have been indicated will be left to the Home for the Ageing.

The Security National Bank of Raleigh, our Treasurer, will report about \$13,000.00 being held for the Home. The Mother's Day offering for 1957, amounted to \$8,041.07. The Mother's Day offering for 1958, and Mother's Day offerings to follow will be held in a fund to be used to supplement guests who are unable to pay the full amount of assessments.

Mr. G. E. Mattison, of Ketchum, Inc., at the request of your committee, made a general survey in reference to making a drive for funds to build a Home. We have received this report and they recommend a complete survey be made when we feel the time has arrived to make this drive.

The Executive Committee appreciates the help and interest that everyone has shown, whenever we have called upon them for assistance.

Respectfully submitted,

H. T. Cosby, President

TREASURER'S REPORT EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING YEAR — 1957

Received From:

H. T. Cosby 3/6/57	\$ 500.00
Security National Bank 5/20/57	500.00

Total Receipts	\$1,000.00
----------------------	------------

Disbursements:

Check #1 Luncheon 3/6/57	\$ 52.20
#2 Charter Costs	45.62
#3 Photos	3.00
#4 Photos	2.50
#5 Mother's Day Exp.	524.73
#6 Mother's Day Exp.	95.95
#7 Architect's Fee	250.00

Total Disbursements	\$ 974.00
---------------------------	-----------

Balance On Hand 1/1/58	\$ 26.00
------------------------------	----------

REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

The North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. makes and submits the following report:

There are attached hereto the following:

1. An audit prepared by the firm of W. M. Russ & Company for the twelve months ended March 31, 1958.

2. A Balance Sheet as of April 30, 1958 submitted by the Treasurer, Security National Bank.

3. A statement showing all loans and grants made by the Foundation since its incorporation.

All applications for assistance to missions considered by the Trustees must first clear through the Department of Missions of the Executive Council and through the Standing Committee for parishes.

All applications which have cleared through these two bodies have been acted upon favorably by the Trustees with the exception of one case involving refinancing. This procedure, for refinancing, is beyond the ability of the Foundation to undertake.

If the problem of refinancing were undertaken it would require millions of dollars and our total present working capital is only about \$300,000.00.

As you are aware, all pledges to the Foundation have now become due and payable. You will note upon examination of the report of the Treasurer that there is a total of pledges receivable of \$145,413.18, of which churches in the Diocese owe \$99,265.11, and individuals \$46,165.07.

Efforts have been made to collect amounts due on the pledges, but these efforts have not accomplished the results hoped for. Steps are now being taken to collect the balance due on the pledges, both from the churches and the individuals. It is hoped that the churches will interest themselves not only in paying the amounts which they have agreed to pay, but will also be of assistance in collecting the individual pledges.

You will note that the total amount of loans presently outstanding aggregate \$138,013.58. In addition to the above, the Trustees have approved a loan of \$10,000 to St. Cyprian's Mission, Oxford, North Carolina, as soon as they have raised \$10,000 locally and can qualify to receive a grant of \$10,000 from the Department of Missions of the National Council. It is believed that St. Cyprian's Mission can comply with these conditions. Your Trustees have also approved an additional loan of \$5,000 to St. Luke's Mission at Durham and a loan of \$5,000 to Holy Hope Mission at Rocky Mount, and has agreed to receive an additional application for \$5,000 from this Mission at a later date.

The term of office of four Trustees, to-wit, Messrs. Julian Robertson, William A. Goodson, Henry C. Bourne, and Thomas B. Rice expire at this time and the election of their successors will be in order. The nominations for Trustees, under the Charter of the Foundation, must be made by the Ecclesiastical Authority in the Diocese of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted

Norman A. Cocke, President
Ralph H. Bouligny, Secretary

S T A T E M E N T
SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, RALEIGH, N. C.
TREASURER FOR
THE NORTH CAROLINA
EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

March 31, 1958 to April 30, 1958

I N C O M E

March 1958		<i>Disbursements</i>	<i>Receipts</i>
31	Cash balance on hand	\$	\$ 673.70
April 1958			
3	By int. on \$10,000 Consolidated Natural Gas 5% due 9-1-82		250.00
3	By int. on \$10,000 New Jersey Bell Tel. Co. 4 $\frac{7}{8}$ % due 9-1-93		243.80
3	By int. on \$10,000 Duke Power Co. 4 $\frac{7}{8}$ % due 9-1-82		243.80
3	By int. on \$10,000 American Tel. & Tel. Co. 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ % due 9-15-84		325.00
4	By int. on note of St. Andrew's, Rocky Mount for \$12,000 2% due 4-1-58		60.00
4	By int. on \$10,000 note of St. Thomas, Sanford		44.50
4	By transfer to principal to apply on note of Chapel of Hope, Charlotte	125.01	
8	By int. on \$10,000 note of Christ, Albemarle		15.27
11	By div. on 55 shares American Tel. & Tel. capital stock		123.75
17	By div. on 120 shares Guaranty Trust Co. capital stock		96.00
21	To Security National Bank, salary as treasurer	125.00	
23	By int. on \$10,000 10-year 2% note of Trinity, Fuquay Springs		50.00
23	By int. on note of St. Luke's, Yanceyville.....		12.50
29	By int. on note of St. Paul's, Salisbury		47.50
29	By int. on note of St. Luke's, Durham		45.00
30	Cash balance on hand	1,980.41	
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		\$ 2,230.42	\$ 2,230.42

PRINCIPAL

March

31	Cash balance on hand	\$	\$39,935.93
----	----------------------------	----	-------------

April

2	To St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem, proceeds of 10-year 2% loan	10,000.00	
4	By payment on note of Chapel of Hope, Charlotte		666.67
4	By payment on note of St. Andrew's, Rocky Mount		250.00
4	By payment on note of St. Thomas, Sanford....		250.00
4	By receipt on pledges		1,017.33
8	By payment on note of Christ, Albemarle.....		84.73
8	By receipt on pledges		134.00
10	By sale of 200 shares Aeronautical Electronics, Inc. capital stock		149.90
14	By cash received on pledges		9,260.15
23	By payment on \$2,500 note of St. Luke's, Yanceyville		62.50
23	By cash received on pledges		657.50
29	By cash received on pledges		105.00
29	By payment on note of St. Paul's, Salisbury....		250.00
30	Cash balance on hand	\$42,823.71	
		<hr/>	
		\$52,823.71	\$52,823.71

In addition to the aforementioned cash balances on hand, we hold the following:

\$10,000 4½% Duke Power Company S.F. debentures, due 9-1-82
 \$10,000 4⅞% New Jersey Bell Tel. Co., due 9-1-93
 \$10,000 5% Consolidated Natural Gas Co., due 9-1-82
 \$10,000 3⅜% Long Island Lighting Co., due 11-1-85
 \$10,000 3⅜% Consolidated Edison Co., of New York, Inc. First & Re-
 funding Mortgage bonds due 12-1-85
 \$600 4¼% American Tel. & Tel. 15-year conv. debentures
 \$10,000 4¼% American Tel. & Tel. Co. 30-year debentures due 9-15-84
 5 shares General Motors Corp., common stock

5 shares Jefferson Standard Life Ins. Co., capital stock
 100 shares Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Co., common stock
 30 shares R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., class B common stock
 55 shares American Tel. & Tel. Co., capital stock
 120 shares Guaranty Trust Co., common stock
 207 shares Standard Oil of New Jersey, capital stock
 100 shares First Federal Savings & Loan Assn., full paid stock
 100 shares Home Federal Savings & Loan Assn., full paid stock
 50 shares Mutual Building & Loan Assn., full paid stock
 3 shares Capital Construction Co., capital stock
 10-year 2% note of St. Paul's, Thomasville—balance \$10,000.00
 10-year 2% note of Christ, Albemarle—balance \$9,076.08
 10-year 2% note of Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill,
 balance \$10,000.00
 10-year 2% note of Chapel of Hope, Charlotte—balance \$9,250.00
 10-year 2% note of St. Alban's, Davidson—balance \$4,750.00
 10-year 2% note of St. Andrew's, Durham—balance \$10,000.00
 10-year 2% note of St. Luke's, Durham—balance \$9,000.00
 10-year 2% note of Trinity, Fuquay Springs—balance \$10,000.00
 10-year 2% note of Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro—
 balance \$5,000.00
 10-year 2% note of All Saints', Hamlet—balance \$7,000.00
 10-year 2% note of St. David's, Laurinburg—balance \$10,000.00
 10-year 2% note of St. Andrew's, Rocky Mount—balance \$11,500.00
 10-year 2% note of St. Paul's Salisbury—balance \$9,250.00
 10-year 2% note of St. Thomas', Sanford—balance \$9,250.00
 10-year 2% note of St. John's, Williamsboro—balance \$1,500.00
 10-year 2% note of St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem—balance \$10,000.00
 10-year 2% note of St. Luke's, Yanceyville—balance \$2,437.50
 Pledge receivables—Churches balance due \$99,265.11
 Pledge receivables—Individual balance due \$46,165.07
 Total pledge receivables—\$145,430.18

Assets of the Foundation also include the following shares of stock in the hands of Foundation officers pending sale:

165 shares Pyramid Life Insurance Co.
 33 shares Coastal Plain Life Insurance Co.
 5 shares Carolina Power & Light Co.

NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.
LIST OF LOANS MADE TO MARCH 31, 1958

Mission	Date of Note	Amount	Term of Loan	Amount of Quarterly Payment Due, Plus Interest at 2%	Quarterly Payments Beginning With	First Payment On Principal Due
*Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro	Feb. 2, 1956	\$ 5,000	13 yrs.	\$125.00	April 1	Jan. 1, 1959
St. Paul's, Salisbury	Feb. 23, 1956	10,000	10 yrs.	250.00	Jan. 1	Oct. 1, 1956
Christ Church, Albemarle	July 16, 1956	10,000	10 yrs.	250.00	Sept. 1	June 1, 1957
St. Luke's Durham	Sept. 9, 1956	10,000	10 yrs.	250.00	Jan. 1	Oct. 1, 1957
St. Thomas', Sanford	July 18, 1956	10,000	10 yrs.	250.00	Nov. 1	Aug. 1, 1957
Chapel of Hope, Charlotte	Aug. 25, 1956	10,000	10 yrs.	250.00	Dec. 1	Sept. 1, 1957
All Saints', Hamlet	Sept. 7, 1956	10,000	10 yrs.	250.00	Nov. 1	Nov. 1, 1957
St. Andrew's, Durham	Sept. 25, 1956	10,000	10 yrs.	250.00	Nov. 1	Nov. 1, 1957
St. Alban's Mission, Davidson	Dec. 18, 1956	5,000	10 yrs.	125.00	Mar. 1	Dec. 1, 1957
St. Luke's Mission, Yanceyville	Mar. 18, 1957	2,500	10 yrs.	62.50	July 1	April 1, 1958
St. David's Mission, Laurinburg	Mar. 21, 1957	10,000	10 yrs.	250.00	July 1	April 1, 1958
St. Andrew's Mission, Rocky Mount	Mar. 23, 1957	12,000	10 yrs.	250.00	July 1	April 1, 1958
Trinity Mission, Fuquay Springs	Nov. 6, 1957	10,000	10 yrs.	250.00	Feb. 1	Nov. 15, 1958
St. Paul's Mission, Thomasville	Feb. 14, 1958	10,000	10 yrs.	250.00	June 1	Mar. 1, 1959
St. John's Church, Williamsboro	Mar. 6, 1958	1,500	10 yrs.	37.50	July 1	April 1, 1959
Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill	Mar. 10, 1958	10,000	10 yrs.	250.00	July 1	April 1, 1959
St. Timothy's Winston-Salem	Mar. 14, 1958	10,000	10 yrs.	250.00	July 1	April 1, 1959
Total		\$146,000				

*Also Grant of \$5,000.

REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The Secretary of the Diocese reports that during the year 1957 there were 808 infant baptisms, and 138 adult baptisms. This is an increase of 12 infants and 9 adults over the previous year. During 1957 there were 1,041 persons confirmed, a decrease of 170 confirmations under 1956. There were 181 marriages in 1957, exactly the same as the year before, and 281 burials for an increase of 33 over the previous year. The total number of communicants now stands at 20,104 for an increase over last year of 456 communicants. Not a very large increase for an entire Diocese. In looking through the entire listing of all parishes and missions, it was noted that 48 churches lost in communicant strength or did not gain a single member during the year. This is one-third of the entire number of churches in our Diocese. Also, 22 churches gained only 5 or less communicants during the year. This is one-sixth of our total number. With little exception, we are still growing in the urban cities where the population growth is rapid, rather than from activity on the part of the church toward communicant growth. Last year this convention passed a resolution, "that each communicant in this Diocese earnestly seek to interest in the church at least one unchurched person each year." The above figures are clear indication that this resolution was not taken seriously, even by a small segment of this convention. We remain a rather small minority group within each community because we refuse to accept the responsibility of personal evangelism. This is a glaring weakness of the Episcopal Church everywhere. Almost universally, Episcopal clergy state that in their parish or mission he alone is the only person actively engaged in recruiting persons for confirmation. This is the most vicious form of sacerdotalism we can practice within our church.

Financially, the Diocese did fairly well last year. Although quotas were short \$5,461.39. Accepted quotas were \$8,098.41 below pledges. This is a small percentage of the overall budget but each dollar is allotted and work must be cut if the total amount is not paid. The finance committee states that the same parishes and missions fail to pay year after year. Apparently, non-payment of Diocesan obligations seems to be a habit with some churches. The reason is quite obvious. They fall behind during the year and then are unable to pay at the end of the year because they have spent the money on themselves. For example, at the end of the first quarter of 1958, nine parishes had paid nothing on quotas or assessments. Even more amazing was the fact that 37 missions had paid nothing to the Diocese for assessments or quotas as of this date. This means that at the end of three months, 50% of our mission churches were completely delinquent in regard to Diocesan responsibilities, even though the Diocese continues to pay a part of their minister's salary.

We recommend that this convention request that each parish and mission pay its pledge to the Diocese on a priority basis by putting it as the first check to be written by the Treasurer at the beginning of the month.

If this is done it will eliminate financial worries within the Diocese, and without the Diocese and the Diocesan the Episcopal Church cannot exist. Each year, before the end of the financial season, cuts must be made in various departments because the Diocesan budget allocates all pledged income. Our committee feels that refusal to pay Diocesan pledges is morally and financially indefensible.

Another item in regard to finance: Last year, Bishop Baker was required to raise about \$25,000 in order to provide for the financial needs of our theological students. The Episcopal Maintenance Fund provides only \$5,000 a year for this. This convention should take steps necessary to raise the full amount required by Bishop Baker to educate men for the sacred ministry. It is a forfeiture of financial responsibility on the part of this group to expect the Bishop to raise more than \$20,000 a year in order to educate men who will serve the Diocese in the ministry of the church. A Bishop is chosen to be the chief pastor of the flock, not the bill collector for the Diocese. A good shepherd knows when to shear his sheep, but clergy and laity should take over this responsibility for the Bishop. We recommend action on the part of this convention to relieve this situation.

In passing, we might note that 50% of the postulants for Holy Orders in our Diocese come from other denominations and not from our Church. This amazing fact is surpassed only by the realization that 60% of our postulants throughout the nation come from without the church. It is evident then, that the Episcopal Church in this Diocese does not provide either the men nor the money to supply the ministers for our churches.

Somewhere in our report we felt it was necessary to point to the fact that our church is failing in its Negro work. There are only two Negro parishes in our Diocese. St. Michael's of Charlotte and St. Ambrose of Raleigh. As of December 31st, last year, St. Michael's paid only one-fourth of its Episcopal Maintenance and none of its quota. St. Ambrose paid one-fourth of its Episcopal Maintenance, accepted only 45% of its quota, and paid only 20% of its acceptance. This has only one meaning. Apparently neither church is financially secure enough to exist as a parish. Our Negro missions are in no better condition. A special committee should be appointed to study facilities, abilities and potential of this work.

In connection with this, we must also face a basic reality. The Diocese owns, and through their own boards, operates two Negro hospitals. Initially, these hospitals placed our church in the forefront of medical work in this field. Today the picture is rapidly changing. We must face the fact that, as general hospitals open their doors to Negro patients, the private Negro hospital must anticipate and be prepared for tremendous changes in regard to its own policy. Many conscientious people in the field of medicine feel that segregated hospitals cannot offer equal services compared to large general hospitals open to all. Regardless of our personal opinions in

regard to the medical practice, we must recognize the fact that changing conditions require a real re-evaluation in regard to the purpose for operating a Negro hospital as a separate unit. These two institutions have provided marvelous Christian leadership in the past. We must not betray the founders of these two hospitals by failing to meet the challenging need of the present.

In connection with institutional work, we should also mention the fact that our finest Diocesan institution, Thompson Orphanage, plans to move from the city of Charlotte, in the very heart of the community, to a position some eight miles distance in the country. Rebuilding will cost in round numbers \$1,000,000. We feel that this convention should recommend to the Board of Directors of this institution that before plans are crystallized, a professional, competent survey be made of the existing need for orphan care. Also, that this survey include the possibility of doing a specialized form of work in this field, with the intent that our church continue to take the lead in meeting the most pressing needs of children.

In relation to our opportunities within the Diocese, we may point to the following: The proposed research triangle area to be developed between Raleigh, Durham and Chapel Hill should incite us to purchase immediately, or as soon as geographically we can decide upon the spot, a plot of land sufficient for a church and parish house. In this area, we should be first with the best and not last with the least.

The most important evaluation for the State of the Church in this area of mission work is the effect the Capital Improvement Fund has had in promoting the growth of our mission churches. The following quotations are taken directly from letters received from ministers in these mission churches, describing the effects of the loan which made building possible at the present time.

1. "The result of the building program was a greatly renewed interest in the life and work of the church. This interest was reflected in the very large increase in giving in support of the church's program fund, in communicant strength, in church attendance, and in every other way."

2. "We can now operate as a family with a greater measure of self-respect because we have our own parish house and do not have to go looking for other places to use. Our budget has increased from \$7,700 to \$10,400 for this year."

3. "As a direct consequence of these improvements, our outreach into the community has been greatly extended. We have a thriving Boy Scout Troop and our building is often used for community parties and meetings."

4. "The loan of \$5,000 from the Diocese made it possible for this congregation of 20 communicants to have a chapel of their own for the

first time. It also provides a place for a weekly Celebration of the Holy Communion for the 67 college students of our community who are Episcopalians. Two of these students are postulants for Holy Orders and assist as Lay Readers in neighboring missions. An increasing number of Protestant students use the chapel for meditation, prayer and study."

5. "A \$10,000 loan enabled us to build a much better parish house than we could have without it. The church school teachers have been doing much better work with individual classrooms and equipment. We again have a Young People's Service League and a good place to meet. Dinners for men of the church have been held monthly, which is something never done before in this church. Several inactive churchwomen are now attending Woman's Auxiliary. Several community meetings of one kind and another have been held in the parish house. To date, we have paid back \$3,000 of the amount borrowed."

6. "We would never have had a parish house at this point in the history of this church were it not for the loan of \$10,000. From the very beginning, the prospect of the loan from the Diocese was an encouraging and determining factor. Moreover, it seemed to have stimulated the giving of the members of the congregation. When finished, the parish house will at long last enable our Christian Education Program to come to life. It will also broaden our outreach to the community. The loan may well be the turning point in the life of this church."

7. One urban mission, with the help of a \$10,000 loan from the Diocese, grew so quickly after the purchase of a house and renovation that the congregation immediately outgrew the existing facilities, which made additional expansion necessary. Last year it accounted for a little over 6% of the entire Diocesan increase in Communicant growth. This mission would have been advanced to parochial status by several years had it been possible to borrow building funds in large quantities, quickly, easily, and cheaply. A new congregation does not have unlimited financial resources. In instances of this kind, we must be willing to put additional money into such programs, and to do this as a Diocesan adventure, or otherwise hamper the growth of such a church. Our brethren of the Roman, Methodist, Presbyterian and Baptist churches do not pass up such opportunities and do not operate as we do and this is one reason for their rapid growth.

The amounts of money granted as loans to the several missions in the Diocese have produced rather amazing results in increased interest and increased giving, and increased self-respect on the part of the congregation. We feel it is the great major step taken by our Diocese during the past decade. We are already 100 years late in getting the fund established. Those who have witnessed the remarkable change in mission churches which are building with the help of this fund are convinced that a larger revolving fund would be far better than the one we now have. This can be accomplished in two ways. First, by those persons or parishes who have

not paid their pledges to the Capital Fund doing so. Almost one-third of the fund pledges remains unpaid. The other means would be, making all the money in the fund available for loan as investments in missions, rather than putting it in stocks and bonds, if the money were needed for loan.

We feel it is an oversight not to compare the Diocesan operating budget along with the Capital Fund. The Capital Fund is not an entity in itself; it is a part of the Diocese. Last year, the Department of Missions spent over \$75,000 in an operational expenditure within the Diocese to help promote the work of the missions. During the past eight years, this Diocese has given, not loaned, to the mission field, one-half million dollars for operational expense. At our present rate of increase in expenditures in the Department of Missions, we will spend \$550,000 within the next six years for operational expense in these missions. This is a subsidy, not to clergymen, but to mission congregations who cannot pay the full salary of their priest. We as a Diocese are planning to give away a half-million dollars in a little over five years without batting an eye and without looking to see whether this money is going down a rat hole, and if so, where the hole is and who the rat is. And yet we become very shrewd when it comes to making a few ten thousand dollar loans to these same missions.

No retail chain store would put money into 50 or 60 new stores, locate them in small communities, and allow their business operations to be on a side street in a renovated house, subsidizing the cost of operation year after year without any possible indication that the stores would finally be self-supporting, if the store knew that getting a better location and putting up a better building would enable the individual stores to break even within the next few years and finally to show a profit. And yet, that's exactly what we've been doing in mission work. The purpose of the Capital Fund, initially, was to promote building construction in our Diocese where it is needed and where it will be advantageous.

The basic problem in mission work is not finances; it is people. The Department of Missions has recently adopted a plan for mission growth. It recognizes the fact that, ultimately, Episcopal communicants must bring other people into the church by personal evangelism if the work of the church is to succeed in the mission fields. Since we are primarily an urban church and the percentage of Episcopalians in the average community decreases as the size of the community decreases, achieving parish status in a small community is a major miracle in itself. To become a parish, a mission in a small community must, not only break the law of averages, it must exceed the average by three, four or five times. Mission congregations must realize and accept the fact that in order to become a parish they must beat their city cousins in every effort or they will remain mission churches. A parish can be self satisfied and also self supporting. A mission church cannot be self satisfied and grow to self support. Communicants of parishes are not better or more loyal than communicants of

missions; it's just that in cities there happen to be more people and therefore more Episcopalians. The solution of the problem of missions in the Episcopal Church is not putting more priests into more towns and increasing the size of the budget of the Department of Missions by so doing, but, it is a matter of putting up adequate buildings and securing adequate work on the part of the mission congregations. The lay people in mission churches must become missionaries to the last man.

In regard to the Diocesan Budget, the Department of Promotion changed its approach to the Every Member Canvass for the past two years. In 1956, about 100 men attended the clinic. In 1957, because of the favorable results of this plan the Department of Promotion had one clinic with about 200 men in attendance. These men were intensely interested in the state of both Diocese and National Church. Every man came with the idea of learning something that would help the financial status of his local church and enable him to take a message back to his people that would promote the support of the church throughout the Diocese and the world. This gave a family approach to what so often is considered a local subject—that of finance. These workshop meetings have been most encouraging to the Department of Promotion.

The report of the Committee on The State of the Church last year dealt with the subject of evangelism, which is the ultimate need within our Diocese. Having dealt at length with mission churches, let's consider the larger cities. For example, a year ago the total communicant strength of Charlotte, Greensboro and Raleigh was 7,741. The neighboring big cities of Columbia, Asheville and Wilmington, each smaller in size than its neighboring sister within our own Diocese, had a total communicant strength of 7,873, or a larger number by 132 communicants. Our cities are not keeping pace with our next door neighbors. Last year we resolved that each of us as members of the church within this Diocese would bring one person into the church during the past year. The committee will not try to embarrass you by asking for a show of hands to discover how many persons as delegates to this convention failed to do this. Resolutions come easy; money is a little more difficult to raise; but evangelism is not passing resolutions and raising money to put more priests in more towns. This may salve our conscience, but it does little to expand God's Kingdom. Evangelism begins at home. For the Episcopal Church, it will not be accomplished by large mass meetings and preaching; it can come only through personal witness of individual men within the church.

The task of the layman is not to help the minister in his work; the task of the minister is to help the layman in his work. We will never succeed in evangelism until we get this fundamental principal established, which means reversing our present idea. There is a peculiar split in the average mind of the churchman, that it is the business of the layman to run the church financially, and that the clergyman should run after people

and try to get them confirmed or to come to church. The business of a church can be done very quickly and efficiently by a small body of people which we normally call a vestry, but the missionary work of the church cannot be done by the clergy alone. Our church will move forward when we abandon the idea that the layman's primary task is to raise money and realize that the primary task of the layman is to rise up and bear witness to his faith and to his church, and thereby to bring others to Christ.

Respectfully submitted,

William A. Wilkins

Allen A. Surratt

E. Osborne Ayscue

David Lockhart

Joseph L. Kellerman, Chairman

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Board of Examining Chaplains on June 10th and 11th, 1957 at St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh, N. C. examined for Deacon's and Priest's orders the following Candidates for Holy Orders: Robert Louis Ladehoff, and Walter F. Rauh. On September 23rd, 24th and 26th the Board examined for Deacon's and Priest's orders, David Vance Guthrie, Jr. All were found to be satisfactorily prepared and were recommended for Ordination to the Diaconate.

Respectfully submitted,

Thom W. Blair

Joseph W. O'Brien

Martin Caldwell

I. Harding Hughes

Peter C. Robinson

O'Kelley Whitaker

W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Chairman

REPORT ON ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

St. Augustine's has grown from an initial enrollment of four students in 1867 to a total of four hundred students today. From an humble beginning under dedicated leadership, this institution of Higher Education has persevered through the years, always stressing Christian values and Christian leadership.

Our Alumni are well-represented in the traditional areas of teaching, the ministry, medicine, and law; they are also moving into new fields. For example, some are serving as research chemists at the Argonne Laboratories at the University of Chicago, at Eastman Kodak Co., at Monsanto Chemical Co., and elsewhere. One graduate is a Director of Public Health in

Indo-China, another is a UNESCO News reporter stationed in Paris, and two are teaching in Liberia and one in Nigeria. In this country many are serving as social workers, librarians, secretaries and clerks in department stores. Students are in medical school at Heidelberg, Geneva, and Edinburgh. These alumni are making excellent records wherever they are, and they attribute their success largely to the well-rounded training and Christian inspiration that they received at St. Augustine's.

To train such alumni, we must keep a well-trained faculty. In fact, the Southern Association of Colleges, among other things, is demanding that we employ more persons who possess an earned doctor's degree. Four of our instructors are now on leave in an effort to acquire this coveted and elusive "Summum Bonum", this academic "open sesame". These doctoral aspirants must be assisted financially by the college. Further, the Southern Association states that our physical facilities should be improved in certain areas. (Auditorium, Gymnasium, Student Center) This, too, requires financial outlay. And the Association stipulates minimum salaries that must be paid the various instructional ranks. And of course, this requires more money.

Into the hands of these faculty members is placed the future of nearly four-hundred students coming from Texas, Mississippi, Florida, Georgia, Tennessee, Kentucky, South Carolina, North Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, Connecticut, Massachusetts, Indiana, Illinois, District of Columbia and the British West Indies. North Carolina contributes 258 students to the total, Florida 41, South Carolina 22, Virginia 20, and Georgia 7. These states lead all others. Included in our student body are 52 honorably discharged veterans who have served their Country as well-trained and well-disciplined members of the armed forces and are now preparing to serve their country as well-trained and well-disciplined members of society.

We sincerely believe that our students have a great opportunity to acquire a sound education. However, we think primarily of the fact that the smallness of the classes permits individualized instruction. Students are constantly counselled and advised. In order to supplement regular instruction, students who are members of campus honor societies, assist as tutors under the supervision of instructors.

In the words of the Commission on Christian Higher Education of the Association of American Colleges, the Christian College is defined as "a community of teachers and students seeking to know the nature of the universe created by God."¹ Our academic program is evidence of this definition; and our religious program comprises both the focal point and the all-encompassing periphery of our college life and routine. Students attend Chapel; many are members of the Canterbury Club. The Woman's Auxiliary and the Laymen's Association are active. Sunday School classes

1. "Church Colleges Must Be Maintained", National Council Outlook, March, 1958, p. 18.

are held regularly. Confirmation class is conducted every year. Much interest has been shown in the Ecumenical trend that is becoming more seriously considered than ever before. And lest we forget, I would like to point out that St. Augustine's trained young men for the priesthood during the last quarter of the 19th century and through the first years of the 20th century. Many Priests are the alumni of St. Augustine's. We are especially proud of the late Henry Beard Delany, Suffragan Bishop of this Diocese, and of David W. Harris, Missionary Bishop of Liberia, and a native of this Diocese. Our graduates are presently enrolled at the Virginia Seminary, Philadelphia Divinity School, Nashotah House, and Seabury-Western. These graduates are serving in Parishes and Missions in nearly every State of the Union and in the District of Columbia.

Suspended precariously above this picture is the ever-threatening pall of the current Economic Recession. The college has many needs; it has many obligations and commitments. But one of our most pressing needs at this time is a solvent student body. Few people realize it, but the parents of our students have an average annual income of about \$2,000.00 as compared with the average of approximately \$4,500.00 for other parents. On the average, our parents can afford to pay about 40% of the students annual expenses, whereas the national average is 70%. After a "mild recession" like the one we have been experiencing this year, the parents cannot even pay the 40%. Despite this fact, we are resolved to continue our efforts to maintain and advance the ideas and ideals that are the rich heritage of St. Augustine's; we are pledged to help the deserving students to achieve the goal of a college education, if it is in anyway possible for us to do so. We are painfully aware of the pressing nature of this situation and trust that all resources available will ameliorate this condition. Furthermore, we are constantly taking inventory of what our predecessors have placed here for the preservation and perpetuation of St. Augustine's and everything for which this institution stands. We are forever evaluating our stewardship in order to be sure that our talent is not "hidden under a bushel".

Despite the less optimistic aspects of the picture, St. Augustine's has been encouraged immensely by several items of interest. First of all, the college was approved by the National Science Foundation for a weekend In-Service Training Institute for Teachers of Mathematics and Science (1958-'59); Secondly, the Danforth Foundation awarded the College a Conditional Grant of \$10,000.00 that must be matched by \$10,000.00 from *new* sources; and finally, one of our instructors, who is studying for the Doctorate at Ohio State University, was awarded a Danforth Fellowship for 1958-59. Such good fortune would seem to be a reflection of the confidence that others have in St. Augustine's. We hope that our program and efforts will continue to inspire such confidence.

St. Augustine's sincerely appreciates all that is being done by the Board of Trustees and members of this Diocese for the College. Our Board is comprised of busy and dedicated men; without their sacrificial services,

much that is now being done could not be accomplished; much that is contemplated could not be transformed from thought to action.

Today, St. Augustine's faces the *future* and the *various* and *devious* challenges to Christian Higher Education, with an abiding faith in *God* and with an ever-strengthening faith in the wisdom, courage, and devotion of those who shape the destiny of our Church-Related College.

Signed,
James A. Boyer, President

ANNUAL REPORT OF
THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

February 1, 1957 to January 31, 1958

RECEIPTS:

Balance on hand 2/1/1957	\$ 422.96	
Subscriptions	60.00	
Advertisements	793.88	
Memorials	35.88	
Diocesan Treasurer	6,676.90	\$7,989.62
	<hr/>	

DISBURSEMENTS:

Engraver	122.23	
Printer	6,988.76	
Post Office	277.05	
Commission on Ads	119.09	
Office Expenses	57.81	
Salary Business Manager	210.00	
N. C. Sales Tax	63.06	\$7,838.00
	<hr/>	
Balance in Bank		152.62
		<hr/>
		\$7,989.62
		<hr/>
		\$7,989.62
		<hr/>

Respectfully submitted,
Mrs. I. Harding Hughes,
Treasurer and Business Manager
North Carolina Churchman

REPORT OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

The year 1957-58 is now rapidly approaching its conclusion. I am happy to report the significant events of the year that has passed.

Eight new faculty appointments were made in the months preceding the opening of the fall session. These were made as a result of two retirements, one death, and two resignations. Three new members were selected as additional instructors to take care of the increased enrollment and to enrich the teaching program. Three of the appointees were men and five were women. Included in this group was the Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D., who began his service as Chaplain in September. Dr. Guerry replaces the Rev. I. Harding Hughes who served St. Mary's as Chaplain for 15 years prior to his retirement last June.

The enrollment for the 1958-59 session has been completed. Many excellent applications were received in the months preceding the final selection date of May first. A few minor changes will take place in the summer months but these are expected to be quite limited in number. We have processed about fifty more applications during this year than in a similar period a year ago.

Enrollment pressure will, no doubt, become greater in the years ahead as larger groups of students will be in the age bracket eligible for entrance. Our admissions committee is exercising due care to select the best qualified students from those who apply. It is encouraging to find that many of our friends in the church recommend St. Mary's to their daughters and to the daughters of those who are in their churches and communities.

Penick Hall, our new dormitory, was opened to students in September. This beautiful building, named in honor of Bishop Penick, houses fifty-six students. It was built, as you may recall from previous reports, from funds secured through the Federal Housing and Home Finance Agency. The mortgage will be retired by annual payments over a long period of time. Enrollment was increased as a result of the space that became available. Thirty-five additional students were accepted this year. Fewer students were placed in other buildings in order to reduce crowded conditions that had existed for a long time. It is also hoped that extensive renovations in these buildings, especially in the bathroom facilities, can now be accomplished.

During the summer of 1957 a new floor was put in the gymnasium, road repair work was carried on, and curbing on the front campus was completed. The chaplain's house was completely renovated in preparation of its new occupants. The summer of 1958 will see a complete renovation of the first floor of East Rock, the administration building. Other physical changes will take place in the dormitories as funds permit.

The Board of Trustees reviewed a study of operation costs and anticipated revenue which was presented to it. The Board authorized a further study of fees by the executive committee. This committee raised the

General Charge for the 1958-59 session and at the same time put through salary increases for faculty and staff members. These improvements were needed to bring our salary schedules more nearly in line with those of comparable institutions. Even with the new rates in effect St. Mary's charges will still be well below the average of its competitors.

If St. Mary's is to meet the challenge of the future, many important decisions will have to be faced in the period just ahead. College enrollments will swell rapidly in the next few years. Some estimates predict a 200% increase by 1970; others are more conservative. If we wish to maintain our same relative position we must be prepared to increase enrollment beyond our present capacity. This will present problems that can not be solved by additional dormitory space alone. Our library is in need of expansion, changes should take place in the dining room, more space will be needed for administration. The Board of Trustees is making plans for study of all these areas. The St. Mary's of tomorrow must live up to the great tradition of the past.

Respectfully submitted,

Richard G. Stone, President

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

During the past year, letters requesting information about the history of the Diocese and of various parishes have been answered.

In response to requests from the libraries of the Theological Seminary of Virginia and the Church Historical Society for Journals of the Diocesan Convention, as many as possible have been collected and sent to these institutions. In addition, pamphlets relating to the history of the Church in this State have been sent to these libraries.

Again, I wish to urge all parishes to send me copies of their histories whenever they are published. It is most important that these be placed in significant libraries where they will be available to students of church history.

Respectfully submitted,

Lawrence F. London, Historiographer
Diocese of North Carolina

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COMMISSION ON RADIO AND TELEVISION

The Diocesan Commission on Radio and Television has had two meetings during the past year, and the Chairman has conferred in New York with the Rev. Dana F. Kennedy, Executive Secretary of the National Council's Division of Radio and Television. We have discovered that in a real sense the establishment of a working diocesan commission in this area

of the field of communications is a pioneer effort. We have been unable to find similar work being done on a diocesan level anywhere else in the Church; so our first effort has been to try to determine our function in order to "encourage the greater use by our churches of these modern vehicles for proclaiming to multi-million congregations the news of the Gospel and to cooperate with Provincial and National organizations that are active in this unlimited field of Christian evangelism" (from The Bishop's Address of 1957 setting forth the need of establishing this Commission).

The Commission is at present engaged in a survey of all Radio and Television stations within the Diocese in an effort to determine what is now being done in religious programing through them and what facilities and services they are willing to offer to us. At the same time we are conducting an evaluation of such program material as is immediately available in an effort to further the use of that which is considered suitable for our purpose in this Diocese.

The Commission will meet for a two-day workshop in Southern Pines on the 13th and 14th of June to review these programs and to further its work. The result of that workshop will, we trust, become known to the clergy and congregations in this Diocese through direct correspondence from the Commission.

In the meantime, the Commission urges all clergy and parishes to work locally to utilize such radio and TV time as is now available, to offer the Commission their suggestions, and to pray that we may all make the most effective use of every means to proclaim the glorious Gospel of Jesus Christ.

O'Kelley Whitaker, Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PENSION FUND

The Committee is glad to have the opportunity of providing for the record and for the information of the Delegates to the Diocesan Convention this report on the Pension Fund for the Diocese of North Carolina for 1958.

1. As of January 1, 1958, all assessments for the Clergy of the Diocese of North Carolina had been paid in full with the exception of the assessments of eight Clergymen.
2. Subsequent to May 1, 1958, all of these assessments had been paid and as of May 1 a total arrearage of less than \$500.00 has been accumulated since January 1.
3. Grants in force as of March 26, 1958, provide annual benefits from the Church Pension Fund for Clergymen and Widows of our Diocese as follows:

Clergymen (11)	\$15,669.72
Widows (14)	9,656.52
	<hr/>
Total	\$25,326.24

In 1958 the total of the grants in force exceed the total for 1957 by \$1,300.36, with two more Clergymen participating and three fewer Widows receiving benefits.

Fortunately the number of Clergymen and Widows receiving the minimum of \$1,500.00 and \$750.00, respectively, is decreasing. It is expected that each year will show a slight increase in the amount of the individual benefit.

4. The Widows of all Clergymen who died in the Diocese this past year have been forwarded a check promptly by the Church Pension Fund in the amount of \$1,000.00.
5. In the report for 1957, attention was called to the fact that the compulsory retirement age of 72 for Clergymen became effective January 1, 1957, which will cause the number of Clergymen in the retired category to increase each year.
6. Reports received from the Church Pension Fund indicate that it is in a sound condition and is capably managed. Nearly 3,000 Clergy, Widows, and Orphan Children are receiving a total of approximately \$3,000,000.00 annually in pensions from the Fund. The Fund is maintaining the necessary balance in resources to provide for the increase in the number of individuals receiving pensions and for the increased amounts for which they are eligible.

Respectfully submitted,

John B. London, Chairman
Committee on Pension Fund

VADE MECUM REPORT

Under the able and vigorous chairmanship of Dr. Sydenham Alexander the Camp and Conference Committee of the Department of Christian Education has moved forward toward a more efficient operation of the Diocesan Camp and Conference Center located at Vade Mecum. The condition of the facilities, the state of our finances has been examined, the program is being studied and our personnel problems considered and long range plans are being carefully thought through. Some changes have already been made to improve the work done at Vade Mecum.

Although attendance was excellent during 1957, a slight change in age groupings of the camps and young people's conferences has been made in order to more nearly meet demand and provide for a slightly larger number of boys and girls. The girls' camps in 1958 will be for a 2-year age span rather than a 3-year age span as before. The Youth Conference has been divided into a Junior High and a Senior High Conference. Enrollment up to this week is very good and indicates that the new arrangement of the groups is wise.

Cost of food took a big jump in 1957 as did the price of many supplies. Perhaps the increase in rates, which has now been made, should have been made one year earlier. A very real effort is made to keep rates as low as possible. Any appreciable increase in the cost of food and supplies brings us close to operating in the red. We operate on a narrow margin but do the very best we can to keep rates as low as possible. Thanks to the Winston-Salem Foundation maintenance of the buildings and replacement of equipment has been possible when income from fees has not been sufficient to attend to this properly. The buildings and grounds are in very good shape. The cabins have seen their best days but have useful life in them yet. The Chapel of Thanks, built by the laymen of the Diocese, continues to serve as the center of Vade Mecum life and activity. Gifts from time to time have enabled us to improve this building. Additional gifts are needed for minor repair work and for the replacement of the two large wooden crosses on the outside of the chapel.

Six or seven groups will use the Vade Mecum facilities for conferences, retreats, or training sessions this spring. Several groups have already signed up for the use of Vade Mecum in the early fall. There is a growing demand for the use of this valuable Diocesan Center before and following the regular schedule dseason. Those who use these facilities before the first of June and after the first of September often find living conditions quite uncomfortable. A building which can be adequately heated is greatly needed. Such a building would put us in business on at least a ten months basis rather than the present three months basis. The Division of Camps and Conferences has a preliminary sketch of a building which we would like to see built at Vade Mecum in the not too distant future. In planning for the years ahead your Camp and Conference Committee is seeking to make Vade Mecum a more serviceable, more attractive, and a more valuable place.

The lease which the Diocese has with the Winston-Salem Foundation comes up for renewal in October, 1960. An early renewal of this lease is anticipated. The Camp and Conference Division wishes to present to the Winston-Salem Foundation, when they meet with the Foundation representatives, a long range plan concerning the continued use of the property. In order that this planning be done in an orderly fashion, a survey is now being made by the National Council's Unit of Research and Field Study. Perhaps some of you have already been asked to complete an opinion poll. It is important that this poll be completed quickly and thoroughly. In this the assistance of the clergy and lay people is essential. Please give us the help we need. We want to plan for Vade Mecum in a sensible, business like fashion. Vade Mecum is a most valuable institution. It means much to the life of this Diocese. With your help and support it can continue to serve this Diocese and grow year by year in its usefulness.

The 1958 staff has been secured and I am mighty pleased with the very excellent personnel that will be at Vade Mecum this summer. A

trained and competent nurse, dietitian, life guard, and excellent camp and conference leaders will be on hand.

The conference for laymen will be led by laymen of this Diocese who have received training under the able direction of the Rev. Howard Harper, director of Laymen's Work for the Episcopal Church. I want to urge you to be with us at Vade Mecum June 13-16.

Attached to this report is the 1958 Vade Mecum folder and an audit for 1957.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Director

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS

	1958	<i>Proposed</i> 1959
(a) <i>Bishop</i>		
1. Salary	\$10,600.00	\$ 7,100.00
2. Travel	2,400.00	1,200.00
3. Secretary to Bishop	1,700.00	1,700.00
4. Premium on Pension	1,855.00	927.50
5. Pension for Secretary	33.60	33.60
6. Office Expense	500.00	250.00
7. Social Security—Secretary	36.25	39.38
	<hr/> \$17,124.85	<hr/> \$11,250.48
(b) <i>Bishop Co-Adjutor</i>		
1. Salary	\$ 8,600.00	\$ 9,600.00
2. Travel	2,500.00	2,500.00
3. Residence	1,500.00	1,800.00
4. Secretary	2,400.00	2,800.00
5. Premium on Pension	1,515.00	1,710.00
6. Office Expense	500.00	500.00
7. Social Security—Secretary	54.00	63.00
	<hr/> \$17,069.00	<hr/> \$18,973.00
(c) <i>Treasurer</i>		
EMF and CP	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00
1. Printing & Supplies	300.00	300.00
	<hr/> \$ 4,800.00	<hr/> \$ 4,800.00
(d) <i>Secretary</i>		
1. Salary	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00
2. Printing, Postage & Supplies	100.00	100.00
3. Pension to Widow of Secretary Emeritus	300.00	300.00
4. Premium on Pension	90.00	90.00
	<hr/> \$ 1,090.00	<hr/> \$ 1,090.00

	1958	<i>Proposed</i> 1959
II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY		
1. Repairs	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,250.00
2. Insurance	1,250.00	1,500.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 2,750.00
III. CONVENTIONS		
(a) <i>Diocesan</i>		
1. Expense of Clergy	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00
2. Printing of Journal	1,600.00	1,800.00
3. Entertainment	300.00	300.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,200.00
(b) <i>Synod</i>		
1. Apportionment	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00
2. Expense of Delegates	1,200.00	1,200.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 1,250.00
(c) <i>General</i>		
1. Diocesan Share of Convention and Presiding Bishop's Office	\$ 1,152.00	\$ 1,422.00
2. Expense of Delegates	900.00	900.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 2,052.00	\$ 2,322.00
IV. GROUP INSURANCE—CLERGY	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00
V. MISCELLANEOUS		
(a) Examining Expense—Chaplains & Candidates ..	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00
(b) Standing Committee	50.00	50.00
(c) Executive Council	100.00	50.00
(d) Trustees	100.00	150.00
(e) Audits	700.00	700.00
(f) Church Music	500.00	500.00
(g) Theological Education	5,000.00	5,000.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 6,650.00	\$ 6,650.00
VI. SPECIAL EXPENSES		
(a) Moving Expenses	\$ —	\$ 500.00
(b) Special Convention	—	150.00
(c) Alterations—Ravenscroft	—	2,500.00
(d) Heat, Water and Power	—	700.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
		\$ 3,850.00
VII. EXPENSES—		
COMMISSION ON RADIO & TV	\$ —	\$ 100.00
CONTINGENT FUND	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTAL BUDGET	\$60,785.85	\$61,235.48
Less—Trust Income	2,500.00	3,000.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
NET	\$58,285.85	\$58,235.48

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

	1958	Proposed 1959
I. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM	\$72,721.00	\$80,000.00
II. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM	3,400.00	3,400.00
III. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM		
(a) <i>Institutions</i>		
1. Thompson Orphanage	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00
2. St. Mary's Junior College	8,800.00	8,800.00
3. St. Augustine College	5,500.00	5,500.00
4. University of the South	4,000.00	4,000.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$22,800.00	\$22,800.00
(b) <i>Missions</i>		
1. Salaries	\$55,652.19	\$64,393.00
2. Rents	2,460.00	3,520.00
3. Pensions	10,858.00	9,657.95
4. Travel	9,088.28	7,364.00
5. Salaries—New Clergy	4,500.00	4,637.05
6. Special Pensions	1,250.00	2,750.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$83,808.47	\$92,322.00
(c) <i>Department of College Work</i>		
1. UNC		
Salary of Chaplain	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,700.00
Pension	583.33	603.75
Discretionary Fund	500.00	500.00
Office Expense	100.00	100.00
2. Woman's College		
Salary—Worker	2,750.00	3,000.00
Social Security	55.00	67.50
Salary—Chaplain	150.00	300.00
Pension	22.50	45.00
Discretionary Fund	300.00	300.00
Current Expenses	550.00	550.00
Office Expense	100.00	100.00
3. Duke University		
Salary—Chaplain	4,600.00	4,800.00
Pension	805.00	910.00
Discretionary Fund	300.00	300.00
Office Expense	100.00	100.00
4. Winston-Salem College Work		
Salary—Chaplain	300.00	300.00
Pension	45.00	45.00
Discretionary Fund	150.00	150.00
5. N. C. State College		
Salary—Chaplain	4,500.00	4,500.00
Pension	787.50	855.00
House Allowance	1,200.00	1,200.00
Discretionary Fund	300.00	300.00
Office Expense	50.00	50.00

	1958	<i>Proposed</i> 1959
6. A. & T. College and Bennett College, Greensboro Discretionary Fund	150.00	150.00
7. Davidson College Discretionary Fund	150.00	150.00
Car Allowance	50.00	50.00
8. N. C. College—Durham Discretionary Fund	100.00	100.00
9. Smith University—Charlotte Discretionary Fund	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00
10. St. Augustine College, Raleigh Discretionary Fund	150.00	200.00
11. St. Mary's Junior College Discretionary Fund	100.00	100.00
12. Catawba College Discretionary Fund	100.00	100.00
13. Winston-Salem Teachers College Discretionary Fund	—	150.00
14. Canterbury Club—Assessment	100.00	100.00
15. Travel	150.00	150.00
16. Contingent Fund	1,000.00	1,000.00
	<hr/> \$23,898.33	<hr/> \$25,126.25

(d) *Department of Christian Education*

1. Diocesan Director—Salary	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 4,400.00
2. Pension	770.00	660.00
3. Rent	1,320.00	1,320.00
4. Office Rent	300.00	150.00
5. Newsletter	250.00	—
6. Expenses and Travel	1,200.00	1,000.00
7. Moving Expense	—	500.00
8. Office Expenses and Mailings	—	450.00
9. Children's Division		
(1) Children's Work	100.00	—
(2) Expenses—Department & Committee ..	—	100.00
(3) Vacation Bible School	—	300.00
10. Camps & Conferences	200.00	200.00
11. Division of Youth		
(1) Youth Conference	150.00	150.00
(2) YPSL Convention	75.00	75.00
(3) Promotion of Youth Work	200.00	200.00
(4) Expenses—Delegates to Conference ...	100.00	100.00
(5) Supplies & Miscellaneous	50.00	75.00
12. Adult Division	250.00	250.00
13. Visual Aids	200.00	200.00
14. Leadership Training	200.00	200.00
15. Expenses of Meetings	175.00	175.00

	1958	Proposed 1959
16. Expenses of Delegates to NCCRE	125.00	200.00
17. Parish Life Conference	500.00	500.00
18. Committee on Clergy Training Expense of Instructor	200.00	200.00
VADE MECUM		
(1) Director's Salary	2,200.00	2,200.00
(2) Pension	385.00	528.00
(3) Caretaker	1,650.00	1,650.00
KANUGA LAKE Conference	500.00	500.00
	<hr/> \$15,500.00	<hr/> \$16,283.00
(e) <i>Department of Christian Social Relations</i>		
1. Aid to Negro Orphan Children	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00
2. Department Expenses	300.00	300.00
	<hr/> \$ 800.00	<hr/> \$ 800.00
(f) <i>Department of Promotion</i>		
1. Publication of N. C. Churchman		
Printing	\$ 6,916.90	\$ 7,000.00
Mailing	115.00	115.00
Office Expense	50.00	50.00
Salary—Business Manager	150.00	150.00
Commission on Advertising	130.50	130.50
Cuts & Engravings	250.00	250.00
Editor's Salary	1,000.00	1,000.00
Pension	150.00	150.00
Less—Anticipated Income		
Advertising	(870.00)	(408.00)
Gifts & Subscriptions	(40.00)	(—)
Memorials	(25.50)	(—)
2. Expense of Every Member Canvass	600.00	—
3. Miscellaneous	175.00	—
4. Expenses—Department of Promotion	—	700.00
6. N. C. Council of Churches	600.00	600.00
	<hr/> \$ 9,389.40	<hr/> \$ 9,737.50
Special Contingent Fund (National Church) ..	—	\$ 5,000.00
CONTINGENT FUND	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTAL BUDGET	*\$233,317.20	\$256,468.75
Less—Anticipated Income	4,000.00	4,000.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
NET	*\$229,317.20	\$252,468.75

*As Approved by 1957 Convention

*Some Parishes and Missions either have not accepted in full quotas assigned to them or have accepted the quotas in full but in the past have not paid them in full. Accordingly, after making an optimistic estimate of 1958 income from all sources, the Executive Council found it necessary to reduce the 1958 budget to \$224,500.00.

**DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—SECURITY NATIONAL BANK,
TREASURER. CONDENSED REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1957,
COMPARATIVE FIGURES FOR PRIOR YEARS**

Episcopal Maintenance Fund

	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957
Expectation	\$55,691.02	\$49,320.32	\$47,551.65	\$55,370.60	\$61,956.84
Collected	52,234.35	48,814.27	49,298.17	55,092.38	62,004.82
Budget	44,650.60	48,875.60	46,817.60	54,148.60	60,600.60
Disbursed	41,117.41	46,579.04	47,895.24	51,012.88	56,497.00
Surplus	11,116.94	2,235.23	1,402.93	4,079.50	5,507.82
Arrearages	4,206.27	4,771.11	4,220.53	4,225.74	5,461.38

Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund Assets

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
1952	\$22,559.42	1955	\$32,422.69
1953	23,789.72	1956	35,113.74
1954	31,361.62	1957	41,183.51

Church's Program Fund

	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957
Expectation	\$155,603.71	\$169,545.76	\$190,693.52	\$207,100.76	\$219,118.92
Collected	153,492.08	168,821.93	184,409.58	119,174.64	211,459.21
Budget	159,360.90	173,315.75	188,611.35	211,282.40	214,353.01
Disbursed	154,537.07	165,803.01	177,054.28	199,134.72	211,331.86
Surplus	(1,044.99)	3,018.92	7,355.30	39.92	127.35

Church's Program Reserve Fund Assets

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
1952	\$34,859.75	1955	\$44,517.33
1953	39,320.05	1956	52,454.78
1954	40,998.17	1957	59,075.19

Special Funds Held By The Treasurer, December 31, 1957

Vade Mecum	\$1,576.25	Dept. of Missions, Reserve Fund	\$ 109.38
General Convention Reserve	1,855.19	Holy Hope, Rocky Mount	4,079.98
Student Center—Duke	6,373.54	Galloway Farm Property	2,000.00
St. Mark's Parish House, Wilson	226.11	Rent on Church lot, Madison	300.00
St. Mark's—Gulf	100.00	Holy Cross—Statesville	1,346.11
Davidson Mission	14.86	Sewanee	1,144.95

Special Offerings Cleared By The Treasurer During 1957

Birthday Thank Offerings	\$ 150.81	Bible and Common Prayer	
Good Friday Offerings	667.08	Book Society	\$ 331.02
Easter Offerings	1,930.74	Presiding Bishop's Fund	689.61
Theological Seminary—Alexandria	288.97	Thompson Orphanage	3,070.31
School of Theology—Sewanee	322.25	General Seminary—New York	268.88
Theological School—Cambridge	142.50	Bishop's Theo. Education	750.00
Missionary Offering	63.43	American Bible Society	21.25
Work Among Lepers	90.00	Youth Offering	131.21
Foreign Missions	90.00	Lenten Offerings	6,266.88

Mr. Chairman:

The Security National Bank, acting as Treasurer of this Diocese, would like to submit by title the annual report which is in the form of an audit prepared by W. M. Russ and Company, Certified Public Accountants.

Now if it is in order we should like to make a few comments concerning the report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 1957.

Any treasurer is always happy to report the year ended with all current obligations paid. Your Diocesan Treasurer is not unlike any other Treasurer in this case. When the end of the year approaches we start sending special delivery letters, telegrams, and use the telephone. For 1957 we were able to close the books by January 10th, 1958. It could not have been done without the Parish and Mission Treasurers help.

The condensed report now before you clearly shows that 1957 compares favorably with every other year. The Episcopal Maintenance Fund ended the year with all budgeted items paid. The expectation was met early in December. We never have any trouble with this account.

For the Church's Program Fund we had the usual struggle to close our books. With a final collection of over 96% of the expectation we met every obligation. As it has been said at previous conventions, every effort should be made to pay at least one-half of your Program Acceptance by June 30th each year. More and more Treasurers are doing this and it is hoped that this year will set a new record.

The Reserve Funds of the Diocese are earning close to 5%. This, of course, is due to close study on the part of your Trustees.

The Special Funds and Special Offerings speak for themselves, but if you have a question we will be glad to discuss it with you at your convenience.

The year 1957 was a good one for the Diocese from a financial standpoint. Each year funds are provided for new fields of service. This is, of course, as it should be. No one likes to be affiliated with any group that does not go forward each year.

Respectfully submitted,

Security National Bank, Treasurer
E. B. Dixon, Vice President
R. C. McElroy, Jr., Trust Officer

REPORT NO. 1 OF COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Your Committee on Constitution and Canons recommends the following changes in the Canons of this Diocese:

1—That Section 4 of Canon XXII be amended, so that the said section shall hereafter read as follows:

“No Assistant Minister shall be called by the Rector of a Parish without the consent of the Vestry, and until the proposed assistant be approved by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese”.

2—That a new Canon be added, as follows:

CANON XXXI
PARTICIPATING DIOCESAN PROJECTS
KANUGA CONFERENCES

Sec. 1. The corporate Charter of Kanuga Conferences provides that each of the owning Diocese shall be represented on the Board of Directors by one Clergyman, one layman, and one laywoman chosen from the Woman's Auxiliary, and that the Bishop of the Diocese is ex-officio a member of the Board.

Sec. 2. That the three elective members of the Board of Directors of Kanuga Conferences, from the Diocese of North Carolina, shall hold office for the term of three years, and one of whom shall be elected at each annual Convention, except that at the election at the Convention of 1960, the election shall be for three years for the Clergy member, two years for the layman, and one year for the laywoman chosen from the Woman's Auxiliary.

Respectfully submitted,

Henry C. Bourne, Chairman

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN HEADQUARTERS

Your Committee has given much thought to the problem of establishing a Diocesan Headquarters office to house the personnel in charge of the various divisions of our Church activities.

It is the opinion of your Committee that it would be of immeasurable value to have some central building where the communication between the Bishop and his department heads would be prompt and where discussions of plans for development of any project might be handled quickly and effectively.

It should be perfectly clear that this improvement in communication and training could be of great value to the whole program of the Church as far as this Diocese is concerned.

To bring this problem down to cases, let us consider a situation which will probably develop some time in the near future, say 1960. At that time, it is probable that a new Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan may be elected. When this does occur and an election is concluded, it is known that Bishop Baker, who will then be our Diocesan, has expressed a desire that this Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan live in the same city that he lives in and have his office in the same building.

There should be many advantages in bringing department heads together under one roof. As a matter of fact, few successful business undertakings could be run on any other basis.

The following persons and organizations should have office space in the proposed Headquarters:

The Diocesan and his secretary;

The Bishop Coadjutor and his secretary;

The Director of Religious Education;

The Missionary to the Deaf;

The Executive Secretary, if and when one should be appointed.

There should be an office for the Woman's Auxiliary to use as they see fit.

There should be office space for the Editor of the Carolina Churchman.

There must be a meeting room to seat approximately twenty-five persons.

There must be space for a library.

There should be facilities for preparing light lunches for meetings which extend beyond the usual lunch period.

Finally, there should be a small chapel.

As times goes on and the directive responsibilities of the Diocesan increase, it is quite possible that other assistants might be required at headquarters.

The field work of these department heads would not be interfered with at all. In fact, such a setup could easily mean that the field work properly directed might be even more effective.

To properly house the headquarters would require a building of approximately 5,000 square feet. The cost of such a structure would be approximately \$100,000.00 and, in the opinion of your Committee, it should not be on the campus of St. Mary's School.

Your Committee recommends that the present residence and office of the Bishop, "Ravenscroft," be renovated at a minimum cost and used as a temporary Diocesan Headquarters. It is your Committee's understanding that in the present operating budget there is an item of \$1,500.00 for repairs to Diocesan property. Your Committee would suggest that this item be increased to \$2,500.00 to pay for the necessary temporary renovations.

The title to the land on which Ravenscroft is located is held in the name of the Diocese of North Carolina, but we all know that St. Mary's is really cramped for land on which to expand. If additional plant facilities in the future were required, there is positively no place to add buildings except in the general area now occupied by Ravenscroft. As you know, St. Mary's land is surrounded by investment buildings or other developments

which would make it impossible for them to buy additional land except at a prohibitive price.

Your Committee suggests that the Bishop appoint a committee of three to meet with a similar committee from St. Mary's to negotiate for the surrender of the Ravenscroft land to St. Mary's for a reasonable consideration, and time this change of land ownership to coincide with the completion of the proposed new Diocesan Headquarters.

If this convention will approve the establishment of a Diocesan Headquarters building, it is suggested that five steps be taken:—

1. Approve the appointment of a committee to negotiate with St. Mary's regarding "Ravenscroft" land; this committee to be selected by the Bishop.

2. Authorize your committee to continue the services of the architect selected by the committee to prepare preliminary studies and plans.

3. Authorize a committee selected by the Bishop to secure a site which might be acquired by purchase or gift, but, if by purchase—regardless of location—not to exceed \$50,000.00.

4. Place a limit on the over-all cost of the building, with furnishings, landscaping, etc. not to exceed \$100,000.00.

5. It is the judgment of your Committee that the Executive Council work out a method by which this project could be financed.

In connection with item 3 above, it is not expected that the price of the land required would be as much as the \$50,000.00 mentioned. This would positively be a maximum. We will need less than an acre. We might be able to take care of the structure plus parking with as little as a half acre, but it would be an advantage to have approximately one acre. We do not have to be near downtown Raleigh, but we should be in an accessible location on some main thoroughfare.

Respectfully submitted,

R. H. Bouligny, Chairman

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, 1957-1958

It is my privilege to report to the Diocesan Convention on the work of the Woman's Auxiliary for the year, June 1957 to June 1958. This is a report of some of the work done by the 5821 members of the Auxiliary in its 107 branches.

Since much of what we accomplish is governed by our budget, I will state first that we met our 1957 budget of \$15,000 in full, half spent inside

and half outside the Diocese, and had a surplus of \$650.01. In addition to this \$15,650.01, gifts of \$20,165.73 were made by the women to special people and projects of their own choosing. The United Thank Offering amounted to \$24,509.11 and contributions to the Church Periodical Club of another \$741.03. This total of \$61,065.88 does not include for the most part funds raised by bazaars and other special projects and spent in the parishes. Our 1958 budget, adopted a year ago, holds to the \$15,000 figure; but we recently adopted a budget of \$15,500 for 1959, an increase justified by the fact that sixteen branches increased their pledges to the 1958 budget. (These pledges are entirely voluntary, as you may know.)

We seek in our careful planning to support timely needs; for example, there are in the 1958 budget, items of \$500 for the Chapel Completion Fund at Sewanee and \$1000 for the Duke Episcopal Student Center, and in the 1959 budget there is \$1000 for the Episcopal Home for the Ageing. In our 1958 budget there is an item of \$2500 for the Community Project in Sao Paula, Brazil, where priests of several denominations are living and working together. This item is repeated in the 1959 budget and will be proposed for the 1960 budget, a concrete evidence of our interest in ecumenical relations. The Executive Board has just authorized the expenditure of \$1000, out of an accumulated intercessory offering to train women for Church work, toward the salary of an apprentice-assistant to the Reverend Robert W. Insko, Chaplain to Episcopal Students at the University of North Carolina. These items indicate the scope and forward-looking intentions of our budgets.

Believing that an informed membership is a working membership, we stress the importance of the Woman's Auxiliary Conference at Vade Mecum for the training of leaders who take take to the branches up-to-date material, methods, and goals of Auxiliary work, adapting these in each instance to the needs of the particular parish. We note on both the district and parish levels an increasing number of workshops, which insure the channeling of information from the National Council and the National Executive Board to "the last woman in the last pew". Insofar as we make use of this material, the whole Church is strengthened by our greater knowledge and information.

Parish evening groups are being organized for study here and there over the Diocese, though not so generally as is desirable. A considerable part of our membership cannot attend day-time meetings because of having young children to care for or of holding jobs in the business or professional world. Those general meetings and study classes held at night are of great importance in drawing these groups into the life and worship of the Church. Especially do we recognize the need to share our faith with the newly confirmed members of the Church. We see a definite growth in the number of prayer groups throughout the Diocese, a closer cooperation between our worship part of the program and the program itself, and the effectiveness of following the study of Christian Education with the action of Christian Social Relations.

In many departments, especially through the United Thank Offerings, do we see evidence of an increasing sense of responsibility for our workers in the field, both at home and over-seas. The presence in this Diocese in the past months of such missionaries as Miss Rachel Wolff of India and of the Reverend and Mrs. William Draper and of the Reverend Beverley D. Tucker of Japan has served to focus our attention on these areas and to open our eyes to the unlimited opportunity to share in such ministries.

At the recent Annual Meeting in April the following new officers were elected and installed: President, Mrs. T. P. Thomas, St. Timothy's Church, Wilson; First Vice-President, Mrs. Leslie B. Evans, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; Second Vice-President, Mrs. Louis A. Carr, St. Philip's Church, Durham; and Secretary of Christian Education, Mrs. Hoyle F. Beam, St. Michael's Church, Raleigh.

We are indebted to Bishop Penick, Bishop Baker, and the clergy for advice and guidance and for their participation in our services of worship and in our study, both in the parishes and at Vade Mecum. And we thank the laymen also for their interest and support on the parish level. We ask your help particularly in enlisting all the women of the Church as members of the Woman's Auxiliary, so that as branches of the vine we may increase in strength and fruitfulness.

We shall send six delegates to the Triennial Meeting in October. At that time our delegates will vote among other things on a resolution to change the name of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church, a resolution which promises to create much interest and warmth.

As we near the end of the present Triennium, we hope we have grown somewhat in our "witnessing", both as individuals and as branches. And as we think of the challenging theme of the meeting, "One Family in God", we hope that we are growing, however slowly, in an awareness of "oneness" as children of God.

Respectfully submitted,

Mrs. Leslie B. Evans

REPORT ON THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

By

Sewanee Trustees from the Diocese of North Carolina

As the University of the South celebrates its Centennial Year we find it faithful to the plans its founders adopted in 1857. The University has continued under the sole and perpetual direction of the Protestant Episcopal Church in a century in which many church colleges abandoned their denominational ties. The University has not yet reached the heights dreamed of by the founders, but Southern Episcopalians can well be proud of their educational center, the greatest investment in education ever made by the Episcopal Church in America.

The Diocese of North Carolina has been a part of the University since the founding of the school. Bishop Thomas Atkinson signed the manifesto of the Southern Bishops in 1856 calling for the establishment of the University, and since that time each Bishop and Bishop-Coadjutor of North Carolina has been a member of the Board of Trustees. Bishop Penick is a graduate of the College of Arts and Sciences.

The principal founder of the University, Bishop Leonidas Polk, was born in North Carolina. Three of the first four Chancellors were educated at the University of North Carolina—Bishops Otey of Tennessee, Polk of Louisiana, and Green of Mississippi. Five members of the present faculty are graduates of Chapel Hill.

North Carolina has provided one dean for the School of Theology at Sewanee, the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, formerly of Southern Pines, and a member of that Parish, Miss Ursula Grosvenor, left the largest bequest ever received by the School of Theology.

CENTENNIAL CELEBRATIONS

The opening service of the Centennial Year was held at Lookout Mountain on July 4, 1957, commemorating the founding there of the University one hundred years before. The Rev. Moses Ashley Curtis of Hillsboro and Thomas D. Warren represented North Carolina at the 1857 meeting. Other major events of the Centennial Year have been the National Canterbury Study Conference at Sewanee in August, the meeting of the House of Bishops in September, at which Bishops Penick and Baker were among the hosts and at which Bishop Penick was the senior bishop present, the Opening Convocation of the Academic Year, Cornerstone Day on October 10, and Charter Day on January 6. The two Academic Symposia were on the Humanities in October and the Sciences on April 19. On February 27 the Newcomen Society in North America, at an inaugural dinner in Chattanooga, honored the University of the South. Among the 260 guests present in formal attire were business and industry executives from the Mid-South. Vice Chancellor McCrady gave the principal address. On Thursday evenings, May 22 and June 5, performances of the Centennial Pageant will be presented. The Centennial Commencement will be Monday, June 9.

The \$425,000 renovation of St. Luke's Hall, plant of the School of Theology, has been completed. This was rebuilt on faith and credit with about \$100,000 yet to be raised. Memorial gifts for classrooms, professors' offices, and students rooms are being sought. Student housing for seven married theological students has been added by the Dioceses of South Florida, Tennessee, and Upper South Carolina. Two houses for married seminarians have been given by the Diocese of Alabama and are now under construction.

The Juhan Gymnasium has been completed and provides facilities for recreation, swimming, basketball, bowling, handball, indoor tennis, and gymnastics. These services are not available commercially in the community.

The Sewanee Inn Motel with 15 units has been given by friends of the University and was open to the public on March 7th.

The completion of All Saints' Chapel, after a half century pause, is again underway. This is being sponsored essentially by the owning dioceses and you are aware of the \$46,000 commitment voted by this Diocese in convention in 1957. As of April 21st \$14,355.34 has been received from this Diocese on behalf of the All Saints' Chapel Completion Fund.

ENROLLMENT

Enrollment reached a maximum and a new high in the College of Arts and Sciences when 571 students registered in September. Sewanee Military Academy had 266 cadets, also a record. Eighty students are at St. Luke's. There are three college students, one seminarian and two academy cadets from the Diocese of N. C.

LIVING ENDOWMENT

For the 18th consecutive year the budget of the University of the South has again been balanced. This was done through the Parish and Diocesan contributions to Sewanee's Living Endowment, total gifts for 1957 being \$171,628.01, of which \$7,230.16 was from this Diocese, including \$1,280.83 from Theological Education Sunday offerings. It is hoped that continued efforts will be made toward attaining the goal of \$1.00 per communicant per year within this Diocese.

CURRICULUM

A major curriculum development is the addition of a course in the Radio-Isotope Laboratory taught jointly by the Departments of Physics, Chemistry and Biology and believed to be the first Nuclear course of its type in an undergraduate college.

As Dr. Edward McCrady, Vice Chancellor, has stated, "All recent surveys, and there have been several in the last five years, have placed the University of the South in the top 1% for the Nation with respect to percentages of its graduates who achieve distinction—It is not a matter of sentiment or conjecture but a statistical fact that this little University surrounded by miles of forest on a remote mountain top in Tennessee has been doing one of the most distinguished jobs in higher education in the Nation."

SUMMARY

Bishop Stephen Elliott, at the laying of the cornerstone a century ago, stated: "The very highest scholarship is never sought for save by a limited number of persons. A lesser amount of scholarship is all that a vast majority cares for. This highest scholarship which is necessary as a standard, which is necessary for the reputation of a country, which is essential to the dignity and prestige of the South, it is our desire to furnish."

We gauge this by quoting the closing paragraphs from Dr. McCrady's Chattanooga address before the Newcomen Society of North America in February 1958:

"Thus after a century, instead of a decade as was once expected, the dreams of the founders have found substantial, though not complete, realization. Their princely domain is still intact. The University has, as they meant it to have, its mountain, its forest, its farm and dairy, its saw mill and kiln, its quarries and masons. It probably is the only university in the world which owns its whole community and surrounding countryside, and is given by charter from the State legislature, certain municipal rights by which it administers its town, provides its own police protection, fire protection, water and sewage systems. It has its own airport, lakes, golf links, picture show, drug store, grocery store, laundry. It has its own printing press which publishes a literary journal, *The Sewanee Review*, which is now the oldest quarterly in America, and which is known and read around the world, having more subscribers in the City of London than in the State of Tennessee. It slowly has acquired more than thirty permanent stone buildings and an endowment of more than eight million dollars, and is now the oldest corporation in its county. Again it seems that nothing less than a national catastrophe could destroy it, and it has already survived as fearful a one as could well be imagined.

"Reflection upon what is enduring in Man's world makes it quickly evident that most of what is looked upon as strong and permanent is really ephemeral. Where are the private fortunes, the banks, the industries, that looked so imposing when The University of the South was young and weak? In 1907 the University entrusted funds with which it meant to build All Saints' Chapel to the oldest and strongest bank in the county. The bank failed in a great depression but the University, half a century later, is still here and now is finishing that Chapel. In the State of Tennessee as a whole, probably no surviving institution is as old as Tusculum College, which never has been big or wealthy, but has outlasted more than one government.

"But to widen the perspective, in my ancestral home, Charleston, South Carolina, no surviving institution is even nearly as old as St. Philip's Parish; and the next oldest ones are a library, a museum, and a college. Or in the United States as a whole, is anything older than Harvard except The Episcopal Church in Virginia, and the Roman Catholic Church in

St. Augustine, Florida? Or across the sea, is anything in England older than the See of Canterbury and the King's School? Not even the royal castles or the type of government itself has endured as have The Church of England and the universities. Or to go all the way back to Rome and Greece, who knows the names of the wealthiest men or the biggest businesses of Classic Civilization? What has survived, but the Church and the works of scholars?

"It was of some little poems, mostly about trivial subjects, but of undying interest, and written with immortal grace, that Horace spoke 2,000 years ago when he said: 'Exegi monumentum aere perennius'—'I have erected a monument more enduring than bronze—which neither rain, nor wind, nor the endless succession of years, shall be able to destroy.' How right he was! It is only the realm of mind and spirit that is really enduring.

"No interests of man can compare with religion and learning for durability and abiding value. The University of the South represents a combination of the two, and I know of no surer foundation!"

Respectfully submitted,

Rev. David W. Yates

T. D. Jeffress

T. C. Heyward, Jr.

REPORT NO. 2 OF COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Your Committee recommends that

Section 1 of Article VIII of the Constitution be amended, so that said section shall hereafter read as follows:

"Section 1. The Standing Committee or Council of Advice to the Bishop, shall consist of five Clergymen of the Diocese and four laymen who are communicants. The term of office shall be for three years, with three members being elected at each annual Convention, except at the Convention following the final adoption of this amendment, the election shall be three members for one year, three members for two years, and three members for three years."

Respectfully submitted,

Henry C. Bourne, Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ARMED SERVICES

1. Your committee has been in continual contact with the Armed Services Division of the National Council and has rendered them such services as requested.

2. A display of Armed Forces Prayer Books, Episcopal War Crosses, and other materials available to parishes and missions for their communicants going into the Armed Forces is in the vestibule of the church. Requests for these should be sent to the chairman of the committee. These requests will be filled promptly by mail.
3. All requests for materials have been filled from the stocks on hand since the last convention.
4. The chairman has conferred with several persons seeking information about appointment as Chaplain in the Armed Forces.

Respectfully submitted,

Rev. William P. Price

Mr. William S. Murdoch

Rev. William M. Latta, Chairman

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC

The Commission has held three meetings during the year. The third annual Conference on Church Music held at Vade Mecum was considered successful and had an excellent attendance.

The Conference planned for this summer will emphasize the use of the hymnal especially as this pertains to the proper selection of hymns for the various services at the different seasons of the Church Year.

The anthem contest which was begun a year ago was continued this year. Mrs. Hermene Eichhorn, organist at Holy Trinity, Greensboro, and chairman of the Greensboro district of the Commission on Church Music, was awarded first prize by Dr. Thomas Matthews, professor of Church Music, Seabury-Western Seminary, and judge of the contest. This anthem is being published and will be the third published under the auspices of this Commission.

Two members of the Commission have taken advantage of special training at a school held at the Cathedral of St. John the Divine in New York, and one attended the two weeks course under the sponsorship of the Province of Sewanee at Sewanee, Tennessee.

Members of the Commission would like to remind the Churches of the diocese that we would be happy to accept any invitation to come into a Church and rehearse the choir on chanting or anthems.

The Commission would like to express its gratitude to Bishop Penick for making a scholarship available through the Commission to the Music Conference at Sewanee.

The Commission would further like to express its appreciation to the Rector, organist and choir of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, for their splendid cooperation in the presentation of Choral Evensong at the service last evening.

Respectfully submitted,

Claude Guthrie, Chairman

REPORT OF THE LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

The year's activities began with the Annual Laymen's Conference June 7-9 at Vade Mecum. The Conference was designated as a Clinical Workshop on Laymen's Activities. Approximately ten speakers, all of whom were laymen from our own Diocese, participated in the program, and each spoke of a particular activity carried on by the laymen of his parish or mission.

For example, one layman told how the men of his parish provided weekly services for inmates in a state prison; another told of work among the patients of a large mental hospital; another—in a relatively new parish—told how the men are attempting to recruit candidates for the priesthood through work with young boys in the Acolytes Guild. Still another told of a program in his parish that had changed ushering from a routine chore to a spiritual exercise.

Perhaps the most moving was a talk by one layman who told of the organization of a prayer group of business men who meet for an hour and fifteen minutes each week prior to the mid-week celebration of the Holy Communion. Under the leadership of the Rector, they conduct a serious study of prayer, they pray together, they write their own prayers. His was the most thrilling story of the entire conference.

These are just a few of the subjects discussed by the men at last summer's conference. The inspiring thing, however, was that many of our men went home and initiated projects in their own parishes and missions patterned after those they had heard about at the conference. In the year since, a number of prayer groups have sprung up in parishes and missions throughout the Diocese as the result of last summer's conference.

Two in-gatherings of the Laymen's Thank Offering were held during the year, and at the summer conference the following distribution was authorized:

Trinity Mission, Fuquay Springs, N. C.	\$200.00
Student Center, Duke University	170.00
St. Alban's, Davidson, N. C.	200.00
St. Luke's, Durham, N. C.	150.00
St. Luke's, Yanceyville, N. C.	150.00
St. Andrew's, East Durham, N. C.	150.00

Diocesan Home for Aged	100.00
Chapel Completion Fund, Sewanee	150.00
Bishop Baker, Theological Education Fund	220.00
The Rev. Hall Partrick for Haiti Seminary	200.00
Bishop William Gordon, for Alaska District	200.00
Bishop Braird Harris, Liberia	150.00
Korean Student, University of the South	100.00
Episcopal T.V. and Radio Foundation	100.00
	<hr/>
	\$2,240.00

At the service of Compline on Saturday evening, Bishop Penick installed the following officers: Mr. Herbert G. Bailey, Jr., Greensboro, President; Mr. Hyman Philips, Jr., Tarboro, First Vice President; Mr. Freeman Edgerton, Charlotte, Second Vice President; Mr. Francis O. Price, Greensboro, Secretary; Mr. Don Blanton, Lexington, Treasurer; Mr. Charles Blanchard, Raleigh, Thank-Offering Custodian.

On October 6, the Association cooperated with the Diocesan Department of Promotion in conducting the Annual Training Conference for canvass leaders from throughout the Diocese, held at St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.

During the year the principal emphasis of our Association has been directed towards developing the ministry of the laity, for it is only through this emphasis that the tremendous reserve of latent power and energy among our laymen may be harnessed and put to work for the church in our Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

Herbert G. Bailey, Jr., President

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON RACIAL SUBJECTS

The Commission on Racial Subjects has held three all-day meetings since the last Diocesan Convention. During this period, two members moved out of the Diocese: Drs. William H. Poteat and Miles Gullingsrud. Messrs. Henry W. Lewis of Chapel Hill and Wiley H. Arnold of Charlotte accepted the Bishop's appointment as members to succeed Drs. Poteat and Gullingsrud.

One year ago, in its first report to this Convention, your Commission stated that lack of communications and insufficient free exchange of ideas between the leaders of the races constituted one of the Church's most immediate problems in the area of race relations. There are indications that this is a problem on diocesan and provincial levels as well as in local communities. The Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Relations of our Province has communicated with the several dioceses therein

relative to a possible conference or workshop on racial matters for Bishops, Chairmen of Diocesan Departments, and one clergyman from each diocese. At the request of Bishop Penick, the Chairman of your Commission has answered this communication and assured the Right Reverend C. Gresham Marmion, Chairman of the Provincial Department of Christian Social Relations, of our desire for such a workshop and of our willingness to assist with the same.

Your Commission is informed that there are Negro Episcopalians living in communities of the Diocese in which there are no Negro congregations. The history of the Episcopal Church in this diocese records that our Church for generations has ministered to such communicants. There are certain places in the diocese where such a ministry is now being given. The Constitution and Canons of the General Convention and also of this Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, and, in our opinion, basic Christian Teachings as well, contain nothing that would enable us to do otherwise. The official position on this subject as regards the ministry of the Episcopal Church was set forth in a resolution of the General Convention of 1952 and, in substance, reiterated by the General Convention of 1955, in the words of the Anglican Congress of 1954, as follows:

"In the work of the Church we should welcome people of any race at any service conducted by a priest or layman of any ethnic origin, and bring them into the full fellowship of the congregation and its organizations."

The unawareness of some of our communicants as regards the ministry our Church has historically given in the area of racial affairs is undoubtedly due in part to the fact that the Church's practices have been in the normal course of our endeavors to be the Body of Christ and to do His work. Prayerful study and considered action, following the guidance of the Holy Spirit, is the only sensible and Christian approach to a sound and righteous solution of racial problems in the Church.

As Christians, our unswerving objective must be to discover the will of our Lord in these matters and then to work, patiently but persistently, to do His will. This will require time. However, a portion of what we call time is now. So let us try now to do our best in these things—that we may keep faith with God, with our fellowmen, and, indeed, with ourselves!

Your Commission offers the following recommendations as practical steps which it believes necessary and hopes will contribute towards the ultimate solution of the problem of race relations in Church and State:

- 1—That the Department of Christian Social Relations of the Fourth Province be urged to move ahead to hold the aforesaid Conference on racial affairs and that the expenses of the representatives of this diocese in connection therewith be referred to the Executive Council.

- 2—That this Convention endorse and approve the presentation of the subject of Race Relations on the local level to the clergy of this Diocese at a Clergy Conference thereof at the first opportunity.
- 3—That this Convention encourage the congregations of the diocese to establish therein human relations Committees, the function of said local Committees to be the study and discussion of problems in the whole area of human relations, including race relations, and that the Department of Christian Social Relations of the Executive Council be instructed to cooperate with the several parishes and missions of the diocese to give effect to this recommendation.

Respectfully submitted,

Carl F. Herman, Chairman

KANUGA

The report of Mr. Willard P. Verduin, Business Manager of Kanuga, to the Kanuga Board of Managers said that the camps during the summer of 1957 had been at almost full capacity. The indication was that they were well run and served boys and girls from a wide area of North and South Carolina. The camp property is in good condition. There is a great need, however, for a recreational hall so that the present dining hall will not have to serve as a recreational building during rainy weather.

Mr. Verduin's report indicated that there was a well-rounded program of conferences followed at Kanuga. A constant study of these conferences is made and changes adopted in an effort to meet the needs of people in the Carolinas. Able leaders, many from this Diocese, were there in 1957 and will be on hand in 1958 to carry out an outstanding series of sessions to train leaders and to enrich the lives of many people in the Carolinas. There is still room in the schedule for small groups who would like to use the facilities during the summer. Indication is that small meetings, or training sessions, can be accommodated at Kanuga. Mr. Verduin should be contacted if you or your organization wishes to plan a summer conference.

On recommendation of the Executive Committee, the Board of Managers secured the services of Dr. Joseph G. Moore, of the Unit of Research and Field Study of the National Council, to make a survey of Kanuga and the camp and conference centers of the five Carolina Dioceses. The survey is to include study of program, finances, organization, facilities, and relationship of Kanuga to the five owning Diocese and other matters relating to the situation of Kanuga and the camp and conference centers of the Carolinas. We felt that this survey will prove most important to the Board of Managers as they seek to plan for the operation of Kanuga in the years ahead. The support of the people of this Diocese is absolutely

necessary in order that this survey be one of real value to the Church. Please do everything that you can to have questionnaires which are sent to you filled out and returned at the earliest possible date.

Plans are under way for the replacement of the kitchen at the conference center. It is expected that actual construction work will get under way in the early fall and that it will be in operation in the summer of 1959.

Your continued support of a well rounded program at Kanuga is urged. Look over the Kanuga folder and you will find something there of real interest I am sure.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Trustee

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

Members of the Commission:

Rev. John S. Spong
Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.
George E. London
W. Clary Holt
James R. McKenzie
H. G. Nicholson
William P. Price, Chairman

The Commission on Evangelism was appointed by Bishop Penick at the time of the last Diocesan Convention. In the course of the year we have held three meetings, two of which were attended by Bishop Penick.

The Commission on Evangelism understands its responsibility to be that of helping to develop in the Diocese a long-range program of evangelism, following a period of intensive study and evaluation.

The long-range program that the commission envisions will go beyond the usual methods and traditional expressions of evangelism commonly associated with preaching and teaching missions. We see our responsibility to help develop and promote other forms of evangelism than the ones commonly recognized as such.

We seek to enlarge our understanding of new methods of evangelism while not excluding older methods but which go far beyond into new areas of concern. We do not believe that preaching and teaching missions alone give to the Episcopal tradition the only effective means of evangelizing in our communities at large, or within our immediate congregations of baptized Christians.

As a consequence, we have spent a considerable amount of time in trying to evaluate other methods and approaches which may in the long-run prove to be of great assistance to us as we seek to share the good news

of God's love, which we have received, and which we must now make known to others lest it perish and die in our own hearts and lives.

Among the methods of evangelism, we have considered three principal areas: First, prayer groups and study groups on the parish level; Second, parish visitation plans and Thirdly, active lay responsibility in daily evangelism.

The commission has been aware of the unusual visitation plan which was initiated in this diocese in East Durham under the direction of The Rev. Ronald Woodruff, priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church. The commission desires to recommend Mr. Woodruff and his congregation and all who assisted for the fine visitation plan organized and carried out. We therefore not only congratulate them for the fine work done, but also ask Mr. Woodruff at this time give us a brief report of how the East Durham visitation plan was conceived and carried out. We would also like for him to tell of some of the benefits derived therefrom.

Next, we have been aware of the effectiveness of prayer groups and study groups in helping to create dynamic cells in various congregations. We commend the formation of such small Christian cells in the various parishes and missions. By way of witness and demonstration, we would like to ask Mr. Haywood Duke of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro to tell us about their laymen's prayer group.

Finally, we are anxious that each layman of the diocese assume a responsibility for his own personal witness day by day. In order to stimulate your imaginations along this line, we are asking Mr. George London of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, to speak to us concerning our lay responsibility in evangelism.

Submitted by

William P. Price, Chairman

REPORT OF THE MISSION WORK AMONG THE DEAF

For the year 1957, The Missionary to the Deaf in the Diocese of North Carolina conducted a total of 114 services for the deaf attended by 4,842 persons. There were 75 services of Morning and Evening Prayer, 26 celebrations of Holy Communion, 3 Baptisms, 2 funerals, and 2 weddings. About 25 talks were made to Woman's Auxiliary groups and Civic clubs.

Counseling, interpreting, sick calls, and assistance of different types continues to be a very necessary part of this ministry.

I express the sincere appreciation of the Deaf for the continued interest, support, and prayers of the Diocese for the work among the deaf.

Respectfully submitted,

James R. Fortune

REPORT OF THE MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Society wish to make the following report for 1957:

The following student loans were made during the year:

James O. Walker	\$600
Roderick L. Reinecke	\$600
John N. McAllister	\$400

The late Dr. Francis J. Murdoch, for whom this Society is named, was a Clergyman who made a great contribution to the life and work of this Diocese. One of his great objectives was to encourage young men to study for the ministry. He gave generously of his time and money to educate candidates for the ministry. In order to perpetuate his memory and to carry on the work which he had begun, the Murdoch Memorial Society was established. The purpose of this Society is stated in Canon 17, section 4: "It shall be diligent in seeking out, and if need be, aiding fit persons who desire to prepare for the ministry of the Church, or for its missionary work."

Each year the Society has recommended to the Convention that this Diocese should take more positive steps to stimulate vocations to the Sacred Ministry. We recommend that this matter be referred to the Department of Christian Education for action.

We believe that each Parish and Mission in the Diocese should be alert to every opportunity to encourage young men to consider the ministry as their life's vocation. We notice that some Parishes and Missions in the Diocese frequently have candidates for the ministry while others have none. When is the last time your Parish or Mission has had a candidate for the ministry? What is being done in your Parish or Mission to encourage vocations to the ministry? It is our solemn duty as clergy and laity to keep the ministry constantly before the young people of our Church. A good time to present the ministry to the young people as a life's vocation is on the Ember Days and on Theological Education Sunday.

Another way to keep the ministry before the congregation is to include an item in the Church's budget for Theological Education. The funds provided by the Diocesan Budget are not sufficient to take care of the needs of our postulants and candidates in the Seminary. Each year the Bishop Coadjutor is compelled to seek additional funds from other sources. An item in each Church's budget will be a great help to him in meeting this need.

We note with satisfaction that at the present time there are 36 postulants and candidates in our Diocese. This is good, but there is still need for a greater number of dedicated young men to meet the ever growing need of our expanding Church.

It is the responsibility of every clergy and layman of the Church to recruit our best young men for the ministry of the Church. Let us never cease our labors to work and pray "for the due supply of fitted persons to serve God in the Ministry."

Respectfully submitted,

W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Chairman
Fred B. Drane
F. Ogburn Yates
Jadi L. Martin

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOPS' ADDRESSES

The Committee appointed to receive the addresses of the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina reports as follows:

I. The Bishop's Address:

A. The Sewanee-Duke Campaign.

The Committee notes with satisfaction that pledges are in hand to cover our commitments toward the completion of All Saints' Chapel at Sewanee and the construction of the Episcopal Student Center at Duke University. We urge those churches that have not yet made their pledges to join their sister congregations in these two undertakings in what has been called our greatest mission field—our college campuses.

B. Retirement.

This Convention has already acted in expressing its concurrence with our Diocesan's intention to submit his resignation with the request that it become effective on June 30, 1959. This is not the time, we feel, to say anything more on this subject.

C. The Church's Program Fund.

The Committee most heartily agrees that the probable increase in the General Church budget, with the substantial increase, therefore, of our Diocese's share of that budget, presents us with a challenge. The Committee is confident that the Diocese will not mar its record of having always accepted and met its proportionate share.

II. The Bishop Coadjutor's Address:

A. Candidates and Postulants.

The Committee desires to express, on behalf of the whole Diocese we are certain, our gratitude to the Bishop Coadjutor for his tender and loving care of the Candidates and Postulants for Holy Orders. We note with satisfaction that the figures reported by him give no evidence of the

decline in the number of men seeking ordination which has been reported nationally.

B. The Missions of the Diocese.

The Committee notes with satisfaction that the Department of Missions, under the leadership of the Bishop Coadjutor, is seeking to stimulate a greater sense of responsibility for growth on the part of the various missions of the Diocese. We are confident that the closer cooperation between the various Mission Committees and the Department of Missions will bring greater life to the mission work of the Diocese. We should like in stress to the missions here represented through their delegates the importance of the recommendations of the Bishop Coadjutor dealing with this new policy.

C. Diocesan Headquarters.

The Committee respectfully concurs with the remarks of the Bishop Coadjutor concerning the need for the establishment of a Diocesan Headquarters. Since there is a Special Committee of the Convention concerned with this matter, we will not attempt to usurp its prerogatives by proposing any action.

The Committee does not believe that any action is called for on the basis of the addresses of the Bishops, with the exception of those matters which have been or will be considered by the Convention as the result of other resolutions or reports. The Committee's report is therefore herewith

Respectfully submitted,

L. Bartine Sherman
Martin L. Tilson
Eric W. Rodgers
John Clayton Smith

REPORT OF GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL FOR 1957

With gratitude for the privilege of serving, Good Samaritan Hospital marked its sixty-ninth year in 1957 and hopefully looks forward to years of further usefulness to the community and the Church.

The balance of The Ford Foundation grant in the amount of \$37,750.00 was paid to the hospital during the year. Capital improvements to the physical plant were approved by the Executive Board at a bid estimate of \$192,000.00. These improvements were financed by the Ford Foundation gift and an additional grant of \$50,000.00 from The Duke Endowment. They include new dietary facilities, new store rooms and new rest-room facilities for personnel; also, staircases were relocated and made fire safe. This construction work includes 3,200 square feet of new area and 5,850 square feet of remodelled area. As of the end of 1957, this work was

approximately sixty per cent completed and we expected to have it completed by the first of May.

The hospital continues to receive from Mecklenburg County full payment of our per diem cost for certified indigent patients, which enables us to employ qualified Negro physicians to provide professional care for the charity patients of the hospital.

According to the Duke Endowment audited statistics, charity service rendered by the hospital reached a high of 58.6 per cent in 1957.

In the hospital's accredited School of Nursing there was an enrollment of 46 students; representing 10 first year, 14 second year and 22 third year students.

We are grateful for the loyal support of the Episcopal churches of Charlotte and wish to record our thanks for their gifts of cash, hospital garments and linen. To Christ Church which makes its Christmas offering a special offering for the hospital goes our special thanks. This offering in 1957 amounted to \$379.55. Particularly, we wish to thank each individual branch of the Woman's Auxiliary for their continued interest in the hospital and for their donations of hospital garments and linen which have been invaluable in carrying on the work here.

Our statistical report for the year is as follows:

A total of 7,517 patients for	47,900 days
5,262 Pay patients for	26,616 days
2,225 Charity patients for	21,284 days

As evidence of the increased service rendered by the hospital, the total number of patients treated in 1957 showed an increase over the previous year of 443 patients for 3,161 more patient days, and 268 more pay patients for 521 more pay days. These figures are reflected in the improved financial condition of the hospital.

Respectfully submitted,

E. R. Frye, Administrator

REPORT OF ST. AGNES' HOSPITAL

During the fiscal year of October 1, 1956 to September 30, 1957 this Hospital had 30,424 patient days, 51.3% of which were for indigent patients. Medical patients ranked highest with a total of 1,239: Surgical were 722, Gynecology were 387, Orthopedics were 257, and others included 807 New Born, making a total of 4,621 patients treated during the year.

One of the significant additions to our services was radium to aid in rendering therapy for certain types of cancer patients.

During the year, total expenses amounted to \$395,278.63. Toward operational expenses paying patients paid \$177,136.46 toward a total income of \$358,928.97. You will observe that there was a deficit during the year because of demands for higher wages and salaries and increased cost for medical, Surgical, Dietary, Housekeeping and other supplies. The per diem reimbursable cost was \$13.33.

Because of the creation of a new hospital facility of 380 beds here in Raleigh to be opened in 1960, this hospital is beginning to close down all services except hospitalization. The Nursing School will graduate its last class in 1959. For many years the American Church Institute for Negroes has contributed \$500.00 a month toward the School. On January 1, 1958 the Administration of this hospital received communication saying that the Institution is withdrawing its support of \$500.00 per month. This is the last effort of the Episcopal Church to participate in the finances of this institution except for a few hundred dollars in supplies given annually by the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church, Diocese of North Carolina.

Saint Agnes' Service Board, sponsored by the United Council of Church Women of Raleigh, has been helpful in the hospital's support, and there have been several local friends who have participated in the needs of this hospital in its ministry to the sick and broken.

Respectfully submitted,

W. Gordon Poole, Administrator

APPENDIX C

LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS

(as of January 1, 1958, except in cases where names of Lay Officers were furnished the Secretary after that date.)

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
1. Albemarle, Christ Church		Jack Chivington	James Harris
2. Ansonville, All Souls'		Robert L. Cagle, Jr.	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	Richard S. Clark	John J. Croft, Jr.	Dr. Frank Edmondson
4. Battleboro, St. John's	The Rev. J. M. Bennett	Paul Pope	Frank P. Philips, Jr.
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	James Parker	James Parker	
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	P. G. Gailey	T. T. Swain	Allen E. Gant
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'			
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	The Rev. D. W. Yates	Dr. S. B. Alexander	Capt. W. C. Holt
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	James Roberts	Roy W. Holsten	Bg.-Gen. A. F. Kingman
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	D. W. McCaskill	T. P. Senn	R. M. Horne
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	Mrs. T. W. Porter	J. L. Hamilton	E. R. Zimmerman
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	George Powell	H. B. Darrow	Joseph S. Major, Jr.
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's		John H. Orr	A. L. Cadieu
14. Charlotte, St. John's	D. Y. Miller	H. E. Coffin	C. H. Touchberry
15. Charlotte, St. Martin's	B. R. Dabbs, Jr.	H. S. Keck	Dr. Geo. Armstrong
16. Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin			
17. Charlotte, St. Michael's & All Angels	J. A. Eason	Dr. E. E. Blackman	J. L. Southerland
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	Warren W. Way	Warren W. Way	Edwin O. Clarkson
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	G. C. Wilhelm	T. L. Kesler	G. C. Wilhelm
20. Concord, All Saints'	Ralph W. Edsall	E. K. Willis	T. B. Longhurst
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	C. E. Boger	C. E. Boger	J. M. Hood
22. Davidson, St. Alban's		Thos. S. Sadler	
23. Durham, Ephphatha			

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer	Lay Readers
James Wilhelm	A. W. Ruttkamp	James Senter, James Harris 1. James Wilhelm, Reid Clark Wayne Alexander, B. S. Liles Jack Chivington
Robert S. Cross	Robert L. Cagle, Jr.	2.
Leverne Strickland	Cleveland Thayer	3.
George H. Carson	Katherine Frazier	4.
Raye P. Wooden, Jr.	Harold McDonald	5.
	Stephen I. Moore, Jr.	Hobart T. Steele 6. Ben T. Wade, Jr.
George E. Shepard	H. D. Crockford	7.
Dr. Philip Johnson	Dr. John Sowter	8. 9.
Walter Vesloski	Mrs. Azalee Cashion	Tom Bost, Jr. Dr. George Penick L. R. Gibbard 10. D. W. McCaskill T. P. Senn Walter Vesloski
C. Q. Freeman	F. W. Snepp, Jr.	H. R. McCray 11. A. M. Jenkins F. W. Snepp Wallace Gibbs C. H. Conner Fred Temple Rupert Gillett Theodore Shonts, Jr. Everett Pendlebury George Powell
J. M. Panetti	Warren Owen	12.
C. M. Taylor	Coye W. Phifer	13.
S. W. Gardner, Jr.	H. E. Coffin, Jr.	W. E. Cole 14. C. H. Touchberry C. B. Shugart
E. C. Stothart, Jr.	Arthur C. Brown	C. B. Shugart 15. Austin S. Reed F. W. A. Campbell D. E. Jackson Hon. H. B. Campbell
A. L. Howze	M. D. Whisnant	16.
J. B. Craighill	J. L. Southerland	A. L. Howze 17. Kenneth Powell Ned R. Corzine
Frank White	Ned R. Corzine	18.
John K. Powell	W. Preston Barber	Walter G. Pearson Henry B. Wilmer
Mrs. Hazel Winfree	C. W. Byrd	Ralph W. Edsall 19. Dr. D. A. Lockhart 20.
Mrs. J. S. Purcell	Miss Margaret Skinner	Thos. S. Sadler 21. Phillip A. Lewis 22. James Pinkney Arthur P. Lawrence A. Bracy Gordon LeGrand W. D. Stuart, III
	Thos. G. Withers	23.

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	Douglas Rives	Arthur E. Burcham	
25. Durham, St. Joseph's		T. Douglas Jones	E. J. Moore
26. Durham, St. Luke's	James R. Bly	Dr. B. S. Skinner	W. M. Schofield, Jr.
27. Durham, St. Philip's	R. L. Martin	R. G. Hurst	R. L. Fortune
28. Durham, St. Titus'	Mrs. Adeline Spaulding	Dr. J. W. V. Cordio	
29. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	Mrs. F. W. Hoyt	C. D. Calhoun	
30. Enfield, The Advent	Samuel Peirson	Thos. B. Slade, III	Frank Thorne
31. Erwin, St. Stephen's	Z. E. Matthews	Dr. W. E. Adair, Jr.	J. K. Bruton
32. Fork, Ascension	Mrs. T. M. Fleming	P. W. Hairston	
33. Fuquay Springs, Trinity		Howard B. Cone	
34. Germanton, St. Philip's		Lauriston Powers	
35. Greensboro, Holy Trinity		Oscar W. Burnett	T. B. French
36. Greensboro, The Redeemer	L. P. Byarm	H. W. Derrickson	

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer	Lay Readers	
J. B. Simpson	Mrs. Matthew West	W. J. Richardson	24.
Jack Williams	C. W. Crispel	Ted Graepel	25.
J. R. Anderson, Jr.	Dr. C. H. Keith	Dr. W. W. Bates	26.
		Dr. C. W. Keith	
		A. H. Saunders	
		J. A. Belvin	
		W. M. Palmer	
		F. B. Gray	
		J. R. Anderson, Jr.	
		Dr. R. M. Meiller	
		J. D. Rogers	
		M. E. Carroll	
		E. W. Greup	
		James Bloomfield	
R. W. Carr	B. W. Hobgood	Dr. Lionel Stevenson	27.
		N. H. Barlow	
		C. E. Bittle	
		Allen Carter	
		T. M. Evins	
		Dr. Jack Hughes	
		C. C. Kern	
		David Pizarro	
R. C. Foreman	W. J. Walker	R. C. Foreman	28.
		W. J. Walker	
R. E. Wooten	R. E. Wooten		29.
Samuel Peirson	R. H. Pope, Jr.	John W. McGwigan	30.
		R. H. Pope, Jr.	
W. H. Twyford, Jr.	P. G. Parker, Jr.	T. J. Harper	31.
		Wm. G. Thomas	
		W. H. Twyford, Jr.	
		S. B. Siddon, Jr.	
Avalon Potts	H. L. Gobble		32.
Edward D. Benson	Edward B. Brown		33.
Miss Louise Powers	Miss Louise Powers		34.
Dr. J. T. Brooks	Sherwood Hedgpeth		35.
		H. G. Bailey, Jr.	
		Dr. J. T. Brooks	
		A. M. Burt, Jr.	
		R. E. Caddy	
		H. L. Coble, Jr.	
		Haywood Duke	
		C. R. Eichhorn	
		Butler French	
		T. G. Hildebrandt	
		S. H. Hines	
		A. B. Joyner, Jr.	
		J. L. Latham, Jr.	
		C. W. Maclin	
		W. B. Patterson, Jr.	
		F. O. Price	
		J. E. Sturtevant	
		Dr. R. M. Taliaferro	
C. R. A. Cunningham	Dr. B. T. White	Charles Chambers	36.
		C. R. A. Cunningham	

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
37. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	J. P. Squires	J. H. Cowles	J. R. Hancock
38. Greensboro, St. Francis'	J. L. Taylor	S. B. Allen, Jr.	J. H. Willis
39. Halifax, St. Mark's	Miss Ursula Marshall	Quentin Gregory	Dr. F. W. M. White
40. Hamlet, All Saints'		O. D. Davis	
41. Haw River, St. Andrew's		W. C. Thomas	
42. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	S. J. Lane	M. Y. Cooper	N. P. Strause
43. Henderson, The Resurrection	Mrs. Delia Davis		
44. Henderson, St. John's	K. L. Fields	D. T. Clark	Hartwell Rogers
45. High Point, St. Luke's		O. F. Hudson	
46. High Point, St. Mary's	Mrs. Powell Alexander	Gilbert Clinard	J. W. Slate, Jr.
47. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	The Rev. L. W. Pettit	A. H. Graham	Sam Latta
48. Iredell Co., St. James'	G. C. Shinn, Jr.	B. S. Plummer	
49. Jackson, The Saviour	Robert Anderton	P. A. Lewis	B. R. Burgwyn
50. Kannapolis, St. James'	William Stevens	Hubert Lyerly	
51. Kittrell, St. James'			
52. Laurinburg, St. David's		J. R. McKenzie	
53. Lawrence, St. Matthew's-Grace	Mrs. Lewis Spencer	W. D. Dupree	Joseph Andrews
54. Leaksville, Epiphany	Dr. Kenneth Miller	J. P. Powell	W. B. Wilson
55. Lexington, Grace	Alex Ball	J. H. Bafford	Fred Calhoun
56. Littleton, St. Alban's	Roger Moore	Roger Moore	
57. Littleton, St. Anna's		J. R. C. Faison	
58. Louisburg, St. Matthias'			
59. Louisburg, St. Paul's		John W. King	W. F. Shearin
60. Mayodan, The Messiah	Dorothy Shreve	Carl Cardwell	

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer	Lay Readers
John Harden	Thos. D. Brady	J. H. Cowles 37. C. W. Bourne, Jr. W. H. Bade R. G. Clark J. N. Parker R. E. Downs W. H. Conrad R. E. Lamb C. S. Cash T. S. Avery Kent Belmore 38. W. I. Anderson Addison Penfield David Schenck E. P. McCollum T. W. Gregory 39. D. H. Barlow 40. O. D. Davis C. K. Kirkley David Rice, Jr. John A. Cortright
John Neal	J. C. Fox, Jr.	
T. W. Gregory	Hugh B. House	
C. J. Jones, Jr.	L. A. Corning, Jr.	
L. D. Ropes	Frank Boswell	41.
A. A. Zollicoffer, Jr.	A. W. Bachman	42.
	Mrs. Delia Davis	43.
W. S. Miller	A. B. Crocker	44.
William Early	R. T. Tunstall	45.
Carlton McKee	D. S. Matheson	46.
A. J. Hayes	G. C. Shinn, Jr.	47.
Eric Norfleet	H. B. Rogers	48.
F. G. Hilbish	J. C. Halstead	49.
		50.
	Miss Lucille Ellis	51.
Raymond Alford	R. G. South	52.
	Mrs. Wm. Dupree	53.
Walter Schacht	William Fulcher	54.
R. L. Leonard, Jr.	J. A. McCrary	55.
	G. F. Alston	56.
	Mrs. Doris Corroll	57.
	Miss Mary Hill	58.
E. F. Yarborough	M. C. Joyner	59.
Awilda Reynolds	E. F. Duncan	60.
		Carl Cardwell Cantey Johnson

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
61. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	Miss Alice Whitney	William Reames	H. L. Puckett, Jr.
62. Milton, Christ Church		W. M. Cuninghame	
63. Monroe, Holy Trinity		F. A. Crowell	
64. Monroe, St. Paul's	C. M. Redfern	E. O. Ayscue	R. C. Smith, Jr.
65. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	Jonathan Lyerly	R. W. South	
66. Mount Airy, Trinity	Mrs. H. C. Jackson	C. M. Whitlock	G. T. Fawcett
67. Norlina, St. Luke's			
68. Northampton Co., St. Luke's			
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	The Rev. O. D. Stanley	B. F. Chavis	
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	E. S. Powell	H. P. Hall	C. H. Brewer
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	John London	J. W. Drake	D. L. Bell
72. Pittsboro, St. James'	Mrs. M. Waddell	James Glover	
73. Raleigh, Christ Church	Nat H. Robb	Mark G. Lynch	A. J. Fox
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	Godfrey Cheshire, Jr.	J. E. Thomas	Ralph Reeves
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	John Michael	Purdie Anders	Llewyn Hayes
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's		Dr. J. A. Boyer	B. B. Taylor
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's			
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	Fred Poisson	John Clayton Smith	Joseph McCallum
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's		L. C. Dillard	R. J. Wyatt
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	Lawrence Watt	J. S. Irvin	Frank Lane
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		Robert Scott	
82. Ringwood, St. Clement's	Mrs. W. D. Saunders	Edward Tippet	B. B. Tippet
83. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	Charles Wills	M. S. Benton	W. H. Proctor
84. Rockingham, The Messiah	E. W. Hurst	J. M. Nicolson	R. E. Bartlette
85. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	Aaron Oakley	Frank Roberson	Troy Warf
86. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	J. E. Weatherly	R. T. Simrell	G. C. Cueto
87. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	H. W. Taylor	W. W. Shaw	Dan Beach

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer	Lay Readers
J. S. Blythe	W. M. Sigmon, Jr.	Amos Newson 61. Charles Setzer Elmer Dudley James Blythe Robert Hendry Francis Coleman
	Mrs. W. M. Cuninghame	62.
	Mrs. Mabel C. Moss	63.
R. B. Brainard	H. B. Crow	64.
R. T. Nichol	E. S. Hobson	65.
W. K. Woltz	G. T. Fawcett	66.
		J. S. Clark Robert Walker
	R. L. Shaw	67.
	Mrs. Dorothy T. Venable	68.
A. W. Garnett	A. W. Garnett	69.
		70.
J. P. Harris	W. L. London	71.
Mrs. Ruth Horton	Mrs. Rebecca Glover	72.
Carl K. Hill	R. L. Schofield	73.
L. E. Wooten, Jr.	W. M. Russ	74.
		W. B. Williford R. M. Tyson Roger Debnam Godfrey Cheshire T. M. Simkins, Jr.
Henry Debnam	W. A. Curtis	75.
Dr. P. R. Robinson	R. E. Ball	76.
	Wm. C. Guess	77.
S. L. Wilson	H. C. Klose	78.
H. T. Boyd	C. E. Anderson	79.
A. W. Nelson	J. S. Irvin	80.
	Miss Ann Collins	81.
B. B. Tippet	Miss Willie Williams	82.
Nicholas Long	Russell Buxton	83.
T. N. France	E. W. Hurst	84.
	Lacy Chaney	85.
J. E. Weatherly	D. M. Malone	86.
L. B. Scruggs	T. L. Crittenden	87.
		Wiley Long, Jr. E. W. Hurst Calhoun Pruitt R. E. Bartlette R. T. Simrell T. D. Jeffress F. P. Meadows

LAY OFFICERS

	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
88. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	Dr. J. W. Black	Dr. J. W. Black	Thomas Cofield
89. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	Herbert J. Knight	H. H. Strandberg	J. B. Respass
90. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	Edward L. Julian	Claude Goodson	Wm. Kephley
91. Roxboro, St. Mark's	J. T. Shotwell	Sidney Neely	C. T. Burruss
92. Salisbury, St. Luke's	J. S. Brawley	Dr. F. B. Marsh	C. L. Wyatt
93. Salisbury, St. Paul's	W. C. Kesler	F. W. Pinkston	J. F. Waller
94. Salisbury, St. Peter's			
95. Salisbury, St. Philip's	Mrs. Kathleen Randall	Dr. J. C. Simpson	
96. Sanford, St. Thomas'	Charles Bradley	Fred Von Cannon	
97. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's		Shepard Royster	
98. Scotland Neck, Trinity	S. T. Gregory	Eric Rodgers	William Holloman, Jr.
99. Siler City, St. Mark's	Hugh Horton	M. P. Thomas	
100. Smithfield, St. Paul's	W. J. Austin	F. L. Skinner	W. D. Grimmer
101. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	Garland McPherson	Col. Timothy Cleary	B. Q. Perham
102. Speed, St. Mary's	Wayne Cunningham	Harvey Warren	
103. Spray, St. Luke's	Otis Webb	P. W. Robertson	Warren Rorrer
104. Statesville, Holy Cross		T. S. Kimbrough	Rodney Dalton
105. Statesville, Trinity	Ben L. Watts	A. W. Fanjoy	W. G. Schrimp
106. Stovall, St. Peter's			

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer	Lay Readers
W. O. Warner	C. R. Reid	W. O. Warner 88.
J. H. Nelson	F. W. Stolzenberg	C. C. Stokes, Jr. Herbert Knight 89. Robert Boseman George Harper James Weeks Howard Strandberg
Homer Kepley	J. T. Kepley	C. C. Kepley 90. James McIntosh
Mrs. C. L. Lester	C. T. Burruss	R. P. Michaels 91. C. T. Burruss
J. J. Summerell	T. P. Zum Brunnen	Dr. F. B. Marsh 92. C. H. Douglas
M. R. Yost	J. F. Kesler	Fred W. Pinkston 93.
Mrs. Elizabeth Koontz	Perry Daniel	94.
David Henderson	Mrs. Kathleen Randell	Dr. Richard Mears 95. C. D. ZumBrunnen
Lewis Gregory	Barry Beard	Charles Bradley 96. W. D. Gregson
	Chas. T. Royster	97.
	Miss Rebe Shields	George C. Green, Jr. 98. Samuel Hanff William Holloman, Jr. Lewis Gregory H. T. Clark
Keenan Smith	John Feack	E. J. Davis 99.
E. C. Jones, Jr.	H. D. Blandy	E. C. Jones, Jr. 100. L. L. Strickland R. W. Johnson
E. N. Jackson	Garland Pierce	T. C. Darst, Jr. 101. John Ponzer Sherwood Brockwell John Ruggles Garland McPherson R. V. Lamb R. H. F. Pollock B. Q. Perham Robert VanderVoort J. C. Ostrom William Hollister J. D. McConnell
W. D. Parker	R. P. Cherry	H. C. Bourne 102.
Jimmy Rorrer	Everett Webb	P. W. Robertson 103. Mack Washburn
W. C. Bradshaw	R. S. Holliday	W. C. Bradshaw 104.
J. W. Rockwell	Ben L. Watts	Ben L. Watts 105.
	Mrs. W. R. Daniel	106.

LAY OFFICERS

	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
107. Tarboro, Calvary	W. C. Hargrove, Jr.	Pembroke Nash	N. A. Worsley
108. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	J. E. Simmons, Jr.	Bill Alderman	Wm. Taylor
109. Tarboro, St. Anne's			
110. Tarboro, St. Ignatius' (Old Sparta)		Martin Anderson	
111. Tarboro, St. Luke's	Mrs. M. M. Weston	H. T. C. Boyd	
112. Thomasville, St. Paul's	Rev. R. L. Ladehoff	Claude Henson	
113. Townsville, Holy Trinity		John Hamme	
114. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks			
115. Wadesboro, Calvary	W. F. Jarman	R. T. S. Little	J. A. Hardison, Jr.
116. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist		Don P. Johnston	
117. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	Mrs. Sallie Pepper	Paul Fulton	
118. Warrenton, All Saints'	R. E. Ransom	Bennie Robbins	C. S. Fitz
119. Warrenton, Emmanuel	W. D. Jones	G. W. Poindexter	A. C. Fair
120. Weldon, Grace	H. D. Cochrane	C. R. Turner	F. H. Gregory, Jr.
121. Wilson, St. Mark's	W. M. Bethel	W. M. Bethel	
122. Wilson, St. Timothy's	L. D. Rawlings, Jr.	H. G. Connor	L. W. Ledbetter
123. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	R. H. Witherington	W. A. Goodson	R. E. Guthrie
124. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	Dr. Joseph Gordon	W. E. Matthews	T. H. Hooper, Jr.
125. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	A. J. McGrane	J. A. Weston	P. G. Harmon
126. Woodleaf, St. George's		Worth Benson	
127. Yanceyville, St. Luke's		William Clark	

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer	Lay Readers
J. O. Hall	W. C. Pitt	H. C. Bourne 107. W. C. Darrow Donnell Gilliam, Jr. J. O. Hall H. H. Phillips, Jr. H. G. Nicholson L. G. Shook J. E. Simmons, Jr.
Terry Harrell	Lester Messer	Archie Holland 108. Bill Alderman L. G. Shook 109 H. H. Phillips, Jr.
Mrs. Linda Dennie	Mrs. Gladys Shelton	Donnell Gilliam 110.
E. D. Wharton	Irvin Ricks	H. G. Nicholson 111. J. E. Simmons, Jr. J. T. Roughton 112. W. H. Hethcock
Miss Marie Jones	M. J. Gilliam	113. 114.
I. B. Covington	R. B. Taylor	115. 116. 117. 118.
C. P. Eppes, Jr.	Mrs. Alice Shultz	Dr. T. W. Haywood
Leonard VanNoppen	Mrs. C. N. Dodd	R. E. Ransom 119.
R. E. Ransom	J. D. Gentry	F. H. Gregory, Jr. 120.
A. J. Williams	C. J. Cowthorne	J. E. Green S. H. Conger W. M. Bethel 121. J. D. Palmer 122. E. G. Joyner C. M. Boesser 123. P. W. Morris C. I. Martin 124.
D. C. Ward	L. B. Beddoe	125.
	C. S. Easton	126.
E. O. Thomas	Levi Jones	127.
W. D. Hobbs	W. B. Waddill	
M. J. Sadler, Jr.	H. R. Brothwick	
John Tandy	P. A. Simmons	
Wm. Wetmore	E. A. Womble	
	Wm. Wetmore	
	Mrs. Al Turner	

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confirmations	Received	By Transfer	Marriages	Burials	Communicants		Baptized Persons	Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Infants	Adults						Last Reported	Present Number		Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	3				3		1	57	50	85	40	11	12	5
2. Ansonville, All Souls	1	2	4					11	15	23	11		12	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	1	1	3		15			94	98	140	43	8	34	8
4. Battleboro, St. John's	5		7		5	1	3	53	39	68	52	22	40	31
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel								40	40				3	
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	14	1	15		17		2	356	365	402	85	30	76	73
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'								25	25					
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	19	1	40	1	31	5	7	457	480	643	113	40	114	171
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	8		5		30	1	2	230	219	443	48	11	47	24
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	7	2	7	1			3	92	97	259	48	34	35	22
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	23		35		41	11	2	967	979	1375	55	11	60	50
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	36		41		59	1		485	549	1065	74	37	72	23
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	18	1	24	1	20		1	187	212	390	40	39	77	38
14. Charlotte, St. John's	19	2	17		55	2	1	74	139	253	43	5	67	4
15. Charlotte, St. Martin's	30	1	28	1	57	7	13	903	908	1187	123	217	73	190
16. Charlotte, St. Mary-the-Virgin		10	10			1	1	53	58	88	33		8	
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	2	5	10		2	1	2	140	147	213	43	42	52	103
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	16	1	14		24	10	10	519	505	600	76	35	73	77
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	7	1	1			1	2	177	174	249	38	15	17	7
20. Concord, All Saints'	4	1	12		5		2	116	111	159	61	12	21	18
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd		2	1					65	58	87	31	8	46	7
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	1		3		13			7	23	52	30	20	36	33
23. Durham, Ephphatha								39	39	60				
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	3				9	1		50	59	77	24		28	9
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	14	3	32		27	8	9	180	134	350	78	73	78	40
26. Durham, St. Luke's	16	1	12	1	34	2		106	144	254	80	16	78	3
27. Durham, St. Philip's	11	2	39	1	24	5	10	645	658	931	75	33	67	54
28. Durham, St. Titus'	4	1				8	1	123	122	182	35	18	87	32
29. Elkin, Galloway Memorial			1		9			15	25	54	38	9	14	3

30.	Enfield, The Advent	1	2	5	1	1	1	67	72	84	42	11	51	53	10
31.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	1	4	8	1	3	2	124	103	182	44	9	16	2	4
32.	Fork, Ascension						2	34	31	49	35	8	14	4	18
33.	Fuquay Springs, Trinity		1	5				20	20	45	36		10		
34.	Germanont, St. Philip's								4	4					
35.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	17	5	42	3	36	10	925	975	1280	125	32	75	125	50
36.	Greensboro, Redeemer	9	2	13		2	2	117	130	398	39	22	130	41	20
37.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	16	6	45		38	2	607	632	1004	89	27	77	82	35
38.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	20	4	15	1		1	175	150	393	53	15	53	92	3
39.	Halifax, St. Mark's			3				33	36	44	38	8	14	54	1
40.	Hamlet, All Saints'	2	1	3			1	86	87	145	43	14	25	44	1
41.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	4					1	72	69	99	40		12		
42.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	9		13		5	5	305	312	406	40	36	49	55	21
43.	Henderson, Resurrection	2		1				23	12	15	40		9	1	
44.	Henderson, St. John's	4	2	9				91	96	135	84	13	20	2	
45.	High Point, St. Luke's							8	6		12	32	18	20	4
46.	High Point, St. Mary's	24	3	29	1	17		400	412	560	72	69	65	54	36
47.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	3				3	1	71	73	99	84	19	14	19	
48.	Iredell Co., St. James'			3		2	1	65	66	85	41	13	13	3	3
49.	Jackson, The Saviour	4					1	39	39	51	28	8	12	1	
50.	Kannapolis, St. James'	1	1	8				83	95	131	42	11	46	14	3
51.	Kittrell, St. James'							5	5	10	4	4	4		
52.	Laurinburg, St. David's	1		2			1	48	48	65	44	8	23	6	1
53.	Lawrence, St. Matthew's-Grace	5	3	3				51	43	91	22	12	12		
54.	Leaksville, Epiphany	5	1	3				134	123	179	82	26	61	15	4
55.	Lexington, Grace	2	1	9	1	3	1	136	142	196	39	8	63	11	3
56.	Littleton, St. Alban's	2		3		1		42	43	47					
57.	Littleton, St. Anna's							15	13	20					
58.	Louisburg, St. Mathias'	1		7				51	40	72	35		11		2
59.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	2	1	2		2	1	115	115	146	41	17	13	32	1
60.	Mayodan, Messiah	6	2			5	1	71	69	123	39	18	13	5	
61.	Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	3	2	3		9	1	110	116	166	38	17	25	13	
62.	Milton, Christ							5	5	5	9		4	3	
63.	Monroe, Holy Trinity	1					2	8	7	20	10	1	5	1	2
64.	Monroe, St. Paul's	4	1	7		4	1	126	128	212	100	32	27	5	5
65.	Mooresville, St. Matthew's	1				2		41	29	51	26	4	45	27	
66.	Mount Airy, Trinity			6		4	1	108	102	169	44	11	26	57	2
67.	Norlina, St. Luke's	4													

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confirmations	Received	By Transfer	Marriages	Burials	Communicants		Baptized Persons	Daily Offices		Holy Communion		
	Infants	Adults						Last Reported	Present Number		Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days	
68. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	4	3	5		2	3	5	9	9	12	26	9	31	2	1
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	5	1	9					40	58	311	41	37	62	36	
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	4		1					177	178	311	32	15	27	8	
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's								62	53	73	33	5	15	2	6
72. Pittsboro, St. James'								14	14	23	70	122	90	136	19
73. Raleigh, Christ Church	24	2	26		28	8	20	834	841	1400	82	80	62	63	19
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	20	2	29		37	11	13	840	877	1010	80	104	76		
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	5			2		2	5	221	193	203	40	156	33	2	2
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's		2	17	1				25	38	402	39	79	30	10	
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's			4			3		59	56	59	40	12	64	61	
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	22	1	31		57	3	4	471	546	786	90	5	104	50	4
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	5	2	11	2	33	4	2	182	215	275	88	14	56	4	4
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	5		9		6	1	3	114	102	140	25	2	12	2	
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	1							24	30	11	10		11	1	
82. Ringwood, St. Clement's								20	20	21	41	13	15	4	
83. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	10		5			1	4	201	201	267	56	29	55	26	
84. Rockingham, Messiah	7	1	4		1		1	96	94	130	78	12	4		
85. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	8	1	6			1		38	44	59	62	8	51	41	5
86. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	11		10		20	2		102	124	177	84	101	75	71	27
87. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	26	2	17		12	10	9	585	600	771	30	3	9	27	
88. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope					1			62	47	56	41	12	12	3	2
89. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	17	1	6		9	1		86	92	164	33	14	19	25	
90. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	5	1	4			1	2	162	161	247	51	20	39	6	1
91. Roxboro, St. Mark's	1		6				1	62	62	87	107	86	180	165	62
92. Salisbury, St. Luke's	24	2	27		23	6	5	419	462	753	52	2	12	2	8
93. Salisbury, St. Paul's	4		6		5			74	85	122	38	2	18	3	
94. Salisbury, St. Peter's							1	15	15	15	48	6	58	36	12
95. Salisbury, St. Philip's			3					24	27	31					
96. Sanford, St. Thomas'	6		7		16	1	3	101	111	186					

97. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	1	3	8	4	4	5	5	11	9	51	1	20	21
98. Scotland Neck, Trinity	3	3	2	5	5	138	170	210	45	7	22	4	
99. Siler City, St. Mark's	3	6	2	5	1	19	23	38	37	7	17	30	
100. Smithfield, St. Paul's	20	1	26	36	2	3	97	153	48	56	60	206	114
101. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	9	9	3	5	2	8	310	414	69	57	129	3	
102. Speed, St. Mary's	8	7	11	2	2	1	49	69	36	2	12	4	9
103. Spray, St. Luke's	4	2	6	4	1	1	127	238	44	51	14	4	3
104. Statesville, Holy Cross	4	2	6	4	1	1	24	34	24	12	68	40	16
105. Statesville, Trinity	5	1	8	9	5	9	116	149	42	12	12	58	5
106. Stovall, St. Peter's	3	2	6	29	3	5	348	578	50	18	50	22	12
107. Tarboro, Calvary							72	180	52				
108. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel							103						
St. Andrew's (combined with Calvary Chapel 1-1-57)							28*						
109. Tarboro, St. Anne's	3	1	5	6			8	12	2		2		
110. Tarboro, St. Ignatius' (Old Sparta)	1	2	2	6			38	76	40	36	12	1	
111. Tarboro, St. Luke's							40	50	40		12	21	
112. Thomasville, St. Paul's							53	80	38	12	15	3	
113. Townsville, Holy Trinity							17	23	21		3	20	17
114. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks	5	2	9	4	1		141	198	51	17	40	55	
115. Wadesboro, Calvary	1	9	9	6			40	61	38	9	13	3	
116. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist							50	71	21	6			
117. Walnut Cove, Christ Church							39	37	52		12		
118. Warrenton, All Saints'	6	3					155	187	50	14	14	48	6
119. Warrenton, Emmanuel	2	3	6				91	83	124	38	23	28	2
120. Weldon, Grace	17	1	13	9	2	1	70	77	40	12	12	6	1
121. Wilson, St. Mark's	52	1	46	44	5	8	363	541	89	45	61	47	22
122. Wilson, St. Timothy's	1	1	21	4	1	9	1021	1390	128	52	70	154	2
123. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	16	1	21	19	3	1	55	52	36	3	37	2	
124. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's							203	388	105	7	77	20	2
125. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's							16	23	12	2	12		
126. Woodleaf, St. George's								26	40		10	1	
127. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	796	129	1041	22	1058	181	281	29976	5715	2787	4428	3471	827
GRAND TOTAL FOR DIOCESE 12/31/57							19548	20104					

*Transferred to Calvary Chapel, Tarboro, at time of merger of these two congregations.

CHURCH SCHOOLS AND PROPERTY

Parish or Mission	CHURCH SCHOOLS				PROPERTY								
	Teachers & Officers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total	Parochial School	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents & Furniture	Land	Total	Insurance
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	5	27	8	40		40,000.00	18,500.00	38,000.00		4,000.00	7,000.00	103,500.00	65,584.00
2. Ansonville, All Souls'						35,000.00					3,000.00	42,000.00	27,760.00
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	7	41	16	64		30,500.00	25,000.00	35,000.00		3,200.00	9,765.00	103,465.00	70,600.00
4. Battleboro, St. John's	5	23	12	40		11,500.00	9,000.00	1,500.00		2,000.00	1,000.00	25,000.00	23,955.00
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	7	51		58		35,000.00	8,500.00		1,000.00	1,500.00	5,000.00	51,000.00	35,000.00
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	17	153	22	192		200,000.00	15,000.00		3,950.00	550.00	15,000.00	234,500.00	219,500.00
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'													
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	26	161	45	232		170,000.00	17,000.00	30,000.00		32,000.00	18,000.00	267,000.00	238,870.00
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	12	145		157		36,000.00				4,400.00	8,000.00	48,400.00	36,000.00
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	13	80	36	129		29,044.00		23,143.00	15,096.00		5,000.00	72,283.00	59,014.40
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	81	525	190	796		461,400.00			29,000.00	1,000.00	26,400.00	517,800.00	351,000.00
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	46	302	100	448		260,000.00	21,000.00	160,000.00		55,000.00	21,000.00	517,000.00	396,000.00
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	24	127	94	245		50,000.00	11,500.00			5,000.00	17,750.00	84,250.00	52,200.00
14. Charlotte, St. John's	12	110		122			27,000.00			2,500.00	18,000.00	47,500.00	25,000.00
15. Charlotte, St. Martin's	92	462	175	729		131,009.78	24,000.00	140,659.30	15,000.00	34,102.05	20,500.00	365,271.13	292,064.00
16. Charlotte, St. Mary-the-Virgin													
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	3	10	5	18		50,000.00	12,000.00	61,000.00		2,000.00	5,000.00	130,000.00	66,750.00
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	21	147	85	253		406,000.00	25,000.00				360,000.00	791,000.00	291,000.00
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	14	59	48	121		75,000.00	6,700.00				1,000.00	82,700.00	59,000.00
20. Concord, All Saints'	15	44	10	69		50,000.00	18,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	2,500.00	24,500.00	125,000.00	100,500.00
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	9	33	18	60		27,739.00	12,881.00	12,417.00			1,000.00	54,037.00	42,450.00
22. Davidson, St. Alban's						15,000.00				5,000.00	2,000.00	22,000.00	20,000.00
23. Durham, Ephphatha													
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	7	18	15	40		35,000.00	14,000.00			1,000.00	5,500.00	55,500.00	44,000.00
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	15	60		75		50,000.00	18,000.00	75,000.00			10,000.00	133,000.00	87,000.00
26. Durham, St. Luke's	14	83		97		12,000.00				1,500.00	16,500.00	30,250.00	13,750.00
27. Durham, St. Philip's	24	245	10	279		184,000.00	22,000.00	157,000.00	12,000.00		50,000.00	425,050.00	305,050.00

28.	Durham, St. Titus'	5	53	58	7,500.00	12,000.00	1,500.00	8,300.00	4,000.00	21,300.00	17,162.00
29.	Elkin, Galloway	2	10	12	12,000.00	12,000.00		2,600.00	5,000.00	18,600.00	10,000.00
30.	Enfield, The Advent	6	12	21	33,194.00	12,000.00	28,142.72	6,000.00	5,000.00	84,336.72	67,000.00
31.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	12	50	32	50,000.00	12,000.00	30,000.00	10,000.00	1,000.00	103,000.00	60,000.00
32.	Fork, Ascension	4	14	8	8,500.00		8,500.00	2,000.00	3,100.00	19,500.00	16,600.00
33.	Fuquay Springs, Trinity				30,000.00				500.00	33,100.00	30,000.00
34.	Germanton, St. Philip's	24	275	434	14,370.00	40,000.00	25,000.00	60,000.00	42,000.00	15,370.00	11,896.00
35.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	5	70	75	325,000.00	8,000.00		1,500.00	10,000.00	500,000.00	375,000.00
36.	Greensboro, Redeemer	23	316	439	42,000.00	20,000.00	110,000.00	20,000.00	45,000.00	61,500.00	48,500.00
37.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	14	115	60	20,000.00	11,000.00	80,000.00	7,000.00	13,000.00	195,000.00	95,000.00
38.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	3	10	22	20,000.00		12,000.00	6,000.00	2,000.00	40,000.00	38,000.00
39.	Halifax, St. Mark's	10	43	53	16,478.00	17,185.00	32,000.00	2,400.00	1,000.00	67,063.00	54,930.00
40.	Hamlet, All Saints'	6	50	106	24,000.00			3,200.00	1,000.00	28,200.00	15,000.00
41.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	17	102	55	110,000.00	30,000.00	114,000.00	10,000.00	35,000.00	336,000.00	238,000.00
42.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	2	8	10	16,000.00		4,000.00	1,000.00	4,000.00	25,000.00	10,000.00
43.	Henderson, Resurrection	8	58	94	20,000.00	7,360.00	10,000.00	14,000.00	2,000.00	53,360.00	48,360.00
44.	Henderson, St. John's										
45.	High Point, St. Luke's										
46.	High Point, St. Mary's	32	176	257	185,000.00	18,000.00	20,000.00	2,000.00	40,000.00	263,000.00	158,000.00
47.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	5	40	55	75,000.00	20,000.00	40,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	139,000.00	137,000.00
48.	Iredell Co., St. James'	1	39	40	25,000.00			1,700.00	3,000.00	29,700.00	15,700.00
49.	Jackson, The Saviour	4	16	29	38,100.00			10,500.00	4,000.00	49,000.00	25,000.00
50.	Kannapolis, St. James'	9	39	72	50,000.00			7,100.00	14,000.00	71,100.00	33,600.00
51.	Kittrell, St. James'				6,000.00	2,500.00			1,000.00	9,500.00	20,000.00
52.	Laurinburg, St. David's	3	12	8			20,000.00	3,000.00	8,990.00	31,990.00	25,000.00
53.	Lawrence, St. Matthew's-Grace	3	61	64	5,000.00			2,750.00	1,000.00	8,750.00	7,000.00
54.	Leaksville, Epiphany	11	44	18	40,000.00	12,000.00	25,000.00	5,000.00	15,000.00	97,000.00	45,000.00
55.	Lexington, Grace	10	43	65	35,000.00	16,000.00	25,000.00	15,000.00	8,500.00	99,500.00	45,800.00
56.	Littleton, St. Alban's	4	12	16	18,600.00		14,120.00	4,950.00	2,500.00	40,170.00	30,900.00
57.	Littleton, St. Anna's	2	12	14	4,000.00			165.00	1,000.00	5,165.00	
58.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	4	25	29	5,000.00			1,000.00	1,000.00	7,500.00	7,000.00
59.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	5	30	5	25,000.00	18,000.00	8,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	61,000.00	45,000.00
60.	Mayodan, Messiah	15	35	20	20,000.00	15,000.00	18,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	66,000.00	41,487.00
61.	Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	26	48	114	40,000.00	16,500.00	35,000.00	11,500.00	2,000.00	105,000.00	43,350.00
62.	Milton, Christ Church				15,030.00				100.00	15,130.00	12,000.00
63.	Monroe, Holy Trinity				5,770.00				1,000.00	6,770.00	5,000.00
64.	Monroe, St. Paul's	9	67	22	30,000.00	10,000.00	18,000.00	4,250.00	5,000.00	67,750.00	56,000.00
65.	Mooresville, St. Matthew's	4	12	8	26,000.00			4,000.00	4,000.00	34,000.00	15,000.00

CHURCH SCHOOLS AND PROPERTY—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	CHURCH SCHOOLS				PROPERTY								
	Teachers & Officers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total	Parochial School	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents & Furniture	Land	Total	Insurance
66. Mount Airy, Trinity	11	49	25	85		19,171.00	16,000.00	22,800.00		9,400.00	10,000.00	77,371.00	57,200.00
67. Norlina, St. Luke's													
68. Northampton Co., St. Luke's													
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	3	25	3	31		10,000.00	8,000.00			1,500.00	4,000.00	23,500.00	28,985.00
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	14	49		63		64,500.00	16,000.00	11,500.00		3,000.00	25,000.00	120,000.00	85,500.00
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	9	18	10	37		25,000.00	15,000.00	10,000.00		3,000.00	8,000.00	61,000.00	41,500.00
72. Pittsboro, St. James'	2	15		17		5,000.00		1,500.00		1,000.00	200.00	7,700.00	4,250.00
73. Raleigh, Christ Church	72	250	65	387	179	450,000.00	35,000.00	90,000.00	25,000.00	50,000.00	355,000.00	1,005,000.00	450,000.00
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	53	283	95	431		200,000.00	18,000.00	200,000.00		135,000.00	125,000.00	678,000.00	531,500.00
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	5	30	8	43		30,000.00	12,000.00		8,000.00	5,000.00	12,000.00	67,000.00	48,000.00
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's						30,000.00				9,000.00		39,000.00	40,000.00
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's													
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	41	362	75	475		226,956.87		14,500.00		35,343.07	37,500.00	314,279.94	296,000.00
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	14	70	30	114			20,000.00	70,000.00		30,000.00	22,000.00	142,000.00	93,500.00
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	12	49	8	69		85,000.00	20,000.00	35,000.00		1,600.00	15,500.00	157,100.00	87,600.00
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd						5,900.00					200.00	6,100.00	1,700.00
82. Ringwood, St. Clement's	4	20		24		2,500.00					300.00	2,800.00	2,000.00
83. Roanoke Rapids, All Saint's	18	114	15	147		20,000.00	26,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	5,000.00	4,000.00	75,000.00	65,000.00
84. Messiah, Rockingham	14	44	16	74		28,000.00	16,000.00	28,000.00		7,000.00	2,000.00	81,000.00	53,000.00
85. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	7	34	43	84		17,000.00				3,000.00	1,000.00	21,000.00	13,476.00
86. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	9	57	10	76				52,954.86		12,258.46	23,604.91	88,818.23	50,000.00
87. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	23	180		203	19	200,000.00	37,500.00	40,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	45,000.00	342,500.00	237,000.00
88. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	4	43		47		20,000.00				5,000.00	6,000.00	31,000.00	19,248.00
89. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	14	77	12	103			12,000.00	47,000.00		2,550.00	18,000.00	67,550.00	42,000.00
90. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	24	63	71	158		54,375.00					5,000.00	71,375.00	53,100.00
91. Roxboro, St. Mark's	6	29		35		25,500.00		16,375.00		2,500.00	3,000.00	47,375.00	33,500.00
92. Salisbury, St. Luke's	23	183	114	320	19	88,825.00	12,500.00	60,000.00		25,000.00	12,500.00	198,825.00	139,060.00

93.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	10	45	40	95	22,860.00	10,854.00	16,030.00	26,887.00	1,500.00	40,000.00	118,131.00	71,585.00
94.	Salisbury, St. Peter's					20,000.00				750.00	1,000.00	21,750.00	18,883.00
95.	Salisbury, St. Philip's	1	6		7	4,260.00	4,000.00			500.00	2,000.00	10,760.00	10,000.00
96.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	10	78	8	96	75,000.00	15,000.00	65,000.00		2,500.00	10,000.00	167,500.00	137,000.00
97.	Satterwhite, St. Simcon's					8,000.00				200.00	300.00	8,500.00	8,000.00
98.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	24	72	38	134	60,000.00	17,000.00	55,000.00	25,000.00	7,500.00	8,500.00	173,500.00	126,500.00
99.	Siler City, St. Mark's	3	12	7	22	10,000.00					1,500.00	11,500.00	10,000.00
100.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	7	52	10	69	68,750.00	16,875.00	37,500.00		14,000.00	5,000.00	142,125.00	108,500.00
101.	Southem Pines, Emmanuel	17	84	35	136	142,000.00	24,500.00		500.00	30,000.00	15,000.00	212,000.00	160,500.00
102.	Speed, St. Mary's	5	37		42	13,160.00				1,500.00	500.00	15,160.00	11,650.00
103.	Spray, St. Luke's	23	125	125	273	50,000.00	12,000.00	50,000.00		12,000.00	26,500.00	150,500.00	86,000.00
104.	Statesville, Holy Cross					8,340.00				700.00	1,200.00	10,240.00	7,505.00
105.	Statesville, Trinity	8	33	12	53	30,000.00	18,000.00	10,000.00	9,000.00		21,000.00	88,000.00	64,450.00
106.	Stovall, St. Peter's					8,000.00				1,000.00	2,000.00	11,000.00	
107.	Tarboro, Calvary Church	27	135	25	187	156,000.00	25,000.00	125,000.00	18,000.00	37,500.00	19,000.00	380,500.00	294,000.00
108.	Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	8	90	37	135	9,975.00		1,400.00		4,000.00	1,000.00	16,375.00	12,100.00
109.	Tarboro, St. Anne's												
110.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius' (Old Sparta)	6	62	4	72	4,000.00		2,000.00		250.00	400.00	6,650.00	3,500.00
111.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	2	10		12	8,000.00				2,550.00	1,000.00	11,550.00	
112.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	5	20		25	50,000.00	5,000.00			7,000.00	7,300.00	69,300.00	49,477.00
113.	Townsville, Holy Trinity					10,000.00	8,000.00			2,000.00	500.00	20,500.00	15,000.00
114.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks					15,000.00				2,000.00	100.00	17,100.00	10,000.00
115.	Wadesboro, Calvary	16	78	21	115	130,000.00	30,000.00			20,000.00	30,000.00	210,000.00	128,000.00
116.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	1	6		7	8,500.00				1,350.00	1,000.00	10,850.00	8,500.00
117.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	8	44	7	59	57,200.00	13,800.00		530.00	5,600.00	3,000.00	80,130.00	49,500.00
118.	Warrenton, All Saints'	5	19	3	27	39,776.00	6,000.00			5,900.00	15,000.00	66,676.00	36,772.00
119.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	12	33	15	60	71,000.00	20,000.00	33,000.00		25,000.00	12,000.00	161,000.00	120,465.00
120.	Weldon, Grace	8	22	30	30	21,000.00	12,000.00	40,000.00		6,000.00	3,000.00	82,000.00	76,000.00
121.	Wilson, St. Mark's	4	50	8	62	9,500.00	9,000.00	4,500.00		5,200.00	4,000.00	32,200.00	25,000.00
122.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	28	152	30	210	250,000.00	30,000.00		45,000.00	35,000.00	40,000.00	400,000.00	190,000.00
123.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	74	441	165	680	1,415,700.00	50,000.00	319,962.62	21,000.00	90,406.70	50,000.00	1,947,069.32	1,120,150.00
124.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	7	22	10	39	1,800.00				1,800.00	1,500.00	5,100.00	3,600.00
125.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's					45,000.00				5,000.00	25,000.00	90,000.00	57,000.00
126.	Woodleaf, St. George's					3,500.00				200.00	500.00	4,200.00	
127.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	16	178	67	261	12,000.00				1,000.00	3,200.00	16,200.00	12,000.00
GRAND TOTAL		1474	8753	2899	13126	8,217,763.63	1,196,655.00	2,874,004.50	373,513.00	1,069,975.28	2,036,309.91	15,768,221.54	10,426,338.40

*All are Kindergartens except Christ Church, Raleigh.

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS

Other Financial Information

Parish or Mission	Parish Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total from Income & Capital	Non-Expense	Total Receipts All Sources	Balance 12/31/36	Grand Total	Securities	Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	7,338.25	1,255.48	163.44	210.00	8,967.17		8,967.17	1,465.40	10,432.57			23,064.23
2. Ansonville, All Souls	2,466.11		20.20		2,486.31		2,486.31	44.57	2,530.88			2,531.03
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	7,225.57	26.08	1,152.18	5,145.71	13,549.54		13,549.54	4,210.61	17,760.15			
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,634.60	86.36	68.36	200.00	3,009.32		3,009.32	3,189.54	6,198.86			
5. Burlington, Calvary	1,811.49				1,811.49		1,811.49	65.74	1,877.23			
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	14,791.02	3,594.83	7,296.93		25,682.78		25,682.78	106.20	25,788.98			2,694.98
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'												
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	36,394.46	50,035.57	2,518.84		88,948.87	26,500.00	115,448.87	4,203.96	119,652.83		69,780.91	
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	12,348.16	2,292.95	19.70		14,660.81	304.00	14,964.81	6,737.48	21,702.29		5,586.78	22,012.14
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	7,874.90	538.21	1,929.83	1,392.24	11,735.18	500.00	12,235.18	8,331.01	20,566.19			9,750.00
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	78,573.10	876.31	1,263.07	11,386.41	92,098.79	17,493.60	109,592.39	4,162.18	113,754.57			38,000.00
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	31,207.25	496.68	7,565.36	30,527.33	69,796.62	255,709.85	325,506.47	29,632.32	355,138.79			149,142.33
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	15,537.76	91.00	286.44		15,915.20		15,915.20	206.86	16,122.06		3,000.00	20,217.79
14. Charlotte, St. John's	13,240.36		1,075.03		14,315.39	1,508.58	15,823.97	5,270.28	21,094.25			23,014.42
15. Charlotte, St. Martin's	70,706.41	3,846.18	4,253.76	4,665.36	83,471.71		83,471.71	13,455.86	96,927.57		2,688.43	39,000.00
16. Charlotte, St. Mary-the-Virgin	79.06		7.13		86.19		86.19	50.50	136.69			
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	5,163.81	125.79	34.20		5,323.80		5,323.80	522.77	5,846.57			1,700.00
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	62,244.40	9,805.00	1,791.34		73,840.74	31,009.67	104,850.41	4,071.22	108,921.63		8,000.00	16,000.00
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	5,774.28	572.00	523.07		6,869.35	217.47	7,086.82	893.24	7,980.06			9,464.30
20. Concord, All Saints'	10,950.82		889.23		11,840.05	17,500.00	29,340.05	535.78	29,875.83			17,912.44
21. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	3,290.86	49.35	195.14		3,535.35	341.72	3,877.07	156.63	4,033.70			
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	1,477.26			6,911.88	8,389.14	10,000.00	18,389.14	3,205.00	21,594.14			10,394.90
23. Durham, Ephphatha												
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	4,547.69	251.36	89.19	1,146.03	6,034.27	10,000.00	16,034.27	2,905.05	19,939.32			19,000.00
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	12,135.47	576.21	355.34	1,625.13	14,692.15	1,842.73	16,534.88	—576.96	15,957.92			
26. Durham, St. Luke's	8,556.01	446.00	268.71	8,006.63	17,247.35		17,247.35	1,521.66	18,769.01			24,542.64
27. Durham, St. Philip's	39,178.86	18,977.68	1,002.30	59,158.84	59,158.84	5,400.00	64,558.84	496.91	65,055.75			18,568.33
28. Durham, St. Titus'	2,496.70		111.95	2,608.65	2,608.65		2,608.65	50.97	2,659.62			71.28
29. Elkin, Galloway	2,221.44		35.25	2,256.69	2,256.69		2,256.69	459.93	2,716.62			
30. Enfield, The Advent	7,101.74		386.55	7,488.29	7,488.29		7,488.29	1,319.70	8,807.99		724.54	12,500.00

31.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	8,536.55	259.34	8,795.89	8,795.89	40.99	8,836.88
32.	Fork, The Ascension	26.50	141.83	1,264.62	1,432.95	482.28	1,915.23
33.	Fuquay Springs, Trinity	15,494.47		17,063.12	17,063.12		17,063.12
34.	Germanont, St. Philip's	251.83	30.11	281.94	321.94	49.92	371.86
35.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	58,924.04	69,880.41	134,173.78	134,173.78	39,492.17	173,665.95
36.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	3,510.88	100.00	3,610.88	3,610.88	87.91	3,698.79
37.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	32,285.46	412.35	67,118.15	67,118.15	5,159.28	72,277.43
38.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	17,383.32	8,189.10	27,597.37	46,597.37	1,597.11	48,194.48
39.	Halifax, St. Mark's	2,846.70	658.21	3,504.91	3,504.91	1,118.09	4,623.00
40.	Hamlet, All Saints'	4,984.52	365.79	5,629.96	5,629.96	1,478.71	7,108.67
41.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	2,266.67	15.80	2,282.47	2,282.47	12.56	2,295.03
42.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	25,230.81	650.02	27,015.53	27,575.64	4,632.16	32,207.80
43.	Henderson, The Resurrection	479.77		529.77	529.77	21.86	551.63
44.	Henderson, St. John's	3,915.20	31.20	5,282.72	5,282.72	657.56	5,940.28
45.	High Point, St. Luke's	100.00		100.00	100.00		100.00
46.	High Point, St. Mary's	40,131.34	1,268.71	42,201.81	44,053.22	8,560.71	52,613.93
47.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	10,097.87	1,246.10	49,399.53	51,899.53	5,888.26	57,787.79
48.	Iredell Co., St. James'	1,205.93	66.58	1,297.51	1,297.51	760.32	2,057.83
49.	Jackson, The Saviour	2,441.83	122.86	2,564.69	2,564.69	815.26	3,379.95
50.	Kannapolis, St. James'	6,897.46	118.59	7,016.05	7,460.05	1,381.87	8,841.92
51.	Kittrell, St. James'	749.42		749.42	749.42	151.31	900.73
52.	Laurinburg, St. David's	1,989.13	713.50	3,280.86	3,280.86	319.87	3,600.73
53.	Lawrence, St. Matthew's-Grace	407.14		407.14	407.14	103.77	515.91
54.	Leaksville, Epiphany	9,453.19	354.86	10,096.02	21,096.02	2,332.12	21,329.14
55.	Lexington, Grace	11,251.49	218.04	11,469.53	13,969.53	1,883.62	15,853.15
56.	Littleton, St. Alban's	2,082.55		2,082.55	2,082.55	373.31	2,455.86
57.	Littleton, St. Anna's	50.00		50.00	50.00	30.32	80.32
58.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	518.57	522.49	1,041.06	1,041.06	197.69	1,238.75
59.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	5,596.88	670.73	6,385.90	6,385.90	3,072.90	9,458.80
60.	Mayodan, The Messiah	3,180.90	82.25	4,350.42	4,350.42	2,404.17	6,464.17
61.	Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	3,885.22	1,483.19	11,579.79	11,579.79	1,290.46	12,984.25
62.	Milton, Christ Church	747.10		747.10	949.60	1,830.26	2,779.86
63.	Monroe, Holy Trinity	49.80		49.80	49.80	17.61	67.41
64.	Monroe, St. Paul's	6,670.11	1,637.97	8,308.08	8,308.08	6,333.12	14,641.20
65.	Mooresville, St. Matthew's	3,251.53	14.10	3,265.63	3,265.63	908.97	4,174.60
66.	Mount Airy, Trinity	7,614.11	2,103.96	14,980.92	23,980.92	2,480.80	26,461.72
67.	Norlina, St. Luke's		290.45	4,972.40	9,000.00		
68.	Northampton Co., St. Luke's	421.75		421.75	37.10	458.85	458.85

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS—(Continued)

Other Financial Information

Parish or Mission	Parish Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total from Income & Capital	Non-Expense	Total Receipts All Sources	Balance 12/31/56	Grand Total	Securities	Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2,151.83		71.65	1,709.37	3,932.85		3,932.85	5,499.19	9,432.04			
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	15,431.28	5,894.29	331.52		21,657.09	8,874.48	30,531.57	27,564.31	58,095.88		14,900.00	
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	4,887.18	1,028.00	1,422.77		7,337.95		7,337.95	1,000.97	8,338.92		8,075.00	
72. Pittsboro, St. James'	271.62				271.62		271.62	60.48	332.10			
73. Raleigh, Christ Church	58,582.51		2,368.02		60,950.53		60,950.53	379.16	61,329.69		31,317.71	22,361.58
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	49,505.85	6,089.65	3,022.05		58,617.55		58,617.55	131.26	58,748.81			
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	1,021.49				1,021.49	4,607.52	5,629.01		5,629.01			200.00
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1,106.49				1,106.49			501.19	1,607.68			
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1,514.95		741.66		2,256.61		2,256.61	2,962.43	5,219.04			
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	43,527.54	21,577.90	1,051.56	400.00	66,557.00	24,634.26	91,191.26	17,650.92	108,842.18			101,739.15
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	8,714.27	4,247.44	2,589.13		15,550.84	74,700.00	90,250.84	1,711.35	91,962.19	50,300.00	34,000.00	33,064.88
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	10,140.41	150.00	977.34		11,267.75		11,267.75	2,189.86	13,457.61			14,625.77
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	318.04		79.70		397.74		397.74	40.32	438.06			
82. Ringwood, St. Clement's	376.52		4.42		380.94		380.94	19.29	400.23			
83. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	13,392.25	128.64	3,317.50		16,838.39		16,838.39	924.83	17,763.22			19,195.61
84. Rockingham, The Messiah	8,263.06	106.50	161.21		8,530.77	80.00	8,610.77	258.18	8,868.95		12,190.37	5,870.00
85. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	2,722.78	490.73	95.00		3,308.51	68.94	3,377.45	940.58	4,318.03			
86. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	9,937.56	3,606.30	363.59	8,272.40	22,179.85	27,106.00	49,285.85	12,170.31	61,456.16			27,967.41
87. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	45,239.01	1,977.88	2,373.82		49,590.71		49,590.71	3,200.33	52,791.04			3,304.95
88. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	2,029.97	1,041.67	89.77		3,161.41	3,155.57	6,316.98	1.19	6,318.17			
89. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	6,245.58	13,994.73	179.04		20,419.35	12,000.00	32,419.35	1,481.52	33,900.87			22,105.88
90. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	4,225.46		1,176.97		5,402.43		5,402.43	223.23	5,625.66			
91. Roxboro, St. Mark's	4,895.81	1,170.50	105.12		6,171.43	400.00	6,571.43	95.02	6,666.45		897.69	3,900.00
92. Salisbury, St. Luke's	37,385.69	4,042.88	10,165.25		51,593.83		51,593.83	5,383.80	56,977.63			12,500.00
93. Salisbury, St. Paul's	4,097.12		125.00		4,312.12		4,312.12	1,071.02	5,383.14			
94. Salisbury, St. Peter's	309.08				309.08		309.08	605.50	914.58			
95. Salisbury, St. Philip's	1,781.35	84.15	317.23		2,182.73		2,182.73	529.65	2,712.38			1,334.54
96. Sanford, St. Thomas'	8,986.41		150.60		15,090.56	12,051.33	27,141.89	23,474.60	50,616.49			21,551.33
97. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	198.32		21.68		220.00		220.00		220.00			
98. Scotland Neck, Trinity	13,644.55	2,684.45	692.21		17,021.21		17,021.21	1,466.73	18,487.94			12,488.73
99. Siler City, St. Mark's	1,443.87	30.00	77.62		1,551.49		1,551.49	175.94	1,727.43			

100.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	10,873.87	892.05	345.90	12,111.82	1,428.02	12,111.82	605.16	12,776.98		
101.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	25,393.34	6,083.16	8,427.90	39,904.40	1,774.21	39,904.40	—776.57	40,555.85	5,525.00	
102.	Speed, St. Mary's	1,774.21			1,774.21		1,774.21	1,132.52	2,906.73		
103.	Spray, St. Luke's	10,044.54	2,936.66	1,548.03	14,529.23	334.89	14,529.23	1,250.42	15,779.65		3,832.06
104.	Statesville, Holy Cross	334.89			334.89		334.89	104.48	439.37		
105.	Statesville, Trinity	14,370.83	2,152.42	310.12	16,833.37	440.64	16,833.37	4,943.17	21,776.54		230.00
106.	Stovall, St. Peter's	331.55		89.09	440.64		440.64	117.79	558.43		
107.	Tarboro, Calvary Parish	21,813.25	792.91	9,603.31	36,565.41	4,788.71	36,565.41	4,866.91	41,432.32	48,262.58	3,785.00
108.	Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	4,434.38	102.45	251.88	4,788.71		4,788.71	284.86	5,073.57		125.00
109.	Tarboro, St. Anne's							197.50	197.50		
110.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius' (Old Sparta)	456.91			456.91		456.91	277.46	734.37		1,600.00
111.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	460.54	17.46		478.00		478.00	19.28	497.28		
112.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	5,330.22	11.90	189.12	5,551.24	1,885.00	7,436.24	2,789.58	10,225.82		
113.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	1,542.48			1,542.48		1,542.48		1,542.48	1,000.00	
114.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks										
115.	Wadesboro, Calvary	10,094.64		623.00	10,717.64	1,000.00	11,717.64	3.74	11,721.38		
116.	Wake Forest, St. John the Baptist	1,995.98	211.58		2,207.56		2,207.56	230.11	2,437.67		300.00
117.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	2,270.45			2,270.45		2,270.45	188.76	2,459.21		
118.	Warrenton, All Saints'	677.88		24.30	802.18		802.18	1.00	803.18		250.00
119.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	8,164.95	3,882.57	5,613.32	17,660.84		17,660.84	3,535.19	21,196.03		
120.	Weldon, Grace	7,102.29	413.82	173.33	7,691.64		7,691.64	2,122.50	9,814.14		4,654.02
121.	Wilson, St. Mark's	954.70	25.06		979.76		979.76	21.21	1,000.97		
122.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	29,299.00	266.78	556.66	51,662.73		51,662.73	6,939.21	58,601.94		4,000.00
123.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	73,326.71	34,463.98	31,199.72	138,990.41		138,990.41	36,291.16	175,281.57	241,507.18	
124.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	3,782.72			3,782.72		3,782.72	296.38	4,079.10		
125.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	20,702.96	719.75	138.42	21,561.13	627.45	22,188.58	3,674.56	25,863.14	11,464.43	10,826.99
126.	Woodleaf, St. George's	720.67		144.42	865.09		865.09	3.56	868.65		
127.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	598.77	1,753.88		2,357.65	1,901.23	4,258.88	803.49	5,062.37		6,200.00
GRAND TOTALS											928,756.31

GRAND TOTALS

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS

Parish or Mission	Current Expenses	Pension Premiums	Episcopal Maintenance	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total	Non-Expense	Total For All Purposes	Balance 12/31/57	GRAND TOTAL
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	3,643.09	407.50	228.72	2,363.83	1,147.07	271.57	8,061.78	1,665.24	9,727.02	705.55	10,432.57
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	1,783.48	180.00	61.80	129.71	309.24		2,464.23		2,464.23	66.65	2,530.88
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	6,407.26	786.25		159.69	1,162.68	2,463.65	10,959.33	5,496.78	16,456.31	1,303.84	17,760.15
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,337.04	217.81	151.54	898.72	697.80		4,302.91	5.00	4,307.91	1,890.95	6,198.86
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	1,482.38		234.11		116.74		1,833.23		1,833.23	44.00	1,877.23
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	13,752.81	805.00	1,384.95	3,682.64	5,631.98		25,277.38		25,277.38	511.60	25,788.98
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'											
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	17,772.76	997.50	1,358.57	12,732.47	14,843.63	73,517.61	121,222.54		121,222.54	—1,569.71	119,652.83
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	5,624.21	498.00	558.35	3,040.59	2,945.02	658.71	13,324.88	1,107.32	14,432.20	7,270.09	21,702.29
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	5,304.33	558.00	365.77	1,057.82	2,022.10	10,521.92	19,829.94	501.67	20,331.61	234.58	20,566.19
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	38,454.02	786.75	3,560.00	7,313.09	15,961.47		66,075.33	316.80	66,392.13	47,362.44	113,754.57
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	20,176.72	997.50	1,360.18	8,717.17	8,664.77	162,764.46	202,680.80	134,567.52	337,248.32	17,890.47	355,138.79
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	11,244.90	857.01	597.12	797.09	2,395.12		15,891.24	2,855.27	15,891.24	230.82	16,122.06
14. Charlotte, St. John's	8,835.38	945.00	500.00	1,409.26	1,311.75	1,000.00	14,001.39		16,856.66	4,237.59	21,094.25
15. Charlotte, St. Martin's	38,903.19	2,033.50	2,401.17	9,647.10	14,496.05	7,500.00	74,981.01	10,400.00	85,381.01	11,546.56	96,927.57
16. Charlotte, St. Mary-the-Virgin					67.13		67.13		67.13	69.56	136.69
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	4,403.62	270.00	200.00	414.50	35.38		5,323.50	370.92	5,694.42	152.15	5,846.57
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	32,281.48	1,400.30	2,784.43	4,216.26	11,191.34	13,000.00	64,783.81	38,129.40	103,003.21	5,918.42	108,921.63
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	3,396.75	473.48	259.38	939.12	1,729.84	377.16	7,175.73		7,175.73	804.33	7,980.06
20. Concord, All Saints'	6,821.31	675.42	446.75	1,260.21	1,095.33	17,500.00	27,799.02	600.00	28,399.02	1,476.81	29,875.83
21. Cooleenace, Good Shepherd	2,386.05	231.00	171.70	49.35	841.32	114.22	3,793.64	139.12	3,932.76	100.94	4,033.70
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	998.09			256.25	307.91	16,529.80	18,092.05	1,125.00	19,217.05	2,377.09	21,594.14
23. Durham, Ephphatha											
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	1,920.87	270.00	72.45	1,629.68	399.23	12,319.72	16,611.95	1,830.45	18,442.40	496.92	18,939.32
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	7,744.46	728.11	388.06	1,638.48	1,655.32	1,503.50	13,657.93	2,181.75	15,839.68	118.24	15,957.92
26. Durham, St. Luke's	4,513.66	273.90		2,526.99	268.71		7,583.26	2,057.57	9,640.83	9,128.18	18,769.01
27. Durham, St. Philip's	26,464.73	977.50	2,094.00	7,054.47	15,674.19	9,680.75	61,945.64	2,765.00	64,710.64	345.11	65,055.75
28. Durham, St. Titus'	1,985.84	162.00	165.91	268.16			2,581.91		2,581.91	77.71	2,659.62
29. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	1,449.97	75.00	102.70	47.77	601.27		2,276.71		2,276.71	439.91	2,716.62
30. Enfield, The Advent	5,028.12	609.60	227.63	691.96	1,323.96		7,881.27		7,881.27	926.72	8,807.99
31. Erwin, St. Stephen's	5,310.19	583.33	219.73	893.21	1,489.33		8,495.79		8,495.79	341.09	8,836.88

32.	Fork, The Ascension	1,048.73	150.50	47.60	25.50	401.51	1,681.35	233.68	1,915.23
33.	Fuquay Springs, Trinity	622.08			47.00	50.00	9,104.17	7,958.95	17,063.12
34.	Germanont, St. Philip's	155.61		31.53	105.02	30.11	322.27	49.59	371.86
35.	Greensboro, Holt Trinity	35,967.84	1,838.41	2,956.81	18,974.69	33,396.34	116,725.56	34,525.75	173,665.95
36.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	2,394.94	247.50	200.00	730.00		3,660.35	38.44	3,698.79
37.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	19,979.15	1,085.00	1,287.14	2,926.67	5,937.90	63,139.39	7,138.04	72,277.43
38.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	9,429.81	892.50	552.12	2,633.79	2,376.66	45,574.22	2,430.26	48,194.48
39.	Halifax, St. Mark's	2,522.17	240.00	119.44	371.30	658.56	3,911.47	711.53	4,623.00
40.	Hamlet, All Saints'	2,602.51	325.50	169.25	2,410.46	514.50	6,022.22	1,086.45	7,108.67
41.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	710.68		251.93	210.00	514.13	1,686.74	603.29	2,295.03
42.	Henderson, Holy Innocent's	15,429.28	945.00	1,096.57	4,445.24	5,602.54	28,058.63	4,149.17	32,207.80
43.	Henderson, The Resurrection	39,398	36.08	5.00	63.51	45.00	489.57	62.06	551.63
44.	Henderson, St. John's	3,275.68	122.50	223.07	113.95	834.33	5,499.28	441.00	5,940.28
45.	High Point, St. Luke's	100.00					100.00		100.00
46.	High Point, St. Mary's	18,840.84	875.00	1,357.66	1,940.05	6,479.07	30,970.81	42,092.13	52,613.93
47.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	5,576.61	700.00	422.07	1,783.31	1,263.88	54,754.50	600.00	57,787.79
48.	Iredell Co., St. James'	745.23	60.00	56.86		336.73	1,198.82	234.01	2,057.83
49.	Jackson, The Saviour	1,469.94	125.00	153.75	139.50	630.63	2,518.82	861.13	3,379.95
50.	Kannapolis, St. James'	5,030.62	417.00	362.69	326.87	1,349.52	7,486.70	7,922.85	8,841.92
51.	Kittrell, St. James'	263.96	15.00	21.81	354.05	13.25	668.07	232.66	900.73
52.	Laurinburg, St. David's	1,523.64	123.00	121.61	879.48	564.96	3,212.69	388.04	3,600.73
53.	Lawrence, St. Matthew's-Grace	119.99		20.40	83.52	80.00	303.91	212.00	515.91
54.	Leaksville, Epiphany	5,359.28	595.00	397.95	538.79	1,974.72	8,863.74	20,570.54	21,329.14
55.	Lexington, Grace	5,661.95	700.00	434.58	1,526.30	1,917.24	10,240.07	12,740.07	15,853.15
56.	Littleton, St. Alban's	1,253.17	108.00	200.00	62.70	616.10	2,239.97	215.89	2,455.86
57.	Littleton, St. Anna's	13.77		16.55	23.00		53.32	27.00	80.32
58.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	359.41		14.25	770.99	50.00	1,194.65	44.10	1,238.75
59.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	3,597.79	420.00	267.07	2,512.07	1,049.18	8,351.31	1,107.49	9,458.80
60.	Mayodan, The Messiah	2,211.99	163.55	169.39	163.16	834.58	4,152.30	488.87	4,641.17
61.	Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	7,484.25	559.98	190.36	1,691.06	1,413.04	11,338.69	845.56	12,984.25
62.	Milton, Christ Church	418.95	16.88	33.14		144.31	1,620.81	1,159.05	2,779.86
63.	Monroe, Holy Trinity	52.44		10.88			63.32	4.09	67.41
64.	Monroe, St. Paul's	5,093.52	735.00	396.44		1,637.97	12,969.28	1,671.92	14,641.20
65.	Mooreville, St. Matthew's	1,552.60	139.50	111.65	477.08	114.10	2,394.93	413.13	4,174.60
66.	Mount Airy, Trinity	6,597.37	735.76	485.63	1,144.90	1,946.56	7,694.50	—289.71	26,461.72
67.	Norlina, St. Luke's								
68.	Northampton Co., St. Luke's	238.85					238.85	220.00	458.85
69.	Oxford, St. Cyprian's	1,332.81	238.12	67.36	532.95	335.76	2,507.00	6,925.04	9,432.04

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	Current Expenses	Pension Premiums	Episcopal Maintenance	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total	Non-Expense	Total For All Purposes	Balance 12/31/57	GRAND TOTAL
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	8,260.83	743.75	684.21	4,422.20	2,944.97	3,959.15	21,015.11		21,015.11	37,080.77	58,095.88
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	4,165.33	577.50	319.08	255.89	1,103.69	743.00	7,164.49		7,164.49	1,174.43	8,338.92
72. Pittsboro, St. James'	263.60	27.00	10.00	15.00			315.60		315.60	16.50	332.10
73. Raleigh, Christ Church	32,033.55	1,938.36	2,533.61	6,624.14	13,300.44		56,430.10	4,877.50	61,307.60	22.09	61,329.69
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	31,073.90	2,307.00	1,665.99	7,970.77	11,798.55		54,816.21		54,816.21	3,932.60	58,748.81
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	5,419.01	210.00					5,629.01		5,629.01		5,629.01
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	520.85		61.67		353.06		935.58		935.58	672.10	1,607.68
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's	420.44		24.19		849.79	1,353.12	2,647.54		2,647.54	2,571.50	5,219.04
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	23,520.70	1,010.56	1,306.93	1,564.14	6,186.65	63,700.67	97,289.65	11,030.04	108,319.69	522.49	108,842.18
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	7,076.09	840.00	533.23	330.00	2,604.13	43,221.47	54,604.92	11,700.00	66,304.92	25,637.27	91,962.19
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	7,345.13	875.00	550.50	212.32	977.34		9,960.29	1,689.60	11,649.89	1,807.72	13,457.61
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	183.95	22.50	25.41	2.00	79.70		313.56		313.56	124.50	438.06
82. Ringwood, St. Clement's	278.92	36.00	17.36	.50	59.42		392.20		392.20	8.03	400.23
83. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	8,860.69	785.98	665.13	796.70	2,652.37		13,760.87	3,598.40	17,359.27	403.95	17,763.22
84. Rockingham, The Messiah	5,131.47	700.00	413.60	1,854.41	279.94	75.71	8,435.13		8,435.13	413.82	8,868.95
85. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	1,635.17		110.61	69.62	491.98	750.00	3,037.38		3,037.38	1,260.65	4,318.03
86. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	4,760.27	300.00	30.63	5,739.40	935.32	39,694.77	51,460.39	8,956.94	60,417.33	1,038.83	61,456.16
87. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	23,203.03	1,137.50	2,196.46	8,157.68	9,424.94	3,720.99	47,840.60	2,400.00	50,240.60	2,550.44	52,791.04
88. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	802.35	64.82	96.24	116.74	684.07		1,764.22		1,764.22	4,553.95	6,318.17
89. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	2,349.20	150.00	13.10	3,358.44	1,070.23	10,098.70	16,307.59	12,830.46	29,138.05	4,762.82	33,900.87
90. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	3,527.97	354.39	271.03		1,070.23		5,223.62	42.75	5,266.37	359.29	5,625.66
91. Roxboro, St. Mark's	3,174.01	269.38	270.77	988.48	383.44	830.62	5,916.70	650.00	6,566.70	99.75	6,666.45
92. Salisbury, St. Luke's	24,458.64	1,333.33	1,890.97	7,535.36	8,705.75	2,109.25	46,033.30	1,211.55	47,244.85	9,732.78	56,977.63
93. Salisbury, St. Paul's	1,750.27	272.50	151.26	546.97	756.21		3,477.21	600.00	4,077.21	1,305.93	5,383.14
94. Salisbury, St. Peter's	536.62		84.99		133.14		754.75		754.75	159.83	914.58
95. Salisbury, St. Philip's	789.68		28.53	338.77	355.70		1,512.68	964.55	2,477.23	235.15	2,712.38
96. Sanford, St. Thomas'	5,535.82	525.00	351.51	1,025.63	1,365.18	40,235.09	49,038.23	500.00	49,538.23	1,078.26	50,616.49
97. Scatterwhite, St. Simeon's	175.77	17.30	5.25		21.68		220.00		220.00		220.00
98. Scotland Neck, Trinity	8,874.45	682.50	532.93	961.75	2,005.88		13,057.51	2,379.20	15,436.71	3,051.23	18,487.94
99. Siler City, St. Mark's	1,125.64	78.75	85.09		274.84		1,564.32		1,564.32	163.11	1,727.43
100. Smithfield, St. Paul's	7,312.03	787.50	575.76	635.64	2,378.09	500.00	12,189.02		12,189.02	587.96	12,776.98

101.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	17,140.46	1,050.00	4,447.79	6,083.16	8,427.90	37,149.31	3,406.54	40,555.84
102.	Speed, St. Mary's	947.09	67.50			354.17	1,368.76	1,367.97	2,906.73
103.	Spray, St. Luke's	7,352.23	630.00	599.81	1,279.96	491.9	14,560.47	1,219.18	15,779.65
104.	Statesville, Holy Cross	246.92		29.06	5.19	127.46	408.63	30.74	439.37
105.	Statesville, Trinity	7,627.10	700.00	1,172.07	754.68	3,835.16	15,492.09	6,284.45	21,776.54
106.	Stovall, St. Peter's	212.00	30.00	17.39		151.40	410.79	147.64	558.43
107.	Tarboro, Calvary Parish	16,489.97	702.19	1,358.44	3,219.24	8,536.00	36,349.71	5,082.61	41,432.32
108.	Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	3,190.26	275.62	153.39	40.60	1,087.97	4,811.89	261.68	5,073.51
109.	Tarboro, St. Anne's							197.50	197.50
110.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius' (Old Sparta)	162.44		25.00	81.18	144.41	715.49	18.88	734.37
111.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	330.47	7.64	29.63	17.46	15.00	400.20	97.08	497.28
112.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	2,873.61	273.00	186.24	479.43	719.34	8,416.62	1,809.20	10,225.82
113.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	787.94	24.00	60.07	16.00	211.09	1,099.10	443.38	1,542.48
114.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks								
115.	Wadesboro, Calvary	6,692.85	879.98	351.40	978.93	2,220.89	11,124.05	597.33	11,721.38
116.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	914.43	54.00	24.24	317.00	207.66	1,879.83	557.84	2,437.67
117.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	1,453.53	99.43	62.65	212.93	276.03	2,104.57	354.64	2,459.21
118.	Warrenton, All Saints'	598.82		6.65	102.80	77.16	785.43	17.75	803.18
119.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	6,838.75	735.76	548.78	429.76	5,613.32	16,558.77	4,637.26	21,196.03
120.	Weldon, Grace	4,344.87	301.91	323.19	1,335.94	1,355.90	7,661.81	955.33	9,814.14
121.	Wilson, St. Mark's	447.12	95.00	75.00	198.93		1,197.00	34.92	1,000.97
122.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	16,921.62	1,050.00	1,576.44	2,251.37	6,452.83	28,232.26	3,251.04	38,601.94
123.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	57,340.68	2,695.00	3,697.73	60,460.49	27,719.51	151,913.41	4,335.03	175,281.57
124.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	2,226.56	292.10	125.64	808.07	135.59	3,587.96	491.14	4,079.10
125.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	9,309.41	877.50	583.00	640.43	2,575.15	22,231.85	3,631.29	25,863.14
126.	Woodleaf, St. George's	468.60	54.00	36.60	2.40	282.62	844.22	24.43	868.65
127.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	441.71	15.00		42.51	75.52	1,460.00	186.65	5,062.37
GRAND TOTALS									
		839,749.27	56,345.49	63,145.83	255,127.51	327,203.62	714,878.68	390,807.99	2,998,283.91

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

(As of December 31st)

	1955	1956	1957
Clergy	106	106	103
Deacons Ordained	6	8	3
Priests Ordained	8	7	3
Clergy Deceased	1	3	0
Candidates for Holy Orders	12	10	18
Postulants	19	16	13
Lay Readers	111	192	142
Parishes	49	53	53
Organized Missions	55	52	56
Unorganized Missions	20	23	18
Baptisms — Infant	787	808	796
Baptisms — Adult	152	138	129
Confirmations	1,008	1,211	1,041
Marriages	201	181	181
Burials	282	248	281
Baptized Persons	27,077	28,816	29,976
Communicants	18,787	19,505	20,104
Church School			
Officers and Teachers	1,305	1,381	1,474
Pupils	8,082	8,390	8,753
Bible Class (enrollment)	2,415	2,486	2,899
Total Enrollments	11,802	12,257	13,126

NOTE: The number of Confirmations reported by the bishops for 1957 was 1049. The figure of 1041 is the total reported in the Parochial Reports, some of which were not received by the Secretary.

VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1955	1956	1957
Churches	6,161,770.87	7,165,568.78	8,217,763.65
Rectories	1,030,074.00	1,226,850.00	1,196,655.00
Parish Houses	2,193,098.42	2,338,307.30	2,874,004.50
Other Buildings	210,304.00	321,782.00	373,513.00
Land	1,875,250.00	1,963,350.00	2,036,309.91
Furniture	907,180.00	1,023,062.05	1,069,975.28
Total Property Value	12,377,677.29	14,038,917.13	15,768,221.34
Insurance	8,620,150.10	9,465,924.40	10,426,338.40
Indebtedness	421,815.33	840,840.03	928,756.31

RECEIPTS

	1955	1956	1957
Local Support	1,170,176.17	1,263,319.00	1,374,840.76
Special Parochial	216,861.28	204,786.43	358,663.50
Outside Work	140,142.73	143,951.79	139,826.07
Capital Account	306,191.86	301,197.61	154,706.14
Non-Income	119,988.99	611,824.93	599,982.54
Total Receipts	1,953,661.03	2,525,079.76	2,628,019.01

DISBURSEMENTS

	1955	1956	1957
Current Operating Expense	734,786.40	779,506.02	839,749.27
Pension Premium	49,908.40	54,334.56	56,345.49
Diocesan Assessment	44,920.58	51,909.67	63,145.83
Special Parochial	204,565.33	226,493.61	255,127.51
Outside Work	277,503.47	298,223.33	327,203.62
Capital Account	315,717.85	1,059,431.92	714,878.68
Non-Income Items	157,636.30	144,374.68	390,807.99
Total Disbursements	1,785,038.33	2,614,273.79	2,647,258.39

Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese

THIS DEED, made by _____ and _____, of the County of _____ and State of _____, of the first part, to _____ (Bishop), _____ and _____, Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 3569 of the Consolidated Statutes of North Carolina, of the second part,

Witnesseth:

That the said _____ and _____, in consideration of _____ Dollars to _____ in hand paid by said Trustees, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha_____ given, granted, bargained and sold, and do_____ hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee simple, that certain lot or parce lof land, situate in the County of _____ and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of _____, and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning _____, and containing _____ acre _____, more or less. *To have and to hold* by the said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, in fee simple forever, to and for the *use and benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said _____ covenant_____ with said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, that _____ seized of said premises in fee, and ha_____ right to convey the same in fee simple; that the same are free from encumbrances, and that _____ will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof, the said _____ and _____ ha_____ hereunto set their hand_____ and seal_____ this _____ day of _____ A.D., 19_____.

_____(SEAL)

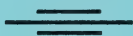
_____(SEAL)

Offerings Required by Canon

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND. Payment required by Canon on the first of January, April, July and October.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, Thanksgiving Day.

FUNDS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM. Monthly.



All Offerings for the above items should be sent to the Treasurer, Diocese of North Carolina, Security National Bank, Raleigh, North Carolina.

OUR GOAL
5%
FOR THE CHURCH

C 283
N87

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

*One Hundred and Forty-Third
Annual Convention*



SAINT PETER'S CHURCH
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY TWELFTH AND THIRTEENTH
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND FIFTY-NINE

St. Mary's Junior College
RALEIGH
The Diocesan School for Girls
RICHARD G. STONE, PH.D., L.H.D., *President*

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution
CHARLOTTE
MANLY D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*

Good Samaritan Hospital for Negroes
CHARLOTTE
MR. EDWARD R. FRYE, *Administrator*

St. Agnes' Hospital for Negroes
RALEIGH
MR. W. GORDON POOLE, *Administrator*

St. Augustine's College
RALEIGH
For Negro Students of Both Sexes
DR. JAMES A. BOYER, *President*

J o u r n a l

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED FORTY-THIRD
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

SAINT PETER'S CHURCH
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 12 AND 13, 1959

ALLRED PRINTING COMPANY
Greensboro, North Carolina
1959

THE ONE HUNDRED AND FORTY-FOURTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF
NORTH CAROLINA
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD
IN CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 10 AND 11, 1960

THE TWENTY-NINTH SYNOD OF THE FOURTH
PROVINCE
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD IN CHRIST CHURCH
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA
ON NOVEMBER 10, 1959

I N D E X

Armed Services, Report of Committee on	185-186
Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church, Offering for	47
Bishop's Address	65-74
Bishop's Address, Report of Committee on	59-60
Bishop Baker's Journal	107-117
Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Report of	191-192
Budgets for 1960	143-148
Candidates for Holy Orders	19
Canons, Report of Committee on	166
Chancellor, Report of	166-168
Church Music, Report of Commission on	190
Clergy, Alphabetical List and Fields of Labor	9-16
Order of Canonical Residence of	17-19
Committees and Commissions, Members of	7-8
Diocesan Headquarters, Report of Committee on	129-132
Episcopal Churchwomen, Officers of	31
Report of	180-183
Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Directors of	7
Report of	163-165
Episcopal Laymen, Officers of	32
Report of	184-185
Evangelism, Report of Commission on	56
Examining Chaplains, Members of Board of	5
Report of	176
Executive Council, Members of	5
Department Chairmen of	8
Report of	127-128
Fisher, The Rev. George Alfred (Memorial Page)	33
General Convention, Messages from	42
Historiographer, Report of	183-184
Journal of Proceedings	34-62
Kanuga Lake, Trustees of	6
Report of	177-178

Lay Officers	193-201
Missionary to the Deaf, Report of	179-180
Murdoch Memorial Society, Trustees of	6
Report of	173-175
New Parishes, Report of Committee on	40-41
North Carolina Churchman, Report of	54
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Trustees of	6
Report of	175-176
Officers of the Diocese	5
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from	21-30
Parochial Reports (Statistics)	202-219
Penick, The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson, D.D., LL.D. Memorial Pages	33a-33b
Memorial Statements and Resolutions	35-37
Journal (1958) of	75-106
Pension Fund, Report of	187-188
Postulants	20
Provincial Synod, Deputies to	7
Racial Subjects, Report of Commission on	191
Radio and Television, Report of Commission on	189-190
St. Agnes' Hospital, Report of	129
St. Augustine's College, Report of	160-163
St. Mary's Junior College, Trustees of	6
Report of	169-171
Standing Committee, Members of	5
Report of	120-126
State of the Church, Report of Committee on	148-160
Thompson Orphanage, Managers of	6
Report of	168-169
Treasurer of the Diocese, Report of	141-142
Trustees of the Diocese	6
Report of	132-139
University of the South, Trustees of	6
Report of	171-173
Vade Mecum Camps & Conferences, Report of	178ff.
Young People's Service League, Officers of	32

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1959

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The RIGHT REV. RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., Raleigh

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The REV. CARL FRANKLIN HERMAN, Greensboro

TREASURER

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, Raleigh

CHANCELLOR

MR. D. EDWARD HUDGINS, Greensboro

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON, Chapel Hill

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., *Pres.*

The Rev. Carl F. Herman, *Sec.*

The Rev. Thom W. Blair

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

Mr. Henry W. Lewis

Hon. Francis O. Clarkson

Mr. Haywood Duke

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(until 1960)

The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.

The Rev. John A. Gray

The Rev. John C. Mott

Dr. Sydenham B. Alexander

Dr. James A. Boyer

Mr. George E. London

Mrs. William L. Steele, Jr.

Mr. A. Freeman Edgerton

(until 1961)

The Rev. David W. Yates

The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr.

The Rev. William P. Price

Mr. Hyman H. Philips, Jr.

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler

Mr. Ben S. Willis

Mrs. T. P. Thomas

(until 1962)

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

The Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth

The Rev. John S. Spong

Mr. Tom M. Evins

Mr. H. Gilliam Nicholson

Dr. George D. Penick

Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

The Rev. Thom W. Blair

The Rev. Peter C. Robinson

The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell

The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese

Mr. R. Lee Covington (until 1960) Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. (until 1961)
Mr. William H. Ruffin (until 1962)

TRUSTEES OF FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr. The Rev. H. Hunt Comer
The Rev. Martin R. Tilson Mr. F. Ogburn Yates

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1960)

Mrs. Henry C. Bourne
Mr. Haywood Duke
Mr. Pembroke Nash
Mr. Arthur L. Tyler

(until 1963)

The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D.
Mr. R. Lee Covington
Mr. T. C. Heyward
Mr. Sam Peirson

DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1960)

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny
Mr. M. E. Pierson

(until 1962)

The Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
Mr. H. T. Cosby

(until 1964)

The Rev. James D. Beckwith
Mr. Edwin Clarkson
Mr. Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

(all until 1961)

The Rev. David W. Yates

Maj.-Gen. Joseph Dalton Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr.

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF KANUGA LAKE CONFERENCES, INC.

(all until 1960)

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
Miss Sylbert Pendleton

TRUSTEES OF THE

NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(until 1960)

Mr. Norman A. Cocke
Mr. Kemp D. Battle
Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny
Mr. H. T. Cosby

(until 1961)

Mr. Julian Robertson
Mr. William A. Goodson
Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Mr. Thomas B. Rice

(until 1962)

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
Mr. William H. Ruffin
Dr. Arthur H. London, Jr.
Mr. T. C. Heyward

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

(until 1960)

Mr. H. T. Cosby
Mr. Walter N. Hobbs
Judge Francis O. Clarkson
Dr. Frank B. Marsh
The Rev. John C. Mott
The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.
The Rev. S. Grayson Clary

(until 1961)

The Rev. Thom Blair
The Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr.
Mr. William P. Biggers
Mr. Sam Peirson
Mr. Haywood Duke
Mr. C. Shields Alexander
Mr. N. A. Cocke
Mrs. Julian Robertson

(until 1962)

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell
The Rev. Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.
Mr. Richard H. Mason
Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
Mr. Oscar Burnett
Mrs. E. C. Marshall

DEPUTIES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.	Mr. A. Lee Foster, Jr.
The Rev. Henry T. Egger	Mr. C. Shields Alexander
The Rev. Carl F. Herman	Mr. James E. Simmons, Jr.
The Rev. John S. Spong	Dr. R. M. Wyche
The Rev. John C. Mott	Mr. George R. Goodwin
The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker	Mr. A. W. Fanjoy

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr.	Mr. Sherwood Brockwell, Jr.
The Rev. John A. Gray	Gen. Allen F. Kingman
The Rev. Loren B. Mead	Mr. R. G. S. Davis
The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell	Mr. Gilbert Clinard
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp	Mr. Kenneth Knight
The Rev. Richard Turkelson	Mr. James R. McKenzie

CANONICAL COMMITTEES

On New Parishes: The Rev. Messrs. Henry T. Egger and David V. Guthrie, Jr., and Messrs. Arven H. Saunders and T. M. Evins.

On the State of the Church: The Rev. Messrs. Robert L. Ladehoff, William L. Williams, and Roderick L. Reinecke, and Messrs. H. D. Darrow, Roy W. Holsten and Hobart T. Steele.

On Constitution and Canons: Messrs. Henry C. Bourne and Pembroke Nash, and the Rev. Messrs. James M. Dick, D.D., Richard H. Lee and Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.

On the Church Pension Fund: Messrs. John B. London, David L. Gallagher and James H. Hardison.

On Elections: The Rev. Messrs. Warwick Aiken, Jr. and Richard W. Turkelson, and Messrs. Coleman M. Whitlock and Daniel L. Bell.

On Unfinished Business: The Rev. Messrs. Herbert N. Tucker, Jr. and George A. Kemp, and Messrs. James Irwin, Peter Shields and James Hill.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN

(until May, 1960)

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION	The Rev. John A. Gray
CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS	The Rev. William P. Price
COLLEGE WORK	The Rev. David W. Yates
FINANCE	Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
INSTITUTIONS	The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
MISSIONS	The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
PROMOTION	The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.

OTHER COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

On Church Music: The Rev. Messrs. Claude E. Guthrie and O'Kelley Whitaker, Dr. Urban T. Holmes, Jr., and Messrs. George C. Eichhorn and Malcolm McKinne.

On Armed Services: The Rev. Messrs. Roland J. Moncure and John N. McAllister, and Mr. C. Hill Yarborough.

On Publicity: The Rev. Messrs. R. Martin Caldwell, B. Daniel Sapp and Ronald L. Woodruff, and Mr. Herbert G. Bailey, Jr.

On Racial Subjects: The Rev. Messrs. Carl F. Herman, William P. Price, Thomas A. Fraser, Jr. and Othello D. Stanley, Drs. James A. Boyer, Percy Young, and Edson E. Blackman, and Messrs. Richard H. Mason, C. Shields Alexander, D. Edward Hudgins, Henry W. Lewis and John P. Kennedy, Jr.

On Evangelism: The Rev. Messrs. John S. Spong, Warwick Aiken, Jr. and Loren B. Mead, and Messrs. George R. Goodwin, George E. London, H. G. Nicholson and E. J. Moore.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CLERGY, WITH ASSIGNMENTS

July 15, 1959

- THE BISHOP, THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh. Telephone: Office, TE 4-3475; Residence, TE 2-2551.
- AIKEN, WARWICK, JR., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray, and Priest in charge of St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Leaksville. Address, 500 Riverside Drive, Spray. Telephone: MA 3-3646.
- ALLEN, CURTIS TILLEY*, Assistant to the Rector, Calvary Parish, Tarboro. Address, Tarboro. Telephone: Office, TA 3-3958; Residence, TA 3-4278.
- BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh. Address, 2519 Lewis Farm Road. Telephone: Office, TE 3-2869; Rectory, TE 2-9954.
- BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Northampton County. Address, 609 Cedar Street, Weldon. Telephone: Office, JE 6-4312; Rectory, JE 6-3041.
- BLAIR, THOM WILLIAMSON, Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte 7. Address, 1412 Providence Road. Telephone: Office, ED 3-0378; Rectory, FR 7-5638.
- BOLLINGER, THOMAS EUGENE*, Minister of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. Address, P.O. Box 607. Telephone: Office, Dunn, 3835; Rectory, Dunn, 4972.
- BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, D.D., Non-Parochial. Professor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut. Address, 140 Prospect Street. Telephone: Office, ST 7-2000; Residence, SP 6-9653.
- BUNTING, JERE, JR., Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte 7. Address, 1412 Providence Road. Telephone: Office, ED 3-0378; Residence, FR 5-4706.
- BURROUGHS, JOSEPH PARKER, Priest in charge of Calvary Chapel, and St. Ignatius' Church, Tarboro. Address, 1305 Dancy Street. Telephone: Office, TA 3-3724; Residence, TA 3-3647.
- BURT, AUGUSTUS MOODY III*, Minister of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. Address, P.O. Box 221, Walnut Cove. Telephone: LY 1-5247.
- CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, JR., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Address, 350 E. Massachusetts Avenue. Telephone: Office, OX 2-3171; Rectory, OX 2-6631.

- CARPENTER, JAMES ANDERSON, Non-Parochial. Address, 39 Maid's Causeway, Cambridge, England.
- CATO, PHILLIP CARLYLE, Deacon in charge of St. James' Church, Kanapolis. Address, P.O. Box 326. Telephone: Office, WE 3-4241; Residence, WE 2-8556.
- CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., Retired. Address, 927 West Street, Macon, Mississippi. Telephone 15.
- COBEY, HARRY SPEAKE, Priest in charge of all Saints' Church, Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg. Address, P. O. Box 628, Hamlet. Telephone 1082.
- COLLIE, ERIC DUNCAN, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Albemarle. Address, 428 Pee Dee Avenue. Telephone: Office, YU 2-1428; Residence, YU 2-5525.
- COMER, HARPER HUNT, Priest in charge of St. Paul's and St. Peter's Churches, Salisbury, and St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville. Address, 929 South Church Street, Salisbury. Telephone: ME 3-0348.
- CONRAD, WALLACE HEDRICK, Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and the Church of the Ascension, Fork. Address, P. O. Box 35, Cooleemee. Telephone, 2181.
- COURTNEY, CLAUDE WARD, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Charlotte, and St. Alban's Church, Davidson. Address, Rt. 9, Box 232, Charlotte 8. Telephone: Office, EX 9-7574; Rectory, EX 2-1273.
- COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Retired. Address, 600 Fairmont Street, Greensboro. Telephone: BR 5-7454.
- CROXSON, ROBERT ALAN, Non-Parochial. Chaplain, Virginia Episcopal School, Lynchburg, Va.
- DAVIS, JOHN WILLIAM SUTPHIN, Priest in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Durham. Address, 2213 Prince Street, Telephone 7-9469.
- DEES, JAMES PARKER, Rector of Trinity Church Statesville. Address, 421 Walnut Street. Telephone: TR 2-2023.
- DICK, JAMES McDOWELL, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Address, 21 S. McDowell Street. Telephone: Office, TE 2-4525; Rectory, TE 2-1622.
- DILLARD, STARKE SPOTTSWOOD, JR., Chaplain, U. S. Air Force.
- EDDLTON, OSCAR BAUGHMAN, Assistant to the Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Address, 21 S. McDowell Street. Telephone: Office, TE 2-4525; Residence, VA 8-5225.

- EDWARDS, WILLIAM GLOVER, Priest in charge, Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. Address, 2541 McClintock Road. Telephone: Office, FR 6-0018; Residence, ED 4-8313.
- EGGER, HENRY TOBIAS, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Address, North Tryon at Seventh Street. Telephone: Office, ED 2-7746; Rectory, FR 7-3111.
- FINCH, FLOYD WILLIAM, JR., Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Address, 2701 Avondale Avenue. Telephone: Office, ED 4-9324, Rectory, FR 6-2725.
- FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf. Address, 2305 Wilson Street, Durham. Telephone 8-0521.
- FORZLY, GEORGE NACLE, Assistant to the Rector, St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Address, P. O. Box 4026. Telephone: Office, FR 6-8441; Residence, FR 6-7600.
- FRASER, THOMAS AUGUSTUS, JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, 520 Summit Street. Telephone: Office, PA 3-7444 or PA 2-2702; Rectory, PA 2-6745.
- GLOVER, MORTIMER WORTH, JR., Non-Parochial. Address, St. John's Church, Cold Spring Harbor, N. Y. Telephone: Office, MY 2-6368; Residence, WA 1-2768, Syosset, N. Y.
- GRAY, JOHN ADKINS, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. Address, P. O. Box 22. Telephone: Office, 4872; Rectory, 3760.
- GREEN, JOSEPH NATHANIEL, JR., Chaplain, St. Augustine's College, and Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, and Priest in charge of St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg. Mailing address, 1418 Oakwood Avenue, Raleigh. Telephone: Office, VA 8-4551; Residence, TE 2-2737.
- GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN, Non-Parochial.
- GUERRY, MOULTRIE, D.D., Chaplain of St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh. Address, St. Mary's Junior College. Telephone TE 2-8965.
- GUTHRIE, DAVID VANCE, JR., Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Henderson, and Holy Trinity Church, Townsville. Address, P. O. Box 424, Henderson. Telephone: GE 8-7571.
- HALE, EDWARD STUART TRACY, Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, Christ Church, Milton, and St. Luke's Church, Yanceyville. Address, Rt. 1, Box 2B, Roxboro. Telephone 8-2014.
- HALE, GEORGE BLODGETT STUART, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh. Address, 309 W. Drewry Lane. Telephone: Office, TE 4-8871; Rectory, TE 4-3124.

- HARRISON, FREDERICK CLARENCE, JR., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte. Address, Rt. 4, Box 30-F, Matthews. Telephone: Office, FR 7-7064; Rectory, FR 6-0121 (both Charlotte).
- HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in charge of Good Shepherd Church, Ridgeway. Address, Warrenton. Telephone 438-6.
- HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON, Retired. Address, 5040 East Capitol St., Washington 19, D. C. Telephone, LU 2-7644.
- HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese. Address, 2105 West Market Street. Telephone: Office, BR 5-1651; Rectory, BR 2-8066.
- HETHCOCK, WILLIAM HOOVER*, Assistant to the Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Address, 2105 W. Market St. Telephone: Office, BR 5-1651; Residence, BR 3-7148.
- HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, TH.D., Non-Parochial. Professor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut. Address as aforesaid. Telephone ST 7-2000.
- HOBGOOD, CLARENCE EDWARD, Non-Parochial, Chaplain, U. S. Air Force.
- HORNE, RODNAY ANTHONY, Rector, Grace Church, Lexington. Address, P. O. Box 345. Telephone: Office, CH 6-2218; Rectory, CH 6-4515.
- HOYT, FREDERICK WILLIAM, Rector of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy, and Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin. Address, 228 Fairview Avenue, Mt. Airy. Telephone: Office, ST 6-6067; Rectory, ST 6-4619.
- HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Retired. Address, 702 Daniels St., Raleigh. Telephone: VA 8-2418.
- HUNTER, FREDERICK JESSE, Priest in charge of St. Philip's Church, Salisbury, and Holy Cross Church, Statesville. Address, 814 W. Monroe St., Salisbury.
- INSKO, WILLIAM ROBERT, Chaplain to Episcopal Students, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. Address, 501 E. Rosemary St., Chapel Hill. Telephone: Office, 6111; Residence, 9-7443.
- JEFFRESS, EDWIN BEDFORD, JR., Diocesan Director of Christian Education and of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences. Address, 802 Hillsboro St., Raleigh (Rt. 1, Westfield, from June 1st to Sept. 1st—Telephone, Danbury, LY 3-2242). Raleigh Office telephone, TE 4-3475.
- JOHNSON, ROBERT JOSIAH, D.D., Retired. Address, 1304 Fikewood Drive, Wilson. Telephone 7-0681.

- KELLERMAN, JOSEPH LODGE, Non-Parochial, Address, 1125 East Morehead Avenue, Charlotte 3. Telephone: Office, FR 5-5521; Residence, EM 6-2556.
- KEMP, GEORGE ARTHUR, Assistant to the Rector, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, 520 Summit Street. Telephone: Office, PA 2-2702; Residence, PA 5-6162.
- KITTENGER, JOHN RAYMOND, Non-Parochial. Teacher of Religion, Elon College. Address, P. O. Box 695. Telephone: JU 4-7333.
- LADEHOFF, ROBERT LOUIS, Priest in charge, St. Paul's Church, Thomasville. Address, 120 Highland Avenue. Telephone: Office, 2396; Residence, 2-1134.
- LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and Priest in charge of St. John the Baptist Church, Wake Forest, and St. James' Church, Kittrell. Address, P. O. Box 212, Louisburg. Telephone: GY 6-3383.
- LEE, RICHARD HENRY, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville. Address, P. O. Box 757. Telephone: DI 9-5369.
- MACLIN, CHARLES WAITE, Deacon in charge of St. Paul's Church, Cary, and Trinity Church, Fuquay Springs. Address, P. O. Box 523, Cary. Telephone: HO 7-9781.
- MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Rector, Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest in charge of St. George's Church, Woodleaf. Address, P. O. Box 123, Cleveland. Telephone: BR 8-2124.
- MASTERSON, ROBERT COOLIDGE, Retired. Address, 404 Whitehead Circle, Chapel Hill. Telephone: 8-6272.
- MCALLISTER, JOHN NETHERTON, Priest in charge of St. Matthew's Church, Salisbury, and St. James' Church, Iredell County. Address, Rt. 6, Box 275, Salisbury. Telephone: ME 3-0386.
- MCMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Non-Parochial. Address, Ripon Hall, Oxford, England.
- MEAD, LOREN BENJAMIN, Rector of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill. Address, 200 Hayes Road. Telephone: Office, 9467; Rectory 9-3531.
- MILLER, MERRILL CUSHING, JR., Non-Parochial. Address, Institute of Religion, J. H. Jones Library Building, Texas Medical Center, Houston 25, Texas.
- MILTON, MARSHALL McCORMICK, Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Durham. Address, Box 236, West Durham Station. Telephone: Office, 8-1064; Rectory, 7-3280.
- MONCURE, ROLAND JONES, Rector of Epiphany Church, Leaksville. Address, 111 Church Street. Telephone: MA 3-6997.

- MOORE, WILLIAM MOULTRIE, JR., Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Address, P. O. Box 4026. Telephone: Office, FR 6-8441; Rectory, ED 2-8315.
- MOTT, JOHN CHILTON, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Address, North Greene Street at West Fisher Avenue. Telephone: Office, BR 2-1664 or BR 4-1898; Rectory, BR 4-1419.
- NEWTON, ALBERT SIDNEY, Assistant to the Rector, Christ Church, Raleigh. Address, 120 East Edenton Street. Telephone: Office, TE 4-6259; Residence, TE 4-1761.
- O'BRIEN, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Chaplain to Episcopal Students at Duke University and Priest in charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham. Address, Box 4844, Duke Station, Durham. Telephone: Office, 9011, Ext. 22-220; Residence, 8-1352.
- PATTERSON, WILLIAM BROWN, JR., Non-Parochial. Address, Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.
- PETERS, GEORGE ROWLAND, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe. Address, P. O. Box 293. Telephone: Office, AT 3-6918; Rectory, AT 3-5546.
- PETTIT, LAUTON WHITLOCK, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. Address, P. O. Box 583. Telephone: Office, 2425; Rectory, 2421.
- PRICE, ROBERT HAMPTON, Priest in charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. Address, 649 Spring Lane. Telephone: Office, SP 3-7171; Residence, SP 4-4052.
- PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. Address, North Main Street at West Farriss Avenue. Telephone: Office, 9042; Rectory, 6780.
- RAUH, WALTER FREDERICK, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord. Address, 712 South Spring Street. Telephone: Office, ST 2-2024; Rectory, ST 2-2023.
- REINECKE, RODERICK LAURY, Chaplain to Episcopal Students at State College, Raleigh. Address, Box 5276 State College Station. Telephone: Office, TE 2-7184; Residence, TE 3-4992.
- ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS, Retired. Address, Bratton Avenue, York, S. C. Telephone: MU 4-6725.
- ROBINSON, PETER CHASE, Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro. Address, 3415 Wilshire Drive. Telephone: Office, BR 5-2908; Rectory, BR 5-5415.
- ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Retired. Address, Patrick Springs, Va.
- SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. Address, 120 E. Edenton St. Telephone: Office, TE 4-6259; Rectory, TE 2-3814.
- SCOTT, ROBERT TAYLOR, Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte. Address, 1412 Providence Road. Telephone: Office, ED 3-0378.

- SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham. Address, 403 E. Main Street. Telephone: Office, 2-1450 or 9-3610; Rectory, 7-4276.
- SMITH, THOMAS, JR., Priest in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, 810 N. Cameron Avenue. PA 5-0928.
- SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Address, P. O. Box 13. Telephone: Office, GI 2-3734; Rectory, GI 2-2238.
- SPONG, JOHN SHELBY, Rectory of Calvary Parish and Priest in charge of St. Anne's and St. Luke's Churches, Tarboro, St. Mary's Church, Speed, and Grace Church, Lawrence. Address, P. O. Box 702, Tarboro. Telephone: Office, TA 3-3958; Rectory, TA 3-3841.
- SPONG, WILLIAM CONWELL, Deacon in charge of Christ Church and Church of the Holy Hope, Rocky Mount. Address, 621 Fairview Street. Telephone
- STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite. Address, 404 Granville Street, Oxford. Telephone: 4779.
- STURTEVANT, JOSEPH EDWARD*, Minister of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. Address, P. O. Box 172. Telephone: Office, 5781; Rectory, 3091.
- THOMAS, HARRY, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall. Address, 302 College St., Oxford. Telephone: Office, 3719; Rectory, 3879.
- THOMAS, ROBERT FINDLAY, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Address, 320 E. Davis St., Telephone: Office, CA 6-3477; Rectory, CA 7-4437.
- THOMSEN, WILLIAM EDWARD, JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. Address, 614 South Second St. Telephone: Office, WE 4-2675; Rectory, WE 4-4361.
- TILSON, MARTIN ROBERT, Rector, St. John's Church, Charlotte. Address, Rt. 2, Charlotte 9. Telephone: Office, EM 6-3034; Rectory, EM 6-2435.
- TUCKER, HERBERT NASH, JR., Rector, Church of the Holy Innocents', Henderson. Address, P. O. Box 486. Telephone: Office, GE 8-5919; Rectory, GE 8-7169.
- TURKELSON, RICHARD WESLEY, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Church and assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro. Address, 301 Forest Hill Avenue, Rocky Mount. Telephone: Office, 2-2070; Residence, 2-5933.

- VERELL, GARY ARCHER*, Minister of Calvary Chapel, Burlington, and St. Andrew's Church, Haw River. Address, 708 Piedmont Way, Burlington. Telephone: CA 6-3450.
- VIVERETTE, JACOB ASTOR, JR., Assistant to the Rector of the Holy Trinity Church and Chaplain to Episcopal Students at Woman's College, Greensboro. Address, N. Greene Street at West Fisher Avenue. Telephone: Office, BR 2-1664; Residence, BR 5-4456.
- WATSON, ROBERT MEREDITH, JR., Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Durham. Address, 908 Club Blvd. Telephone: Office, 8-1079; Residence, 4-2562.
- WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Retired. Address, P. O. Box 621, Tarboro. Telephone, TA 3-2650.
- WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Retired. Address, 201 McAlway Road, Charlotte 7. Telephone, EM 6-3427.
- WHITAKER, O'KELLEY, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. Address, 211 N. Church Street. Telephone: Office, ME 3-3221; Rectory, ME 6-4888.
- WILKINS, WILLIAM ALFRED, Rector of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, and Holy Trinity Church, Monroe. Address, 316 West Hill St. Charlotte 6. Telephone, ED 3-6271.
- WILLIAMS, HUNTINGTON, JR., Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, Box 5233, Ardmore Station. Telephone: Office, PA 3-5079; Rectory, PA 3-2292.
- WILLIAMS, WILLIAM LEE, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and St. Alban's and St. Anna's Churches, Littleton. Address, P. O. Box 264, Roanoke Rapids. Telephone: Office, JE 7-3610; Rectory, JE 7-4216.
- WOODRUFF, RONALD LEE, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Church, Durham. Address, 1109 Raynor St. Telephone: Office, 2-2045; Residence, 2-1052.
- WOODRUFF, WILLIAM DAVID, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Siler City. Address, 211 Oakmont Drive (Rt. 2), Asheboro. Telephone: Office, 5234; Rectory, 5080.
- YATES, DAVID WATT, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Address, 304 E. Franklin St. Telephone: Office, 6111; Residence, 9-1681.
- YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, PH.D., Non-Parochial. Professor of Religion, Princeton University, Princeton, N. J. Address, McCosh Hall.

*Ordination anticipated in the Fall.

LIST OF CLERGY
IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.

Consecrated January 25, 1951

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
7- 6, 1913	Israel Harding Hughes	8-23, 1914
9-24, 1915	Howard Stetler Hartzell	5-22, 1921
9- 1, 1917	Milton Moran Weston	12- 6, 1905
1-16, 1922	Eugene Leon Henderson	10- 7, 1897
11- 6, 1922	William Hardin Wheeler	12-20, 1905
12-16, 1930	Francis Craighill Brown, D.D.	6-25, 1925
11- 1, 1931	Willis Gaylord Clark	5- 3, 1908
5-12, 1932	Robert Ewell Roe	6- 7, 1903
6-20, 1934	David Watt Yates	1-16, 1935
5- 1, 1935	James McDowell Dick, D.D.	6- 5, 1927
6-18, 1939	William Penn Price	6-20, 1940
1- 7, 1940	William Martin Latta	6-16, 1933
2-29, 1940	Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.	9-17, 1910
6-22, 1941	Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.	6-17, 1942
7- 1, 1941	Jadi Levi Martin	5-22, 1921
8- 1, 1942	William Moultrie Moore, Jr.	5-13, 1941
9- 2, 1942	Robert Coolidge Masterson	6-13, 1918
8-15, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman	2-17, 1944
10- 1, 1943	Harry Speake Cobey	6- 2, 1918
2-22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune	4-12, 1945
11-12, 1944	Thomas James Campbell Smyth	5-16, 1945
2-21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks, Th.D.	11-21, 1945
10-31, 1945	Joseph William O'Brien	6- 7, 1946
6- 1, 1946	Foster Nugent Cox	10-18, 1945
10- 2, 1946	Clarence Edward Hobgood	4-24, 1947
3- 1, 1947	John Chilton Mott	2-20, 1945
5-30, 1948	Frederick Jesse Hunter	7- 6, 1941
10-22, 1949	Rodnay Anthony Horne	6-11, 1948
11-22, 1949	Marshall McCormick Milton	6- 1, 1939
3-25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellermann	6-11, 1936
7- 1, 1950	Robert Findlay Thomas	12-20, 1941
8-13, 1950	Franklin Woodrow Young, Ph.D.	6-15, 1951
10- 1, 1950	James Dunbar Beckwith	6- 5, 1935
11-15, 1950	John Raymond Kittenger	2-12, 1938
4- 1, 1951	Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	12-20, 1918
4- 1, 1951	Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr.	2- 2, 1942
6- 5, 1951	Peter Chase Robinson	5-30, 1952

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
11- 6, 1951 William Edward Thomsen, Jr.	12-23, 1941
2-15, 1952 John Adkins Gray	2-27, 1942
5-22, 1952 O'Kelley Whitaker	12-19, 1952
6- 1, 1952 William Robert Insko	12- 7, 1950
6-18, 1952 Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952 James Anderson Carpenter	2-11, 1953
6-18, 1952 George Ian Robertson McMahon	2- 3, 1953
6-27, 1952 George Nacle Forzly	6-16, 1953
8- 1, 1952 Roland Jones Moncure	6-13, 1924
10-15, 1952 Thom Williamson Blair	6-10, 1950
1- 1, 1953 Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr.	3-5, 1950
6-17, 1953 Bruce Daniel Sapp	12-18, 1953
6-24, 1953 Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr.	10-26, 1954
6-28, 1953 Robert Meredith Watson, Jr.	5-27, 1954
2- 1, 1954 Lauton Whitlock Pettit	12-17, 1942
2- 4, 1954 William Alfred Wilkins	6-12, 1933
9-12, 1954 William Augustin Griffin	9- 9, 1955
1-19, 1955 James Parker Dees	1-19, 1950
3- 4, 1955 Warwick Aiken, Jr.	7-27, 1951
6-18, 1955 John William Sutphin Davis	12-21, 1955
6-24, 1955 John Shelby Spong	12-28, 1955
6-25, 1955 Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.	1- 3, 1956
6-25, 1955 Harper Hunt Comer	12-28, 1955
6-30, 1955 William David Woodruff	1-10, 1956
11- 8, 1955 George Arthur Kemp	12-27, 1952
12- 1, 1955 Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.	6-11, 1952
1- 1, 1956 Othello Doremus Stanley	11-24, 1934
4- 1, 1956 George Blodgett Stuart Hale	5-21, 1946
4- 1, 1956 Henry Tobias Egger	3-29, 1942
6-12, 1956 Ronald Lee Woodruff	12-23, 1956
6-14, 1956 Albert Sidney Newton	12-20, 1956
6-15, 1956 Richard Wesley Turkelson	12-19, 1956
6-24, 1956 Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.	1- 5, 1957
6-24, 1956 Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr.	1-12, 1957
6-29, 1956 Frederick William Hoyt	1- 9, 1957
7- 1, 1956 Harry Thomas	5-21, 1953
8- 1, 1956 Richard Henry Lee	6-11, 1927
8- 1, 1956 Eric Duncan Collie	5-2, 1955
10- 6, 1956 Martin Robert Tilson	5-27, 1949
11- 1, 1956 Huntington Williams, Jr.	1-24, 1953
3-22, 1957 Claude Ward Courtney	3-29, 1952
4- 1, 1957 Levering Bartine Sherman	12-13, 1949
6-14, 1957 Walter Frederick Rau	12-18, 1957
6-15, 1957 Robert Louis Ladehoff	12-18, 1957
9-21, 1957 Moultrie Guerry, D.D.	5-22, 1926
11- 5, 1957 Thomas Smith, Jr.	3-15, 1956

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
11-27, 1957 Edward Stuart Tracey Hale	5-28, 1952
12- 1, 1957 Loren Benjamin Mead	6-21, 1956
12-13, 1957 David Vance Guthrie, Jr.	7- 5, 1958
6-20, 1958 Robert Taylor Scott	9-26, 1958
6-29, 1958 Joseph Parker Burroughs	5-21, 1959
6-29, 1958 Wallace Hedrick Conrad	1-10, 1959
6-29, 1958 William Glover Edwards	5-23, 1959
6-29, 1958 John Netherton McAllister	12-31, 1958
6-29, 1958 William Brown Patterson, Jr.	2- 8, 1959
6-29, 1958 Roderick Laury Reinecke	12-30, 1958
6-30, 1958 William Lee Williams	1-25, 1954
7-15, 1958 Oscar Baughman Eddleton	6-28, 1953
9-15, 1958 Joseph Nathaniel Greene, Jr.	4-17, 1954
9-30, 1958 George Rowland Peters	6-14, 1954
10-30, 1958 Robert Macbeth Bird	7-15, 1938
12-15, 1958 Robert Hampton Price	12-21, 1943
1- 1, 1959 Jere Bunting, Jr.	6- 4, 1957
7- 1, 1959 Floyd William Finch, Jr.	6-11, 1955

DEACONS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Diaconate</i>
6-21, 1959 Charles Waite Maclin	6-21, 1959
6-25, 1959 Phillip Carlyle Cato	6-25, 1959
6-25, 1959 Robert Alan Croxson	6-25, 1959
6-25, 1959 William Conwell Spong	6-25, 1959

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
Curtis Tilley Allen	9-13, 1957
Augustus Moody Burt, III	9-13, 1957
William Hoover Hethcock	9-13, 1957
Joseph Edward Sturtevant	9-13, 1957
Gary Archer Verell	9-13, 1957
Herbert Stephenson Wentz	9-13, 1957
Robert Marsh Cooper	9- 1, 1958
William Parker Marks	9- 1, 1958
William Edward Pilcher, III	9- 1, 1958
Woodson Lea Powell, IV	9- 1, 1958
Thomas Eugene Bollinger	12- 8, 1958
Walter McGehee Hooper	3-16, 1959
Leland Shattuck Jamieson	3-16, 1959

POSTULANTS

Date of Admission

Franklin Edward Lewis	2-27, 1957
Franklin Friley Fagan, III	6-13, 1957
Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.	12-30, 1957
Phillip Andrew Lewis	1-21, 1958
Claude Phillip Craig	3-14, 1958
Robert Lee Gatling, Jr.	3-14, 1958
William Collins Morris, Jr.	4- 2, 1958
Haywood Weldon Taylor	4- 2, 1958
Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr.	9-24, 1958
Daniel Webster McCaskill	1- 5, 1959
Ernest Bruce Brooks, Jr.	3-16, 1959
Pierry Francis DeSaix	4-29, 1959
Jess Hawkins Stribling, Jr.	5-11, 1959
Samuel Kindley Frazier, Jr.	6- 8, 1959

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS
WITH
NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO CONVENTION

May 12 and 13, 1959

*Delegates and Alternates present at Convention according to the records of the host parish's committee on registration.

PARISHES

DELEGATES

ALTERNATES

Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. William David Woodruff*

Dean F. Bell*

Dr. Frank Edmondson

Tyler R. Lisk*

Cleveland Thayer

Richard S. Clark

Robert S. Cross

Dr. Harold Whims

F. Ogburn Yates

Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Robert Findlay Thomas*

C. M. Garrison*

I. B. Grainger, Jr.

A. D. Moore*

Hobart T. Steele*

Jesse H. Erwin, III

T. T. Swain*

Raye P. Woodin, Jr.

Robert E. Wooten

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. David Watt Yates*

George H. Esser

Henry Lewis*

Dr. Syd B. Alexander*

Lawrence London*

Benj. Edkins

Claiborne Jones

William S. Wells*

Capt. Walter C. Holt

Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. Loren Benjamin Mead*

Dr. George D. Penick*

Gen. Allen F. Kingman*

Roy W. Holsten

Robert L. Bunting*

Dr. Colin G. Thomas, Jr.*

Dr. Philip Johnson

Tom Bost, Jr.

U. Tigner Holmes

Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair*

N. A. Cocke*

H. T. Cosby*

J. L. Hamilton*

J. O. Moore*

Dr. E. R. Hipp*

W. K. Van Allen*

J. W. Stewart, Jr.*

I. D. Wood*

Charlotte, Holy Comforter

Frank Chaplin*

Ralph Bouligny*

M. E. Pierson*

H. B. Darrow

J. W. Holt

John W. (Dick) Morris

A. L. Featherston, Sr.

Richard Bangham*

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr.*

David Howe*

H. G. Carter*

C. E. Garrett*

Conrad Taylor

Paul J. Drummond*

John Orr*

W. W. Ellington

C. C. Pressley

Charlotte, St. John's, The Rev. Martin Robert Tilson*

H. E. Coffin*

Fred Sargent

C. H. Touchberry*

James Y. Rogers

E. W. Bryan*

J. B. Cheshire*

Charlotte, St. Mark's, The Rev. Claude Ward Courtney*

Charles M. Setzer, Jr.*

James S. Blythe

Charles C. Kerns

William K. Blythe

Elmer H. Dudley

Joseph S. Ford

Francis P. Coleman, Sr.*

Herbert L. Puckett, Jr.

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr.*

Walter N. Hobbs*

Walter P. Mitchell

Howard Woodruff*

Raymond W. Bradley, Jr.

Logan Steel*

Dr. Robert Williams*

E. Clinton Mondy*

Dr. John Stuart Gaul, Jr.

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins*

Dr. E. E. Blackman*

Dr. A. J. Williams

John L. Southerland*

Dr. Roy S. Wynn

Dr. Rudolph M. Wyche*

W. Edward Cornelius

Dr. Thomas Watkins, Sr.*

George Hall

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Henry Tobias Egger*

John B. London*

E. O. Clarkson

Warren W. Way*

R. D. Coonen

Henry B. Wilmer*

Ned R. Corzine

W. G. Pearson*

F. H. Fairley*

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Jadi Levi Martin*

Preston Barber*

Carr Lee Wilhelm

G. C. Wilhelm*

T. L. Kessler

Gilber Barber*

John Dillon

Frank White*

Dennis Owens

Concord, All Saints', The Rev. Walter Frederick Rauh*

E. K. Willis*

Dr. G. W. Liles*

C. W. Byrd*

E. C. Cook

T. B. Longhurst*

Rufus Brown

Cameron McRae, Sr.*

S. I. Parker*

Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Marshall McCormick Milton*

Edward J. Moore*

Charles Williams*

Milton Barefoot

Ethridge Powers

Phillip Secor

John Hummel*

Thomas Drake*

Henry Satterfield

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman*

Dr. A. H. London

Claude Bittle*

E. K. Powe*

Robert E. Hurst*

Ben Roberts*

William H. Ruffin

John Chatham

Clarence Cobb

Enfield, Advent

R. T. Beal

Sam Pierson*

Dr. W. K. Craig

James F. Hunter*

Thomas B. Slade, III

Willie Fleming

R. H. Pope, Jr.

Frank Thorne

Erwin, St. Stephen's

F. S. Thomas*

Z. E. Matthews

J. K. Bruton

J. L. Jerome*

W. H. Twyford, Sr.

R. D. Caldwell

W. E. Adair, Jr.

J. T. Johnson

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John Chilton Mott*

Sherwood Hedgpeth*

Haywood Duke*

D. E. Hudgins*

Herbert G. Bailey*

J. A. Cannon

John S. Lucas

W. C. Ramsey

John D. Watson*

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman*

John H. Cowles*

John R. Hancock

A. L. Foster, Jr.*

John Harden*

J. H. Bartholomew*

Roger B. Poole

Harold Odenwald*

Warren D. Hamlin*

Greensboro, St. Francis, The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson*

Bruce Hodges, Jr.

Dr. George Wolff*

Fred Birdsong*

David Schenck

Grover C. Godwin*

Dan B. Hinkle*

Sidney B. Allen, Jr.

John Oakley

Halifax, St. Mark's

None

Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.*

John B. Crudup

R. G. S. Davis*

C. H. Wolfe

John H. Zollicoffer*

Donald Seifert

Eric Flannagan, Jr.

Joel T. Cheatham, Jr.*

T. H. Crudup, Jr.

- High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price*
 G. A. Stewart* H. K. Ansell*
 Gilbert Clinard* Richard Hartley
 Robertson T. Tunstall L. R. Stewart
 William Early, Jr.* Robert Gayle
- Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lauson Whitlock Pettit*
 Wallace Bacon John Graham Webb
 Sam M. Gattis Tom Dula
 A. H. Graham Lucius Cheshire
 Harry Waldo* Dr. Charles Blake
- Jackson, Church of the Saviour, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird*
 P. A. Lewis
 Eric Norfleet
- Leaksville, Epiphany, The Rev. Roland Jones Moncure*
 C. Guy Buckle* Raney C. Lee
 Dr. Philip DeWolfe Martin Shaw
 Robert Greene* John P. Powell
 Harris Nelson, Sr.* J. William Sherwood
- Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Rodney Anthony Horne*
 Don P. Blanton* Fred Calhoun
 Alex Ball* Lewis S. Hartzog
 Wm. S. Wright Milton Barber, Jr.
 J. H. Bafford Gray Davis, Jr.
- Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. William Martin Latta
 C. Hill Yarborough Collin McKinne
 Malcolm McKinne W. Davis Perry
 W. Carrington Gretter, Jr.* John H. Matthews, Sr.
 Douglas T. House* Charles H. Yarborough, Jr.
- Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. George Rowland Peters*
 N. K. Dickerson H. C. Murrill
 J. W. Adams T. P. Dillon
 E. O. Ayscue* C. E. Ham
 F. H. Fairley* A. H. Houston*
- Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt*
 Coleman M. Whitlock* Kennis W. Pulliam*
 Robert E. Merritt* John S. Clark
 William R. Pendleton* H. G. Pendergraft
 Peter W. Staples Dr. H. C. Jackson
- Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Harry Thomas*
 George W. Tarry A. W. Garnett
 Leon Godown M. E. Parham
 A. L. Taylor, Sr. C. H. Brewer, Jr.
 J. W. Ballou* R. K. Taylor

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.*

Daniel L. Bell*	Will L. London
John H. London*	Fred D. Jerome
Joseph P. Harris	Frederick Parks
C. Roddy Brower	George R. Dawson

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp*

A. J. Fox*	R. C. Howison
Nat H. Robb*	W. C. Ethridge
James McKee*	J. S. Babb
A. J. Maupin*	R. H. Mason

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. James McDowell Dick*

Dr. Richard G. Stone*	Godfrey Cheshire, Sr.*
George R. Goodwin*	C. B. Taylor
William M. Russ*	William Wise Smith*
George E. London*	George W. Randall

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. Joseph Nathaniel Green, Jr.*

Dr. H. L. Trigg*	C. J. Jones
Purdie Anders*	Owen White
John Kay*	Carl Devane
John Michael	Henry D. Debnam

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith*

Dr. Alex Webb, Jr.*	Joseph Q. McCollum
John C. Smith*	Richard Andrews
S. Leigh Wilson*	Fred Poisson*
	Charles Blanchard

Raleigh, St. Timothy's, The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale*

Luther C. Dillard	R. Jesse Wyatt
Lewis James*	J. B. Hunt
W. H. Yarborough, Jr.	A. C. Schroeter*
Edward W. Watkins	A. L. Purrington, Jr.*

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Richard Henry Lee*

James Irvin	Dr. W. W. Trigg, Jr.
R. L. Watt, Jr.*	W. Duncan Jones
Lawrence E. Watt*	Edwin F. Schnedl

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. William Lee Williams*

M. S. Benton*	Nicholas Long*
Dr. M. S. Broun*	A. N. Martin
W. J. Long, Jr.*	James Lyerly, Jr.
W. H. Crawford*	John Dunn

Rockingham, Messiah

E. W. Hurst*	Edward Bartlet
James W. Smith	Pickett Leak
James Nicholson	W. R. Jones, Jr.*
Walter Long*	Cal Pruitt*

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth*

K. D. Battle*	Frank G. Baldwin, Jr.*
W. B. Harrison*	George E. Newby, Jr.*
James R. Trotter*	Lewis B. Scruggs
Thomas D. Jeffress	Thomas J. Pearsall

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker*

Ernest L. Hardin	William C. Coughenhour, Jr.
E. E. Proctor*	Donald Clement, Jr.
J. J. Summerell*	D. C. Dungan
James H. McKenzie*	John Weatherman*

Scotland Neck, Trinity

Peter E. Shields	Vance Byrum
W. D. Holloman*	Charles Hale
C. S. Alexander	Eric Rodgers
Jule A. Pittman*	Leon Rodgers

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. William Edward Thomsen, Jr.*

Walter B. Elsee*	William J. Austin*
E. Craig Jones*	James M. Allen
James C. Hill*	James H. Cheatham
J. Hayden Wiggs	Walter A. Holt

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.*

Leonard Muddimer*	Hugh W. Carter*
Gen. Lehman W. Miller*	W. Edward Cox, Jr.*
R. F. Hoke Pollock*	John L. Ponzer
Sherwood Brockwell*	A. Reynold Tucker, Jr.

Spray, St. Luke's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*

Henderson Cook*	P. W. Robertson*
Melvin Craddock	Jesse York
Bland Hunnicutt*	T. D. Pulliam
Henry Reeves	Otis Webb

Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. James Parker Dees*

A. W. Fanjoy*	J. Don Cochran
Wilbur G. Schrimp*	Dr. Charles Darby
W. S. Fanjoy*	A. G. Guthrie
Ben L. Watts*	N. E. Rogers

Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*

E. U. Lewis*	Pembroke Nash*
Henry C. Bourne*	Edward L. Clayton
J. E. Simmons, Jr.*	L. G. Shook*
H. I. Johnson*	T. P. Bardin

Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. Claude Edward Guthrie*

I. Boyce Covington*

James A. Hardison*

Frank Little*

Walter Brock

James Hough

Herman Hardison, Jr.

William Jarman

R. C. McElroy, Jr.

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Howard Stetler Hartzell*

Gordon W. Poindexter*

Alban C. Fair*

Laurence B. Beddoe*

W. Lunsford Long*

C. A. Tucker

J. G. Mitchell

P. G. Seaman

A. J. Williams

Weldon, Grace, The Rev. Robert MacBeth Bird*

Joseph E. Green*

Curtis R. Turner

F. H. Gregory, Jr.

Thomas H. Holmes

Paul B. Barringer

Ben P. Franklin

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray*

Geo. R. Sherwood*

F. M. Eagles*

H. G. Connor

B. Atwood Skinner

Rom P. Watson*

E. O. Thomas, Jr.

W. E. Batts

W. E. Barnes

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr.*

J. Wilson Cunningham*

Thomas B. Rice*

W. A. Goodson*

Ben S. Willis*

George L. Irvin

Robert C. Merritt

Joe S. Rice*

A. Z. Smith, Jr.*

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.*

Logan Bowman*

Lester Pulliam*

James MacLachlan*

Joel Weston*

Gardner Gidley

Wilson Carter

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Eric Duncan Collicie*

J. Reid Clark*

James L. Harris*

Battleboro, St. John's

Burlington, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. William Francis Scholl, Jr.*

George H. Carson

W. Lindsay Blanchard

Cary, St. Paul's, The Rev. Roderick Laury Reinecke*

William Lee Dawkins*

Howard J. Waff, Jr.

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, The Rev. William Glover Edwards*

R. S. Kessler*

T. P. Senn

- Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Wallace Hedrick Conrad*
I. H. Huske* Samuel L. Carter, Jr.
- Davidson, St. Alban's, The Rev. Claude Ward Courtney*
Thomas S. Sadler* E. Bruce Brooks*
- Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Ronald Lee Woodruff*
J. W. Kilgore* A. E. Burcham
- Durham, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert Meredith Watson, Jr.*
Arven H. Saunders* Addison M. Sprague*
- Durham, St. Stephen's
T. M. Evins* Frank H. Kenan
- Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter*
A. C. Lanier* Dr. Percy Young*
- Elkin, Galloway Memorial, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt*
Charles D. Calhoun* Dr. Edward C. Schiebel
- Fork, Ascension, The Rev. Wallace Hedrick Conrad*
Peter W. Hairston* Scott M. Goodman
- Fuquay Springs, Trinity
Aat Zevenhuizen* Lewis H. Lawrence
- Greensboro, Redeemer
- Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. Harry Speake Cobey*
O. D. Davis* D. H. Barlow*
- Haw River, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William Francis Scholl, Jr.*
Robert C. Shue Frank I. Boswell
- Henderson, Resurrection, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
- Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. David Vance Guthrie, Jr.*
Kenneth L. Fields Grover N. Crocker
- Iredell County, St. James', The Rev. John Netherton McAllister*
Frank Moore* Boyce S. Plummer*
- Kannapolis, St. James'
Sam Stroup* F. G. Hilbish
- Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. Harry Speake Cobey*
James R. McKenzie* S. C. Barnwell
- Lawrence, Grace, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*
Don Manning J. L. Dupree*
- Leaksville, St. Mary's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*
Frank W. Robertson* Aaron Oakley

- Littleton, St. Alban's, The Rev. William Lee Williams*
- Louisburg, St. Matthias', The Rev. Joseph Nathaniel Green, Jr.*
- Mayodan, Messiah
 Carl F. Cardwell Reginald M. Cardwell
- Monroe, Holy Trinity, The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins*
 F. A. Crowell* Harold Moss
- Mooresville, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Harper Hunt Comer*
 Robert South* Bill Holt
- Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert MacBeth Bird*
- Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
 B. F. Chavis* James Anderson
- Pittsboro, St. James', The Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter*
- Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Joseph Nathaniel Green, Jr.*
 Richard E. Ball* Reginald L. Lynch
- Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Howard Stetler Hartzell*
- Ringwood, St. Clement's
- Rocky Mount, Christ Church, The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis*
 B. E. Winstead W. H. Harris, Jr.*
- Rocky Mount, Holy Hope, The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis*
 None
- Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Richard Wesley Turkelson*
 Benjamin O. Yelverton* Guilford C. Worsley
- Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. Edward Stuart Tracy Hale*
 Tucker Buruss* Norden Schloss
- Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. John Netherton McAllister*
 Francis M. Kepley* Edward L. Julian*
- Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. Harper Hunt Comer*
 Fred Pinkston* Frank Waller*
- Salisbury, St. Philip's, The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker*
 Dr. James C. Simpson*
- Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Robert Hampton Price*
 William D. Gregson* Richard Shaw
- Siler City, St. Mark's, The Rev. William David Woodruff*
 Everett Lesure Kenan Smith
- Speed, St. Mary's,
 William Parker* J. J. Jacocks*

Statesville, Holy Cross, The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr.*	
T. S. Kimbrough*	Rodney Dalton*
Tarboro, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. Joseph Parker Burroughs*	
Lawrence Morris*	Herbert Brown
Tarboro, St. Ignatius', The Rev. Joseph Parker Burroughs*	
Pete Edmondson	P. G. Shelton, Jr.
Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*	
Thomas C. Boyd	Irvin Ricks
Thomasville, St. Paul's, The Rev. Robert Louis Ladehoff*	
M. E. Gilliam*	Coy Copple
Wake Forest, St. John the Baptist, The Rev. William Martin Latta	
Cecil C. Hilderbrand	LaFayette H. Parramore
Walnut Cove, Christ Church, The Rev. Robert Louis Ladehoff*	
J. G. Fulton*	Leonard VanNoppen*
Warrenton, All Saints'	
R. E. Ransom*	C. J. Cawthorne*
Wilson, St. Mark's	
John Kittrell	W. M. Bethel
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr.*	
Alfred E. Scott*	Dr. E. L. Davis*
Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. Jadi Levi Martin*	
William Wetmore	Worth Benson

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Soul's, The Rev. Claude E. Guthrie*	
Burlington, St. Anthanasius', The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*	
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin	
Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*	
Edgecombe County, St. Anne's, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*	
Germanton, St. Philip's, The Rev. Robert Louis Ladehoff*	
Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. William Martin Latta	
Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. William Lee Williams*	
Milton, Christ Church, The Rev. Edward Stuart Tracey Hale*	
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D.*	
Salisbury, St. Peter's, The Rev. Harper Hunt Comer*	

Satterwhite, St. Simeon's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
 Stovall, St. Peter's, The Rev. Harry Thomas*
 Townsville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. David Vance Guthrie, Jr.*
 Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks, The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.*
 Yanceyville, St. Luke's, The Rev. Edward Stuart Tracey Hale*

OTHER DIOCESAN CLERGY PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Jere Bunting	The Rev. George Arthur Kemp
The Rev. Oscar Baughman Eddleton	The Rev. Albert Sidney Newton
The Rev. George Nacle Forzly	The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien
The Rev. Israel Harding Hughes	The Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson
The Rev. Robert William Insko	The Rev. Robert Taylor Scott
The Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.	The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.
The Rev. William Augustin Griffin	The Rev. William Hardin Wheeler

DIOCESAN LAY OFFICERS PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

(in addition to those as delegates from parishes or missions)

Dr. James A. Boyer	Mr. Isaac D. Thorp
Mr. Arthur L. Tyler	Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr.
Mrs. T. P. Thomas	Mrs. Tom M. Evins

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN, 1959-60

President, Mrs. T. P. Thomas, 1614 West Nash St., Wilson
First Vice-President, Mrs. Leslie B. Evans, 1600 Craig St., Raleigh
Second Vice-President, Mrs. Louis A. Carr, 3604 Dover Road, Durham
Secretary
Treasurer, Miss Jessie Pickens, 2311 Crescent Avenue, Charlotte
Secretary of Christian Education, Mrs. H. F. Forsyth, 434 Westview Dr., Winston-Salem
United Thank Offering Custodian, Mrs. M. E. Motsinger, Jr., Pine Shadows Farm, Roaring Gap, N. C.
Secretary of Supply, Mrs. Henry B. Chandlee, Jr., 2650 Hampton Ave., Charlotte
Secretary of Christian Social Relations, Mrs. Richard Henry Lee, Box 757, Reidsville

Secretary of Personnel and College Work, Mrs. Herbert S. McKay, 406 Westwood Drive, Chapel Hill

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN, 1959-60

President, Hyman Philips, Jr., P. O. Box 717, Tarboro

Vice-President, Freeman Edgerton, 1122 Aylesford Road, Charlotte

Vice-President, Dr. Sydenham B. Alexander, 511 Dogwood Drive, Chapel Hill

Vice-President, Don Blanton, P. O. Box 431, Lexington

Secretary, Charles Blanchard, Security National Bank, Raleigh

Treasurer, Francis O. Price, Dillard Paper Co., Greensboro

Thank Offering Custodian, Lenoir G. Shook, 119 S. St. James St., Tarboro

OFFICERS OF THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE 1959-60

President, Sandy Ogden, 2425 Walker Avenue, Winston-Salem

Vice-President, Staff Warren, 115 Battery Lane, Chapel Hill

Secretary, Sue Anne Wrenn, 300 Elmwood Drive, Greensboro

Treasurer, Bob Bost, 504 E. "H" St., Erwin

Thank Offering Custodian, Pat Turlington, Erwin

Report Secretary, Grant Harmon, 2310 Buena Vista Road, Winston-Salem

District Secretary, Bob McNinch, 1235 Greenwood Cliff, Charlotte

Provincial Youth Commissioner, Vera LeCraw, 411 Cornwallis Drive, Greensboro

Adult Lay Advisors, Mr. and Mrs. S. S. Holt, 602 Pearl Ave., Kannapolis

Clerical Advisor, The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr., 607 N. Greene St., Greensboro

District Chairmen:

No. 1—Tommy Baysden, 512 Piedmont Ave., Rocky Mount

No. 2—John Jernigan, 2018 Pershing St., Durham

No. 3—Penny Cole, 5201 Randolph Road, Charlotte

No. 4—Penny Taliaferro, 2311 Lafayette Ave., Greensboro

IN MEMORIAM

GEORGE ALFRED FISHER

Born at Lincoln University, Pennsylvania.

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Kinsman, September, 1917.

Ordained Priest by Bishop Rhinelander, September, 1918.

St. Monica's Chapel, Washington, D. C., 1919-1929.

Priest-in-Charge St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh, N. C., 1929-1939.

Rector, Church of Our Merciful Saviour, Louisville, Ky., 1939-1948.

Rector, St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh, N. C., 1948-1958.

Died in Pennsylvania, June 20, 1958.

IN MEMORIAM

EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK

Born in Frankfort, Kentucky, April 4, 1887.

University of the South, B.A. 1908, and D.D. 1923.

Harvard University, M.A. 1909.

Virginia Theological Seminary 1912, and D.D. 1922.

University of North Carolina, LL.D., 1948.

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Guerry, June, 1912.

Ordained Priest by Bishop Guerry, May, 1913.

Served missions in South Carolina, 1912-1914.

Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, South Carolina,
1914-1917.

Chaplain, United States Army, 1919.

Rector, St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, North Carolina, 1919-1922.

Consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina October 15, 1922.

Became Diocesan, 1932.

Vice-President, House of Bishops, 1946-1952.

President, Fourth Province, 1948-1953.

Vice-President, American Church Institute for Negroes, 1949-1959.

Died at Chapel Hill, North Carolina, April 6, 1959.

"How shall they hear without a preacher?"

Romans X:15



THE RT. REV. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK
1887 - 1959

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY — TUESDAY

The 143rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina convened in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, North Carolina, on Tuesday May 12, 1959, at 10:00 A.M., the Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, D.D., Bishop, presiding. The Rev. Frederick W. Hoyt offered the opening prayers. The Rev. Carl F. Herman, Secretary, certified the presence of a canonical quorum in both orders, whereupon, there being no request for a roll call, the Bishop declared the Convention officially in session and ready for business.

On motion of the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, duly seconded and passed, the Rev. Carl F. Herman was unanimously re-elected Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese. The Rev. Mr. Herman appointed the Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr., Assistant Secretary of the Convention.

The Rev. Henry T. Egger, host rector, greeted the delegates and bade them welcome to St. Peter's Parish, as did Mr. Walter G. Pearson, Senior Warden. The Rev. Mr. Egger then introduced Mr. John B. London, General Chairman of St. Peter's Convention Committee, who told of the arrangements and plans made by the host parish for the convenience of the delegates.

The Rev. Henry Egger moved the adoption of the program as printed in the Convention folder of St. Peter's Parish as the official Convention Program and Schedule of the 143rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following as the Committee on Credentials: The Rev. Messrs. Harry Thomas and William L. Williams; and Messrs. James Hill, Leonard Muddimer and Ben Watts.

The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., President of the Standing Committee, presided while Bishop Baker delivered his Convention address (see Page 65). The delegates stood for the reading of the section on Necrology, at the conclusion of which prayers were offered by the Bishop.

The Bishop's address was referred to the following persons appointed by the Chair as the Committee on the Bishop's Address: The Rev. Messrs. Martin R. Tilson and B. Daniel Sapp; and Messrs. M. Scott Benton and John L. Southerland.

The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., President of the Standing Committee, offered the following Memorial which, on motion duly passed, was unanimously adopted as the official statement of this Convention:

The Right Reverend Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., LL.D., was born in Frankfort, Kentucky, April 4, 1887, the son of The Reverend Edwin Anderson Penick and Mary Shipman Penick.

This child was destined to increase in wisdom, in stature and in favor with God and man. Like Zacharias, his proud father could have proclaimed, "Thou child shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare his ways—to give knowledge of salvation unto his people—to give light to them that sit in darkness and to guide our feet into the way of peace."

In preparation for his life's work he was carefully schooled and nurtured in his home, his church, at the Sewanee Military Academy, The University of the South, Harvard University and the Virginia Theological Seminary. All of these institutions made important contributions in his development, physically, intellectually and spiritually.

His ministry as a priest of the Church was marked by a great zeal in the field of many missionary endeavors. He was always more than a priest to any one mission or parish to which he was called to serve. His ministry was also marked by effective teaching and preaching. He combined personality with truth to proclaim with scholarly zeal the Gospel of Jesus Christ.

Since his ordination in 1913 he enjoyed a brilliant and singularly versatile career, and was acknowledged and proclaimed as one of the scholarly bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church. Unlike many men of great intellect, and the recipient of many honors, he remained a man of simple tastes and of unbounding patience. He continued to walk humbly with his God. Success never marred his sense of modest dignity. We are thankful for his down-to-earth verve.

In 1922 the delegates to the Diocesan Convention meeting in the Church of the Good Shepherd in Raleigh were faced with the grave responsibility of electing a co-worker for the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina. We can, in retrospect, thank God that His Holy Spirit directed the election of the rector of Saint Peter's Church in Charlotte. After his consecration he served for ten years as coadjutor, becoming Bishop of the Diocese upon the death of Bishop Cheshire in 1932.

At the time of his death on Monday, April 6 of this year, he had served as Bishop Coadjutor, and then as Bishop for thirty-seven years, and was the senior active member of the House of Bishops.

To attempt to evaluate truly Bishop Penick's ministry as a Bishop of the Church of God is an impossible task. We could apply such adjectives as dedicated, courageous, tireless, respected. We could record his devotion to duty, his outstanding ability as a preacher and teacher, his genius as an administrator, his loyalty to his clergy, his interest in the diocesan institutions. This interest was always manifested in a willingness to give of his time for their good. He knew the strategic influence of Saint Mary's, Saint Augustine's, The Thompson Orphanage and Vade Mecum. We could record at length his devotion to his family, for in this home we beheld a shining example of what a Christian family should be; we could speak at length of his active interest in all ecumenical movements. Chapters could be written about his interest in the work of the laymen and laywomen. He often remarked that "one of the greatest sources of strength of this diocese was the able, consecrated leadership of our laymen and laywomen." This would also embrace his love and admiration for the work of the young people. All of these, and many other factors, entered into and played major roles in the progress of this diocese—progress shown by the fact that during his episcopate our membership doubled and our giving increased many times.

However, to define is to limit, and in trying to be too inclusive we can so easily be remiss, and so this tribute is not to evaluate, but to record our thanks to God for his long and useful life. We are grateful to God that we were so richly blessed by this humble, able and dedicated Child of His.

In his death we have lost a friend and leader, but we are confident that the Blessed Memory of the man will be with us, and continue to be a benediction. He was a great leader, a great churchman, but above all, an humble Christian servant and one who endeavored to the end to fulfill his ordination vows. He left this world a better place in which to live.

The motion to adopt the foregoing Memorial Statement carried instructions to the Secretary to send a copy to Bishop Penick's family.

The Secretary of the Convention read the following resolution to the Convention:

WHEREAS, Edwin Anderson Penick was Rector of St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte, North Carolina, from 1919 through 1922 and was elected Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina while Rector of St. Peter's; and

WHEREAS, Bishop Penick was required, in accordance with the Canons of the Church, to retire upon reaching the age of seventy-two; and

WHEREAS, St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte, being aware of these facts, requested the honor of being host in May 1959 to the 143rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, the last at which Bishop Penick was expected to preside before his retirement as an active Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and

WHEREAS, The Bishop was removed from these worldly affairs by Divine Providence on the Sixth of April, nineteen hundred and fifty-nine;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

FIRST, That St. Peter's joins with the other Churches of this Diocese and other Dioceses throughout the whole Church in expressing its profound regret that this useful life has been brought to an end.

SECOND, That St. Peter's has much gratification in the knowledge that Bishop Penick was pleased with the plans being made for expressing grateful and heartfelt thankfulness for his nearly forty years of wise and Godly leadership of the Diocese. deprived of the execution of these plans which would honor our

THIRD, That St. Peter's feels a real personal loss in being beloved Bishop.

FOURTH, That St. Peter's will still have the satisfaction as host to the Convention of paying this honor through the spirit of the Bishop which will prevail during the deliberations and services of the Convention and which will point to a continuing forward progress of the Diocese now under the able guidance of the Rt. Rev. Richard Henry Baker.

FIFTH, That a copy of this resolution be forwarded to Mrs. Edwin Anderson Penick and to each of their sons; to the North Carolina Churchman; and to the Secretary of the Diocese to be read at one of the sessions of the 143rd Convention to become a part of the permanent record as a small token in memory of our late Diocesan.

(Signed) Henry T. Egger, Rector
St. Peter's Episcopal Church

(Signed) John B. London, General Chairman
St. Peter's Convention Committee

April 20, 1959

Dr. Dick being again requested to preside, the following resolution, prepared by Judge Francis O. Clarkson, was offered by Mr. D. Edward Hudgins, and, on motion duly passed, unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, it has pleased Almighty God in His infinite wisdom to call from his earthly labors our late and beloved Bishop of this diocese, Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.; and

WHEREAS, he has been succeeded in the office of Bishop by the Rt. Rev. Richard Henry Baker, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor, who has now assumed the duties and responsibilities as our Chief Pastor in this diocese; and

WHEREAS, Bishop Baker as a Coadjutor of the Diocese has performed his duties with great ability, understanding, diligence, and consecrated leadership;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by this Convention that we do extend to our Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, D.D., our profound gratitude for his able and consecrated services as Bishop Coadjutor, and we do hereby further pledge to him our sincere loyalty, our full confidence, and unqualified support, and we wish for him many years of fruitful service to The Church both in this diocese and in the areas of The Protestant Episcopal Church in The United States of America to which he may be called to serve.

To our good wishes, we join our sincere prayers that God will grant to him through Jesus Christ Our Lord strength of mind and body for the tasks which lie ahead.

The Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, D.D., read to the Convention his formal request for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor, as follows:

I, the undersigned Richard H. Baker, Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, am of the opinion and do declare that I, as Bishop of said Diocese, am and will be unable, by reason of the extent of Diocesan work, fully to discharge the duties of my office as Bishop unless a Bishop Coadjutor is elected, who, when duly ordained and consecrated, will perform duties which I shall assign to him.

Therefore, I hereby request the 143rd Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina to approve the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for said Diocese and to authorize appropriate action to that end.
This the 12th day of May, 1959.

(Signed) Richard H. Baker, Bishop of the Diocese
of North Carolina of the Protestant
Episcopal Church in The United States
of America

With the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., President of the Standing Committee, presiding, Mr. Kemp D. Battle offered the following resolution which, on motion duly passed, was unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, the Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, has submitted to this the 143rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina a request for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for said Diocese, the request for such election being based upon the extent of Diocesan work; and

WHEREAS, this Convention is of the opinion that such request is meritorious and proper and should be approved and appropriate steps taken to accomplish the election of a Bishop Coadjutor under and pursuant to the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States and of the Diocese of North Carolina;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the 143rd Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina hereby approves the request of the Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, Bishop of said Diocese, for the election, by reason of the extent of Diocesan work, of a Bishop Coadjutor;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Convention authorizes appropriate steps to be taken promptly (a) to call a Special Convention for the purpose of electing a Bishop Coadjutor for this Diocese, (b) to obtain such consents to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor as may be required under the Constitution or Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and (c) to accomplish the purpose of this resolution in accordance with the intent and spirit of the same.

Dr. Sydenham B. Alexander offered the following resolution which, on motion duly passed, was adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Bishop be authorized to appoint a special committee to submit nominations to the Special Convention which is to be held to elect a Bishop Coadjutor of this Diocese, which nominations, together with such other nominations as may be made from the floor, shall be considered and acted upon by the said Special Convention.

Bishop Baker announced that this committee would be appointed prior to the adjournment of this Convention.

The Bishop then read the following statement, setting the date of the Special Convention of this Diocese and announcing the purpose thereof:

I, the undersigned Richard H. Baker, Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, acting under and pursuant to the provisions of Sections 2 and 3 of Article II of the Constitution of said Diocese, do hereby call a Special Convention of said Diocese, to convene at the Church of the Good Shepherd in the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, at 10:00 o'clock A.M. on October 7, 1959, or as soon thereafter as may be convenient, to transact the following business:

1. To elect a Bishop Coadjutor for the said Diocese of North Carolina;
2. To take all such further lawful action in the premises and in connection with the foregoing as may be deemed by the Convention to be appropriate and desirable.

This the 12th day of May, 1959.

(Signed) Richard H. Baker, Bishop of the Diocese
of North Carolina of the Protestant
Episcopal Church in The United States
of America

The Report of the Committee on New Parishes was offered by the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, as follows:

The Committee on New Parishes has received application from two missions desirous of being granted parish status, and from three congregations desirous of being admitted into Union with the Convention as organized Missions.

1. The Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, has presented its petition for Parish status. All the requirements of Canon XX, Section 1, having been met, your Committee recommends that the petition of The Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, be granted.

2. St. John's Mission, Charlotte, has presented its petition for Parish status. All the requirements of Canon XX, Section 1, having been met, your Committee recommends that the petition of St. John's Church, Charlotte, be granted.

3. St. Paul's Church, Cary, has presented its application for admission as an Organized Mission in Union with the Convention. St. Paul's Church was organized by Bishop Penick on June 8, 1958, and has met the requirements of Canon XXVII, Section 2. The Committee recommends that St. Paul's Church, Cary, be admitted as an Organized Mission in Union with the Diocesan Convention.

4. St. Stephen's Church, Durham, has presented its petition for admission as an Organized Mission in Union with the Convention. St. Stephen's Church was organized by Bishop Baker on April 21,

1959, and has met the requirements of Canon XXVII, Section 2. The Committee recommends that St. Stephen's Church, Durham, be admitted as an Organized Mission in Union with the Diocesan Convention.

5. St. Alban's Chapel, Davidson, has presented its application for admission as an Organized Mission in Union with the Convention. St. Alban's was organized by Bishop Baker on May 12, 1959, and has met the requirements of Canon XXVII, Section 2. The Committee recommends that St. Alban's Chapel, Davidson, be admitted as an Organized Mission in Union with the Diocesan Convention.

(Signed) Don P. Blanton

(Signed) William Wells

(Signed) Henry T. Egger

(Signed) L. Bartine Sherman, Chairman

On separate motions duly passed, the aforesaid recommendations of the Committee were adopted. In each case, the Secretary called the roll of the delegates, those present were recognized, as were the respective clergymen involved, and the Bishop welcomed each into Union with the Convention as per the Committee's recommendation. A bus load of the members of St. John's Church, Charlotte, attended this portion of the morning session that they might witness their admission as a Parish in Union with the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, Chairman of the Department of Finance, moved that the Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese and the presentation of the proposed budgets for 1960 be made the Special Order of the Day for 3:00 P.M. Tuesday, May 12. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Chair announced the appointment of the following as the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports: The Rev. Messrs. Marshall M. Milton and Robert M. Watson, Jr.; and Messrs. B. E. Winstead, Leon Godown and Robert E. Merritt.

On motion of the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., seconded and passed, the Rt. Rev. Robert Emmet Gribbin, retired Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, was recognized and accorded a seat and a voice in this Convention. On motion of the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, seconded and carried, the same privilege was accorded the Rev. Lewis Hodgkins, priest of the Missionary District of Alaska, now home on furlough.

The Report of the Standing Committee was submitted by title as prepared by its Secretary (see page 120) and referred to the Committee

on Miscellaneous Reports. The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., President, gave a brief summary of the activities of the Committee during the year 1958.

The Report of the Executive Council was read by its Secretary, Mrs. T. M. Evins, and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports (see page 127).

Bishop Baker formally introduced to the Convention the following new clergy who had become Canonically Resident since the last Convention: The Rev. Messrs. Robert M. Bird, R. Taylor Scott, William L. Williams, Oscar B. Eddleton, Joseph P. Burroughs, Wallace H. Conrad, William G. Edwards, John N. McAllister, Roderick L. Reinecke, William F. Scholl, Jr., Joseph N. Green, Jr., George R. Peters, R. Hampton Price and Jere Bunting. The Rev. W. Brown Patterson, Jr., was unable to be present at this Convention.

The Secretary of the Convention submitted by title the proposed Amendments to the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America passed by the 1958 General Convention on first reading and to be finally acted on by the General Convention of 1961 and moved their reference to the Committee on Constitution and Canons. The motion was seconded and carried and the aforesaid reference was made accordingly. The Rev. Mr. Herman then read to the Convention the Amendment to the Book of Common Prayer proposed at the General Convention of 1958, and to be finally acted upon at the General Convention of 1961, as follows:

RESOLVED, That this Convention hereby authorizes the publication of a *Book of Propers for the Minor Holy Days*, as an alteration of the Book of Common Prayer to be printed separately as a supplement to the Book of Common Prayer, embodying the proposed Propers as contained in the Prayer Book Studies XII of the Standing Liturgical Commission hereto attached; and be it further

RESOLVED, That this proposed supplement to the BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER be made known by the Secretary of the General Convention to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts as an alteration to the Book of Common Prayer, in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution, PROVIDED, that the said Book may not be used for services of worship in this Church on any Sunday or Holy Day of the year for which the Book of Common Prayer now specifically provides a proper Collect, Epistle and Gospel; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be requested to arrange for the publication of this book.

There being no action required, or requested by the delegates, as regards the foregoing proposed Amendment, the report was received as information for the Convention.

Noonday prayers were offered by the Rev. James D. Beckwith.

Nominations were made from the floor for membership on the Standing Committee, Trustees of the Diocese, Executive Council, and Deputies to the Provincial Synod.

In connection with the Executive Council nominations, the Secretary placed in nomination Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson as the choice of the Episcopal Churchwomen. Mr. D. Edward Hudgins moved that the rules be suspended and that the Secretary cast the unanimous vote of the Convention for the aforesaid nominee, in compliance with the requirements of Diocesan Canon XVI, Section 2. The motion was seconded and carried, and the Bishop declared Mrs. Jackson elected to the Executive Council for a three-year term.

The Secretary then submitted the name of Mr. A. Freeman Edgerton as the nominee of the Laymen's Association for membership on the Executive Council. On motion duly passed, the rules were suspended and Mr. Edgerton was unanimously elected by voice vote as a member of the Executive Council for one year, in compliance with Diocesan Canon XVI, Section 2.

The Convention took recess for lunch at 12:30 P.M.

At 2:00 P. M. the Convention reconvened and the Rev. Harry Thomas, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials offered the following report:

The Committee has examined the credentials of Mr. George A. Stewart of St. Mary's Parish, High Point; Mr. R. G. S. Davis of Holy Innocents' Parish, Henderson; Mr. J. J. Jacocks of St. Mary's Mission, Speed; Mr. J. L. Dupree of Grace Mission, Lawrence, and, finding them in order, recommends that they be seated as delegates to this Convention with all the rights and privileges thereof.

On motion duly passed, the report was adopted and the aforesaid delegates seated accordingly.

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth offered the following resolution and moved its adoption:

RESOLVED, that a committee be appointed by the Bishop on the Structure and Organization of the Diocese, to study the present organization and structure thereof, and to report to the Executive Council and to the Convention of 1960.

The motion was seconded and carried, and the Bishop subsequently appointed the aforesaid Committee, as follows: Messrs. Haywood Duke,

Arthur L. Tyler, William H. Gaither, William H. Ruffin, and Drs. Richard G. Stone and Sydenham B. Alexander.

The Report of St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh, was read by Mr. Ralph C. Bartlett, Administrator, and referred to the Committee on Institutions. (See page 128.)

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Committee on Institutions, as follows: The Rev. Messrs. Robert F. Thomas and George N. Forzly, and Messrs. Joel Weston and J. Wilson Cunningham.

Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny reported for the Committee on Diocesan Headquarters (see page 129). In connection therewith the report of the sub-committees of the Diocese and of the Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College relative to the disposition of the Ravenscroft Property was offered by Mr. Arthur L. Tyler (see page 131). The Resolution of the special sub-committees, attached to the aforesaid report, was, on motion duly passed, adopted. Dr. James M. Dick, Chairman of the Sub-Committee on Headquarters Site, made a brief statement.

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, as Chairman of the Department of Finance of the Executive Council, made a statement relative to a possible plan of financing the cost of constructing a Diocesan Headquarters Building (see page 132).

Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny then moved the adoption of resolutions one and two of his Headquarters Committee report (see pages 130 and 131). The motion was seconded and carried, it being understood that Resolution #1 involved an expenditure of \$10,000.00, Mr. William A. York's gift being a lot reportedly worth forty to forty-five thousand dollars for \$10,000.00. Resolution #2, according to the motion under which it was adopted, gave the Executive Council of the Diocese authority to proceed according to the plan proposed by Mr. Tyler, Chairman of the Department of Finance (see page 132).

The Report of the Trustees of the Diocese for the calendar year 1958 (together with copies of the audit by W. M. Russ & Co., Certified Public Accountants, and the annual report of the Security National Bank of Greensboro as Custodian of Trusts) was submitted by title by Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. (see page 132) and referred to the following Committee, appointed by the Bishop, on the Report of the Trustees: Messrs. A. Lee Foster, Jr., H. G. Connor, E. O. Ayscue, Risdon Little and Ben Willis.

The report of the Special Committee appointed by action of last year's Convention to study the handling of the Combined Trust Fund of the Diocese was presented by its Chairman, Mr. A. Lee Foster, Jr. (see page 139). Inasmuch as the report recommended certain changes

in the Canons, it was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The time for the Special Order of the Day having arrived, Mr. Arthur L. Tyler introduced Mr. E. B. Dixon, representing Security National Bank, Raleigh, Treasurer of the Diocese, who submitted by title the annual report for 1958, in the form of a summary, a detailed report, and an audit of the Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program Funds prepared by W. M. Russ and Company, Certified Public Accountants, all of which was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports. Mr. Dixon then made a brief statement concerning the 1958 operations (see page 141).

The President of the Standing Committee, The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., presided in the absence of the Bishop while Mr. Arthur L. Tyler read the proposed Budget of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for 1960. He then moved its adoption as presented, in the total amount of \$78,466.00 (see page 143). The motion was seconded and passed.

Bishop Baker returned to the Chair, and Mr. Tyler read the Proposed Church's Program Fund Budget for 1960 and moved its adoption as read. The motion was seconded.

The Rev. George B. S. Hale moved that Mr. Tyler's motion be amended by the deletion from the aforesaid Budget of the first four items under 12 of III(d), all having to do with salary and expenses of a full-time Youth Worker. The motion was seconded and, after some discussion, defeated, whereupon Mr. Tyler's original motion was passed and the Church's Program Fund Budget for 1960 in the amount of \$298,806.60 was adopted (see page 145).

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth offered the following resolution and moved its adoption:

RESOLVED, that in the unhappy event the entire amount of the 1960 Church's Program Fund Budget, as adopted, be not accepted or pledged by the Parishes and Missions, thereby making reduction in the items of that budget necessary, the Executive Council be directed to make such reductions in the aforesaid budget other than those items provided for the support of our missionaries' salaries and other expenses, specifically items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8 of III(b).

The motion was seconded and passed and the foregoing resolution thereby adopted.

The Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read by its Chairman, the Rev. John S. Spong (see page 148), the statistical portion being submitted by title. This report was referred to the following special committee appointed by the Bishop for the purpose: Messrs. Nathaniel H. Robb and Lenoir G. Shook, and the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth.

On motion duly passed, the report of the aforesaid special committee was made the Special Order of the Day for Wednesday, May 13, at 11:00 A.M.

Mr. M. E. Pierson, layman of Holy Comforter Parish, Charlotte, presented to the Convention the Rev. Floyd Finch, Rector-elect of that Parish, who, on motion duly passed, was welcomed and accorded a seat and voice in this Convention.

Dr. James A. Boyer, President of St. Augustine's College, read the report of that institution (see page 160), the same being referred to the Committee on Institutions.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following as the Committee on Elections: The Rev. Messrs. Warwick Aiken, Jr., and Richard W. Turkelson, and Messrs. Coleman M. Whitlock and Daniel L. Bell.

The Elections Committee distributed the ballot sheets containing names of the nominees for the Executive Council.

The Rev. David W. Yates moved that the rules be suspended and that the Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr., be unanimously elected to the Executive Council for two years, in compliance with the provisions of Diocesan Canon 16, Section 2. The motion was seconded and carried and the Bishop declared the Rev. Mr. Smith so elected as aforesaid.

The Secretary of the Diocese moved that in the Executive Council election in the clerical order the three persons receiving the highest number of votes be elected for three years and the one receiving the next highest number of votes be elected for two years. The motion was seconded and passed and the foregoing plan of procedure thereby adopted.

The ballot was then taken and the tellers instructed to retire.

The report of the Committee on the Episcopal Home for the Ageing was made by its Chairman, Mr. H. T. Cosby (see page 163) and referred to the Committee on Institutions.

The Rev. David W. Yates moved that that portion of the report of the Committee on Institutions dealing with the Episcopal Home for the Ageing be made the Special Order of the Day for Wednesday, May 13, immediately after that previously set for 11:00 A.M. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Rev. Carl F. Herman moved that the rules be suspended and that Security National Bank, Raleigh, be unanimously elected Treasurer of the Diocese for a one-year term. The motion was seconded and carried and the Bishop so declared as aforesaid.

Bishop Baker announced the appointment of the following Canonical Committees (see page 7 for the names of the persons appointed): New Parishes, State of the Church, Constitution and Canons, Church Pension Fund, Elections and Unfinished Business.

The personnel of the following additional Committees and Commissions was also announced (see page 8): Armed Services, Publicity, Church Music, Evangelism and Racial Subjects.

The Convention took recess at 5:00 P.M. following announcements about the Evening Service by the host Rector.

The Service of Evening Prayer was conducted at 8:00 P.M. by the Rev. Henry T. Egger, host Rector, assisted by the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina. The Clergy vested and were in the procession, being seated in the front of the Nave. The sermon was delivered by the Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, D.D., Bishop of Western North Carolina. Bishop Henry spoke of the late Bishop Penick and his episcopacy in the Diocese of North Carolina, reminding those present that they could best show their loyalty to and appreciation of the former Bishop by supporting wholeheartedly the present one, the Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, D.D. Bishop Baker made announcements, said the closing prayers and gave the Benediction. The offering was for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church. The Convention was honored by the presence at this Service of Mrs. Edwin A. Penick and two of her sons, Dr. George A. and the Rev. Charles I. Penick.

SECOND DAY — WEDNESDAY

The Corporate Communion of the 143rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in St. Peter's Church at 7:30 A.M. on Wednesday, May 13, 1959. The Bishop was the Celebrant, assisted by the host Rector and the Secretary and the Assistant Secretary of the Convention. The Offering was for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church.

Breakfast was served in the parish house by the Episcopal Churchwomen of St. Peter's Church.

The Convention reconvened for business at 9:45 A.M., the opening prayers being offered by the Rev. Jere Bunting.

The Committee on Elections reported the results of the voting for members of the Executive Council, as follows: Those listed on page 5 as the Class of 1962, together with the first two listed on the same page as the Class of 1961, were elected for the terms indicated and the same was so declared by the Chair.

The Committee on Credentials reported through its Chairman, the Rev. Harry Thomas, that Mr. James Hunter, Church of the Advent, Enfield, and Mr. Rodney Dalton, Holy Cross Mission, Statesville, had been properly certified as delegates to this Convention. The Rev. Mr. Thomas moved they be seated. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was presented by Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chairman (see page 166).

Mr. Bourne moved for final adoption on second reading the proposed Amendment to Article 8, Section 1 of the Constitution, having to do with the membership and terms of office of the Standing Committee, the same to take effect at the Convention of 1960. The motion was seconded. The Chair referred to the rules of order calling for a vote by orders and suggested that, unless there was objection, said vote would be taken by having the delegates in each order stand and be counted and if it appeared that there was a clear majority in the affirmative in each order, the motion would be considered carried. No objection was heard and the aforesaid procedure was followed, resulting in an overwhelming majority of affirmative votes in each order, whereupon the Chair declared Article 8, Section 1, of the Constitution amended accordingly.

Mr. Bourne then read the proposed Amendment to Canon 10, Section 1, as recommended by the Special Committee on Study of the Management of the Combined Trust Funds of the Diocese, and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded and carried unanimously, whereupon the Bishop declared that the election of Diocesan Trustees at this 143rd Convention would be held under the provisions of the newly amended Section 1 of Canon 10.

Mr. Bourne reported that the Committee on Constitution and Canons had studied the Amendments to the Constitution of the General Church proposed at the General Convention of 1958, to be finally acted upon at the General Convention of 1961, that nothing objectionable was found therein and hence the Committee recommended that no action be taken by this Convention.

On motion duly passed, the report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was adopted as a whole.

Mr. D. Edward Hudgins, Chancellor of the Diocese, submitted his report by title (see page 166), the same being referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler offered the following Resolution and moved its adoption:

RESOLVED, that the Convention reconsider the vote by which it authorized the acquisition of certain real property in the City of

Raleigh, North Carolina, to be used as a site for the proposed Diocesan Headquarters, and that the matter be re-referred to the Special Committees for further study and consideration, and that the Committees report to the Executive Council at the June meeting; RESOLVED further that the Executive Council be authorized to take final action regarding the acquisition of a site.

The motion was seconded and carried by a two-thirds vote and the matter in question re-referred accordingly.

The Report of the Thompson Orphanage was made by Mr. M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent, who submitted by title his report made to the Board of Managers of that Institution for the year 1958 (see page 168). The report was referred to the Committee on Institutions. Mr. Whisnant then addressed the Convention on the subject of the Thompson Orphanage.

The Committee on Elections distributed the ballot sheet containing the nominees for the Standing Committee and the Trustees of the Diocese. After instruction by the Chair, the vote was taken and the tellers withdrew to count the same.

Mr. E. U. Lewis reminded the Convention of the action taken in 1958, accepting the invitation of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, to hold the 144th Annual Convention in that Church. He stated that the members looked forward to having the Convention there in 1960 as a part of that Parish's celebration of its 200th Anniversary.

The Secretary of the Convention moved that the Special Order of the Day be delayed until 11:15 A.M., as per a request received from the Committee on the State of the Church Report. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Rev. Loren B. Mead moved that the Special Order calling for the Report of the Committee on Institutions dealing with the Episcopal Home for the Ageing be rescheduled to be heard prior to that mentioned in the preceding motion. The motion was seconded and carried.

Dr. Richard G. Stone, Ph.D., President, presented the report of St. Mary's Junior College (see page 169), the same being referred to the Committee on Institutions.

On motion seconded and passed by a two-thirds vote, the aforesaid Special Orders were again reversed and set to be considered as follows: First, the Report of the Special Committee on the State of the Church Report; Second, the Section of the Report of the Committee on Institutions dealing with the Home for the Ageing.

The Report of the Trustees of the University of the South was submitted by title by Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr. (see page 171) and referred to the Committee on Institutions.

Mr. Heyward addressed the Convention briefly concerning this institution and requested the Vestries and Mission Committees of the several Churches in the Diocese:

1. To put Sewanee in the budget of the local Church.
2. To hold an annual meeting about Sewanee and its work.
3. To seek students for Sewanee.
4. To give personally for its support.
5. To remember Sewanee "in your will."

The report of the Special Committee on the State of the Church Report was presented by its Chairman, Mr. Nat H. Robb, as follows:

Your Committee to whom the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was referred commends the original Committee for its diligence and thoroughness in reviewing the conditions in the Diocese at this time. We are aware of the fact that the Committee felt it unnecessary to point out the strengths of this Diocese and her institutions which are almost without number and which have been apparent to the members of the Convention in the reports being presented. We are a Diocese blessed with dedicated leaders. Surely "our cup runneth over."

After study and consultation concerning this report, your Committee offers the following resolutions:

- I. This Committee moves that the Department of Missions and Church Extension appoint a strategy committee in each metropolitan area, or county, to study both the present and future expansion needs of the Church and that these Committees make recommendations and/or plans for the acquisition of future Church sites.
- II. This Committee moves that the Murdoch Memorial Foundation be requested to expand its activities to sponsor conferences throughout the Diocese on the ministry.
- III. This Committee moves that the Convention request that the Bishop of the Diocese appoint a Committee to study the feasibility of extending the use of lay ministry, of the perpetual diaconate, and of establishing an in-diocese training center for older men desiring to study for the sacred orders.
- IV. This Committee commends the Department of Missions and Church Extension for its practical approach to the opportunity

of ministering to our Negro Congregations and also brings to the attention of the Convention that the Department has now inaugurated a program of recruiting for the ministry among the members of our Negro Congregations and Colleges.

The Committee moves that the Convention instruct the Department of Missions to foster a plan for the training and assignment of Negro lay readers, especially to Negro Missions which are without the services of a Clergyman.

- V. This Committee moves that the Convention request the Bishop to appoint a Committee to make a thorough study of the Thompson Orphanage and its future, making reports to the Executive Council and the Convention of 1960.
- VI. This Committee moves that this Convention respectfully request the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage to desist from any major capital expenditure until the report of the Special Committee created to study the Thompson Orphanage has been received by the Convention of 1960.
- VII. This Committee moves that the Convention respectfully request the Bishop of the Diocese to create a Department of Institutions within the Executive Council, which Department will make continuing reports concerning each of the institutions related to this Diocese.
- VIII. This Committee moves that the Convention instruct the Department of Christian Social Relations to promote a program to meet the needs of our senior citizens within each congregation of the Diocese.
- IX. This Committee moves that the Convention request the Directors of the Home for the Ageing to prepare a detailed report giving (1) the purpose for which a Home for the Ageing is to be used, (2) the number, type and location of homes proposed, (3) designating who will be responsible for management of such home or homes, (4) suggesting means for raising capital funds, (5) the method by which money for current expenses will be obtained and, (6) giving other details pertinent to the subject, such as the number of guests the proposed home or homes would accommodate;
- X. That the report be prepared and distributed not less than 30 days prior to the 1960 Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

Nat H. Robb, Chairman

L. G. Shook

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

On motion duly passed, item IX of the foregoing report was considered first.

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth moved that all parts of the Reports of the Committee on Institutions and the Committee on the Bishop's Address be heard before action is taken on the motion contained in item IX of the Special Committee's Report. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Rev. Robert F. Thomas read the portion of the Committee on Institutions' report dealing with this matter, which was that the Convention endorse the recommendations of the Report of the Committee on the Episcopal Home for the Ageing previously received on Tuesday, May 12, 1959.

Mr. H. T. Cosby, by request of the delegates, read again the recommendations of his Committee.

The Rev. Martin R. Tilson then read the section of the Report of the Committee on the Bishop's Address having reference to the Home (see page 59).

Mr. Nat H. Robb again moved the adoption of the aforesaid recommendation #IX of his Special Committee's report. The motion was seconded.

Mr. D. Edward Hudgins moved that item IX aforesaid be amended by the addition of the following:

That no Campaign for Capital Funds in connection with the proposed Episcopal Home or Homes for the Ageing be conducted in the Diocese until after the next Annual Convention thereof and then only if the Convention approves and authorizes such a Campaign.

The motion was seconded and, after discussion and an address on the whole subject by Mr. H. T. Cosby, carried and the item amended accordingly.

Mr. Kemp D. Battle moved that item IX of the report under consideration be further amended, by adding the following:

That an inquiry be made as to the possibility of amending the Charter of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute so as to bring the care of the ageing under its program.

The motion was seconded and carried and the item so amended.

The original motion as twice amended was then carried and item IX as amended was adopted.

On separate motions duly passed, Items I - IV of the Special Committee's report were adopted.

Dr. Richard G. Stone moved that Item V be amended by adding the following:

That this Committee include representatives of the Dioceses of East Carolina and Western North Carolina.

The motion was seconded and carried and the item so amended, whereupon, on motion duly passed, the item V, as amended, was adopted.

On separate motions duly passed, Items VI, VII, VIII and X were adopted, whereupon, on motion duly passed, the report of the Special Committee on the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was adopted, as amended.

The Bishop subsequently announced the appointment of the several committees authorized by the adoption of the foregoing report, as follows:

1. That called for in item III: The Rev. Messrs. W. E. Thomson, Jr. and Richard W. Turkelson, and Mr. Frederick C. Wedler.

2. That called for in item V: (To be announced)

The Convention took recess for lunch at 12:40 P.M., Noonday Prayers having previously been offered at the proper time by the Rev. John C. Mott.

The Convention reconvened at 2:00 P.M. when the Committee on Elections announced the results of the voting for the Standing Committee and the Trustees of the Diocese, and the Chair declared those elected whose names appear on pages 5 and 6 of this Journal.

The Ballot sheet containing nominees of Deputies to the Provincial Synod were distributed and the vote was taken.

The Bishop recognized Mr. J. O. Moore, attorney for the Thompson Orphanage, who offered the following resolution:

RESOLVED, that the composition, including the number of members and the methods of their appointment or election, of the present Board of Managers of The Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution and of all previous Boards be, and the same hereby is, approved, confirmed and ratified.

On motion duly seconded and carried the foregoing resolution was adopted.

The Report of the Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society was presented by its Chairman, the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore,

Jr., same being referred to the Committee on the Trustees of the Diocese (see page 173).

The Report of the Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., was given by Mr. Norman A. Cocke, President, and referred (along with the audit by W. M. Russ and Company and a statement showing all loans made by the Foundation since its incorporation) to the Committee on the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese (see page 175).

Bishop Baker nominated as Trustees of the aforesaid Foundation for a term of three years those whose names appear as the Class of 1962 on page 6 of this Journal, and on motion duly passed, the Convention confirmed the same.

Mr. Nat H. Robb moved that the 1960 Report of the Committee on the State of the Church be prepared at least 30 days before the opening of the Convention and that the Special Committee to Receive and Study the same be appointed at least 30 days before the opening of the Convention of 1960. The motion was seconded and carried.

(It was pointed out by the Bishop that the action taken in the latter portion of this motion makes it mandatory that Diocesan Canon 2, Section 2 be strictly observed, as a Convention Committee can be appointed only from among those certified as delegates thereto. It was further pointed out that the first part of the foregoing motion of Mr. Robb can be complied with only if Rectors and Priests-in-charge comply with the requirements of Diocesan Canon 25, Section 4, since the information contained in the Parochial Reports is needed by the Committee on the State of the Church in the preparation of its report).

The Report of the Board of Examining Chaplains was presented by its Chairman, the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr. (see page 176).

The Bishop announced the reappointment of the Board (see page 5 of this Journal) and asked for confirmation, the same being given by the Convention on motion duly passed.

A verbal report of the North Carolina Churchman was given by the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., Chairman of the Executive Council's Department of Promotion.

The Rev. Mr. Fraser also reported plans to consolidate all promotional media, such as the Radio and T. V. Commission, under the Department of Promotion. He told of plans thus far laid with reference to Services of Witness to be held in the Diocese next November.

The Report of the Trustees of Kanuga Lake Conferences, Inc., was presented by the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., and referred to the Committee on Institutions (see page 177).

The Rev. Mr. Jeffress also presented the Report of the Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences (see page 178). This report, together with an audit of the Vade Mecum Fund by Peat, Marwick, Mitchell and Company, Certified Public Accountants, and the Announcement Folder for the 1959 season, was referred to the Committee on Institutions.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following as the Committee on Nominations for Bishop Coadjutor: The Rev. Messrs. James M. Dick, D.D., Moultrie Guerry, D.D., and Robert Ladehoff; and Messrs. Isaac D. Thorp, Haywood Duke and David Howe.

Bishop Baker announced informally that he expected to assign to the Bishop Coadjutor, when elected and consecrated, jurisdiction of all Diocesan Missions and also the work and program of the Department of College Work. He further stated that he would expect the Coadjutor to share with him in the Visitation of all churches in the diocese, both parishes and missions.

The Report of the Rev. James R. Fortune, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf, was read by the Bishop and signed by the Rev. Mr. Fortune (see page 179).

The Rev. William P. Price moved an expression of appreciation to the Rev. Mr. Fortune for his effective work and ministry among the deaf. The motion was seconded and unanimously passed by rising vote.

The Report of the Episcopal Churchwomen, Diocese of North Carolina, was presented by Mrs. T. P. Thomas, President. The report printed on page 180 of this Journal is not that given to the Convention but, at Mrs. Thomas' request, that made by her at the Annual Meeting of the Episcopal Churchwomen in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, in April, 1959.

The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., Chairman of the newly appointed Committee on Nominations for Bishop Coadjutor, addressed the Convention briefly and invited the delegates to feel free to communicate to any member of his Committee any ideas and suggestions they might have regarding the work at hand.

The Committee on Elections, the Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., Chairman, reported the results of the Election for Deputies and Alternates to the Provincial Synod, whereupon the Bishop declared those whose names appear on page 7 of this Journal duly elected accordingly.

The Report of the Historiographer, Dr. Lawrence F. London, was submitted by title (see page 183). Dr. London then requested the Secretary of the Convention to read the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the 150th anniversary of the formation of the Diocese of North Carolina will occur in 1967, and

WHEREAS, this historical event should be recognized in some significant way, and

WHEREAS, the need for a history of the Diocese of North Carolina has long been felt:

Now, therefore, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Bishop be requested to appoint a historical commission to formulate plans for the writing and publishing of a history of the church in this Diocese, to be completed in time for the 150th anniversary, and to report its findings to the next regular Diocesan Convention.

Dr. London moved the adoption of the resolution. The motion was seconded and carried, and the resolution was adopted.

The Report of the Laymen's Association (see page 184) was presented by title by Mr. Herbert G. Bailey, Jr., retiring President, who spoke briefly about the work of this organization and more specifically of the plans and program of the June 1959 Conference at Vade Mecum.

The report of the Committee on Armed Services was submitted by title by the Secretary (see page 185).

The Report of the Commission on Evangelism was given in sections, as follows:

The Rev. William P. Price, Chairman, gave a verbal report of plans to hold a "School for Preachers" during Pre-Lent, 1960. He told of the good work of a Panel on Prayer Groups at a meeting of the Northwest Clericus in January, 1959, and advised that the panel is available to other Clericus or parish groups.

Plans were revealed for offering in Advent, 1959, of a Diocesan-wide Program on Daily Devotions and Family Renewal.

Mr. George E. London spoke relative to the aforesaid program as announced by the Rev. Mr. Price, who also told the Convention that the Clergy Conference called for by last year's Diocesan Convention on "Matters of Race" had been held by the Department of Christian Social Relations of which he is also the Chairman.

The report of the aforesaid department was continued in a statement made by the Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr. (see page 186).

The Rev. Mr. Price then made reference to the publication by this Department of a booklet, "Church and Race", and told of its distribution in and outside of the Diocese.

The Rev. John C. Mott reported that scholarships are available, both by the State of North Carolina and the Episcopal Church, to the Yale University School of Alcoholic Studies.

The Rev. Mr. Price concluded the Report of this Department by stating that copies of Bishop Penick's Prayer for Human Relations

would be mailed to the Clergy; also, that another Clothing Drive would be held soon throughout the diocese.

Bishop Baker announced the appointment of the Trustees of the Murdoch Memorial Society (see page 6) and asked for confirmation which, on motion duly passed, was given by the Convention.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Building Committee for Diocesan Headquarters, as follows: Messrs. Charles W. Bradshaw, J. W. York, C. B. Taylor, James M. Pedin, and the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D.

The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, Chaplain to Episcopal Students at Duke University, Durham, reported concerning the facilities and the plan for the opening of the new Episcopal Student Center on the Duke Campus.

The Report of the Church Pension Fund Committee was read by its Chairman, Mr. John B. London (see page 187).

The following resolutions were offered by Mr. John B. London:

1. WHEREAS, the newspapers, radio and television stations and wire services serving the geographical area of the Diocese of North Carolina have exhibited dynamic interest in this the 143rd Annual Convention through very thorough coverage of all Convention activities and,

WHEREAS the reporting has been held to a very high standard,

Now, therefore, BE IT RESOLVED that the clerical and lay delegates to this 143rd Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina now in session this 13th day of May, 1959, at St. Peter's Episcopal Church in Charlotte, North Carolina, do express without reservation their deep appreciation and high regard to the Charlotte Observer, the Charlotte News, the Winston-Salem Journal-Sentinel, and other daily and weekly newspapers throughout the Diocese, the Associated Press, the United Press International, WBT Radio and WSOC Radio, WBTV and WSOC Television.

To the personnel of these services who have shown such effective interest in the Convention, sincere appreciation is expressed.

2. WHEREAS, the Mecklenburg County Chapter of the American Red Cross Safety Services and the Charlotte Life Saving and First Aid Crew, Inc., have rendered invaluable volunteer service to this Convention,

Now, therefore, BE IT RESOLVED that the clerical and lay delegates to this 143rd Convention express a deep appreciation and high regard to these organizations.

On separate motions of Mr. London, seconded and passed, the foregoing resolutions were unanimously adopted.

The Report of the Commission on Radio and Television was presented by title by its Chairman, the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker, who made a few remarks related thereto (see page 189).

The Report of the Commission on Church Music was submitted by title by its Chairman, the Rev. Claude E. Guthrie (see page 190).

The Rev. Peter C. Robinson moved:

That this Convention respectfully request the Bishop of the Diocese, in future years when making nominations to the Board of Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., to include the name of at least one clergyman.

The motion was seconded, whereupon the Rev. George B. S. Hale moved that the same be tabled. This was seconded and lost. The Rev. Mr. Robinson's motion was then passed and the Bishop requested accordingly.

The Report of the Commission on Racial Subjects was presented by its Chairman, the Rev. Carl F. Herman (see page 191).

The Report of the Committee on the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese was presented by its Chairman, Mr. A. L. Foster, Jr., as follows:

Your Committee has reviewed the Report of the Murdoch Memorial Society and commends its practical suggestions to the attention of each Parish and Mission of the Diocese.

Your Committee has considered the Report of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., and, finding it in order, moves it be approved.

Your Committee would like to emphasize again that each Parish delinquent in the payment of its pledge make full payment as soon as possible.

The Trustees of the Diocese have requested that this Convention designate the use to which the income from the Winstead bequests be assigned and suggested that it be apportioned to the Bishop's Discretionary Fund. We therefore offer the following Resolution:

RESOLVED, that the Trustees be authorized to apply the income from the Winstead bequests to the Bishop's Discretionary Fund.

Respectfully submitted,

Ben S. Willis

E. O. Ayscue

A. L. Foster, Jr. (Chairman)

Mr. Foster moved the adoption of the resolution aforesaid, the same being seconded and passed.

The Secretary of the Convention moved that the Convention adopt the foregoing report as a whole, thereby giving approval of the Reports of the Murdoch Memorial Society, the Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., and the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina. The motion was seconded and carried and the reports approved.

The Report of the Committee on the Bishop's Address was presented by the Rev. Martin R. Tilson, as follows:

The Committee appointed to receive the address of the Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina reports as follows:

We humbly join our Bishop in paying honor to the Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick. His fortitude as displayed in his Episcopate will truly form a fine foundation upon which we may begin this new chapter in the glorious history of our Diocese.

We acclaim our new Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Richard Henry Baker, as a leader of men with equal fortitude, "to carry on along the same sound lines we have been traveling." We have every confidence in his sincerity of purpose and in his abilities for Christian stewardship.

We join our Bishop in his expression of a deep and abiding concern for all sorts and conditions of men. It is self-evident that we cannot draw arbitrary lines of demarcation, nor operate in corners of selfish choice, and at the same time call ourselves Christians.

It is noted that during World War II many of our men and women were deficient in the religion they professed. This Convention is to be heartily congratulated upon its adherence to our Bishop's warning, in retaining in the 1960 budget the appropriations for the instruction and guidance of our youth under our provision for Christian education.

This Committee joins with Bishop Baker in his commendation of the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Director of Christian Education, for his devotion and ministry to this Diocese.

HOME FOR THE AGEING

This committee notes with enthusiasm our Bishop's awareness of the need for appropriate institutions in our Diocese. We wholeheartedly concur with him that a home for the ageing is a definite need. We trust that this project will be carried out expeditiously as seems best to the Convention. We note with pleasure that the first building will be designated as the "Bishop Edwin Anderson Penick Memorial."

DIOCESAN HEADQUARTERS

This Committee most heartily commends Bishop Baker and the Committee on Establishment of Diocesan Headquarters. We look forward to the completion of plans for our Diocesan Center, which has received the approval of this Convention, and we feel that the Diocesan Headquarters will be of inestimable value to the ongoing life of the Diocese.

We add our appreciation to that of Bishop Baker for the far-sighted generosity of Mr. J. W. York in making available the property for the Diocesan Center.

Again we wish to commend the Bishop for the deep spiritual content of his address.

The Committee does not believe that any action is called for on the basis of the address of the Bishop, with the exception of those matters which have been or will be considered by the Convention as the result of other resolutions or reports. The Committee's report is therefore herewith

Respectfully submitted,

Martin R. Tilson

Dan Sapp

M. Scott Benton

John Southerland

The Report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports was presented by the Rev. Robert M. Watson, Jr. (the Chairman being absent). The Rev. Mr. Watson reported that the Committee had examined all reports referred to it; that they were found to be well prepared and in order; and that the Committee recommended they be approved.

On motion duly passed, this report was accepted and the reports approved.

The Bishop recognized Mr. Peter F. DeSaix, President of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in the Diocese of North Carolina, who reported on the work of that organization (see page 191).

The Report of the Committee on Institutions was presented by its Chairman, the Rev. Robert F. Thomas, as follows:

The Committee on Reports from Institutions feels that the Convention and the Diocese owe a debt of gratitude to the capable leadership prevailing in our diocesan institutions reporting. We are grateful that this Convention has taken time seriously to consider the immediate problems relating to several of our institutions.

We concur in the Convention's decision to provide for the establishment within the Executive Council of a standing commission on institutions.

In connection with the Thompson Orphanage, we wish merely to acknowledge receipt of its report and we recognize that the Convention already has taken action on that subject.

In connection with St. Agnes' Hospital, we commend the wisdom of the authorities involved in their decision shortly to suspend operations, in recognition of our changing times. Also, we commend the administration and staff of the Hospital for a long and honorable career of service.

We compliment St. Augustine's College on the fact that three of its pre-theological students already have been accepted as students for the fall term in theological seminaries of the Church.

It is our understanding that at the 1958 Convention a special committee was appointed to study the general status of St. Augustine's College. To our knowledge, that committee has made no report, and we are concerned that such a report soon should be made, and included in the Journal of Proceedings of this Convention.

We acknowledge receipt of reports from our Diocesan Trustees of the University of the South, St. Mary's Junior College, Kanuga Lake Conferences, Inc., and Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences.

Joel Weston
J. Wilson Cunningham
The Rev. George N. Forzly
The Rev. Robert F. Thomas, Chairman

The Rev. George B. S. Hale, Rector of St. Timothy's Parish, Raleigh, invited the Convention to hold its 145th Annual Sessions in that Church in 1961. The Rev. David W. Yates moved that the invitation be received with appreciation and referred to a Special Committee to be appointed by the Bishop for study of the same until the Convention of 1960. The motion was seconded and passed. The Bishop subsequently appointed the following as members of the aforesaid special Committee: Messrs. W. H. Yarborough, Armistead Maupin and John Clayton Smith.

The Rev. George B. S. Hale offered the following resolution of courtesy which, on motion duly passed, was unanimously adopted by rising vote:

RESOLVED, that the appreciation and gratitude of this Convention be expressed to the parish of Saint Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte—its Rector, Wardens, Vestrymen and Congregation—for the friendly welcome, splendid management, outstanding courtesy which we have enjoyed. Be it further resolved that we express our gratitude for the fine radio, television and press coverage of this Convention.

The Bishop recognized Mr. Walter Hobbs for the purpose of making nominations for the Board of Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc. Mr. Hobbs nominated those whose names appear as Class of 1961 and those whose names appear as Class of 1962 on page 7. On motion duly passed, those nominated were elected for the terms indicated.

The Bishop announced the appointment of those whose names appear on page 8 as the Commission on Evangelism.

Mr. Edward J. Moore, delegate from St. Joseph's Parish, Durham, presented the request of the Vestry of that parish that it be relieved of the balance due on the 1958 Episcopal Maintenance Assessment in the amount of \$345.84, stating why this request was necessary.

On motion of the Rev. John S. Spong, duly passed, the aforesaid request was granted, the Secretary being instructed to so notify the Treasurer of the Diocese.

Bishop Baker announced the appointment of Mr. Holley Mack Bell, of the staff of the Greensboro Daily News, to publicize throughout the diocese the request for funds to pay for the gift by the American Episcopal Church to the Holy Catholic Church of Japan of a Nuclear Reactor for St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo, same being the result of action of the 1958 General Convention.

The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr., moved that the Secretary of the Convention be instructed to communicate to the Rt. Revs. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., and M. George Henry, D.D., the thanks and appreciation of this Convention for their presence and participation in the Service of Evening Prayer on Tuesday, May 12, 1959, in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. The motion was seconded and passed unanimously.

Bishop Baker expressed his appreciation to the delegates for their consideration and assistance in making his first Convention as Diocesan so successful and enjoyable for him.

There being no further business, the Convention adjourned "sine die" at 4:20 P.M., pending the singing of the "Gloria in Excelsis" and the Benediction by the Bishop.

Richard H. Baker
Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina
Carl F. Herman
Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina

APPENDIX A

Address of the Bishop to the 1959 Convention

Journal of Official Acts of Bishop Penick and
Bishop Baker for the year 1958



Address of the Bishop

MY BRETHREN:

MEMBERS OF THE ONE HUNDRED AND FORTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA:

This Convention was planned with one thing in view: to do honor to The Right Reverend Edwin Anderson Penick, Bishop in the Church of God since 1922, and Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina since 1932. We had all wanted him here to lend his presence to the occasion. The fact that he is not brings sadness to each and every one of us. Yet who can deny that Bishop Penick's presence will be felt in this Diocese for many years to come? Indeed, the history of the Church in North Carolina cannot be written without frequent references to the many and rich contributions we inherit from him.

The next steps will be taken from the firm foundation built under his leadership.

At an appropriate time in this Convention we will be given the opportunity to give voice adopting a memorial to him.

Yet we know quite well that he would be the first to say: "Get on with the job in hand!" This we must do with the same fortitude he has displayed throughout his Episcopate.

It is right and proper that we meet in Saint Peter's Church, in the City of Charlotte. To this Parish we owe the coming of Bishop Penick to the Diocese. It was here that he established such a name for leadership that in a very short time he was chosen to be the sixth Bishop of that part of the Church over which he presided for 27 years.

Now, after eight years as your Coadjutor, I stand before you for the first time as your Bishop. I am sure I do not need to say that it is not with any great confidence in my own powers. If this were to be the basis of hope for the future, I would have grave fears. But this is not the basis of hope. The basis of hope within the Christian Church is "the Grace of our Lord Jesus Christ and the Love of God and the Fellowship of the Holy Ghost". In this we lift our eyes to the horizon that stretches out before us. In this we fall in humility to our knees where all Christian decisions are to be made. In this we cast our eyes about us to be comforted by that Fellowship, indwelt by the Spirit, from which the heavens and the earth were made.

This reminds us that we are Trinitarians. We believe in God the Father, Maker of all things, Judge of all men. We are not a group of people who have gathered for the purpose of devising a set of ideas by which to live. We have been chosen by the God who brought us

into being. We have not been asked what we would like to believe in. We have been told what we shall believe, and what we shall live by, lest we perish from the earth. The awfulness of this should cause us to tremble, and rightfully so, for none of us can escape the fact that we do not live by the full implications of these articles of our belief.

But thanks be to God who giveth us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ. In Him we have the assurance that even the last enemy, death, can be overcome. To be in Christ is our goal. To model our course on this basic tenet is the set of the compass.

Saint Paul, to whom we owe a great debt for the best key to an understanding of the Church, refers to it as the Body of Christ: a body, indwelt by the eternal Spirit of God, made up of many members. These many members are in great variety. One is devised for one function, and another for another, but each contributes to a unity of purpose because the Spirit controls the whole.

In spite of frequent failures, we can say with confidence that within the Christian Church we find this true more than anywhere else. Being quite human, I take great joy in this. Most of the people with whom we deal in the Church manifest the spirit of the true Body of Christ.

Because our means of communication is limited, and because our means of understanding is so much involved with our desires and our emotions, it is inevitable that what we say will at times convey that which was not intended. When this happens, it is the duty of all to rest not night or day until a reconciliation has been accomplished.

Many people have asked me to reveal in broad outline the plans I expect to put into operation. My overwhelming intention right now is to carry on along the same sound lines we have been traveling. The manner of doing so will of necessity be quite different. We have to work with the tools in our kit. It would be foolish to borrow tools that have been laid aside by those who have finished their work, unless we have both the aptitude and the training for using them.

I can say in the broadest sort of way that as a part of the Christian Church we will deny our very name if we do not have a deep and abiding concern for all sorts and conditions of men, wherever they may be throughout the world. As soon as we begin to draw lines of demarkation around what we choose to call our areas of responsibility we limit our right to call ourselves Christian. As the Body of Christ our area of responsibility for the saving of the souls of men is all that is present and future.

Nor can we operate in a corner of our own choosing. Cosby Bell, who taught theology at the Virginia Seminary when Bishop Penick was there, and when I was, said, "You can't touch a flower without disturbing a star." Ivory towers had no place in the life of our Lord.

The common people heard him gladly, and He said, "Go ye into all the world."

NECROLOGY

The Rev. George A. Fisher, Non-Parochial Priest of this Diocese, died in Pennsylvania, on June 20, 1958. His first canonical residence was from February 1, 1929 to March 31, 1939, when he served as Rector of St. Ambrose's Church in Raleigh. Moving then to the Diocese of Kentucky, he returned to the Diocese of North Carolina under the date of April 1, 1948 and resumed the Rectorship of St. Ambrose's Church in Raleigh until he resigned to go to Pennsylvania.

He was born at Lincoln University, Pennsylvania, and attended the Wilmington Public Schools in Wilmington, Delaware. He received a degree in Philosophy and Religion at the University of Buffalo, and a degree in Theology at the Bishop Payne Divinity Theological Seminary, in Petersburg, Virginia. He was ordained to the priesthood September 27, 1918.

Edwin Anderson Penick, Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, died at Chapel Hill, April 6, 1959. Bishop Penick had been ill for a short period only.

He was born in Frankfort, Kentucky, April 4, 1887. He graduated from the University of the South with a B.A. degree in 1908. The next year he received his M.A. from Harvard University. Three years later he graduated from the Theological Seminary in Virginia.

After serving missions in the Diocese of South Carolina, he entered the Chaplain's Corps, and served for a brief period overseas.

Following his service career, he became Rector of St. Peter's Parish in Charlotte, North Carolina, until his election in 1922 as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina. In 1932 he became the Diocesan.

Bishop Penick's honors are too many to mention. He was Vice President of the House of Bishops, a member of the National Council, President of the Fourth Province, Vice President of the American Church Institute for Negroes.

When he was elected he was the youngest Bishop in the Church. When he died he was the Senior Bishop in the House of Bishops.

Last summer you accorded me the privilege of attending the Lambeth Conference. There 320 bishops of the Anglican Communion, gathered from all over the world, witnessed to their concern for the world-wide task of the Church, and proclaimed their desire to cooperate with others calling themselves Christians. In their report on Unity and the Church Universal, they avowed their intention to heal the broken-

ness of the Body of Christ. This means a willingness to seek oneness within the Church and to do so at the level of the world, through the honored World Council of Churches; at the national level, through the National Council of Churches; and at the local level, through such agencies as the North Carolina Council of Churches.

May I remind you that during World War II we discovered through the Chaplains that many of our boys and girls who had gone through the normal Church experience of the day — going to Sunday School, attending Church, and even taking part in the Youth Program — were woefully ignorant of the religion they professed. The result was that in 1946 a new effort was begun by the National Department of Christian Education to increase the effectiveness of the Church to communicate the Good News, the Gospel of Our Lord, to the people nurtured by us. Great care was taken to preserve those elements of the total program obviously valuable. But great care has been taken in developing new tools by which this all-important task can be done. Every diocese, every parish, and every individual is privileged to select from the many and varied parts of this that have been offered by the National Department.

We count ourselves most fortunate in that Bishop Penick appointed the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. to be the Diocesan Director of Christian Education. Since 1952, Mr. Jeffress has been both Diocesan Director of Christian Education and Director of our Camp and Conference Center, Vade Mecum. Since 1953, at Bishop Penick's appointment, I have been Bishop in charge of the Department of Christian Education and of the Camp and Conference Center.

During the intervening period it has been my cherished privilege to share an office with Mr. Jeffress in Greensboro. But this is not all that I have shared with Mr. Jeffress, for anyone who is given the opportunity of being near him shares a rare degree of his essentially Christian character. Such as he work quietly, but well. If you want to know the extent of his influence on the life of the Diocese, you will have to talk to the Chairmen of Christian Education of our Woman's Division, with the devoted men and women who have given their time and talents to the Diocesan and District Youth Programs, with the clergy who have made it possible for the Vade Mecum Camp and Conference program to move through season after season with quiet effectiveness. Most of all you will talk to the people who have been on the permanent staff of Vade Mecum each summer. Many of them are now serving as clergymen in the Diocese, and many are growing up to become devoted leaders among the laity of the Diocese.

I am sure that the inadequate remarks here made are an embarrassment to him. I would like to call on the many people whose voices might be clearer than mine in praising him. Not to have him in a place where his personal influence, his profound experience, and deep dedica-

tion are available to the people of this Diocese, in which he was born, nurtured, trained for the ministry, and where he has been exercising his ministry since 1941, would be a tragic loss. It gives me a great deal of pleasure to bear personal witness to these facts, in which a great host of Church people throughout the land join me.

This expression of personal feeling toward a fellow-worker in the Diocese is a symbol of the depth of my feeling toward the multitude of people who have welcomed me and Mrs. Baker, outlanders, into your home—the Diocese of North Carolina. After eight and a half years, it is very much home to us. It would give me a good deal of pleasure to spend a long time talking about it, but the pressure of this my first time to preside over this august body will not permit.

HOME FOR THE AGEING

In my Convention Address in 1957 I made the following statement:

“Any diocese which does not have institutions offering opportunities to the people to express their devotion to their Lord through service to His children is suffering a serious deficiency. This opportunity is evident in our ownership of several institutions of learning: St. Mary’s Junior College and St. Augustine’s College, which are both within the confines of our Diocese, and the University of the South, at Sewanee. These are admirable institutions for which we should be justly proud. The Thompson Orphanage is a wonderfully attractive and eminently effective area of Christian social action. The Diocese of North Carolina, growing rapidly as it is, must widen its horizons. The horizon that is most evident today is in the field of care for the ageing. There is expectation that before too many years are past a home for the ageing will be in operation in our Diocese. I would like to add my voice to that of many others in strong support for this project.”

During this past year the Board of Directors of The Episcopal Home for the Ageing has wisely conducted a survey in the Diocese, through the good offices of the National Council, and in the report of the survey are three outstanding findings: namely, that the people of the Diocese generally are in favor of a home; that there is a need for such a home; and that many persons have asked why plans are not moving ahead.

Your Board has had several offers of location, but nothing definite has been decided on this detail, but it has been decided that the first home to be built is to be named “The Bishop Edwin Anderson Penick Memorial”, and that this Convention be asked to give permission to the Home to raise \$250,000.00 for the development and construction of one or more homes, and that such a solicitation take place early in 1960, but not on a parish quota basis. I give my hearty approval to this action and believe we should now proceed without further delay, and

go forward with earnestness and enthusiasm for that great work which was so dear to the heart of Bishop Penick. I seek your approval of the Home's request at this Convention.

DIOCESAN HEADQUARTERS

Last year this Convention gave unanimous approval to the establishment of a Diocesan Headquarters. A directive was offered for the appointment of a committee to secure a site, the cost of which was not to exceed \$50,000. I am happy to say that through the initiative of Mr. Charles W. Bradshaw, and the far-sighted generosity of Mr. J. W. York, there is available for immediate use a beautifully located site, adequate in size, and at a cost of \$10,000 to the Diocese. This piece of property is in the office and institution area of Cameron Village in Raleigh, and has been appraised at \$40,000.

I take this opportunity to thank Mr. York for this favor.

You will hear later in this convention how your directives regarding the establishment of a Diocesan Headquarters have been carried out.

Many of you will want to know what we intend to do about securing immediate episcopal assistance. Shortly after this address, in the morning session, I will request you to approve the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.

We have gained the following clergy:

By Ordination:

June 29, 1958: Joseph Parker Burroughs
June 29, 1958: Wallace Hedrick Conrad
June 29, 1958: William Glover Edwards
June 29, 1958: John Netherton McAllister
June 29, 1958: William Brown Patterson, Jr.
June 29, 1958: Roderick Laury Reinecke
June 29, 1958: William Francis Scholl, Jr.

By Transfer:

June 20, 1958: Robert Taylor Scott, from Southern Virginia
June 30, 1958: William Lee Williams, from Upper South Carolina
July 15, 1958: Oscar Baughman Eddleton, from Southern Virginia
September 15, 1958: Joseph Nathaniel Green, Jr., from Upper S. C.
September 30, 1958: George Rowland Peters, from Southwestern Va.
October 30, 1958: Robert Macbeth Bird, from Georgia
December 15, 1958: Robert Hampton Price, from Upper S. Carolina

We have lost the following clergy:

By Transfer:

February 1, 1958: Philip Griffen Clarke, Jr., to South Carolina
 May 15, 1958: Lemuel Gibbons Roberson, to East Carolina
 August 31, 1958: Samuel Davis Rudder, to Tennessee
 September 1, 1958: Stephen Condict Walke, to Maryland
 September 1, 1958: Jack Marion Bennett, to Upper South Carolina
 September 15, 1958: Eldridge Hayward Taylor, to Southern Virginia

By Retirement and Transfer:

August 1, 1958: Frederick Blount Drane, to East Carolina

By Retirement:

February 1, 1958: Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson

By Death:

March 28, 1958: Alfred Stratton Lawrence
 June 20, 1958: George Alfred Fisher

ANALYSIS OF CLERGY LIST

Bishop	1
Active priests	79
Deacons	2
Retired clergy	10
Non-parochial	10
Armed Services	2

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Herbert S. Wentz	Gary Archer Verell
Curtis Tilley Allen	Thomas Eugene Bollinger
Philip Carlyle Cato	Robert Marsh Cooper
William Conwell Spong	Leland Shattuck Jamieson
Charles Waite Maclin	James O. Walker, Jr.
William Hoover Hethcock	Woodson Lea Powell, IV
Robert Alan Croxson	William E. Pilcher
Augustus Moody Burt, III	William Parker Marks
Joseph Edward Sturtevant	Walter McGehee Hooper

POSTULANTS

William Clark Spencer, Jr.	William Collins Morris, Jr.
Franklin Edward Lewis	Haywood Weldon Taylor
Franklin Friley Fagan, III	Ernest Bruce Brooks, Jr.
Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.	Pierry Francis DeSaix
Phillip Andrew Lewis	Daniel Webster McCaskill
Claude Phillip Craig	Jess Hawkins Stribling, Jr.
Robert Lee Gatling, Jr.	

CLERICAL CHANGES

February 1: The Rev. Philip Griffen Clarke, Jr., resigned as Assistant Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, to accept a call to Charleston, S. C.

February 19: The Rev. Marshall M. Milton became Rector of St. Joseph's Church, West Durham.

April 7: The Rev. John A. Zunes resigned as Priest in Charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and the Church of the Ascension, Fork, and became Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.

The Rev. Hugh Crichton Edsall resigned as Assistant Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and was transferred to the Diocese of South Florida.

May 15: The Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Roberson resigned as Rector of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, Priest in Charge of St. Mark's, Halifax, and St. Clement's, Ringwood, and was transferred to East Carolina.

June 1: The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird became Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson.

June 16: The Rev. William Lee Williams took charge of All Saints' Roanoke Rapids, St. Alban's, Littleton, and St. Luke's, Northampton County.

June 20: The Rev. Robert Taylor Scott became Assistant Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.

June 29: The following Deacons were assigned to charges in the diocese: Joseph Parker Burroughs, to Calvary Chapel, Tarboro, and St. Ignatius', Old Sparta.

Wallace Hedrick Conrad, to Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and the Church of the Ascension, Fork.

William Glover Edwards, to the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte.

John Netherton McAllister, to St. Matthew's, Rowan County, and St. James', Iredell County.

Roderick Laury Reinecke, to take charge of St. Paul's Mission, Cary, and the student work at State College.

William Francis Scholl, Jr., to Calvary Chapel, Burlington, and St. Andrew's, Haw River.

July 1: The Rev. Harper Hunt Comer resigned as Priest in Charge of Calvary Chapel, Tarboro, to take over the care of St. Paul's and St. Peter's Churches, Salisbury, and St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville.

The Rev. Robert Emerson Davis resigned as Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and Priest in Charge of Grace-St. Matthew's Church, Lawrence, to accept a call to Southern Virginia.

July 15: The Rev. Oscar Baughman Eddleton became Assistant Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

August 1: The Rev. Frederick Blount Drane resigned as Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and was transferred to East Carolina.

August 15: The Rev. Joseph Allison Hayworth resigned as Priest in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.

August 31: The Rev. Samuel Davis Rudder resigned as Chaplain of St. Augustine's College and Priest in Charge of St. Matthias' Mission, Louisburg and was transferred to Tennessee.

September 1: The Rev. Stephen Condict Walke, non-parochial priest, was transferred to the Diocese of Maryland.

The Rev. Jack Marion Bennett resigned as Priest in Charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and St. Mary's, Speed, and was transferred to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

September 15: The Rev. Eldridge Hayward Taylor resigned as Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, and Priest in Charge of Trinity Mission, Fuquay Springs to accept a call to Southern Virginia.

The Rev. Joseph Nathaniel Green, Jr., became Chaplain of St. Augustine's College, and Rector of St. Ambrose's Parish, Raleigh.

September 30: The Rev. Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr., resigned as Priest in Charge of St. James' Mission, Kannapolis, to become Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte.

The Rev. George Rowland Peters became Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe.

The Rev. Joseph Lodge Kellermann resigned as Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.

October 1: The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., took charge of St. Mary's Church, Rockingham County, previously under the care of the Rev. Roland Moncure.

December 15: The Rev. Robert Hampton Price became Priest in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

1958

Within the Diocese I made 54 visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion 35 times, confirmed 701 people, baptized 2 infants, delivered 101 sermons and addresses, attended 96 committee meetings, ordained 1 to the priesthood, and officiated at 1 funeral. I participated in 3 ground-breaking ceremonies, laid 1 corner stone, dedicated 2 parish houses, and instituted 3 clergymen.

Respectfully submitted,

R. H. Baker
Bishop of North Carolina

NOTE: A Summary of Bishop Penick's Official Acts for 1958 will be found on page 106.

Official Acts of Bishop Penick

1958

JANUARY

2. Received from the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Rt. Rev. Oliver J. Hart, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Charles Edwin Finch, Presbyter.
5. 11 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Spray: celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., Rector, preached and confirmed seven persons. I am proud of the way in which this congregation has reduced its parish house debt, which is now a comparatively small amount. Dinner guest of Mr. and Mrs. Aiken at the Rectory. 3 P.M., St. Mary's Mission, Leaksville: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Roland J. Moncure. I preached. After service I met with the Mission Committee, who showed me the improvements that had been made on the church building since my last visit. The interior has been painted, and in the basement a number of electrical units have been installed and the room made very attractive for social occasions.
7. Issued Lay Reader's License to Dr. H. Max Schiebel, for use in St. Luke's Mission, Durham, under the direction of the Rev. Robert M. Watson, Jr.
8. 11:45 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a clergyman of the Diocese of Newark. 4 P.M., Oakwood Cemetery, Raleigh: Officiated at a burial service. The first portion of the funeral had been conducted in St. Mark's Church, Gastonia.
9. 3 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Received one person from the Holy Roman Church, presented by the Rector, the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman. 3:30 P.M.: In the parish house of St. Philip's Church, Durham, I conferred with the Rev. Frederick J. Hunter.
11. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William C. Guess, Secretary of St. Mary's Junior College Board of Trustees.
12. 11 A.M., Calvary Chapel, Tarboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. H. Hunt Comer, Priest in Charge. I was the dinner guest of Mr. and Mrs. James Simmons.
13. 3 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Baptized an infant. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D., Chaplain of St. Mary's Junior College.
14. 12 M., City Club, Charlotte: Attended a meeting of the diocesan Committee on Establishing a Home for the Ageing. Following adjourn-

ment, the committee on selecting a site for this proposed institution joined the diocesan committee for an inspection of the property belonging to the Thompson Orphanage known as Cedarbrook Farm, comprising 422 acres of land located about eight miles east of Charlotte. We then went to the Methodist Home for the Ageing and inspected its splendid equipment, observing especially its plan of operation and management, which is excellent.

15. Issued Lay Reader's License to Dr. Lionel Stevenson for use in St. Philip's Church, Durham, under the direction of the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, Rector. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Carl K. Hill about St. Mary's Junior College business. Renewed Lay Reader's licenses for the following, for use in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Gary Archer Verell, Floyd McSwain, Dr. Frank B. Marsh, Frederick Young, Richard Mears, James Torrence, Dr. C. H. Douglas.
16. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Benjamin M. Washburn, D.D., Bishop of Newark. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided over the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Reports were received from the Department of Promotion, Mr. Nat H. Robb, Chairman, of approximately \$219,000 in pledges to the Church's Program in 1958. The budget for this year was tentatively adopted. Another important feature of this meeting was authorization to proceed with the erection of an Episcopal Student Center at Duke University.
17. Received from the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker notice of his acceptance of the call to become Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, effective February 11, 1958. He is now the Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte. Spent the day in Rex Hospital, Raleigh, getting a complete physical examination. I am grateful for my good health.
18. Renewed Lay Reader's License for David Folsom Rice, Jr., for use in All Saints' Church, Hamlet, under the direction of the Rev. Harry S. Cobey.
19. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Louisburg: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. William M. Latta, Rector. I preached and confirmed six persons. After service I inspected the old rectory, which has been attractively rehabilitated for parish house use. Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests of Mr. and Mrs. Latta at the rectory.
20. 1 P.M., Parish House, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Addressed the monthly meeting of the parochial branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Sidney Holt of St. James' Mission, Kannapolis.
21. Issued Lay Reader's License to Dolphus T. Clark for use in St. John's Church, North Henderson, under the direction of the Rev. David V. Guthrie, Deacon in Charge.

22. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Private Conference. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ronald L. Woodruff.
23. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism, the Rev. William P. Price, Chairman, until 1:30 P.M. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference of a private nature.
24. On the doctor's orders, much to my regret, I canceled by telephone today my engagements for next Sunday.
29. 2 P.M.: Entered North Carolina Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill, in anticipation of surgery.
31. 8:15 A.M., N. C. Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill, N. C.: Dr. N. Colin Thomas, surgeon, operated on me for a hiatal hernia. The Rev. Albert Sidney Newton today resigns as Priest in Charge of St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville, St. James' Church, Iredell County, and St. Alban's, Davidson.

FEBRUARY

1. Effective today, the Rev. Albert Sidney Newton becomes Assistant Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. The resignation of the Rev. Philip Griffen Clarke, Jr., as Assistant Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, becomes effective today. Mr. Clarke is moving to Charleston, S. C. Letters Dimissory in his behalf were accepted by Bishop Carruthers on April 24, 1958, effective as of February 1, 1958.
3. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Peter Croll Reichle, William P. Agner, John W. Dalton, Jr., Chester H. Wilkinson, Robert W. Easley, III, Willard S. Taylor, Donald K. Chapman, Robert Pace, Hobart T. Steele, Jr., Donald L. Dotson, and Frederick E. Van Horn, under the direction of the Rev. David W. Yates, Rector.
11. Today the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker becomes Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
12. Returned home from the hospital today.
19. The Rev. Marshall M. Milton today becomes Rector of St. Joseph's, West Durham.
21. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte: John H. Orr, Jack W. Steffens, Thomas W. Samonds, Harold E. Kerkhoff, David L. Howe, Paul J. Drummond.
26. Issued Lay Reader's License to Kimball Turner for use in St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte.

MARCH

1. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Robert Lee Gatling, Robert S. Gayle and Richard G. Cox for use in St. Mary's Church, High Point, under the direction of the Rev. Wm. P. Price, Rector.
4. 2 P.M.: Returned for a check-up to the N. C. Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill. Condition satisfactory.
11. Issued Lay Reader's License to Reginald Thomas Caldwell for use in the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, under the direction of the Rev. John Denham, Priest in Charge.
18. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Willis Cantey Johnson, Carl Fetzer Cardwell and Elliott Florence Duncan, for use in the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, under the direction of the Rev. John Denham, Priest in Charge.
19. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for use in the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, under the direction of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese, to the following men: Walter Vesloski, Daniel W. McCaskill, Thomas Palmer Senn and Leo Raymond Gibbard. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from St. Michael's Church, Raleigh.
20. Issued Lay Reader's License for Baxter P. Freeze for use in St. Mary's Church, High Point, under the direction of the Rev. Wm. P. Price. 10:30 A.M., Rex Hospital, Raleigh: Took part in the dedication of a Prayer Room that has been set apart for devotional purposes by the hospital authorities and the women of the Auxiliary Board. 11:45 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Haywood Taylor, Postulant, of Rocky Mount.
21. 10:30 A.M., Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Finance Department of the Diocesan Executive Council. 4 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: With the Rev. Messrs. James M. Dick and George B. S. Hale, I officiated at the funeral of a friend, my secretary's father.
23. 11 A.M.: With my wife, I attended service at St. Michael's Church, Raleigh.
24. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Peter W. Hairston and Kermit M. Bailey for use in the Church of the Ascension, Fork, under the direction of the Bishop and/or Bishop Coadjutor. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Attended a meeting of the Finance Committee of St. Augustine's College Board of Trustees.
25. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone. 11:30, Conference with the Rev. W. Edward Thomsen, Jr. Bishop Henry dropped in to see me for a few minutes.

27. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Benjamin D. Dagwell, D.D., Bishop of Oregon. Renewed the Lay Reader's License of Platon F. Gailey for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, under the direction of the Rev. Robert F. Thomas.
28. 10 A.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Addressed a Prayer Group on "The Apostles' Creed." The Rev. Alfred Stratton Lawrence, retired Priest of this diocese, died today in Chapel Hill.
29. Mrs. Penick and I spent the night at a motel en route to Charlotte.
30. 11 A.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Read the Ante-Communion Service, assisted by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Rector, and the Rev. Hugh C. Edsall, Assistant, preached and confirmed 29 persons, and received two from the Holy Roman Church. Mrs. Penick and I were guests of Mr. and Mrs. Moore at the rectory for dinner.
31. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George B. S. Hale. 3 P.M.: In the office of Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., I conferred with him about matters of business of the Trustees of the Diocese.

APRIL

2. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Daniel Corrigan, D.D., to be Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Colorado.
3. 7:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., Rector. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. James Albert Pike, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of the Diocese of California.
4. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Joined my wife at 1:30 P.M. and remained through the final part of the Three-Hour Service. Received from the Bishop of Chicago, the Rt. Rev. Gerald Francis Burrill, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of James Ira Davidson, Jr.
6. Easter Day, 9:30 A.M., Trinity Church, Fuquay Springs: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached, and confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. Eldridge H. Taylor, Priest in Charge. 3 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Baptized four children from Ramseur, N. C.
7. The resignation of the Rev. John A. Zunes as Priest in Charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and the Church of the Ascension, Fork, becomes effective today. Mr. Zunes today assumes the Rectorship of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. The resignation of the Rev. Hugh Crichton Edsall as Assistant Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, becomes effective today. Mr. Edsall is being transferred to the Diocese of South Florida.

8. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Walter N. Hobbs about the Diocesan Home for the Ageing. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Private conference.
9. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Carle Woodruff Mason for use among college students at St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh, under the direction of the Rev. Geo. B. S. Hale, and to W. Preston Barber for use in Christ Church, Cleveland, under the direction of the Rev. Jodi L. Martin. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. J. H. Cutter and Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a committee from the Vestry of St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh.
10. The Rev. George N. Forzly's resignation as Priest in Charge of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, becomes effective today. Mr. Forzly becomes Assistant Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.
12. Received from the Bishop of Colorado, the Rt. Rev. Joseph S. Minnis, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Roy Bay Flinchbaugh.
13. 10 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Richard W. Turkelson. I preached and confirmed 9 persons. It was a joy to note the substantial growth of this Mission. I was dinner guest of Mr. and Mrs. Turkelson at their home. 4 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: At the Presentation Service of the Church School Lenten Offering in this area of the Diocese, I made an address.
14. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Ed Jackson Davis for use in St. Mark's Church, Siler City, and gave authority to W. Preston Barber to deliver sermons of his own composition in Christ Church, Cleveland. I also issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Clayton H. White and Arthur G. Lewis for use in Epiphany Church, Leaksville, under the direction of the Rev. Roland J. Moncure, Rector. 5 P.M., St. Mary's College Chapel, Raleigh: Conducted a Quiet Hour for the Diocesan Board of the Woman's Auxiliary. 6 P.M., Ravenscroft: Mrs. Penick and I entertained at dinner the members of the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary.
15. 10:45 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended the opening session of the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of this Diocese and at the request of the President, Mrs. Leslie B. Evans, acted as Parliamentarian. Mrs. Penick and I were guests of the Parish for lunch. In attendance through the afternoon session. 8 P.M.: In the same Church Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., and the Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson. Bishop Baker introduced the speaker, the Rev. Beverley D. Tucker who spoke on his work in Japan. I read the closing prayers and said the Benediction.
16. 7:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Bishop Coadjutor, the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., Rector, the Rev. Messrs. George B. S. Hale and James

D. Beckwith. I read the roll of those Auxiliary members who had died since the Annual Meeting of 1957. I also presented the United Thank Offering which, I understand, is the largest in the history of the Auxiliary in this Diocese. I attended the morning and afternoon sessions of the Annual Meeting, installed the new officers, made an address in which I tried to pay tribute to the retiring officers for their magnificent services, and then pronounced the Benediction.

17. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert M. Watson, Jr., and three laymen from St. Luke's Mission, Durham. 7:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Wm. C. Morris, Jr., a Duke University student who has recently been admitted as Postulant.
18. 11 A.M. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Baker concerning the Missions of the Diocese, and the assignments of six Seminary graduates upon their ordination in June. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Richard G. Clark, B. N. Knott, Cleveland Thayer and Ogburn Yates for use in the Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro, under the direction of the Rev. Wm. David Woodruff, Rector.
19. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James D. Beckwith, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, host parish to the coming Diocesan Convention. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with James Hogarth and Robert T. Williams about the possibility of starting a Mission in Cary, N. C. They brought with them the names and addresses of over fifty people residing in that community who have expressed an interest in organizing a missionary congregation. I was impressed by their earnestness and devotion to the Church and their spirit of evangelism.
20. 7 P.M., Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Loren B. Mead. I preached and confirmed 7 persons. A friendly coffee hour was held in the Parish House after the service.
21. 6:30 P.M., Parish House, Christ Church, Raleigh: Addressed the Laymen's Association.
22. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George B. S. Hale.
23. 10 A.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism. Received from the Bishop of South Carolina acceptance of my Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Philip Griffen Clarke, effective February 1, 1958. 6:45 P.M. St. Augustine's College Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed 12 persons presented by the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder, Chaplain. Two of the candidates were from St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh.
24. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided over the regular meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. We worked on a Budget for 1959. Adjourn-

ment at four o'clock. Mrs. Penick served lunch to the Council Members. Conferences later with several individuals. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to W. Clary Holt for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, and to Wm. Bailey Williford for use in Christ Church, Raleigh.

25. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Met with the Diocesan Commission on Racial Affairs. 1 P.M., During the lunch hour I conferred with the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., President of the Standing Committee, and Mr. D. Edward Hudgins, Chancellor of the Diocese, on Convention business.
27. 4 P.M., St. Andrew's, Greensboro. Assisted by Bishop Baker and the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Rector, I laid the corner stone of St. Andrew's Church building. Other clergy of the city were present. The service was signed for the deaf members of the congregation by the Rev. James R. Fortune.
28. Issued Lay Reader's License to Stanley Edwin Faison for use in St. Matthias' Mission, Louisburg. Mr. Faison is a student at St. Augustine's College. Drove with Mrs. Penick to Columbia, S. C. Violent wind and rain storms all the way.
29. Out of the Diocese. During the forenoon, Mrs. Penick and I visited her sister-in-law, Caroline Banks Dial, at the Columbia Hospital. 6:30 P.M., Florence S. C.: We were dinner guests of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of South Carolina. 8:30 P.M., St. John's Church, Florence, S. C.: At the night service of the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of South Carolina, I preached. It was a pleasure to visit the Diocese where I began my ministry in 1912.

MAY

1. Issued Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Roberson, Presbyter, transferring him to the Diocese of East Carolina, and in behalf of the Rev. Hugh Crichton Edsall, Presbyter, transferring him to the Diocese of South Florida, effective April 7, 1958. 2:30 P.M.: In the library of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, I presided at a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of this institution.
2. 5:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Conducted a wedding rehearsal, assisted by the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp, Rector.
3. 4:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp, I officiated at a wedding.
4. 11:15 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth and the Rev. Richard W. Turkelson. I preached and confirmed 30 persons. After service, I was guest at dinner with the local clergy and the Vestry of the parish.

5:15 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed 5 students, presented by the Chaplain, the Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D., and made an address.

5. 12 M., Good Shepherd Parish House, Raleigh: Addressed the monthly meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the parish on "Our Duty to Our Neighbor." 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Eldridge H. Taylor.
7. Received from the Bishop of South Florida, the Rt. Rev. Henry I. Louttit, D.D., acceptance of my Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Hugh Crichton Edsall, Presbyter, under date of May 5, 1958. Drove with Mrs. Penick to Charlotte this forenoon. Rain. 12:30 P.M., Johnston Building, Charlotte: In the office of Mr. H. T. Cosby, I met with the Committee on the Diocesan Home for the Ageing. The meeting was continued at lunch in the City Club. Returned to Raleigh this afternoon. Rain all the way.
8. Received from the Bishop of Atlanta, the Rt. Rev. Randolph R. Claiborne, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Lewis Fry Schenck, Presbyter. 12 M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Addressed the Wake District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.
9. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Private conference with a young couple.
10. Renewed Lay Reader's License for P. W. Robertson for use in St. Luke's Church, Spray, under the direction of the Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.
11. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, East Durham: The Priest in Charge, the Rev. Ronald L. Woodruff, baptized four adults. I preached and confirmed nine persons. Mrs. Penick and I enjoyed a congregational picnic dinner after the service.
12. 9 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Secretary of the Convention, who was overnight guest.
13. 2 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Presided over the first session of the 142nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, conducted the opening prayers, and delivered my address. 7:30 P.M.: In the same church, Choral Evensong was rendered by the parish choir under the auspices of the Diocesan Commission on Church Music, the Rev. Claude E. Guthrie, Chairman. 8:30 P.M.: Presided over the night session of the Diocesan Convention. Recess at 10 P.M.
14. 7:30 A.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker, the Rev. James D. Beckwith, Rector, and the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Secretary of the Diocese, this being the corporate Communion of the 142nd Annual Convention. Presided over the morning and afternoon sessions of the Convention.

Bishop Baker acted as Chairman from time to time. Before adjournment sine die at 3:30 P.M. the Convention sang the Gloria in Excelsis. I said the closing prayers and pronounced the Benediction. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Private conference.

15. The Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Roberson today resigns as Rector of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and Priest in Charge of St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and of St. Clement's, Ringwood. Received from the Bishop of East Carolina acceptance of my Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Roberson, effective May 15, 1958. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Frederick J. Hunter and Philip Escoffery.
17. Received from the Bishop of Florida, the Rt. Rev. Hamilton West, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Grover Alison, Jr., Presbyter. Drove to Charlotte. Mrs. Penick and I were overnight guests of the Rev. and Mrs. Martin R. Tilson at the Rectory of St. John's Mission, on Rama Road.
18. 8 A.M., St. John's Mission (County Day School), Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Martin R. Tilson, Priest in Charge. 10 A.M.: In the same place, Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Tilson. I preached and confirmed 15 persons. I was impressed by the size and character of the congregation, and their earnest determination to build a parish house on Carmel Road. Their building fund campaign will start on May 26th. 12:15 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Thom W. Blair. We were dinner guests of Mr. and Mrs. Howard M. Wade.
20. Issued Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Robert Emerson Davis to the Rt. Rev. George P. Gunn, D.D., transferring him to the Diocese of Southern Virginia, effective July 1, 1958. Mailed to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Maryland my canonical consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Harry Lee Doll, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of said diocese. Issued Lay Reader's License to William Conwell Spong for use in Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, during the summer months.
21. 5 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. John A. Gray, from St. Timothy's congregation, Wilson.
23. Miles Joseph Orlando Gullingsrud, having removed from this diocese, has today been dropped from the list of Postulants of the Diocese of North Carolina.
24. Received from the Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Rt. Rev. George P. Gunn, D.D., acceptance of my Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Robert Emerson Davis, effective July 1, 1958. 11:30 A.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons from the congregation of the Church

of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, who were presented by the Rev. Loren B. Mead. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Baker.

25. Whitsunday. 11 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg Co.: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. C. Ward Courtney, preached and confirmed 21 persons. An enjoyable picnic lunch was held in the church grounds following the service. 5 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro: Confirmed 6 persons presented by the Rector, the Rev. Wm. David Woodruff, and preached. A social hour after service was a happy occasion.
26. 10:30 A.M.: Attended the 91st Commencement exercises of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, introduced the Baccalaureate speaker, and pronounced the Benediction. Bachelor's degrees in Arts and Sciences were conferred upon the 84 members of the graduating class. 2 P.M.: In the college library, I presided at a meeting of the Board of Trustees.
27. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Bill Alderman and Archie Holland for use in Calvary Chapel, Tarboro, under the direction of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese.
28. 5 P.M., Cary: Inspected the house at 507 Breeze (Academy) Street in which Roderick L. Reinecke and his family will live when he becomes Minister in Charge of the new mission to be organized in Cary.
29. Issued Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Frederick Blount Drane, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, transferring him to the Diocese of East Carolina, effective August 1, 1958.
30. Out of the Diocese. 1:30 P.M.: Mrs. Penick and I drove this afternoon to Lynchburg, Virginia, where we spent the night at the home of our son, Dr. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., and his wife, Jane Clark Cheshire.
31. Spent the forenoon in Lynchburg with my son and his family. Drove this afternoon to Woodberry Forest via Gordonsville, Charlottesville and Orange, Va. 6 P.M.: Mrs. Penick and I were overnight guests of Mr. and Mrs. Joseph Mercer at Woodberry Forest School. We stayed in an interesting house called "The Residence", that was designed by Thomas Jefferson. The site of the building had been selected by James Monroe, President of the United States.

JUNE

1. The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird today becomes Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's Chapel, Woodberry Forest School, Woodberry Forest, Va. Preached the Baccalaureate Sermon to the Graduating Class of 1958. Returned to the Diocese this afternoon.
2. In the auditorium of St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh, I attended the 115th Commencement Exercises at which the speaker was Dr.

Godfrey of Chapel Hill. The traditional Chapel Service followed which was conducted by the Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D., Chaplain. I presented diplomas to the members of the Graduating Class, made a brief address, said the closing prayers and pronounced the Benediction.

3. 5 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Thomasville. The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff read Evening Prayer. I blessed a Bishop's chair and two Memorial Hymn Boards, of beautiful material and artistic design. The choir and congregation then proceeded into the new Parish House where I held a service for the formal opening of this building. During the supper that followed, several informal talks were made by the clergymen and others who had been associated with this remarkable Mission in years past.
4. Ravenscroft: Conference at 2:15 P.M. with the Rev. John A. Gray; at 3:15 P.M. with the Rev. Joseph A. Hayworth; 6 P.M. private conference; 9 P.M. conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D.
6. Renewed Lay Reader's License for John A. Cortright for use in All Saints' Church, Hamlet. Issued new Licenses to the following men for use in Christ Church, Charlotte: Rupert Gillett, Herbert A. Glessor, Logan D. Howell, C. Stradley Kipp and John Schuber, Jr. Received from the Bishop of East Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., acceptance of my Letters Dimissory for the Rev. Frederick Blount Drane, Presbyterian, under date of August 1, 1958.
8. 11 A.M.: In the Band Room of the public school building, Cary, N. C., I read Morning Prayer, assisted by Roderick Laury Reinecke, Candidate for Holy Orders. At the conclusion of this service, a congregational meeting was held. In response to a Petition signed by 22 communicants of the Episcopal Church residing in the community and vicinity of Cary, N. C., I organized the petitioners into an Organized Mission of the Diocese of North Carolina by the name of St. Paul's Church, and appointed the following officers: Warden, James Hogarth; Secretary, William L. Dawkins, Treasurer, Robert T. Williams. After a meeting with these officers concerning further details of organization, I enjoyed with Mrs. Penick a happy picnic lunch that had been prepared by the women of the congregation. It was deeply gratifying to me to see the beginning of a new Church in Cary.
10. Issued Lay Reader's License for Walter E. Brock, with permission to deliver sermons of his own composition, for use in Calvary Church, Wadesboro. Received from the Bishop of Upper South Carolina, the Rt. Rev. C. Alfred Cole, D.D., Letters Dimissory for the Rev. William Lee Williams, dated June 30, 1958, which I have accepted as of that date. Mr. Williams will become Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest in Charge of St. Alban's Church, Littleton. 5:30 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: With the Rector of the Parish, the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., I officiated at the marriage

of his daughter. Mrs. Penick and I later attended the wedding reception at the Sir Walter Hotel.

11. Issued Lay Reader's License to Wm. E. Pilcher for use in the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, under the direction of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor. Received from the Missionary Bishop of Haiti Notice of the Deposition of Charles Alexandre Ritchie, Presbyter.
12. Issued Lay Reader's License for Thomas Coleman Seckman for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. The organization of the several departments was completed. During the midday recess, Mrs. Penick served lunch to the Council members. Adjournment came at 3:30 P.M. 5:45 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: confirmed 4 adults from St. Andrew's Church, Trollinwood, presented by William F. Scholl, Candidate for Holy Orders. The candidates had been prepared by Mr. Hobart T. Steele, Lay Reader of this Mission. A chartered bus brought 55 people from this congregation from Haw River to Raleigh to attend this unusual service. It was an impressive expression of earnestness and Church loyalty. A picnic lunch followed on the college grounds.
13. Drove to Vade Mecum to attend the Annual Conference of the Laymen of the Diocese. The leaders were Lenoir G. Shook of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and James B. Hunter of Christ Church, Charlotte, who had been trained at a special conference in Alexandria, Va., under the auspices of the National Department of Promotion. Their presentation was simple and direct and sharply arresting. 7:15 P.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Bishop Baker and I read Evening Prayer. I installed the new officers of the Laymen's Association who were elected at the Annual Convention last March.
14. Vade Mecum: attended the sessions of the Laymen's Conference.
15. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by Bishop Baker. At this corporate Communion, the Laymen's Thank Offering was presented. Through the forenoon, I attended the final session of the Conference, and made an address. Adjournment came at the lunch hour, 1 P.M. As usual, I was impressed by the ability and earnestness of the laymen of this Diocese.
16. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker. This was the opening service of the Annual Woman's Auxiliary Conference. The director was Mrs. Arthur LeCraw. 9 A.M.: I lectured at this hour daily through Friday. I held numerous conferences with individuals throughout the week.
20. Final day of the Auxiliary Conference. At breakfast, Mrs. Penick and I were reminded by a series of extraordinary telegrams that this was our

41st wedding anniversary. At the Holy Communion this morning, the Rt. Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, Bishop of Alaska, was the Celebrant. Upon my return to Raleigh this evening, I learned that the Rev. George Alfred Fisher, non-parochial priest of this Diocese, had died today in Philadelphia. At one time he had served as Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. The Rev. Robert Taylor Scott of St. Christopher's School, Richmond, today becomes Assistant Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.

21. Issued Lay Reader's License to Henry Gray Shelton for use in St. Mary's Church, Speed, and to the following for use in Christ Church, Charlotte: Herbert M. Jenkins, Jr., Arthur M. Jenkins, Theodore H. Shonts, Jr., Harrison R. McCray, E. A. Southerland, Charles H. Conner, Wallace D. Gibbs, Frederick H. Temple, Frank W. Snett, Jr., and Peter G. Thomas. Took order for the Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. David Vance Guthrie, the service to be held in St. John's Church, North Henderson, Saturday, July 5, 1958, at 11 A.M.
22. 11 A.M., St. John's Church, North Henderson: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. David V. Guthrie, and preached. I confirmed nine persons and received one from the Holy Roman Church. I attended a brief reception in the parish house after the service. I was the dinner guest of Mr. and Mrs. John B. Crudup at their lovely home in Henderson.
23. 2 P.M.: Mrs. Penick and I drove to Vade Mecum. 7:15 P.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: the Rev. John C. Mott and I conducted Evening Prayer. The special speaker this year was the Rev. Clifford L. Stanley, Th.D., of the Virginia Seminary faculty, who gave a series of six brilliant lectures during the Clergy Conference.
24. In attendance through the day at the sessions of the diocesan Clergy Conference. Extremely interesting and stimulating.
25. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. William M. Latta and Roland J. Moncure, this being the closing service of the annual conference of our clergy. During the forenoon I attended the final session of the Clergy Conference and pronounced the Benediction. Adjournment came at 12 M. Before leaving Vade Mecum for Raleigh, I conferred with several clergy individually on various subjects.
26. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in Christ Church, Albemarle: James Senter, Jr., J. L. Harris, J. L. Chivington, Wayne D. Alexander, James C. Wilhelm, B. S. Liles and J. Reid Clark. 8 P.M., Trinity Church, Fuquay Springs: The Rev. Eldridge H. Taylor, Priest in Charge, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons. After service Mrs. Penick and I enjoyed a social hour in the basement of the church, which affords splendid parish house facilities.

27. Issued Lay Reader's License to Charles Waite Maclin, for use in Trinity Parish, Greensboro, with permission to deliver sermons of his own composition. Issued Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Stephen Conduct Walke, non-parochial priest of the Diocese of North Carolina, transferring him to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Maryland, effective September 1, 1958.
29. 11 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate the following candidates for Holy Orders: Joseph Parker Burroughs, Wallace Hedrick Conrad, Roderick Laury Reinecke, William Brown Patterson, Jr., William Glover Edwards, John Netherton McAllister, and William Francis Scholl, Jr., who were presented by their respective Rectors: the Rev. Claude E. Guthrie, the Rev. Carl F. Herman, the Rev. David W. Yates, the Rev. John C. Mott, the Rev. John S. Spong, the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, the Rev. Thom W. Blair. The preacher was the Rev. Robert M. McNair, Ph.D., a member of the faculty of the Philadelphia Divinity School. The litanist was the Rev. David W. Yates, and the Epistoler the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman. The Rev. William F. Scholl, Jr., read the Gospel. The new Deacons were assigned as follows: Mr. Burroughs to Calvary Chapel, Tarboro, and St. Ignatius' Mission, Old Sparta; Mr. Conrad to the Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, and Ascension Church, Fork; Mr. Reinecke to St. Paul's Mission, Cary, and the Episcopal Student Work at N. C. State College, Raleigh; Mr. Patterson will continue his studies for an advanced degree at Harvard University; Mr. Edwards will have charge of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte; Mr. McAllister will serve St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County, and St. James' Church, Iredell County; Mr. Scholl will become Deacon in Charge of Calvary Chapel, Burlington, and St. Andrew's Mission, Trollinwood. 2:45 P.M., the Old Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: I confirmed one person from St. James' congregation, Kannapolis, presented by the Rev. Frederick C. Harrison, Jr.
30. The resignation of the Rev. Harper Hunt Comer, Priest in Charge of Calvary Chapel, Tarboro, becomes effective today.

JULY

1. The Rev. Harper Hunt Comer today becomes Priest in Charge of St. Paul's Church and St. Peter's Church, Salisbury, and St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville. The transfer of the Rev. Robert Emerson Davis to the Diocese of Southern Virginia becomes effective today. 3 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Jack M. Bennett. The Rt. Rev. Noble C. Powell, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Maryland, has today accepted my Letters Dimissory for the Rev. Stephen Conduct Walke, Presbyter.
2. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Floyd Gilbert Whitney, Jr., and Gary Richard Smith, for use in St. Martin's Church Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Rector.

3. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to John F. Cullingford, for use in St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, under the direction of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor. 1 P.M., Ravenscroft: Luncheon conference with the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser and Mr. Lewis H. Lawrence concerning the fall plans of the Department of Promotion. 4 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from the congregation of Emmanuel Parish, Warrenton, presented by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell.
5. 11 A.M., St. John's Church, Henderson: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. David Vance Guthrie, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Herbert N. Tucker, Jr. The preacher was the Rev. John Q. Beckwith of the Virginia Seminary faculty. The Litany was read by the Rev. Harry Thomas, the Epistle by the Rev. Jack N. Bennett, the Gospel by the Rev. David W. Yates. Mr. Guthrie becomes Priest in Charge of St. John's Mission, North Henderson, and Holy Trinity Church, Townsville. An enjoyable picnic lunch was served in the parish house by the women of St. John's.
6. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church Smithfield: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. W. Edward Thomsen, Jr., Rector. I preached and confirmed eight boys and girls, and received one person from the Holy Roman Church. Mrs. Penick and I enjoyed an informal social hour in the parish house. We were dinner guests of Mr. and Mrs. Walter Holt in their home.
7. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following men for use in the Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount, under the direction of the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth: Lewis Thorp, M.D., Robert D. Gorham, Jr., James R. Trotter, H. Reavis Nelson, Sr.
8. Mrs. Penick and I drove today to Myrtle Beach, S. C., where we spent a restful vacation in the ocean-front cottage of our Charlotte friends, Mr. and Mrs. Charles S. Andrews.
11. I drove to Charlotte to officiate at the funeral of a good friend and former parishioner, John H. Cutter. The service was held on Saturday, July 12th, in St. Peter's Church. The Rev. Henry T. Egger, Rector, and I shared the service.
13. 2:30 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Henry T. Egger and William H. Wheeler, I officiated at the funeral of a valued friend and former parishioner, Mr. Lewis Carter Burwell. Drove back to Myrtle Beach this afternoon.
15. The Rev. Oscar Baughman Eddleton today becomes Assistant Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, by transfer from the Diocese of Virginia. Letters Dimissory for Mr. Eddleton have been received and accepted as of the date of issue, July 15, 1958.
19. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for the following men: Daniel Long Bell and W. Lea Powell, III, for use in St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro.

22. 4 P.M., Pawley's Island, S. C.: Conferred with the Rev. Dr. Capers Satterlee, of Spartanburg.
27. 8 A.M., Trinity Church, Myrtle Beach, S. C.: Mrs. Penick and I attended a Celebration of the Holy Communion. After service we spoke to several communicants from the Diocese of North Carolina, who were present.
31. We returned to the Diocese this afternoon after a most enjoyable vacation of three weeks at Myrtle Beach.

AUGUST

1. Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Frederick Blount Drane, transferring him to the Diocese of East Carolina, become effective today. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following men for use in the Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Thomas D. Jeffress, Dan Beach, Frank P. Meadows, Sr., Frank P. Meadows, Jr., and Arthur L. Tyler. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following men for use in St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: R. Mayne Albright, C. Daniel Shelburne, Dr. Richard Gibran Saleeby, John Clayton Smith, Richard S. Andrews, Hoyle F. Beam, Thomas H. Walker, Fred Benton, Fred Poisson, George Waterhouse, Joseph Q. McCallum and J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Jr. Mailed to the dioceses concerned my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of four Bishops-Elect, as follows: (1) The Rev. David Shepherd Rose, to be Suffragan Bishop of Southern Virginia; (2) The Rev. Francis Wm. Lickfield, to be Bishop of Quincy; (3) The Very Rev. Roger Wilson Blanchard to be Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio; (4) The Rev. Donald MacAdie, to be the Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Newark.
3. 9:30 A.M., St. Matthew's Church, Rowan Co.: Assisted by the Rev. John N. McAllister, Deacon, I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. 11:30 A.M., St. James' Church, Iredell Co.: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Deacon in Charge, the Rev. John N. McAllister, and preached. The occasion was the Annual Homecoming Day for the members of this congregation. An enjoyable social hour on the church grounds followed the service.
4. 12:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the widow of the late Rev. George A. Fisher concerning her Church Pension Fund status. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Daniel Fagg of Mount Olive, a Presbyterian layman.
5. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. T. B. Slade and Sam Peirson, from the Vestry of the Church of the Advent, Enfield.
6. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John W. S. Davis.
7. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Private conference.

8. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Stedman of Winston-Salem, and her son Cary.
9. Received from the Bishop of East Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Acceptance of my Letters Dimissory for the Rev. Frederick Blount Drane, Presbyter, the date of record thereof being August 1, 1958.
10. 10 A.M., St. Luke's Mission, Durham: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert M. Watson, Jr. At 10:40 A.M., I came into the church, late, to my regret. I preached and confirmed nine persons. After service Mrs. Penick and I enjoyed a social hour on the church lawn. We then inspected the new parish house now under construction. Even now it looks like a very creditable building that should supply the growing needs of this congregation for several years.
12. 12 M., Wilrik Hotel, Sanford: Conference with the Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell. 2 P.M.: In the same place: conference with a delegation from the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Monroe. 4:30 P.M.: In the parish house of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, I met with the Mission Committee.
13. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Joe Kersheimer.
14. 5:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D.
15. The resignation of the Rev. Joseph Allison Hayworth as Priest in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, and St. Mark's Mission, Siler City, becomes effective today. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Matthew A. Jones of Knoxville, Tenn. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following men for use in St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg Co., with permission in the case of the first five named to deliver sermons of their own composition: Elmer Harry Dudley, Amos Caruthers Newson, Charles Monroe Setzer, Jr., James Samuel Blythe, Francis Peterson Coleman and Arnold Blythe Sharar.
17. 11:15 A.M., St. Mary's Church, Orange County: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Louton W. Pettit. The Rev. Mr. Smidt, Pastor of the New Sharon Methodist Church, read the Lesson. I preached. The occasion was the Annual Homecoming Day of St. Mary's Grange. The church was filled to capacity. Mrs. Penick and I enjoyed a bountiful picnic lunch in the church grounds after the service. Mrs. Leslie B. Evans, former President of the Woman's Auxiliary, accompanied us.
20. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for H. I. Coffield, Jr., Jack Froelich, Jr., James Best, Pierry Frank DeSaix, William Rudolph Amos, William Alfred Early, Robert S. Gayle and Baxter Parks Freeze for use in St. Mary's Church, High Point, under the direction of the Rev. Wm. P.

Price, Rector. Issued Lay Reader's License to Ronald G. Willis for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann.

24. 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service I met with the Vestry of the Parish. We were concerned about the call of a clergyman to the Rectorship of this parish. Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests of Mr. and Mrs. Eric W. Rodgers. Returning to Raleigh, we stopped at the home of Mr. and Mrs. A. L. Tyler, where we spent a pleasant evening.
25. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Charles M. Shaffer, Dr. Sydenham B. Alexander and W. Erwin Hester for use in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, under the direction of the Rev. David W. Yates. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Frederick C. Harrison, Jr. 5 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp and the Rev. Albert S. Newton.
26. 3 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed three persons from the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, who were presented by the Rev. Robert F. Thomas, Rector of that parish.
27. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following men for use in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, under the direction of the Rev. John A. Gray, Rector: Jesse P. Morgan, Jr., Steve Gliarmis, Paul W. Liles, John B. Stuart, Herbert Henry Harris, Jr., and B. Atwood Skinner, Jr. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. C. Ward Courtney and Mr. Thos. S. Sadler, Warden of St. Alban's Mission, Davidson. 4:30 P.M.: Conference with Dr. James A. Boyer, President of St. Augustine's College, and Mr. Purdie Anders, Senior Warden of St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh.
28. 2 P.M.: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College Board of Trustees. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Baker before and after supper.
29. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke. 5 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed 3 persons presented by the Rev. James D. Beckwith, Rector.
31. 10 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte: Read Morning Prayer and preached. After service I met with the Vestry. I was dinner guest at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Clinton C. Pressley.

SEPTEMBER

1. Issued Lay Reader's License to Robert T. Williams for use in St. Paul's Mission, Cary, under the direction of the Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke, Deacon in Charge. 4 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons from Christ Church, Rocky Mount, presented by the Rev. John W. S. Davis, Priest in Charge of that mission.

2. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wm. Brown Patterson, Deacon, who is returning to Harvard this month to continue his studies for a Ph.D. degree. Received from the Rt. Rev. Noble C. Powell, D.D., Bishop of Maryland, acceptance of my Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Stephen Condict Walke, Presbyter, given under date of July 2, 1958.
3. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a special committee of the Diocesan Convention to consider ways and means of assisting St. Augustine's College in the solution of certain urgent problems.
5. Received from the Rt. Rev. George P. Gunn, D.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia, his acceptance under date of September 4th of my Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Eldridge Hayward Taylor, Presbyter.
7. 10 A.M., St. Francis' Church, Greensboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Rector, preached and confirmed 11 persons. I was dinner guest of Mr. and Mrs. Robinson at the rectory. Most enjoyable. 2:30 P.M., Parish House, St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Met with the Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr. and a group of earnest laymen from St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, to discuss a building program for that mission.
8. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr. and a representative from each of the clergy groups of the diocese concerning the series of services to be held this fall under the Diocesan Department of Promotion.
9. Learned today that the Rev. George Rowland Peters of Galax, Virginia, had accepted the call to the Rectorship of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, effective October 1, 1958.
10. 2 P.M.: Presided at a special meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College Board of Trustees.
11. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Merrill C. Miller, Jr., Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D.
14. 11 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Arnold S. Nash, Ph.D., who is supplying services at this vacant mission temporarily. I preached and confirmed one person. A congregational lunch was held at the parish house after service. I then met with the Mission Committee. Before going home I made some parish calls.
15. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Samuel B. Stroup and Sidney S. Holt for use in St. James' Church, Kannapolis. 1:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann. Effective today the Rev. Joseph Nathaniel Green, Jr., becomes Chaplain of St. Augustine's College and

Rector of St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh, by transfer from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

16. St. Paul's Mission, Cary, N. C., 8 P.M.: In the band room of the Cary Public School building, the Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke, Deacon in Charge, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed six persons. This was the first class of candidates to be presented in this new mission. Mrs. Penick and I enjoyed the reception following the service.
17. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. At 1 P.M. during the recess Mrs. Penick served lunch to the Council members. Adjournment came at 3:45 P.M.
20. Mrs. Penick and I drove to Lynchburg, Va., this afternoon, where we were overnight guests in the home of our son, Dr. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., and his wife, Jane Clark Cheshire, not to overlook two granddaughters, Jeanie and Caroline, whom I should have mentioned first.
21. Out of the Diocese, 5 P.M., Randolph-Macon College, Lynchburg, Va.: Preached at the first Vesper Service of the new academic year. Following the service in the college auditorium, Mrs. Penick and I were honor guests at a reception given in our son's home.
22. Mrs. Penick and I drove from Lynchburg, Va., to Charlotte.
23. 11 A.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed two persons, one from St. Martin's Church and one from St. John's, presented by the Rev. Messrs. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., and Martin R. Tilson, respectively. 12:30 P.M., Charlotte Country Club: Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Committee on a Home for the Ageing. The Rev. Kenneth B. Nelson, Executive Secretary of the Division of Health and Welfare Service of the National Department of Christian Social Relations was present to offer advice following his study of the North Carolina plan to erect a diocesan home for the ageing.
24. Received from the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia Letters Dimissory for the Rev. George Rowland Peters, Presbyter, which I have accepted as of September 30, 1958. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses as follows, for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Earle Hugh Fisher, Robert N. Hendry, Hugh Brown Campbell, David E. Jackson, Austin Stone Reed, Frederick W. A. Campbell, Curtis Benjamin Shugart. For use in St. Luke's Mission, Tarboro: Stanley Faison. For use in Calvary Church, Tarboro: Carl Rosenbaum. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Charles A. Tucker of Warrenton. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. William A. Griffin, graduate student at Yale University.
25. 9 A.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: At the opening service of the 92nd academic year, I welcomed the students and faculty on behalf of the Board of Trustees, and introduced the speaker, the Rev. Joseph N. Green, new Chaplain of this college.

26. 1:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Mrs. Penick and I entertained at lunch the North Carolina delegation to the General Convention and Bishop Baker. The afternoon was devoted to a conference on the several reports of Joint Commissions, and other subjects and issues to be acted upon at Miami Beach, next month.
27. Received from the Bishop of New York, the Rt. Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Robert Jennings Gibson, Presbyterian.
28. 11 A.M., Epiphany Church, Leaksville: The Rev. Roland Moncure, Rector, read the Ante-Communion Service. I preached and confirmed seven persons. This service commemorated the 114th anniversary of this parish. I enjoyed a picnic lunch in the churchyard after service. 3:15 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: addressed the final session of the annual Laymen's Clinic on the promotion of the Church's Program, and said the Benediction. Several conferences with individuals and groups followed adjournment of this meeting.
29. Mailed to the Rt. Rev. Theodore N. Barth, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee, Letters Dimissory for the Rev. Samuel Davis Rudder, Presbyterian, to be effective August 31, 1958. Mailed to the Rt. Rev. C. Alfred Cole, D.D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina, Letters Dimissory for the Rev. Jack Marion Bennett, Presbyterian, effective Sept. 1, 1958. 4:45 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates, Rector, and the Rev. W. Robert Insko, I officiated at the opening for public use of the splendid Parish House addition, with complete facilities for a full educational program, particularly for college students. Many of the new rooms were given *in memoriam*.
30. The resignation of the Rev. Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr., as Priest in Charge of St. James', Kannapolis, becomes effective today. The Rev. George Rowland Peters today becomes Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe.

OCTOBER

1. Effective today, the Rev. Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr., becomes Rector of St. Andrew's Parish, Charlotte. Effective today the Rev. Joseph Lodge Kellermann resigns as Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.
2. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses as follows for use in St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem, under the direction of the Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr., Rector: Joel Weston, Robert Munt, James MacLachlan, Gene Hamby, Robert Goodwin and Allan Blackford.
3. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following men for use in St. Luke's Church, Durham: Richard G. M. Wescott, James R. Bly, H. Max Schiebel. Also Lewis H. Lawrence was licensed as a Lay Reader for

Trinity, Fuquay Springs, under the direction of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese. 4 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons from St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, presented by the Rev. Marshall M. Milton, Rector.

4. 7 P.M.: Mrs. Penick and I left Raleigh on the Seaboard Airline Silver Star for Miami Beach, Florida, and the meeting of the General Convention.
5. Out of the diocese. Mrs. Penick and I arrived at Miami Beach, Florida, at 11 A.M. We registered at the Deauville Hotel, Convention headquarters. 7:30 P.M., Exhibition Hall, Miami Beach: I officiated at the Opening Service of the Fifty-Ninth General Convention. The Secretaries of the House of Bishops and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies read the Lessons in Evening Prayer. Bishop Sherrill made an address. I was attended by two North Carolina Chaplains, the Rev. Messrs. Thomas J. C. Smyth and Thom W. Blair. Approximately 14,000 people were present.
6. 7:30 A.M.: In the large Convention Chapel, I officiated at the Corporate Communion of the two Houses of General Convention, by reading the Gospel and administering a Paten. Throughout the Convention I attended all joint sessions of the two Houses, and all sessions of the House of Bishops, with the exception of the last day. I was absent from my desk only when I appeared before the Program and Budget Committee on behalf of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. 3 P.M.: Appeared before the Program and Budget Committee of General Convention, and appealed for a 100% increase in the annual appropriation by the American Church Institute for Negroes to St. Augustine's College, beginning this triennium.
7. 6 P.M.: Met with the Trustees of the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation.
8. 7 P.M., Hotel Cadillac: Dined with the North Carolina delegation, friends and visitors to the Convention. Forty-five of us sat down to dinner. It was a very happy occasion. The speaker was the Bishop of Alaska, the Rt. Rev. William J. Gordon, D.D.
11. 7:30 A.M., All Soul's Church, Miami Beach: At the Celebration of the Holy Communion preceding the election of a Presiding Bishop, I read the Gospel and administered a Paten. All the Bishops were vested. In the Executive Session that followed this service, the Rt. Rev. Arthur C. Lichtenberger was elected Presiding Bishop. This election was confirmed by 9 A.M. by unanimous action of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. This afternoon, Mrs. Penick, the Rev. and Mrs. Carl F. Herman, the Rev. and Mrs. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., and I took a three-hour boat trip around Biscayne Bay, skirted the city of Miami, the edge of the harbor and extensive docks that were lined with many ships flying foreign flags. We also saw the fabulously wealthy estates

that fringe the waters of the bay and occupy the exclusive small islands. The friendly pelicans were much more interesting.

12. 11 A.M.: Mrs. Penick, our son, the Rev. Charles I. Penick, clerical deputy from East Carolina, his wife and I, attended the services at All Souls' Church, Miami Beach, and heard an excellent sermon by the Rev. Dr. Mollegen of the Virginia Seminary faculty.
13. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of the Deauville Hotel: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker, this being the Corporate Communion of the official delegation, both men and women, from the three dioceses of the state of North Carolina. There were also others in attendance, probably a total of 150 persons. 7 P.M., Casanova Room, Deauville Hotel: Mrs. Penick and I attended the Provincial Dinner. During the course of the program Dr. Edward McCrady presented me with a gold key on behalf of the alumni of the University of the South, in recognition of my membership in the graduating class of 1908, fifty years ago. The Bishop of Alabama presented me with a beautiful silver water pitcher in behalf of the Province of Sewanee, of which I had served as President in 1948. I was surprised and grateful for this gracious and unmerited gift. I shall remember and cherish the friendship and associations which this handsome gift symbolizes.
14. 7 P.M., Exhibition Hall: Mrs. Penick and I attended a dinner given in honor of the Rt. Rev. and Mrs. Henry K. Sherrill, D.D., as a tribute to them on Bishop Sherrill's retirement as Presiding Bishop. I had the honor of representing the Episcopal Church in presenting a gift to the Bishop as a token of esteem. It was a memorable occasion, with about 2500 people in attendance.
15. 7:30 A.M., All Souls' Church, Miami Beach: Attended a celebration of the Holy Communion after which the Missionary Bishops were elected for the Philippine Islands and Central Brazil.
16. 4:30 P.M.: Served as Chairman of a special committee of the House of Bishops on the Budget of General Convention.
17. 9 A.M.: Started our return trip to Raleigh on the Seaboard Air Line Silver Meteor. I missed the closing session of the House of Bishops and the final service, at which the Pastoral Letter was read. The General Convention adjourned just before noon.
18. Returned to the Diocese early this morning.
19. 11 A.M., St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Louton W. Pettit. I preached and confirmed ten persons. I congratulated the Rector and congregation upon the erection of an attractive parish house. I was dinner guest at the home of Mrs. J. Cheshire Webb. 6 P.M., Parish House of St. Mark's, Roxboro: Attended an enjoyable congregational supper and had a chance to talk with many old friends. 7:30 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Roxboro:

Preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Edward S. T. Hale.

20. 6 P.M., Elliott Hall, Woman's College, Greensboro: Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests of the Episcopal students of the Woman's College, and their worker, Mrs. Eliza Whitehurst. 8 P.M.: In the ballroom of Elliott Hall, I introduced the speaker of the 1958 Penick Lecture series, the Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Olympia. Drove back to Raleigh.
21. Received from the Rt. Rev. Arthur B. Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Arizona, Notice of the Deposition of Thomas M. W. Yerxa. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Thomas Settle Avery and Ronald M. Lambe, for use in St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, under the direction of the Rev. Carl F. Herman. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Eric W. Rodgers, Senior Warden of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. My Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Samuel Davis Rudder to the Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee, have been accepted as of today.
22. 12 M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese, Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny, Mr. Elmer Rouzer, Attorney at Law, and Mr. White, representing Charlottetown, Inc. and signed Right of Way for the construction of a new street in Charlotte over the leased property of the Thompson Orphanage. 1:30 P.M., Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh: Luncheon conference with Messrs. Ralph H. Bouligny, and T. C. Heyward, representing the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John W. S. Davis of Rocky Mount.
24. 4 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Baptized an infant.
25. Renewed the following Lay Reader's Licenses for use in St. Luke's Church, Durham: James A. Belvin, William Wanamaker Bates, Charles Herbert Keith, Ernest William Grupp, Winfree M. Palmer, Arven Howard Saunders, and issued the following for use in the same mission: Grant Benjamin Frank, Benjamin Gray, James B. Bloomfield, James Douglas Rogers, Joseph Roscoe Anderson, Jr., Richard M. Meiller.
26. 8 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: At the first of the seven services of renewal to be held in different areas of the diocese this fall under the direction of the Department of Promotion, the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Chairman, I preached. An enthusiastic congregation overflowed the church. Mrs. Penick and I were overnight guests of Dr. and Mrs. Frank B. Marsh.
27. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in St. Alban's Mission, Davidson, under the direction of the Rev. C. Ward Courtney: Thomas S. Sadler, Charles Lloyd, Altamont H. Bracy, III, Joseph D.

- Dulaney, Arthur P. Lawrence, W. Dabney Stuart, III, Harrison Welford, E. Bruce Brooks. 9 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Fred Von Cannon and Douglas Wilkerson, representing the Mission Committee of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.
28. 6 P.M., Durham: Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests at the home of Mr. and Mrs. William H. Ruffin. 8 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: At the second of the seven regional mass meetings now being held throughout the diocese by the Department of Promotion, I preached.
 29. Issued the following Lay Reader's Licenses for use in Christ Church, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. Thom W. Blair: Eugene M. Davant, Jimmy Wayne Griffin, William Pinkney Herbert, Robert H. Lampee, Parker Whedon, Ivan D. Wood, and the following licenses for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Thomas M. Mullen, Donald W. Frasier, William S. Stokes, Thomas J. Man, under the direction of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor. 11 A.M.: In the Music Room of St. Mary's College, Raleigh, I presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of this institution. Five Bishops were present, and nearly all of the Trustees. It was a splendid meeting. The several reports show that St. Mary's is in an excellent condition, and is operating at a maximum enrollment. At lunch we were all entertained by Dr. and Mrs. Richard G. Stone in the President's home. 8 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Preached at the third in a series of mass meetings or Services of Renewal that are being held this fall in seven different areas of the Diocese.
 30. Conference with Bishop Baker, who spent the night in Ravenscroft. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Richard W. Turkelson. Received today from the Rt. Rev. Albert Rhett Stuart, D.D., Bishop of Georgia, Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird, which I have accepted as of the date of issue, October 30, 1958.
 31. Received from the Bishop of Long Island, the Rt. Rev. James P. DeWolfe, D.D., notice of the deposition of Richard G. Becker and Benjamin George Collins.

NOVEMBER

1. Issued Lay Reader's License to Gordon B. LeGrand, for use in St. Alban's Mission, Davidson. Drove to Charlotte, where Mrs. Penick and I were the overnight guests of Mr. and Mrs. H. T. Cosby on Hempstead Place. 5 P.M., Parish House, Christ Church, Charlotte: Conference with a layman of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, 8 P.M.: In the Parish House of Christ Church, Charlotte, I met with a special standing committee on the Diocesan Home for the Ageing.
2. Ovens Auditorium, Charlotte, 11 A.M.: Addressed the combined congregations of the Mecklenburg area for a deeply impressive service.

2300 people were in the congregation, and 300 or more in the massed choir. 2:30 P.M., Carmel Road, Mecklenburg County: Assisted by the Rev. Martin R. Tilson, I broke ground for the new parish house of St. John's Mission. A happy congregation of about 100 people took part in the service. 6:00 P.M.: Supper guests of Mr. and Mrs. Eugene Lashley in Greensboro. 7:30 P.M., Presbyterian Church, Greensboro: Addressed a joint congregation of the churches in the northwest end of the diocese. The attendance was about 1800 to 2000 people. Several hundred people were turned away. The enormous crowd gathered for a simple service of rededication to Christ. I was the overnight guest of Mr. Haywood Duke at the King Cotton Hotel.

4. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for use in Grace Church, Weldon, under the direction of the Rev. Robert M. Bird to Stephen H. Conger, Joseph E. Green, and Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. 3:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from the Mission Committee of St. James' Church, Kannapolis.
5. 11 A.M., Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism. Tarboro: Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests this evening at the home of Miss Nan G. Clark. 8 P.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: At the sixth of the Services of Renewal being held across the diocese, I preached. The augmented choir, the splendid congregation, and the presence of the clergy of the northeast end of the diocese made an inspiring occasion.
6. 8 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Addressed a meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of this parish. Mrs. Penick and I enjoyed the social hour after the meeting, and then drove back to Raleigh.
8. 9:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William C. Guess, Secretary of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College. Mrs. Penick and I were overnight guests in the home of the Reverend R. Martin Caldwell at Southern Pines.
9. 11 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Preached and confirmed 18 persons presented by the Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Rector. 12:15 P.M.: On the site of the new Children's Building of Emmanuel Church, I broke ground for the erection of an addition to the Parish House, assisted by the Rev. R. Martin Caldwell. Inspected a house in Southern Pines that may be offered as a gift to the diocese for a conference center. 5 P.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: At the last of seven regional services of renewal, held under the auspices of the Department of Promotion, the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Chairman, I preached. The church was filled to capacity.

12. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the North Carolina Foundation Board of Trustees.
14. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Thomas C. Powell, Chairman of the Board of Managers of St. Agnes Hospital, Inc.
16. 11 A.M., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John A. Zunes, who also baptized one adult. I preached and confirmed five persons. In the parish house after service, I enjoyed a congregational dinner. Before returning to Raleigh, I conferred with Mr. Zunes, who is becoming well established in this parish.
17. 6:30 P.M., Basement of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Addressed a joint meeting of the laymen from the parishes and missions of this area.
18. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Robert Owen Brooke for use in St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh, under the direction of the Rev. George B. S. Hale. 5:30 P.M., St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. George B. S. Hale, Rector, received one from the Holy Roman Church, and made an address.
20. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for James Leggett Weeks, George Glenwood Harper, Herbert Joseph Knight, Robert Ricks Boseman and Howard Harold Strandberg, Jr., and issued a new license to Benjamin Olds Yelverton, for use in St. Andrew's Mission, Rocky Mount, under the direction of the Rev. Richard W. Turkelson.
21. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for Mr. Howard B. Cone and Aat Zevenhuizen, for use in Trinity Mission, Fuquay, under the direction of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. and Mrs. Howard B. Cone, of Trinity Mission, Fuquay.
22. 4 P.M., St. John's Mission, Charlotte: Confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Martin R. Tilson, Priest in Charge, and made a brief talk.
23. 9:30 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Salisbury: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached, and confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. H. Hunt Comer, Priest in Charge. 11 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Morning Prayer was read by the Rector, the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker. I preached and confirmed 14 persons. 1 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Salisbury: Confirmed one person and made an address. 4 P.M., St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr., Rector. We then proceeded to the new parish house nearby, where I opened the new building for public use. This is a splendid addition, with many fine educational facilities. I had supper at the rectory.
24. Received from the Bishop of Tennessee, the Rt. Rev. Theodore N. Barth, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of James Anderson Freeman.
25. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for the following men to serve in St. Philip's Parish, Durham, under the direction of the Rev. L. Bartine

Sherman, Rector: Norman Howard Barlow, Claude Ehresman Bittle, Thomas M. Evins, Dr. Jack Hughes, Cleveland C. Kern, Dr. Lionel Stevenson, David A. Pizzaro, and issued a new license to Nathaniel A. Gregory.

26. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following men for use in Christ Church, Raleigh, under the direction of the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp. Rector: Alfred Jay Fox, William Pailin Skinner, Jr., Frederick Stanley Smith, Joseph Gilbert Elkins, Charles Richard Bugg, Lawrence Richard Parsons, Jr., William Joslin, Leonard Beresford Cox.
27. Thanksgiving Day. 10 A.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert F. Thomas, Rector, preached and confirmed twelve persons. Returned to Raleigh in time for a Thanksgiving Day dinner at Ravenscroft with my three sons and their families. Seventeen Penicks were present, if we count the babies, all healthy and happy and profoundly grateful. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Dr. George D. Penick for use in the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, under the direction of the Rev. Loren B. Mead.
30. 11 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr., Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed five men and boys. A splendid congregation filled the church. Several members of Holy Cross Mission, Statesville, were present. After service I conferred with Mr. Smith concerning the mission's building program. 3 P.M., St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Leaksville: I consecrated this church building and blessed the new Altar given in memory of Louise Bennett by her mother, Mrs. Frances Bennett. I also blessed a new Bishop's Chair, given "in appreciation" by the family of Mrs. Rosa Coleman. The Petition for Consecration was read in behalf of the Mission Committee by the Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., and the Sentence of Consecration by the Rev. Roland Moncure. I confirmed fifteen persons presented by Mr. Aiken, nine of whom were from St. Mary's, Leaksville, and six from St. Luke's, Spray. In my sermon I commended the congregation for their progress through the years. Much of this progress has been due to the faithful services of our diocesan missionary, Miss Lillie H. Hill, now retired, but still extremely active. 5:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: confirmed 34 persons presented by the Rector, the Rev. Carl F. Herman. I made an address. A reception in the parish house after service gave me a chance to meet the members of this splendid class, and to shake hands with the congregation.

DECEMBER

3. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for Maurice B. Seaver and Carle Woodruff Mason, Jr., for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests this evening at the home of the Rev. and Mrs. William F. Scholl. 7 P.M., Calvary Chapel,

Burlington: confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. William F. Scholl, Jr., Deacon in Charge, and made a short talk.

5. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Lewis Lawrence, Editor of the N. C. Churchman. 1 P.M., Malbourne Hotel, Durham: Luncheon conference with the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, Rector of St. Philip's Church. 2:30 P.M., Parish House, St. Philip's Church, Durham: I attended a meeting in which bids were open for the construction of the Episcopal Student Center at Duke University. 3:15 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Confirmed four Duke Students, presented by the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien. 3:30 P.M., Parish House, St. Philip's Church: Conferred with the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, together with certain members of the Vestry of this parish and representatives of a group of communicants who are interested in establishing a new mission in the environs of the city of Durham.
7. 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Mount Airy: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Frederick W. Hoyt, Rector, preached and confirmed twelve persons. This, I believe is the largest class I have ever confirmed in this church. I was dinner guest of the Wardens of the parish, Messrs. C. M. Whitlock and G. T. Fawcett, at the Blue Ridge Hotel. 5 P.M., Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Hoyt, and preached. After service I attended a delightful dinner at the home of Mrs. T. M. Rotte. Drove to Greensboro.
8. 10 A.M., Parish House of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Bishop Baker and I conferred with the Rev. J. Howard Thompson. 11 A.M.: In the same place, I met with the Standing Committee.
10. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke, Deacon. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Julian Robertson, and Arthur L. Tyler, Trustees of the N. C. Foundation. Mr. E. B. Dixon of Security National Bank was also present.
11. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for Arthur Brooks Crocker, Kenneth Lucius Fields and Dolphus T. Clark, for use in St. John's Church, Henderson, and for Robert B. Taylor for use in Holy Trinity Church, Townsville, under the direction of the Rev. David V. Guthrie. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
13. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following men for use in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: George C. Green, Jr., W. D. Holloman, Jr., Henry Toole Clark, Lewis W. Gregory, and Samuel M. Hanff. 3:15 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, presented by the Rev. William M. Latta.
14. Much to my regret, a snow fall of approximately nine inches locally compelled me to cancel my engagements for the day. I had expected

to visit Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and the Good Shepherd Church, Ridgeway.

16. The Rev. Robert Hampton Price today becomes Priest in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.
17. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Robert Edward Merrit, for use in Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin, under the direction of the Rev. Frederick W. Hoyt.
18. 4 P.M., St. Mary's College Chapel, Raleigh: Baptized an infant.
19. 9:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Bart F. Moore, fire insurance adjuster, concerning a loss on diocesan property located on Halifax Street, Raleigh. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, D.D., President of the Standing Committee. 1:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a Presbyter of this diocese.
21. 11 A.M., St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Merrill C. Miller, Jr. I preached, confirmed four persons, and received one from the Holy Roman Church. A coffee hour in the parish house after service gave me the opportunity to greet old friends and make new ones. Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests in the home of Mr. Arthur H. London. 5 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr. and the Rev. George N. Forzly. I made a brief address. 5:30 P.M.: In the same church, I witnessed a lovely Christmas pageant given by the members of the parochial church school. I said the closing prayer and benediction. 7:30 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: confirmed 54 persons, presented by the Rev. Messrs. Thom W. Blair and R. Taylor Scott. Without checking my records, I believe this is the largest number of candidates I have ever confirmed at one service in this diocese. Mrs. Penick and I met the members of this class at a reception in the parish house. We were overnight guests in the home of the Rev. and Mrs. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
23. Received from the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Rt. Rev. Francis Eric Bloy, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of George Bindley Davidson.
25. 9:30 A.M., Trinity Church, Fuquay Springs: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed three persons. A local Girl Scout troop sang the offertory. I blessed a Processional Cross given in honor of Mr. Edward B. Brown by the members of his company, and an Altar Service Book given by the Rev. I Harding Hughes.
26. 3 P.M., Cary: With a committee composed of the Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke, Deacon in Charge, Messrs. James Hogarth, Robert Williams Kittrell and Pinkney, I inspected a number of sites that this group of Churchmen thought might be desirable for the location of the new church in Cary.

27. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presented to the Standing Committee the case of a Presbyterian of this diocese who had renounced the ministry and requested to be removed therefrom. The Standing Committee gave its unanimous consent and advice to take this action. 1:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Luncheon conference with Bishop Baker.
28. 10 A.M., Christ Church, Rocky Mount: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John W. S. Davis, assisted by a Lay Reader. I preached and confirmed seven persons. 11:40 A.M., Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount: Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Davis and a Lay Reader. I preached and confirmed twenty persons, mostly adults: a splendid class. Despite a downpour, the church was filled. 4 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp, Rector, I officiated at a wedding.
30. 11 A.M., Methodist Church, Cary, N. C.: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Roderick Laury Reinecke, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. David W. Yates. The sermon was preached by the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman; the Litanist was the Rev. Ronald L. Woodruff, the Epistoler the Rev. David V. Guthrie, the Gospeler the Rev. John Denham. The above-named Presbyters and five others joined with me in the Laying on of Hands. Effective today Mr. Reinecke becomes Priest in Charge of St. Paul's Mission, Cary, and Episcopal Student Chaplain at State College, Raleigh. An enjoyable lunch was served in the Educational Building by the women of the Methodist Church. The Pastor, the Rev. Barney Davidson, was cordial and most hospitable. Later, Mrs. Penick and I visited the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth at the Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill.

SUMMARY

62 Visitations	2 Ordinations to Priesthood
521 Confirmations	47 Sermons
23 Services of Holy Communion	22 Addresses
11 Baptisms	266 Lay Reader's Licenses
3 Marriages	31 Meetings of Boards and Committees
4 Funerals	103 Conferences
7 Other Services	
7 Ordinations to Diaconate	

Broke ground for two parish houses, laid cornerstone of one church, opened three new parish houses, consecrated one church, dedicated a Prayer Room in a hospital.

OUTSIDE THE DIOCESE

Preached three times, met with two committees and held one conference.

At General Convention: Attended all sessions, conducted the Opening Service, celebrated the Holy Communion twice and made one address.

JOURNAL OF THE

Official Acts of Bishop Baker

1958

JANUARY

5. 11:00 A.M. Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: The Rev. Mr. Davis read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed a class of 5. I read the lesson at the baptism of Louise Hall Holloman. 7:30 P.M. Grace Church, Lawrence: The Rev. Mr. Davis read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 1 person.
- 6-10. In attendance at a conference for Bishops at the College of Preachers.
12. 11:00 A.M. St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: The Rev. Mr. Thomas read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 3 people. 3:00 P.M. St. Peter's Church, Stovall: The Rev. Mr. Thomas read Evening Prayer and I preached.
15. 7:00 A.M. St. Mary's House, Greensboro: I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M. Office of Civil Defense for North Carolina, Raleigh: I attended a meeting as the Chairman of the Religious Affairs Committee of the State Organization for Civil Defense. 2:00 P.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Presided over a meeting of the Department of Missions of the Executive Council.
16. 11:00 A.M. Ravenscroft: Attended a meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese and reported for the Department of Missions.
19. 8:00 A.M. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Egger read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed a class of 23.
26. 11:00 A.M. Christ Church, Albemarle: The Rev. Mr. Collie read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 5 people.
27. 10:30 A.M. Greensboro: Meeting of the Department of Christian Education with representatives of the National Department of Christian Education.
28. 10:00 A.M.-5:00 P.M. First Methodist Church, High Point: In attendance at the Pastors' Conference conducted under the auspices of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
29. 9:00 A.M.-1:00 P.M. First Methodist Church, High Point: Presided over the Annual Meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches.

30. 11:00 A.M. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Committee of the Diocese on Race.
31. 10:30 A.M. Charlotte: In the absence of Bishop Penick I presided at the Annual Meeting of the Board of the Thompson Orphanage.

FEBRUARY

2. 7:30 A.M. Holy Trinity, Monroe: The Rev. Mr. Wilkins celebrated Holy Communion and I preached and confirmed 3 people. 11:00 A.M. St. Paul's Church, Monroe: The Rev. Mr. Drane read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 8 people.
5. 10:00 A.M. to Feb. 6, 1:00 P.M. Annual Meeting of the Joint Commission of the General Convention on Ecumenical Relations at the College of Preachers in Washington.
9. 9:30 A.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee: The Rev. Mr. Zunes read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 1 person. 11:00 A.M. Church of the Ascension, Fork: The Rev. Mr. Zunes read Morning Prayer and I preached.
- 10-15. Visited the Episcopal Theological School, the Berkeley Divinity School, General Theological Seminary, Philadelphia Divinity School, and the Virginia Theological Seminary, conferring with the Deans and having personal conferences with our candidates.
16. 8:00 A.M. Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Tucker I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Tucker read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 8 people. 7:30 P.M. Christ Church, Charlotte: I instituted the Rev. Thom Williamson Blair to be Rector of Christ Church.
19. Ash Wednesday. 7:00 A.M. Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: I celebrated Holy Communion.
21. 11:00 A.M. Met with the Committee to consider the Need of the Diocese for a Diocesan Headquarters.
23. 9:00 A.M. St. Luke's Church, High Point: The Rev. Mr. Thompson read Morning Prayer and I preached. 11:00 A. M. Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro: The Rev. Mr. Thompson read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 1 person.
- 24-28. 12 noon, Christ Church, Raleigh: Preached each day at Lenten Services.
25. 2:00 P.M. Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Department of Missions.
26. 7:30 P.M. St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: The Rev. Mr. Hale read Evening Prayer and I preached.

27. 12:45 P.M. Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Department of Christian Education. 5:30 P.M. St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: At a special service I confirmed 9 people.
28. 10:30 A.M. Chapel of St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh: I preached.

MARCH

2. 9:30 A.M. Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: The Rev. Mr. Caldwell read Morning Prayer and I confirmed 9 people and addressed the class. 11:00 A. M. Meeting of the Diocesan Laymen's Association. I celebrated Holy Communion, and at the close of the convention I summarized the meeting and pronounced the benediction.
5. 5:00 P.M. St. Luke's Church, Durham: At a special service I confirmed 1 person.
6. 11:00 A.M. Power Building, Charlotte: I met with the Executive Committee of the Episcopal Foundation of North Carolina.
9. 11:00 A.M. Grace Church, Lexington: The Rev. Mr. Horne read Morning Prayer and I confirmed 10 people and preached.
11. 10:30 A.M. St. Andrew's Church, Durham: Attended a meeting of the Central Clericus and gave a meditation. 7:30 P.M. Attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.
12. 11:00 A.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 2:00 P.M. St. Mary's Junior College: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of that institution. 7:30 P.M. St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. Mr. Anders, layreader, read Evening Prayer and I preached.
15. I officiated at the Burial of Miss Juliet Mann, Petersburg, Virginia.
16. 11:00 A.M. St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford: The Rev. Mr. Stanley read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 1 person. 1:15 P. M. St. Simeon's, Satterwhite: The Rev. Mr. Stanley read Evening Prayer and I preached. 5:00 P.M. Church of the Resurrection, Henderson: The Rev. Mr. Stanley read Evening Prayer and I preached. 7:30 P.M. Grace Church, Lawrence: The Rev. Mr. Davis read Evening Prayer, I preached, and following the service we had a congregational meeting.
21. 10:00 A.M. Wachovia Bank, Raleigh: Met with the Department of Finance of the Executive Council.
23. 9:15 A.M. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: The Rev. Mr. Yates read Morning Prayer and I preached. 11:00 A.M. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: The Rev. Mr. Insko read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 39 people. 4:30 P.M. St. Saviour's, Raleigh: At a special service I confirmed 7 people. 6:30 P.M. St. Paul's Church, Smith-

field: The Rev. Mr. Thomsen read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 2 people.

24. 2:30 P.M. Ravenscroft: Attended a meeting of the Finance Committee of St. Augustine's College.
25. 10:30 A.M. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Celebrated Holy Communion for the Northwest Clericus.
28. 11:00 A.M. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: At a special service I confirmed 4 people. 12 noon: St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: I preached at the noonday service. 4:00 P.M. Calvary Church, Wadesboro: At a special service I confirmed 1 person.
29. 4:00 P.M. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: I participated in the burial service of the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, who was former Rector of the Chapel of the Cross and Secretary of the Diocesan Convention.
30. 8:00 A.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Dr. Dick I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Dr. Dick read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 23 people. 4:00 P.M. St. Matthias', Louisburg: The Rev. Mr. Rudder read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 4 people. 6:15 P.M. Church of the Advent, Enfield: At a special service I confirmed 4 people.
31. 6:30 P.M. Sedgefield Manor: I pronounced the invocation at a meeting of the Piedmont Associated Industries.

APRIL

1. 7:30 P.M. Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: The Rev. Mr. Denham read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 7 people.
3. Maundy Thursday. 8 P.M. Calvary Parish, Tarboro: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Spong I celebrated Holy Communion and preached.
4. Good Friday. 12:00 noon-3:00 P.M. Trinity Church, Statesville: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Dees I conducted the three-hour service and confirmed 9 people.
5. 4:00 P.M. Christ Church, Charlotte. Was in attendance at the service in which 15 children and adults were baptized and confirmed 55 people presented by the Rev. Mr. Blair.
6. Easter Day. 6:00 A.M. Memorial Methodist Church, Thomasville: I was the preacher at the Community Sunrise Service.
6. 9:30 A.M. St. James' Church, Iredell County. I celebrated Holy Communion and preached. 11:00 A.M. St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville. I celebrated Holy Communion and preached. 4:00 P.M. St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: I confirmed 23 people.

13. 11:00 A.M. St. Titus' Church, Durham: The Rev. Mr. Hunter read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed a class of 19. 5:00 P.M. Christ Church, Charlotte. I confirmed 1 person. 8:00 P.M. St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem. The Rev. Mr. Williams read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 4 persons. Following the service, at the home of a parishioner I confirmed 1 person presented by Mr. Williams.
15. In attendance at the Woman's Auxiliary Convention.
16. 7:30 A.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Assisted Bishop Penick in the celebration of Holy Communion. 7:30 P.M. St. James' Church, Kittrell. The Rev. Mr. Latta read Evening Prayer and I preached.
18. 11:00 A.M. Ravenscroft: Attended a meeting of the Episcopal Foundation of North Carolina.
20. 11:00 A.M. St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. The Rev. Mr. Hayworth read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 7 people. 8:00 P.M. Holy Comforter Church, Charlotte. The Rev. Mr. Kellermann read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 30 people.
23. 7:30 P.M. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Instituted the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker as Rector.
24. 11:00 A.M. Attended a meeting of the Executive Council at Ravenscroft. 8:00 P.M. St. Luke's Church, Tarboro. The Rev. Mr. Spong read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 6 people.
25. 7:30 A.M. Calvary Parish, Tarboro. I celebrated Holy Communion. 7:30 P.M. St. Ignatius', Old Sparta. The Rev. Mr. Spong read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 4 people. Following the service at the home of one of the parishioners I confirmed a person who was ill.
27. 11:00 A.M. St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: The Rev. Mr. Lee read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 12 people. 3:30 P.M. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. I participated in the laying of the cornerstone. 7:30 P.M. St. Luke's Church, Yanceyville. The Rev. Mr. E. Hale read Evening Prayer and I presided.
29. 10:30 A.M. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Attended a meeting of the Northwest Clericus and led the discussion.

MAY

1. 2:30 P.M. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Meeting of the Board. 6:00 P.M. St. Andrew's Church, Haw River. Meeting with the mission committees of St. Andrew's and Calvary Chapel, Burlington.

2. 8:00 P.M. Greensboro office. Meeting with representatives from the mission committees of St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County, and St. James', Iredell County.
3. 2:00 P.M. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. In attendance at the Y.P.S.L. Convention.
4. 11:00 A.M. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Mott, Viverette, and Harrison I celebrated Holy Communion and preached. 8:00 P.M. Christ Church, Milton. The Rev. Mr. E. Hale read Evening Prayer and I preached.
6. 7:30 P.M. Good Shepherd Parish House, Cooleemee. Attended a meeting with representatives of the mission committees of this Church and Ascension, Fork.
7. 7:30 P.M. I instituted the Rev. Marshall M. Milton as Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Durham.
11. 11:00 A.M. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. The Rev. Messrs. Mott and Viverette read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 28 people. 5:00 P.M. Christ Church, Raleigh. Participated in a special service of confirmation.
- 13 & 14. In attendance at the Diocesan Convention.
15. 11:30 A.M. St. Francis' Church, Greensboro: I confirmed 1 person at a special service.
18. 9:00 A.M. St. Alban's, Littleton. The Rev. Mr. Pulley read Morning Prayer and I preached. 11:00 A.M. All Saints', Roanoke Rapids. The Rev. Mr. Pulley read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 18 people.
25. 8:00 A.M. St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Gray I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Gray read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 12 people.
26. 10:30 A.M. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Commencement exercises, followed by 2:30 P.M. Meeting of the Board.
27. 10:00 A.M. Attended a meeting of the Northwest Clericus in Leaksville.

JUNE

1. 8:00 A.M. St. Mary's Church, High Point: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Price I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Price read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 17 people. 4:00 P.M. Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville. I dedicated the new parish house. 7:30 P.M. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. I confirmed 15 people at a special service.

2. 4:00 P.M. A & T College, Greensboro: I pronounced the invocation at the commencement exercises.
7. 4:00 P.M. All Saints' Church, Concord. Baptized the infant son of the Rev. and Mrs. Walter Rauh. 5:00 P.M. St. James' Church, Kannapolis: At a special service I confirmed 2 adults. 8:30 P.M. Holy Comforter Church, Charlotte. I confirmed 8 people.
8. 11:00 A.M. St. David's Church, Laurinburg: The Rev. Mr. Cobey read Morning Prayer and I preached. 8:00 P.M. All Saints' Church, Hamlet. The Rev. Mr. Cobey read Evening Prayer and I preached.
11. 11:00 A.M. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: I confirmed 8 people at a special service.
12. 11:00 A.M. Ravenscroft, Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the Executive Council.
15. 8:00 A.M. Laymen's Conference, Vade Mecum: Assisted Bishop Penick in the celebration of Holy Communion. 5:00 P.M. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. I confirmed 8 people at a special service. 7:00 P. M. Vade Mecum, in attendance at the Woman's Auxiliary Conference and for the next 3 days taught a class on "The Family at Prayer."
18. Started my trip towards England and the Lambeth Conference.

AUGUST

24. 11:00 A.M. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: The Rev. Mr. Herman read Morning Prayer and I talked about the message of Lambeth.
28. 2:00 P.M. Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College.
31. 9:30 A.M. Christ Church, Walnut Cove: The Rev. Mr. Ladehoff read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 6 people.

SEPTEMBER

5. 11:00 A.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: I took part in the funeral of Mr. Frank S. Spruill.
6. 8:00 P.M. St. James' Church, Kannapolis: I met with the Vestry.
7. 8:00 A.M. St. James' Church, Kannapolis. I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M. All Saints' Church, Concord. The Rev. Walter Rauh read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 6 people. 4:00 P.M. Christ Church, Charlotte. At a special service I confirmed 2 people presented by the Rev. Thom W. Blair and 2 people presented by the Rev. Henry T. Egger.

9. 10:30 A.M. St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro: Met with the Central Clericus.
10. 2:00 P.M. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Met with the Executive Committee.
14. 8:00 A.M. St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh. Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Hale I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M. I confirmed 12 people and preached. 4:00 P.M. Holy Trinity, Townsville. The Rev. Mr. Guthrie read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 2 people.
15. 2:00 P.M. Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill: Met with the Department of Christian Education.
16. 7:30 A.M. St. Paul's Church, Petersburg. I celebrated Holy Communion. 10:30 A.M. St. Paul's Church, Petersburg. I attended the Service of Consecration for the Rev. David Shepherd Rose, who was made Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Virginia.
16. Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: I confirmed 5 people.
17. 11:00 A.M. Ravenscroft. Attended a meeting of the Executive Council.
21. 9:30 A.M. Trinity Church, Fuquay Springs. The Rev. Mr. Jackson read Morning Prayer and I preached. 11:00 A.M. St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. I celebrated Holy Communion and confirmed 4 people.
28. 7:30 P.M. St. Michael and All Angels', Charlotte: I participated in a celebration of the 75th anniversary of the parish and confirmed 9 people and preached.
29. College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.: In attendance until Oct. 3rd at a conference on the World Mission of the Church.

OCTOBER

- 4-18. In attendance at the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Miami Beach, Florida.
19. 8:00 A.M. Grace Church, Weldon: Attended a celebration of Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M. Church of our Saviour, Jackson. The Rev. Mr. Bird read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 4 people. 11:00 A.M. Grace Church, Weldon. The Rev. Mr. Bird read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 4 people.
26. 11:00 A.M. St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem. The Rev. Mr. Williams read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 8 people. 3:00 P.M. St. Philip's, Germanton. The Rev. Mr. Ladehoff read Evening Prayer and I preached. 7:30 P.M. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. I took part in the Service of Witness under the Department of Promotion of the Diocese.

28. 10:00 A.M. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Attended a meeting of the board of Kanuga Conferences, Inc. 8:00 P.M. St. Philip's Church, Durham. Attended the second Service of Witness.
29. 11:00 A.M. St. Mary's Junior College: Attended the Annual Meeting of the Board of this institution. 8:00 P.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Attended the third Service of Witness.
30. 11:00 A.M. St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Department of Missions.

NOVEMBER

1. 8:00 P.M. Christ Church Parish House, Charlotte. Attended a meeting of the Committee on the Home for the Ageing.
2. 8:00 A.M. Christ Church, Charlotte: Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Blair and Scott I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M. Took part in a service of Witness in Ovens Auditorium. 7:30 P.M. Took part in the Service of Witness for the Greensboro area.
5. 8:00 P.M. Calvary Parish, Tarboro: Attended a Service of Witness.
9. 8:00 A.M. St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Harrison I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M. Calvary Church, Wadesboro. The Rev. Mr. Guthrie read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 3 people. 5:00 P.M. Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Attended the last of 7 services of Witness.
10. 10:30 A.M. Met with and addressed the Salisbury Clericus on the subject of the Lambeth Conference.
11. 4:00 P.M. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Confirmed 2 people.
12. 11:00 A.M. Ravenscroft. Meeting of the Episcopal Foundation of North Carolina.
14. 9:30 A.M. Atlanta, Georgia. Attended a meeting of the Southern Regional Council of Churches. 8:00 P.M. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Confirmed a class of 3 people.
16. 8:00 A.M. St. Philip's Church, Durham: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Sherman I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Sherman read Morning Prayer and I preached. 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Sherman read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 26 people.
19. St. Alban's, Davidson: Confirmed 2 persons at a special service. 2:00 P.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Department of Missions.

20. 10:30 A.M. Columbia, South Carolina: Addressed a meeting of the Provincial Council of Churches of South Carolina.
23. 11:00 A.M. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: The Rev. Mr. Kemp read Ante-Communion and I preached and confirmed 45 people. 4:00 P.M. Durham. Took part in the ground-breaking ceremony for the Duke Student Center.
25. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the North-west Clericus. 7:30 P.M. All Souls', Ansonville. The Rev. Mr. Guthrie read Evening Prayer, I preached and confirmed one person.
26. 5:00 P.M. Greensboro: At a special service in a private home I confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. Mr. Herman.
27. Thanksgiving Day. 10:00 A.M. St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte: I instituted the Rev. Frederick C. Harrison, Jr.
29. 8:00 A.M. St. Mary's Church, High Point: Corporate Communion for the men of the Church followed by breakfast.
30. 11:00 A.M. Christ Church, Raleigh. The Rev. Messrs. Sapp and Newton assisted me in celebrating Holy Communion.

DECEMBER

1. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Confirmed 1 person at a special service.
2. 12 noon. City Club, Charlotte: Met with the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Episcopal Foundation. 7:30 P.M. My office, met with the Vade Mecum Committee.
7. 8:00 A.M. Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Mead I celebrated Holy Communion. 10:00 A.M. at the Family Service, the Rev. Mr. Mead celebrated Holy Communion, I preached and confirmed 10 people. 11:30 A.M. The Rev. Mr. Mead read Morning Prayer and I preached.
8. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Met with the Examining Chaplains and the Standing Committee.
9. 10:30 A.M. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Met with the Central Clericus. 1:45 P.M. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. At a special service I received 1 person from the Holy Roman Church.
14. 8:00 A.M. Calvary Parish, Tarboro: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Spong I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M. Calvary Church, Tarboro. The Rev. Mr. Spong read Morning Prayer and I confirmed 19 people. 8:00 P.M. St. Luke's, Tarboro. I confirmed 8 people.

17. 8:00 P.M. St. Joseph's Church, Durham: The Rev. Mr. Milton read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 14 people.
21. 9:30 A.M. Grace Church, Lawrence. The Rev. Mr. Spong read Morning Prayer and I preached, and confirmed 2 people. 11:00 A.M. St. John's Church, Battleboro. The Rev. Mr. Turkelson read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 4 people. 2:30 P.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. At a special service I confirmed one person. 8:00 P.M. St. Mary's, Speed. The Rev. Mr. Spong read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 5 people.
23. 11:00 A.M. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: I confirmed one person at a special service.
24. 8:00 P.M. Church of the Ascension, Fork: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Conrad I celebrated Holy Communion, preached, and confirmed 2 people. 11:00 P.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee. Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Conrad I celebrated Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 5 people.
25. Christmas Day. 9:30 A.M. St. James' Church, Iredell County: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. McAllister I celebrated Holy Communion and preached. 11:30 A.M. St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County. Assisted by the Rev. Mr. McAllister I celebrated Holy Communion, preached, and confirmed 4 people. 3:00 P.M. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Substituting for the Rev. Mr. Herman, I solemnized the marriage of a young couple.
27. Ravenscroft. Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee.
28. 11:00 A.M. Christ Church, Albemarle. The Rev. Mr. Collie read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 4 people.
31. 7:30 P.M. St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County. I ordained to the sacred priesthood the Rev. John Netherton McAllister.



APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

CALENDAR YEAR 1958

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held six meetings in 1958 and transacted the business coming before it, as follows:

MARCH 12, 1958, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent to the sale by the Mission Committee of St. James' Church, Kannapolis, and the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, of a tract of land acquired by gift of Mr. G. G. Allen, now deceased, and of an adjoining tract given by Mrs. G. G. Allen, the sale price of both to be \$6,000.00, same to be placed in the Building Fund of the said St. James' Church, Kannapolis.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Mission Committee of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, to borrow \$9,000.00 maximum from the Bank of Chapel Hill, proceeds to be applied on the construction cost of a new rectory to be built on a portion of the church's property on Fleming Road, Chapel Hill. The loan, to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the new rectory property, to be given by the Trustees of the Diocese, is to be repaid, with interest at 5%, in 10 years through the general operating budget of the Church of the Holy Family and from proceeds of a special campaign for the purpose to be held in March, 1958.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, to issue a purchase money mortgage of \$50,000.00 to the North Carolina Baptist Association covering the balance due on purchase of property lying east of and adjacent to this parish's present property on Hillsboro Street in downtown Raleigh. This mortgage, with interest at 4½%, is to be repaid by December 31, 1963, through the parish's General Operating Budget, or from funds from a special campaign for the purpose. It has prepayment privileges without penalty.

The committee advised the Bishop to return to the Vestry of St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford, its application for a loan of \$25,000.00 from the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., with the statement that in the opinion of the Standing Committee no parish would likely be able to secure a loan of this size from the Foundation; and that the aforesaid Vestry should re-apply to the Foundation, if necessary, for a loan in such amount as *cannot* be secured from a commercial lending agency.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent to the Vestry of Epiphany Church, Leaksville, to negotiate a loan of

\$7,500.00 from a local building and loan association, for the purpose of completing construction costs on a new parish house. The loan, to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the rectory property of Epiphany Parish, is to be repaid in from five to ten years through the General Parish Budget and from special contributions for this purpose.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent to the negotiation by the Mission Committee of St. Luke's Church, Durham, of a loan of \$45,000 from the Security Savings and Loan Association of Durham, North Carolina, proceeds to be applied on construction of a new parish house. The loan is to be liquidated in 15 years, with interest at 5%, through the General Operating Budget of St. Luke's Church, and is to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust by the Trustees of the Diocese on all the property held for this Mission.

The Consent of the Committee was given to the following Ordinations and Consecrations:

1—The Reverend Daniel Corrigan, D.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Colorado.

2—The Very Reverend John Henry Esquiral, S.T.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut.

3—The Very Reverend James Albert Pike, J.S.D., D.D., J.U.D., Litt.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of California.

The consent of the Committee was given to the election of a Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese of Newark, because of the extent of Diocesan work and in view of the Diocesan's retirement on November 1, 1958.

The Committee served as Council of Advice to the Bishop Coadjutor, at his request.

MAY 13, 1958, AT RALEIGH

The Committee gave its consent to the election by the Diocese of Maryland of the Rt. Rev. Harry Lee Doll, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Maryland, to be Bishop Coadjutor thereof.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford, to borrow \$25,000.00 from the Oxford Building and Loan Association to complete construction of a new parish house for said parish. The loan, with interest at 5%, is to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the lot on which the new parish house stands. It is to be liquidated in 15 years or less through the general operating budget of the parish.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Mission Committee of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, to borrow

\$13,000.00 from the National Bank of Sanford, for the purpose of paying all debts incurred in the construction of a new parish house. The loan, with interest at 5%, is to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust which the Trustees of the Diocese are authorized to give on the parish house and rectory of St. Thomas' Church, and is to be liquidated in ten years, from payment of pledges and special contributions for the purpose.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent to the sale by the Trustees of the Diocese for the "highest obtainable price," of the original Church site of St. John's Mission, Charlotte, being 3.4 acres on Carmel Road, said property being inadequate as the site of the type and size building facilities required by the said St. John's Church.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to take title to a new 5-acre tract on Carmel Road, Mecklenburg County, North Carolina, as the new site for the aforesaid St. John's Church and to mortgage the same by a purchase money note of \$17,600.00, payable in five years with interest at 5%, from the general operating budget of this congregation.

JUNE 16, 1958, AT RALEIGH

The Rev. Messrs. James M. Dick, D. D. and Carl F. Herman were reelected President and Secretary, respectively, to serve until the Diocesan Convention of 1959.

The Consent of the Committee was given to the following Ordinations and Consecrations:

1—The Very Reverend Roger Wilson Blanchard to be Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Southern Ohio.

2—The Reverend Francis William Lickfield to be the Bishop of the Diocese of Quincy.

3—The Reverend Donald MacAdie, D.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Newark.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent to the sale by the Vestry of St. Andrew's Parish, Charlotte, of its rectory property for \$12,800.00, said rectory being of inadequate size. The proceeds of this sale are to be used to apply on the purchase of a new rectory for this parish.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent to the sale by the Trustees of the Diocese of the property formerly known

as St. Andrew's, Tarboro, for \$3,500.00, proceeds of said sale to be for the benefit and use of Calvary Chapel, Tarboro, with which the congregation of St. Andrew's Mission was merged on January 1, 1957, the church building formerly known as St. Andrew's having since been de-consecrated by the Bishop of the Diocese.

The following Candidates for Holy Orders were recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate, the application of each having been considered, and acted upon separately:

Mr. John Netherton McAllister
Mr. William Brown Patterson, Jr.
Mr. William Francis Scholl, Jr.
Mr. Roderick Laury Reinecke
Mr. Joseph Parker Burroughs
Mr. William Glover Edwards
Mr. Wallace Hedrick Conrad

The request of the Bishop Coadjutor for the shortening of the Candidacy of Messrs. McAllister, Patterson, Scholl and Edwards, as provided by Canon 34, Section 2, was approved.

The Rev. David Vance Guthrie, Jr., Deacon since January 13, 1957, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood, approval being given to the shortening of his Diaconate to six months, as permitted by Canon 35, Section 2.

The Committee adopted a formal resolution asking the Board of Examining Chaplains to conduct the canonical examinations of Candidates for Holy Orders prior to the 1st day of March immediately preceding their graduation from Seminary.

OCTOBER 1, 1958, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee examined the application of the Vestry of Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines, to borrow \$10,000.00 for ten years, with interest at 2 %, from the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., for use in making an addition to the parish house and recorded its opinion that said loan is a sound one.

Similar action was taken with reference to an application of the Vestry of St. Timothy's Parish, Winston-Salem, to borrow the same amount from the same source for the same purposes on the same terms and conditions.

The Committee gave its consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend David Shepherd Rose to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

The following Postulants were recommended to the Bishop Coadjutor to be admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders as of September 1, 1958, the application of each having been considered and acted upon separately:

Mr. Woodson Lea Powell, IV
Mr. James Oscar Walker, Jr.
Mr. William Parker Marks
Mr. Robert Marsh Cooper
Mr. William Edward Pilcher, III

DECEMBER 8, 1958, AT GREENSBORO:

The Committee met with the Board of Examining Chaplains and discussed the problems and pressures resulting from the holding of the Canonical Examinations of Seminary graduates in June when, of necessity, the work assignment has been made known to the Candidate and his future congregation or congregations. While no formal action was taken, it was generally agreed that the Canonical Examinations should be held before the Candidate had moved into his assigned field of labor. The Bishop Coadjutor indicated that, beginning in 1960, he would have the Candidates assemble for their examinations at the time and place designated by the Examining Chaplains.

Following the meeting with the Chaplains, the Standing Committee met in regular session, and the Bishop of the Diocese asked for its advice and counsel in a matter involving a Priest of the Diocese who had been reported to have behaved in a manner unbecoming to a clergyman. After an extended discussion, the Committee, by formal resolution duly adopted, approved the recommendation of the Bishop that a Committee of three Presbyters be appointed by him to constitute a Board of Inquiry, after consultation with the Chancellor of the Diocese and to report their findings to the Bishop at the earliest opportunity.

The Committee recommended the following Deacons to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood, their applications having been considered and acted on separately, approval being given to the shortening of their Diaconate as requested by the Bishop Coadjutor under the provisions of Canon 35, Section 2:

The Rev. Messrs. Wallace Hedrick Conrad, John Netherton McAllister, Roderick Laury Reinecke, and William Brown Patterson, Jr. —recommended for Ordination any time after December 29, 1958; and the Rev. William Francis Scholl, Jr., any time after February 17, 1959 (the date of his 24th birthday).

Mr. Thomas Eugene Bollinger, Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop Coadjutor as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of this date.

The Bishop's proposed schedule of appropriations of the anticipated income of the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for the year 1959 was approved, as follows:

LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND

Schedule of Appropriations for 1959

Balance on hand, December 31, 1958	\$ 199.08
Anticipated income, based on actual income in 1958	6,584.18
	<hr/>
Total to be allocated	\$6,783.26
Appropriations:	
1. Parish House, All Saints', Hamlet	\$400.00
2. " " St. Matthew's, Mooresville	500.00
3. " " St. Mark's, Mecklenburg Co.	300.00
4. " " St. James', Kannapolis	400.00
5. " " Holy Family, Chapel Hill	400.00
6. " " St. Mark's, Roxboro	400.00
7. " " St. Luke's, Yanceyville	500.00
8. " " St. Luke's, Spray	500.00
9. " " Christ Church, Albemarle	300.00
10. " " St. Paul's, Thomasville	300.00
11. " " St. Alban's, Davidson	400.00
12. " " St. Andrew's, East Durham	400.00
13. " " St. Luke's, Durham	400.00
14. " " Trinity, Fuquay Springs	400.00
15. " " St. Andrew's, Rocky Mount	200.00
16. " " St. Cyprian's, Oxford	300.00
17. " " Holy Hope, Rocky Mount	300.00
18. Rectory, St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem	300.00
	<hr/>
Undesignated	83.26
	<hr/>
	\$6,783.26

The Bishop was authorized to use, at his discretion, any unexpended balance of the income of the said Trust Fund, within the terms thereof, for the year 1959.

The Committee approved the Bishop's recommendation that a bequest of \$1,000.00 from the estate of Miss Laura Carroll "to aid the weak churches in the Diocese of North Carolina" be allocated by the Trustees of the Capital Improvement Fund.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent to the Vestry of St. Andrew's Parish, Charlotte, to borrow \$26,700.00 from the Home Federal Savings and Loan Association of Charlotte, proceeds to be used to pay all indebtedness of this parish, said loan to be secured

by a mortgage and deed of trust on all property of this parish and to be liquidated in 15 years, with interest at 5½%, through the general parish operating budget.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent to the sale by the Trustees of the Diocese of the central lot of the original property held by the said Trustees for St. John's Mission, Charlotte, for \$5,000.00 to Mr. J. Fred Porter, proceeds of said sale to be applied on the new church building of this mission to be erected on its new site on Cannel Road.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to consent to the negotiation of a loan by the Mission Committee of St. John's Church, Charlotte, up to \$80,000.00 from the American National Bank, Charlotte, for the purpose of erecting a church building. The loan is to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust to be given by the Trustees of the Diocese on the building to be erected and by the assignment to the aforesaid bank of the \$78,000.00 in pledges to the Building Fund of St. John's Church, Charlotte. It is to be liquidated in five years, with interest at 5%, by collection of the aforesaid pledges and from other special contributions for the purpose.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Timothy's Parish, Raleigh, to borrow \$20,000.00 from the First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, to complete payment of the cost of a new church building of this parish. The loan, to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the aforesaid new building and two acres of the land of St. Timothy's Church, is repayable in 15 years, with interest at 5%, through the general operating budget of the parish.

DECEMBER 27, 1958, AT RALEIGH

Serving as Council of Advice to the Bishop at his request, and hearing the report of the Board of Inquiry in the matter referred to in the minutes of the December 8, 1958, meeting, the Standing Committee, by formal resolution duly adopted, gave its advice and consent to the Bishop for the Deposition from the Sacred Ministry of the Rev. Joelzie Howard Thompson, Presbyter, in accordance with the provisions of Canon 60, Section 1, and Canon 64, Section 3(b), of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, the Bishop having received in writing the Reverend Mr. Thompson's Renunciation of the Ministry of this Church and his request to be deposed therefrom.

The Committee gave its consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend Allen Webster Brown, D.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Albany.

Respectfully submitted,

Carl F. Herman, Secretary

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Four meetings of the Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina have been held since the last Diocesan Convention.

At the meeting June 12, 1958, the Council was organized into departments by Bishop Penick, with Department Chairmen as follows:

Finance	Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
Missions	The Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker
Education	The Rev. Thom W. Blair
Social Relations	The Rev. William P. Price
College Work	The Rev. Peter C. Robinson
Promotion	The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.

The problem of an annual deficit of St. Augustine's College which had been referred to the Executive Council by the Diocesan Convention was reviewed in the light of the offer of a \$10,000 grant to St. Augustine's by the Danforth Foundation, if an additional amount of new money can be secured. A motion was passed to supplement from the proceeds of the sale of Camp Delaney property up to \$10,000, the efforts of alumni and friends of St. Augustine's to match the Danforth Grant. In regard to the action of the Diocesan Convention that the Executive Council take full cognizance of the potential missionary opportunity of the North Carolina Research Triangle, the Department of Missions was empowered to investigate, locate and secure an option on a parcel of property desirable for a Church site. The Department of Promotion instigated plans for the mass meetings across the Diocese to be called "Services of Renewal", with the standard "Our Goal—5% to the Church." Mr. Lewis Hamel Lawrence was engaged as Editor of the "North Carolina Churchman."

On September 17, 1958, the Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr., was elected a member of the Council to replace the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder. The Department of Education reported compiling a handbook designed to improve the Youth Work in the parishes, and a training program for leadership of Parish Life Conferences. At this meeting the resolution was passed thanking the laymen of the Diocese for their generosity in contributing to a fund to be used to establish a home for the Bishop of the Diocese and Mrs. Penick, so long as they severally shall live, and thereafter for the use and benefit of the Diocese of North Carolina.

On January 15, 1959, the financial report for 1958 was presented. Collections for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund—\$57,953.22—were not as good as in 1957, but a surplus of \$3,891.16 was shown and automatically deposited in the Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund. The Church's Program Fund showed collections of \$219,079.24 with a surplus of \$796.90 which was deposited in the Church's Program Reserve Fund. The Department of Promotion recommended that the Departments of Finance, Promotion and Missions pool information for reviewing and adjusting quotas, due

to the fact that acceptances of \$244,458.76 on quotas for 1959 were \$8,009.99 short. The quota of the Diocese of North Carolina to the National Council of \$86,616.00 for 1959 was accepted. Total assets of the Duke Student Center were reported to be \$49,374.00, not counting an additional \$10,000 from the United Thank Offering, while total cost was estimated at between \$64,000 and \$66,000. The executive Council recommended a loan up to \$10,000 from the Episcopal Foundation and that the Executive Council amend the 1959 Budget by inserting into the Budget of the Department of College Work an item of \$1,000 for debt service, subject to the loan from the Foundation, with the recommendation that such an item be included in subsequent Budgets until the loan is paid. The Sewanee Chapel Completion Fund stood at \$35,256.40, about \$10,000 short. The Department of Missions reported that all vacancies should be taken care of with eleven men coming out of seminaries.

The Executive Council met at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh on April 16, 1959 with a sense of sadness and loss in the passing of the Rt. Reverend Edwin Anderson Penick, Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, and Chairman of the Executive Council. The Rt. Reverend Richard Henry Baker took the chair. He announced that a new contract renewing the lease between the Diocese of North Carolina and the Winston-Salem Foundation for Vade Mecum, with terms identical with those of the present lease, had been signed. The Episcopal Maintenance Fund Budget for 1959 of \$58,235.48 and the Church's Program Fund Budget for 1959 of \$254,084.75 were adopted. The proposed Budget for 1960 of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund of \$68,700.00, a 17.9% increase over the 1959 Budget, was adopted. The Church's Program Fund Proposed Budget for 1960 of \$292,431.60, a 15.09% increase over 1959, was also passed. The Department of Social Relations reported that a handbook entitled "The Church and Race", containing official statements of the Episcopal Church and the Anglican Communion (1940-1958) had been sent to all clergy and that a panel had been set up to appear in parishes upon request to help with the study of this question.

Resolutions were passed honoring our late beloved Bishop Penick, and expressing sympathy and affection for his family; and of loyalty and co-operation for the new Diocesan, the Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker.

Respectfully submitted,

Grace B. Evins, Secretary

REPORT OF SAINT AGNES' HOSPITAL

The Board of Trustees, Administration and personnel of Saint Agnes' Hospital would like to express their appreciation for your interest in and services to this institution, and are appreciative of the opportunity to give a report of our activities for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1958.

This year there were 3,674 patients discharged for a total of 26,646 patient days—there were 817 infants discharged for a total of 3,328 newborn days. The average length of stay for adults was 7.25 days and newborn was 4.07 days.

The Laboratory did 23,171 procedures for in-patients, and 1,993 out-patients. X-Ray procedures for patients in the house were 3,184 and out-patients 702. There were 2,689 out-patients to our emergency room and obstetrics clinic. We had 435 major operations and 616 minor operations for a total of 1,051 operations during the year.

The total income from patients, charity agencies, and other sources amounted to \$361,145.12. The total expenses for the year were \$417,989.51, leaving a deficit of \$56,844.39.

As most of you probably know, Saint Agnes' Hospital will close when the new Memorial Hospital of Wake County opens and is able to take the patient load that we now have.

We are now in the process of conveying the hospital property back to Saint Augustine's College, with a lease to use the property as long as the hospital is needed.

The Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, Diocese of North Carolina, has made a large contribution of patient gowns, pajamas, sheets and other items which they made or purchased. The Saint Agnes' Service Board, sponsored by the United Council of Church Women of Raleigh, is still rendering many needed services in the hospital and have made contributions of needed supplies and materials.

To these and other groups and individuals who have given their support in various ways to this institution, go our gratitude and thanks.

Respectfully submitted,

Ralph C. Bartlett, Administrator

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN HEADQUARTERS

Those delegates to this convention who attended the Diocesan Convention of May 13th and 14th, 1958, may remember the discussion of a Diocesan Headquarters building to be erected in Raleigh, North Carolina, and to all delegates to this convention, we will briefly review the action of the last convention.

The convention of 1958 approved a motion, which appears in the 1958 Journal, as follows:

1. Approve the appointment of a committee to negotiate with St. Mary's regarding "Ravenscroft" land, this committee to be selected by the Bishop.

2. Authorize your committee to continue the services of the architect selected by the committee to prepare preliminary studies and plans.
3. Authorize a committee selected by the Bishop to secure a site which might be acquired by purchase or gift, but, if by purchase—regardless of location—not to exceed \$50,000.00.
4. Place a limit on over-all cost of the building, with furnishings, landscaping, etc. not to exceed \$100,000.00.
5. It is the judgment of your committee that the Executive Council work out a method by which this project could be financed.

The recommendations were approved after a motion to this effect was submitted by The Reverend John S. Spong. (See page 47 of the Journal of the Convention of 1958.)

Now—to bring you up-to-date on what has happened:

As you can see from the above resolutions passed at the 1958 Diocesan Convention, the Bishop was empowered to select Committees to carry through the objectives outlined.

Under item 1, which has to do with the St. Mary's "Ravenscroft" land, you will hear a report by Mr. Arthur Tyler, chairman of this committee.

Mr. Tyler will please make his report at this time.

"Mr. Tyler."

Under item 3, which has to do with the site for the Diocesan Headquarters, you will hear from Dr. James McDowell Dick, Chairman of this Committee. Dr. Dick will please make his report at this time.

"Dr. Dick."

The next item of interest is item 5, which has to do with the financing of the cost of this headquarters building. This matter was referred to the Executive Council, by action of the 1958 convention, for handling. You will now hear from Mr. Arthur Tyler, who is Chairman of the Finance Committee of the Executive Council. He will outline a plan of financing under which this Headquarters building might be undertaken with a minimum of delay. Will Mr. Tyler now present his ideas?

It would seem from the foregoing reports of Chairmen, that certain resolutions are in order now.

1. That this convention gratefully accepts the gift by Mr. Willie York, of Raleigh, North Carolina, of a very desirable site for the Headquarters Building.

2. That this convention approve in principle the plan of financing this Headquarters building as proposed by Mr. Arthur Tyler, Chairman of the Finance Committee of the Executive Council.

Respectfully submitted,

R. H. Bouligny

REPORT OF THE TWO SPECIAL COMMITTEES ON THE DISPOSITION OF THE RAVENSCROFT PROPERTY

The two Special Committees, one representing Saint Mary's Junior College, appointed by the Trustees of that institution; the other representing the Diocese of North Carolina, named by action of the Diocesan Convention of 1958; have considered the disposition of the Ravenscroft property now located on the campus of Saint Mary's and submit the following report to the Diocesan Convention of 1959:

It is very evident that Saint Mary's Junior College will need in the near future additional land space for expansion and growth. It will be practically impossible to acquire adjoining property as the school is confined on three sides by streets of the City of Raleigh.

A new site for Diocesan Headquarters is practically assured at slight cost to the Diocese and in all probability this building will be erected in the very near future.

It is the unanimous opinion of the two special committees that this property, presently known as Ravenscroft, should be conveyed immediately to Saint Mary's Junior College by the Trustees of the Diocese provided that the Diocese shall have full use of the property until Diocesan Headquarters are completed and ready for use. Therefore, the special Committees listed below, offer the following resolution:

"Moved that the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina be instructed by this Convention to immediately deed to the Trustees of Saint Mary's Junior College all property and lands now occupied by Ravenscroft for the sum of \$10.00 and other considerations; and provided further that the Diocese of North Carolina shall have full use of this property until such time as the new Diocesan Headquarters shall be completed and ready for use."

Arthur L. Tyler
Pembroke Nash
R. Lee Covington
Charles W. Bradshaw
T. C. Heyward
Haywood Duke
Committees

A. L. TYLER'S REPORT ON FINANCING THE DIOCESAN HEADQUARTERS BUILDING:

The Department of Finance, as a whole, has not considered a plan for financing the proposed new Diocesan Headquarters building because the deed to the lot has not been delivered up to this time and we understand that there may be some delay before we actually acquire the deed—although the property has been definitely promised to the Diocese.

Without a deed, it would be rather difficult to work out any definite plan of financing.

I would like to say that this matter has been discussed among some of the members of the Department of Finance and we feel that it would be advisable to secure the funds through a local building and loan association and amortize the payment on principal and interest through the annual budgets of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund. We feel that we could secure a loan for 15 years duration on a total amount of \$90,000.00—at an interest rate of 5¾% or better at the present time.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina present herewith in chronological order and in summary form a report of their actions as Trustees of said Diocese for the calendar year 1958.

January 2, 1958

The Trustees received from the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, N. C., check in the sum of \$1,533.86 representing the proportionate share of the Diocese of North Carolina of the remaining assets held in trust in accordance with the last will and testament of E. D. Winston, deceased, said interest being determined in a civil action entitled "Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Trustee under the will of E. D. Winston, deceased, vs. First National Bank of Danville, et al," Docket No. AD-20398.

This fund is transmitted to the Trustees and received by them under the provisions of paragraph 1(c) (12) which reads:

"In the event of the death of my son, leaving no issue and provided my wife shall predecease my son, I direct that the securities constituting said trust fund, together with all accrued income therefrom shall be converted into cash, paid out and distributed, fully discharged from this trust, as follows:

"(12) To the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, \$1,000".

The fund is held by the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina pending proper direction as to its investment and to the use to which it shall be put.

January 29, 1958

The Trustees of the Diocese authorized the Security National Bank to purchase 5/50ths additional shares of the Common Stock of Colonial Stores, Inc., to bring the holdings of the Trustees of the Diocese to 250 shares.

January 30, 1958

At the request of the Bishop of the Diocese, the Trustees advised Mr. Robert M. Howard concerning the proper designation of the Diocese of North Carolina as beneficiary under a will.

February 4, 1958

The Trustees of the Diocese received an analysis of the current holdings of stocks and bonds by the Trustees of the Diocese. This analysis was made by Carolina Securities Corporation.

February 11, 1958

At the request and direction of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, the Trustees of the Diocese forwarded to the Treasurer of Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution check for \$23,219.25, representing the balance of the assets in the Thompson Orphanage Capital Improvement Fund derived from the rent on the Thompson Orphanage properties held by the Trustees of the Diocese. These funds are transmitted in conformity with resolution of the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, 1957. (See Journal, page 43).

The Trustees of the Diocese authorized the Security National Bank, Custodian, to take the following action:

To sell 13 rights of the Rena H. Clark Memorial Fund in the American Tel. & Tel. Company;

To sell 8 rights of the Murdoch Memorial Fund in the American Tel. & Tel. Company;

To buy 5 rights and with 13 rights now held, to subscribe for \$200 American Tel. & Tel. Company 4¼% Convertible 15-year Debentures.

February 20, 1958

The Trustees of the Diocese received check in the sum of \$6,250 dated February 13, 1958 from Charlottetown, Inc., which check is held for the benefit of Thompson Orphanage.

The Executive Council of the Diocese directed that the sum of \$2,000 received in cash from the sale of the former St. Andrew's Mission property, known as the Galloway Farm, in Rockingham County, be transmitted to Mr. Lacy B. Chaney, Treasurer of St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Leaksville, N. C., to be used for new and additional facilities at that Mission.

March 7, 1958

The Trustees of the Diocese received from A. Pennington Whitehead, Esquire, Executor of the Estate of Elizabeth Amis Cameron Blanchard, deceased, the sum of \$20,000, to be held by said Trustees in trust for the purpose of using the income therefrom to augment the salary of the clergyman of the Chapel of the Cross at Chapel Hill.

March 10, 1958

Subject to the approval of the Standing Committee, the Trustees of the Diocese approved and concurred in a request of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, to mortgage property of the Church in the amount of \$9,000.

March 28, 1958

The Trustees of the Diocese, upon the recommendation of the Rev. Frederick C. Harrison, Jr., Priest-in-Charge of St. James' Mission, Kannapolis, and at the request of the Mission Committee of said Church and with approval of the Standing Committee, executed deed conveying to the Scottish Bank the fee simple title in and to a tract of land on the west side of Sloop Street, J. W. Jackson's corner, running 75 feet on Sloop and having a depth of 150 feet. The purchase price, together with one-seventh interest in an additional tract of land 150 feet by 150 feet adjoining the first tract, is \$6,000.

April 7, 1958

The Trustees of the Diocese, subject to the approval of the Standing Committee, concurred in closing an alley between Champlain and Henderson Streets in Hamlet, N. C., the part of said alley running by All Saints Church, Hamlet, to remain open.

April 24, 1958

The Trustees of the Diocese made and entered into an agreement with Duke University, Incorporated to lease the land on which the Episcopal Student Center stands for a period of fifty years at a rental of \$4,950. Check in the above amount was delivered to the Lessor by the Reverend Jos. W. O'Brien.

May 9, 1958

The Trustees of the Diocese considered a proposal submitted by the Rev. Martin R. Tilson, Priest-in-Charge of St. John's Mission, Charlotte, N. C., on behalf of the Priest-in-Charge and the Mission Committee of that Mission. Letter of Mr. Tilson proposes the purchase by the Trustees of the Diocese on behalf of the Mission of a five-acre tract of land on Carmel Road to be used as a church site for the sum of \$25,000, \$7,400 of which is to be paid in cash and the balance of \$17,600 to be paid over a five-year period with interest at 5% annually on the unpaid balance. The Mission Committee further proposes to sell for the highest obtainable price the property now owned by the Trustees for the benefit of St. John's Mission on Carmel Road. This site has become unacceptable as church property because the area has been reduced by prospective taking by the Highway Commission to enlarge the width of Carmel Road. Subject to the approval of the Standing Committee, the Trustees approved the purchase of the new site and the sale of the site now held by the Trustees, provided the Trustees approve of the price which can be obtained for the old site.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese having approved, the Trustees authorized the execution and delivery of deed of trust to Durham Bank and Trust Company, Trustee, conveying 3½ acres of St. Luke's Mission property to secure note of St. Luke's Mission to be dated May 13, 1958 in the sum of \$45,000.

May 17, 1958

The Trustees of the Diocese received check from Charlottetown, Inc. in the sum of \$6,250, which check is held for the benefit of the Thompson Orphanage. Check in said amount was ordered mailed to the Thompson Orphanage in conformity with the instructions of the Convention.

June 2, 1958

The Trustees executed deed to J. Fred Porter and wife, Margaret F. Porter, of Mecklenburg County, conveying part of Lot 52 and Lot 53 of Carmel Park, as shown by map recorded in Map Book 6, page 551, Mecklenburg County Registry, in conformity with the recommendation of the Rev. Martin R. Tilson, Priest-in-Charge of St. John's Mission, Charlotte, and as approved by the Standing Committee.

The Trustees executed a deed of trust conveying five acres of land to be acquired and held for St. John's Mission located on Carmel Road to secure \$17,600, payable \$3,520 on the first day of June, 1959 and a like amount on the 1st day of June of each year thereafter, with interest at 4%, the trustees to receive deed from Bertha Hechenbleikner, widow, for said five acres.

June 6, 1958

The Trustees of the Diocese authorized the Security National Bank, Custodian, to purchase \$15,000 Aluminum Company of America 3 $\frac{7}{8}$ % Sinking Fund Debentures due 4/1/83 at \$101.875 for a total price of \$15,384.58 and to purchase \$5,000 Kimberly Clark Corp 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ % Sinking Fund Debentures due 1/1/83 at \$101.875 for a gross price of \$5,173.96; and to purchase \$17,000 Puget Sound Power & Light Company First Mortgage 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ %, Series due 5/1/88, at \$101.47 for a total price of \$17,316.13.

June 28, 1958

Upon recommendation of the Bishop of the Diocese, the Trustees gave permission to the Rev. Ivey Sipes, R. F. D. 2, Concord, N. C., to use St. Jude's Church Building in Rowan County, without rent, provided the congregation served by the Rev. Mr. Sipes would agree to make the necessary repairs to the roof, to replace all windows, to rebuild the front steps, to wire the building, clean up the church yard and keep it clean, pay the fire insurance premium and be responsible for any accidents or injuries which may happen on the church premises, the occupancy to be for a period of one year from July 1, 1958.

July 2, 1958

The Trustees of the Diocese authorized the Security National Bank to purchase six additional rights, and with 226 rights issued to the Control Account, to purchase 29 shares of the Common Capital Stock of Atlanta Gas Light Company at \$29.50 per share for the account of the Trustees.

July 4, 1958

Having received \$13,100 final payment from St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh, on a loan of \$30,000 made to that parish by the Trustees with funds made available by the Episcopal Church Foundation, the balance due the Episcopal Church Foundation in said amount of \$13,100 was paid.

July 11, 1958

The Trustees of the Diocese authorized the sale of 250 shares of Miles Laboratories, Inc. for \$11,187.20 and the purchase of 542 shares of Central Electric and Gas Company Common Stock for \$11,178.75. The sale and purchase was made to secure a better interest rate, Miles Laboratories at the sale price producing 2.9% and Central Electric and Gas Stock producing 4.875%.

July 10, 1958

The Trustees of the Diocese received acknowledgement from the Episcopal Church Foundation of check in the sum of \$13,100, final pay-

ment on loan of \$30,000. The Foundation expressed thanks for the wonderful cooperation which St. Timothy's Parish had given in repaying these funds.

July 25, 1958

The Trustees authorized refinancing loan on 109-11 S. Wilmington Street in the City of Raleigh for Mrs. Edna Jones of Durham in the sum of \$13,000, with interest at 5%. The Trustees appraised this property at not less than \$35,000.

The Trustees authorized the refinancing of the loan of General John Hall Manning on Fairview Road in Raleigh, N. C., in the sum of \$10,500, with interest at 6%. In 1952 the Trustees loaned the sum of \$12,000 on this property and it had been reduced to \$7,491.24. The property has a value of approximately \$30,000 to \$35,000.

August 13, 1958

The Trustees of the Diocese executed a deed of trust dated August 13, 1958 to W. W. Staton, Trustee for the National Bank of Sanford, securing one note in the sum of \$13,000, payable \$1,300 per year plus interest, conveying the south part of Lot #408 and a part of lot #409 of the Scott Lands in Sanford, N. C., all for the benefit of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.

August 26, 1958

The Trustees of the Diocese executed deed of trust to J. Q. LeGrand, Trustee for the Bank of Chapel Hill, securing the sum of \$4,000 due by the Church of the Holy Family. This deed of trust is in lieu of deed of trust for \$9,000 executed on the 9th day of May, 1958. The Church of the Holy Family finds that it does not need the full sum of \$9,000 and the \$9,000 deed of trust which had not been delivered was returned to the Trustees of the Diocese and marked void.

October 9, 1958

The Trustees of the Diocese, with the concurrence of the Standing Committee, conveyed lands in Tarboro, N. C., formerly belonging to St. Andrew's Mission, to the Trustees of the Bible Baptist Church in Tarboro. This property was conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese by the Junior and Senior Wardens of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, Book 542, page 565.

November 13, 1958

The Trustees of the Diocese received deed from J. M. Prevost and wife for Lot No. 5-A of the Resubdivision of Property of J. M. Prevost according to a map recorded in Book of Maps 1959, page 64, Wake County

Registry. Since this property is to be used as that tract of land on which a residence for the Rt. Reverend Edwin A. Penick and Mrs. Penick is to be erected, the Trustees procured title insurance in the sum of \$30,648.

November 30, 1958

The Trustees of the Diocese received this date the sum of \$1,319.74 from the First National Bank of Danville, Va., the same being 19.444% distributive share of trust under the will of Annie M. Winstead directed by judgment of the Superior Court of Caswell County, N. C., dated November 3, 1958. The Trustees hold these funds pending instructions from the Convention of the Diocese concerning the use to which the funds are to be dedicated, no objects being contained in the will of Annie M. Winstead.

December 19, 1958

The Trustees assigned proof of loss on account of fire at 125 Halifax Street, the property being held for the benefit of the Bishop's Discretionary Fund. The fire occurred October 15, 1958. Estimate of the cost of repairing the damage amounted to \$5,268.89; depreciation \$957.00; making a net value of \$4,311.89. The amount of insurance carried being less than 80% of the \$15,000 sound value, the Trustees received the sum of \$3,607.50.

December 24, 1958

The Trustees of the Diocese executed a deed conveying to the Vestry of St. Andrew's Protestant Episcopal Church, Charlotte, N. C., a tract of land in Mecklenburg County, containing 4.15 acres and being the easterly part of Tract 3-A according to map of the division of the Wolfe Estate recorded in Map Book 3, page 40, Mecklenburg County Registry.

December 29, 1958

The Trustees of the Diocese executed deed of trust conveying 1.506 acres of land, conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese by Mrs. Bertha Hechenbleikner, located on the eastern side of Carmel Road adjoining a five-acre tract, to secure one note of St. John's Episcopal Church in the sum of \$83,750 due American Commercial Bank in Charlotte, payable \$4,000 on October 1, 1959 and \$4,000 on the 1st day of each January, April, July and October thereafter until said note is paid in full, together with interest at 5% per annum. The loan is to be used for the construction of a church building for St. John's congregation.

The Trustees hold the two Winstead bequests referred to herein for undesignated uses. The Trustees suggest that the income therefrom might be appropriated for the Bishop's Discretionary Fund. In any event, the

Trustees suggest that an appropriate designation should be made by the Convention.

The Trustees attach hereto report of the Security National Bank, Custodian of the securities and funds of the Trustees, as of the 31st day of December, 1958 and a report on limited audit made by W. M. Russ & Company, both of which reports give the details of the financial condition of the funds entrusted to the Trustees.

Respectfully submitted,

R. H. Baker

Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina

William H. Ruffin, Trustee

A. L. Purrington, Jr., Trustee

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE
ON
STUDY OF HANDLING THE COMBINED TRUST FUNDS

In an effort to comply with the directives of the last convention, your committee has studied carefully the report for the committee on the report of the Trustees of the Diocese at the 1957 convention as reported on Pages 53 and 54 of the Journal, as well as a report of the same committee at the 1958 convention, as reported on Pages 51 and 52 of the Journal.

Your Committee feels that in order to accomplish the purposes recommended by both of these committees without restricting or hampering the Trustees in the exercise of their duties, there should be several changes made in the Canons.

First, we feel that the present provision for electing two Trustees each year for a term of only one year in office is not desirable and at some future date might result in considerable confusion. We feel that more continuity should be given to the Trustees and we therefore, recommend that the Canons be changed so that we will elect three laymen Trustees who will serve for a period of three years and that their terms will be staggered so that one Trustee be elected each year.

Further, and in order to comply with the recommendations of the 1957 committee to the effect that the securities be examined at least once a year by a competent investment counsel, your committee consulted with the present custodian of the securities of the combined trust fund of the Diocese (Security National Bank) and were advised that as a service to the Diocese they are willing to have their trust investment committee review the holdings of the Trustees periodically and make such recommendations in regard to any changes and investments deemed by them to be advisable, at no additional cost to the Diocese. We believe the Trustees'

acceptance of this offer by the custodian will comply with the recommendations of both committees at the 1957 and 1958 conventions. Therefore in order to implement these recommendations your committee suggests that a recommendation be made to the committee on Canons as follows:

That Section 1 of Canon X be rewritten to read:

Section 1 (A) The Bishop, or when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, shall, with THREE laymen to be elected by the Convention, constitute a Board of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese, and shall be authorized to hold the property of the Diocese not otherwise provided for; and, with the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical Authority, evidenced by the signature of the Bishop (or, when there is no Bishop, by the signature of the President of the Standing Committee) to convey, mortgage and encumber the same; they shall also have the power to convey, mortgage and encumber the property of any Parish for whose use they hold the same, upon request in writing of the Vestry, if it shall seem advisable for them to do so. In case of refusal to convey upon request made, they shall report the facts to the next convention.

(B) The Trustees of the Diocese, or any THREE of them, shall have full power and authority, as part of their official duties, to sell, transfer and execute assignments of any stocks or bonds, or other evidence of indebtedness which at any time may be owned by the Diocese of North Carolina of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America or by its Trustees or any Mission thereof, or of any trust funds in their charge. Said Trustees, or any three of them, are authorized to appoint attorneys or agents to execute such assignments.

(C) The Trustees, other than the Bishop or President of the Standing Committee (if such President be a Trustee under the conditions set forth in this Section), shall, at the first Annual Diocesan Convention in which their election is in order, be elected as follows:

The one receiving the highest vote—Three year term

The one receiving the next highest vote—Two year term

The one receiving the next highest vote—One year term

Thereafter, one Trustee shall be elected at each annual Diocesan Convention to serve for three years.

(D) The Trustees shall have the power and authority by a majority vote to employ, or delegate the management or control of the assets of the combined trust fund or any other personal property held by the Trustees to any responsible trust corporation or trust department of any responsible bank or bank & trust company or any investment corporation rendering responsible services to trust accounts, and if the Trustees of the Diocese shall elect to exercise the authority conferred by this Section they are authorized

and empowered to enter into an agreement, to be approved by the Chancellor of the Diocese, providing for compensation for any such services.

Respectfully submitted,

E. Osborne Ayscuc
Ben S. Willis
Cleveland Thayer
W. M. Russ
A. Lee Foster, Jr.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

Mr. Chairman:

Speaking for your Treasurer, I submit by title the annual report which is in the form of a summary, a detailed report, and an audit prepared by the W. M. Russ Company, Certified Public Accountants.

If it is in order, I should like to call your attention to the highlights of the report. I suppose a balanced budget is a highlight in any report and again the treasurers of the parishes and missions have cooperated. But we must also pay tribute to the Department Chairmen. They found it necessary to curtail some phases of the Church's Program and by doing so, the budget was balanced just after the first of this year.

No comment is necessary on the status of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund. Each year we balance the fund well before the end of the year. This happy situation does not apply to the Program Fund. If some of the church Treasurers did not go the "last mile" we would never meet our budget. Some of you well remember our telephone conversations.

The Reserve Funds are slowly growing and they provide the best insurance possible toward the continuance of an uninterrupted Church's Program in event of a depression.

Special Funds and Special Offerings were handled as instructed. A detailed report has been made to the Executive Council.

A limited number of the annual detailed reports are available and will be found at the secretary's desk.

My work with the Council, the Diocesan, and the Church Treasurers was most pleasant during the year 1958. It is always nice to finish the year with balanced budgets.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. Dixon, Vice President
Security National Bank
Treasurer of the Diocese
of North Carolina

**DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—SECURITY NATIONAL BANK,
TREASURER. CONDENSED REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1958,
INCLUDING COMPARATIVE FIGURES FOR PRIOR YEARS**

Episcopal Maintenance Fund

	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958
Expectation	\$49,320.32	\$47,551.65	\$55,370.60	\$61,956.84	\$61,561.37
Collected	48,814.27	49,298.17	55,092.38	62,004.82	60,964.25
Budget	48,875.60	46,817.60	54,148.60	60,600.60	60,785.85
Disbursed	46,579.04	47,895.24	51,012.88	56,497.00	57,073.09
Surplus	2,235.23	1,402.93	4,079.50	5,507.82	3,891.16
Arrearages	4,771.11	4,220.53	4,225.74	5,461.38	7,596.29

Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund Assets

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
1952	\$22,559.43	1955	\$32,422.69
1953	23,789.72	1956	35,113.71
1954	31,361.62	1957	41,183.51
	1958	47,965.03	

Church's Program Fund

	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958
Expectation	\$169,545.76	\$190,693.52	\$207,100.76	\$219,118.92	\$229,231.50
Collected	168,821.93	184,409.58	199,174.64	211,459.21	219,079.24
Budget	173,315.75	188,611.35	211,282.40	214,353.01	229,290.20
Disbursed	165,803.01	177,054.28	199,134.72	211,331.86	218,282.34
Surplus	3,018.92	7,355.30	39.92	127.35	756.90

Church's Program Reserve Fund Assets

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
1952	\$34,859.75	1955	\$44,517.33
1953	39,320.05	1956	52,454.78
1954	40,998.17	1957	59,075.19
	1958	64,105.92	

Special Funds, Held By The Treasurer, December 31, 1958

Vade Mecum	\$ 1,602.50	Holy Hope, Rocky Mount	\$ 79.98
Student Center—Duke	48,832.78	Rent on Church lot, Madison	300.00
St. Mark's—Gulf	100.00	Sewanee	31,120.82

Special Offerings Cleared By The Treasurer During 1958

Birthday Thank Offerings	\$448.06	Bible & Common Prayer	
Good Friday Offerings	853.51	Book Society	\$ 369.80
Easter Offerings	81.88	Presiding Bishop's Fund	94.33
Theological Seminary—Alexandria	106.19	Thompson Orphanage	1,901.26
School of Theology—Sewanee	176.86	General Seminary—New York	262.59
Theological School—Cambridge	283.62	Bishop's Theo. Education	400.00
Missionary Offering	159.21	Youth Offering	45.21
Seabury—Western	98.60	Lenten Offerings	7,366.40
		Bishop's Discretionary Fund	148.92

PROPOSED BUDGET
EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS

	1959	1960
(a) <i>Bishop</i>		
1. Salary	\$ 7,100.00	\$12,000.00
2. Pension Premium	927.50	2,160.00
3. Residence	—	2,400.00
4. Travel Expense	1,200.00	2,400.00
5. Office Expense	250.00	1,500.00
6. Secretary to the Bishop	1,700.00	3,200.00
7. Social Security—Secretary	39.38	96.00
8. Premium on Secretary's Retirement Annuity	33.60	—
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$11,250.48	\$23,756.00
(b) <i>Bishop Co-Adjutor</i>		
1. Salary	\$ 9,600.00	\$ 9,000.00
2. Pension Premium	1,710.00	1,620.00
3. Residence	1,800.00	1,800.00
4. Travel Expense	2,500.00	2,500.00
5. Office Expense	500.00	500.00
6. Secretary to the Bishop Co-Adjutor	2,800.00	2,800.00
7. Social Security—Secretary	63.00	84.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$18,973.00	\$18,304.00
(c) <i>Special Grant</i>	\$ —	\$ 600.00
(d) <i>Treasurer</i>		
1. Salary	4,500.00	4,500.00
2. Printing and supplies	300.00	400.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 4,900.00
(e) <i>Secretary</i>		
1. Salary	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00
2. Pension Premium	90.00	90.00
3. Printing, Postage & Supplies	100.00	150.00
4. Special Pension to Widow of Secretary Emeritus	300.00	—
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 1,090.00	\$ 840.00

II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY

	1959	1960
1. Repairs	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 1,250.00
2. Insurance	1,500.00	2,000.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 3,250.00

III. CONVENTIONS

(a) *Diocesan*

1. Expense of Clergy	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00
2. Printing of Journal	1,800.00	2,000.00
3. Entertainment	300.00	300.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,400.00

(b) *Synod*

1. Apportionment	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00
2. Expense of Delegates	1,200.00	1,200.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 1,250.00

(c) *General*

1. Diocesan share of Convention and Presiding Bishop's Office	\$ 1,422.00	\$ 2,266.00
2. Expense of Delegates	900.00	900.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>

	\$ 2,322.00	\$ 3,166.00
IV. GROUP INSURANCE—CLERGY	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00

V. MISCELLANEOUS

(a) Expense—Examining Chaplains & Candidates	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00
(b) Expense—Standing Committee	50.00	50.00
(c) Expense—Executive Council	50.00	50.00
(d) Expense—Trustees	150.00	150.00
(e) Audit Fees	700.00	700.00
(f) Expense—Committee on Church Music (See Program Budget)	500.00	—
(g) Theological Education	5,000.00	5,000.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 6,650.00	\$ 6,150.00

VI. SPECIAL EXPENSES

(a) Moving	\$ 500.00	\$ —
(b) Special Convention	150.00	150.00
(c) Alterations — Ravenscroft	2,500.00	—
(d) Heat, Water and Power	700.00	1,200.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 3,850.00	\$ 1,350.00

VII. EXPENSES

COMMISSION ON RADIO & T. V.

(See Program Budget)	\$ 100.00	\$ —
----------------------------	-----------	------

VIII. DEBT SERVICE—Diocesan Headquarters

Building	—	9,500.00
----------------	---	----------

IX. CONTINGENT FUND	2,000.00	2,000.00
---------------------------	----------	----------

TOTAL BUDGET	\$61,235.48	\$81,466.00
--------------------	-------------	-------------

Less—Trust Income	3,000.00	3,000.00
-------------------------	----------	----------

NET BUDGET	\$58,235.48	\$78,466.00
------------------	-------------	-------------

34.9% Increase over 1959 Budget

PROPOSED BUDGET
CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
1960

	1959	1960
I. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM	\$86,616.00	\$96,795.00
II. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM	3,400.00	3,400.00
III. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM		
(a) <i>Institutions</i>		
1. Thompson Orphanage	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00
2. St. Mary's Junior College	8,800.00	10,000.00
3. St. Augustine's College	5,500.00	6,000.00
4. University of the South	4,000.00	4,000.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$22,800.00	\$24,500.00
(b) <i>Missions</i>		
1. Salaries	\$64,393.00	\$46,856.00
2. Pensions	9,657.95	7,028.40
3. Rents	3,520.00	2,640.00
4. Travel	7,364.00	7,893.20
5. Salaries—New Clergy	4,637.05	16,000.00
6. Special Pensions	2,750.00	2,750.00
7. Committee Expense	—	1,200.00
8. Special for Adjusting Clergy Salaries (Single—Minimum—\$3,800.00) (Married — Minimum — \$4,500)	—	14,000.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$92,322.00	\$98,367.60
(c) <i>Department of College Work</i>		
1. University of North Carolina—Chapel Hill		
Salary of Chaplain	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 5,700.00
Pension	603.75	1,035.00
Residence	—	1,200.00
Discretionary Fund	500.00	500.00
Office Expense	100.00	100.00
Woman Apprentice	—	1,500.00
2. Woman's College—U.N.C.—Greensboro		
Salary—Worker	3,000.00	3,100.00
Social Security Tax	67.50	93.00
Salary—Chaplain	300.00	300.00
Pension	45.00	45.00
Discretionary Fund	300.00	300.00
Current Expenses	550.00	650.00
Office Expense	100.00	100.00
3. Duke University—Durham		
Salary—Chaplain	4,800.00	5,700.00
Pension	900.10	997.50
Discretionary Fund	300.00	300.00
Office Expense	100.00	100.00
Maintenance—Student Center	—	1,000.00
Debt Service—Student Center	—	1,000.00

4. N. C. State College—Raleigh	1959	1960
Salary—Chaplain	4,500.00	4,500.00
Pension	855.00	855.00
House Allowance	1,200.00	1,200.00
Discretionary Fund	300.00	300.00
Office Expense	50.00	100.00
5. Winston-Salem College Work		
Salary—Chaplain	300.00	300.00
Pension	45.00	45.00
Discretionary Fund	150.00	150.00
6. A. & T. College and Bennett College, Greensboro		
Discretionary Fund	150.00	150.00
7. Davidson College		
Discretionary Fund	150.00	150.00
Auto Expense	50.00	50.00
8. N. C. College—Durham		
Discretionary Fund	100.00	100.00
9. Smith University—Charlotte		
Discretionary Fund	100.00	100.00
10. St. Augustine's College—Raleigh		
Discretionary Fund	200.00	300.00
11. St. Mary's Junior College—Raleigh		
Discretionary Fund	100.00	100.00
12. Catawba College		
Discretionary Fund	100.00	100.00
13. Winston-Salem Teachers College		
Discretionary Fund	150.00	150.00
Salary—Chaplain	—	200.00
Pension	—	30.00
14. Canterbury Club—Assessment	100.00	100.00
15. Department Travel Expense	150.00	150.00
16. Contingent Fund	1,000.00	1,500.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$25,126.25	\$34,350.50

(d) *Department of Christian Education*

1. Diocesan Director—Salary	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 4,400.00
2. Pension	660.00	930.00
3. Rent	1,320.00	1,800.00
4. Office Rent	150.00	—
5. Expenses and Travel	1,000.00	1,000.00
6. Moving Expenses	500.00	—

CONVENTION REPORTS

147

	1959	1960
7. Office Expenses and Mailings	450.00	450.00
8. Secretary	—	2,400.00
9. Social Security	—	72.00
10. Children's Division:		
Expenses—Department and Committee	100.00	100.00
Vacation Bible Schools	300.00	300.00
11. Camps and Conferences	200.00	200.00
12. Youth Division:		
Youth Worker—Salary	—	4,600.00
Rent	—	1,200.00
Pension	—	870.00
Travel & Expenses of Office	—	1,350.00
Youth Conference	150.00	150.00
Y.P.S.L. Convention	75.00	100.00
Handbook and Promotional Aids	200.00	200.00
Expenses—Delegates to Conferences	100.00	100.00
Supplies and Miscellaneous	75.00	100.00
13. Adult Division	250.00	250.00
14. Visual Aids	200.00	200.00
15. Leadership Training	200.00	200.00
16. Expenses of Meetings	175.00	175.00
17. Expenses of Delegates to N.C.C.R.E.	200.00	200.00
18. Parish Life Conferences	500.00	500.00
19. Committee on Clergy Training:		
Expense of Instructor	200.00	200.00
Travel, Postage & Mailings	—	45.00
20. VADE MECUM		
Director's Salary	2,200.00	2,200.00
Pension	528.00	528.00
Caretaker	1,650.00	1,650.00
21. KANUGA	500.00	500.00
22. Expense—Committee on Church Music	—	500.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$16,283.00	\$27,470.00

(e) *Department of Christian Social Relations*

1. Aid to Negro Orphan Children	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00
2. Department Expenses	300.00	300.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 800.00	\$ 800.00

(f) <i>Commission on Evangelism</i>	1959	1960
1. Expenses	—	300.00
2. Radio & T. V. Committee	—	100.00
		\$ 400.00
(g) <i>Department of Promotion</i>		
1. Publication of N. C. Churchman:		
Printing	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 8,750.00
Mailing	115.00	115.00
Office Expense	50.00	50.00
Salary—Business Manager	150.00	300.00
Commission on Advertising	130.50	130.50
Cuts & Engraving	250.00	250.00
Editor's Salary	1,000.00	1,200.00
Social Security Tax (Pension)	150.00	36.00
Less: Anticipated Income		
Advertising, memorials, etc.	(408.00)	(408.00)
2. Department of Promotion Expenses	700.00	700.00
3. N. C. Council of Churches	600.00	600.00
	\$ 9,737.50	\$11,723.50
IV. CONTINGENT FUND	1,000.00	1,000.00
TOTAL BUDGET	\$258,084.75	\$298,806.60
Less: Anticipated Income	4,000.00	6,375.00
NET BUDGET	\$254,084.75	\$292,431.60
	15.09% increase over 1959	

REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH DIOCESAN CONVENTION STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

The Committee on the State of The Church examined all of the available statistics for the year 1958 through the secretary of the Diocese. A detailed analysis of these statistics is attached to this report. We feel that they are self explanatory and need no comment except to say that by and large it was an encouraging year growth wise for the Diocese of North Carolina. Our communicant strength increased by 3.95%, our baptized members increased by 2.48%. Enrollment in Church School increased 5.3% and enrollment in Adult Bible Classes increased 7.1%. It appeared to this committee that this represented significant growth. Seventy of our churches increased in communicant strength. Seventeen showed no changes and thirty-six showed a decrease. Four churches did not report. There was a 1.7% increase in receipts from all sources.

It is difficult for us to evaluate statistics unless we know the facts about each local situation. Such things as the absence of a rector or

priest-in-charge is usually accompanied by a loss in communicant strength. A church in a town that is growing rapidly would naturally expect to be growing at a rapid pace. For these reasons the committee sought to get information about the population changes in various centers in the Diocese and to analyze whole towns from the point of our Church. (If your city is not included it is because the Chamber of Commerce did not reply to our enquiry.)

The City of Burlington grew by 1,100 people or 3.6% in 1958 while the Episcopal Church in Burlington increased by 16 members or 3.9%.

The city of Charlotte grew by 2,000 people or 1.2% in 1958 while the Episcopal Church in Charlotte increased by 271 members or 7.3%.

The city of Durham grew by 1,855 people or 2.2% in 1958 while the Episcopal Church in Durham lost 3 members or showed a decrease of 0.2%.

The city of High Point grew by 1,500 people or 3.2% in 1958 while the Episcopal Church in High Point increased by 12 members or 3.2%.

The city of Raleigh grew by 5,000 people or 5.9% in 1958 while the Episcopal Church in Raleigh increased by 75 members or 2.7%. (Not including St. Mary's Chapel.)

The city of Rocky Mount grew by 1,500 people or 4.9% in 1958 while the Episcopal Church in Rocky Mount increased by 58 members or 6.7%.

The city of Salisbury grew by 200 people in 1958 or 0.8% while the Episcopal Church in Salisbury increased by 12 members or 2%. (Not including St. Matthew's, Rowan County.)

The city of Winston-Salem grew by 2,100 people in 1958 or 1.9% while the Episcopal Church in Winston-Salem increased by 69 members or 5.3%.

The following is an analysis on a percentage basis of the growth or decline of every church in the Diocese.

<i>City or Town</i>	<i>Church</i>	<i>Communicants Gained or Lost</i>	<i>Percentage of Gain or Loss</i>
Fuquay Springs	Trinity	Plus — 11	Plus —55.0%
Rocky Mount	Holy Hope	Plus — 24	Plus —51.0%
Tarboro	St. Luke's	Plus — 14	Plus —43.7%
Davidson	St. Alban's	Plus — 8	Plus —34.7%
Albemarle	Christ Church	Plus — 15	Plus —30.0%
Charlotte	St. John's	Plus — 37	Plus —26.6%
Charlotte	St. Mark's	Plus — 26	Plus —22.4%
Greensboro	St. Francis'	Plus — 31	Plus —20.6%
Statesville	Trinity	Plus — 24	Plus —20.1%
Rocky Mount	St. Andrew's	Plus — 17	Plus —18.4%
Weldon	Grace Church	Plus — 15	Plus —18.0%
Tarboro	Calvary Parish	Plus — 61	Plus —17.4%
Thomasville	St. Paul's	Plus — 10	Plus —17.2%
Durham	St. Andrew's	Plus — 10	Plus —16.9%

<i>City or Town</i>	<i>Church</i>	<i>Communicants Gained or Lost</i>	<i>Percentage of Gain or Loss</i>
Raleigh	St. Timothy's	Plus — 36	Plus —16.7%
Mt. Airy	Trinity Church	Plus — 17	Plus —16.6%
Walnut Cove	Christ Church	Plus — 10	Plus —16.6%
Chapel Hill	Church of the Holy Family	Plus — 36	Plus —16.4%
Charlotte	Chapel of Hope	Plus — 16	Plus —16.4%
Leaksville	St. Mary's	Plus — 7	Plus —15.9%
Monroe	Holy Trinity	Plus — 1	Plus —14.2%
Charlotte	Christ Church	Plus —134	Plus —13.6%
Raleigh	St. Augustine's	Plus — 5	Plus —13.1%
Reidsville	St. Thomas	Plus — 13	Plus —12.7%
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew	Plus — 6	Plus —11.3%
Tarboro	St. Ignatius'	Plus — 4	Plus —11.1%
Winston-Salem	St. Timothy's	Plus — 23	Plus —10.5%
Roanoke Rapids	All Saints'	Plus — 21	Plus —10.4%
Haw River	St. Andrew's	Plus — 7	Plus —10.1%
Jackson	Church of The Saviour	Plus — 4	Plus —10.0%
Wake Forest	St. John	Plus — 5	Plus — 9.4%
Raleigh	St. Michael's	Plus — 51	Plus — 9.3%
Greensboro	St. Andrew's	Plus — 55	Plus — 8.7%
Lexington	Grace Church	Plus — 12	Plus — 8.4%
Asheboro	Good Shepherd	Plus — 8	Plus — 8.2%
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's	Plus — 6	Plus — 8.2%
Louisburg	St. Matthias'	Plus — 3	Plus — 7.5%
Charlotte	Holy Comforter	Plus — 41	Plus — 7.4%
Hamlet	All Saints'	Plus — 6	Plus — 6.8%
Ansonville	All Souls	Plus — 1	Plus — 6.6%
Monroe	St. Paul's	Plus — 8	Plus — 6.3%
Smithfield	St. Paul's	Plus — 6	Plus — 6.2%
Townsville	Holy Trinity	Plus — 1	Plus — 5.8%
Leaksville	Epiphany	Plus — 7	Plus — 5.7%
Speed	St. Mary's	Plus — 2	Plus — 5.0%
Roxboro	St. Mark's	Plus — 3	Plus — 4.8%
Winston-Salem	St. Paul's	Plus — 49	Plus — 4.7%
High Point	St. Mary's	Plus — 18	Plus — 4.3%
Spray	St. Luke's	Plus — 7	Plus — 4.2%
Burlington	Holy Comforter	Plus — 15	Plus — 4.1%
Elkin	Galloway Memorial	Plus — 1	Plus — 4.0%
Greensboro	Holy Trinity	Plus — 39	Plus — 4.0%
Wadesboro	Calvary	Plus — 6	Plus — 4.0%
Tarboro	Calvary Chapel	Plus — 4	Plus — 3.9%
Salisbury	St. Philip's	Plus — 1	Plus — 3.7%
Louisburg	St. Paul's	Plus — 4	Plus — 3.4%
Rockingham	Church of the Messiah	Plus — 3	Plus — 3.1%
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd	Plus — 18	Plus — 3.0%
Charlotte	St. Martin's	Plus — 25	Plus — 2.8%
Charlotte	St. Michael and All Angels	Plus — 4	Plus — 2.7%
Concord	All Saints	Plus — 3	Plus — 2.7%
Burlington	Calvary Chapel	Plus — 1	Plus — 2.5%
Wilson	St. Timothy's	Plus — 9	Plus — 2.4%
Salisbury	St. Luke's	Plus — 11	Plus — 2.3%
Durham	St. Luke's	Plus — 2	Plus — 1.4%
Salisbury	St. Paul's	Plus — 1	Plus — 1.1%
Charlotte	St. Peter's	Plus — 3	Plus — 0.5%
Scotland Neck	Trinity	Plus — 1	Plus — 0.5%
Raleigh	Christ Church	Plus — 4	Plus — 0.4%
Raleigh	Good Shepherd	Plus — 4	Plus — 0.4%
Cooleemee	Good Shepherd	0	00

CONVENTION REPORTS

151

<i>City or Town</i>	<i>Church</i>	<i>Communicants Gained or Lost</i>	<i>Percentage of Gain or Loss</i>
Germanton	St. Philip's	0	00
Henderson	The Resurrection	0	00
Kittrell	St. James'	0	00
Littleton	St. Anna's	0	00
Mayodan	Church of The Messiah	0	00
Milton	Christ Church	0	00
Northampton County	St. Luke's	0	00
Pittsboro	St. James'	0	00
Ringwood	St. Clement's	0	00
Satterwhite	St. Simeon's	0	00
Statesville	Holy Cross	0	00
Stovall	St. Peter's	0	00
Tarboro	St. Anne's	0	00
Vade Mecum	Chapel of Thanks	0	00
Warrenton	Emmanuel	0	00
Woodleaf	St. George's	0	00
Chapel Hill	Chapel of The Cross	Minus— 2	Minus— 0.4%
Oxford	St. Stephen's	Minus— 1	Minus— 0.5%
Durham	St. Philip's	Minus— 5	Minus— 0.7%
Durham	St. Titus'	Minus— 1	Minus— 0.8%
Rocky Mount	Christ Church	Minus— 1	Minus— 0.8%
Henderson	St. John's	Minus— 1	Minus— 1.0%
Henderson	Holy Innocents'	Minus— 5	Minus— 1.6%
Erwin	St. Stephen's	Minus— 2	Minus— 1.9%
Cleveland	Christ Church	Minus— 4	Minus— 2.2%
Winston-Salem	St. Stephen's	Minus— 1	Minus— 2.3%
Enfield	Church of The Advent	Minus— 2	Minus— 2.8%
Iredell County	St. James'	Minus— 2	Minus— 3.0%
Wilson	St. Mark's	Minus— 3	Minus— 3.8%
Kannapolis	St. James'	Minus— 4	Minus— 4.2%
Laurinburg	St. David's	Minus— 2	Minus— 4.1%
Charlotte	St. Mary-the-Virgin	Minus— 3	Minus— 5.1%
Charlotte	St. Andrew's	Minus— 12	Minus— 5.7%
Southern Pines	Emmanuel	Minus— 20	Minus— 6.2%
Fork	Church of The Ascension	Minus— 2	Minus— 6.5%
Salisbury	St. Peter's	Minus— 1	Minus— 6.6%
Durham	St. Joseph's	Minus— 9	Minus— 6.7%
Lawrence	Grace	Minus— 3	Minus— 6.9%
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd	Minus— 2	Minus— 8.3%
Oxford	St. Cyprian's	Minus— 5	Minus—11.6%
Raleigh	St. Ambrose	Minus— 25	Minus—12.9%
Sanford	St. Thomas'	Minus— 16	Minus—14.4%
Halifax	St. Mark's	Minus— 6	Minus—16.6%
Mooreville	St. Matthew's	Minus— 5	Minus—17.2%
Siler City	St. Mark's	Minus— 5	Minus—21.7%
Yanceyville	St. Luke's	Minus— 4	Minus—22.2%
Greensboro	Church of The Redeemer	Minus— 30	Minus—23.0%
Littleton	St. Alban's	Minus— 10	Minus—23.0%
Salisbury	St. Matthew's	Minus— 41	Minus—25.4%
Warrenton	All Saints'	Minus— 12	Minus—32.4%
Raleigh	St. Mary's	Minus— 35	Minus—62.5%
High Point	St. Luke's	Minus— 6	Minus— 100%
Battleboro	St. John's	No Figures Reported	
Burlington	St. Athanasius'	No Figures Reported	
Durham	Ephphatha	No Figures Reported	
Cary	St. Paul's	New Church-No Figures for Comparison	
DIOCESE OF			
NORTH CAROLINA	ALL CHURCHES	PLUS—793	PLUS—3.95%

THE STATUS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

The committee on the State of the Church rejoices with the new parishes of the Diocese: Holy Family, Chapel Hill, and St. John's, Charlotte, and with the new organized missions: St. Stephen's, Durham, St. Alban's, Davidson, and St. Paul's, Cary. We hope that these are the first of many similar new parishes and missions in our Diocese.

Canon 24 of our Diocesan Canons states that the Bishop and the Standing Committee shall triennially survey the parishes and missions of the Diocese. If after any survey they find that a parish or mission does not meet the minimum standards set in Canon 20 section 3 (regarding parish status) or Canon 27 section 1 (regarding mission status), they shall notify the parish or organized mission that unless they meet the aforesaid standards within one year they will be reduced by the bishop with the advice of the Standing Committee to the status of organized mission or unorganized mission as the case may be. It appears to the State of the Church Committee that there are five churches now listed as parishes that do not measure up to parish standards and there are five churches listed as organized missions which do not measure up to organized mission standards. We would like to call this to the attention of the Standing Committee and will refer the names of these churches to them for their study.

THE MINISTRY

One of the most pressing problems confronting the Church today is the problem of clergy recruitment and training. The Committee on the State of The Church examined Diocesan Journals for the past ten years with this problem in mind. This examination revealed the following facts:

Since 1950 there have been seventy-eight men admitted to the order of postulant in the Diocese of North Carolina who later were ordained or who soon will be ordained into the ministry. Of this total thirty-two came into our Church as adult converts from other traditions or from no church affiliation. Of the remaining forty-six, ten were men who were raised outside the Diocese of North Carolina and for one reason or another transferred to the Diocese of North Carolina in order to enter the Seminary. This means that we as a Church in the Diocese of North Carolina have produced in the last ten years for the ministry a total of thirty-six clergymen or 3.6 per year. What a sad plight we would be in if someone else were not doing a good job for us, for 3.6 new clergymen a year barely keeps up with the clergy death rate. As we examined this evidence it became noticeable that some of the Churches of this diocese have a steady flow of men into the ministry while others seem never to produce a single candidate. But this problem seems to transcend both the local clergy and the local congregations. The real reason for this failure lies deeper than this. We were shocked to read a report by Ellsworth Koonz, the executive secretary of the Unit of Church Locations of the National Council which

stated that according to the deans of the seminaries of our country 80% of the men in seminary are there over the protest, either active or passive, of their parents. He further stated that the largest number of men in the seminary come from rural or small town farm communities, the second largest number were from clergy families, the third largest number were from non-professional families, and the fewest came from the families of professional men. The Episcopal Church probably has more professional families than any other church in Christendom. Does this not really put the finger on the difficulty? Is not the real reason for the clergy shortage the fact that we today are so infected with the world standards of success that we are not encouraging our sons to seek the priesthood? Is it not a sobering realization to see that our sons are going into the ministry in spite of their families and not because of them?

We would urge that these facts be seriously considered by every delegate in this convention. We would hope that whole churches would begin a positive program aimed at encouraging our sons to consider the ministry. We would hope that this topic would be the subject of sermons, the program of Men's Groups, Auxiliary Groups, and Young People's Groups. We would recommend that regularly in services of public worship prayers be offered for the increase in the ministry. We would suggest that the parishes and missions of this Diocese seek to recover the meaning of the Ember Days of the Church year and that these be made special days in the worship life of each congregation. We strongly urge the Murdoch Memorial Foundation to sponsor diocesan conferences on the ministry for high school students and their fathers if possible, during the coming year. It seems to this committee that we as clergy, lay people, and as parish churches have not done our ministry if a single boy grows up in our Church without at least considering the priesthood as a possibility for his life.

There is, however, serious question in the minds of our committee that increased candidates for the professional ministry alone will solve the problem of the increasing need for manpower for the Church. It is a well established sociological fact that the area from Charlotte to Raleigh is destined to become one of the fastest growing urban areas of this entire country. Competent sociologists are predicting that within 100 years Charlotte will be the second largest city in the world. This urban development is presenting the Church here and throughout the country with a brand new frontier. People will be moving into this Diocese in substantial numbers for some time. The last time the Episcopal Church faced a frontier it almost lost its existence. We as a Church refused to blaze the trails into the new west. We were content to be the church of the fashionable set on the Eastern Seaboard. Someone has remarked that the Episcopal Church went west only after the trail had been blazed, the railroad tracks laid, and pullman cars in operation. As we prepare today to face the new frontier of urban development, we pray that our former frontier experience will not be reduplicated.

It seems to the Committee on the State of The Church that we should begin now to think big thoughts and to plan big projects and to have the kind of vision that lifts us beyond the conventional practices of our day. In order to begin this we would urge that the lid be lifted on the ministry of the laity. We see little reason to doubt the fact that the Episcopal Church has the most qualified laymen of any church in the world. In many cases they are better trained, better educated, and better able to administer the entire responsibility of a Church than a large number of men in other protestant traditions who, though they have no special training for the job are called "Reverend" and appointed to the responsibility of a church. The only thing some of them seem to have more of than our laymen is enthusiasm. Yet somehow, the laity of our Church, this vast reservoir of talent, is not utilized or if it is utilized it is within the mundane things of church administration. We would like to promote the idea of parochial responsibility for new mission work in the city or area in which the parish or mission is located, and that the laity of the churches be encouraged to found and organize and man such parochial mission endeavors. We would recommend to the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism that they set up programs in various centers of the Diocese for the specific purpose of training laymen in the task of being lay readers and lay evangelists in the promotion of new work in new localities where our Church is not active, that the gospel may be proclaimed therein.

We would further suggest that the Diocese of North Carolina consider the use of the perpetual diaconate; that some training centers be considered for the Diocese which a man could attend on week-ends and perhaps in the summer, while at the same time retaining all of his family and community responsibilities. These centers to be used to instruct a man in such a sufficient manner in the doctrine and discipline of the Christian Church that he could satisfy canonical examiners and be ordained to the Diaconate. In this order of the ministry he could live in his own community and continue his business or profession on a full time basis, but the ministry of the Church would in a real sense be his primary vocation. As a deacon he could perform an invaluable ministry in the Diocesan missions or in parochial missions or even in the parishes as assistant on a part time basis or as supply in the case of vacancies. This perpetual diaconate has been successfully used in other areas of our country and we feel would have a warm and useful reception in North Carolina.

We would also suggest that the Diocese investigate the establishment of an in Diocese training center for older men who would like to enter the full professional ministry of the Church. This also has been successfully done in other areas and many mission churches today enjoy the benefits of a full time ministry because of it. This training center might be the beginning of a full scale future developed seminary which will certainly be a necessity if the growth that so many people are talking about in this area comes to pass.

In order that these last two ideas involving the perpetual diaconate, and an in diocese training center aimed at full time ministry particularly for older men receive adequate attention and competent study we recommend that the Bishop be authorized to appoint a special committee to make a thorough study of the feasibility of these proposals and to report on their study and give their recommendations at the Convention of 1960.

NEGRO WORK IN NORTH CAROLINA

Everywhere the committee on the State of the Church investigated a genuine concern was expressed for our Negro churches. It is a tragic sight to see the Episcopal Church in North Carolina, which for some years has spearheaded work among Negro people with such bold advance steps as the establishment of St. Agnes and Good Samaritan Hospitals, the establishment of St. Augustine's College and even the election of a suffragan bishop, Bishop Delany, now to see this ministry so badly neglected. The shortage of Negro clergy is acute. St. Mark's, Wilson, All Saints', Warrenton, and Redeemer, Greensboro, are vacant. There is no Negro church in the Diocese where the priest has that church as his only responsibility. There are four Negro missions now being served by the white priest in the same town as an additional responsibility. The last year that a Negro clergyman graduated from the Seminary into this Diocese was 1952. There is no Negro candidate for the ministry from our Diocese in any seminary of our country today. This means that there will continue to be no Negro ministers available via ordination before 1962 at the very earliest. In the meantime a critical problem of the ministering to these faithful members of our Church remains. The only practical solution to this problem it seems to this committee is for white priests to supply these Negro churches on a *full time* basis until a more satisfactory arrangement can be worked out. We rejoice that this is to be tried at one Negro mission in this Diocese and we congratulate the Department of Missions that this is to be the policy of the Diocese during this critical period of transition. It is our prayer that God will constantly open our eyes to where we may see our basic unity and appreciate all men for what they are before God.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Your committee on the State of The Church investigated in some detail the recent history and events which have transpired at the Thompson Orphanage. We had access to a sociological study of the Thompson Orphanage made by the Group Child Care project of the Southeastern Conference of Workers in Children's homes and the School of Social Work of the University of North Carolina in Chapel Hill. This study stated that the need for orphanage type institutions was rapidly diminishing. This is because of advanced thinking in the field of social services, the development of the foster home program, the federal funds available through the Aid to

Dependent Children, and social security. The report stated on page 49, "If the Orphanage should decide to continue its present program in a new locality, it *possibly* could operate comfortably for ten or fifteen years before it would be faced with a crisis. If the state and nation continue to develop social services at the present rate and if the child population continues as it is now, there will be very few children coming to the attention of the orphanage. The need for its services will gradually disappear." It seems to this committee that this report made by an impartial scientific survey should be heeded in our future planning. There can be no doubt but that the Thompson Orphanage in past years has performed an invaluable service both to the Church and to the state. This fact cannot be over-emphasized. This committee also wants it clearly understood that the magnificent and self sacrificing job that Mr. and Mrs. Whisnant, affectionately known as Red and Pearl, have done through the years is deeply appreciated by all who are connected with the Orphanage. No matter what future use the Orphanage might serve it is hoped that Red and Pearl will play their usual important role. However, we are certain that the time has come when some reevaluation and new purpose must be pursued. It seems to this committee that we should rejoice that the Orphanage has done its job over the years so well that we can always be proud of it. A need existed and the Orphanage has met that need. There should be no reason for apology and no trace of shame that the need which the Orphanage once met is a rapidly diminishing need. We do not feel that anyone would question the fact that children with no families can receive more adequate care in a foster home than the best orphanage could ever provide, and indeed we should rejoice that this policy will continue to grow over the years so that eventually no child will require orphanage care.

The question then inevitably arises as to what proper use must we now prepare to make of the Institution known as the Thompson Orphanage. According to the sociological study previously referred to there are three areas of sociological need which the now existing—the institution and not the location—facilities might be used to meet. The first is to make of the Orphanage a home for children of broken homes, particularly teenage children. The second suggestion was to make of the Orphanage a home for delinquent children where they would receive specialized care including rehabilitation through professional counselling and psychiatric care if necessary. The third possibility is to make of the institution a home for retarded children, which would of course demand constant professional care. This report stated that the need for the first suggestion would exist for some time into the future and that there was no limit on the future need of institutions to fulfill the second and third possibilities. It seemed to this committee that this convention alone should have the authority to determine so basic a decision as this. Such a decision as this demands careful study employing all the available scientific means. But until this decision is reached it seems more than foolish to continue to build on the proposed future site until the use of the institution to be built on that future site is determined.

In the light of this uncertainty we would question the wisdom of the erection of so expensive a dairy farm on the new site. The farm might well prove an invaluable asset to any future use, but the cost of this venture does appear to be excessive. The Doane Agricultural Service of St. Louis suggested that \$35,000.00 should supply a complete dairy at the Orphanage. This committee checked with the Dairy Extension Service of North Carolina State College about the maximum amount that could profitably be invested in a dairy farm for thirty cows. They replied that, "We feel it takes \$1,000 per cow capital requirement (or \$30,000) to get into the dairy business in this state. This would not include the cost of land and general purpose buildings. If this were included most of our farms would have an average investment of about \$1,500 per cow (or \$45,000). The \$1,000 per cow figure would include the cost of cows, buildings relating directly to the dairy operation such as milking parlors, pole type lounging barns, silos, the dairy equipment, the cost of establishing the pastures, and hay crops, and most of the farming equipment that would be needed on a dairy operation." The farm that the Orphanage built for thirty cows cost \$106,572.21. We are not raising the question about the perfect right that the Board of Managers had in allocating this expenditure, but we are questioning the wisdom of this large an investment in an institution, the future of which is uncertain, and to which the farm is a side line and not the principal reason for the institution's existence.

For these reasons the State of the Church Committee would recommend that this Convention appoint an impartial committee including recognized authorities in the field of child welfare to study the future use of the Diocesan Institution known as the Thompson Orphanage and to report back to this convention in 1960 giving its recommendations as to what need the future Thompson Orphanage should determine to satisfy and fulfill among the children of this state, as well as a concrete plan for implementing the recommendation. We would further recommend that until this committee reports and its report is ratified by this convention no further building involving capital expenditure be pursued by the Board of Managers.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE—GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL

At last year's convention a report from St. Augustine's College indicated that with each year of operation a deficit of \$60,000 was incurred. A resolution calling for the appointment of a committee to study this matter was authorized. That committee is scheduled to report to this convention. We have also learned in the past year that St. Augustine's accreditation will be threatened and perhaps lost unless a building known as a gymtorium is erected. This convention, we are certain, feels a great and grave responsibility for the future and well being of this institution. Yet this committee found it difficult to determine the exact relationship of the Diocese of North Carolina to St. Augustine's. This convention, for example,

elects no trustees to St. Augustine's. We felt that this was a concern of many in the Diocese of North Carolina.

The committee on the State of The Church examined a report by W. Latimer Brown, certified public accountant of Charlotte, made on the Good Samaritan Hospital of that city. That report indicated that many bad business practices are now in effect at that Institution. The hospital is not collecting its bills properly. It is not being adequately reimbursed by Mecklenburg County for county sponsored charity cases. The report further stated, "There have been entirely too many errors in the accounting department. Suggestions to minimize these have been offered in the past, but they have not been carried out."

It was impossible for the State of the Church Committee to study in the full and necessary detail this institution. However our brief study did convince us that we urgently need in the Diocese of North Carolina a complete reevaluation of the institutions of this Diocese so that this convention might be assured of sound business practices, and that it might be clear to all exactly what the relationship between each institution and the convention of this Diocese really is. We strongly recommend that such a Standing Commission on the Institutions of this Diocese be set up by this Convention and that this Commission make a detailed and thorough study of our institutions. We further recommend that this be a standing commission of the Diocese of North Carolina so that it may make periodic reports and enjoy continuing responsibility in this important area of our Church's life. Let it be clearly understood that the Committee on the State of the Church makes these recommendations without any idea of bringing forth criticism of the operation of these various projects by the Board of Governors or Trustees of such groups. We are primarily concerned with the idea of conserving the resources of the Church in order that we may better perform those services which we have set out to render.

HOME FOR THE AGEING

At the time of the writing of this report the Committee on the State of the Church cannot know what if any action the convention will take on the proposed Home for the Ageing. Our purpose in mentioning this is that we might make the Convention aware of a vital area of need and an unlimited opportunity for a comprehensive ministry. The one thing about which we are certain is that the ministry to the ageing is more involved and complex than most people imagine and that the erection of one home or even several units in different cities will not solve the whole problem. We would like for the convention whether or not it endorses the proposed home about which so much has been said to see this problem within its larger and more complex setting.

It is estimated that 6.5% of the population of this state will be over 65 by 1960, therefore the Church has this growing opportunity for a min-

istry to the senior citizens. Services to the ageing include many facets and responsibilities which cannot be discharged adequately with a building alone. These facets include housing, but they also include recreation, worship, and the recognition that advancing age does not mean decreasing worth to society and the Church. The Christian Church is most suited for this charge, therefore, this committee recommends that a special standing committee be created to implement our diocesan responsibility. The proposed committee would have two areas of concern:

I. The first task of the commission would be to help to provide housing for the ageing people. There are 374 facilities in the state caring for 5,000 people. The state supervisor of services to the ageing estimates that there is a present need for twice this number. This need grows greater each year. Of particular concern is the lack of housing for Negroes. A 1954 survey indicated that there was one bed for each 74 white persons over 65, and only one bed for each 125 Negroes of the same age. The commission would have a variety of methods to meet this problem, none of which are mutually exclusive.

- A. The building of homes of the type represented by the Proposed Diocesan Home.
- B. The investigation of co-op apartments in the various cities which would be built on government loans to be repaid by rentals.
- C. The establishment of nursing homes in various parts of the Diocese. Frequently existing institutions are forced by changing circumstances to change their line of service. An active commission could seize these opportunities for the sponsoring of nursing homes.

II. The second part of this program is the development of concern and care for the ageing in the individual parishes. The commission could stimulate parish programs which might include:

- A. Senior Citizens' clubs and club rooms.
- B. A day center program which might also provide one meal a day.
- C. The development of a homemaker project; that is, a parish worker who visits and serves the ageing of the community.
- D. A general program of education about the problems and joys of the ageing and the need to include them in our parish life.

This committee is certain that we have an opportunity to serve our Lord faithfully and well in this ministry, and it is our sincere hope that this recommendation will be actualized by this convention.

In closing may we say that we feel this report involves important, grave, and serious considerations which have been arrived at by concerned and prayerful study. We feel that its importance is so great that it should

not be referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports, but rather should receive the full attention of a committee especially appointed to deal with the report alone. We further feel that the report of this specially appointed committee should be made a special order of business early on Wednesday morning. It is our hope that this convention will adopt this request.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Spong, Chairman
Ronald L. Woodruff
C. Tucker Burruss

REPORT ON SAINT AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

Ninety-two years ago Saint Augustine's College initiated a program designed to train students to become teachers and Episcopal ministers. In so doing, it began to build a rich tradition of service to the community, the region, and the nation. Through the years, young men and young women have been counseled and advised relative to the values of Christian life and living. Thus prepared, our graduates become leaven to the bread of our society; they become gyroscopic stabilizers on provincial ships in the sea of human relations.

Through the years, these young men and women have been instructed and drilled so that they might achieve spiritual maturity, academic excellence, and physical well-being. Today, our graduates are represented in practically all fields of endeavor in many countries of the world.

In order to educate such alumni, we have been urged with unequivocal finality, by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, to secure more teachers who possess the doctor's degree. This requires a considerable outlay of funds, both for salaries and for assisting our own faculty members as they return to the leading universities of the country in an effort to secure that coveted ultimate of academic achievement. They are attending such schools as the University of Pennsylvania, Indiana, Illinois, Columbia, New York University, Ohio State, Eastman School of Music, Harvard, Union Theological Seminary, Sewanee, and others. Our teachers come from America, India, and Africa.

To help make it possible for our faculty to be able to work more effectively, the Southern Association has also pointed out that we must erect facilities for our health program and our assemblies, and that we must inaugurate a teacher retirement program. Despite these shortcomings, Saint Augustine's received an improved rating last year.

Our student body, the current school year, numbers 475. The predicted enrollment for 1959-1960 is 525. These students come from seventeen states, the District of Columbia and the West Indies. North Caro-

lina leads with 285, Florida, Virginia, and South Carolina follow with 38, 28, and 17 respectively. This means that the Dioceses of this state and of the Fourth Province are well-represented in the student body of St. Augustine's; it means that St. Augustine's is shouldering a great part of the responsibility of the Diocese of North Carolina and of the Fourth Province in the realm of Christian Higher Education.

The religious program of the college constitutes the Alpha and Omega of our educational aims and objectives. Operating within the frame of Christian reference, all of our students attend Chapel regularly and many participate in Canterbury Club activities, some assist with the Sunday School and others are members of the Choir. During the school year, pre-theological students assist the Chaplain with the service at St. Augustine's, at St. Ambrose in the City, and at Louisburg; they also assist with mission work during the summer, thereby gaining invaluable experience. Courses in religious education are taught by the Chaplain and by a trained Religious Education worker. The Woman's Auxiliary and the Laymen's Association are both active. Confirmation class is conducted each year. One of this year's pre-theological students has been accepted at Berkeley Divinity School, one at Philadelphia Divinity School and another at General. This year one graduate will complete his work at Virginia Theological Seminary, one at Philadelphia Divinity, one at Nashotah House, and still another at Seabury-Western. St. Augustine's is obviously trying to do her share in the matter of training young men for the seminaries.

St. Augustine's is placing more and more emphasis upon scholarship, upon academic excellence. In order to give such emphasis the optimum chance to be felt, the college is now participating in the Intercollegiate Testing Program that is sponsored by the United Negro College Fund. Students in the upper quartile who choose St. Augustine's as the College that they would like to attend, are awarded scholarships. Valedictorians and salutatorians in accredited high schools are also given scholarships. On the campus, one of the projects of the honor societies is student tutoring, which has proved quite beneficial to many who needed help with their studies.

Our efforts to emphasize scholarship are being implemented tremendously by the fact that the National Science Foundation has approved the following programs for St. Augustine's:

1. An In-Service Institute for Teachers of Mathematics in the Secondary Schools (1958-1959).
2. A Summer School for Teachers of Science and Mathematics in the Secondary Schools (1959).
3. A Summer Training Program in Science for scientifically gifted High School Students (1959).
4. An In-Service Institute for Teachers of Science and Mathematics in the Secondary Schools (1959-1960).

Because of these programs, scholars of regional and national renown may be brought to the campus for lectures; ordinarily this would not be possible.

To further assist with our academic efforts, the Danforth Foundation has offered the third challenge grant to St. Augustine's; this time it is \$7,500.00 which must be matched by new money by March 1, 1960. This money is given to help the college raise teachers' salaries, award scholarships and purchase teaching materials.

In order for an institution to carry out its aim and objects, it must be able to balance expenditures with income. For the past decade, this has been impossible for many reasons. The most obvious ones have been: (1) inadequate annual appropriations from the Church; (2) inadequate contributions from alumni and friends; and (3) the inability of our students to pay the cost of their education. The annual income of the parents of our students is still slightly less than half of the nation's average income of \$4,500.00. This means that our students seldom pay more than 40% of the cost, whereas the national average is 70%.

The present financial condition of the college has been ameliorated somewhat by the 78% increase in the annual appropriation from the National Council. This was 22% less than requested and is not enough to carry current operations. This means that it is impossible to clear up any indebtedness that was incurred during the years of more inadequate appropriations. The fact that the college has a \$150,000 note outstanding emphasizes the need for greater financial assistance. In this connection, at the last Diocesan Convention it was moved by the Rev. Mr. Yates, duly seconded and carried, "that a special committee of this Convention be appointed to study the needs of St. Augustine's College, and to report as quickly as possible to the Diocesan Executive Council and to the next Diocesan Convention the best ways in which our Diocese can help to meet these needs".

Such action is sorely needed at this time.

Prayer

Look favorably, O Lord, upon all Institutions of learning, (here represented). May their influence for the good, the beautiful and the true spread far and near. To those who minister as heads of institutions give courage, right perspective and a true sense of balance and proportion in all things, as thy dedicated servants.

Upon those benefactors whose generosity spells out their conviction to *give* that others may *receive*, *send*, we pray Thee thy choicest blessings.

To those who go out from these (and all our other) institutions, give a deep sense of mission, not to seek merely their individual good but to work for the abundant life for all people.

May this Country which we love be the champion of justice, freedom, brotherhood and democracy, both in word and deed.

And grant that our deliberations be pursued on a high level, profitable to us all. Lighten our darkness, we beseech Thee, and make our collective efforts contribute toward wholesome and fruitful activity in our several communities.

For these things, O God, we humbly pray Thee. Amen.

Respectfully submitted,

James A. Boyer, President
St. Augustine's College

REPORT ON EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING

This is the third annual report since the committee was appointed by Bishop Penick in 1956, following the Convention action authorizing the establishment of a Home for the Ageing, and we report as follows:

No. 1—The past year has been one largely taken up with a survey of the Diocese, to determine the need, location and probable support of *one or more homes* for the ageing. At the suggestion of both Bishop Penick and Bishop Baker, we contacted the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church for guidance. They referred us to Mr. Kenneth E. Nelson, Executive Secretary, Division of Health and Welfare Services. Mr. Nelson spent three days in the Diocese and met with Bishop Penick, Bishop Baker and the Board of Directors of the Episcopal Home at a meeting in Charlotte, Sept. 23, 1958. At this meeting a resolution was unanimously passed and invitation issued for Mr. Nelson to return to the Diocese and make a survey. After six meetings and a careful study, Mr. Nelson made a detailed report dated April 9th, 1959. I will file this report as a record.

The findings may be summarized by three conclusions: namely, that there is a need for *one or more* such *homes*—that there is general support for the project and many members of the church asked what we are waiting for.

No. 2—Following this report your Directors met in Greensboro, April 26, 1959, and unanimously passed the following resolutions:

- a—That the first Home to be built be named—"The Bishop Edwin Anderson Penick Memorial."
- b—That the Convention of the Diocese, to meet in Charlotte, May 12-13th, be requested to give permission to the Home to raise \$250,000 for the development and construction of *one or more homes*. That during the remainder of 1959 that advance gifts in

an amount as large as possible be raised, and that not later than February 1960, the balance be raised by a general solicitation of all the missions and parishes in the Diocese, but that no quota be assigned to the parishes and missions.

c—That a professional fund raiser be employed to raise the funds.

No. 3—We have been offered sites in several places but no definite action has been taken. Your committee hopes to be able to announce at an early date the location of the first Home—The Bishop Edwin Anderson Penick Memorial.

No. 4—A number of voluntary gifts have been received and we are encouraged by promises of substantial support. The treasury reports approximately \$22,445.73 in funds and assets.

No. 5—*Mother's Day Offering*: May 10th., having been designated as Mother's Day, your committee forwarded a letter addressed to the Congregations of the Diocese of N. C., from Bishop Baker appealing for support for the third offering for The Episcopal Home for the Ageing. It is too early to report on this offering, but we wish to express our appreciation for your support.

No. 6—*Election* to the Board of Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing—The by-laws state that seven members shall be elected to serve three years at each annual convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the Diocese of N. C., for the Episcopal Home for the Ageing. At the last convention *seven Directors should have been appointed to serve for three years. The following terms would have expired in 1958.*

Rev. Thom W. Blair.

Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore.

Mr. William F. Biggers.

Mr. Sam Peirson.

Mr. Haywood Duke.

Mr. C. Shields Alexander.

Mrs. Julian Robertson.

To maintain the proper rotation we ask this Convention to elect seven members for a term of two years and seven members for a term of three years.

The following terms expire as of this Convention:

Rev. R. Martin Caldwell.

Rev. James M. Dick.

Mr. Richard H. Mason.

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler.

Mr. Henry C. Bourne.

Miss Nan Clark.

Mrs. E. C. Marshall.

No. 7—In Conclusion: It is the opinion of your Special Committee as well as your Board that the time is opportune to go forward with plans

to establish *a Home* for The Ageing in the Diocese of N. C., therefore, we ask the full support of this Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

H. T. Cosby, President
W. N. Hobbs, Secretary
Hon. Francis O. Clarkson
Dr. Frank B. Marsh
Rev. John C. Mott

TREASURER'S REPORT
EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING
YEAR — 1958

Balance January 1, 1958	\$ 26.00
Funds From Security National Bank 5/19/58.....	500.00
TOTAL	\$526.00

Disbursements:

5/19/58—Check #8 (Mother's Day Printing).....	\$350.26
5/20/58—Check #9 (Mother's Day Telegrams)	82.74
9/23/58—Check #9A (Luncheon Board Meeting)	45.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	\$478.00
BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1959	\$ 48.00

W. N. Hobbs, Treasurer

5/8/59 Record of assets:

1208 shares in Diocese Control Account	\$12,080.00	
100 shares Duke Power Co. Common stock	4,600.00	Bid
First Fed. Savings & Loan Assn. O.S.S.	4,130.69	
Principal Cash	654.49	
Income Cash	140.55	
Lot. No. 125, Block 2, York Road Park	850.00	
	\$22,445.73	

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

I—AMENDMENT TO CONSTITUTION.

That Section One of Article Eight of the Constitution be amended, so that said section shall hereafter read as follows:

“Section One. The Standing Committee or Council of Advice to the Bishop, shall consist of five Clergymen of the Diocese and four laymen who are Communicants. The term of office shall be for three years, with three members being elected at each annual Convention, except at the Convention following the final adoption of this amendment, the election shall be three members for one year, three members for two years, and three members for three years.”

The foregoing proposed amendment was duly adopted on its first reading at the Convention of 1958, and your committee now recommends that the same be finally adopted.

II—Your committee recommends that Section One of Canon X be and the same is hereby amended and rewritten so that the said Section One of Canon X shall hereafter read exactly as recommended by the Special Committee on Study and Management of the Combined Trust Funds (see page 140).

Respectfully submitted,

Rev. James M. Dick, D.D.
Rev. Richard H. Lee
Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.
Pembroke Nash
Henry C. Bourne

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR

During the past year I performed the following services as Chancellor of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

1. Examined will of New York resident who left substantial bequest to aid theological and seminary education program and activities of Diocese of North Carolina; made study of applicable civil and canonical law; rendered opinion and recommendations to Bishop Penick for his own guidance and for transmission to attorneys for the testatrix; corresponded with Executive Council representative regarding interest of Diocese in decedent's estate.
2. Conferred with members of special committee created for purpose of providing home for Bishop and Mrs. Penick following their retire-

ment; rendered opinions regarding proper procedure for completing purchase of property and vesting title in Trustee of the Diocese in such manner as to assure: (a) continued use of the property by Bishop Penick and Mrs. Penick during their joint lives and by survivor during survivor's life; (b) retention of the legal ownership in the Diocese itself, so that the property may be controlled by Executive Council after the death of Bishop Penick and Mrs. Penick; (c) Maximum Federal, State and local tax exemption benefits for the Diocese and also for Bishop and Mrs. Penick; corresponded with various parties regarding legal questions pertaining to the title to the property.

3. Rendered to Bishop Penick opinion interpreting certain provisions of the Diocesan Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order relating to various procedural aspects of Diocesan Convention sessions.
4. Rendered informal opinion to Bishop Baker regarding question arising in the interpretation of the Canons of the Church which relate to the solemnization of marriage.
5. Examined, and rendered opinion regarding lease agreement between the Winston-Salem Foundation and the Diocese and pertaining to the Vade Mecum Springs property.
6. Corresponded with and rendered legal opinion to Chancellor of the Diocese of Tennessee in connection with proposed amendment to the canons of the latter Diocese relating to title to and conveyance of real estate held for the use of the Diocese itself or individual parishes and missions.
7. Conferred with Secretary of the Standing Committee, and rendered advice to Bishop Penick and Standing Committee regarding canonical procedure for inquiry into complaints concerning alleged immoral conduct by a priest of the Diocese; submitted advice and guidance to special Board of Inquiry appointed by Bishop Penick; prepared form of written confession in line with the accused's statements respecting the charges.
8. Examined applicable Constitutional and Canonical provisions, and rendered opinion to Bishop Penick, regarding qualification of clerical member for continued service on Executive Council.
9. Studied requirements of and procedures prescribed by the National and Diocesan Constitutions and Canons in connection with the election of a Bishop Coadjutor; submitted written opinions and memoranda on this subject to Bishop Baker, the Chairman of the Standing Committee and the Secretary of the Diocese; prepared suggested notices, statements, resolutions, etc.
10. Corresponded with and rendered suggestions to special committee appointed by Bishop Penick for the purpose of examining the report

of the Trustees of the Diocese to the 1958 Convention, the correspondence and suggestions in question being in reference to certain proposed revisions in the Diocesan Canon pertaining to the election of Diocesan Trustees, their terms of office, and their duties and powers.

Respectfully submitted,

D. E. Hudgins
Chancellor of the Diocese

May, 1959

REPORT TO BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE, 1958

We continue to live under the misunderstanding that we are rich and do not need outside help. Nothing could be farther from the truth or more harmful to the operation of our program. Until our people accept facts and help to correct this misunderstanding, our program will continue to lose some support.

The source from which we draw our children continues on the down grade. This is due to social security, boarding homes and other improvements in our field of welfare. Much of the better "citizenship" group that used to be available for orphanage care do not come to us any more. They remain with relatives because social security money is an inducement and a relative will give help that used to be given by the orphanage.

In 1958 our population was divided as follows: 11 full orphans, 29, mother dead, 32, father dead, 13, both parents living, 46 boys and 39 girls, a total of 85. They were divided over the state by counties as follows: Alamance 3, Beaufort 4, Bertie 3, Caldwell 5, Chatham 1, Cherokee 6, Craven 1, Durham 3, Edgecombe 5, Forsyth 2, Iredell 1, Lenoir 1, Mecklenburg 28, New Hanover 2, Vance 6, Rockingham 2, Rowan 2, Sampson 3, Wake 2, Wayne 4, Wilson 1.

They are divided by Dioceses as follows: N. C., 55, E. N. C., 19, W. N. C. 11, total 85. We have the usual things that occur in the rearing or training of children. Some do well, some not so good. By and large our children are accepted and lead the way when they are in competition with children in private homes. Their school work continues to be good. For the school year 1957-58 their grades were as follows: Those making all A's 10, B's 17, C's 28. Awards given for A. B. and C. grades only. We have three boys in college. We had two girls to finish business school and are now employed.

The results of our 1958 Thanksgiving Offering to date Jan. 29, 1959, is as follows: Diocese of East Carolina, \$6,705.93; Diocese of North Caro-

lina, \$19,650.94; Diocese of Western North Carolina, \$2,171.86; Special Offering, \$19.66; total \$28,548.39. I would like to encourage every church to work on their Thanksgiving Offering as this is our chief means of support.

Our farm is the backbone of our training program and it continues to mean a great deal to us in that we get our food from the farm. The work that we do gives us a satisfaction of knowing that we are helping to help ourselves. In July, 1958 we moved into our new farm buildings. For the first time our cows now have plenty of pasture and feed. As a result our production went up. For 1958 we produced the following: milk, 160,250 lbs., value \$11,074.00; eggs, 344 cases, value \$3,844.90; hay, 7,630 bales, value \$7,630.00; meat, beef, hogs, chickens, value \$3,277.30; vegetables, \$2,954.25; corn, 2,000 bushels @ \$1.50, \$3,000.00; oats, 2,000 bushels @ 85¢, \$1,700.00; total \$33,480.45. Farm operation, \$26,231.80, minus amount sold, \$9,799.49, difference \$16,432.31. Total production, \$33,480.45, minus \$26,231.80, equals \$7,248.65 gain.

Our buildings were built in 1912-23-26. The plumbing, heating and general repairs are getting more each year. I am calling this to your attention because soon this will need to be replaced.

Thompson Orphanage is well known over the state of North Carolina. Any success can be given to the men and women on our Boards who give so freely of their time and work so hard to see that a constructive program is carried out. I want to thank everyone who has contributed to the operation of Thompson Orphanage.

Respectfully submitted,

M. D. Whisnant, Supt.

REPORT OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

The 117th annual session of St. Mary's began in September, 1958. During this long period of time there has not been an interruption to the busy schedule. In the early days the program was very general in nature. For many years, however, very definite academic goals have been held before students. Today St. Mary's holds a strong position in the field of education and is fulfilling the needs of an increasing number of students from our area. During the year 1958-59, which will soon be completed, notable strides have been taken toward improving the excellence of the work done here.

There were two faculty losses during the year and temporary adjustments have been made. It is with great sorrow that we report the death of Miss Katharine Morris, who since 1945 has headed our Art Department. For several years Miss Morris has had less than a full

schedule. To assist her Mrs. Ben Williams was brought to the campus. Mrs. Williams has now taken over the entire work of this department. Mrs. William Guess, who for several years has taught sociology, was forced to take a leave of absence this year for health reasons. Mrs. A. M. Fountain has replaced her on a temporary basis.

The student body of 1958-59 is the largest that St. Mary's has ever had. This increase in students is a direct result of the opening of Penick Hall. Further increases, however, will not be made until expansion can take place in all campus facilities.

More students are planning college work and more students are making application to St. Mary's each year. Pressures have been very great on our admission office because of the limited space available. We have taken into consideration several factors in admitting students for the 1959-60 session. Most important is the excellence of preparation of the candidates and their mental ability as evidenced by grades, standardized tests, and school recommendations. Weight is also given to the date of application. If the student has a good record and applies early she receives more consideration than one who has the same type of background and applies late.

More and more colleges require their applicants to take the College Entrance Examinations. This year a large number of candidates submitted them to St. Mary's of their own choice. This helps to complete the registration picture. The faculty, after careful consideration, has approved of a policy which will require each applicant to take entrance examinations prior to admission. This new policy will go into effect with the 1960-61 session.

During the summer of 1958 several important changes were made in the physical plant. These included reflooring in East Rock, made necessary by termite damage; enlargement of the President's office; and several changes and improvements in the President's home. As is customary a substantial amount of painting and freshening-up was included in the program.

During the summer of 1959 additional work will be done on the buildings, and road repair work will be accomplished. A committee of the Board of Trustees is reviewing recommendations of an architect for changes in the library building. It is hoped that action can be taken in the next year to provide more shelf space and seating space for the library. This is one of the critical needs that will receive attention in the near future. A new library building would be a most worthwhile addition to the campus but this seems out of the question for financial reasons. The committee, therefore, is considering the renovation and expansion of the present library building.

The college, under the direction of a faculty committee, is making a self-evaluation study this year. The committee has requested information

from Trustees, faculty, alumnae and other people. The study we hope will be completed by the end of the academic year, and will be placed in the hands of the regional accrediting agency. The study was begun this year in line with a policy adopted by the Southern Association for re-evaluation of all its members. St. Mary's volunteered to make the study in the first year of the plan. The Association will send to the campus a team of visitors next October to review the study and to make helpful suggestions.

The financial problems faced by the college are still the most pressing ones. Income is never adequate to meet the needs of the type of program that we want to provide. Increases in salaries for faculty and staff were made possible this year by increasing the general charge to the students. However, a larger proportion of the auxiliary money should be available for operating expenses as it is unwise to depend so completely on student fees. During the year 1957-58 the college received \$13,504 from the owning dioceses and parishes included in these dioceses; \$5,985.08 from the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges; and \$6,646.84 in contributions from the alumnae Loyalty Fund. This represents only 6% of the total annual budget. The portion of the budget income provided by the church represents only 3% of the total annual spending by the college in 1957-58. A larger participation by the owning church would make possible many things that cannot be done now, and would provide a sounder working budget.

Respectfully submitted,

Richard G. Stone

REPORT ON UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

By: Swanee Trustees from the Diocese of N. C.

As the University of the South emerges in a new phase of operation in its 102nd year of existence, your Trustees could again proudly report the phenomenal growth of your University during the past two decades. You are all aware that Sewanee is owned by the 21 dioceses in the Southeast, and in its unique mountain-top location, supplies all necessary facilities for a self sustaining community, such as fire protection, hospitalization, government, etc., as well as farm, dairy, movies, grocery store, etc.

The ideal of excellence has been uppermost in the plans and visions of the University founders and supporters for over a century. One of the founders, Bishop Leonidas Polk, a North Carolinian, boldly stated that the Episcopal Church rightfully should sponsor the finest educational center in the land.

We can report the continuance of this gain in superiority in a list of evidences of that excellence such as Rhodes Scholars, Fulbright Scholars,

the Ford Survey, the Time Magazine Survey, Danforth Scholars, Woodrow Wilson Fellows, George E. Baker Scholars—first in the South in every one, first in the Nation in three. In fact, of four Rhodes Scholars awarded in the South this year, two were from Sewanee, and places your University in the unique position of having twice as many Rhodes Scholars per 500 students enrolled as the next highest college or university in the entire United States.

Excellence is further evidenced in the ten to one ratio of students per instructor and producing one in every ten ministers in the Episcopal Church today. The Sewanee Military Academy has for twenty years been one of the "honor preparatory schools" designated as such by the Department of the Army; and further, SMA students are placed in third position among the Nation's military prep schools in the proportionate production of alumni listed in Who's Who.

In its physical growth, Walsh-Ellett Hall is now being completely remodelled in its interior through a \$227,000.00 bequest to Sewanee from the late Dr. Edward C. Ellett of Memphis, an Alumnus of the Class of 1888.

The most exciting building project at the present time is the completion of All Saints Chapel through the combined gifts of the 342,000 communicants of the 21 owning dioceses. The dedication of the 56 bell Polk Carillon was held April 12th. Again, it is believed that in this Chapel more Bishops take part in services during any one year than in any other Church in the U. S. A. except in that Church holding the annual meeting of the House of Bishops. Its chaplain will take part in over 600 services per year including over 200 communion services.

During the 1958-59 year we have had 79 students enrolled in the Seminary, 571 in the College and 274 in the Military Academy.

Yes, this is a new phase in the life of Sewanee! Due to Church support we have passed our eighteenth year without a deficit. The endowment now exceeds \$8,000,000.00 due to individual bequests and foundation grants, and we now have the highest paid faculty in the South. The attainment of the goal of the finest university in the land is within reach and is not an elusive goal. Much needs to be done as for example the high faculty salary schedule is approximately one-half of that of Harvard University.

Gifts from alumni and from friends and from foundation grants are commendable. The support by the Church through the 21 owning dioceses continues to climb but has not yet reached its goal of \$1.00 per communicant per year. The grand total for 1958 Church support for Sewanee-in-the-budget and for Theological Education Sunday was \$176,328.44 for an average of 51¢ per communicant and a slight increase from the previous year. The 19,505 communicants of this diocese last year gave \$6,926.18 or about 35¢ per communicant.

The owning dioceses have given over \$370,000.00 toward the All Saints Chapel Completion Fund, totaling \$975,000.00. They have also given over \$130,000.00 in special memorials. The total cost of the Chapel, the exterior of which is nearly finished, is approximately \$1,200,000.00. This diocese has sent over \$37,000.00 toward our quota.

Sewanee is owned by you. You elect its Trustees and as your representatives we want to convey the thanks and appreciation of the Administration to you and this diocese. We earnestly bespeak your continuing interest in Sewanee in these ways:

1. Ask your Vestry to put Sewanee in your parish budget.
2. Stage at least once a year in your parish an educational program about Sewanee, with which any of your Trustees would be glad to help.
3. Seek students for Sewanee; give personally to Sewanee.
4. Last, but not least, remember in your will your diocese, your parish and Sewanee.

In the words of our inspiring Vice Chancellor, Dr. Edward McCrady; "We still have great need and our recent successes should only awaken us to our opportunities and encourage us to go on toward the full realization of the founders' dreams."

Respectfully submitted,

Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker
Rev. David W. Yates
General Joe N. Dalton
T. C. Heyward, Jr.
Trustees

REPORT OF THE MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Society wish to make the following report for 1958:

There were no student loans made during the year.

The Society is gratified to note that the Committee on the State of the Church has called the attention of the Diocese to the importance of a more adequate program of recruitment for the ministry. Year after year the Society has urged the Diocese to be alert to every opportunity to stimulate vocations to the sacred ministry. While the record of the church in this Diocese has been good in comparison with that of other Dioceses, we have still not produced anything like an adequate number of young men for the sacred ministry. Today our Seminaries are operating at three-fourths

of capacity. The Church is experiencing an extreme shortage of Clergy and according to predictions this situation will grow increasingly worse.

There is nothing more vital to the Church than Clergy. The Church can do without buildings and without many other things we consider so essential to a successful program, but the Church cannot exist without a due supply of persons fitted to serve God in the Ministry.

The Murdoch Memorial Society has recommended for a number of years that a Conference for the Ministry on the High School level be conducted by the Department of Christian Education. Since no Conference has yet been held we will be happy to work with the Department of Christian Education to sponsor a Diocesan Conference on the Ministry for High School students and their fathers during the coming year. We are mindful, however, that such a Conference, as valuable as it may be, will not be effective unless the laymen of the Church encourage their sons to consider the ministry as a vocation.

Bishop Oliver Hart relates the following experience when he was serving as Rector of a large parish. He received a call one Saturday evening from a very distraught father who asked him please to hurry to their home. An emergency had arisen in the family and they needed help. The Rector dropped what he was doing and went immediately. When he arrived he found the family gathered around the son. He wondered what the son had done to occasion so much disturbance. He soon found what the trouble was. "Dr. Hart," the father said, "we want you to talk to our boy. He has the silly notion that he wants to study for the ministry and we want you to talk him out of it."

Vocations to the ministry come chiefly from homes where there is a strong loyalty to Jesus Christ, where a family is bound together by a great love for God and for each other. In these homes children are taught to love the Lord their God with all their heart, with all their soul, and with all their mind and their neighbors as themselves. What finer thing could any parent do than to suggest the ministry as a possible vocation for their son? How many parents, as their son is considering their life's vocation, think to say to them, "Son, have you considered the possibility that God may be calling you to the sacred ministry?"

We lay the matter of recruitment of men to the sacred ministry on the heart of every Priest and Layman in this Convention. We commend to your careful attention the suggestions made by the Committee on the State of the Church.

Namely:

1. That each Church begin a positive program aimed at encouraging our sons to consider the ministry.
2. That this topic be the subject of sermons, the program of Men's Groups, Auxiliary Groups, and Young People's Groups.

3. That regularly in services of public worship prayers be offered for the increase of the ministry.
4. That the parishes and missions of this Diocese seek to recover the meaning of the Ember Days of the Church year and that these be made special days in the worship life of each congregation.

Respectfully submitted,

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Chairman
The Rev. Frederick B. Drane
The Rev. Jodi L. Martin
Mr. F. Ogburn Yates

REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

The North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., makes and submits the following report:

There are attached hereto the following:

1. An audit prepared by the firm of W. M. Russ & Company for the twelve months ended March 31, 1959.
2. A statement showing all loans made by the Foundation since its incorporation.

All of these loans have been considered and approved by the Department of Missions of the Executive Council and through the Standing Committee where loans have been made to parishes.

The Trustees have approved and granted all applications which have cleared through the two bodies with the exception of those involving refinancing. This is beyond the ability of the Foundation to undertake. Should the Foundation enter into this field it would require millions of dollars and would be far beyond our present working capital of approximately \$300,000.

All pledges to the Foundation became due in 1958, but we regret to report that our balance sheet now shows pledges receivable of a net amount of \$107,630.46. While efforts have been made to collect these balances the payments are very slow in coming in and it is hoped that the churches will interest themselves not only in paying the amounts which they have agreed to pay but also to assist the Foundation in collecting the individual pledges.

You will note from the audit that the total amount of loans and grants presently outstanding is \$163,828.14, which has increased from

\$138,013.58 outstanding on March 31, 1958, or an increase of \$25,814.56. In addition to the above the Foundation has approved a loan of \$10,000 to Emmanuel Church at Southern Pines which has been paid since March 31. This loan was approved by the Standing Committee. The Trustees have also approved since March 31 a grant of \$3,500 from income and a loan of \$6,500 to Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount, N. C. Under the policy of the Trustees grants can only be made from income, as to do otherwise would result in the liquidation of the funds of the Foundation. There has also been loaned to the Diocese of North Carolina the sum of \$10,000 to be used for the building of the Episcopal Student Center at Duke University, Durham, N. C. This loan was made at the recommendation of Bishop Penick and approved by the Department of Missions and the Executive Council. It does not appear on the attached list because it was paid after March 31, 1959. The only other grant was one made to the Church of the Redeemer in Greensboro for \$5,000. The above will make a total of loans and grants of \$198,828.14.

The terms of office of four Trustees, to-wit, Messrs. Arthur L. Tyler, W. H. Ruffin, Dr. Arthur London, Jr., and T. C. Heyward expire at this time and the election of their successors will be in order. Under the Charter of the Foundation the nominations for Trustees must be made by the Ecclesiastical Authority in the Diocese of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

Norman A. Cocke, President
Ralph H. Bouligny, Secretary

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Board of Examining Chaplains on June 10th and 11th, 1958, at St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, N. C., examined for Deacon's and Priest's Orders the following candidates for Holy Orders: Joseph Parker Burroughs, Wallace Hedrick Conrad, William Glover Edwards, John Netherton McAllister, William Brown Patterson, Jr., Roderick Laury Reinecke and William Francis Scholl, Jr., All were found to be satisfactorily prepared and were recommended for Ordination to the Diaconate.

Respectfully submitted,

Thom W. Blair
Joseph W. O'Brien
Peter C. Robinson
O'Kelley Whitaker
Martin Caldwell
W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Chairman

KANUGA REPORT

1958-59

There are four things of significance that I would like to report concerning the Kanuga Conference. First, Mr. Willard P. Verduin, manager of Kanuga, has secured an assistant to help in the carrying out of the very full program which is planned each summer for Kanuga. His assistant is Mr. Wallace Goodman. He has been at work for some months now and is proving himself to be a valuable addition to the Kanuga Staff.

Second, a new kitchen wing for the hotel is under construction and will be ready in time for the 1959 season. This new kitchen wing was largely made possible by the generous legacy of \$40,000.00 from the late Mrs. Fannie Grist Staton. The new kitchen wing is the first part of the new administration building. An entire new administration building is planned but must wait until money is forthcoming for its construction.

Third, at long last the camp has a new recreation building. The new central recreation building is 30' by 80' with a big fire place on the back wall. At one end is a portable stage and at each end there is a 20' by 30' room. This building will be used for all sorts of indoor recreation and rainy day activities, for classes, and for special interest groups.

Fourth, the Board of Managers of Kanuga is now organized into five committees. The chairman of the five committees, with its chairman, vice chairman, and treasurer of the Board, constitute the Executive Committee. The minimum functions of the Committees are outlined as follows: Finance: (a) Long range planning of financial needs, both current and capital. (b) Out of the ascertained needs, current and capital, should come a long range plan of developing resources from which needed funds may come. (c) Establish an annual operating budget which in the beginning must necessarily include capital needs.

Program: (a) An annual evaluation of the Summer Program. (b) An annual evaluation of the needs of the Church which the program might meet more adequately through additional conferences or camps.

Personnel: (a) The planning for and securing of all Business Manager's staff is the direct responsibility of the Business Manager. (b) The committee has the responsibility of planning for and securing staff for all else. (1) Under this, the Committee will plan for and secure directors of conferences, camps and guest period for 1960 and each year thereafter.

Promotion and Publicity: (a) To interpret to the Church people of the Carolinas, the relevancy of the Church's program at Kanuga, through all mediums available.

Property: (a) to develop a long range plan for the necessary physical facilities.

These committees have already begun to function. They are taking quite seriously the responsibilities of making Kanuga an evermore valuable center in the life of the Church.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. Jeffress, Jr.

VADE MECUM REPORT

1958-59

I am delighted to be able to begin this report with the announcement to you that the Diocese of North Carolina has renewed its lease on the Vade Mecum property with the Winston-Salem Foundation. The present lease expires in October 1960. The renewal is on the same basis as the present lease.

Our relationship with the Winston-Salem Foundation has been excellent and we are grateful for the continued working arrangement with them. Mr. Karl H. Clauset, of the Trust Department of the Wachovia Bank, Winston-Salem, has been most helpful in the planning and carrying out of maintenance and development of the Vade Mecum property. He gives willingly and enthusiastically of his time and talent toward making Vade Mecum a more attractive and useful center for the Diocese of North Carolina.

Attendance was excellent during 1958. Our regular conferences and camps were filled to capacity. The new Junior High School Conference met with enthusiastic response from boys and girls and staff members. We expect again to use the newly ordained deacons as staff members for this conference.

The buildings and grounds are in very good shape. The cabins need replacing and plans are underway toward carrying this out. It is hoped that the replacement of the cabins will make for a more comfortable use of Vade Mecum during the spring and fall months.

There is real concern over the problem of securing adequate personnel to staff our camps. There seems to be a growing tendency for boys and girls of college age to attend summer school or seek full summertime jobs. To get these students to volunteer their services for two weeks at Vade Mecum is difficult. Please urge college age boys and girls, who are under your care, to offer their services to their Diocese sometime during the summer months. The 1959 Vade Mecum folder is attached to this report and also an audit for 1958.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. Jeffress, Jr.

REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY TO THE DEAF FOR 1958

The Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina will soon enter its fifty-fourth year of providing church services for the Deaf of North Carolina. May 20th will be the fifty-third anniversary of the first class of deaf candidates presented to Bishop Joseph Blount Cheshire for Confirmation. This class of seventeen has grown until there are about 225 deaf communicants at present. This work has expanded over the years until it now touches every phase of the lives of the people whom it serves.

An excerpt from a "Survey Report of the Church Work Among the Deaf in the United States", given in 1929, will give some idea of the scope of the work of a minister to the deaf. "The holding of Church Services and advice upon religious matters is by no means the only services performed by the Missionaries for the Deaf. They must truly be all things to all men, and are appealed to for advice and assistance upon almost every topic that enters into the interest of human beings. As ministers, they conduct all the offices of the Church, and carry the Gospel message to scattered groups of handicapped people in places often difficult of access. As social workers, they advise the deaf upon housing, morals, hygiene, law, industry, and a multiplicity of matters having to do with their daily lives," end quote.

In July of 1958, the Diocese through its Missionary for the Deaf began to assist in providing a long needed service. Pre-school deaf children often are doubly handicapped through the lack of understanding their needs by their parents. When parents of these children are informed their child is deaf, and will always be so, they become quite frustrated. They need to be educated to the fact that special educational methods are available, and their child's life may be a normal one with the exception of being able to hear. Your missionary has the distinct privilege of serving in this capacity as consultant to the Department of Otology at Duke Hospital. All appointments for children of school age with hearing problems are scheduled on the same day of the week. I am at the hospital on this day to give them hearing tests, and when necessary, to explain the possible future for the child to the parents. Instruction is also given to the parents as to how they may begin necessary instruction for their pre-school deaf child. The parents return from time to time for further help in how this education may be adapted to fit the individual child.

In this manner, the Church is serving as it has always done, "from the cradle to the grave." These children are getting a better start in life, while at the same time, the fears and frustrations of the parents are being relieved. And last, but by no means least of all, the parents learn that the Episcopal Church provides the services of a missionary to assist them as well as to meet the spiritual needs of their child. These children and parents come to Duke Hospital from all over the Eastern Seaboard, so this

service is not limited to a small area. This is a real missionary service of our Church.

For the year of 1958, there were 103 Church Services conducted, attended by a total of 4,222 persons. There were 26 celebrations of the Holy Communion, 72 services of Morning and Evening Prayer, one Baptism, two funerals, and one wedding. I interpreted the ordination services of two deaf men in Pennsylvania. Calls for counseling, interpreting, and for assistance in every manner were great in number. In providing all these services, I traveled 27,927 miles.

May I again, in behalf of the Deaf of North Carolina, thank the Bishop, the Clergy, and the Laity of the Diocese, for providing the Services of the Church for them. May I add my personal expression of appreciation for all the assistance in helping me to make this missionary work a labor of love.

Respectfully submitted,

James R. Fortune, Diocesan
Missionary to the Deaf

REPORT OF EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN, DIOCESE OF N. C. (THE PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS TO THE ANNUAL MEETING OF EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN, APRIL, 1959)

For the great joy and privilege of serving as your President during the past year, I am most grateful. It has been a full year, made rich through the opportunities you have given me to see many of our branches, large and small, throughout the entire Diocese, each different with individual problems and personalities yet of one basic pattern and purpose in serving Our Lord at home and abroad through the best use of our time, talents and convictions. You have been busy, but not so occupied that you were concerned with work, rather than people—determined to accomplish goals, but not at the expense of neglecting the real values. You have been forceful and efficient, yet humble in your deep effort to do things through the love of Him Whose work it is and in Whose Service we would chart our lives.

In a Triennial year much time and effort is always necessary to bring its messages back to our women. I feel that we were most fortunate in our delegates; their preparation for the Triennial was conscientious and expectant. Their participation in every detail of General Convention and Triennial Programs was meticulous and most thorough. Through their joy and enthusiasm in using every opportunity to bring back to our membership the experiences of this great Triennial I feel we have a broader picture of our Church and its mission in the world.

Your delegates were Mrs. Roy Bowen of Christ Church, Charlotte; Mrs. M. E. Motsinger, Jr., of Roaring Gap and Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin; Mrs. Lula H. Robinson, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh; Mrs. Hoyle F. Beam, St. Michael's Church, Raleigh; Mrs. Leslie B. Evans, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; and myself. Mrs. Evans was the only delegate with previous experience as a Triennial delegate and we were happy that she could be with us.

I ask your careful attention to the following factual statements concerning our diocesan work as a whole.

For the Fiscal year of 1957 there were 107 Branches paying central fund on 5,821 members. For the Fiscal year of 1958 there were 100 Branches paying central fund on 5,789 members. To account for these figures there are seven branches that did not pay central fund, one branch disbanded and one new branch organized.

In reporting this to you I not only express my concern and that of the Executive Board, but ask that you, as delegates, as you return home, carry with you a strong sense of responsibility to the diocesan organization to do something about this problem here in our own Diocese.

In the provincial study concerning the problems of Missions the recommended procedure was for the nearest Parish Church to sponsor the Mission and to lend all possible assistance that would contribute to the Mission's growth, not only in physical assets but also in diocesan feeling and participation, and in the life of the spirit. As to our Woman's Auxiliary interest there may only be a sharing of special programs—but help your District and Diocesan Officers to know when their assistance is indicated. Let us all face together the seriousness of any situation that indicates going backward rather than forward and examine carefully each area within the scope of our influence and *there* be "The Church" at work.

There were fifteen branches that raised their pledges, four reduced them. To include our U.T.O., C.P.C., supply contributions, conference funds, specials, etc., with our budget there appears a total of \$63,755.73 for the year. It would be impossible to estimate amounts given on the parish and community level. These figures would be many times that of the total quoted. We continue to make every effort to make the items in the budget familiar to us all so that we will know where our gifts will go and feel the personal privilege of being a real part of the missionary work of our Church.

From personal observation I know something of the tremendous effort that is necessary to bring to all Branches the full programs offered by the various departments and divisions of the National Council. Your officers are constantly seeking to find new ways and means to do this. Our Secretary of Christian Education, Mrs. Beam, is looking forward with great pleasure to attending the IV Province Education Work Shop at the DuBose Training Center, Mont Eagle, Tenn., this Spring—this is an

undertaking of the Department of Christian Education of the National Council and we are delighted with Mrs. Beam's invitation.

During the year 1959 beginning in July the United Nations will have for its special study and interest the world wide problem of refugees. At the present time there are known to be something over twelve and one half million refugees from war torn countries. While what we will do at this Annual Meeting will only be a beginning in the interest and effort necessary to inform ourselves yet it is with particular pleasure that we look forward to hearing one of our speakers, the Reverend Alexander Jurisson of the Committee on World Relief and Church Cooperation from the National Council.

We have also prevailed upon the C. S. R. Department of the National Council to arrange an exhibit for us. This has been prepared through the combined efforts of the Promotion and C. S. R. Departments and we are happy to be the first diocese to use it. We urge you to examine it carefully and thoughtfully in order that you may carry some of its ideas back home to create Parish interest in C. S. R.

As the strong emphasis on our thinking and planning in the field of Christian Social Relations is to be on the local parish and community level, it should have a strong appeal to us all.

At the Evening Service of our last Annual Meeting we heard the Reverend Beverly Tucker tell us about his work in Japan. Again last summer we heard many interesting things (about the work of the Church in Japan) from the Rev. Harry Hansen concerning the same field, so it is with great pleasure that we note that this year 1959 marks the 100th Anniversary of the work of our Church in Japan. Bishop Lichtenberger, Presiding Bishop, and Mrs. Arthur Sherman, Executive Director of the General Division are in Japan for this Centennial Celebration and General Convention of the Nippon Sei Ko Kai and the Triennial of the women. These dates are April 7-12.

During the past year as your President it was my privilege to attend two meetings of the Executive Board of Episcopal Churchwomen Province of Sewanee, the Triennial Meeting at Miami Beach, The Woman's Auxiliary Conference at Vade Mecum, the Adult Conference at Kanuga, four spring District Meetings, all eight Fall District Meetings, Executive Council Meetings, meetings of the Department of Missions. I spoke to a number of Branches, have written President's letters, attended to the Auxiliary correspondence, and when possible attended Special and Standing Committee Meetings, and presided over three Executive Board Meetings.

During the Triennium 1955-1958 we put into every facet of our work the great theme—His Witnessing Community. We believe that it helped us grow into a more concerned awareness for each other. We learned enough about the First Witnessing Community to test the basic characteristics of our attempts at witnessing with that of the early Church.

We have found that the spirit moves more truly and surely when realizing our innate weaknesses, we gain strength from doing and being together. It is this spirit of community that brings us into the challenge of what we refer to as the Ministry of the Laity, or the acceptance of our total commitment to a life so rooted in Christ's Love and Message of Salvation that we again seek to share in the whole thinking of our Church as it looks for new and better directed ways to help us be the Church in the world and to grow in grace as we accept the theme of the present Triennium, *One Family in Christ*.

Two years ago in honor of the 75th Anniversary of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina, which was celebrated in Tarboro, Marion Bourne wrote the Record of our work over a 75 year period. One of the most cherished tributes in this history concerns one who is so much in our thoughts today. Marion Bourne spoke of the interest and encouragement and leadership that Bishop Penick has always given to the Woman's Auxiliary. Now that he is not with us we seem doubly aware that he not only gave of himself generously to counsel us, to speak to us often at our District Meetings, to teach us at Vade Mecum, to be always present at Annual Meetings, to help create the very spirit of them, but above all managed to make us feel that he counted upon us, needed us and wanted our help with all the work in the Diocese. For the leadership that has been so personal and yet so dynamic we are profoundly grateful, and express with our love and gratitude for many blessings of guidance and fellowship, the united and deep grief of the women of the Diocese.

To Caroline, Edwin, George and Charlie and their families we would say—we too are bereaved, and yet we share with you many happy memories and a confident sense of glorious victory for a life spent among us all and thank God for the record of a ministry that will live far beyond any of us. We hear again the words of Isaiah, Thou wilt keep him in perfect peace whose mind is stayed on *Thee*, and for us all it must be repeated with the greatest conviction, the words of St. Paul when he said — Eye hath not seen, nor ear heard neither have entered into the heart of men the things which God hath prepared for them that love Him.

May we stand in silent tribute to our Bishop.

Respectfully submitted,

Catharine M. Thomas
President

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

The work of the Historiographer for the past year has been confined to answering letters from people in and outside the diocese requesting information on the lives of former priests of this diocese, early church records, and on several parishes in North Carolina. Considerable research is

usually required to locate the information needed, and sometimes it is unobtainable.

The frequency of such requests points up the great need for a general history of the church in North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

Lawrence F. London
 Historiographer of the
 Diocese of North Carolina

REPORT OF EPISCOPAL LAYMEN OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The Laymen's year began with the Summer Conference at Vade Mecum, June 13-15, attended by 62 laymen from throughout the Diocese. Conference leaders were two of our own members, James Hunter, of Charlotte, and Lenoir Shook, of Tarboro.

Again the Laymen's Thank Offering was larger than the preceding year, the total being \$2,687.37. In accordance with our custom, it was voted to disburse approximately one-half within the Diocese, the other half outside the Diocese, as follows:

St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford	\$ 200.00
St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem	200.00
St. Paul's Church, Cary	150.00
Fuquay Mission	200.00
St. Andrew's, East Durham	150.00
St. Alban's Church, Davidson	200.00
St. Luke's, West Durham	150.00
St. Luke's Church, Yanceyville	150.00
Bishop Gordon, Alaska	200.00
Rev. Hall Partrick, Haiti	300.00
Bishop Baker, Theological Education	237.00
Episcopal TV & Radio Foundation	100.00
Bishop Harris, Liberia	150.00
Archbishop de Blank, South Africa	200.00
American Bible Society	100.00
	<hr/>
	\$2,687.00

In the fall, our organization worked with the Department of Promotion to stimulate the greatest possible attendance at the Services of Witness and Rededication which were held throughout the Diocese.

On March 1, at St. Mary's Church, High Point, we held the 25th Annual Convention of our organization. Over 350 men attended, the

largest in our history. As a special honor to Bishop Penick, an effort was made to have all living past presidents in attendance, and all but two were present and gave to Bishop Penick a beautifully illuminated scroll in recognition of his leadership and devotion to the work of the laymen over a period of twenty-five years.

The Constitution was amended changing the name of the organization to "Episcopal Laymen of the Diocese of North Carolina".

We thank God that we invited Bishop Penick to be the principal speaker at the Convention. He was in rare form that day; his wit was never sharper, and his thoughts never keener. His talk, entitled "Laymen Who Took Chances for Christ's Sake", was one of the finest he ever made to our men, and it will long remain in the minds of those who heard it.

The delegates elected the following men as officers for the coming year:

President	Hyman Philips, Jr.
Vice President	Freeman Edgerton
Vice President	Dr. Sydenham B. Alexander
Vice President	Don Blanton
Secretary	Charles Blanchard
Treasurer	Francis O. Price
Laymen's Thank Offering Custodian	Lenoir G. Shook

These officers will be installed at our Summer Conference at Vade Mecum, June 12-14. Our Conference Leader this summer will be The Right Reverend George M. Murray, D.D., LL.D., Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Alabama, who has been selected for this assignment because of the unusually enthusiastic recommendations we have received from many sources. We hope that this year will mark the greatest attendance we have ever had.

Let me say, in conclusion, speaking in behalf of all the Laymen of the Diocese, that we pledge our individual and corporate support and loyalty to Bishop Baker; we pray God's blessings on his ministry as our Diocesan; and we urge him to call for the best talents and abilities of our laymen at every opportunity.

Respectfully submitted,

Herbert G. Bailey, Jr., President

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ARMED SERVICES

Your Committee reports activities as follows:

1. Has been in continual contact with the Armed Services Division of the National Council and has rendered them such service as requested.

2. All requests for Armed Forces Prayer Books, Episcopal War Crosses, and other material have been filled.
3. The chairman conferred with one Clergyman in regard to becoming a chaplain in the North Carolina National Guard.
4. It is the feeling of the committee that more material and information for our Servicemen should be requested by the various Parishes and Missions.

Respectfully submitted,

William S. Murdoch, Chairman
Rev. William A. Latta
Rev. Roland J. Moncure

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

In last year's report to the Convention the Commission on Racial Subjects recommended that discussion of human relations, including race relations, take place at the parish level. Since then the Department of Christian Social Relations has developed a technique useful for this purpose. It has been tried and evaluated, and it is available to interested groups of any congregation in the diocese.

This technique is a simple panel discussion including four panelists and a moderator. The discussion is carried on in front of the parish group sponsoring the occasion. The panelists include a man and a woman (Lay people) of each race whose conversation is spontaneous and candid in character. The general topic is race relations. The situation is a face to face opportunity to understand people with whom most people have little contact as equals.

Following each panelist's initial comments, the discussion is carried on between the panelists. Subsequently either verbal or written questions may be directed toward any member of the panel from the audience.

The Department of Christian Social Relations developed this technique in accordance with the first and fourth main points of the Pastoral Letter issued by the House of Bishops as it met in Miami last Fall. The first point called for face to face meeting between Christians representing groups between whom there is conflict and tension. The fourth point cited the Christian duty to think rationally and not emotionally about the issues that divide men.

The use of such a device puts nobody on the spot to reveal himself if he chooses not to do so. The panelists are volunteers. Members of the sponsoring group, the audience, listen for a time and then join in the

discussion only if they want to do so, making any comments or raising any questions they desire.

The initial use of the panel was in St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem, a parish which, so far, has not formed a special committee on human relations. The panel was invited by the parish group formerly known as the Woman's Auxiliary for one of its general meetings. For many of those present the occasion represented the first personal contact between themselves and members of the Negro race outside of the mistress-servant relationship.

Following the evaluation of this "trial run" of the panel at a recent meeting of the Department of Christian Social Relations, interest in similar appearances of panels of this type was received from several parishes and missions.

The Department of Christian Social Relations stands ready to respond to all invitations for such a panel presentation and discussion which are received from any parish organization in the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.

1958 REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PENSION FUND

Since the Church Pension Fund is of personal interest to each clergyman of the Diocese and since payments to this fund are handled through the lay leadership of each Parish, it is fitting for the Committee on Pension Fund to inform the 143rd Convention of matters of interest since its report to the last Convention and to provide information for the permanent record of the Diocese of North Carolina.

1. On January 1, 1959 the Pension Fund assessments of sixteen clergy in the Diocese had not been paid in full and of these, two parishes were considered delinquent since less than six months' assessments had been paid for 1958.
2. As of April 1, 1959 all assessments due from units of the Diocese had been paid with the exception of three parishes, one of which was substantially in arrears and potentially affecting the widows' grant.
3. On April 7, 1959, The Church Pension Fund reported grants in force for the Diocese of North Carolina with total benefits being paid as follows:

Clergymen	(11)	-----	\$18,847.68
Widows	(16)	-----	13,365.48
Orphans	(1)	-----	585.12
Total		-----	<u>\$32,798.28</u>

The above 1959 total of \$32,798.28 exceeds the total of 1958 by \$7,472.04.

In analyzing the grants now being paid to those associated with this Diocese, it is significant to note that only three clergymen received less than \$1,800.00, and only six widows received less than \$900.00. Either late ordination or reception; and incomplete assessment schedule or an unusually low (below present Diocesan minimum) annual salary were responsible for these being below the present minimum of \$1,800.00 for clergy retirement and the minimum of \$900.00 for widows' pension. Each year shows a reduction in the number falling below the prescribed minimum.

4. It causes the Committee considerable concern when parishes allow their assessments to be in arrears and particular concern when the arrearage reflects a payment of less than the six months assessment for the previous year. Apparently some parishes still fail to understand that such a situation materially affects every clergyman in the Diocese, as a death with such conditions prevailing in any parish would prevent the payment of the immediate grant of \$1,000.00 available for the widow.
5. The Committee is gratified that the payment of \$1,000.00 was made immediately to all widows of clergymen who died in the Diocese since the last Convention.
6. Since our report of 1958, the pensions, through the action of General Convention, have been increased by 20% without any increase in the assessment of 15% which has been in effect for a number of years.
7. The clergy should receive considerable personal satisfaction in knowing that the Church Pension Fund is under very capable direction and that the Fund is in a sound financial condition thus assuring the payment for each individual when pensions and/or widows' benefits become due. The report for 1958 reveals that approximately 3,000 clergy, widows and orphans are receiving a total of nearly \$3½ million annually in pensions and benefits.
8. The Committee would like to encourage all parishes to make payments promptly when due and to suggest that any questions concerning the Pension Fund be made known so that the Committee can be of service to the individual parishes of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

John B. London, Chairman
Committee on Pension Fund

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON RADIO AND TELEVISION

In seeking to develop its proper function in the life and work of the Church in this Diocese during the two years of its existence, the Commission on Radio and Television has considered its first task to be the presentation through as many of the radio and television facilities of the Diocese as possible of such programs produced by the Episcopal Church as are already available and are significant for the people of North Carolina. To this end a two-day Workshop for Commission members was held last June in Southern Pines to review and evaluate all available material.

Two sources of programs are open to all Episcopal churches in the Diocese. The first source is our National Council. Four series of television programs produced by them have been carried this past year by one or more of the television stations in all but one of the cities in this Diocese that have such stations. In addition, six radio stations in the Diocese have carried one of the radio programs produced by the National Council.

The second source of programs is the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation in Atlanta. One-minute spot announcements for the special seasons of the year were carried this past year in 12 cities on radio and in 4 cities on television. Distribution of these in this Diocese was in part financed by an appropriation from the Woman's Auxiliary.

By far the best program yet produced by the Episcopal Church, which comes from the Foundation, is **THE EPISCOPAL HOUR**, currently being carried in our Diocese on 25 radio stations. This excellent coverage is the fruit of 14 years' labor on the part of the Foundation in Atlanta.

In addition, we know that there are many locally produced programs that the clergy of our Diocese participate in, which include minutes of devotion, broadcast services, etc.

But we note generally a lack of effort in seeing that every community has the opportunity to hear the voice of the Church through radio and television. In a day of much religious programming, the Episcopal Church is seldom heard in the average community. Programs of good quality are immediately available at no cost. Most stations will carry such programs free of charge. All that is required is the energy expended to make the contact with station program directors. Clergy of the Diocese receive regularly through the mail much information about the programs available. The Commission will be happy to advise as to the quality and suitability of specific programs. If the stations in your community are not carrying Episcopal programs, then the responsibility is largely on *your* shoulders. A folder in your convention packet described some of the programs that you can offer to your station manager at no cost to him or to you.

Along with the distribution of programs already produced, the Commission wants to provide training for those persons, usually clergymen, who are called upon to participate in local radio and television programming, whether five-minute meditations or the broadcasting of church services. To that end a one-day Workshop on Radio and Television is being projected for the fall and will be held provided there is sufficient response to it.

In reviewing its work during the past two years, the Commission feels that its efforts would be more effective in the future if the Commission on Radio and Television functioned in conjunction with the other efforts in communication on the part of the Church, possibly as a part of the Department of Promotion; and the Commission recommends that due consideration be given to a combining of our efforts when any reorganization of that Department is undertaken.

Respectfully submitted,

O'Kelley Whitaker
Chairman

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC

The Commission has held three regular meetings during the year and the Fourth Annual Conference at Vade Mecum in June of this past summer. For the first time the Commission itself staffed the Conference and attendance was off somewhat perhaps because of this.

The Fifth Annual Conference planned for this summer will bring back Dr. Ray Brown of General Theological Seminary who was the leader for the first Conference held in 1954.

The Commission has planned for this summer a Junior Choir Conference which it anticipates will become an annual one. This Conference is designed for children who have completed the third grade through those who have completed the sixth grade who are actively enrolled in a children's choir in their church. This new venture will enlarge considerably the work and usefulness of the Commission in the diocese.

The members of the Commission always stand ready to accept invitations from any Church in the diocese to come and rehearse their choir on chanting or anthems.

Respectfully submitted,

Claude Guthrie, Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON RACIAL SUBJECTS

Your Commission is encouraged to note from numerous sources that many of the congregations of the Diocese, inspired and assisted by the Department of Christian Social Relations of the Executive Council, are following through on the recommendations adopted by the last Convention. The Conference on Race Relations has been held for the Clergy of our Diocese. A conference on the same subject, sponsored by the Fourth Province, will be held at Sewanee this summer, at which we expect to have representatives.

We commend the Department of Christian Social Relations of this Diocese for the preparation and distribution of the pamphlet, "The Church and Race," and suggest its use by the parishes and missions of this Diocese as they continue to study and work in this important and pressing area of human relations.

Respectfully submitted,

Carl F. Herman, Chairman

REPORT OF
THE BROTHERHOOD OF ST. ANDREW

The Brotherhood of St. Andrew is growing in the Diocese of North Carolina. In 1958 it consisted of 14 active chapters. We now have 17 active chapters with approximately 248 members. There are two additional chapters in the process of organization.

A Brotherhood man is pledged to do two things:

1. Pray *daily* for the spread of Christ's Kingdom among men, especially young men.
2. Make *continuous* efforts, week by week, to bring men and boys nearer to Christ through His Church.

Our inspiration and example is the Apostle Andrew, an ordinary person without any great gifts, who, having met His Lord, immediately went out and sought his brother, Peter, so that Peter could also meet the Master. Some one has pointed out that without an Andrew there would never have been a Peter at Pentecost.

So the men of St. Andrew want others to meet the Master. They pray daily. They have their prayer lists. They serve in various ways—but always in person to person calls and visitations. The needs and methods will vary from parish to parish. And usually the chapters are small, seldom consisting of more than a dozen men.

In this diocese the Brotherhood also serves by conducting services at Central Prison in Raleigh with two chapters organized among the prisoners. The Chapter at The Church of the Good Shepherd has sponsored this project.

Recently the Chapter at St. Matthew's—Rowan County has spear-headed the weekly morning services at the Prison Farm at Salisbury. Here are young men and boys serving sentences ranging from 18 months to life. An official at this camp has requested that the Brotherhood continue these services since he liked, and the prisoners liked, the way we Episcopalians emphasize God's Love, His willingness to help them if they want it; and our de-emphasis on where they will go if they don't repent. Apparently that approach is novel.

Because of the emphasis on the spiritual, because of the emphasis on prayer and personal service, someone has referred to a Brotherhood Chapter as being a spiritual vestry. If that is so, the Chapter will create better vestrymen, choir members, Sunday School teachers, Ushers, Greeters, and Laymen's League members. In so doing we will be following the phrase from the Second Office of Instruction that reads: "My bounden duty is to follow Christ, to worship God every Sunday in his Church; and to *work* and *pray* and *give* for the spread of his kingdom."

Respectfully submitted,

P. F. De Saix
President, Brotherhood Assembly,
Diocese of North Carolina

APPENDIX C

LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS

(as of January 1, 1959, except in cases where names of Lay Officers were furnished the Secretary after that date.)

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	Mrs. Doris Gehring	Jack Chivington	Jim Harris
2. Ansonville, All Souls'		Robert L. Cagle, Jr.	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	Richard S. Clark	Dr. F. Edmondson	Lee Stone
4. Battleboro, St. John's		Paul Pope	Frank Philips, Jr.
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	E. James Parker	Wilbert Haithcock	
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	Jerald A. Nine	C. M. Garrison	Harry C. James
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'			
8. Cary, St. Paul's	Robert T. Williams	James Hogarth	
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	The Rev. D. W. Yates	Geo. H. Esser, Jr.	Benjamin Edkins
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	Martin J. Walsh	Dr. C. G. Thomas, Jr.	Gen. Allen Kingman
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	Walter Vesloski	J. E. Smith	
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	Mrs. T. W. Porter	J. L. Hamilton	W. K. Harding
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	George Powell	H. B. Darrow	Joseph S. Major, Jr.
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	E. K. Cooper	John H. Orr	W. W. Ellington
15. Charlotte, St. John's	D. Y. Miller	H. E. Coffin	C. H. Touchberry
16. Charlotte, St. Mark's	Elmer H. Dudley	Francis P. Coleman	James S. Blythe
17. Charlotte, St. Martin's	Edward C. Joyner	Edward G. Glover	Thomas R. Payne
18. Charlotte, St. Mary's			
19. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	John A. Eason	Dr. E. E. Blackman	J. L. Southerland
20. Charlotte, St. Peter's	R. A. McKericher	W. G. Pearson	J. D. Perry
21. Cleveland, Christ Church	G. C. Wilhelm	T. L. Kesler	D. F. Owens
22. Concord, All Saints'	R. W. Edsall	E. K. Willis	T. B. Longhurst
23. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	C. E. Boger	J. C. Sell, Jr.	C. E. Boger
24. Davidson, St. Alban's		Charles E. Lloyd	
25. Durham, Ephphatha			
26. Durham, St. Andrew's	Douglas Rives	A. E. Burcham	
27. Durham, St. Joseph's	Edward J. Moore	Edward J. Moore	Charles Williams
28. Durham, St. Luke's	Frank B. Gray	Dr. Benj. S. Skinner	Wilbur M. Schofield

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer	Lay Readers
James Wilhelm	A. W. Ruttkamp	Wayne D. Alexander, J. Reid Clark, 1. Jack Chivington, B. S. Liles, James Senter, James Wilhelm, James Harris
Glenn Martin	Joe Gaddy	2.
Robert S. Cross	Fred Turner	Richard S. Clark, Cleveland Thayer 3.
LeVerne Strickland	Katherine Frazier	4.
George H. Carson	Jack Herron	W. Clary Holt 5.
Robert S. Runnion	Walter M. Brown, Jr.	P. G. Gailey, Ben T. Wade, Jr. 6.
		7.
Charles N. Anderson	James W. Kistler	Robert T. Williams, Charles N. Anderson, 8. William L. Dawkins
Dr. James A. Taylor	H. D. Crockford	Dr. S. B. Alexander, Charles M. Shaffer 9.
Dr. John Spitznagel	George M. Norwood, Jr.	W. Thomas Bost, Jr., Dr. George D. Penick 10.
Larry Tucker	T. P. Senn	D. W. McCaskill, Walter Vesloski 11.
W. H. Gaither	John Schubert, Jr.	H. R. McCray, C. H. Conner, W. D. Gibbs, 12. Rupert Gillett, Herbert Glensor, L. D. Howell, A. M. Jenkins, C. S. Kipp, John Schubert, Jr., T. H. Shonts, Jr., F. H. Temple, F. W. Snett, P. G. Thomas, E. M. Davant, J. W. Griffin, W. P. Herbert, R. H. Lampee, Parker Whedon, I. D. Wood, H. M. Jenkins
R. S. Hutchison, Jr.	W. H. Owen, Jr.	M. B. Seaver, W. S. Stokes, Carle 13. Mason, Jr., Thomas Mann, Thomas Mullen, D. W. Frazier, R. G. Willis
Paul J. Drummond	C. W. Phifer	D. L. Howe, P. J. Drummond 14.
S. W. Gardner, Jr.	H. E. Coffin, Jr.	C. H. Touchberry, W. E. Cole 15.
Charles M. Setzer, Jr.	William K. Blythe	Amos Newson, F. P. Coleman, J. S. Blythe, 16. C. M. Setzer, E. H. Dudley
Floyd G. Whitney	Arthur C. Brown	F. W. A. Campbell, D. E. Jackson, A. S. 17. Reed, R. N. Hendry, E. H. Fisher, G. R. Smith, C. B. Shugart, Hon. H. B. Campbell, R. W. Bradley
	M. D. Whisnant	18.
A. L. Howze	J. L. Southerland	A. L. Howze, Kenneth Powell 19.
J. B. Craighill	R. F. Giersch	Ned R. Corzine, W. G. Pearson, 20. H. B. Wilmer
D. Frank White	W. Preston Barber	W. Preston Barber 21.
John K. P. Odell	C. W. Byrd	Dr. D. A. Lockhart, Ralph Edsall, Cameron 22. MacRae, Jr., T. B. Longhurst
I. H. Huske	Miss Margaret Skinner	S. L. Carter, Jr. 23.
Thomas S. Sadler	H. A. Russell, Jr.	C. E. Lloyd, T. S. Sadler, E. B. Brooks, 24. A. H. Bracy, III, J. D. Dulaney, A. P. Lawrence, Gordon LeGrand, W. D. Stuart, III, Harrison Wellford
		25.
J. B. Simpson	Mrs. Matthew West	T. H. Craepel, W. I. Richardson 26.
Jack Williams	John O. Hummell	Phillip Secor, Thomas Drake 27.
J. R. Anderson, Jr.	Dr. Chas. H. Keith, Jr.	E. W. Greup, W. W. Bates, A. H. Saunders, 28. W. A. Palmer, J. R. Anderson, Jr., Dr. R. M. Meiller, J. D. Rogers, J. B. Bloomfield, R. G. M. Wescott, Dr. C. H. Keith, J. R. Bly, Dr. H. M. Schiebel, J. A. Beldin

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
29. Durham, St. Philip's	Raymond L. Martin	Robert G. Hurst	Robert L. Fortune
30. Durham, St. Titus'	Mrs. Adeline Spaulding	R. C. Foreman	
31. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	Mrs. Claude Hart	Raymond Henderson	
32. Enfield, The Advent	Sam Peirson	Sam Peirson	Walter T. Clement
33. Erwin, St. Stephen's	Z. E. Matthews	Dr. W. E. Adair, Jr.	J. K. Bruton
34. Fork, The Ascension	Kermit L. Bailey	Peter W. Hairston	
35. Fuquay Springs, Trinity	Edward D. Benson	Howard B. Cone	
36. Germanton, St. Philip's		Lauriston Powers	
37. Greensboro, Holy Trinity		Sherwood Hedgpeth	Herbert G. Bailey, Jr.
38. Greensboro, The Redeemer	Lonnie Byram	H. W. Derrickson	
39. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	Jules P. Squires	John R. Hancock	J. H. Bartholomew
40. Greensboro, St. Francis'	James Taylor	Bruce D. Hodges, Jr.	Daniel B. Hinkle, Jr.
41. Halifax, St. Mark's	Miss Ursula Marshall	Quentin Gregory	Dr. F. W. M. White
42. Hamlet, All Saints'	The Rev. H. S. Cobey	O. D. Davis	J. S. Birmingham
43. Haw River, St. Andrew's	Elmo Hawkins	Andrew Faucette	
44. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	Sidney J. Lane	Nathan P. Strause	R. G. S. Davis, Jr.
45. Henderson, The Resurrection			
46. Henderson, St. John's	Kenneth L. Fields	James R. Crocker	Hartwell B. Rogers
47. High Point, St. Luke's			
48. High Point, St. Mary's	Miss Lona Weatherly	H. K. Ansell	J. W. Slate, Jr.
49. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	The Rev. L. W. Pettit	A. H. Graham	Sam Latta
50. Iredell Co., St. James'		Boyce S. Plummer	Glenn C. Shinn, Jr.
51. Jackson, The Saviour	Tillman Cooley	Eric Norfleet	Tillman Cooley
52. Kannapolis, St. James'	Sabert Trott	Frederick G. Hilbish	
53. Kittrell, St. James'			
54. Laurinburg, St. David's		James R. McKenzie	
55. Lawrence, Grace	Ray Manning	D. E. Manning	W. D. Dupree
56. Leaksville, Epiphany	Clayton White	W. Harris Nelson	Dr. Philip DeWolfe
57. Leaksville, St. Mary's	Aaron Oakley	Frank Roberson	Troy Warf
58. Lexington, Grace	Alex Ball	W. S. Wright	R. L. Myers
59. Littleton, St. Alban's		Roger C. Moore	
60. Littleton, St. Anna's	Mont A. Faison	J. R. C. Faison	
61. Louisburg, St. Matthias'			
62. Louisburg, St. Paul's		John W. King	W. J. Shearin
63. Mayodan, Messiah		Elliott Duncan	
64. Milton, Christ Church		W. M. Cunningham	

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer	Lay Readers
Robert W. Carr	Richard H. Leigh	N. H. Barlow, C. E. Bittle, Allan Cartter, 29. T. M. Evins, N. A. Gregory, Dr. Jack Hughes, C. C. Kern, D. A. Pizarro, Dr. Lionel Stevenson
R. C. Foreman	W. J. Walker	R. C. Foreman, W. J. Walker, 30. Dr. Percy Young
Robert A. Hicks, Jr.	R. Eugene Wooten	31.
James F. Hunter	Richard H. Pope, Jr.	R. H. Pope, Jr., J. W. McGwigan 32.
W. H. Twyford, Jr.	P. G. Parker, Jr.	T. J. Harper, W. H. Twyford, Jr. 33.
Avalon Potts	Harvey L. Gobble	K. L. Bailey, P. W. Hairston, 34. S. B. Sidden, Jr.
Edward D. Benson	Edward B. Brown	Howard Cone, Aat Zevenhuizen 35.
Miss Louise Powers	Miss Louise Powers	36.
J. A. Cannon, Jr.	William Ramsey	H. G. Bailey, Jr., Dr. J. T. Brooks, 37. A. M. Burt, Jr., R. E. Caddy, H. L. Coble, Jr., Haywood Duke, Butler French, C. R. Eichhorn, T. G. Hildebrandt, S. H. Hines, A. B. Joyner, Jr., J. L. Latham, Jr., C. W. Maclin, F. O. Price, J. E. Sturtevant, Dr. R. M. Taliaferro
Dr. A. F. Jackson	C. W. Fairley	C. R. A. Cunningham, Dr. A. F. Jackson 38.
DeWitt E. Carroll	Thomas D. Brady	J. H. Cowles, W. H. Bade, J. N. Parker, 39. T. S. Avery, C. W. Bourne, Jr., R. G. Clark, R. E. Lambe
James L. Taylor	J. C. Fox, Jr.	Kent Belmore, W. I. Anderson, David 40. Schenck, Addison Penfield, E. P. McCollum
S. H. N. Stephenson	Mrs. H. B. House	41.
C. J. Jones, Jr.	L. A. Corning, Jr.	O. D. Davis, D. H. Barlow, J. A. Cortright, 42. C. B. Kirkley, C. H. Baucom, I. M. Bailey, D. F. Rice, Jr.
Robert C. Shue	Frank I. Boswell	Hobart T. Steele 43.
A. A. Zollicoffer, Jr.	A. A. Bachman	John B. Crudup, N. P. Strause 44.
	Mrs. Delia S. Davis	45.
Dolphus T. Clark	Arthur B. Crocker	D. T. Clark, A. B. Crocker, K. L. Fields 46. 47.
William Early	R. T. Tunstall, Jr.	Pete DeSaix, Robert Gayle 48.
Carlton McKee	Don Matheson	49.
Mitchell S. Brawley	Glenn C. Shinn, Jr.	50.
Howard B. Rogers	Howard B. Rogers	51.
W. I. Montgomery	J. C. Halstead	Sam Stroup, Larry Berry 52.
	Miss Lucile Ellis	53.
	R. G. Southall	R. O. Maxwell, J. R. McKenzie, 54. Raymond Alford
	Mrs. W. D. Dupree	J. I. Taylor, Jr. 55.
Walter Schacht	Wm. E. Fulcher	A. G. Lewis, Clayton White, W. E. Fulcher 56.
	Lacy B. Chaney	57.
Gray Davis, Jr.	John A. McCrary	Don Blanton 58.
	G. F. Alston	59.
	Claiborne Faison	Stanley E. Faison 60.
	Miss Mary L. Hill	Clinton Dugger, Stafford Swettling 61.
E. F. Yarborough	M. C. Joyner	62.
Mrs. J. F. Reynolds	Carl Cardwell	Elliott Duncan, Carl Cardwell, 63. W. C. Johnson, Reginald Cardwell
	Mrs. Wm. M. Cunningham	64.

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
65. Monroe, Holy Trinity		F. A. Crowell	
66. Monroe, St. Paul's	C. M. Redfern	E. O. Ayscue	R. C. Smith, Jr.
67. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	Robert South	Robert South	
68. Mount Airy, Trinity	Peter Staples	C. M. Whitlock	G. T. Fawcett
69. Northampton Co., St. Luke's		Robert M. Shaw	
70. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	The Rev. O. D. Stanley	B. F. Chavis	
71. Oxford, St. Stephen's	E. S. Powell	J. W. Ballou	A. L. Taylor, Jr.
72. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	John H. London	Daniel L. Bell	John H. London
73. Pittsboro, St. James'		James Glover	
74. Raleigh, Christ Church	Nat H. Robb	A. J. Fox	James McKee
75. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	Godfrey Cheshire, Jr.	George E. London	C. B. Taylor
76. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	Mrs. Ethel H. Hunt	Purdie Anders	S. W. R. Slade
77. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	Mrs. P. R. Robinson	Dr. James A. Boyer	Bernice Taylor
78. Raleigh, St. Mary's			
79. Raleigh, St. Michael's	Richard Andrews	Dr. Alex. Webb, Jr.	John H. Miravalle
80. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	E. M. Speights	Frank A. Cella	E. L. Perry
81. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	Lawrence Watt	Jas. S. Erwin	S. T. Adkins
82. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		Robert Scott	
83. Ringwood, St. Clement's	B. B. Tippette	Edward Tippette	B. B. Tippette
84. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	C. L. Wills	M. S. Benton	W. H. Proctor
85. Rockingham, The Messiah	Jake M. Willcox	G. Calhoun Pruitt	Edwin W. Hurst, Jr.
86. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	J. E. Weatherly	J. K. Whitfield	L. J. Croteau
87. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	H. K. Landis, Jr.	W. B. Harrison	W. R. Coleman
88. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	Dr. J. W. Black	R. A. Batts, Jr.	Thomas Cofield
89. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	Benjamin Yelverton	Herbert Knight	G. C. Worsley
90. Roxboro, St. Mark's	James Shotwell	C. T. Burruss	James Shotwell
91. Salisbury, St. Luke's		Dr. Frank B. Marsh	Curtis L. Wyatt
92. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	Edward L. Julian	Bill E. Kepley	
93. Salisbury, St. Paul's	W. Calvin Kesler	Fred Pinkston	J. Frank Waller
94. Salisbury, St. Peter's		Irving C. Lemly	
95. Salisbury, St. Philip's	Mrs. Kathleen Randall	Dr. J. C. Simpson	
96. Sanford, St. Thomas'	Charles Bradley	Fred Von Canon	Douglas Wilkinson
97. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's		Shepard Royster	
98. Scotland Neck, Trinity	Samuel T. Gregory	Eric W. Rodgers	W. D. Holloman, Jr.
99. Siler City, St. Mark's		Mason Thomas	
100. Smithfield, St. Paul's	Wm. J. Austin	Frank L. Skinner	W. D. Grimmer

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer	Lay Readers
J. W. Adams	Mrs. Harold Moss H. B. Crow Robert South	C. M. Redfern, E. O. Ayscue 65. Robert South 66. R. E. Merritt, J. S. Clark 67.
Wm. K. Woltz	G. Thos. Fawcett Robert M. Shaw Mrs. Dorothy T. Venable	68. 69. B. F. Chavis 70.
A. W. Garnett	A. W. Garnett	Leon Godown, J. P. Floyd, E. G. Peoples, 71. H. L. Taylor, Jr., J. B. Floyd, A. W. Graham, J. P. Hall
Thomas J. Morgan	Will L. London	D. L. Bell, J. W. Drake, W. L. Powell, III 72.
Mrs. Ruth Horton	Mrs. Rebecca Glover	73.
Dr. W. L. Long, Jr.	Ralph L. Schofield	William Joslin, L. R. Parsons, Jr. 74.
John M. Strong	W. M. Russ	R. M. Tyson, Roger Debnam, T. M. 75. Simkins, Godfrey Cheshire
Henry Debnam	John Kay	Purdie Anders, S. W. R. Slade 76.
Eddie Rayford	Richard Ball	R. E. Ball, Dr. P. R. Robinson 77.
S. Leigh Wilson	Wm. C. Guess	78.
	Richard Andrews	J. C. Smith, R. M. Albright, Jr., J. C. B. 79. Ehringhaus, Jr., J. Q. McCallum, R. G. Saleeby, C. D. Shelburne, Fred Poisson, F. M. Benton, H. G. Nicholson, George Waterhouse, H. F. Beam, R. S. Andrews, T. H. Walker
R. O. Brooke	C. B. Bryant	R. O. Brooke 80.
A. W. Nelson	Jas. S. Erwin	A. W. Nelson, E. H. Schnedl 81.
	Miss Anne Collins	82.
Willie S. Williams	Willie S. Williams	83.
Nicholas Long	Russell Buxton	W. J. Long, Jr. 84.
Walter R. Jones, Jr.	James W. Smith	E. W. Hurst, Jr., G. C. Pruitt, R. E. 85. Bartlette, W. S. Taylor, Jr.
J. E. Weatherly	J. L. Rawls, Jr.	R. T. Simrell 86.
B. B. Townsend	T. L. Crittenden	T. D. Jeffress, F. P. Meadows 87.
L. T. Foster	C. R. Reid	W. O. Warner, C. C. Stokes, Jr. 88.
Hal Salisbury	Frederick Stolzenberg	H. H. Stranberg, R. R. Boseman, Herbert 89. Knight, Ben Yelverton, James Weeks
Mrs. John Morris, Jr.	Howard Payne	C. T. Burruss, R. P. Michaels 90.
J. J. Summerell	T. P. ZumBrunnen	Dr. C. H. Douglas, Dr. F. B. Marsh 91.
Homer L. Kepley	Jason T. Kepley	C. C. Kepley, F. M. Kepley, 92. J. K. McIntosh
Marvin R. Yost	James F. Kesler	Fred Pinkston 93.
	Perry L. Daniel	Bruce Hartung 94.
Mrs. Elizabeth Koontz	Mrs. Kathleen Randall	Dr. J. C. Simpson, F. G. McSwain, Jr. 95.
David Henderson	R. Barry Beard	Richard Shaw, Charles Bradley 96.
	Charles T. Royster	97.
Lewis Gregory	Rebe H. Shields	W. D. Holloman, Jr., Geo. Green, Jr. 98.
Kenan Smith	Everette Lesure	Lewis Gregory, Samuel Hanff, H. T. Clark 99.
E. Craig Jones, Jr.	Harold D. Blandy	Carl Jones 99. E. C. Jones, Jr., L. L. Strickland, 100. R. R. Johnson

Parish or Mission	Church School Supt.	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
101. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	Garland McPherson	Timothy Cleary	A. R. Tucker, Jr.
102. Speed, St. Mary's	Wayne Cunningham	Harvey Warren	
103. Spray, St. Luke's	Otis Webb	P. W. Robertson	T. D. Pulliam
104. Statesville, Holy Cross		T. S. Kimbrough	Rodney Dalton
105. Statesville, Trinity	Ben L. Watts	Wilbur G. Schrimp	F. Holmes Ewell
106. Stovall, St. Peter's			
107. Tarboro, Calvary	Walter C. Hargrove, Jr.	Edward U. Lewis	Nathan A. Worsley
108. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	Bill Alderman	Lawrence Morris	Lee Umphlet
109. Tarboro, St. Anne's			
110. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	Mrs. Martin Anderson	Martin Anderson	P. G. Shelton
111. Tarboro, St. Luke's	Miss Maxine Coley	H. T. C. Boyd	
112. Thomasville, St. Paul's	John T. Roughton	John T. Roughton	
113. Townsville, Holy Trinity		Robert B. Taylor	
114. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks			
115. Wadesboro, Calvary	William Jarman	I. B. Covington	J. A. Hardison, Jr.
116. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist		Don P. Johnson	
117. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	Mrs. Sallie Pepper	Paul Fulton	
118. Warrenton, All Saints'	R. E. Ransom	Bennie Robbins	C. S. Fitz
119. Warrenton, Emmanuel	W. Duke Jones	W. Lunsford Long	A. C. Fair
120. Weldon, Grace	H. D. Cochrane	Curtis R. Turner	F. H. Gregory, Jr.
121. Wilson, St. Mark's	W. M. Bethel	W. M. Bethel	
122. Wilson, St. Timothy's	Mrs. Geo. R. Sherwood	H. G. Connor	Fred M. Eagles
123. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	Joseph C. Mason	Albert L. Butler	Ben S. Willis
124. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	Dr. Joseph Gordon	Thomas Hooper, Jr.	J. A. Carter
125. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	John H. Haney	Joel A. Weston	Clive P. Deane
126. Woodleaf, St. George's		Worth Benson	
127. Yanceyville, St. Luke's		J. T. Clark	Hoyt Moore

Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer	Lay Readers
E. N. Jackson	Mrs. Garland McPherson	Sherwood Brockwell, Jr., T. C. Darst, Jr., 101. W. H. Hollister, R. V. Lamb, G. McPherson, J. D. McConnell, L. Muddimer, J. C. Ostrom, B. Q. Perham, John Ponzer, R. F. H. Pollock, John Ruggles, C. R. VanderVoorst
Wm. D. Parker	Robert P. Cherry	H. C. Bourne, H. G. Shelton 102.
Jimmy Aheron	Everett Webb	P. W. Robertson, Mack Washburn 103.
W. C. Bradshaw	Dr. R. S. Holliday	W. C. Bradshaw 104.
Dr. Charles Darby	Ben L. Watts	Ben L. Watts 105.
	Mrs. W. R. Daniel	106.
James O. Hall	W. Rufus Worsley	H. C. Bourne, Donnell Gilliam, Jr., H. H. 107. Philips, J. E. Simmons, Jr., W. C. Darrow, J. O. Hall, L. P. Campbell, C. D. Rosenbaum, J. I. Taylor, Jr., L. G. Shook
O. F. Thompson	Albert Messer	Bill Alderman, Archie Holland, 108. Noah Howard
		109.
Mrs. Nannie Dennie	Mrs. Gladys Shelton	Donnell Gilliam, Jr. 110. Laddie Crisp
John Freeman	Irvin Ricks	Stanley Faison 111.
Miss Marie Jones	R. Max Smith	John T. Roughton, Wm. H. Hethcock 112.
	Robert B. Taylor	Robert B. Taylor 113. 114.
Richard McElroy, Jr.	Mrs. Alice Shultz	Walter Brock 115.
Mrs. C. C. Hilderbrand	Mrs. Carey N. Dodd	116.
Leonard VanNoppen	R. Blaine Tuttle	117.
R. E. Ransom	C. J. Cawthorne	Dr. T. W. Haywood, R. E. Ransom 118.
A. J. Williams	L. B. Beddoe	119.
F. H. Gregory, Jr.	C. S. Easton	J. E. Green, S. H. Conger 120.
	Levi Jones	W. M. Bethel 121.
E. O. Thomas	W. B. Waddill	J. B. Stuart, H. H. Harriss, Jr. 122.
	Harry R. Borthwick	C. M. Boesser, Parker W. Morris 123.
M. J. Sadler, Jr.	P. A. Simmons	C. I. Martin 124.
John Tandy	Mrs. E. A. Womble	Allan Blackford, Robert Goodwin, James 125. MacLachlan, Robert Munt, Joel A. Weston
William Wetmore	William Wetmore	126.
	Mrs. A. G. Turner, Jr.	Tucker Burruss 127.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confirmations	By Transfer	Received	Marriages	Burials	Communicants		Baptized Persons	Daily Offices		Holy Communion		
	Infants	Adults						Last Reported	Present Number		Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days	Private
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	1	1	12	5				50	65	88	36	7	17	16	3
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	4		6	13				15	16	27	8		10		
3. Asheville, Good Shepherd	4		4				2	98	106	144	90	22	49	16	1
4. Asheville, St. John's	4		4				2	39	43	70					
5. Battleground, Calvary Chapel	2	1	4	3			1	40	41	60	45	39	6		
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	5		12	19		3	2	365	380	422	87	29	76	72	3
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius															
8. Cary, St. Paul's	4		6	23	3				29	66	25	1	4	1	
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	19	1	38	19		10	4	480	478	626	110	50	103	159	11
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	21	2	19	45		4	2	219	255	363	61	23	68	70	
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	10	3	8	5		1	3	97	113	220	54	13	24	7	4
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	49	2	115	89		7		979	1113	1382	171	73	66	58	5
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	39		37	78	1	1	10	549	590	1102	56	20	70	18	2
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	4		2	17			3	212	200	373	41	3	28	15	
15. Charlotte, St. John's	13	1	21	32		3	1	139	176	300	42	4	65	2	1
16. Charlotte, St. Mark's	8	3	21	8		3	2	116	142	207	37	17	145	70	4
17. Charlotte, St. Martin's	32	2	48	78	3	5	13	908	933	1197	95	200	76	156	57
18. Charlotte, St. Mary-the-Virgin	1							58	55	69	33		8		
19. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	7	1	9			1	6	147	151	217	22	58	91	99	37
20. Charlotte, St. Peter's	26	3	29	21		3	12	505	508	603	68	56	73	74	18
21. Cleveland, Christ Church	5		3			1		174	170	250	51	16	15	8	
22. Concord, All Saints'	4		6	13		1	3	111	114	181	46	35	40	39	7
23. Cooleenoe, Good Shepherd	3	1	6			1		58	58	88	39	10	18	3	
24. Davidson, St. Alban's	3		2	4			1	23	31	43	40	58	52	44	
25. Durham, Ephphatha	1														
26. Durham, St. Andrew's	1	4	9		2			59	69	88	52		52	10	12
27. Durham, St. Joseph's	13	5	17	5		1	1	134	125	164	80	16	76	14	
28. Durham, St. Luke's	16	2	11	9		1	1	144	146	300	57	15	68	4	4
29. Durham, St. Philip's	24		25	36	2	8	13	658	653	929	79	43	79	75	14
30. Durham, St. Titus'	2	7	20			1	1	122	121	162	41	26	83	29	11
31. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	1			1				25	26	62	44	9	14	3	
32. Enfield, The Advent			4			1	3	72	70	88	39	12	22	33	1
33. Erwin, St. Stephen's	1	1	9	1	2			103	101	180	49	6	19	4	
34. Fork, The Ascension	2		2					31	29	51	38	5	9	2	
35. Fuquay Springs, Trinity	1		10	3				20	31	49	52	8	12	3	
36. Germantown, St. Philip's								4	4	4	9				
37. Greensboro, Holy Trinity			31	49		9	10	975	1014	1350	119	50	81	135	55
38. Greensboro, The Redeemer	27		2	3				130	100	120	39	22	74	121	
39. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	19	4	50	64		6	9	632	687	1075	91	33	82	85	43

40.	Grensboro, St. Francis'	29	2	12	28	1	1	1	150	181	463	16	67	79
41.	Halifax, St. Mark's	2				1			36	30	37	46	3	26
42.	Hamil, All Saints	2			6	1			87	93	100	46	16	48
43.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	3	2	4	4	1			69	76	130	23	10	2
44.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	2		8		7	11		312	307	395	42	37	27
45.	Henderson, The Resurrection								112	102	15	34	15	
46.	Henderson, St. John's	3	4	10		1			96	95	129	97	16	3
47.	High Point, St. Luke's								6					
48.	Hillboro, St. Mary's	9	17	35		1	2		412	430	649	44	19	55
49.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	4	5	10		2	2		73	79	120	83	27	1
50.	Iredell Co., St. James'								66	64	81	7	1	1
51.	Jackson, The Saviour								99	43	60	10	2	1
52.	Kannapolis, St. James'	3	4	1		1			95	91	131	47	13	9
53.	Kittrell, St. James'								5	5	10	6		
54.	Laurelburg, St. David's	1			2	2			48	46	37	33	4	8
55.	Lawrence, Grace		3			2			43	40	30	32	7	1
56.	Leaksville, Epiphany	3	1	7	6	1			123	130	178	86	26	18
57.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	9	5	9		4			44	31	66	52	4	4
58.	Lexington, Grace	3	1	10	11	1			142	134	213	44	13	6
59.	Littleton, St. Alban's								45	53	39	38	12	3
60.	Littleton, St. Anna's								13	13	21	1	1	
61.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	1	4			1			40	43	72	30	10	37
62.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	1	9	7		5			115	119	146	42	12	8
63.	Mayodan, The Messiah	1	1			1			69	69	109	11	109	8
64.	Milton, Christ Church								7	5	5	11	1	1
65.	Monroe, Holy Trinity	1				1			8	8	20	1	11	8
66.	Monroe, St. Paul's	4	1	8		1			128	136	214	90	30	13
67.	Mooresville, St. Matthew's	1	3	12		4			29	24	49	19	2	21
68.	Mr. Arty, Trinity	9			6				102	119	187	40	17	29
69.	Northampton Co., St. Luke's	3	1			1			43	38	50	3	1	9
70.	Oxford, St. Stephen's	4	3	4		3			178	177	314	40	39	64
71.	Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	3			5	1			53	59	98	31	18	23
72.	Pittsboro, St. James'						1		23	14	23	42	10	21
73.	Pittsboro, Christ Church	23	1	27	9	8			84	845	1400	77	145	15
74.	Raleigh, Christ Church	20	1	23	30	5			877	881	1018	68	94	145
75.	Raleigh, St. Ambrose	4				1			193	168	200	29	58	97
76.	Raleigh, Good Shepherd								38	43	410	30	152	8
77.	Raleigh, St. Augustine's	3	3	10		1			56	21	21	32	33	32
78.	Raleigh, St. Mary's	2	46	5	2	4			546	597	934	96	64	17
79.	Raleigh, St. Michael's	20	2	25	29	7			215	231	331	40	62	50
80.	Raleigh, St. Timothy's	18	3	1	44	3			102	113	144	92	112	55
81.	Redsville, St. Thomas	3	1	12	6	2			24	22	28	11	2	2
82.	Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	1				1			20	20	21	4	4	
83.	Kingwood, St. Clement's					1			201	222	321	40	31	4
84.	Koanoke Rapids, All Saints'	9	18		4	1			94	97	150	33	6	20
85.	Rockingham, The Messiah	1	5		3	1			124	123	176	67	58	40
86.	Rocky Mount, Christ Church	2	1	9	7	2			600	618	833	62	90	73
87.	Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	18	36	20	4	8	10		47	71	95	50	6	10
88.	Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	2	27	9	4	1			62	63	123	13	20	4
89.	Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	7	5	9	10	3	3		92	109	189	53	12	3
90.	Roxboro, St. Mark's	1	2	2	3	1			62	65	95	56	16	10

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confirmations	By Transfer	Received	Marriages	Burials	Communicants		Baptized Persons	Daily Offices		Holy Communion		
	Infants	Adults						Last Reported	Present Number		Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days	Private
91. Salisbury, St. Luke's	13		14	15		1	8	462	473	765	109	84	165	158	59
92. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	6		4	2				161	120	252	44	6	8	2	
93. Salisbury, St. Paul's	2	1	8	1		1		85	86	130	27		46	31	7
94. Salisbury, St. Peter's								15	14	16	41		7		
95. Salisbury, St. Philip's			1				2	27	28	31	38	2	18	3	
96. Sanford, St. Thomas's	4		6					111	95	150	40	10	51	20	
97. Satterwhite, St. Simon's								5	5	11	9				8
98. Scotland Neck, Trinity	4		5			2	2	170	171	214	42	30	14	12	
99. Siler City, St. Mark's	6							23	18	27	28	4	14	3	
100. Smithfield, St. Paul's	7	1	10	6	1	1	2	96	102	164	48	22	57	57	20
101. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	7		27	17		5	4	320	300	424	53	53	100	201	129
102. Speed, St. Mary's	1	2	5				2	40	42	72	40	8	12	3	
103. Spray, St. Luke's	14	5	13			2	9	165	172	253	67	71	19	4	8
104. Statesville, Holy Cross								123	123	34	17		12		9
105. Statesville, Trinity	4		11	12			1	119	143	171	40	8	64	52	
106. Stovall, St. Peter's								5	5	5	12		12		9
107. Tarboro, Calvary Parish	21	7	53	20		5	12	349	410	606	61	41	59	81	9
108. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	5	17	3	1		1	5	103	107	150	54	8	50	18	10
109. Tarboro, St. Anne's								8	8	12					
110. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	2	6	5				2	36	40	85	70	18	11	1	2
111. Tarboro, St. Luke's	2		14			1	1	32	46	67	40	9	12	3	
112. Thomasville, St. Paul's	4	1		15			1	58	68	108	42	17	15	63	1
113. Townsville, Holy Trinity	1		2				1	17	18	23	18	1	2	1	
114. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks											16	79	12	15	41
115. Wadesboro, Chapel of Thanks	6	1	4	5		1	3	147	153	205	48	1	56	46	
116. Wadesboro, Calvary								53	58	65	37	6	12	12	
117. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	2	1	3	5			2	50	60	81	37	7	14	2	
118. Walnut Cove, Christ Church			6					37	25	25	52				
119. Warrenton, All Saints'			1			1	1	151	151	188	50	14	14	45	5
120. Warrenton, Emmanuel	2		4	11				83	98	123	43	4	31	34	3
121. Weldon, Grace	2							77	74	114	60	10	52	12	16
122. Wilson, St. Mark's	4					2	2	369	378	525	89	40	56	44	15
123. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	10	3	16		1	2	12	1021	1070	1463	123	47	107	68	35
124. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	50	2	60	38		7	7	43	42	53	60	6	85	36	36
125. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's			5	1	1	3	1	219	242	442	99	9	73	18	5
126. Woodleaf, St. George's	15		13	18		2		15	15	21	11		12		
127. Yanceyville, St. Luke's								18	14	20	30		12	1	
TOTALS	798	177	1279	1101	20	172	305	20044	20880	30841	5920	2673	4382	3371	858



37.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	26	280	135	441	43	325,000.00	40,000.00	25,000.00	8,000.00	60,000.00	17,000.00	500,000.00	375,000.00
38.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	4	30	30	34		42,000.00	20,000.00				42,000.00	65,000.00	42,000.00
39.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	22	347	100	469	21	135,000.00	20,000.00	76,000.00	8,500.00	7,000.00	43,000.00	930,000.00	220,000.00
40.	Greensboro, St. Francis	14	145	75	224		11,000.00	11,000.00	116,000.00		20,000.00	13,500.00	116,000.00	98,550.00
41.	Halifax, St. Mark's	3	10	5	52		20,000.00	12,000.00	12,000.00		6,000.00	2,000.00	40,000.00	38,000.00
42.	Hamlet, All Saints	8	47	7	53		26,478.00	17,185.00	30,000.00		2,000.00	1,000.00	67,063.00	54,950.00
43.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	7	45	60	112		21,500.00	17,185.00	30,000.00		5,700.00	1,000.00	28,200.00	15,000.00
44.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	23	102	55	180		110,000.00	30,000.00	114,000.00	37,000.00	10,000.00	35,000.00	936,000.00	238,000.00
45.	Henderson, The Resurrection	7	58	28	93		16,000.00	30,000.00	4,000.00		1,000.00	4,000.00	25,000.00	10,000.00
46.	Henderson, St. John's	2	102	55	180		20,000.00	7,360.00	10,000.00		14,000.00	2,000.00	53,360.00	48,360.00
47.	High Point, St. Luke's	37	205	68	302		185,000.00	56,000.00	40,000.00	20,000.00	2,000.00	45,000.00	306,000.00	196,000.00
48.	High Point, St. Mary's	6	40	10	56		75,000.00	20,000.00	40,000.00		2,000.00	2,000.00	139,000.00	137,000.00
49.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	50.					25,000.00	38,000.00			10,000.00	500.00	29,700.00	15,700.00
50.	Iredell Co., St. James'	5	20	7	32		38,000.00				7,100.00	3,000.00	38,500.00	27,000.00
51.	Jackson, The Saviour	7	33	20	60		50,000.00	2,500.00			14,000.00	1,000.00	71,100.00	53,600.00
52.	Kannapolis, St. James'	53.					9,000.00		20,000.00		3,000.00	1,000.00	12,500.00	20,000.00
53.	Kittrell, St. James'	3	10	8	21		5,000.00				2,750.00	8,990.00	31,250.00	27,000.00
54.	Laurelburg, St. David's	35	15	15	50		24,800.00	9,200.00	26,500.00		1,650.00	15,000.00	87,500.00	62,100.00
55.	Lawrence, Grace	9	48	23	80		17,500.00				4,000.00	1,200.00	22,700.00	15,600.00
56.	Leaksville, The Epiphany	8	34	34	90		35,000.00	16,000.00	25,000.00		13,000.00	8,500.00	99,500.00	45,800.00
57.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	16	59	15	90		18,600.00		14,120.00		4,850.00	39,570.00	30,100.00	30,100.00
58.	Lexington, Grace	2	12	4	5		1,200.00				2,250.00	1,425.00	7,000.00	7,000.00
59.	Littleton, St. Alban's	1	1	4	14		1,200.00				1,500.00	1,000.00	7,500.00	45,000.00
60.	Littleton, St. Anna's	2	12	6	28		25,000.00	18,000.00	8,000.00	3,000.00	5,000.00	10,000.00	61,000.00	41,487.00
61.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	3	25	31	62		20,000.00	15,000.00	18,000.00		10,000.00	66,000.00	15,130.00	12,000.00
62.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	5	3	20	44		15,030.00				100.00	100.00	9,000.00	5,000.00
63.	Mayodan, The Messiah	9	55	20	84		30,000.00	10,000.00	23,000.00		6,050.00	6,000.00	75,050.00	61,000.00
64.	Milton, Christ Church	5	17	25	22		26,000.00				4,000.00	4,000.00	34,000.00	15,000.00
65.	Monroe, Holy Trinity	13	66	66	104		19,171.00	16,000.00	22,800.00		9,400.00	10,000.00	57,200.00	57,200.00
66.	Monroe, St. Paul's													
67.	Mooresville, St. Matthew's													
68.	Mt. Airy, Trinity													
69.	Northampton Co., St. Luke's													
70.	Oxford, St. Stephen's	3	22	3	28		10,000.00	8,000.00	2,500.00		2,500.00	4,500.00	25,000.00	16,000.00
71.	Oxford, St. Stephen's	15	49	11	75		64,500.00	16,000.00	11,500.00	1,000.00	29,400.00	25,000.00	147,400.00	112,900.00
72.	Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	10	28	8	46		25,000.00	15,000.00	10,000.00		3,000.00	2,000.00	55,000.00	41,500.00
73.	Pittsboro, St. James'	2	15	9	26		5,000.00		1,500.00			200.00	6,700.00	4,250.00
74.	Raleigh, Christ Church	254	401	87	401	197	450,000.00	35,000.00	90,000.00	25,000.00	50,000.00	355,000.00	1,005,000.00	478,000.00
75.	Raleigh, Good Shepherd	54	290	95	439		200,000.00	18,000.00	200,000.00		135,000.00	125,000.00	678,000.00	531,500.00
76.	Raleigh, St. Ambrose	5	40	8	53		50,000.00	4,000.00			2,200.00	12,000.00	28,200.00	13,500.00
77.	Raleigh, St. Augustine's	4	11		15		50,000.00	4,000.00		6,000.00	25,000.00	75,000.00	75,000.00	60,000.00
78.	Raleigh, St. Mary's													
79.	Raleigh, St. Michael's	30	319	100	449		228,130.11		14,500.00		35,413.57	37,500.00	315,543.68	256,000.00
80.	Raleigh, St. Timothy's	14	130	40	184	23	85,000.00	20,000.00	70,000.00		30,000.00	22,000.00	142,000.00	110,600.00
81.	Reidsville, St. Thomas	13	55	20	88		5,900.00	20,000.00	35,000.00		21,600.00	15,500.00	177,100.00	105,600.00
82.	Ridgeway, Good Shepherd						2,500.00						6,400.00	1,700.00
83.	Ringwood, St. Clement's	3	18	17	21		38,000.00	17,400.00	62,800.00	9,700.00	10,000.00	300.00	137,900.00	2,000.00
84.	Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	17	126	17	160		35,000.00	15,000.00	28,000.00		10,000.00	12,000.00	90,000.00	85,000.00
85.	Rockingham, The Messiah	16	39	12	67									75,891.00

STATISTICS ON CHURCH SCHOOLS AND PROPERTY—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	CHURCH SCHOOLS					PROPERTY							
	Teachers & Officers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total	Parochial School	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents & Furniture	Land	Total	Insurance
86. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	10	71		81		200,000.00	37,500.00	52,954.86		13,058.46	23,604.91	89,618.23	50,000.00
87. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	28	247		275		20,000.00		40,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	45,000.00	342,500.00	237,000.00
88. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	8	33		41						5,000.00	6,000.00	31,000.00	19,248.00
89. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	16	88		104				51,000.00		2,550.00	15,000.00	68,550.00	50,000.00
90. Roxboro, St. Mark's	6	32		38		25,500.00		16,375.00		2,500.00	3,000.00	47,375.00	33,500.00
91. Salisbury, St. Luke's	22	174	110	306		88,825.00	12,500.00	60,000.00		25,000.00	12,500.00	198,825.00	139,060.00
92. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	16	71	61	148		54,375.00	12,000.00				5,000.00	71,375.00	53,100.00
93. Salisbury, St. Paul's	11	30	35	76		22,860.00	10,854.00	16,030.00	26,887.00	1,500.00	40,000.00	118,131.00	71,585.00
94. Salisbury, St. Peter's						20,000.00				750.00	1,000.00	21,750.00	18,883.00
95. Salisbury, St. Philip's	1	6		7		4,260.00	4,000.00			500.00	2,000.00	10,760.00	9,000.00
96. Sanford, St. Thomas'	10	50	10	70		75,000.00	15,000.00	65,000.00	10,000.00	2,500.00	11,000.00	178,500.00	152,000.00
97. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's						8,000.00				200.00	300.00	8,500.00	8,000.00
98. Scotland Neck, Trinity	16	89	42	147		65,000.00	17,000.00	55,000.00	17,500.00		8,500.00	163,000.00	120,500.00
99. Siler City, St. Mark's						10,000.00				1,600.00	1,500.00	13,100.00	10,000.00
100. Smithfield, St. Paul's	8	50	10	68		68,750.00	16,875.00	37,500.00		14,000.00	5,000.00	142,125.00	108,500.00
101. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	18	82	56	156		142,000.00	24,500.00			30,000.00	15,000.00	211,500.00	160,500.00
102. Speed, St. Mary's	5	39		44		13,160.00				1,500.00	500.00	15,160.00	11,160.00
103. Spray, St. Luke's	23	130	30	183		50,000.00	12,000.00	50,000.00		12,000.00	26,500.00	150,500.00	86,000.00
104. Statesville, Holy Cross						8,340.00				700.00	1,200.00	10,240.00	7,505.00
105. Statesville, Trinity	10	45	15	70		30,000.00	18,000.00	10,000.00	9,000.00	1,000.00	21,000.00	88,000.00	64,450.00
106. Stovall, St. Peter's	20	152	40	212		8,000.00	25,000.00	125,000.00	30,000.00	38,600.00	22,000.00	396,600.00	304,000.00
107. Tarboro, Calvary	7	60	40	107		156,000.00		1,400.00		4,000.00	1,000.00	16,375.00	12,100.00
108. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel						9,975.00							
109. Tarboro, St. Anne's	5	60	10	75		4,000.00		2,000.00		250.00	400.00	6,650.00	3,500.00
110. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	7	26	4	37		8,000.00				2,550.00	1,000.00	11,550.00	
111. Tarboro, St. Luke's	7	20	5	32		50,000.00	5,000.00	37,000.00		10,000.00	7,300.00	109,300.00	84,477.00
112. Thomasville, St. Paul's						10,000.00	8,000.00			2,000.00	500.00	20,500.00	15,000.00
113. Townsville, Holy Trinity						12,500.00					100.00	12,600.00	12,500.00
114. Wade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks						130,000.00	30,000.00			20,000.00	30,000.00	210,000.00	128,000.00
115. Wadesboro, Calvary	16	82	40	138		8,500.00				1,700.00	1,000.00	11,200.00	8,500.00
116. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	1	6		7		57,200.00	13,800.00		530.00	5,600.00	3,000.00	80,130.00	49,500.00
117. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	8	36	8	52		35,775.00	6,000.00			5,900.00	12,000.00	59,675.00	36,772.00
118. Warrenton, All Saints'	2	19	5	26		76,000.00	22,500.00			25,000.00	12,000.00	168,500.00	120,465.00
119. Warrenton, Emmanuel	9	31	6	46		21,000.00	12,000.00	33,000.00		6,000.00	3,000.00	82,000.00	76,000.00
120. Weldon, Grace	7	27	8	42		21,000.00	10,655.00	40,000.00			4,000.00	45,120.00	25,000.00
121. Wilson, St. Mark's	4	44	9	57		25,915.00				4,550.00			

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS

Other Financial Information

Parrish or Mission	Parrish Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total from Income and Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources	Balance 12/31/57	Grand Total	Securities	Endow-ments & Invested Funds	Indebted-ness
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	8,360.92	1,121.00	222.89	48.53	9,753.34	25.00	9,778.34	705.55	10,483.89			21,244.82
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	2,370.82		8.95		2,379.77		2,379.77	66.65	2,446.42			9,854.00
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	10,601.54		583.98	6,304.38	17,489.90	7,000.00	24,489.90	1,383.84	25,873.74			150.00
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,614.26	84.19	92.45		2,790.90	2.86	2,793.76	1,890.95	4,684.71			874.53
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	2,104.68	46.44	104.50	418.02	2,673.64	82.76	2,756.40	44.00	2,800.40			
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	16,153.88	2,977.97	4,951.56		24,083.41		24,083.41	511.60	24,595.01			
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'												
8. Cary, St. Paul's	1,494.22	1,072.09	21.64		2,587.95		2,587.95		2,587.95			
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	38,563.78	26,339.46	2,527.93		67,431.17	172,500.00	239,931.17	1,569.71	238,361.46	1,400.00		59,000.00
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	15,180.69	5,407.12	272.55		20,589.25	10,000.00	34,589.25	7,270.09	41,859.34	2,368.16		29,161.86
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	9,622.20	468.37	198.04		10,288.61		10,288.61	2,734.38	13,023.19			8,700.00
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	98,151.81	1,650.25		34,452.72	134,254.78	38,502.83	172,757.61	47,362.44	220,120.05			28,000.00
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	34,229.84	456.98		25,109.46	70,131.33		70,131.33	17,890.47	88,021.80			125,000.00
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	15,397.48	10.00	10,335.05		16,296.76	2,149.64	18,445.80	230.82	18,676.62		3,000.00	27,600.00
15. Charlotte, St. John's	15,647.21		810.86		16,458.07		16,458.07	4,237.59	20,695.66			34,500.00
16. Charlotte, St. Mark's	10,100.36		136.62		12,409.75	23.00	12,432.75	845.36	13,278.11		31,951.72	4,800.00
17. Charlotte, St. Martin's	75,045.54	2,172.77	7,664.71	2,077.88	88,846.43		88,846.43	11,546.56	100,392.99		3,124.95	33,800.00
18. Charlotte, St. Mary-the-Virgin	83.04				83.04		83.04	69.56	152.60			1,000.00
19. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	6,505.90	101.28	32.25		6,639.43	792.82	7,432.25	152.15	7,584.40			1,000.00
20. Charlotte, St. Peter's	60,951.01	4,373.19	1,587.10		66,911.30	1,046.93	67,958.23	5,918.42	73,876.65	10,000.00		14,500.00
21. Cleveland, Christ Church	5,436.19	730.58	191.42		6,358.19		6,358.19	804.33	7,162.52		9,606.26	9,900.36
22. Concord, All Saints'	11,864.98	182.38	660.55		12,707.91	6,027.00	18,734.91	1,476.81	20,211.72			
23. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	3,083.39	39.21	153.17		3,275.77	330.28	3,626.05	100.94	3,726.99		500.00	5,375.00
24. Davidson, St. Alban's	1,331.24	50.00		4,615.97	5,997.21		5,997.21	2,377.09	8,374.30			
25. Durham, Ephphatha												
26. Durham, St. Andrew's	4,838.29	75.08	86.80		7,812.31		7,812.31	496.92	8,309.23			28,217.59
27. Durham, St. Joseph's	9,961.55	105.41	18.46		10,874.89	974.00	11,848.89	118.24	11,967.13			4,700.00
28. Durham, St. Luke's	12,826.16	1,520.00	109.65		15,275.81	52,143.86	75,861.62	9,128.18	84,989.80		676.00	73,402.83
29. Durham, St. Philip's	48,210.17	10,071.05	2,252.24		60,533.46	3,700.00	64,233.46	345.11	64,578.57			14,635.72
30. Durham, St. Titus'	3,177.73	50.00	106.40		3,334.13		3,334.13	77.71	3,411.84			
31. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	3,155.99	225.00	87.51		3,468.50		3,468.50	439.91	3,908.41			6,000.00
32. Enfield, The Advent	6,728.61		220.98		6,949.59		6,949.59	926.72	7,876.31			
33. Erwin, St. Stephen's	7,957.62		177.50		8,135.12		8,135.12	341.09	8,476.21			11,220.00
34. Fork, Ascension	1,368.69		108.41		1,477.10		1,477.10	233.68	1,710.78			
35. Fuquay Springs, Trinity	3,100.00			6,603.76	9,703.76	3,200.89	12,904.65	7,958.95	20,863.60			
36. Germantown, St. Philip's	250.36		27.76		278.12		278.12	49.59	327.71			
37. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	82,515.68	39,130.41	6,604.97		128,251.06		128,251.06	34,525.75	162,776.81			12,500.00
38. Greensboro, The Redeemer	30,248.06				3,100.03		3,100.03	38.44	3,138.47			5,000.00
39. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	521.00		364.45		68,618.58		68,618.58	7,138.04	75,756.62		11,500.00	
40. Greensboro, St. Francis'	19,218.62	8,318.73	237.17	600.00	28,394.52	103,075.55	28,394.52	2,430.26	30,824.78			40,353.67
41. Halifax, St. Mark's	2,602.92		738.90		3,341.82		3,341.82	711.53	4,053.35			
42. Hamlet, All Saints'	3,864.40		325.25		4,189.65		4,189.65	1,086.45	5,276.10			6,000.00

43.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	1,739.11	72.00	284.82	772.41	2,868.34	601.32	2,868.34	608.29	3,476.63	28,000.00
44.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	25,453.46	102.96	1,019.43	25.00	26,575.85		27,177.17	4,149.17	31,326.34	
45.	Henderson, The Resurrection	272.17	5.00			3,561.17		3,561.17	62.06	364.23	
46.	Henderson, St. John's	3,549.30	11.80			3,561.17		3,561.17	441.00	4,002.10	
47.	High Point, St. Luke's										
48.	High Point, St. Mary's	38,929.78	200.00	526.81	4,831.25	44,487.84	33,684.10	78,171.94	10,521.80	88,693.74	
49.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	10,421.64	1,717.10	1,576.21		13,714.95		13,714.95	2,433.29	16,148.24	
50.	Iredell Co., St. James'	1,077.92	50.00	50.51		1,178.43		1,178.43	234.01	1,412.44	
51.	Jackson, The Saviour	3,344.12	82.03	100.00		3,426.15	190.00	3,426.15	861.13	4,287.28	6,000.00
52.	Kannapolis, St. James'	7,163.02				7,263.02		7,453.02	919.07	8,372.09	
53.	Kittrell, St. James'	684.40				684.40		684.40	232.66	917.06	
54.	Laurelburg, St. David's	2,278.04	650.05	536.07		3,464.16		3,464.16	388.04	3,852.20	
55.	Lawrence, Grace	249.44	137.87			387.31		387.31	599.31	212.00	
56.	Leaksville, Epiphany	9,277.56	286.61	544.72		10,108.89		10,108.89	758.60	10,867.49	
57.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	3,600.22	213.85	213.85		3,964.82	2,000.00	5,964.82	7,225.47	7,225.47	5,724.75
58.	Lexington, Grace	10,075.78	148.75	2,603.48		12,679.26		12,679.26	3,113.08	15,792.34	
59.	Littleton, St. Alban's	1,909.85		117.65		2,027.50		2,027.50	215.89	2,243.39	
60.	Littleton, St. Anna's	58.50				58.50		58.50	27.00	85.50	
61.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	315.94	837.02			1,152.96		1,152.96	44.10	1,197.06	
62.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	6,222.34	564.51	96.35		6,883.20	9.00	6,892.20	1,107.49	7,999.69	9,800.00
63.	Mayodan, Messiah	4,744.82	476.58	74.57		5,295.97		5,295.97	488.87	5,784.84	3,628.85
64.	Milton, Christ Church	808.90				808.90		808.90	1,159.05	1,967.95	
65.	Monroe, Holy Trinity	38.15	37.85			76.00		76.00	4.09	80.09	
66.	Monroe, St. Paul's	9,246.25	4,463.75	329.19		14,039.19	252.75	14,291.94	1,671.92	15,963.86	2,200.00
67.	Mooresville, St. Matthew's	3,143.13		47.79		3,190.92		3,190.92	41.47	3,232.39	6,000.00
68.	Mount Airy, Trinity	8,730.73	1,104.84	824.80		10,660.37	3,056.86	13,717.23	289.71	13,427.52	10,112.46
69.	Northampton Co., St. Luke's										
70.	Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2,224.53	52.60	19.70	3,213.80	5,510.63		5,510.63	220.00	5,730.63	
71.	Oxford, St. Stephen's	16,683.30	5,167.00	353.78		22,204.08	14,474.21	36,678.29	6,925.04	43,603.29	4,959.50
72.	Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	5,316.11		1,483.82	270.00	7,069.93		7,069.93	37,080.77	73,759.06	5,000.00
73.	Pittsboro, St. James'	311.83				311.83		311.83	1,174.43	8,244.36	
74.	Raleigh, Christ Church	63,959.03		3,856.95		67,815.98	23,087.65	90,903.63	16.50	328.33	
75.	Raleigh, Good Shepherd	4,374.29	1,011.68	12,152.24	918.45	57,516.66		80,604.31	3,932.60	84,536.91	
76.	Raleigh, St. Ambrose	5,731.92		823.70		6,555.62		6,555.62	6,555.62	13,111.24	
77.	Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1,025.54				1,025.54		1,025.54	672.10	1,697.64	
78.	Raleigh, St. Mary's	1,267.24				1,267.24		1,267.24	2,371.50	4,349.57	
79.	Raleigh, St. Michael's	48,144.10	1,056.96	510.83		49,195.03	3,672.63	52,867.66	522.49	53,410.12	
80.	Raleigh, St. Timothy's	14,294.03	13,219.11	1,230.87	11,371.72	61,803.63	45,041.04	73,169.31	25,657.27	98,826.58	92,751.85
81.	Redsville, St. Thomas'	10,439.16	115.00	397.65	615.13	10,951.81		10,951.81	1,807.72	12,759.53	15,600.00
82.	Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	202.65		26.65		229.30		229.30	124.50	353.80	12,500.00
83.	Ridgeway, St. Clement's	240.44	23.85	26.65		269.55		269.55	8.03	277.58	
84.	Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	13,692.91	161.44	1,707.22		15,561.57		15,561.57	403.95	15,965.52	19,393.71
85.	Rockingham, The Messiah	9,471.40	720.67	126.64		10,318.71	20.95	10,339.66	413.82	10,753.48	5,442.22
86.	Rocky Mount, Christ Church	9,624.15	1,811.50	368.73	4,207.89	16,012.27		16,012.27	1,038.83	17,051.10	22,183.14
87.	Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	47,481.16	1,880.38	1,840.10		51,201.64	720.00	51,921.64	2,550.44	54,472.08	
88.	Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	3,323.14	1,014.04	66.48		4,403.66		4,403.66	4,553.95	8,957.61	
89.	Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	7,292.87	7,292.87	678.45	2,000.00	17,118.02		17,118.02	4,762.82	21,880.84	14,443.80
90.	Roxboro, St. Mark's	4,833.97	210.05	62.42		5,106.44	88.40	5,194.84	99.75	5,294.59	2,802.00
91.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	27,289.14	1,566.50	14,261.53	4,325.00	47,442.17		47,442.17	9,752.78	57,174.95	

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS

Other Financial Information

Parish or Mission	Parish Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total from Income and Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources	Balance 12/31/57	Grand Total	Securities	Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
92. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	4,957.45				4,957.45		4,957.45	359.29	5,316.74			14,644.08
93. Salisbury, St. Paul's	3,430.87		14.47		3,445.34		3,445.34	1,305.93	4,751.27			904.46
94. Salisbury, St. Peter's	1,261.15				2,261.15		2,261.15	359.83	420.98			21,500.00
95. Salisbury, St. Philip's	1,648.83	627.00	431.13		2,686.96		2,686.96	235.15	2,894.13			10,521.00
96. Sanford, St. Thomas	8,943.69		64.43	14,596.66	23,534.78		23,534.78	1,078.26	24,613.04			
97. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	2,746.90		4.00		14,500.00		250.90	3,051.23	17,552.09			
98. Scotland Neck, Trinity	11,329.17	2,603.57	797.11		14,700.86		14,700.86	163.11	1,931.68			
99. Siler City, St. Mark's	13,723.17	932.45	13.00		13,768.57		13,768.57	587.96	14,474.20			
100. Smithfield, St. Paul's	13,426.84	235.55	223.85		13,886.24		13,886.24	3,406.54	81,823.21		37,540.13	176.00
101. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	24,094.44	45,433.83	8,888.40		78,416.67		78,416.67	1,537.97	4,003.17			1,536.19
102. Speed, St. Mary's	1,393.17	472.03			2,465.20		2,465.20	1,219.18	15,448.35			
103. Spray, St. Luke's	9,313.16	2,746.43	1,525.67		14,185.26	43.91	14,229.17	30.74	29,418.11			
104. Statesville, Holy Cross	13,000.16	2,308.99	416.09	7,408.23	23,133.66		23,133.66	6,284.45	80,140.67		50,000.00	760.86
105. Statesville, Trinity	400.15				400.15		400.15	5,082.61	5,482.76			
106. Stovall, St. Peter's	25,669.39	9,515.93	7,760.84		42,886.16	32,171.90	75,058.06	261.68	1,098.67			1,023.91
107. Tarboro, Calvary	4,796.48	23.45	262.01		5,083.94		5,083.94	197.50	2,993.51		1,050.00	15,000.00
108. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	1,079.79				1,079.79		1,079.79	18.88	8,765.52			
109. Tarboro, St. Luke's	2,763.78	132.65	867.19		2,896.43		2,896.43	97.08	1,770.67			
110. Tarboro, St. Paul's	6,089.13				6,956.32		6,956.32	1,809.20	11,947.43			
111. Thomasville, Holy Trinity	1,327.29				1,327.29		1,327.29	443.38	50,000.00			3,867.67
112. Townsville, Chapel of Thanks												
113. Wade Mecum, Calvary	8,233.82		2,916.28		11,150.10	200.00	11,350.10	597.33	11,947.43			
114. Wadesboro, Calvary	1,860.18	656.03	18.20		2,534.41		2,534.41	357.84	3,092.25			
115. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	2,198.67		410.40		2,609.07		2,609.07	354.64	2,963.71			
116. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	1,391.74	100.00	51.27		1,543.01		1,543.01	17.75	1,560.76			
117. Warrenton, All Saints	11,091.92	60.00	3,435.69		14,587.61	2,000.00	16,587.61	4,637.26	21,224.87			
118. Warrenton, Emmanuel	9,936.83		110.35		10,047.18		10,047.18	955.33	11,002.51			
119. Weldon, Grace	31.27				997.73		997.73	34.92	1,082.65			
120. Wilson, St. Mark's	966.46			2,395.93	30,947.54		30,947.54	3,251.04	34,198.58			
121. Wilson, St. Timothy's	27,815.80	216.72	519.09		136,100.35		136,100.35	4,335.03	140,435.38		241,507.18	
122. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	78,400.63	15,563.64	42,136.08		4,373.16		4,373.16	4,941.14	4,864.30			
123. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	4,373.16				23,605.05	29,732.27	53,337.32	3,631.29	56,968.61		100.00	20,306.27
124. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	20,684.18	440.73	261.15	2,218.99	23,605.05		23,605.05	24.43	1,125.05			
125. Woodleaf, St. George's	938.60		162.02		1,100.62		1,100.62	186.65	2,266.36			
126. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	2,071.35	8.36	8.36		2,079.71		2,079.71					
TOTALS	1,485,124.90	238,810.85	162,950.30	193,368.70	2,080,254.75	592,643.81	2,672,898.56	351,025.52	3,023,924.08	52,226.33	529,791.75	984,631.28



FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS

Parish or Mission	Current Expenses	Pension Premiums	Episcopal Maintenance	Special Parochial	Church's Program	Other Outside Work	Capital Account	Total	Repayments of Loans	Other Non-Expense Items	Total	Balance 12/31/58	GRAND TOTAL
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	4,692.76	425.25	209.12	898.34	756.72	985.83		7,968.02	1,979.71		9,947.73	536.16	10,483.89
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	1,632.33	207.00	117.54	197.86	385.15	104.95		2,644.83			2,644.83	1.59	2,646.42
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	3,432.82	830.00	633.37	276.67	898.26	1,241.31	12,911.63	24,336.06			24,336.06	1,457.68	25,793.74
4. Battleground, St. John's	1,969.28	175.00	65.05	183.92	327.16	143.51		2,865.92			2,865.92	1,818.79	4,684.71
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	1,644.35	32.72	150.91	75.48	100.00	4.50	707.20	2,715.16		82.76	2,797.92	2.48	2,800.40
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	14,717.81	805.00	1,250.27	1,861.65	4,161.16	790.40	194.00	23,780.29			23,780.29	814.72	24,595.01
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'													
8. Cary, St. Paul's	510.37	69.92		742.49		21.64	468.64	1,813.06			1,813.06	774.89	2,587.95
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	19,313.99	935.02	1,351.89	6,415.27	8,094.55	5,081.33	129,556.82	170,748.87	66,000.00		236,748.87	1,612.59	238,361.46
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	7,823.38	740.25	344.75	2,274.82	1,219.57	2,256.93	20,444.84	35,304.54	1,277.54	1,088.49	37,470.57	4,348.77	41,819.34
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	5,236.99	513.09	378.29	1,339.09	1,395.31	483.05		9,346.23	1,056.25		10,416.66	106.53	10,523.19
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	53,025.27	2,154.51	5,700.00	5,531.01	12,438.91	10,243.95	50,517.86	139,681.91	38,000.00	11,349.23	189,031.14	31,088.91	220,120.05
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	22,510.91	787.50	1,323.13	11,995.83	5,429.14	7,236.44	2,083.13	51,365.08	22,221.83		73,586.91	14,434.89	88,021.80
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	7,473.18	315.97	607.20	3,127.98	2,405.08	689.28	2,870.18	17,488.87			17,488.87	1,187.75	18,676.62
15. Charlotte, St. John's	9,396.78	997.50	300.00	3,657.31	779.85	810.86		15,942.30	250.00	1,194.54	17,326.84	3,368.82	20,695.66
16. Charlotte, St. Mark's	8,443.81	1,005.40	190.36	1,475.39		40.63		11,155.59	1,600.00	8.00	12,763.59	514.72	13,278.31
17. Charlotte, St. Martin's	4,286.67	2,049.30	2,570.16	10,499.97	10,396.72	10,474.03	5,150.35	84,627.20	5,200.00	436.50	90,262.70	10,129.29	100,392.99
18. Charlotte, St. Mary's				61.00	60.00			121.00			121.00	31.60	152.60
19. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	4,686.28	1,037.82	200.00	374.77	500.00	44.25	236.00	7,079.12			7,079.12	505.28	7,584.40
20. Charlotte, St. Peter's	34,216.43	1,400.00	2,680.40	5,647.82	10,577.26	5,652.10	5,470.80	65,644.81	1,500.00	1,046.93	68,191.74	5,684.91	73,876.65
21. Cleveland, Christ Church	3,490.58	472.90	256.37	679.71	1,311.34	191.42	368.09	6,770.41			6,770.41	392.11	7,162.52
22. Concord, All Saints'	12,738.16	823.96	463.53	1,156.45	1,808.22	438.35	1,325.65	18,754.32	1,375.00	50.00	20,179.32	32.40	20,211.72
23. Coolemans, Good Shepherd	2,194.10	177.74	179.72	39.21	668.13	153.17	139.69	3,551.76			3,690.88	36.11	3,726.99
24. Davidson, St. Alban's	1,112.08		129.87	336.15		17.45	1,788.20	3,383.75	3,500.00		6,883.75	1,490.55	8,374.30
25. Durham, Epiphania													
26. Durham, St. Andrew's	2,051.73	350.00	75.00	1,327.71	869.20	221.80	68.39	4,094.63	3,483.12		7,577.75	731.48	8,309.23
27. Durham, St. Joseph's	7,146.47	68.56	283.84	1,266.92		62.43		9,732.42	930.00	921.07	11,583.49	383.64	11,967.13
28. Durham, St. Luke's	5,196.82	318.92	131.59	2,895.20	390.37	109.65	61,914.37	70,956.92	1,167.58		74,268.36	10,721.44	84,989.80
29. Durham, St. Philip's	26,093.02	1,135.00	2,260.00	7,608.61	9,079.56	10,840.94	2,900.00	59,937.13	3,835.00		64,498.13	80.44	64,578.57
30. Durham, St. Titus	1,162.00		144.92	1,110.97	335.47	50.00		3,256.78			3,330.88	80.96	3,411.84
31. Elkin, Calvary Memorial	1,516.99	175.00	101.62	1,030.10	632.36	499.49		3,555.66			3,555.66	352.75	3,908.41
32. Enfield, The Advent	3,927.16	384.97	341.32	219.56	823.72	74.29		6,474.33			6,474.33	1,401.98	7,876.31
33. Erwin, St. Stephen's	4,853.51	405.84	463.31	896.36	1,000.00	202.50		7,911.52			7,911.52	564.69	8,476.21
34. Fork, The Ascension	901.34	115.80	77.97	60.85	279.41	108.41		1,543.78			1,543.78	167.00	1,710.78
35. Fuquay Springs, Trinity	937.26		25.00	1,116.23	75.00		15,935.55	18,083.50	1,750.00	330.00	20,163.50	700.10	20,863.60
36. Germantown, St. Philip's	231.47		38.00	13.23	1.83	14.55		992.08			992.08	33.63	1,025.71
37. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	44,526.44	2,275.00	2,507.77	15,978.11	10,694.47	23,229.87		99,311.66	11,754.95		110,966.61	51,801.20	162,776.81
38. Greensboro, The Redeemer	2,273.57	243.00		200.00				2,716.57			2,716.57	417.90	3,134.47
39. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	21,449.06	1,165.50	1,372.87	1,985.16	5,676.88	2,812.94	126,340.53	161,002.34			161,002.34	17,829.23	178,831.57
40. Greensboro, St. Francis'	10,130.25	960.75	651.52	3,811.59	1,480.72	669.79	463.37	18,187.39	9,919.56		28,107.55	2,717.23	30,824.78

41.	Halifax, St. Mark's	1,779.38	178.00	155.47	415.04	603.06	135.84	3,266.99	786.36	4,053.35
42.	Hamlet, All Saints	2,734.44	325.50	170.93	527.74	350.00	501.45	4,610.06	666.04	5,276.10
43.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	1,792.90	90.00	124.76	250.24	255.00	29.82	3,315.13	161.50	3,476.63
44.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	16,769.00	1,050.00	1,130.86	2,436.17	4,685.92	2,527.58	29,140.19	2,186.15	31,326.34
45.	Henderson, Resurrection	241.55	36.14	6.38	27.94	77.00	50.00	284.07	180.16	462.23
46.	Henderson, St. John's	3,215.35	238.42	223.00				3,831.71	170.39	4,002.10
47.	High Point, St. Luke's	23,113.81	945.00	1,311.94	3,702.86	5,444.52	853.18	69,879.62	7,559.79	88,693.74
48.	High Point, St. Mary's	5,800.17	700.00	365.45	3,631.97	1,161.16	306.05	11,984.80	2,263.44	16,148.24
49.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	5,668.66	35.33	100.61	243.53	243.53	33.20	1,481.33	181.11	1,662.44
50.	Jackson, St. James'	1,672.46	101.25	57.82	1,347.97	224.86	335.03	3,739.39	547.89	4,287.28
51.	Jackson, The Sacrament	5,282.38	357.75	274.78	448.34	1,013.14	115.45	7,491.84	690.25	8,182.09
52.	Kannapolis, St. James'	5,962.12	15.00	19.43	4.00	5.00	14.00	3,319.55	597.51	917.06
53.	Kittrell, St. James'	1,578.59	123.00	108.96	775.77	408.12	85.95	3,083.39	768.81	3,852.20
54.	Lawrence, Grace	109.11			262.34	70.40	54.46	496.31	103.00	3,596.31
55.	Lawrence, St. David's	6,046.90	735.00	367.34	630.52	1,661.02	430.75	9,891.62	303.15	10,867.48
56.	Leaksville, The Epiphany	1,752.36	54.11	73.88	228.04	291.23	305.42	4,356.91	2,668.56	7,025.47
57.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	6,153.39	700.00	430.26	1,106.50	1,486.44	1,039.96	11,246.77	3,043.57	15,732.34
58.	Lexington, Grace	1,112.02		94.91	50.50	387.36	279.10	1,924.51	318.88	2,434.39
59.	Littletown, St. Alban's	39.26								
60.	Littletown, St. Anna's	285.85	15.00	692.92	42.02			1,035.79	46.22	1,85.50
61.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	472.50	261.92	952.89	1,112.36	538.99	508.77	6,820.38	1,179.31	7,999.69
62.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	3,905.71	210.00	149.00	636.70	538.99	508.77	5,180.29	604.55	5,784.84
63.	Mayodan, The Messiah	2,048.25	32.25	30.93	17.50	106.65	45.00	705.99	1,261.96	1,967.95
64.	Milton, Christ Church	473.66			37.85			72.77	7.32	80.09
65.	Monroe, Holy Trinity	24.92								
66.	Monroe, St. Paul's	5,273.53	586.25	367.00	546.16	1,200.00	329.19	13,010.12	2,953.74	15,963.86
67.	Mooreville, St. Matthew's	917.00	35.63	144.90	369.23	30.17	30.17	1,496.93	122.96	3,232.39
68.	Mount Airy, Trinity	7,025.65	787.50	341.07	759.90	678.70	939.55	10,532.37	1,478.78	13,427.52
69.	Northampton Co., St. Luke's	1,647.16	157.42	113.28	91.47	300.00	21.50	3,330.83	910.84	4,241.67
70.	Oxford, St. Cyprian's	9,358.84	796.25	639.45	3,575.98	2,648.05	1,488.33	67,022.43	6,736.63	73,759.06
71.	Oxford, St. Stephen's	4,473.94	277.50	190.43	393.14	807.63	369.50	7,518.23	726.13	8,244.36
72.	Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	263.81		10.00				323.81	4.52	328.33
73.	Pittsboro, St. James'	33,670.36	2,145.79	2,582.15	7,422.53	10,644.13	6,479.31	62,944.47	537.56	67,338.07
74.	Raleigh, Christ Church	29,218.37	1,559.75	1,846.03	3,747.86	8,397.59	5,604.38	82,245.70	2,261.46	84,536.91
75.	Raleigh, Good Shepherd	2,289.20	87.50	802.00	56.19	823.70		4,825.15	1,730.47	6,555.62
76.	Raleigh, St. Ambrose	536.73		57.89		329.08	56.99	980.69	716.95	1,697.64
77.	Raleigh, St. Augustine's	575.36		27.87		149.72	590.33	1,343.48	3,006.09	4,349.57
78.	Raleigh, St. Mary's	25,881.99	1,471.33	1,559.41	1,867.50	5,834.65	4,237.62	58,792.75	7,206.02	65,998.77
79.	Raleigh, St. Michael's	10,126.88	875.91	542.00	912.93	2,397.00	1,088.60	54,176.58	36,000.00	98,826.58
80.	Reidsville, St. Timothy's	7,375.92	831.47	409.14	1,039.09	800.00	490.89	12,238.15	501.38	12,759.53
81.	Reidsville, St. Thomas'	192.25	22.50	10.00		50.00	26.65	301.40	52.40	353.80
82.	Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	148.79	16.87		8.43	20.00	15.26	222.85	54.73	277.58
83.	Ridgeway, St. Clement's	8,203.63	714.37	2,179.23	2,179.23	1,000.00	63.31	13,251.87	2,083.63	15,335.50
84.	Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	5,442.27	608.07	393.21	3,110.14	1,955.85	126.64	10,417.40	336.08	15,753.48
85.	Rockingham, The Messiah	4,650.65	300.00	239.23	1,492.29	721.90	389.73	6,804.79	2,453.42	17,051.10
86.	Rocky Mount, Christ Church	29,663.05	1,835.25	1,786.36	4,521.18	7,492.36	2,890.10	53,102.72	1,369.32	54,472.08
87.	Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	989.94	92.46	4,556.46	384.36	295.49	265.49	2,268.69	6,688.92	8,957.61
88.	Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	3,438.16	300.00	138.96	2,106.11	444.49	234.02	18,666.19	3,214.65	21,880.84
89.	Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	3,346.67	241.76	2,293.00	2,293.00	1,000.00	80.00	5,086.40	1,398.19	5,994.59
90.	Roboro, St. Mark's	26,024.58	871.11	1,777.43	6,393.23	6,824.70	4,311.52	50,621.36	4,604.57	57,174.95
91.	Salisbury, St. Luke's							52,510.38	1,888.40	

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS

Parish or Mission	Current Expenses	Pension Premiums	Episcopal Maintenance	Special Parochial	Church's Program	Other Outside Work	Capital Account	Total	Repayments of Loans	Other Non-Expense Items	Total	Balance 12/31/58	GRAND TOTAL
92. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	2,956.76	184.45	292.77	453.05	1,036.88	122.90		5,046.81			5,046.81	269.93	5,316.74
93. Salisbury, St. Paul's	1,410.68	126.38		1,217.43	443.25	14.47		3,212.21	355.32		3,567.53	1,183.74	4,751.27
94. Salisbury, St. Peter's	318.86	6.00						324.86			324.86	96.12	420.98
95. Salisbury, St. Philip's	453.77		39.51	374.44	146.34	361.28		1,375.34	484.00		1,859.34	1,034.79	2,894.13
96. Sanford, St. Thomas'	5,454.32	352.56	334.78	397.97	1,194.34	64.43	14,526.66	22,325.06	1,000.00		23,325.06	1,267.98	24,613.04
97. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	179.27	18.00	9.66		31.47	4.00		242.40			242.40	8.50	250.90
98. Scotland Neck, Trinity	9,195.79	455.00	553.05	733.19	1,500.00	872.38		13,309.41	2,379.20		15,688.61	2,063.48	17,752.09
99. Siler City, St. Mark's	1,255.29	75.46	73.21	50.76	175.00			1,629.72			1,629.72	301.96	1,931.68
100. Smithfield, St. Paul's	7,791.24	787.50	575.87	995.43	2,123.55	1,184.83		13,458.42			13,458.42	1,015.78	14,474.20
101. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	17,503.81	1,093.75	1,093.41	48,768.66	4,246.71	4,641.69		77,348.03		1,596.18	78,944.21	2,879.00	81,823.21
102. Speed, St. Mary's	974.58	72.00	118.84		243.62	195.67	1,237.00	2,706.29			2,706.29	1,296.88	4,003.17
103. Spray, St. Luke's	7,737.60	630.00	536.85	1,378.02	1,400.00	35.00	343.00	12,151.14	2,275.87	43.91	14,470.92	977.43	15,448.35
104. Statesville, Holy Cross	216.51		18.42		2,220.74	35.00		2,256.16	230.00		2,486.16	159.91	2,646.07
105. Statesville, Trinity	7,510.70	700.00	13.93	941.28	2,220.74	777.12	660.39	13,226.16			13,486.16	137.05	13,623.21
106. Stovall, St. Peter's	2,122.00	30.00	16.03	60.06	32.65			53,494.51	18,729.49	104.50	72,328.50	7,812.17	80,140.67
107. Tarboro, Calvary	21,626.56	1,068.61	1,258.46	2,609.06	5,176.08	2,176.30	19,579.44	5,083.94			5,083.94	261.68	5,345.62
108. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	3,465.03	248.23	136.96		829.92	262.01		508.97			508.97	197.50	706.47
109. Tarboro, St. Anne's				95.97	86.39			2,746.34	224.97		2,971.31	364.73	3,336.04
110. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	318.81		7.80	238.16		36.00	1,809.02	6,339.52	220.00		6,559.52	27.17	6,586.69
111. Tarboro, St. Luke's	483.01		180.15	939.61	672.84	365.25		1,296.76	1,000.00		2,296.76	1,426.00	3,722.76
112. Thomasville, St. Paul's	3,889.75	273.00	199.07	55.00	216.93								
113. Townsville, Holy Trinity	888.52	73.87	62.44										
114. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks													
115. Wadesboro, Calvary	7,191.46	916.00	457.70	883.44	1,908.12	575.46		11,932.18			11,932.18	15.25	11,947.43
116. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	1,140.61	90.00	40.82	655.91	152.25	18.20	201.90	2,299.69			2,299.69	792.56	3,092.25
117. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	1,824.93	108.00		185.47	377.14	33.26		2,528.80			2,528.80	434.91	2,963.71
118. Warrenton, All Saints'	604.82	42.38	42.38	117.47	231.02	159.77		1,155.46	300.00		1,455.46	105.30	1,560.76
119. Warrenton, Emmanuel	7,074.10	735.76	525.93	559.71	2,219.27	2,215.09	6,830.94	20,160.80	1,000.00		21,160.80	64.07	21,224.87
120. Weldon, Grace	3,263.37	244.97	359.53	4,371.27	1,286.93	133.56		9,659.63	1,040.00		10,699.63	302.88	11,002.51
121. Wilson, St. Mark's	309.40		42.00	492.38				843.78			843.78	188.87	1,032.65
122. Wilson, St. Timothy's	17,414.81	1,050.00	1,210.93	1,381.30	5,119.78	3,213.61		29,390.43	4,000.00		33,390.43	808.15	34,198.58
123. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	65,956.98	3,097.50	3,584.63	26,279.90	14,475.90	19,979.15		133,374.06			133,374.06	7,061.32	140,435.38
124. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	2,477.21	1,933.33	116.92	1,777.69	391.09	40.70	175.00	4,811.94			4,811.94	52.36	4,864.30
125. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	10,122.40	875.00	603.74	1,606.43	2,385.38	761.25	34,879.66	51,233.88	1,134.00	726.23	53,094.11	3,874.51	56,968.61
126. Woodleaf, St. George's	443.60	54.00	34.70	108.01	134.34	162.02		928.67			928.67	196.38	1,125.05
127. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	524.01	35.15	15.63	42.50	73.82	25.00		718.11	700.70		1,418.81	647.55	2,066.36
TOTALS	922,123.73	58,787.82	60,571.44	254,270.48	218,787.70	162,843.09	696,285.98	2,373,670.24	275,899.61	32,706.14	2,682,275.99	341,648.09	3,023,924.08

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

(As of December 31st)

	1956	1957	1958
Clergy	106	103	107
Deacons Ordained	8	3	7
Priests Ordained	7	3	3
Clergy Deceased	3	0	2
Candidates for Holy Orders	10	18	17
Postulants	16	13	13
Lay Readers	192	142	266
Parishes	53	53	53
Organized Missions	52	56	56
Unorganized Missions	23	18	18
Baptisms — Infant	808	796	798
Baptisms — Adult	138	129	177
Confirmations	1,211	1,041	1,279
Marriages	181	181	172
Burials	248	281	305
Baptized Persons	28,816	29,976	30,841
Communicants	19,505	20,104	20,880

Church School

Officers and Teachers	1,381	1,474	1,464
Pupils	8,390	8,753	9,291
Bible Class (enrollment)	2,486	2,899	3,112
Total Enrollments	12,257	13,126	13,867

NOTE: The number of Confirmations reported by the bishops for 1958 was 1,222. The figure of 1,279 is the total reported in the Parochial Reports, some of which were not received by the Secretary.

VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1956	1957	1958
Churches	7,165,568.78	8,217,763.65	8,636,960.08
Rectories	1,226,850.00	1,196,655.00	1,291,581.91
Parish Houses	2,338,307.30	2,874,004.50	3,185,981.50
Other Buildings	321,782.00	373,513.00	355,178.35
Land	1,963,350.00	2,036,309.91	2,112,509.91
Furniture	1,023,062.05	1,069,975.28	1,212,824.30
Total Property Value	14,038,917.13	15,768,221.34	16,795,036.05
Insurance	9,465,924.40	10,426,338.40	11,748,561.40
Indebtedness	840,840.03	928,756.31	984,631.28

RECEIPTS

	1956	1957	1958
Local Support	1,263,319.00	1,374,840.76	1,485,124.90
Special Parochial	204,786.43	358,663.50	238,810.85
Outside Work	143,951.79	139,826.07	162,950.30
Capital Account	301,197.61	154,706.14	193,368.70
Non-Income	611,824.93	599,982.54	592,643.81
Total Receipts	2,525,079.76	2,628,019.01	2,671,898.56

DISBURSEMENTS

	1956	1957	1958
Current Operating Expense	779,506.02	839,749.27	922,123.73
Pension Premium	54,334.56	56,345.49	58,787.82
Diocesan Assessment	51,909.67	63,145.83	60,571.44
Special Parochial	226,493.61	255,127.51	254,270.48
Outside Work	298,223.33	327,203.62	381,630.79
Capital Account	1,059,431.92	714,878.68	696,285.98
Non-Income Items	144,374.68	390,807.99	308,605.75
Total Disbursements	2,614,273.79	2,647,258.39	2,682,275.99

Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese

THIS DEED, made by _____ and _____, of the County of _____ and State of _____, of the first part, to _____ (Bishop), _____ and _____, Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 3569 of the Consolidated Statutes of North Carolina, of the second part,

Witnesseth:

That the said _____ and _____, in consideration of _____ Dollars to _____ in hand paid by said Trustees, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha... given, granted, bargained and sold, and do... hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee simple, that certain lot or parcel of land, situate in the County of _____ and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of _____, and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning _____, and containing _____ acre..., more or less. *To have and to hold* by the said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, in fee simple forever, to and for the *use and benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said _____ covenant... with said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, that _____ seized of said premises in fee, and ha... right to convey the same in fee simple; that the same are free from encumbrances, and that _____ will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof, the said _____ and _____ ha... hereunto set their hand... and seal _____ this _____ day of _____ A.D., 19_____.

_____(SEAL)

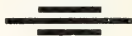
_____(SEAL)

Offerings Required by Canon

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND. Payment required by Canon on the first of January, April, July and October.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, Thanksgiving Day.

FUNDS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM. Monthly.



All Offerings for the above items should be sent to the Treasurer, Diocese of North Carolina, Security National Bank, Raleigh, North Carolina.

